PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY

CIRCULATING COPY

Please Return Promptly

PC MAGAZINE

FIRST LOOKS

The Compaq Deskpro 50M: A Home for the First of Intel's Clock-Doubling Chips

INDUSTRY INSIGHT

John C. Dvorak Warns of New "Stealth" Virus Threat

GRAPHICS

True Color at Gray-Scale Prices: 9 Desktop Scanners That Do It Right

TAPE BACKUP

QIC, Simple And Inexpensive: 13 Minicartridge Drives

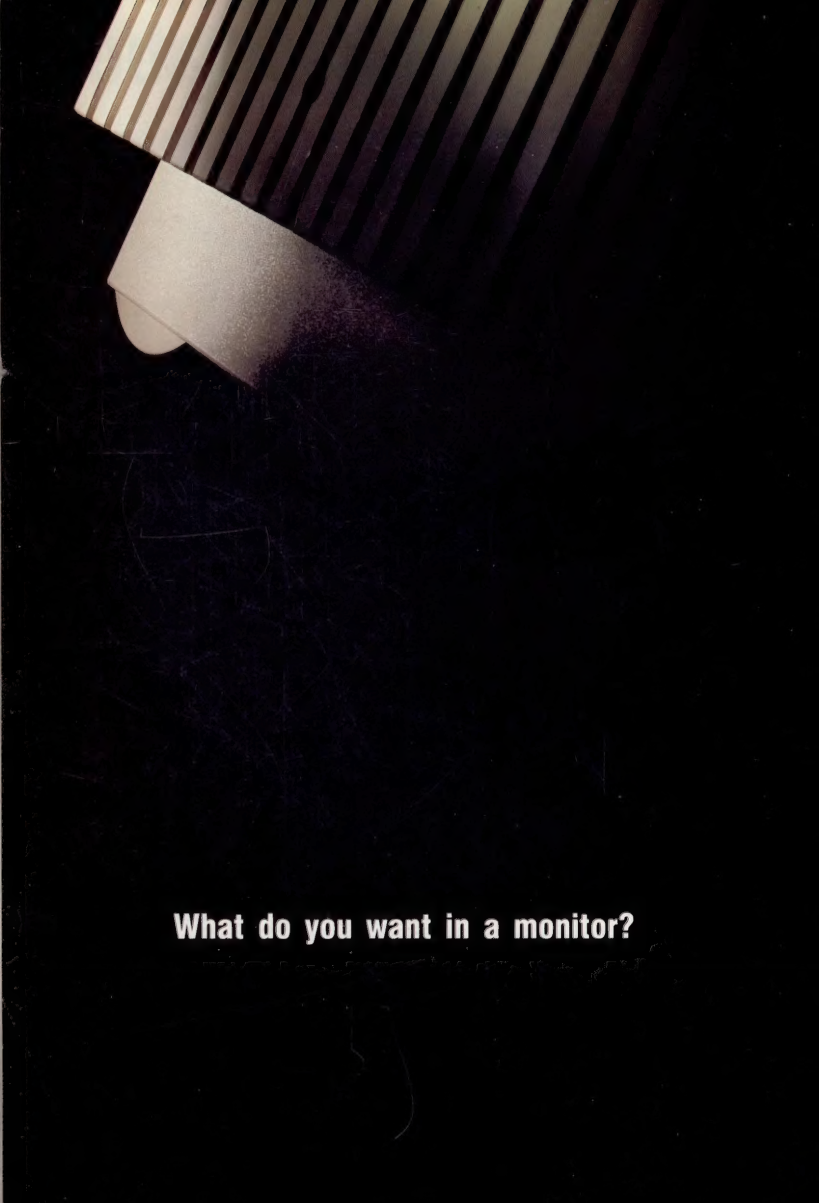
APRIL 14, 1992 THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTING VOLUME 11 NUMBER 7

Notebooks

Light Weight, More Speed, and Long Battery Life

Can You Have It All?

$2.95 02391 16 0 140246 9


What do you want in a monitor?

MultiSync 46F

Creating borders in Word for Windows was easy for test participants – they simply chose the easy-to-locate "Border" command.

Exotic Excursions
23 Cajun Court
New Orleans, LA 36857

May 15, 1992

Steve Sullivan
8762 W. 180th Pl.
San Diego, CA 98034

Dear Steve:

During the past two years **Exotic Excursions** has seen a record 200% growth in revenues. This success has been exciting, but we now must adjust for our very fast growth. The size of our office impedes proper customer service and is inadequate for the increased level of store traffic.

- I propose that we open another **Exotic Excursions** office, since our phenomenal growth of the past three years is likely to continue.
- ***Thousands of potential clients will attend the grand opening of the new Exotic Excursions office.***

Bold or italics? It was easy with one click of the mouse.

Creating a bulleted list was two steps in Word for Windows and 12 steps in WordPerfect for Windows.

My staff are currently inspecting some potential locations in the Bay Court Plaza. Rental agents have told us that almost 10,000 people pass through this retail space weekly on their way to offices, restaurants, and shops. The table below shows cost projections for three different space configurations.

Location	Floor	Meeting	Bath	Street	Cost/Sq.
Court A	4500	N	Y	Main	$2100
Court B	2100	N	N	Main	$590
Court C	3400	Y	Y	52nd	$1000

Word for Windows has an on-screen "Tables" function that lets you add rows almost instantly.

I recommend that we lease the Court C location. This ...
It is substantially ...

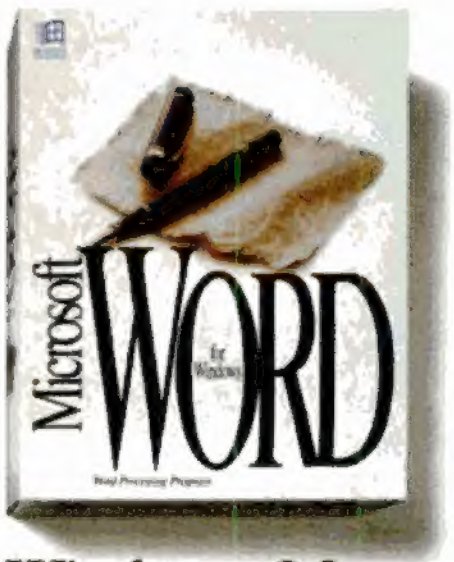
Exotic Excursions
23 Cajun Court
New Orleans, LA 36857

Steve Sullivan
8762 W. 180th Pl.
San Diego, CA 90834

Printing envelopes? Easy. We mean REAL easy. There's an envelope command right on the screen that addresses and prints automatically.

When given this simple letter to revise, WordPerfect for DOS users were impressed at how easy it was to perform everyday word processing tasks using Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0.

No wonder WordPerfect users prefer Word for Windows. It has easy written all over it.



In a recent test conducted by the National Software Testing Labs (NSTL), nearly eight out of 10 WordPerfect* for DOS users preferred Microsoft® Word for Windows™ 2.0 over WordPerfect for Windows. The reasons were plenty.

They were amazed at how Word for Windows put them one step away from accomplishing everyday word processing tasks with, in many cases, one simple click of the mouse. Which may have surprised them. But it didn't surprise us. After all, we designed Word for Windows around them.

Every week during the development of Word for Windows, we invited WordPerfect users to bring in their letters, memos, or whatever business documents they use in their own jobs, and try them out using Word for Windows. Our Product Development people at Microsoft called these sessions "usability studies." Which is just a fancy, shorter way of saying "what-do-people-use-a-word-processor-for-and-how-can-we-make-it-easier-for-them-to-use-it."

These studies not only helped us to design features that make everyday tasks easier, but helped us to make the more advanced word processing features like grammar checking, drawing and charting, easier to use as well.

See for yourself why nearly eight out of 10 WordPerfect users preferred Word for Windows, and take advantage of our special $129 offer,* by calling (800) 323-3577, Dept. Y76. If, for any reason, you're not completely satisfied with Word for Windows 2.0, we'll gladly return your purchase in full.** If you'd like, we'll also send you the files you need to test Word yourself. Then you, too, can have the last word on ease.

Microsoft®

*Offer good for current licensees of WordPerfect, MultiMate,® WordStar,® MS® Word for MS-DOS® and DisplayWrite.® Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery upon receipt of order by Microsoft. Offer expires 6/30/92. Limit one per customer. Reseller prices may vary. Call for system requirements. **If you're not satisfied with Word for any reason, return the product to Microsoft within 90 days with proof of purchase for a full refund. Offer good only in the 50 United States. To receive only the NSTL test results: In the United States, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. Y76. For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. © 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Microsoft, MS, and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corp.

Copyrighted material

LabelPro.
The Best Just Got Better!

NEW! Postal Bar Code, Code 39 & more fonts!

1.

More fonts & Postal Bar Code...

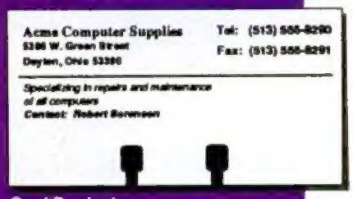
2.

Diskette Labels...

3.

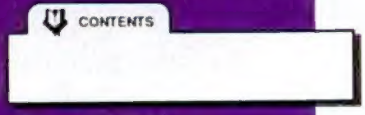
File Folder Labels...

4.



Card Products...
Rotary Cards, Index Cards, Post Cards, Name Tags with plastic holders.

5.



Custom Tab Dividers...

LABELPRO. Software

- Preset formats for Avery Laser Supplies
- Merges WordPerfect® and Word (DOS and Windows), dBASE®, WordStar® lists of any size
- Postal Bar Code, Code 39 capability
- Variety of scalable fonts
- Library of clip art or scan in your logo

Call 1-800-462-8379 for a dealer near you or upgrade information. Retail price only $99.95

AVERY DENNISON

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

"If it ain't broke, don't fix it" is a popular adage, but it's not very applicable around here. Instead, we tend to believe that if it works, it can be made better. PC Magazine Labs is one of the things that works, and in the past several months it has been improved with a redesign and expansion that has made it 50 percent larger, better staffed, and better equipped. It has also served as the model for a new lab that serves all of the Ziff-Davis publications.

Located in Foster City, California, ZD Labs is in the heart of the industry, a stone's throw from major chip makers, board vendors, connectivity companies, and computer manufacturers. It's the primary testing site for our publications that don't have lab facilities, and it is also equipped to handle special projects that are too big for even PC Magazine Labs to undertake, such as testing superservers with a hundred or more users. The newly completed lab also houses a small IBM mainframe and several minicomputers, and over 100 Macintoshes, to make it easier to test diverse multiplatform products. High-speed communications lines can link the new lab with existing Ziff-Davis labs in New York, Massachusetts, California, and Europe, providing real-life operating conditions for testing products that must operate among multiple sites, or even across international boundaries.

ZD Labs' LAN test facility houses hundreds of machines and has more than 25 miles of wiring.

ZD Labs will also take on complex environmental and human-factor issues such as high-frequency and low-frequency electromagnetic radiation. Specially shielded rooms and sensitive measuring equipment will track vendors' progress in reducing emissions. Another room is tailored to monitor glare and measure quality, a third is equipped for sound level and thermal testing. A large inventory of PCs stands ready to provide identically performing platforms for software testing.

ZD Labs will develop new suites of tests for a wide variety products. Lab staffers build custom hardware and software to execute the tests required by the various Ziff-Davis publications. The lab is also the repository for all the company's test results, which are automatically stored in a central database, with minimal human intervention. This database provides key research for our editors, who can instantly compare any machine with any other, using consistent benchmark test results. *PC Magazine*'s famous and highly regarded laboratory benchmark test programs are being adopted by all Ziff-Davis publications, which will greatly increase the compatibility of test results among our publications.

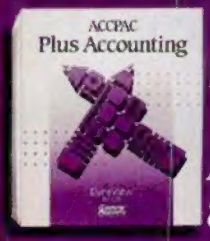
PC Labs and ZD Labs are working together to bring you the finest testing and product evaluation available anywhere.—**Bill Machrone** ■

PHOTOGRAPHY: BRUCE FORRESTER

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to Personal Computing, ISSN #0888-8507, is published biweekly except in July and August for $44.97 for one year. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093.

It Would Be Insane To Buy Accounting Software Before Trying Out North America's Best.

And extremely unfortunate.



Because ACCPAC® Plus offers you more for your money. This new demo disk proves it.

Watch it once and you'll understand why ACCPAC Plus is North America's leading accounting software. Why more accountants recommend it. And why more businesses prefer it.

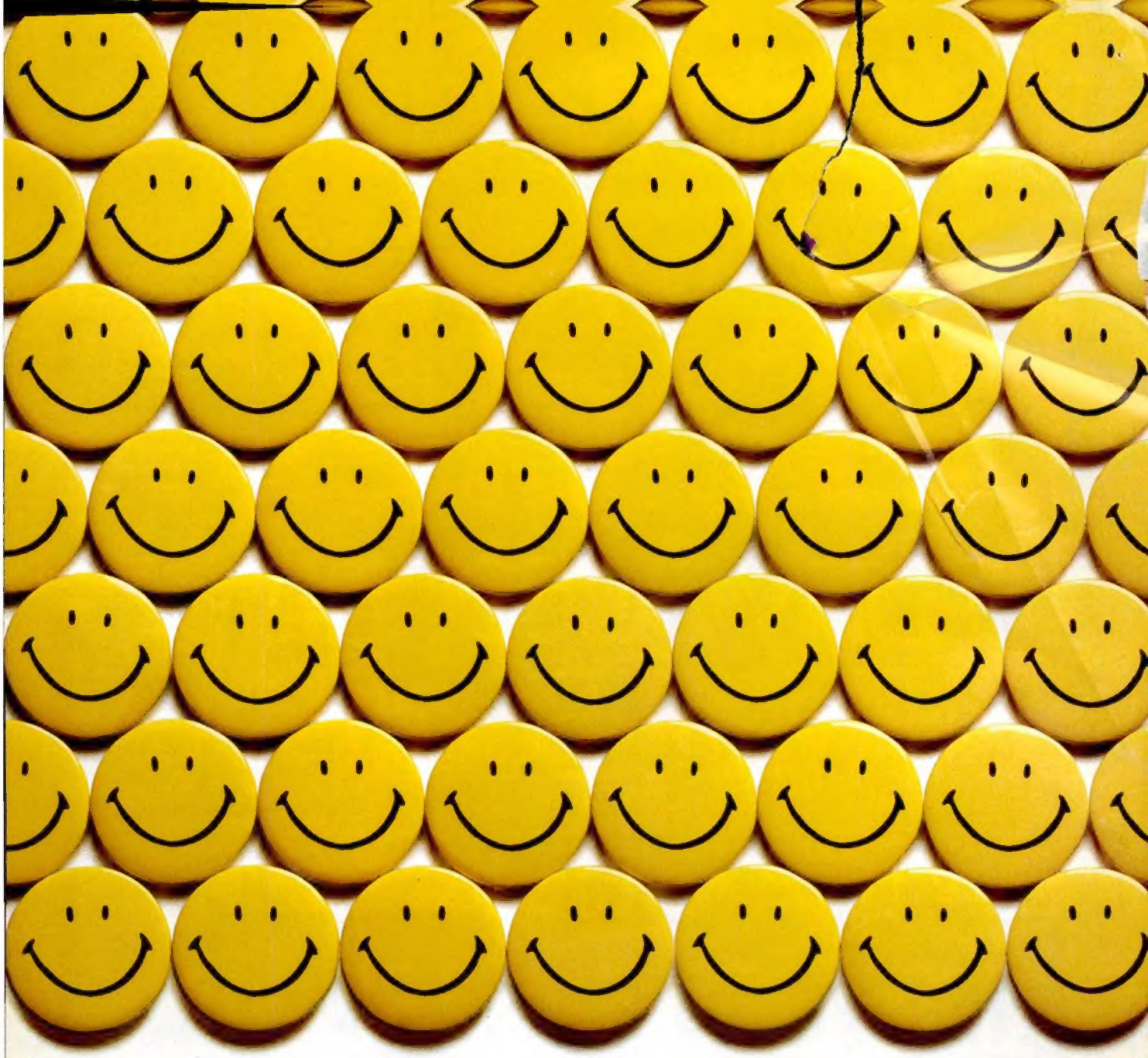
For your free Demo Disk dial 1-800-CALL CAI.
All it takes is a phone call.
And a little sanity.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

ACCPAC® Plus

© Computer Associates International, Inc., 1 Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Have you ever noticed how IBM

And we're announcing 13 new AS/400s* to make the smiles even bigger.

If you're tired of glum faces, try spending some time with IBM AS/400 owners. They're very cheerful, and we know firsthand because we call every AS/400 customer within 90 days of installation. 98.3% say they're happy, and whatever's concerning the 1.7%, we're fixing.

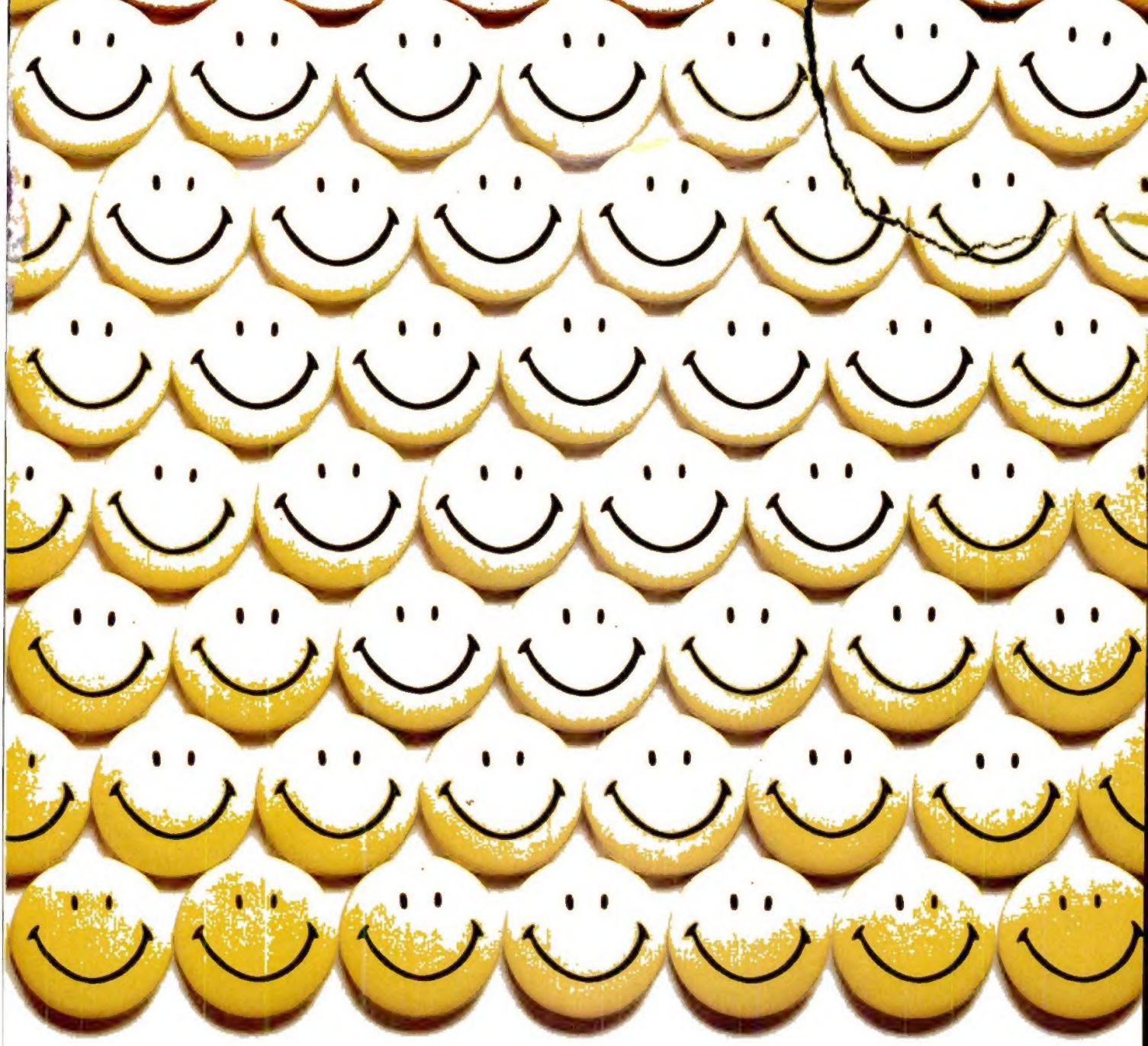
Or, talk with people who read *Datamation*. They just voted the AS/400 D Series their 1991 System of the Year. So they're happy with it, too. And clearly, so are we.

The AS/400 is a roaring success and for companies of all sizes. Harley Davidson, NIKE, Porsche, Royal Caribbean Cruises, and Waste Management are among thousands whose competitive strategies are built around the AS/400's unique strengths.

Besides running a huge library of tailored business applications, it is optimized for *advanced* applications—like image, telephony and expert systems—to separate you from the pack in a hurry.

And the entire line of AS/400s has just been refreshed, with good news on all fronts—price/performance, openness, systems manage-

IBM and AS/400 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: Ethernet: Xerox Corp., Novell Inc. © 1992 IBM Corporation. †Price includes AS/400 E02 computer and operating system. Remarketer prices may vary. Leasing



AS/400 owners look alike?

ment, ease of use, development tools and more. (In fact, our new E10 model leads the industry in price/performance, based on TPC-A benchmark standards.)

From the smallest model (at only $12,000 or $270 a month)[1] to the new mainframe-sized, 3-way processor E90, the full range of IBM AS/400s gives you new freedom to grow, and to do it your way. For example, you can connect an AS/400 to just about anything, using TCP/IP, OSI, SNA, Ethernet,® Novell,® Token-Ring or other networking standards.

So your options for client/server computing are open, but without giving up security or simplicity.

And cost of ownership is surprisingly low because what other systems call "extras" aren't extra on an AS/400. A relational database, systems management, proven security and more are built into the operating system, so they cost less and work better.

For more reasons why AS/400 owners are smiling (like IBM Credit Corp. financing), see your IBM marketing rep. Or for free literature, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 764. In Canada, call 1 800 465-1234.

IBM®

available for as low as $270 a month for an AS/400 E02 through IBM Credit Corp.

CIRCLE 024 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE®

April 14, 1992

Volume 11 Number 7

UP FRONT

4 INSIDE

17 LETTERS

29 TRENDS
- Next Spreadsheet Crop
- Apple's QuickTime
- Modems Get Wireless
- Floppy Disk Drives

37 FIRST LOOKS
- Top performers from **Compaq:** Fast new clock-doubled PC, SVGA card, and monitors
- ***Stanford Graphics for Windows:*** Numbers into charts and graphs, easily
- **Toshiba T3300SL:** Power-saving smarts in a 6-pound notebook

63 NEW AND IMPROVED
Emerson Andrew Torgan

73 READ ONLY
Carol Levin

77 TOOLKITS
Trudy Neuhaus

COLUMNISTS

81 MICHAEL J. MILLER
The Best Application for You

87 BILL MACHRONE
Power Conditioning: You're Doing It Wrong

93 JOHN C. DVORAK
New Stealth Viruses: A Menace to Users

95 Inside Track

99 JIM SEYMOUR
Toward Better PC "Illusions"

107 WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN
Prediction Number 13: C++ Goes Mainstream

COVER STORY

113 COMPUTERS
High-End Notebook PCs
Bill Howard/ The best notebook PCs each weigh less than 7.5 pounds and have enough power, memory, and storage to be your only computer. PC Magazine Labs tests 14 386SX, 386SL, and 486SX portables.

127 AST Premium Exec 386SX/25
128 AT&T Safari NSX/20 Notebook Computer
146 Compaq LTE Lite/25
150 Everex Tempo Carrier 386SX/20
152 GRiD 1755
156 Librex 386SX Notebook
165 NEC UltraLite III
165 NEC UltraLite SL/20
166 Philips Magnavox Metalis SX/20
168 Philips LX320
172 TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX
174 Toshiba T2200SX
176 Toshiba T4400SX
178 ZDS MastersPort 386SLe

115 Price/Performance Index
116 Laptop Features: What You Really Want
120 Editors' Choice
143 Summary of Features
154 Performance Tests
158 Battery Life vs. Portability

FEATURES

185 HARDWARE
Minicartridge Tape Backup: Simple, Inexpensive, and QIC
Winn L. Rosch/ Backing up is hard to do—at least from the psychological viewpoint. These 13 speedy minicartridge drives simplify the chore with easy-to-use software. They also make tape backup affordable: At an average price of $700, these external drives can store up to 250MB of data on a single DC-2000 cartridge.

204 Alloy Retriever/250ce
205 Colorado Memory Systems Jumbo 250 External
211 COREtape Light
211 Everex Excel 120F
212 Irwin AccuTrak Plus A250E
219 Maynard ArchiveXL 5580e Tape Backup
220 Micro Solutions Backpack Tape Drive
221 Mountain FileSafe External 8000Plus
229 Summit Express SE250 Tape Backup
232 Tallgrass FS250e and Tallgrass FS300e
242 Tecmar MiniVault 250
244 Wangtek E3080PK

186 Highlights: Minicartridge Tape Backup
194 Choosing Between QIC-1350 and Helical-Scan Options
200 New Tape Backup Interface Solutions
202 Editors' Choice
224 Summary of Features
238 Performance Tests

247 GRAPHICS
True-Color Performance at Gray-Scale Prices: Nine Desktop Scanners That Do It All
Mitt Jones/ Once the tool of only those who could afford them, color flatbed scanners are now in the mainstream, adding color to desktop publishing and presentations. *PC Magazine* looks at nine desktop models, all less than $4,000 each—and a few with street prices under $1,500.

264 Abaton Scan/300 Color
264 AVR 8000/CLX Color Image Scanner
275 Epson ES-300C
278 HP ScanJet IIc
282 Howtek Personal Color Scanner
286 Marstek MFS-3000C
288 Microtek ScanMaker 600Z
294 UMAX UC630
296 XRS 6C OmniMedia

251 Marching to a Different Drummer: The Chinon DS-3000 Color Scanner
258 Editors' Choice
268 Summary of Features

FEATURES

299 CONNECTIVITY
LAN Fundamentals, Part 2:
Low-Cost LANs Grow in Features and Performance
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ In the second part of our LAN tutorial, we sift through 11 packages that promise connectivity on the cheap. These products continue to grow in sophistication and speed.

310 GV LAN/OS
315 LANsmart
316 LANstep
321 LANtastic
324 MainLan GTi for Windows
326 NET/30
327 NetWare Lite
339 Network-OS Plus
344 POWERLan
346 SilverNET
348 10NET

302 Pinning on Labels: Peer-to-Peer vs. Dedicated Server
304 Moving Up to NetWare
306 Editors' Choice
318 Summary of Features
328 Performance Tests
331 Special Pullout: Network Protocols

AFTER WORDS

476 AFTER HOURS
- *Bodyworks: An Adventure in Anatomy:* A PC-based Fantastic Voyage.
- Windows games: *PC Magazine* looks at the software that makes Microsoft's GUI fun.

480 ABORT, RETRY, FAIL?
Bill Howard

415 Direct Marketing Connection
441 Marketplace
442 Premier
471 Index to Advertisers

447 Reader Service Card
475 Editorial Product Index
474 Coming Up
472 Advertisers' Product Index

SOLUTIONS

351 ADVISOR
Joe Salemi/ Finding database packages that support multiline text fields in reports; better tools for prototyping software.

353 TUTOR
Jeff Prosise/ Definitions of common industry terms relating to general systems and microprocessors.

365 USER-TO-USER
Neil J. Rubenking/ Prevent the accidental overwriting of files with a handy batch routine; using SETVER when a program incorrectly refuses to run under DOS 5.0.

367 WINDOWS
Fran Finnegan/ The key to using the SUBST command safely is to understand why it can cause problems.

369 THE WORKING WORD
M. David Stone/ How to create professional-looking drop caps in *Word for Windows* 1.1 and 2.0.

373 SPREADSHEETS
Craig Stinson/ Overcoming graph title limitations in *Quattro Pro* and *Lotus 1-2-3;* why *Microsoft Excel* macros may not work if you use a text box.

377 CONNECTIVITY
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ An inexpensive way to share resources without using a LAN; powerful voice processing without a high price.

378 PC MAGNET
Sally Davis Neuman/ Other users could benefit from your shareware or program. Here's how to upload your files to PC MagNet.

PROGRAMMING

387 UTILITIES
Douglas Boling/ DOSCLIP.EXE: A Clipboard for All Sessions

393 ENVIRONMENTS
Charles Petzold/ Making Music: An Introduction to MIDI Sequencing

398 POWER PROGRAMMING
Ray Duncan/ Building a Pen-centric Application for Pen Windows

409 DATABASES
Sal Ricciardi/ A utility that makes it much easier to see the structure of your PAL source code; suppressing extra blank spaces in *Paradox* reports.

411 LANGUAGES
Sharon Terdeman/ Simplify the process of formatting strings in Turbo Pascal for Windows with a text file device driver.

CHRISTOPHER GOULD

Publishing Director Bill Machrone
Editor-in-Chief Michael J. Miller
Editor Joel Dreyfuss
Executive Editors Bill Howard, Robin Raskin

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editors Christopher Barr (West Coast), Trudy Neuhaus (Technical Columns), Don Willmott (First Looks)

Managing Editors Diane D'Angelo, Paul B. Ross
Assistant Managing Editor Dianne H. McDonald

Manager, Copy Edit Karen A. Carter **Associate Editors** Sheryl Canter (Applications Development), Julie Cohen (PCs), Mary Kathleen Flynn (Trends), David Greenfield (Connectivity), Lori Grunin (Graphics), Matthew J. Ross (First Looks), Edward P. Stevenson (Software), Sharon Terdeman (Technical Columns), Jennifer Zaino (Hardware) **Technical Editor** Neil J. Rubenking **Copy Chief** Glen Becker **Staff Editors** Michael Cohn, Gayle C. Ehrenman, Carol Levin, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodow, Oliver Rist, Craig L. Stark, Lance N. Ulanoff **Copy Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Nina Barringer, Karen Best, Robin B. Bornstein, Jamie M. Bsales, Catherine Kunkemueller **Assistant Editors** Shari L. Girouard, Ellyn McCasland, Kim Schueler, Emerson A. Torgan **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Library Assistant** Dolores Williams **Researcher/Reporter** Angela Gunn **Editorial Researchers** Eric Berlin, Camille N. Cline, Bradley C. Grimes, Susan G. Thomas **Editorial Assistants** Tin Albano, Daniel A. Begun **Proofreaders** Kimberly Lee, Chris Regan **Editorial Trainee** Lawrence Reynolds **Business Manager** Justine Casey Gaeta **System Support Manager** Craig Ellison **Network Administrator** Debbie Lewis **Assistant to the Publishing Director** David Baker **Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief** Tara Caulfield **Assistant to the Editor** Rita Aprahamian **Assistant to the Executive Editors** Christina M. Evelyn **Administrative Assistant** Christina Okang

Contributing Editors Douglas Boling, Bruce Brown, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Mitt Jones, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prosise, Winn L. Rosch, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Barry Simon, Luisa Simone, Craig Stinson, M. David Stone, Gus Venditto, Ethan Winer, William F. Zachmann

Support Associate, PC MagNet Louise Laberge **Sysop, PC MagNet** Ken Hipple

Art Director David Herbick **Associate Art Directors** Robert C. Smith, Charles Conover **Assistant Art Director** Michael L. Graham **Associate Graphics Director** Gary W. Kaplow **Electronic Graphic Artists** Simone Blank, David Foster, Robin L. Malik **Assistant to the Art Director** Frieda T. Smallwood

Director, PC Labs C. James Galley III **Technical Director, PC Labs** Nick Stam **Project Leaders** Rick Ayre (Software), Richard Brady (Connectivity), Stephen W. Plain (Applications Development), Alan M. Stoughton (PCs), Michael J. Zulich (Hardware) **Sr. Programmer** Stuart R. Greenberg **Programmer** Bradley G. Epranian **Product Testing Manager** Charles Rodriguez **Sr. Tech. Analyst** William Bettini **Tech. Analysts** Mario Baldasserini, Jimmy Beltran **Support Technicians** Melvin Acevedo, Laura Cox, Carolyn Falconer, William P. Flanagan, Margaret A. Piemonte, Edgar Rojas, Dan Smith **Operations Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Rob Graydon, John Jones **Administrative Assistant** Gail M. Chapman

Publisher Jeff Ballowe

Director, Marketing Ellen Atkinson **Director, Networking** Anna Zornosa **Events** Stacy O'Connell **Market Information** Michael Van Engen **Sales Development** Jeff Stanley **Subscriptions** Charles Mast **Single Copy Sales** James E. Gerth

Senior Advertising Production Manager Vicki Egan Root **Advertising Production Manager** Lori Iaccino **Assistant Advertising Production Managers** Pamela Berkowitz, Oris D'Amil **Editorial Production Coordinators** Kevin S. Fagan, Jo-Ann Hirschel **Production Systems Supervisor** Linda Harms **Production Systems Assistant** Lillian Gaffney

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100
Subscription Problems: 800-289-0429, 303-447-9330 (outside the U.S.)

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Chairman and CEO Eric Hippeau
President J. Scott Briggs
Executive Vice President Ronni Sonnenberg
Group Vice President J. Samuel Huey
Group Vice President, Worldwide Direct Publications Jim Stafford
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Senior Vice President Rachel Greenfield
Vice Presidents Baird Davis (Operations), Howard D. Sckolnik (Controller), Herbert Stern (Creative Services), Marian O. White (Research), Bert Lacy (Circulation), James F. Ramaley (Circulation Services), Ann Pollak Adelman (Marketing Services), Roger Herrmann (Production), Frank Kelcz (Europe), Alan Power (Asia-Pacific), Bill Machrone (Technology), Paul Stafford (Classified Advertising), William L. Phillips, Claude P. Sheer
Vice President and General Manager Louis B. Dotti
Executive Director, Information Systems John Helliwell
National Managing Director, Magazine Networks Joseph Gillespie
Directors Steven Rosenfield (Business Development), Jeff Weiner (Corporate Development), Jean Lamensdorf (Licensing), Gary A. Gustafson (Planning), Walter J. Terlecki (Production), Dan Leonetti (Sales Training), Susan Delman (Corporate Marketing), Lewis D'Vorkin (Editorial), Beth Springer (Ziff-Davis Labs), Gregory M. Jarboe (Public Relations)
Business Manager, Publishing Operations Tom McGrade

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
President Philip B. Korsant
Executive Vice President Philip Sine
Senior Vice President Hugh Tietjen
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer Patrick J. Burke, Jr.
Vice President, Human Resources Frederick K. Staudmyer
Vice President, Business Manager T.L. Thompson
Vice President, Chief Information Officer Thor Olson
Vice President, Electronic Editorial Director Michael Kolowich
Vice Presidents Seth R. Alpert, Steven C. Feinman

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial: 212-503-5255; Advertising: 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1992 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Company: PC, *PC Magazine*, PC Labs, PC MagNet, PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence, PC Magazine Editors' Choice Award. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Company: Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity; Databases; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; Advisor; Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; Pipeline; Trends; Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Read Only; Spreadsheets; User-to-User; The Working Word.

SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES, ADDRESS CHANGES

Subscription Services: For subscription service questions, address changes, or ordering information, call toll-free 800-289-0429 in the U.S. and Canada; all other countries, please contact Ireland: 353-61411466 or fax 353-61418457. Or write to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322-4093.
Subscription Rate: The subscription rate is $44.97 for a 1-year subscription (22 issues). Canada and all other countries, please add an additional $32.00 for postage. GST Registration Number: R-123669673.
Back Issues: For back issues (subject to availability), $8 per issue ($9 outside the U.S.), send check or money order to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Please send your questions, complaints, compliments, and submissions to *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301 (*PC Magazine*) or PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine*'s general number is 212-503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is 415-378-5500. For other Ziff-Davis publications, call 212-503-3500.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Alicia Dwek, Advertising Department at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine*. We will pay $50 for Productivity user tips and Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions. For submissions to Abort, Retry, Fail?, if you send artwork for possible reproduction, mark the funny part on a photocopy, not the original.

PC MAGNET: PC MAGAZINE'S ON-LINE SERVICE

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, an on-line service where readers can find the utilities published in each issue, download an index of reviews, share opinions with the editors, and access *Computer Library*. To join, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial 800-346-3247. (In Canada, call 800-635-6225, voice only.) When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z11D9200 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt. To upload a letter, type GO PCM:FORUMS. For Customer Service, call 800-848-8990. PC MagNet costs $12.80 per hour via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editors' Choice designation, write Chantal Lavelanet; for information on reprints in quantities of 500 or more, write Claudia Crichlow.

PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS

Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Comparative reviews are arranged alphabetically by product name for software, by company name for hardware. Software is free from copy protection. On benchmark test charts, shorter bars indicate faster products (less time to complete a task). Benchmark and performance tests are run on Compaq Deskpro 386/25s and 25es.

The Audit Bureau BPA

YOU COULD BUY ANOTHER COMPUTER BESIDES AN AUSTIN.

AUSTIN 486/33I WINSTATION $2695

INTEL 80486 PROCESSOR, 128K CACHE RAM, 8MB RAM, 200MB IDE HARD DRIVE, 16-BIT VGA WITH 1MB, 14" 1024x768 NON-INTERLACED VGA COLOR MONITOR, 101 KEYBOARD, LOADED MS-DOS AND MS-WINDOWS, MOUSE, ONE YEAR G.E. ON-SITE SERVICE.

YOU COULD ALSO BONDS, STICK YOUR AND PET A

YOU COULD BUY AN EXPENSIVE COMPUTER. AND PAY A SMALL FORTUNE FOR THEIR NAME, THEIR FANCY CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS AND THEIR EXECUTIVE V.P.'S COMPANY CAR AND STOCK OPTIONS. YOU COULD BUY A CHEAP, NO-NAME COMPUTER. AND WIND UP WITH NO QUALITY, NO SUPPORT, IN A NO-WIN SITUATION. OR YOU COULD BUY AN AUSTIN. AND GET EVERYTHING YOU'D EXPECT FROM ONE OF THOSE BIG NAME COMPUTERS EXCEPT A BIG NAME PRICE. AUSTIN COMPUTERS ARE BUILT TO YOUR OWN SPECIFICATIONS WITH THE

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-752-1577

INVEST IN JUNK FINGER IN A SOCKET PIT BULL.

HIGHEST QUALITY, NAME BRAND COMPONENTS. THEY'RE THE ONLY PC'S THAT ARE BURNED-IN WITH THE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE INSTALLED. AND EVERY AUSTIN COMES WITH A FULL YEAR OF G.E. NEXT-DAY, ON-SITE SERVICE. WHICH DOESN'T MAKE AN AUSTIN THE ONLY COMPUTER YOU COULD BUY. JUST THE ONLY ONE YOU SHOULD.

VGA COLOR MONITOR
200MB HARD DRIVE
4MB RAM, 64K CACHE

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MAKE A LOGICAL, RATION

(BUY THE ONE YOU

TEN BRAINY REASONS TO BUY AN AUSTIN.

1. ONLY AUSTIN HAS THE INTELLIGENCE TO BURN-IN 100% OF YOUR SYSTEM AND TEST EACH COMPONENT FOR COMPATIBILITY.

2. IN CASE OF THE WORST, OUR ONE YEAR, ON-SITE SERVICE IS THE BEST, ESPECIALLY SINCE IT'S FREE. WE ALSO OFFER EXTENDED WARRANTIES ON BOTH PARTS AND LABOR. G.E. WILL SERVICE YOUR COMPUTER IN THE U.S., MEMOREX TELEX IN CANADA.

3. EVEN THE BRIGHTEST PEOPLE DON'T HAVE ALL THE ANSWERS. SO WE HAVE A 24 HOUR, TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE.

4. SOME OF THE MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE PEOPLE IN THE BUSINESS, THE EDITORS AT PC MAGAZINE, HAVE GIVEN US FIVE OF THEIR "EDITOR'S CHOICE" AWARDS.

5. AS A NOVELL "GOLD AUTHORIZED" RESELLER, AUSTIN CAN PROVIDE COMPLETE NETWORK INSTALLATIONS WITH A SUPPORT PACKAGE THAT IS UNMATCHED ANYWHERE IN THE INDUSTRY.

6. BEING SMART HAS ITS REWARDS. BUY AN AUSTIN AND YOU GET MICROSOFT WINDOWS, A MOUSE AND DOS, ALL FREE.

7. WE'LL LOAD ANY PROPRIETARY SOFTWARE YOUR COMPANY HAS, FREE. IF YOU PAY SOMEONE ELSE TO DO IT, YOU'D HAVE TO HAVE ONE OAR IN THE WATER.

8. ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW WITH AN AUSTIN IS HOW TO PLUG IT IN. WE CONFIGURE THE SYSTEM, FORMAT THE HARD DRIVE AND INSTALL ALL YOUR SOFTWARE.

9. AUSTIN USES ONLY HIGH QUALITY, STANDARDIZED COMPONENTS TO GIVE YOU MORE SUPPORT AND UPGRADE OPTIONS. WE WERE THINKING AHEAD.

10. OUR SPECIALLY TRAINED SALES PEOPLE KNOW WHAT THEY'RE SELLING AND CAN ANSWER YOUR QUESTIONS, 24 HOURS A DAY.

VISA · GE · MasterCard · PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE · DISCOVER · Novell Gold Authorized Reseller · TeleCheck · CALL NOW OPEN 24 HOURS · C.O.D.

©1992 Austin Computer Systems. All Rights Reserved. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. There is no shipping fee or minimum charge required for the Austin Computer Systems credit card, and the annual percentage rate is 17.88%. *Includes Intel processor. Intel Inside trademark logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ** Austin 386/SX/25 Notebook offers 640 x 480 Resolution and 32 Gray Scale, full size embedded keyboard with numeric pad and 12 function keys. G.E. service not available on 386/SX/25 Notebook.

Ad Code #PC-0492

AL, INTELLIGENT DECISION.

THINK'S THE COOLEST.)

AUSTIN 286/16VL

$1290

Microprocessor: 286 running at 16 MHz
Special Features: Preloaded with MS-DOS 5.0
Storage: 40Mb IDE Hard Drive, 1.44 and 1.2 Mb FDD
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Video: VGA color monitor 16-bit video adaptor

AUSTIN 386/SX16*VLI WINSTATION

$1345

Microprocessor: 386/SX running at 16MHz
Special Features: Preloaded with MS-Windows, MS-DOS and a mouse
Storage: 40Mb IDE Hard Drive, 1.44 and 1.2 Mb FDD
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Video: VGA color monitor 16-bit video adaptor

AUSTIN 386/SX20*VLI WINSTATION

$1645

Microprocessor: 386/SX running at 20MHz
Special Features: Preloaded with MS-Windows, MS-DOS and a mouse
Storage: 80Mb IDE Hard Drive, 1.44 and 1.2 Mb FDD
Memory: 4Mb RAM
Video: VGA color monitor 16-bit video adaptor

AUSTIN 386/25*VLI WINSTATION

$1845

Microprocessor: 386 running at 25 MHz
Special Features: Preloaded with MS-Windows, MS-DOS and a mouse
Storage: 80Mb IDE Hard Drive, 1.44 and 1.2 Mb FDD
Memory: 4Mb RAM
Video: VGA color monitor 16-bit video adaptor

AUSTIN 386/33*VLI WINSTATION

$2345

Microprocessor: 386 running at 33MHz
Special Features: Preloaded with MS-Windows, MS-DOS and a mouse
Storage: 200Mb IDE Hard Drive, 1.44 and 1.2 Mb FDD
Memory: 4Mb RAM
Video: VGA color monitor 16-bit video adaptor

AUSTIN 486/33*VLI WINSTATION

$2645

Microprocessor: 486 running at 33MHz
Special Features: Preloaded with MS-Windows, MS-DOS and a mouse
Storage: 330Mb IDE Hard Drive, 1.44 and 1.2 Mb FDD
Memory: 4Mb RAM
Video: VGA color monitor 16-bit video adaptor

AUSTIN 486/33*VLE EISA WINTOWER

$4095

Microprocessor: 486 running at 33MHz
Special Features: Preloaded with MS-Windows, MS-DOS and a mouse
Storage: 330Mb SCSI Hard Drive, 1.44 and 1.2 Mb FDD
Memory: 8Mb RAM
Video: VGA color monitor, 16-bit video adaptor

intel inside

TO ORDER CALL:

1-800-752-1577

VAR 1-800-338-1569 OVERSEAS (512) 339-3500
GOVT 1-800-833-4472 NETWORKING 1-800-874-7182
FAX (512) 454-1357 CANADA 1-800-338-1565
FORTUNE 1000 1-800-622-5506

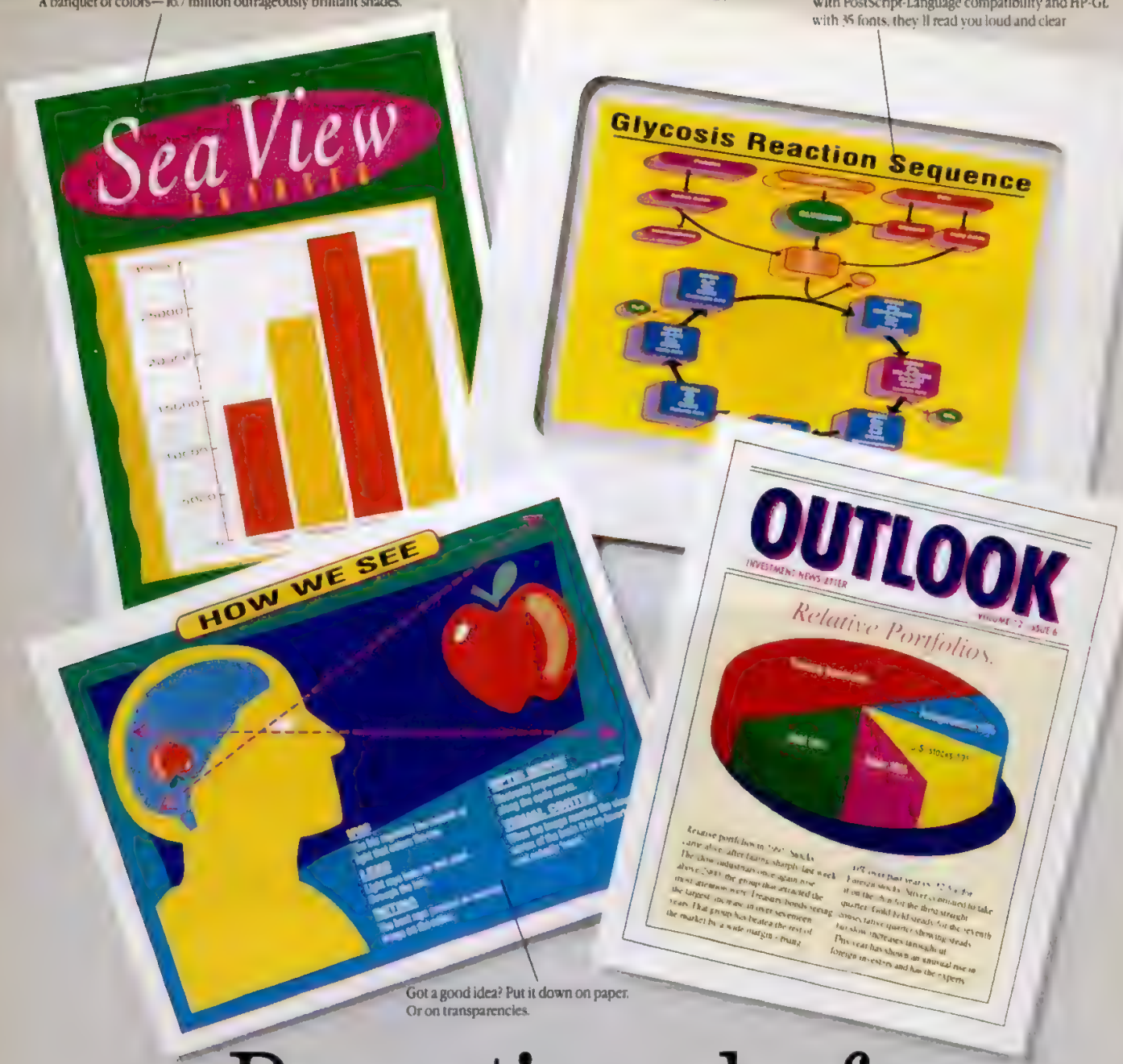
NOW OPEN 24 HOURS

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
10300 METRIC BLVD., AUSTIN TX 78758

CIRCLE 012 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A banquet of colors—16.7 million outrageously brilliant shades.

With PostScript-Language compatibility and HP-GL with 35 fonts, they'll read you loud and clear



Got a good idea? Put it down on paper. Or on transparencies.

Presenting color for big eyes and small budgets.

How do you buy a color printer when your eyes say yes, but your budget's begging for mercy? Easy. Just get a Phaser™ II PX.

It gives you millions of rich, brilliant colors to play with, all at 300 dpi. So you can satisfy your eyes. And it works with Macs, PCs, UNIX workstations, Windows, you name it.

Now to soothe your budget—the Phaser II PX is priced at only $5995. Not bad for the printer with "the brightest colors and the smoothest blends"* that "stands head and shoulders above the rest."**

So go ahead and let your eyes choose the printer. And tell your accountant not to worry. Call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 20E for a free output sample.

Tektronix
The best and the brightest.

*Mac User May '91 issue. **PC Computing Sept. '91 issue. Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. for its printers and related products. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which is registered in the USA and other countries. Other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective owners of the products with which the marks are associated.

CIRCLE 001 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

TWO MORE CENTS WORTH ABOUT WINDOWS

I'm glad to hear that you've finally discovered that it's not just all those cutesy pictures that make Windows so slow ("Why We Hate Windows," January 14, 1992). No matter how much high-powered hardware you throw at it, you still have to play toy poodle and jump through six hoops to get Windows to do anything. Maybe the feature should have been titled "How We Learned to Lick Bill Gates's Face and Love Windows." When Dvorak starts wagging his tail about Windows I'm out of here—maybe sooner if you keep barking all day and all night about that doggy in the Windows.

Bruce Miller
Derby Line, Vermont

In your "Best of 1991" cover story, you had a page devoted to "Why We Hate Windows." Windows displays the "Unrecoverable Application Error" or UAE, when an application attempts to write to a memory location that doesn't belong to that application. This is the result of sloppy programming by a software developer and could easily have been prevented with a more thorough review of the source code. As a veteran Windows software developer, whenever a UAE shows up while testing my software, I can *always* track it down to a buffer being overwritten in the source code. So whenever I see the horrible UAE message, I blame the application's software developer, not Windows.

Howard Myers
Parlin, New Jersey

I cannot help adding my two cents worth to the letters regarding Windows UAEs (Letters, January 28, 1992). When I first experienced a couple, I, too, was told by Microsoft Technical Support that not only was there nothing they could do to help me, but also that UAEs were very unusual and that I should not be bothered much by them. What a laugh!

The vendors that deserve to prosper are those that not only produce well-thought-out products but also provide superb support for the inevitable problems. *WordPerfect* is the most often-cited example. The company has its share of problems, but you can reach them, you can get an answer, and if you require an update to your software, it's done reasonably promptly and at no charge. Colorado Memory Systems is another that has provided such service. Unfortunately, they are in the minority.

Torrey Everett
Delray Beach, Florida

Our readers never seem to get tired of talking about Microsoft Windows 3.0.

MEASURING THE 486SX'S WORTH

Intel would like to take issue with two recent articles published in *PC Magazine*. The first, Jim Seymour's column "486SX—Great for Intel, but What About You?" in the December 31, 1991, issue, claims that Intel's 20-MHz 486SX-based systems perform slower than Intel's 33-MHz 386DX-based systems. In "386/40 PCs: Faster, Cheaper, and Compatible, Too" (January 14, 1992), you claim systems based on AMD's 40-MHz 386 have a performance advantage over Intel's 25-MHz 486DX-based systems.

This is simply not true.

We tested our Intel 486SX 20-MHz CPU using dozens of industry-standard benchmark tests. These benchmark tests tell a different story: 20-MHz Intel 486SX CPUs consistently outperform any 33-MHz 386. For example, Norton SI, Version 5.0, runs 24 percent faster on Intel 486SX 20-MHz systems. These systems run the Landmark Speed, Version 1.12, 72 percent faster.

Our performance tests on the Intel 486DX versus AMD's 40-MHz 386 show similar results. Norton SI runs 33 percent faster, and Landmark Speed runs 81 percent faster.

What happened, *PC Magazine?*

This performance, coupled with the ability to upgrade and the attractive price, makes Intel 486 CPU-based systems a superior value for your readers. Anyone can get a copy of Intel's benchmark report by calling 800-548-4725 and asking for document number 241-265.

Paul Otellini
Vice President and General Manager
Intel Microprocessor Products Group
Santa Clara, California

I enjoyed Jim Seymour's column, "486SX—Great for Intel, But What About You?" However, he failed to mention the most obvious rationale for the existence of the 486SX chip. What better way to recoup losses from a production run where the floating-point unit (FPU) is defective than to simply add an "SX" to its label and sell it anyway? We may even find that the 80487 FPU chip is nothing more than a flawed 80486 with a CPU that does not function but has a good FPU!

O. Clyde Bales
Arvada, Colorado

LEAVE FLOPPIES IN NOTEBOOKS

Although I generally have a great deal of respect for Jim Seymour's opinions, I take exception to his diatribe against

Discover PREMIER

PREMIER is PC Magazine's innovative resource for PC buyers. Turn to **PREMIER** for an array of dynamic companies and their exciting PC products and services. Examine state-of-the-art hardware, software and accessories, poised to become household words in the PC industry. All spotlighted at your fingertips in an easy-to-find, full color showcase. Discover it for yourself: start on page 442 and explore the world of **PREMIER.** *Advertisers: To target over 800,000 PC buyers in this high-impact, cost-effective section, call 1-800-825-4237.*

internal floppy disk drives in notebook computers ("7-Pound 'Notebooks?'" February 11, 1992). For me, an internal drive is indispensable.

How does Mr. Seymour propose to back up files while traveling without this "unnecessary" accessory? An external drive might serve, but that would require bringing it along, which defeats the whole purpose. Also, with the disk-hungry size of today's software, unless the internal hard disk is at least 40MB, it gets crowded very quickly. In addition, the constant spinning of the hard disk runs down the notebook's battery.

As a computer user for more than 20 years, perhaps I am less bothered by floppy swapping and more paranoid about data backup and file integrity than some of my colleagues. Mr. Seymour doesn't have to use a notebook with a floppy disk drive if he doesn't want to, but for those of us who do, let us have ours.

Stephen F. Scheiber
Schenectady, New York

THE NEXT DOS

I find it interesting to read that "the next DOS will probably have file-transfer abilities built in." (Trends, January 28, 1992.) Since that feature *is* built into DR DOS 6.0, the next DOS is here now. Seriously, it's obvious from the context that Bill Howard was talking about the next version of MS-DOS, but it's interesting that Microsoft is playing catch-up yet again. Similarly, I hope William F. Zachmann is right in saying "excellent products are likely to succeed eventually. . .It just takes them a little longer." ("Does the Best Product Always Win?" January 28, 1992.)

It might help if DR DOS users submit tips for the User-to-User column that reflect the differences between DR DOS and MS-DOS.

David Phelps
St. Louis, Missouri

VAPOR INCHES

I couldn't agree more with Mr. Novak's letter (Letters, January 28, 1992) concerning monitor size. Why can't the industry settle on a simple standard, the way the television industry has? When they say 13-inch diagonal, that's what you really get. People would riot if they thought they were getting a 19-inch diagonal TV and it was actually only 17 inches. The computer industry should give their customers more credit than trying to out-hype each other's specifications with virtually meaningless figures.

John Schmidt
San Rafael, California

COMPLAINTS DEPT.

There are two sentences that I find inexcusable but more prevalent every day. They've each caused me no end of frustration. The first comes from the purchasing department and goes something like this: "We know we can get item A from Vendor X for significantly less money, but we have to buy from Vendor Y." The second one comes from management and some fellow programmers: "We all agree that Borland C is a world better than Microsoft C, but we have to use Microsoft C because it is 'the standard.'"

George Warner
Lititz, Pennsylvania

Over the past several years I have purchased numerous computer products: software, PCs, printers—you name it, I've bought it. Yes, I've sent out those registration cards, but out of all those manufacturers, I only heard from three ever again.

Why can't companies, as a courtesy, send a card that says something like "Yes, we have received your registration card and thank you for your support"? I don't know whether the company ever received the card or if they just don't give a hoot. But I would like to thank ButtonWare, Symantec, and Novell. They always notify me when they have a new product or upgrade, and it makes me feel that my software purchasing dollar is appreciated.

David Gowin
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Some software vendors have adopted the annoying custom of shipping 3.5-inch floppy disks with the write-protect tab missing. I suppose this practice started because of the occasional new user who doesn't flip the write-protect tab and manages to overwrite the disk, but for those of us who like to recycle and who acquire frequent upgrades, it would be nice to be able to conveniently reuse floppy disks without having to put tape on it so we can reformat and write over the outdated material.

How about if manufacturers just print a write-protection reminder on the same shrink-wrap they already use to enclose

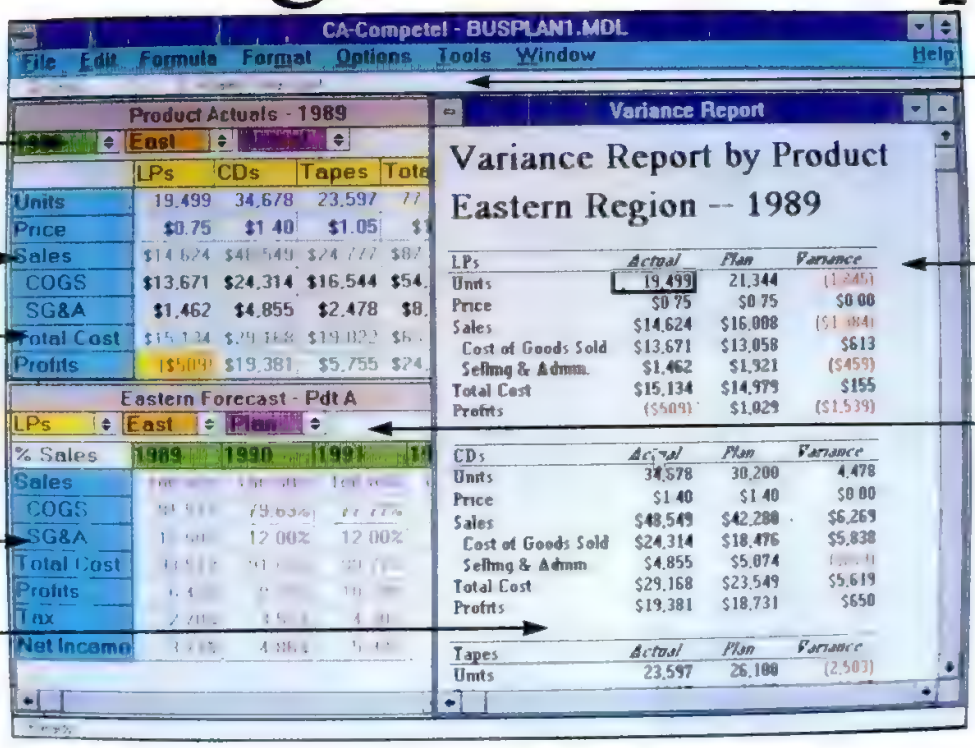
What Comes After Spreadsheets? Introducing New CA-Compete!

Up to 12 different dimensions you can navigate through with the click of a mouse.

Use simple English—no column or row references needed.

Name and save multiple views. Look at up to 12 at a time.

Extra sheets available for custom reports and additional calculations.



Global formulas you can apply to a range of cells.

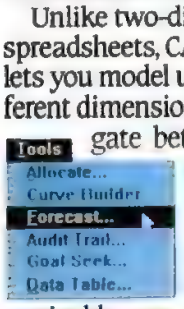
Presentation-quality output with fonts, borders, and shades.

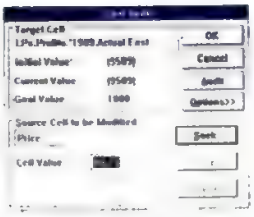
Looks like a spreadsheet with standard commands you know, like cut, paste, copy, and annotate.

*Chosen "Best of 1990" by PC Magazine**

Welcome to the world of multi-dimensional modeling & viewing.

Unlike two-dimensional spreadsheets, CA-Compete! lets you model up to 12 different dimensions and navigate between them instantly with the click of a mouse. And CA-Compete!™ speaks English too, so you can use recognizable names you define, like Sales, Units, Costs and Profit instead of cryptic column and row references. For smarter decision-making there's a broad range of powerful tools like Goal Seek, Allocate, and Forecast, so you can perform extensive "what-is" and "what-if" analyses.

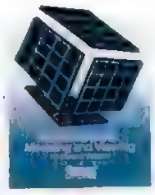




You can also trace the origin of any value with a quick, graphical Audit Trail Tool.

CA-Compete! reads and writes Lotus® 1-2-3,® Excel, dBase,® ASCII and Script Files so you can work with all of your current files.

CA-Compete!



And with Windows' Dynamic Data Exchange, you can link your data dynamically with any other Windows program.

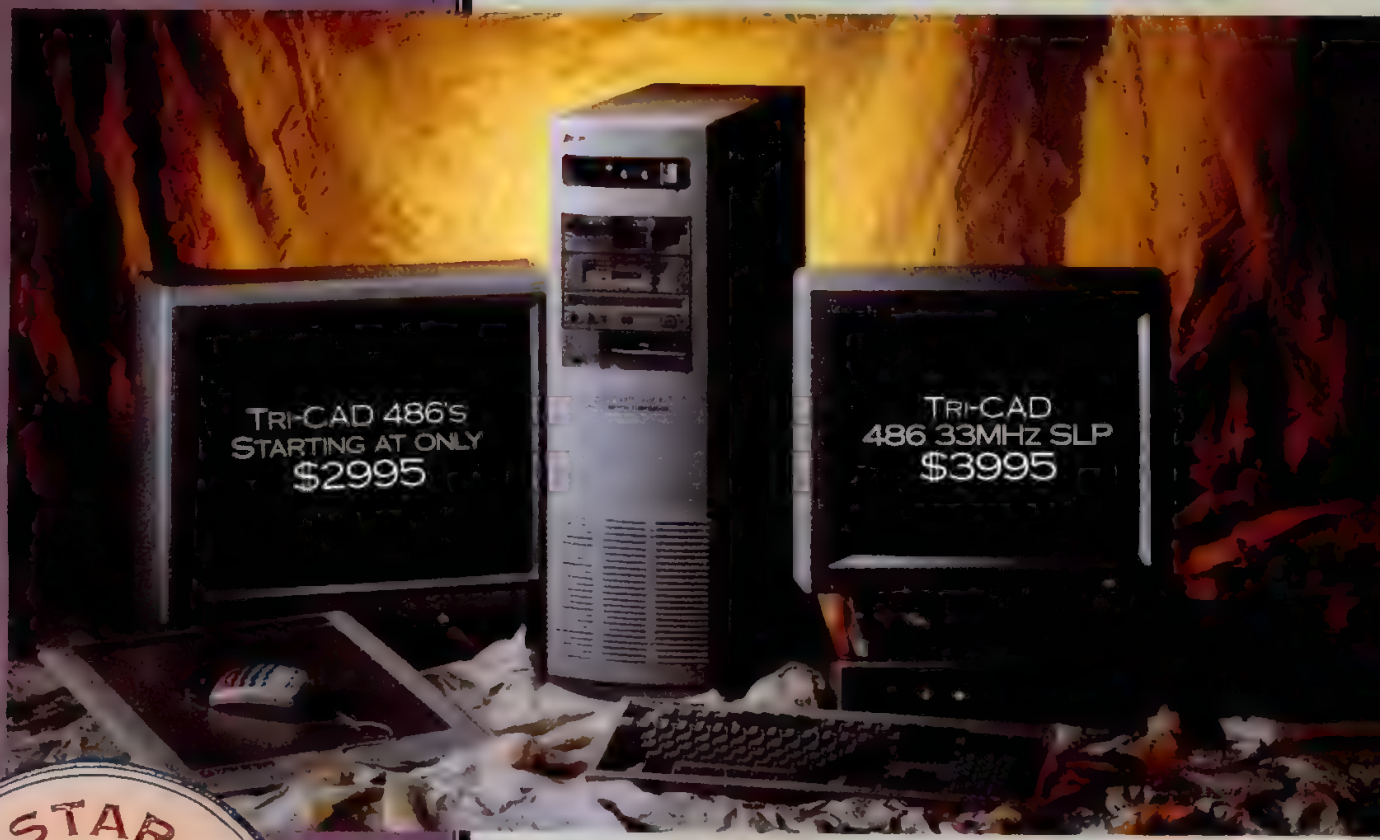
Call 1-800-645-3003 today to get a CA-Compete! working model.

It's your chance to get a free glimpse of the future.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

*PC Magazine, Craig Stinson, 1/15/91. © 1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787 All trade names referenced are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD



continents. Tri-CAD workstations are the hands down choice of the world's largest Authorized AutoCAD training center — The CAD Institute. From fortunate freshmen to the Fortune 500, our quality CAD value is being adopted worldwide. We come highly recommended, in every language.

TRI-CAD 486 33MHz ISA

Intel 80486 33MHz Processor with Integrated 8K Cache & 487 Math Coprocessor
4MB of High Speed 32-Bit RAM (expandable to 64MB on-board)
64K of Static RAM Cache (expandable to 256K)
130MB 15ms IDE Hard Disk Drive with 64K Cache Buffer
1.2MB Teac 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive
1.44MB Teac 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive
S-3 1280x1024 72Hz 1MB 32,000 Color N/I Graphics Adapter
TRI-CAD 17" **72Hz Flat Screen** Non-Interlaced Color SVGA Display
TRI-CAD 12"x12" Digi-Tab II with 16 Button Cursor
ACAD DLD Driver
Two Serial Ports & One Parallel Port
Microsoft DOS 5.0
TRI-STAR 101-Key Tactile Keyboard

$3395
LEASE $121/MONTH

TRI-CAD 486 33MHz ISA+

Intel 80486 33MHz Processor with Integrated 8K Cache & 487 Math Coprocessor
8MB of High Speed 32-Bit RAM (expandable to 64MB on-board)
256K of Secondary Static RAM Cache
210MB 15ms IDE Hard Disk Drive with 64K Cache Buffer
1.2MB Teac 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive
1.44MB Teac 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive
S-3 1280x1024 72Hz 1MB 32,000 Color N/I Graphics Adapter
TRI-CAD 17" **72Hz Flat Screen** Non-Interlaced Color SVGA Display
TRI-CAD 12"x12" Digi-Tab II with 16 Button Cursor
ACAD DLD Driver
Two Serial Ports & One Parallel Port
Microsoft DOS 5.0
TRI-STAR 101-Key Tactile Keyboard

$3895
LEASE $138/MONTH

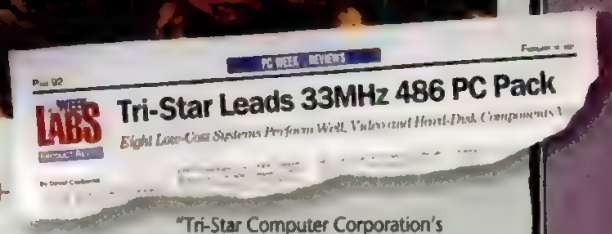
Complete line of mass storage upgrades available - Call Today.

VIDEO UPGRADES

21" FLAT SCREEN 1280x1024 COLOR DISPLAY $995

TI 34020 1280x1024 GRAPHICS ADAPTER $995

Just Add AutoCAD™
Value Engineering
Tri-Star has become the world's largest direct marketer/manufacturer of turnkey CAD workstations. Proven reliability backed by one of the industry's highest rated service and support programs is one big reason. Performance that is second to none is another. But the best reason is value. Tri-CAD workstations are designed and built with one purpose – to offer the best CAD hardware value available today. So, when you're tired of paying too much for too little, give us a call and increase your productivity without decreasing your bottom line.



TRI-CAD 486 33MHz EISA+

Intel EISA True 32-Bit Bus Architecture
Intel 80486 33MHz Processor with Integrated 8K Cache & 487 Math Coprocessor
8MB of High Speed 32-Bit RAM (expandable to 64MB on-board)
256K of Secondary Static RAM Cache
340MB 15ms IDE Hard Disk Drive with 64K Cache Buffer
1.2MB Teac 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive
1.44MB Teac 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive
S-3 1280x1024 72Hz 1MB 32,000 Color N/I Graphics Adapter
TRI-CAD 17" **72Hz Flat Screen** Non-Interlaced Color SVGA Display
TRI-CAD 12"x12" Digi-Tab II with 16 Button Cursor
ACAD DLD Driver
Two Serial Ports & One Parallel Port
Microsoft DOS 5.0
TRI-STAR 101-Key Tactile Keyboard

$4795
LEASE $169/MONTH

TRI-CAD 486 50MHz EISA+

Intel EISA True 32-Bit Bus Architecture
Intel 80486 33MHz Processor with Integrated 8K Cache & 487 Math Coprocessor
8MB of High Speed 32-Bit RAM
256K of Secondary Static RAM Cache
340MB 15ms IDE Hard Disk Drive
1.2MB Teac 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive
1.44MB Teac 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive
S-3 1280x1024 72Hz 1MB 32,000 Color N/I Graphics Adapter
TRI-CAD 17" **72Hz Flat Screen** Non-Interlaced Color SVGA Display
TRI-CAD 12"x12" Digi-Tab II with 16 Button Cursor
ACAD DLD Driver
Two Serial Ports & One Parallel Port
Microsoft DOS 5.0
TRI-STAR 101-Key Tactile Keyboard

$5295
LEASE $186/MONTH

"Tri-Star Computer Corporation's Flash Cache 486/33 includes extras in disk capacity, RAM capacity, internal expansion options and service that make it stand out among the test set. All this for less than $5000, with a two year parts and labor warranty makes the Flash Cache 486/33 PC Week Lab's Analyst Choice."

PC WEEK
ANALYST'S CHOICE

"...an honorable mention for its thoughtful design touches, two year warranty and excellent service program."

PC MAGAZINE

intel inside

THE RIGHT VALUE

TRI-STAR COMPUTER CORPORATION

1.800.755-1000

TELEPHONE 602.961-3401
FAX 602.961-3834
INTERNATIONAL 602.961-3417
Hours: 6am-6pm, PST Mon-Fri, 8am-4pm, Sat
120 South Weber, Chandler, Arizona 85226

Two Year Parts Warranty • 30 Day Money Back Guarantee • Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support • One Year On-Site Service • Lifetime Free Our-Site Labor • One Year Overnight Parts Replacement

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Tri-Star cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. *Lease payment based on 36-month FMV Business Lease plus applicable tax on approved credit. On-Site service may not be available in some remote locations. 60 Day money back guarantee does not include shipping and handling charges. 2 Year parts warranty includes system, keyboard, and digitizer. display monitors are covered for one year. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of AutoDesk, Inc. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other company names are trademarks or tradenames of each respective company.

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What Daddy Never Told You About DOS Communications.

Crosstalk® Mark 4 has always been what *Lotus* magazine called, "The hands-down Big Daddy of DOS communications," but there were some things even *this* async "big daddy" never told you. Until now, not even Crosstalk Mark 4 said you could emulate terminals like the WYSE® 50/60 or the HP® Series.* Well, the new version 2.1 says you can have these emulations and a lot more besides.

From DEC LAT To LAN Packs, Now Big Daddy Has It All!

There's DEC LAT support, so you can connect to a VAX® via Ethernet and bypass your terminal server. There's queue dialing. An enhanced host mode. And new CASL™ commands.

You can even get a network pack with LAN licensing for up to four concurrent users. If you have more than four people using Crosstalk Mark 4 at the same time, you just add more LAN packs. And watch the savings multiply.

Big Daddy, The Mother Of All Comm Packages.

Even before these latest achievements, the editors of *PC Magazine* chose Crosstalk Mark 4 as the top performer among all comm packages for 1991, calling it "A top notch program that does almost everything and does it all right..." That's everything from VT™ emulations and ZMODEM to FTTERM and IND$FILE. You get CASL, a powerful programming language like C or Pascal. Speeds up to 115,200bps. Multiple sessions. Modem sharing on LANs. Synchronous hardware support. The works!

> "The hands-down Big Daddy of DOS communications packages."
> –Lotus, *October 1991*

Get Your Arms Around The Hands-Down Big Daddy.

To get a better grasp of Big Daddy, all you need to get is us on the phone! From the low-down on our upgrade pricing to details on our network pack, we'll give you all the help you want.

Just call 1-800-348-DCA-1, ext. 94A.**

CROSSTALK

Another Communications Solution From DCA®

*2701A, 2794A, 2633A or 2624A. **Or call (404) 475-8380 if outside the U.S. © 1992 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and Crosstalk are registered trademarks and CASL is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Reprinted from Lotus Magazine, October 1991

April 1991 Crosstalk Mk.4 | April 30, 1991 Crosstalk Mk.4 Version 2.0 | Software Digest Vol. 7 No. 12 1990 Crosstalk Mk.4

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the disks. We're big boys and girls; give us the whole disk.

John E. Stith
Colorado Springs, Colorado

MONEY AND POWER COUNT

The December 31, 1991, 8th Annual Awards for Technical Excellence feature had Phillipe Kahn, photo and all, named as "Person of the Year." I might point out that Mr. Kahn got his start charging low prices, and after succeeding, increased prices to the higher industry-average prices, a rather dubious distinction.

Contrast this flowery treatment with the January 14, 1992, issue where the archive utility *LHA* was mentioned in "Editors' Favorites" in the "Best of 1991" cover story. In this piece, a little longer than Mr. Kahn's, no mention is made of the author's name! This in spite of the fact that he distributes the program free!

The impression I am left with is that money and power count for more than they should—at your magazine as well as in the world in general. For the record, the author's name is Haruyasu Yoshizaki.

Robert M. Johnson
Maryland Heights, Missouri

"THE ONE AND ONLY," YES, "FLOPTICAL," NO

While reading your January 14, 1992, issue, I came across the story "Sony Unveils 3.5-inch Rewritable Floptical Drive" (New & Improved). Although Sony may have a new drive, it is not a Floptical unit. The word Floptical is a registered trademark of Insite Peripherals, and is used when describing the Floptical disk drive, Floptical media, Floptical host adapters, Floptical products, and the Floptical Technology Association.

Joe Horne
Floptical Technology Association
Cupertino, California

DON'T COLOR MY PC, PLEASE!

It was with alarm that I read Douglas Thomson's letter (Letters, January 14, 1992) about how manufacturers can economically offer PCs in different colors. Dare we suggest a departure from a standard that works so smoothly and seamlessly that we scarcely know it exists?

Just as an unruly child is even more beautiful when asleep, all my beige-colored equipment is in perfect harmony when turned off. The Compaq portable blends in successfully with the NEC monitor sitting contentedly close to my dot matrix and laser printers.

I urge manufacturers to take a lesson from the Osborne: once the hottest portable computer available, until the case color was changed from the industry standard to a light gray. Next thing we know, the whole company goes down the toilet pulling CPM along with it! If I had to change computer colors, I wouldn't be able to afford another pair of trousers.

Tom Sadowski
Lincolnville, Maine

CORRECTIONS & AMPLIFICATIONS

In Advisor, February 11, 1992, the phone number for Microflip Inc. should have read 301-262-6020.

In "Future Currents: Where Wireless Technology is Headed," sidebar to "Portable, Affordable, Secure: Wireless LANs," (February 11, 1992, page 304) we should have stated that Telesystems SLW was the first company to gain approval in Britain for a wireless transmission allotment.

WinEZ, from New Generation Software, was mistakenly omitted from *PC Magazine*'s Editorial Product Index, (January 28, 1991, page 405). Furthermore, *SideBar*, actually from Paper Software, was attributed to New Generation.

In New & Improved Briefs, January 14, 1992, p. 64, we should have said that although the four new monitors are being sold by Wyse Technology, they carry the Amdek name. We should have listed the AM/732LC at $339. Also, the AM/738N is incorrectly identified as the AM/732N.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

We welcome your comments, complaints, insights, and suggestions. Please send them to Letters, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see page 10 for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. ■

SUPERCHARGE
YOUR
DESKJET
DeskSet!
supercharges the power of your DeskJet printer with 24 different typefaces in a variety of point sizes, from 30 pt. headlines to 5 pt. footnotes.
DeskSet! has the additional power of 15 symbol sets, in medium, bold, italic and bold italic, all in a single mega font cartridge. No extra memory required.
DeskSet! uses true licensed fonts for the crisp clean type quality that has made JetWare famous.
Whatever your needs: word processing, spreadsheets, technical report, presentations, or casual correspondence, DeskSet! is the cartridge to buy.
1-800-854-7600

JETWARE™ by Computer Peripherals, Inc.
667 Rancho Conejo Blvd. • Newbury Park CA.
805-499-5731 Netherlands: 31-43-65-01-00
DeskJet is a trademarkof Hewlett Packard Co.
CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZENITH
ZENITH

SPEED, SOFTWARE, COLOR VGA & MORE ONLY $1995!

Your new ZEOS 386SX-20 is ready to ship to you today! We've loaded it up and priced it right. With memory, software, drives and more!

Your new ZEOS 386SX-20 comes complete with 4MB of ultra-high speed, zero-wait 53ns RAM, *plus* our 107 megabyte hard drive, *plus* both floppies, *plus* our

For instance, your new system comes with our custom 200 watt power supply and seven-bay SpaceSaver desktop case. You save space and still have room to expand! And the components in your system will last longer because we give you not just one, but *two cooling fans.* After all, the cooler your system runs, the

ZEOS 386SX-20. Loaded. Only $1995!

SAME DAY SHIPPING!! Call for Details.

1024 x 768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor offering over 32,000 simultaneous colors (drawn by the awesome 1MB SpeedStar Hi-Color card)!

And at only $1995, that's just for starters. Because we're also giving you Microsoft Windows, Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and Ami Pro 2.0!

Your ZEOS 386SX also includes the most advanced SX motherboard available. We've not only added incredibly fast DRAM, we've also integrated the hard and floppy drive controllers *plus* the serial, parallel and game ports *right on the motherboard!* This gives you even greater reliability *and* expandability.

ZEOS SX SYSTEMS RATED #1

Your ZEOS 386SX-20 comes from a family of award-winning *Editor's Choice* '386 systems. Recently, ZEOS systems received the #1 SX rating in *PC Magazine's* Service and Reliability issue. When you receive your new ZEOS 386SX you'll see why we rated #1.

longer it lasts. Now that's value.

24-HOUR-A-DAY TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT AND MORE!

You also receive our legendary 24-Hour-A-Day Toll-Free Technical Support. Plus our full 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. No one offers you more.

Performance. Quality. Price. Support. These are the hallmarks that have made ZEOS the choice of over 100,000 satisfied customers in more than 70 countries and what makes ZEOS *your* best choice as well. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We guarantee it.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE: 800-423-5891

Order your new ZEOS 386SX now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS quality is guaranteed. *Call us now, toll-free, 800-423-5891.*

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ Symbol. ZEOS. © 1992 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

ALL THIS FOR ONLY $1995!

- 386SX-20 CPU, 8/20MHz.
- 4MB high-speed 53ns RAM providing true zero-wait state performance.
- 107MB ultra-fast IDE hard disk drive.
- Teac® 5.25" 1.2MB and 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drives.
- Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA graphics card with 1MB RAM and Sierra DAC. Over 32,000 colors!
- ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two serial, one parallel and one game port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots; 80387SX math co-processor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay SpaceSaver case with our 200 watt power supply and two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Microsoft Mouse.
- MS-DOS 5.0 with QBasic.
- Microsoft Windows 3.0, Ami Pro 2.0 Word Processor and Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows Spreadsheet.
- ZEOS 24-hour-a-day toll-free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction Package.

Options Galore: Including more memory, an incredible selection of hard drives (SCSI, IDE, ESDI, RLL or MFM) and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other special money-saving packages too!

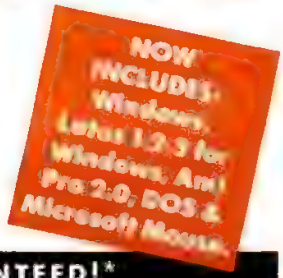
ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Government/Education: 800-245-2449
GSA# 00K91AG55176
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Ex, Z-CARD and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

CIRCLE 035 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS 386SX

Computers Now!℠



RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!*

The Incredible ZEOS 386SX-20! 4MB 53ns RAM, 107MB Drive, VGA Color, Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0 and more!

ONLY $1995.

It's what everyone wants. Our new 386SX using the latest high-speed memory for true 20MHz Zero Wait-State performance. Loaded with features and ready to ship to you today!

- '386SX-20 CPU, 8/20MHz.
- 4MB of Zero-Wait 53ns RAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB on the motherboard.
- 107MB High Speed IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppies.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 Non-interlaced VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High speed Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA graphics card with 1MB RAM and Sierra DAC (32,000+ colors) plus WinRIX drawing software!
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, *plus* Ami Pro 2.0 with Adobe Type Manager, *plus* Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port on the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 200 Watt power supply for your future expansion!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS '386 or '486 today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America—the ZEOS 386SX-20 *plus* the ultra-fast ZEOS 386DX-33 and 486-33MHz thunderbolts. Hot systems *ready now!*

Take your pick! All three of these Color VGA screamers come packing a high capacity high speed hard drive, tons of memory, two floppies *plus* all the other goodies. And they're ready to ship. *Right Now!*

Here's how it works. We have these incredible ZEOS '386 and '486 Color VGA systems pre-built and ready to ship. While supplies last, we will ship any of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time.
2. Credit Cards are subject to authorization.
3. Orders must be for ZEOS '386 or '486 systems configured as shown here. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

***OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:**

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it at *our expense* as soon as it is ready.

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

These are not just any computer systems. They're high performance, high quality ZEOS systems. Packing all the ZEOS value that has won PC Magazine Editors' Choice—*nine times!*

But the real winner is you! Compare price, performance, quality and features. You'll see why PC Magazine selected ZEOS '386 systems "For Overall Excellence" above all others. But don't stop there.

How about *24 Hour A Day Toll Free Technical Support.* It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Support (it's an idea others have since copied but haven't matched). Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty, Express Replacement Parts Policy and Customer Satisfaction Package. You'll love it all. Almost as much as your new system.

So give us a call right now. If we hear from you by 1:00 this afternoon, we'll get your new system on the way to you today! Call now Toll Free 800-423-5891.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows of Microsoft Corporation; Lotus, 1-2-3 & Ami Pro of Lotus Development Corporation; ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver, SuperCase and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS

ZEOS 386-33 or ZEOS 486-33

Optional ZEOS Vertical Case

The 33MHz ZEOS '386! 128K Cache, 4MB RAM, 130MB HDD, VGA Color, Lotus 1-2-3 & Ami Pro for Windows and more!

ONLY $2595.

Power packed and ready to go! Order it Federal Express and this 33MHz Racer can be on your desk tomorrow!

- Upgradable '386-33 CPU, 8/33MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable.
- Ultra high speed Zero-Wait *128K* Cache.
- 4MB of High Speed RAM, expandable to a System Total of 32MB on the motherboard.
- Ultra Fast 130MB IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppy drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 Non-interlaced VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High speed Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA graphics card with 1MB RAM and Sierra DAC (32,000+ colors) plus WinRIX drawing software!
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, *plus* Ami Pro 2.0 with Adobe Type Manager, *plus* Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!
- Shadow RAM and EMS support.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built onto the motherboard.
- 7-16 and 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387 math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with two cooling fans for added reliability.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 Watt power supply now with its own built-in surge suppressor.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Editors' Choice! Loaded ZEOS '486-33MHz Screamer. 128K Cache, 4MB RAM, 130MB drive, VGA Color & Full Lotus/Windows bundle!

ONLY $2995.

From a family of nine *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice computer systems. Your 33MHz '486 Screamer in our 7-bay desktop case.

- Modular '486-33 CPU, 8/33MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable.
- Ultra high speed Zero-Wait *128K* Cache.
- 4MB of Zero-Wait RAM, expandable to a whopping 32MB on the motherboard.
- 130MB High Speed IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppy drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 Non-interlaced VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High speed Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA graphics card with 1MB RAM and Sierra DAC (32,000+ colors) plus WinRIX drawing software!
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, *plus* Ami Pro 2.0 with Adobe Type Manager, *plus* Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!
- Shadow RAM and EMS support.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built onto the motherboard.
- 7-16 and 1-8 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with two cooling fans for added reliability.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 Watt power supply now with its own built-in surge suppressor.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

ZEOS. Fast Delivery, Great Systems! A Few Expert Opinions:

- **PC Magazine, On the ZEOS 386SX, *"With so much going for it, how could you go wrong?"***
- **PC Magazine, On ZEOS '386 systems, *"Out of 104 Machines... For Overall Excellence we selected ZEOS International..."***
- **PC Magazine, On Zeos '386 Speed, *"The ZEOS blows away every other computer... a smart choice."***

ZEOS Windows systems now include Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and Ami Pro 2.0!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-Card, COD and leasing programs.
GSA #GSA00K91AGS5176
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS

CIRCLE 036 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMOTE WINDOWS SHOULD BE FASTER THAN TAKING THE STAIRS.

So, step up to the new Norton pcANYWHERE 4.5.™ The fastest, complete solution for both Windows® and DOS® remote control.

Until now, accessing remote PCs running Windows has been an exercise in frustration. That was before pcANYWHERE 4.5, the newest version of pcANYWHERE's powerful technology. Now you can have complete remote control of any Windows or DOS application from any PC—across a network, or PC to PC via modem. And you'll get full mouse support, even in DOS.

The master of data recovery presents several breakthroughs in remote control.

So fast, you may not know you're computing from afar.

pcANYWHERE's advanced data compression technology makes the most of your communications links. It runs so fast, it's almost like being there, even when you're re-sorting large databases or re-calculating spreadsheets. File transfers are just as fast—up to 115,200 bps.

pcANYWHERE 4.5 for LAN allows users to load and run applications, transfer files, and even print remotely. A gateway runs in the background, permitting transparent access to the LAN from remote locations.

pcANYWHERE 4.5 outperforms the competition. It's so fast, you may not know you're computing from afar.

Always the most reliable. Now, even more so.

Speed alone doesn't mean much if your remote session crashes. pcANYWHERE uses sophisticated error correction technology to keep you online, even with a bad connection. Its full range of protocols and features make it compatible with all major hardware and software configurations.

WHAT'S NEW
- Remote control of Windows from DOS
- Quick Connect
- 13 new terminal emulations (15 total)
- 8 file transfer protocols
- Script language
- Ethernet & Token Ring support
- IPX & NetBIOS Transport support

All this control is yours at just $179 for pcANYWHERE, and $495 for pcANYWHERE LAN. To upgrade, it's $59 for single and $159 for LAN users.* Just call **1-800-343-4714 ext. 752** or **1-408-252-3570** to order. So why take the stairs? The phone's right in front of you.

SYMANTEC.™

©1992 Symantec Corporation. All trademarks and registered trademarks are those of their respective companies. In Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 612-879-6577. *This offer valid in the U.S. and Canada only.

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Trends

Trends & Technology Shaping the Personal Computer Market

The Next Crop of Spreadsheets Will Play "What If"

Modern spreadsheet programs have evolved into huge, multifeatured programs since Dan Bricklin and Bob Frankston invented *VisiCalc* more than a decade ago. It was only three years ago that spreadsheets became graphics and presentation oriented, and the last features battle added AutoSum and Solvers. The next generation promises even more time-saving features.

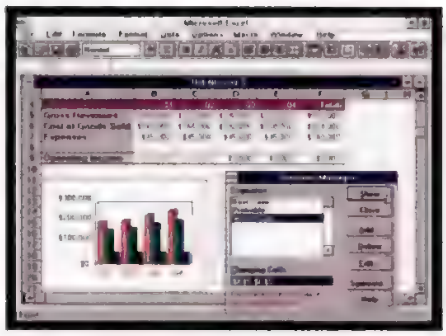
Borland International's *Quattro Pro for Windows*, Version 1.0; *Microsoft Excel* 4.0; and *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows* 2.0—all due by summer—will make it easier to play "what if" games with your numbers.

The scenario manager in *Excel* 4.0, for instance, lets you keep different versions or alternative ranges of values in a single file. Without having to keep separate files on-disk for each model, scenario managers let you keep multiple "what if" models attached to a spreadsheet. You can specify "best-case," "worst-case," and "boss's-case" scenarios and deftly move from them to your own numbers. One set of data is substituted for another with simple pull-down menus. Since the alternatives are stored with your original, you won't clog your hard disk with extra versions of files.

Lotus, banking heavily on groupware like *Notes* and *cc:Mail*, is taking a workgroup approach to scenario management. The focus is on sharing spreadsheets. Using technology derived from the company's internal Chronicle research project, Version 2.0 of *1-2-3 for Windows* will let you save alternative ranges of values, with the benefit of annotations and *Notes*- or *cc:Mail*-provided user names and time stamps. This will give *1-2-3* users version and audit control when sharing the spreadsheet within the workgroup.

Borland takes a different approach to scenario building. Instead of creating a scenario by

CONTINUES ON PAGE 32



***Microsoft Excel* 4.0's scenario manager will let you attach multiple models to a spreadsheet.**

AMD Poised to Loosen Intel's 486 Grip

Last year, Advanced Micro Devices broke Intel's 386 chip monopoly, and history is about to repeat itself— only this time it's with the 486.

The chip maker recently announced six new 486 CPUs that should be in machines by the end of the year. And because they use Intel's microcode, AMD's chips promise to be 100 percent compatible with Intel's 486 processors.

The first configurations are expected to be pin-for-pin clones of 25-, 33-, and 50-MHz 486DX CPUs, and one 25-MHz 486SX. For the notebook market, AMD has plans for low-voltage 20- and 25-MHz DX chips.

AMD's entry into the 386 arena made a long-lasting impression. The company sold more than 2 million 386 chips. Third-tier computer makers found a solid supply of CPUs without shopping on the gray market. Users got to watch prices plummet and low-cost systems proliferate.

And although no performance gains have been announced, it wouldn't be out of character for AMD to ship a 486 CPU that actually outperforms Intel's. As an alternative source for *x*86 CPUs, AMD did more than simply force prices down—in two cases, it drove the market. Its 40-MHz 386 chip runs 20 percent as fast as Intel's highest 386 speed of 33 MHz. And AMD's 25-MHz 386SX, which Intel eventually matched, was a trendsetter.

It's too early to tell which computer makers will use AMD's new processors, but the likely prospects are second-tier system makers: AST, Everex, GRiD, NCR, Northgate, and Olivetti. All use AMD's 386 successfully and could easily incorporate the clone CPU into their designs.—*Christopher Barr*

Your Next PC Movie May Be Apple's

Motion video is still the enfant terrible of PC-based multimedia. There are many contenders but no standards for PC video compression or for a file format. The only thing that's clear about today's PC video is that it is better on the Apple Macintosh. Part of the Mac's success as a "video" machine is attributable to a new technology called QuickTime, an Apple-developed software architecture for multimedia. Fortunately, QuickTime's next showing may be on your PC, running under Windows.

Apple's QuickTime file format synchronizes video and audio and includes compression.

QuickTime is often characterized as a video format, but it's really an extension to the system software that stemmed from Apple's work in synchronized timing services. The format also includes compression schemes for graphics, animation, and video. When a QuickTime MOVIE file is created, synchronized reference points are

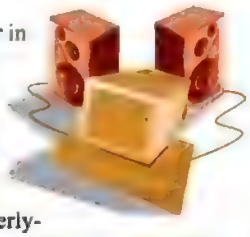
Pipeline

by Gus Venditto

Audio Age Is About to Begin

Windows 3.1 is likely to be a very big deal, though for some reasons you may not expect.

There's a lot in Windows 3.1 that will change the way people work. The OLE (object linking and embedding) utility is a big boost because it lets people create packages that combine data with executable programs. The printing system was overhauled with True Type, a new font system that matches display and printed output. And with most of the bugs fixed, it will be easier to incorporate Windows into the typical DOS-oriented workday.



But Windows 3.1 is also going to usher in the PC's audio age. If you create training programs, if your work involves any type of recorded sound, or if you're just plain tired of typing notes to people, Windows 3.1 will change the way you work because it will provide a couple of simple utilities for recording and playing sound, some underlying internal APIs (application program interfaces) for addressing sound boards that are compatible with the MPC (multimedia PC) standard, and features for linking sound clips with any application that uses OLE. It will be amazingly easy to integrate sounds into ordinary applications using almost any of the popular sound boards on the market, including those that sell for less than $100, such as the Sound Blaster and Media Vision's Thunder Board.

Until now, you bought a sound board only if you were serious about music or games. But with Windows 3.1, you'll have a Sound Recorder utility that will let you record a message and embed it into a document in less time than it would take you to type out a note. The only limit on inserting sound into a document is that the receiving application must support OLE as a client.

Once a sound file is stored into such a document, anyone who opens the file will see a microphone icon. If they have a sound device installed, they'll need only to double-click on that icon to hear the recorded sound clip. A PC speaker can be used to play the .WAV files that the Windows 3.1 Sound Recorder will produce, though you'll probably have to ask Microsoft for a copy (the drivers aren't going to be finished in time to ship with 3.1). As you might expect, the PC's speaker generates quality that is too poor for complex sounds, but it's good enough for playing only well-recorded spoken messages. Creating and sharing sound files is simple enough that anyone with even a passing interest in using audio on a PC will have no reason to hesitate. In the coming months, there will be plenty of new applications to make audio even more compelling. Lotus has been working on ways to use sound as an aid to software training.

Windows 3.1 may undermine the more ambitious MPC standard, which has had only halting success. Since Windows 3.1 is compatible with MPC and treats it as a richer set of features, the introduction to sound could result in the eventual success of MPC if users find they want better quality. But MPC still requires more than $500 worth of hardware and has yet to provide a compelling reason to spend the money. It's quite possible that a $100 sound board, some cheap speakers, and Win 3.1 are all the multimedia people want. ■

Gus Venditto is a contributing editor of PC Magazine *and the editor of* PC Sources.

placed into the file.

In the PC world, Microsoft is in an alpha-test phase with a Windows-based solution called AVI (Audio Visual Interleaved), which takes a different approach. AVI creates a single file that contains interleaved audio and video—a block of video, followed by a block of audio, and so forth. The audio and video are synchronized by their proximity. Yet the interleaved approach is flawed, according to Steve Barlow, product manager for multimedia at Lotus. "An interleaved movie with voice and video will break apart when transmitted over a low-bandwidth network, or even when momentarily interrupted by the repositioning of an on-screen window," he says. QuickTime, by contrast, compensates for these things. "It will keep the voice in a movie running smoothly, but drop a few frames of the video in order to keep a presentation intact," says Barlow, who has been experimenting with both technologies.

Although no formal plans have been made for the marketing or licensing of Apple's QuickTime Player for Windows, the company's technology demonstrations have caused quite a stir. And with the Media Control Interface (MCI), Microsoft is ready for QuickTime's imminent arrival. MCI, which will appear in Windows 3.1, acts as a protocol layer between multimedia devices and Windows. MCI was designed to incorporate any new technology, says Hugh Chang, product manager of the multimedia systems group. According to Chang, Microsoft is already testing its Digital Video Command Set, a subset of the MCI that can recognize and control digital video signals. "QuickTime, like Intel's Digital Video Interactive (DVI), is simply another form of digital video that Windows will support," says Chang, who believes users will learn to use the appropriate video format for the appropriate situation.

—*Robin Raskin*

New Ways To Upgrade Software

The last time you upgraded your favorite software package, new floppy disks landed on your desktop. But next time, you may be entering a code to access a compact disk or downloading the files over the phone lines to get the latest features. Several new technologies are enabling creative companies, such as Adobe, to distribute their software in original ways.

Adobe's $99 *Type On Call* for CD-ROM–equipped Macintosh customers is a typeface library with more than 950 PostScript-compatible Type 1 fonts. The fonts are encrypted, however. Users can call up on-screen previews of any given font, but fonts can't be used until they are "unlocked." Access codes for the fonts can be purchased 24 hours a day; prices run about $50 per font. Adobe expects to have a PC version of *Type On Call* but no release date has been set.

Similarly, Monotype Typography's $49.99 *FoneFonts* is a CD-ROM product with 1,450 en-

crypted Type 1 PostScript typefaces (312-855-1440). Users pay for access codes at $45 per font. Currently available only on the Mac, a PC version is planned for April.

Metatec will soon be offering *In an Instant* as a component of its $9.95 Nautilus compact disk monthly "magazine" (614-761-2000). *In an Instant* lets users browse through material such as clip art, software demos, and even music files. If you like what you see—or hear—simply click the purchase button to put the product on a shopping list. When you have everything you want to buy, Nautilus uses an 800 num-

ber to access the host computer, which automatically unlocks the software and images for use. *In an Instant* will be available in late March for the Mac and the PC version will soon follow.

The compact disk isn't the only technology to generate new upgrade ideas. By putting the system BIOS in programmable flash memory, NEC and Zenith Data Systems allow customers to get BIOS upgrades by downloading the new BIOS from a bulletin board, such as CompuServe.—*Eric Berlin*

Modems Get Wireless: RF Vs. Cellular

Wireless modems promise portable computer users the freedom that mobile telephone users have come to enjoy. But the two technologies that are available today—cellular and radio frequency (RF)—are still far from perfect. Cellular technology is widely available but not particularly reliable. RF technology is fairly reliable but not widely available.

Cellular modems work like cellular phones. The modem sends out a signal, which is picked up by the nearest transmission tower and then forwarded. Because cellular phones have been so popular, the towers are ubiquitous. But the connection is just as fragile as it is with a cellular phone, and while a signal drop might annoy you when you're talking on the phone, it will make your modem hang up. And cellular modems require their own software because standard applications depend on a dial tone.

Recently, some vendors have smoothed the cellular connection. The best approaches include products from Millidyne, which provide error-free cellular connections using a proprietary protocol.

Ericsson GE's Mobidem gives HP 95LX Palmtop users wireless two-way communication.

By contrast, RF communications provide stable, robust, and secure connections. But each RF system uses its own vendor-specific transmission service so you can't just bounce the signals off any RF tower to any other. Furthermore, RF stations aren't as prevalent as cellular towers.

Motorola dominates the RF market. IBM and Motorola have collaborated on the ARDIS network for IBM 9075 PCradio computers; Motorola and Racotek recently unveiled the RacoNet MAN (metropolitan area network) service, which will support both voice and data communications. Ericsson GE's Mobidem (available for Hewlett-Packard's HP 95LX) uses packet switching and doesn't require continuous contact with a tower.—*Angela Gunn*

DOS, Windows To Become Network Savvy

Your next desktop operating system could have all the networking you need, which may remove low-end packages like Artisoft's *LANtastic* and *NetWare Lite* from the equation. Low-cost LANs have soared in popularity. Novell says they now account for 20 percent of all network operating system sales. But as Microsoft and Novell build networking services into DOS, Windows, and Unix, the need for separate network packages will die out.

Microsoft plans to add networking features to Windows and Windows NT (its forthcoming 32-bit operating system). And a product that will add *LAN Manager* services to Windows 3.1 is likely.

Novell's strategy is two-tiered. The company recently packaged a *NetWare* shell into DR DOS. Novell is also working with Unix Systems Laboratories to bundle *NetWare* hooks into Unix System V.

As operating systems become network savvy, users stand to gain many benefits. Likely advantages include lower costs, easier installation, more efficient use of resources (memory, for one), lighter administrative duties (upgrading should be easier), and applications that take advantage of the network. —*Mary Kathleen Flynn and David Greenfield*

Low-cost LANs account for one fifth of network operating system sales today, says Novell.

IBM's Router Brings SNA and LAN Together

At long last, IBM, the leading vendor of Token-Ring bridges, has jumped onto the router bandwagon with the 6611 Network Processor. The new product gives network managers an efficient way to integrate SNA and LAN traffic onto a common network, a capability announced previously only by Cisco Systems.

IBM's entry into the router market marks a clear change for the company. In the past, IBM has argued for bridging. Both routers and bridges connect two or more networks together, but routers provide more robust control over network traffic.

One drawback to routers is that they require a network address. However, some protocols, such as Systems Network Architecture (SNA)—the architecture IBM uses to connect different systems—do not have a network address. Vendors such as Wellfleet Communications and Cisco Systems have solved the problem by inserting SNA data inside a protocol packet (like TCP/IP), which provides the network address. But this method requires a central device known as the front-end processor (FEP) to poll devices on the network frequently. The beauty of IBM's 6611 is that, through data-link switching, only the router needs to be polled. Thus, it consumes less network bandwidth and lets more stations attach to a single FEP port.

The 6611 will ship in June and will be able to route Net-

TOP 15 Software Sellers at Retail

RANK	COMPANY
1	Microsoft DOS 5.0 Upgrade Kit — Microsoft Corp.
2	Quicken 5.0 — Intuit
3	WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS — WordPerfect Corp.
4	Turbo Tax Personal 1040 — Chipsoft
5	QEMM-386 6.0 — Quarterdeck Office Systems
6	Microsoft Windows 3.0 — Microsoft Corp.
7	Stacker 2.0 — Stac Electronics Inc.
8	Quicken for Windows — Intuit
9	ProComm Plus 2.0 — Datastorm Technologies
10	Lotus 1-2-3 2.3 — Lotus Development Corp.
11	DR DOS 6.0 — Digital Research Inc.
12	WordPerfect for Windows Trade-Up — WordPerfect Corp.
13	The Norton Utilities 6.01 — Symantec
14	Word for Windows Upgrade 2.0 — Microsoft Corp.
15	LapLink Pro 4.0 — Traveling Software

The list ranks PC business programs according to the total number of copies shipped to stores and resellers in the week ending February 1, 1992. The list is based on shipments to more than 12,000 retail locations. It does not include sales made directly by software publishers and cannot be interpreted as a picture of the entire software market.

Sales information compiled by Ingram-Micro.

BRIEFS

■ **Catching Counterfeiters:** Software developers are growing increasingly aggressive in their pursuit of counterfeiters. Last year, the Software Publishers Association (SPA) took action against 650 companies, more than ever before. In February, investigators from Microsoft helped the State of California Police seize 3,000 bootlegged copies of DOS 5.0 at Entech Computer Inc., a small distributor in Brea. Microsoft says customers should be suspicious of any retail package of DOS 5.0; The MS-DOS 5 Upgrade is the only legitimate version of MS-DOS sold without hardware. To report a suspected counterfeiter, you can call the toll-free antipiracy hot lines at Microsoft (800-NO-COPYN) or the SPA (800-388-PIR8).

■ **Protect Your Privacy:** It may sound like something out of Orwell's *1984*, but Big Brother—or your fiercest competitor—may be eavesdropping on your personal computer. All computers, monitors, and printers transmit data into the air and onto the power lines. Receiving these unwitting transmissions is as easy as bootlegging cable TV, says Hughes STX, a wholly owned subsidiary of Hughes Aircraft Company. To protect yourself, you can do what the government does and buy TEMPEST machines, but they cost up to four times as much as "civilian" systems. Or you can buy a Stealth system from Hughes. Stealth computers, which mask the signals, start at under $2,500 for a 33-MHz 386 (800-423-6807).

■ **Election 1992:** You don't have to turn on the TV or even buy a newspaper to watch the race to the White House. The Prodigy on-line information service recently launched "Political Profile," an interactive database that covers the campaign trail and provides background information on the candidates, including voting records and campaign contributions.
—*Mary Kathleen Flynn*

BIOS, SNA, TCP/IP, IPX, DECNet Phase IV, and XNS protocols. Appletalk will come later. The Model 140 starts at $9,995; the Model 170 at $18,640.
—*David Greenfield*

Operating Systems by Committee

Contrary to popular opinion, operating systems are not created by behemoth totalitarian corporations like the one depicted in Apple's breathtaking "1984" advertisement. Well, not anymore anyway. Both Microsoft and IBM have organized developer relations groups that invite independent software vendors (ISVs) to participate in the design of Windows NT and OS/2. Outside opinions let both companies stay in touch with the realities of what they are trying to accomplish, which is making a robust operating system that ISVs can write to and users will want to buy.

Microsoft calls its forum *Open Process*. It begins at the evangelical stage when company representatives visit primary third-party software developers like Aldus, Borland, Lotus, and WordPerfect to discuss the preview specifications for the operating system design. Ongoing conversations are then continued on an Internet BBS, and eventually final specifications evolve. Those specs can then be used in organized developers' conferences where more ISVs can participate.

IBM began a similar plan under the Developer Assistance Program more than two years ago to get feedback about OS/2 2.0. What the company heard helped it to develop its feature set and add to the Presentation Manager API. And IBM even has an elite group whose sole purpose is to help ISVs write 32-bit programs native to OS/2.

It's not for egalitarian reasons that both companies are so open. The reasons are twofold: First, the stakes are so high that input is needed for acceptance. Second, the competition is fierce and other operating systems like NeXTStep and Solaris threaten to enter the high-end market. The result should be operating systems that benefit not only ISVs, but the customer, who actually pays for them.
—*Christopher Barr*

Floppy Drives: High Capacity, Compatibility

We've been hearing about dramatic boosts in the capacity of 3.5-inch floppy disks for almost two years. Indeed, some drives for disks with capacities of 20MB or more have already shipped, such as Brier Technology's 21MB Flextra. But they cost too much, and they cannot handle old floppy disks, which support lower capacities of 720K, 1.44MB, and 2.88MB. Enter Insite Technology and the new Floptical Association.

Last October, Insite began shipping its 21MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive to system vendors. The drive uses the new high-density floppy disks, dubbed flopticals, from Maxell and 3M and can also handle the old 3.5-inch floppy disks. External drives should cost between $600 and $700 for end users and are available from Arrow Electronics, Digital Micronics, Grassroots, Liberty Systems, PLI, Procom Technology, Prima Storage Solutions, and Tass Optical World.

Insite's new drive handles both 21MB floppy disks and standard 3.5-inch disks.

To gather support for the new technology, a number of vendors joined forces last year to create the Floptical Association. The organization includes drive maker Insite, media manufacturers 3M and Maxell, and SCSI controller makers Adaptec and Future Domain.—*Oliver Rist*

SPREADSHEETS

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 29

using menu choices, *Quattro Pro for Windows* will require you to build "sensitivity values" into an external dialog box. Connecting the values to the scrollbars lets you cycle through them.

Borland's *Quattro Pro for Windows* will let you cycle through sensitivity values.

Scenario managers are not the only powerful features that will debut in the next crop of spreadsheets. Both Microsoft and Borland are adding seemingly nonessential features that will make working with spreadsheets easier.

Microsoft is adapting "drag-and-drop" features, which are already well implemented in *Word for Windows* and *Excel*. AutoFill, the ability to enter "Jan" and then have "Feb" through "Dec" entered automatically, will be included in *Quattro Pro for Windows* and *Excel*.

Quattro Pro for Windows will also introduce a step up in spreadsheet ease of use: the loose-leaf notebook metaphor. To disguise the complexity of working with 3-D spreadsheets, *Quattro Pro for Windows* will use tabbed pages that can be renamed, moved, and used in formulas. The impression of notebook pages will make it easier to understand which dimension you are working on.

In *Excel* 4.0, AutoFormat will add standardized formatting to any table. This way, your spreadsheets can keep a consistent look.—*Christopher Barr*

Never Underestimate The Importance of Complete Protection.

Ouch!

What good is last night's backup if you just lost everything you worked on all morning?

And even if you have a data recovery product, it won't help when you write over a file and then discover you want it back.

And virus protection software is great. If all you have is a virus.

There are dozens of ways to lose data. If you bought a different product to solve every conceivable problem it would cost a fortune. You need PC Tools®.

Only PC Tools gives you complete data protection in one integrated package. All 28 utilities in PC Tools were designed to work together to make using your PC safer, simpler and faster.

With our award-winning Backup you can back up data automatically to just about any device, including all the most popular tape drives. In DOS or Windows.

Need to repair a hard disk? Undelete or repair files? Locate missing data? With PC Tools it's no problem.

And our Virus Protection can detect over 800 viruses on both local and network drives. Before they can cause any damage.

But data protection isn't the only reason PC Tools is a 20-time award winner. You also get Central Point's award-winning PC-Shell,™ Desktop Manager, PC-Cache,™ Commute™ Remote Computing, and dozens of other indispensable utilities.

Call us for the complete story on PC Tools. It makes everything else as outdated as a suit of armor.

1·800·445·4197

Central Point Software®

F·A·S·T·F·A·C·T·S

COMPLETE DATA PROTECTION

Backup for Windows & DOS
Disk & File Repair
Undelete with Delete Sentry™
Unformat
Disk Optimizer & File Locate
Virus Protection
Data Encryption & Security

PLUS

Full Windows Compatibility
DOS Shell & File Manager
Disk Cache
Remote Computing
System & Network Info
Desktop Manager

PC WORLD BEST OF 1991 — Jan 1992
PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD — Oct 1991
Feb 1991

© 1992 Central Point Software. PC Tools, PC Shell, PC-Cache, Commute and Delete Sentry ... trademarks of Central Point Software

CIRCLE 079 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS® '486

Now, You can unleash ZEOS '486 EISA

THE ZEOS '486 EISA

"ZEOS...performed best on our tests, and they offer the best overall packages."
—PC Magazine, Editor's Choice

"ZEOS speeds to the head of this pack of EISA systems."
—PC Week

"The ZEOS '486 offers the best choice of all."
—Computer Shopper

"Outstanding."
—PC Magazine

LOTUS/WINDOWS BUNDLE!

Be Sure to ask about our Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and Ami Pro 2.0 special Windows Bundle! Included with every ZEOS Windows package!

EISA!

Power. Editor's Choice!

"A MUST FOR THE CORPORATE USER" —*PC MAGAZINE*

ZEOS 486-33 PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 4-16-91

ZEOS 486-25 PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 6-25-91

Unleash the power! Unleash your own ZEOS '486 EISA. *PC Magazine* calls it *"outstanding."* If it's your first '486, you will quite likely call it unbelievable. Believe it.

In awarding your new ZEOS '486 the coveted *Editor's Choice Award, PC Magazine* said the ZEOS '486 EISA was "best on our tests." They went on to note the ZEOS '486 is "both surprisingly useable and affordable." But that really shouldn't come as a surprise. After all, this ZEOS '486 powerhouse comes from a family of *Eight* ZEOS Editor's Choice machines. Now let's talk real '486 power:

THE POWER OF EISA

It begins with the EISA bus. *PC Magazine* found that the 32-bit EISA bus when combined with our EISA disk caching controller will provide performance "easily twice as fast (and occasionally ten times as fast) as an AT-bus computer with the same microprocessor and megahertz rating." Now that's *fast!*

But what about compatibility? While the '486 processor offers full software compatibility, the EISA bus will accept your present eight and sixteen bit expansion cards and run them without a hitch. That's the advantage of the EISA bus. Incredible performance with complete compatibility. That's your new ZEOS '486 EISA.

"TWEAKING AND REFINING." A ZEOS HALLMARK.

And, speaking of performance. In their *Editor's Choice* review, *PC Magazine* noted "ZEOS has a reputation for tweaking and refining that shows." That's the ZEOS way.

Attention to detail really makes the difference. We're talking about important details, items you may not even notice at first. Like two cooling fans in EVERY ZEOS '486. And cabinets *Loaded* with drive bays. Loaded too with 300 Watts of power and a motherboard that will take up to *32MB right on board.* And more.

"SUPERLATIVE SERVICE AND SUPPORT"

"Superlative Service and Support." That's what *PC Magazine* calls ZEOS' 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Sales and Technical Support program. We're here any time you need us—day or night.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction package. Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee It!*

ORDER YOUR ZEOS '486 EISA TODAY!

PC Magazine says the ZEOS '486 is "a must for the corporate user." Corporate or otherwise, the ZEOS *Editor's Choice* '486 EISA is the one for you. So why not pick up the phone and give us a call right now? Your own expert Systems Consultant is waiting here to help you tailor your new ZEOS '486 EISA just as you want it. Your absolute satisfaction is *Guaranteed!*

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

ZEOS has them all. Starting with blazing 32-bit EISA cards and every other high performance option you could possibly want. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations. ZEOS and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS

THE COMPLETE ZEOS '486-33MHz EISA DESKTOP! 128K CACHE, 85MB DRIVE & MORE.

ONLY $2795

- '486-33MHz CPU with built-in Cache and Math Coprocessor.
- High Speed 128K SRAM Secondary Cache.
- 8-32 EISA expansion slots. Also accepts 8-bit and 16-bit cards.
- 1MB of High Speed RAM, expandable to a Total of 32MB.
- Ultra Fast 107MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel base.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space Saver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel & Game port.
- Full Weitek® math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay desktop case with 300 Watt Power Supply and two cooling fans for increased component life and system expandability.
- Wrap it all up with 24 Hour a Day, 365 Day per Year Toll Free Technical and Sales Support on your ZEOS Hotline. You've got a winner!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
TDD (Hearing Impaired) Orders Call: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada Call: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD.
GSA# GSA00K91AGS5176
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a year!

ZEOS

CIRCLE 063 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here's Dataworld's new 486/33 Mini-Laptop...

Finally, a battery-operated mini-laptop with the power you need for Windows 3.0, CAD/CAM and other advanced applications!

True Windows' Power

The LP433's 1000% brighter contrast and 350% wider viewing angle will enable you to see the fine graphic detail required to maximize your Windows 3.0 computing tasks! You'll find using Windows easier and faster than ever!

The rapid screen refresh-rate of the LP433's gas-plasma display lets you move your cursor as fast as you want without it disappearing.

CAD/CAM Users, Lotus 1-2-3 Users, Data Base Users

The combination of the LP433's 33Mhz CPU and its built-in math coprocessor yield the dynamic number-crunching power you need—there is nothing else to buy! From redrawing on-screen graphics, to indexing super-large data bases or living in the multitasking world of Windows 3.0—the LP433 is your solution!

For simultaneous VGA presentations—the LP433 is ready for your external color monitor and 101 keyboard.

Data LP433
486DX-33 Mini-Laptop

$3495.

Gas Plasma VGA • 2 MB RAM, Exp. to 6 or 10MB
8K internal RAM cache & numeric coprocessor (in CPU)
Ext. 1024x768 Video Adapter with 512K
80MB HD—160MB Cap. w/Stacker™ Software
1.44MB 3.5" FDD • MS-DOS 5.0
Built-in half-length card slot • $738 Software Bundle
9.6 lbs (11.5 with battery) • 12.5"Wx12.5"Dx2.7"H
Removable NICAD 2 hr Battery with AC Adapter

— FCC B Approved —

And, Dataworld's new 25Mhz 386SXL—with 2MB RAM & an 80MB hard disk!

Now the highly-rated Dataworld NB320 is even better! We've added the latest 25Mhz SXL CPU—boosting the total performance speed by 25%! And, we've *quadrupled* the size of the hard disk to an impressive **80MB**!

Dataworld's NB325 measures *down* to the right 8.5"x11" size (and a *light* 6.9lbs)—just right for your briefcase! It also boasts an expansion box **port**.

"A solid, complete machine that sets the standard for the rest of the industry."
— Computer Shopper Magazine

It's Expandable, Too!

Upgrade to 8MB of high-speed RAM, a 387SX math coprocessor, a full-speed 9600/2400B internal fax modem, and install up to (3) 16-bit expansion cards with the optional external Expansion Box. Charge a 2nd battery while you're away with an extra battery charger. Compute on the road with a automobile power adapter.

Free $738 Software to double your HD & More!

We include FastLynx™ for easy file transfers, Stacker™ 2.0 to *double* the size of your HD to an amazing 160MB, MS-DOS 5.0 and more—worth $100's of dollars!

The NB325 is packed with more than we have room to write about—call or fax us for a complete list of options! We'll will ship yours ASAP!

Data NB325 $1995.

- ❑ 2MB RAM ❑ 25Mhz 386SXL CPU
- ❑ 80MB HD—*160MB w/Stacker™ comp.*
- ❑ 2 Serial & Ext. 101 or PS/2 Kbd. Ports
- ❑ 80 Key Keyboard ❑ 3.5" 1.44MB FDD
- ❑ Backlit VGA w/32 shades ❑ Padded Case
- ❑ FastLynx™, Stacker™ 2.0 & MS-DOS 5.0

— FCC B Approved —

DATA
DATAWORLD
3733 San Gabriel River Parkway
Pico Rivera, California 90660-1404
International Orders 310/695-3777
FAX 310/695-7016

Call 800/736-3282

Quality Since 1983
30-Day Money Back Guarantee

30 Day guarantee excludes shipping costs. Prices subject to change. All Logos and Trademarks are the property of their respective companies. ©1992 Dataworld

First Looks

Hands-on Reviews of the Latest Products

Speed-Doubling Arrives! $4,999 25-MHz Compaq Deskpro Yields 50-MHz Performance

by Matthew J. Rose

Beginning with its Compaq Deskpro 386, the first Intel 80386-based personal computer, Compaq Computer Corp. has made a habit of being first to market with systems featuring new processors. True to form, Compaq is among the first to deliver a speed-doubled 50-MHz Intel 486 DX2 computer, the Deskpro 50M. The Houston-based PC manufacturer has also pulled its video performance into the nineties with the QVision Graphics System, a brand-new, Compaq-developed accelerated video subsystem with 256-color 1,024-by-768 resolution, and a choice of a 15- or 17-inch multisynchronous display.

A system with 8MB RAM and a 120MB hard disk (not including monitor or DOS) lists for $4,999. Compaq sees the Deskpro 50M as a corporate Windows workstation, unofficially dubbed the "ultimate graphics PC," ready to challenge 33-MHz 486s in price and offering the performance of a 50-MHz 486.

The Deskpro 50M shares the same case and basic design of the entire Deskpro M family. (See First Looks, October 29, 1991, and "486/33: Power Gets Cheaper," February 11, 1992.) Like its siblings, it sports up to 64MB on a high-speed proprietary memory card. Its CPU module is a second proprietary card. There are also five EISA expansion slots (four of which are free) that accept 8- and 16-bit ISA cards or 32-bit EISA cards. One slot comes filled with Compaq's new QVision 1024/E graphics controller, which, when combined with either of Compaq's two new displays, constitutes the company's QVision graphics system. Compaq has also started shipping a 33-MHz 386 modular PC to round out its M line. The Deskpro 386/33M lists for $3,399 with 4MB RAM and a 120MB hard disk.

The speed-doubled Intel 486 DX2 processor operates within a 25-MHz system, yet performs its internal instructions at twice the speed, nearly matching the

CONTINUES ON PAGE 38

APRIL 14 REVIEW INDEX

***Ventura Publisher* 4.0:** Exciting new color tools and enhanced text handling.....40

TI microLaser XL: 16-page-per-minute printing and PostScript compatibility.....48

Truevision Bravado: The video board that brings full-motion video to your screen.....50

Stanford Graphics Revolutionizes Technical Presentations

HANDS ON by Barry Simon

The presentation graphics market is one of the hottest and most competitive in the software world. Windows programs that come with outliners, slide sorters, and highly visual interfaces that make it easy to create and modify presentations have raised the standards to a new high. Since most presentations consist of word charts, these programs concentrate on working with text and have limited charting abilities.

But what if you're a financial analyst or scientist who needs a heavy-duty charting program that specializes in large data sets and exotic graph types? Until now, you would have needed to pick up a scientific graphing package, typically with a mid-1980s interface and a focus on individual slides rather than an entire presentation. *Stanford Graphics*, the new $495 Microsoft Windows–based package from 3-D Visions, has changed all that.

Stanford Graphics combines the multislide metaphor (with speaker's notes, audience handouts, and slide sorter) with Windows-based font and color support and the powerful graphing and analysis tools that were already in 3-D Visions' *Graftool*, an Editors' Choice winner in our last roundup of technical charting software. (See "Picturing Your Numbers: 12 Technical Graphics Packages, March 26, 1991.) It wraps all this in a brilliantly conceived interface to make a program with wide appeal.

The first version, however, is unstable and plagued with Unrecoverable Application Errors (UAEs) as well as less insidious bugs, which 3-D Visions is committed to fixing. For now, though, the program is so powerful that many users may opt to purchase the first version as paying "beta testers" of sorts while the wrinkles are ironed out.

2-D AND 3-D CHARTS: BIG SELECTION, MORE OPTIONS

Central to *Stanford Graphics*' design is its ability to draw graphs and analyze data. Its charting gallery comes with a whopping 163 chart types divided into six categories: business, statistical, and technical, with each category split into 2-D and 3-D types. Many of these charts are variants of each other, but the num-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 39

Compaq

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

performance of a 50-MHz 80486DX chip. (For more information on Intel's speed-doubling DX2 technology, see Trends, February 25, 1992.) Compaq has loaded a 256K external cache onto its CPU module in addition to the 8K cache internal to the DX2 chip.

PC Magazine Labs' tests showed that the Deskpro 50M performs on a par with straight 50-MHz 486-based PCs. Of the 16 50-MHz 486s tested in PC Labs to date, the Deskpro 50M ranked ninth in processor performance, although its memory performance ranked thirteenth. This is the result of Compaq using 80-nanosecond DRAM chips, while machines that operate at 50 MHz tend to use faster 60- or 70-ns. memory chips.

The bottom line: The Deskpro 50M brings you close to 50-MHz performance at a far lower price (the Deskpro 50L is priced at $11,499). And since Compaq intends to offer a 50M CPU module to current Deskpro M owners, this makes for a compelling CPU upgrade option.

VIDEO FOR TODAY'S MARKET

The QVision system is the second half of the story from Compaq. With graphics now capable of displaying 1,024-by-768 resolution with 256 simultaneous colors (or a photorealistic 65,000 colors from a palette of 16.7 million at 640-by-480 and 800-by-600 resolutions), Compaq's video has finally reached—and surpassed—Super VGA level.

Compaq had altered its existing VGA circuitry to accommodate 800-by-600 resolution when it introduced the Deskpro M family last October, but only at 16 colors. Now, Compaq has gotten back into step with the industry, offering a graphics system to meet the demands of its customers. Better still, it is offering high-resolution monitors so that Compaq users no longer need to purchase monitors from a second source.

Rounding out the QVision graphics system are two multisynchronous noninterlaced displays: the 15-inch QVision 150 and the 17-inch QVision 170 color monitors, manufactured by Zenith. While Compaq could not provide us with a 15-inch unit, the QVision 170 features a flat panel display and front-panel controls managed by an internal microprocessor that remembers user settings. The display holds eight preset factory settings; six more can be determined by the user. A 0.25 dot pitch and 70-Hz refresh rate should ensure crisp, low-flicker output.

We stacked the performance of Compaq's "ultimate graphics PC" against our Editors' Choice–winning Portacom Eclipse II and ATI Technologies' Graphics Ultra adapters. Compaq's performance greatly exceeded the two other graphics accelerators, for two reasons.

First, Compaq has included several graphics functions and primitives used frequently by Windows and other GUI environments. When Compaq introduced its advanced VGA with the Systempro two years ago, it incorporated a BitBlt (bit block transfer) engine in the VGA circuitry to improve video performance dramatically, and hardware graphics acceleration began. With its new QVision design, Compaq has added a hardware cursor and a line-draw engine to further offload graphics functions from the CPU. This translates to faster performance.

Second, since the CPU is also crunching instructions at a speed-doubled 50 MHz, video performance receives a welcome boost. Compaq will offer its QVision 1024 controller as a video upgrade in both EISA and ISA versions for $599, but we were not able to test the board in a slower PC. The ATI and Portacom boards were tested in the Compaq Deskpro 25e, a 25-MHz 386, but we tested the Graphics Ultra in a 33-MHz 486, and its performance closely approaches that of Compaq's.

Nevertheless, the QVision video is blazingly fast, on a par with today's best third-party graphics boards.

With its impressive processing power, moderate price, and improved graphics, the Deskpro 50M should prove itself worthy of any desktop computing challenge. And when it no longer can, there will probably be a new upgrade path. ■

List Price: Compaq Deskpro 50M, with 8MB RAM, 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, QVision 1024/E Controller, $4,399. DOS 5.0, $99; Model 120, $4,999; Model 340, $6,199. **List Price:** Compaq Deskpro 386/33M, Model 1, $2,799; Model 60, $3,099; Model 120, $3,399. **List Price:** QVision 150 (15-inch) color monitor, $899; QVision 170 (17-inch), $1,299. **List Price:** QVision 1024/E (EISA) or 1024/I (ISA) controllers, $599 each. Compaq Computer Corp., P.O. Box 692000, Houston, TX 77269-2000; 800-231-0900.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPAQ DESKPRO 50M

For all intents and purposes, the 50-MHz Intel 486DX2, with its speed-doubling technology, performs just like a standard 50-MHz 486 CPU on PC Labs' processor and memory tests. Compaq's outstanding new video circuitry also shines, as the Deskpro 50M easily outperforms its sibling Deskpro 50L and the Dell PowerLine 450DE on our video hardware tests.

HOW WE TESTED

Version 6.0 of PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Performance tests measures the number of operations performed or the data throughput over a period of time. As a result, a larger number means better performance. For a complete description of the individual tests, please refer to "High-End Notebook PCs" (page 154 of this issue).

Higher scores represent better performance	Processor (operations per second)	Memory (kilobytes per second)	Disk (kilobytes per second)	Video (thousands of operations per second)
Compaq Deskpro 486/50L	528.54	9,903 32	252.35	3,588 22
Compaq Deskpro 50M	523 51	7,688 61	381.24	5,922.13
Dell PowerLine 450DE	520 62	8,253.13	335.10	4,416.85

WINDOWS BENCHMARK TESTS

We compared Compaq's new QVision video subsystem against the Editors' Choice–winning Portacom Eclipse II and ATI's Graphics Ultra. While Compaq's numbers are impressive, the additional horsepower of its clock-doubled 50-MHz Intel 486 DX2 processor contributes much to Compaq's overall video performance.

HOW WE TESTED

We perform all graphics adapter tests using Windows 3.0 in 386 Enhanced mode on a Compaq Deskpro 386/25e with 8MB RAM, running at 800- by 600-pixel resolution with 256 colors and a screen refresh rate of 72 Hz. However, since the Compaq Deskpro 50M features a 50-MHz speed-doubling Intel 486 DX2 and an EISA-based video adapter card, its performance numbers are not directly comparable to the other cards listed here.

The **Memory-to-Screen BitBlt** test moves a 64- by 64-pixel bitmapped image of the *PC Magazine* logo from system memory to screen memory (**Source Copy**); it then moves the resulting bitmap displayed on-screen from system memory to screen memory (**Pattern Copy**).

The **Draw Horizontal** and **Draw Diagonal Lines** tests use the Windows 3.0 LineTo function to draw lines on-screen. Line drawing is used for borders around Windows and for many other lines you see on the screen.

The **Random Rectangles** test measures the time it takes to draw and fill a series of rectangles with various patterns of dithered colors. Windows uses such patterns to fill in many areas of the screen, especially when a graphics adapter can display only a limited number of colors.

Throughput (thousands of pixels per second) Higher scores represent better performance	Memory-to-Screen BitBlt Source Copy	Pattern Copy	Draw Horizontal Lines	Draw Diagonal Lines	Random Rectangles
Compaq Deskpro 50M	5,254 36	15,119.25	9,578 82	5,865 13	26,870.36
ATI Graphics Ultra	1,675 65	5,147.35	3,591 66	3,801.20	17,948.54
Portacom Eclipse II	1,595 50	5,138.12	3,960.10	3,913 27	7,845.67

Stanford Graphics

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

ber of base types is still impressive.

The 2-D business charts include not only the ubiquitous area, bar, pie, and line charts but also spider, bubble, and Gantt charts. The statistical charts include star plot and box-whisker as well as histograms and scatterplots. The 3-D technical plots include surface, linked surface/contour, trajectory, and vector plots.

Chart types can be configured in numerous ways by selecting an element and double-clicking. The resulting dialog box lets you adjust all the standard elements—tick marks, units, colors, and labels—but usually with more options than other programs offer. For example, in addition to linear and logarithmic scales, there is a probabilistic scale.

There's also a wonderful set of graphics controls you can use to adjust the viewpoint of a 3-D plot. You can even rotate a wireframe image in real time.

Stanford Graphics has a built-in spreadsheet so you can enter or import data or cold-link via dynamic data exchange (DDE) to Windows spreadsheets or to disk files in several formats. The program can also import *Graftool* data and chart files.

ANALYTICAL TOOLS: SMART DATA CURSOR

Once the data is in the spreadsheet and displayed, *Stanford Graphics* provides a variety of analytical tools. You can call up the "intelligent data cursor" for any graphed data. Just point this cursor at a graph and the values corresponding to the point in question will be displayed.

In addition to basic statistics, *Stanford Graphics* offers several varieties of curve fits. Once the fitting is done, you can call up a graphical gadget called a "data equalizer," which has one lever for each free parameter in the fit. By moving the levers, you can adjust the parameters and see the fitted curve change before your eyes. This will let you find alternate fittings if the program's best fit isn't ideal.

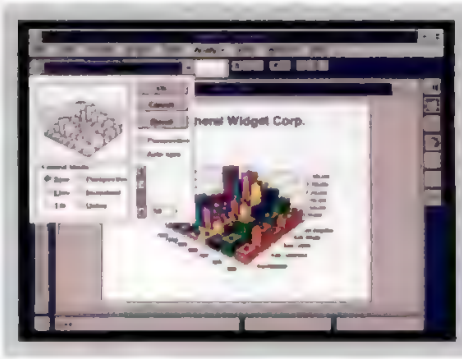
For any object that has options, *Stanford Graphics* gives you a lot to choose from. There are 12 bullets for bulleted text, 20 fill patterns, and 15 data symbols to indicate points in *x,y* plots. The program supports all Windows fonts and works fine with *Adobe Type Manager*.

BASIC DRAWING TOOLS

Stanford Graphics provides rudimentary drawing tools including arrows, squares, and Bezier curves. You can temporarily group objects and move them, but you cannot make permanent groups.

There's no bundled clip art, but you can import clip art in a variety of formats (including .DRW, .GIF, Lotus .PIC, .PCX, and TIFF) for placement on slides. The program's ability to import vector-based graphics is quite good, but its inability to break apart vector groups will limit the use of complicated clip-art files. Bitmapped import filters are all disappointing, with limited color support and graininess on gray-scale imports.

You can manipulate the color of almost any object through a common dialog box and can apply linear, diagonal, and radial gradients to many objects. On-screen gradients, however, will have a rather grainy appearance.



Stanford Graphics' toolbox lets you rotate 3-D graphs. There are 163 graph types, from business and statistical graphs to exotic types like box-whiskers.

Stanford Graphics' text handling is a mixed bag. On the positive side, you can pop-up visual keyboards with scientific symbols or Greek letters and assign different bullet types to different levels of the presentation. There's also a miniruler to set tabs and justification, but you cannot set a font and size for each level of text. Even worse, when you want to make modifications, a dialog box presents you with defaults rather than the font information you may have selected previously.

There's a well-crafted slide sorter as well as options to make thumbnail audience handouts and speaker's notes. There is an outliner but it is quite primitive, showing only the main title for slides with bulleted text.

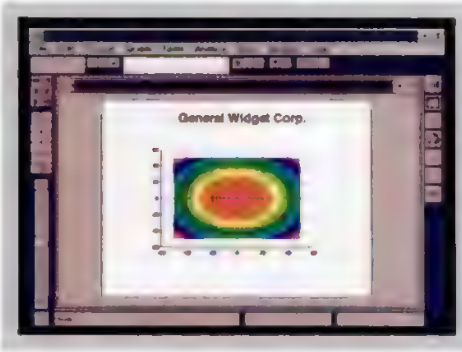
Slow printing, one of *Graftool*'s biggest weaknesses, has been addressed in *Stanford Graphics*. On informal tests, simple graphs printed on an HP LaserJet III in about 1 minute; complex graphs printed in no more than 5 minutes. While it's no speed demon, performance is certainly acceptable and the quality of the output is superb.

Stanford Graphics' user interface is unique and pleasant. At first, the plethora of buttons surrounding the central work area—36 in all—may make you wince. But because of intelligent grouping, the interface works and becomes easy to use.

The documentation that comes with the program is rather poor, with an almost useless index and a reference manual organized by menu item. There's not much in the way of a user's guide. The first version has no on-line help, but it's promised soon.

During testing, we encountered enough UAEs that they became a real concern. The audience handout button caused repeated UAEs, as did certain file imports. The font dialog box crashed about a third of the time it was invoked. Hitting Delete in outline view also caused UAEs. The core graphing and analysis routines seemed much more stable. There were also some smaller bugs, such as bullets, that tended to disappear.

Stanford Graphics has an extremely ambitious and well-integrated design. By combining the full-presentation gestalt of Windows-based presentation graphics programs with the detailed technical charting and analysis of technical graphing packages, it is the first true technical presentation package. Once the initial rough spots are ironed out, it will be the presentation program of choice for anyone with large data sets. ■



You can create color-coded contours with *Stanford Graphics*. Objects can also have linear, diagonal, and radial gradients.

FACT FILE

Stanford Graphics for Windows
3-D Visions, 2780 Skypark Dr., Torrance, CA 90505; 800-729-4723, 310-325-1339.
List Price: $495.
Requires: 2MB RAM, 6MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later. Mouse and math coprocessor recommended
In Short: A revolutionary product that combines the sophistication of a scientific charting package with the elegance of modern presentation graphics packages to make the ideal package for anyone giving presentations with lots of technical data. The first release, however, is marred by UAEs and bugs.

CIRCLE 426 READER SERVICE CARD

Ventura 4.0 Lets You Add Color—But How Good Is It In Black and White?

HANDS ON

Ventura Publisher Windows Edition reaches Version 4.0 with an upgrade that adds color capabilities and editing tools like search-and-replace, spell-checking, and Undo, but the most important new feature in Ventura Software's $795 desktop publishing package doesn't come in the box. Ventura now lets you extend its graphics support with one or more extension programs: the $495 *Ventura Separator* (for advanced color separations within *Ventura*), the $295 *Ventura Scan* (which lets you run a color scanner within *Ventura*), the $895 *Ventura PhotoTouch* (for standalone or *Ventura*-integrated retouching), and the $895 *Ventura ColorPro* (for standalone or integrated color correction and separation).

These extension products (not yet released) promise to be major additions to *Ventura*'s capabilities. Version 4.0 offers a mix of improvements and disappointments that make it a significant upgrade, but the improvements still won't eliminate users' complaints about *Ventura*'s awkward interface, steep learning curve, lack of macros, and inability to handle more than one document at a time.

Ventura lets you see pages in reduced, normal, and enlarged views but does not allow an infinite zoom. The Paragraph menu gives an overview of the typographic controls.

24-BIT COLOR

Ventura's new graphics features include support for 24-bit color TIFF, a palette of 16.7 million colors with 253 colors per document, and support for color definition using CMYK, CMY, HLS, Pantone, and RGB color models. Custom colors can be set and saved easily. You can print color separations directly from *Ventura* without an add-on, but for color correction and other adjustments you will need an add-on such as *Ventura Separator* or *ColorPro*.

Through Windows' object linking and embedding protocol (OLE) you can import and update objects like *Microsoft Excel* charts and graphics from other applications that support OLE. You can't maintain OLE links to text files without losing a lot of *Ventura*'s control over formatting. Nor can you import objects from server-only "embedded" applications like the equation editor that ships with *Microsoft Word for Windows*—which can be used by other OLE-aware applications such as *Ami Pro*.

INTEGRATED TEXT TOOLS

Ventura's new search and spell-checking features, unlike corresponding features in *PageMaker* 4.0, are integrated into the program and don't require you to open a separate story editor. Spell-checking is fast and effective, but as with many *Ventura* features, its menu arbitrarily lets you use keyboard shortcuts for some options but not others. You can skip or replace a word with a keyboard shortcut, but you have to use the mouse or do a drum-roll on the Tab key to reach the checkbox that adds a word to the personal dictionary. You can't resume an interrupted spell-check halfway through a document.

The search-and-replace menu lets you search for text, attributes, or format tags, but you can't search for wildcards. The new single-level Undo feature has the short memory typical of the similar function in most Windows applications, and it doesn't work with many graphics operations. Fifty new sample stylesheets help design a page.

Compared with Version 3.0, which despite its name was the first Windows version of *Ventura*, the new version is significantly faster and seems more reliable, but it's still no speed demon when loading or manipulating fonts. On a 33-MHz 486 system with over 100 PostScript fonts installed, Version 3.0 took 3 minutes 7 seconds to load and create a width table for the current Windows environment. Version 4.0 takes a still-excruciating 2 minutes 2 seconds.

Once the new width table was renamed and associated with a stylesheet, the old version needed 88 seconds to load, the new one 53 seconds. Using fewer fonts speeds loading considerably. Printing, especially using PostScript printers, is notably faster than before.

You can import files from most major word processors, including *Word for Windows* 2.0, but *Ventura* ignores stylesheets used by imported formats. The manual describes a feature that lets you wrap text around irregular graphics, but as the last-minute release notes explain, the feature wasn't ready when the software shipped. Oddly, a blank line remains on the Frame menu where the Text Wrap feature was supposed to be.

Ventura violates many standard Windows conventions, sometimes to its advantage. Unlike most Windows applications, it knows if you have access to an italic or bold version of a font, instead of putting nonprinting italics or boldface on your screen by simply slanting or thickening the roman version. It sensibly ignores the Windows norm that causes a selected block to be replaced by the next keystroke. But it less sensibly uses Del and Ins to move text in and out of the Clipboard, and its keyboard lacks shortcuts you take for granted in other Windows programs.

GREAT FOR COMPLEX DOCUMENTS

Like Version 3.0, *Ventura* 4.0 still surpasses *PageMaker* at preparing complex documents with standardized formats and complex cross-references. Its stylesheets allow unmatched typographic flexibility; its text variables let you change the name of a product in a huge technical manual without the tedium of a search-and-replace. Its use of ASCII files lets you alter your text with a fast word processor, and its integrated table editor is easier to work with than *PageMaker*'s separate module.

PageMaker, however, surpasses *Ventura* in ease of use for small and design-intensive publications, and probably remains the best choice for anything smaller than the giant projects at which *Ventura* excels. Neither *PageMaker* nor *Ventura* lets you open more than one document at a time—a feature promised in *FrameMaker for Windows*, due in mid-1992.

Ventura's new version won't make you throw away your word processor, but new features eliminate many of its annoyances, and it's now ready for any color printer or scanner you own. For high-pressure document production, especially on corporate networks, nothing else comes close. ■

PC FACT FILE

***Ventura Publisher Windows Edition*, Version 4.0**
Ventura Software Inc., 15175 Innovation Dr., San Diego, CA 92128; 800-822-8221; 619-673-0172.
List Price: $795.
Requires: 4MB RAM, 20MB hard disk space, Windows 3.0 or later.
In Short: *Ventura* adds an integrated spell-checker and search-and-replace, but its most important feature is its ability to work with add-ons for color separations, scanning, and image processing.

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Through the years, QMS has earned a reputation as the undisputed standard in color printing. The following offer springs from **QMS ColorScript 10 & 30i** *what we believe to be one mandate of that leadership: To put superior QMS technology well within the reach of all those who value it.*

QMS ColorScript Printers Are for Companies That Want More of Two Things. Color. And Money.

To get your official rebate coupon by mail call 1-800-523-2696, ext 303. For an official coupon by fax call 1-800-633-7213 and ask for document 8080

For a limited time, QMS is offering attractive reductions and end-user rebates on two of our most popular color printers.

Our Model 30i (prints up to 11" x 17") is just $9,995. A reduction of $1,000, plus a $500 rebate. The award winning QMS® ColorScript Model 10 (prints letter and legal) is now only $6,995. A reduction of $1,500, with an additional $250 rebate.

Imagine how much more professional your business presentations will look if you have a QMS ColorScript PostScript® printer. Think of the tremendous impact that vibrant color comps would bring to all your graphic designs.

Now think about owning one of the most highly regarded color printers ever made - a ColorScript® printer from QMS - at a price that's never been lower.

This offer ends on April 15 and, at these prices, our supplies could run out quickly. So stop by your local QMS dealer or call our toll free number today.

QMS, long a leader in color PostScript printing technology, now takes the lead in color PostScript printing affordability.

1-800-523-2696 EXT 303

QMS

1992 QMS Inc QMS ColorScript and the QMS logo are registered trademarks of QMS Inc PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Picture Publisher 3.0: A Rich Set of Tools for 24-Bit-Color Image Editing

HANDS-ON
By Barry Simon

In the era of Windows 2.0, Astral's *Picture Publisher* was a leader in bitmapped image editing on the PC. After Windows 3.0 opened up the realm of 24-bit color, a number of vendors—notably ZSoft with *Publisher's Paintbrush* and *PhotoFinish* and Aldus with *PhotoStyler*—moved to take advantage of the new environment. Micrografx's *Picture Publisher* 3.0 has been slower to arrive, partly because of Micrografx's acquisition of Astral. The $795 image editor may be late to the competition, but it's the best competitor out there.

Strong in all areas of image processing, *Picture Publisher* is especially notable for its selection and masking tools and its accessible interface. The program's only serious weakness is that it's sometimes slow.

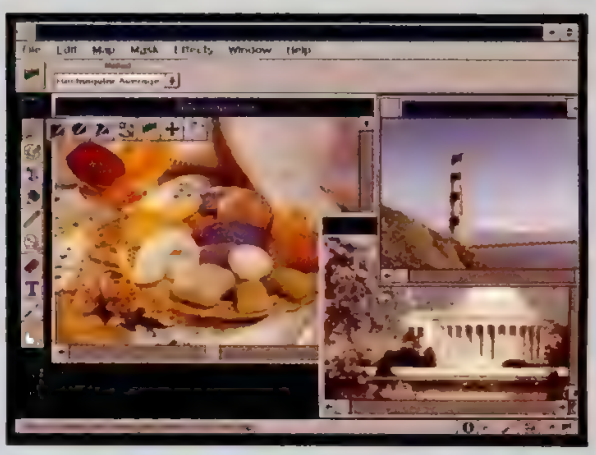
The interface is an extension of the one used in Micrografx's *Windows Draw*, an interface likely to become the new standard for Micrografx applications when new versions of *Designer* and *Charisma* appear. Down the left side of the screen is a button bar of top-level choices: masking, retouching tools, filters, fill tools, drawing tools, a magnifier, an eraser, a text tool, and a color probe. Press one of the first five, and a horizontal button-bar pops out. For example, the fill tool lets you choose among gradient, tile, solid tint, and smart fills.

Once you've picked the currently active tool, a ribbon displays that tool's controls. For example, if you pick the tile fill, the ribbon displays a drop-down list of tiles, buttons to flip the tile horizontally or vertically, and a spin control to determine transparency. This interface provides quick and clear access to a huge array of functions.

RETOUCH PHOTOS

Many photo-retouch operations depend on the ability to select and/or mask an area of a picture. With *Picture Publisher*, you can mask either the inside or outside of the selection. The masked area is not affected by the other tools you choose to apply.

Among current Windows image-editing programs, *Picture Publisher* is unique in allowing you to edit the curve defining the mask. When you edit in Mask mode, you can add, delete, or move the nodes defining the curve.



Picture Publisher's masking tools let you work on one part of an image without affecting another part.

Also unique is its ability to designate one or several colors that will not be overlaid, a feature it calls Color Shield.

Like *PhotoStyler*, *PhotoFinish*, and Image-In's *Image-In Color*, *Picture Publisher* has a magic wand that automatically selects a boundary by sensing color changes. But *Picture Publisher*'s magic extends further. While drawing a freehand selection region, you can turn on Smart-mode. The tool then attempts to draw the curve between clicks using color changes. Similarly, one of the fill tools tries to use color changes to bound the filled region. And when the magic isn't quite right, the ability to edit the bounding curve is invaluable.

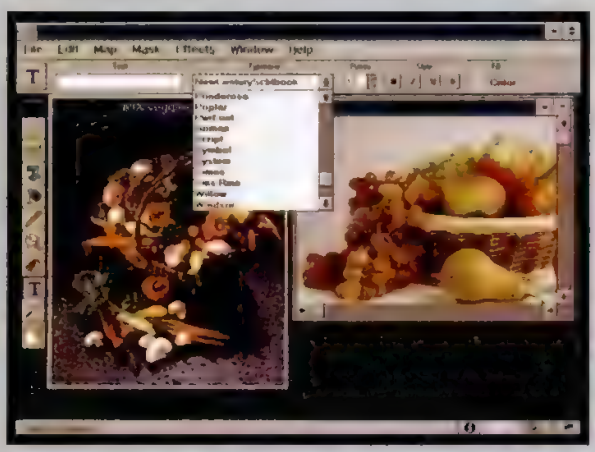
OPEN MULTIPLE VIEWS

Picture Publisher's multiple document interface (MDI) allows editing of several images at once. Its handling of multiple views of a single image is almost as good as that of the ZSoft products, which were in a class by themselves until now. You can open multiple views of one picture and either link them to show changes in all windows or unlink them to keep an unedited version in view. It falls short of the ZSoft products in that it doesn't let you use a normal-size view to move around the viewpoint shown in the blown-up view.

Picture Publisher has all the other tools you'd expect in a high-end image editing program: Windows font support, a wide array of filters, and support for transparency and feathering. It has a clone tool to duplicate a pattern from one part of a picture to another part. It supports many gray scale and color scanners, and through June 30 comes bundled with a Mustek M-6000CG Color Artist 18-bit color hand scanner that lists for $699. For now, scanner support does not include automated stitching.

The program has lots of thoughtful extras. Icons of minimized images are thumbnail views, and the program keeps separate directories for file types: .BMP, .GIF, .PCX, TIFF, and so on.

The one weak spot in this superb program is speed. It's not glacial, but you'll drink a lot of coffee while it does its stuff. Particularly slow is the loading of .PCX files, which can take up several minutes. But for now, *Picture Publisher*'s rich features make it the high-end image-editing product of choice. ■



The text handling in *Picture Publisher* supports any available Windows font.

FACT FILE

***Picture Publisher*, Version 3.0**
Micrografx Corp., 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081; 800-733-3729, 214-234-1769.
List Price: $795.
Requires: 4MB RAM, 1.5MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later.
In Short: A superb image-editing program, particularly strong in image masking and the ability to protect overwriting of selected colors.

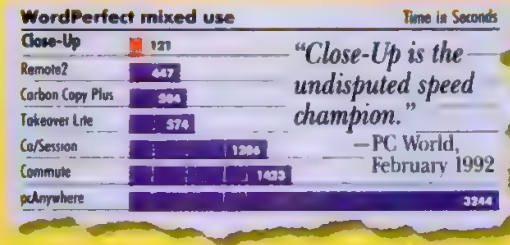
CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Close-Up Wins Remote Honors

PC WORLD

Close-Up is fast, easy to use, and reliable. What else do you need in a remote package?

Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0 earns its Best Buy by virtue of lightning speed, an easy interface, reliable error handling, and a complete set of tools for controlling one computer from another and collaborating with a partner. It's also the only package that can run Windows reliably from afar—even in extended mode. Runner-up **Remote2** isn't quite as fast, and its toolbox is smaller, but it is perfectly dependable with graphics.



"Close-Up is the undisputed speed champion."
—PC World, February 1992

Excellent ★★★★
Good ★★★
Fair ★★
Poor ★

	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Carbon Copy Plus 6.0	671	★★½	★★½	★★	★★★½	★★½	★★	★★★½	★★½
Central Point Commute 1.1	673	★½	★½	★★	★★	★★	½	★★★★	★★
Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0	672	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★
CO/Session 6.0	674	★★★½	★★½	★½	★★	★★★½	★½	★★★½	★★½
pcAnywhere 4.03c	675	½	★★	★½	★★★★	★★	★	★★★½	★½
Remote2 2.1	676	★★★	★★★★	★★½	★★½	★★★½	★★½	★★★½	★★★
Takeover Lite 2.0	677	★½	★½	★★	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★½	★★

Overall value is calculated by multiplying each category rating by the category's weight percentage, summing the results, and rounding to the nearest half number.

Actual test results reprinted from PC World's Review of Remote Communications Software, February 1992.

Now Supports Both Windows & DOS

Remote Performance: Why Close-Up is Best

- *Supports both Windows and DOS with the same program.*
- *Fastest VGA, EGA and CGA graphics.*
- *Fastest file transfers and remote screens.*
- *Runs Windows in all 3 modes. No restrictions.*
- *Runs multiple Windows and DOS applications simultaneously, full-screen or windowed.*
- *Remote mouse and keyboard control.*
- *Self-installing, fully-automated for fast, easy operation.*

Call for FREE Working Model

"Close-Up...The Best Program You Can Buy for Remote Control"

—Reprinted from PC Magazine, January 14, 1992

The Ultimate Remote Program

"Norton-Lambert's Close-Up is the fastest, easiest, and the most reliable program we looked at..." —PC World, February 1992

The results are in and the experts agree. New Close-Up 4.0 has proven time and again to be the most advanced remote control system available.

Close-Up lets you view & control PCs miles away *by modem*. Now with full support for Windows, DOS, graphics and mice at record-breaking speeds, Close-Up is the fastest, easiest way to handle all your remote communications needs.

What You Can Do:

- ✔ Take control of PCs at any location.
- ✔ Work remotely on the road via laptop.
- ✔ Control your office PC from home.
- ✔ Access your company's branch offices.
- ✔ Train your associates on any application.
- ✔ Help customers miles away, remotely.
- ✔ Transfer text, data, any file between PCs.
- ✔ Remotely install and run Windows.
- ✔ Automate remote operations at night.
- ✔ Access networks all over the world.

PC MAGAZINE	PC WORLD BEST BUY	LAN TIMES RECOMMENDED NETWORKING	PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
January 1992	February 1992	November 1991	February 1992

Winner of the Top Awards

"Close-Up has been highly polished and it's flexibility and capability clearly make it the best program you can buy for remote control."
—PC Magazine "Best of 1991," January 14, 1992

"If you're serious about going remote, check out Close-Up. The program's handling of Windows is simply dazzling."
—PC World "Best Buy," February 1992

"Close-Up is one of the fastest products we've seen. It had the fastest file transfer times and the shortest times redrawing the screens."
—LAN Times, November 18, 1991

"You will not find a better all-around remote-control program."
—PC Magazine "Editors' Choice," February 25, 1992

Control both Windows and DOS with just one program

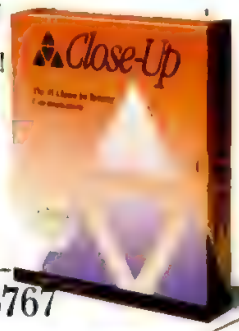
Now with double the remote power, Close-Up gives you full support of *both* Windows and DOS. That's like getting two remote programs for the price of one!

Spectacular Savings!

Now you can receive the Close-Up 4.0 Dual Pack including both sides for only $199—you save $240!

Upgrade Now!

Upgrade your current remote program to new Close-Up 4.0. Call for special pricing.



Call 805-964-6767

Norton-Lambert

Bringing People Together

P.O. Box 4085, Santa Barbara, CA 93140 USA
Phone 805-964-6767 Fax 805-683-5679

Limited time offer. All prices in US Dollars. Prices exclude shipping. © 1992, Norton-Lambert Corp.

CIRCLE 028 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toshiba's T3300SL: Great Design Meets Battery-Saving Smarts

HANDS ON
by Sal Ricciardi

Given all the hype surrounding the power-saving talents of Intel's 386SL processor, you might expect the $3,999 T3300SL, Toshiba's first 386SL notebook, to run forever off a single battery charge. The truth is, when you're pounding away at the keyboard, the 386SL offers little more than a faster processing rate over a 386SX. It's when you step away from the keyboard that the SL's special power-management features have the opportunity to earn their keep.

The notebook is built around a 25-MHz 386SL and weighs 5.9 pounds including the 1.2-pound nickel-hydride battery. Standard equipment includes a 64K static RAM cache, 2MB of 70-nanosecond RAM, and a 2.5-inch 80-megabyte hard disk that has a 16-millisecond access time.

The T3300SL also has one serial and one parallel port, a PS/2-style mouse port, a connector for an external VGA monitor, a port for attaching an optional numeric keypad (or, with an extra-cost adapter, an external 101-key keyboard), and an expansion port connector for Toshiba's Desk Station IV.

A custom clip for the Microsoft BallPoint mouse, DOS 5.0, and hypertext on-line documentation round out the systems's standard lineup.

The T3300SL's CPU Super Sleep mode saves system power by slowing down processing to 6.25 MHz, 3.125 MHz, or if the CPU is completely idle, to 0 Mhz. It's the 386SL's static design that lets it retain information while slowing down this much.

You can turn off power to the hard disk and display sidelight after a specified period of inactivity, and you can turn off power to the optional $449 2,400-bps credit card–style modem when you're not using it. The modem card slides into a PCMCIA-compatible slot that can be used for other compatible devices when they are available. The FDD Auto Off option uses the SL chip set's I/O trap feature to let you stop the power to the floppy disk drive, saving battery power.

You can reduce the amount of power used by the sidelit LCD screen by choosing a Semi-Bright mode, which dims the display slightly but still provides enough contrast for many applications.

Toshiba's AutoResume mode lets you shut off your computer without properly exiting your application and resume exactly where you left off at a later time. This can be a terrific convenience if you need to shut down quickly. It can also be a lifesaver, since AutoResume kicks in if your battery dies while you're working.

The $3,999 Toshiba T3300SL weighs just under 6 pounds and has sophisticated power management features.

While this feature has long been standard on Toshiba machines, the 386SL makes it easier for Toshiba to implement. For example, where models such as the T2200SX require a software fix in order to resume a Windows application, the T3300SL requires no such driver. We had no problem shutting off the T3300SL in the middle of a Windows application and resuming later.

Two other features work in conjunction with Resume mode. You can enable System Auto Off to shut off power to the computer after 30 or 60 minutes of inactivity. And you can enable Panel Power, which automatically shuts off power to the machine when you close the display panel. Then, when you open the panel, the system turns itself on and resumes where you left off. There's also an Alarm Power option that lets you specify a time for the computer to automatically power-on.

All of these options can be set through the disk-based setup program. The setup program also lets you register a system password that you'll have to enter whenever you power-up the machine.

The T3300SL uses Flash ROM, which means updating the BIOS is a simple matter of inserting an update disk and running the ROM update program.

The unit's display is the same as that found in the Toshiba T4400SX, a 9.5-inch fluorescent sidelit LCD with adjustable brightness and contrast control. In standard VGA mode, the unit maps colors into 16 gray scales. Thirty-two gray scales are available at 320-by-200 resolution. The display is bright and clear, especially in graphics mode when running Microsoft Windows. In text mode, it seemed a little washed-out and required a lot of adjusting.

In PC Magazine Labs' Battery Rundown test, the T3300SL averaged close to 3 hours of continuous use with all battery conservation features disabled. This is approximately 30 minutes less than a T2200SX (which uses a different screen) but better than the similarly priced Compaq, Dell (with color display), and Zenith Data Systems 386SL notebooks we recently reviewed (First Looks, March 31, 1992).

On our benchmark tests, the T3300SL proved a strong contender, equaling the current SL field in processor, memory, and disk performance.

All things considered, the T3300SL offers a fine combination of speed, portability, and battery life. ■

BENCHMARK TESTS: TOSHIBA T3300SL

PC LABS

Toshiba's T3300SL is on a par performance-wise with the current crop of SL notebooks with one exception: Neither Toshiba nor Zenith Data Systems can match the video performance achieved by Compaq with its LTE Lite/25.

HOW WE TESTED

The test results reported here are taken from Version 6.0 of PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Performance Tests. The tests in Version 6.0 measure the number of operations performed or the data throughput over a period of time. As a result, a larger number means better performance. For a complete description of the individual tests, please refer to "High-End Notebook PCs" (page 154 of this issue).

Higher scores represent better performance	Processor (operations per second)	Memory (kilobytes per second)	Disk (kilobytes per second)	Video (thousands of operations per second)
Compaq LTE Lite/25	129.04	2,735.41	155.02	3,030.36
Toshiba T3300SL	127.65	2,736.10	153.75	1,206.30
ZDS MastersPort 386SLe	127.48	2,593.70	152.33	1,356.60

FACT FILE

PC MAGAZINE

Toshiba T3300SL
Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; 800-457-7777; 714-583-3000
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 80MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 5.0, $3,999; with 120MB hard disk, $4,499. Memory cards: 2MB, $435; 4MB, $699; 6MB, $999. 2,400-bps internal modem, $459.
In Short: The T3300SL is solidly built, weighs only 5.9 pounds, gets 3 hours of battery life, and has an excellent keyboard.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"The Best Memory Manager"

It's an easy claim to make, but we have the facts to back it up:

Our new QEMM-386 version 6 is the best way to get the most out of memory. It 'pools' all your memory so that it's available in whatever form your programs need—expanded or extended. You don't even need to know the difference. QEMM does it all for you. Instantly. Whereas DOS 5, for example, requires you to figure out what you need, then manually allocate memory and re-boot every time you need to change.

> "It's nothing less than a dream come true"
> —*Steve Gibson InfoWorld 8/26/91*

As for the all-important 'conventional' memory area, our new version 6 increases the amount of memory freed-up. Our exclusive 'optimize' feature automatically seeks out TSRs and device drivers and moves them into high memory—the area between 640K and 1 megabyte. All you need do is type 'OPTIMIZE'.

PC Week rated QEMM 6 the best memory manager.

Our latest awards.

QEMM-386 v6 finds more high memory than any other memory manager. *Byte Magazine's* tests showed it produced net memory gains of 21K to 132K over DOS 5.0 alone, for instance.

Stealth takes you to network and TSR heaven.

Our breakthrough 'Stealth' technology makes available areas normally taken up by ROM. Areas that QEMM-386 can use to load memory-hogging drivers and TSRs. Big programs can get the memory they need to run fast and efficiently. And you get to have your TSRs.

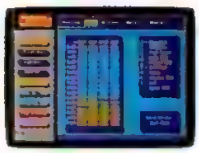
Not every PC can benefit from Stealth. But every PC can benefit from 'Squeeze'—our new feature to accommodate those TSRs that need more memory at start up and less when they're resident. Memory allocation is temporarily increased, then squeezed down after it's needed.

QEMM is not only the best selling memory manager, it's the number one selling PC utility.

QEMM can use idle video memory to produce a further 96K gain on EGA and VGA systems when running character-based programs.

A priceless $60 bonus.

QEMM comes with Quarterdeck Manifest, the award-winning analysis program that shows what's going on 'under the hood' of your PC.



Manifest does for memory what PC Tools Deluxe does for disks.

Big Benefits for Windows users, too.

Whether you're running DOS 3, 4, 5, or Windows, QEMM can improve your 386/486's performance.

That means you may not need a faster CPU. You may not even need more RAM. QEMM makes your favorite programs work better by giving them more memory.

QEMM helps you get the most out of the software you own today.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219
Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire, Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel. (353) (1) 288-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

©1992 Quarterdeck Office Systems. PC Week Analyst's Choice Logo, ©1991, Ziff Communications Company. PC Week is a registered trademark and the PC Week Analyst's choice logo is a trademark of the Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. Other trademarks are property of their respective owners.
Key to comparison table: Software compatibility is defined as the product's ability to run without problems with the operating systems PC Week Labs used in testing, MS-DOS 5.0, IBM PC DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.0, and with a variety of application software, including Quarterdeck's DESQview 2.40, Xerox Ventura Publisher 3.0 for DOS, WordPerfect 5.1 and Artisoft's LANtastic 4.0. Hardware compatibility is defined as the programs's ability to run on PC Week Lab's test hardware platform, which included a 33MHz 486-based PC and a 25MHz 386-based IBM PS/2 Model 70. Reliability ratings are based on the successful and dependable performance of each operating system and application-software package under each memory manager. Ease of use is based on ease of installing and configuring each program, based on support for automatic loading features and the intuitive nature of the interface. Flexibility in managing memory is rated on the range and quality of the product's features in optimizing system performance and handling special-case installation. Quality of documentation is judged by the clarity, comprehensiveness and helpfulness of the documentation provided with the product, based on the organization of the manuals as well as the thoroughness of definitions, directions and explanations, and the inclusion of troubleshooting information.

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pcAnywhere, Now from Norton, Offers Windows Remote-Control Computing

HANDS ON
by Carol Ellison

The Norton pcAnywhere, Version 4.5, the first version of the popular remote-computing program to bear the name "Norton," is the first update of the product to come to market since Symantec acquired the program from Dynamic Microprocessor Associates (DMA) last August. This version joins the growing number of remote-computing products able to run Windows remotely in Real, Standard, and 386 Enhanced modes. It features a newer, faster file-transfer utility and offers unique management features that should appeal to large organizations that need account tracking and billing options.

The difficulty of running Windows (or any graphical software) remotely lies in the large amount of screen data that must be transmitted across a cable or phone line to the remote PC. Unlike screen information in text-based software, which is transmitted one character at a time, changes in a graphical environment redraw the full-screen bitmap presented on-screen. The data in that bitmap, which must be transmitted to the remote PC, can travel only as quickly as the modem or cable connection allows: 2,400, 9,600, or 19,200 bits per second over a modem or as high as 115,200 bps over a cable connection or over ISDN digital phone networks.

Like its competitors *Co/Session* and *Carbon Copy for Windows*, *pcAnywhere* tackles the task by replacing Windows' keyboard, mouse, and screen drivers with its own drivers in the Windows SYSTEM.INI file on the host PC (the PC that a remote user calls and accesses). It creates a backup of the original SYSTEM.INI file called SYSTEM .AW0. The *pcAnywhere* drivers intercept calls to the Windows drivers and communicate only screen changes, rather than the full-screen bitmap, to the waiting remote PC.

NO INORDINATE DELAYS

No remote-computing product has been able to refresh Windows on a remote screen at speeds comparable with those available to a local user, and *pcAnywhere* is no exception. But using two 386-based PCs connected via Hayes Ultra 96 modems, we were able to make simple document changes in *Microsoft Excel* and *Microsoft Word for Windows*, negotiate menus, size and drag windows, run DOS applications within Windows, and multitask among applications in 386 Enhanced mode without difficulty or inordinate delays. Windows operation is not recommended for users with modems slower than 9,600 bps.

pcAnywhere can be configured to run as a DOS application within a window on the remote PC, but for reliable performance, it should be run using the full screen. It cannot run within a window on the host, where it must be loaded and running ahead of Windows. The program can be loaded into high memory and consumes 62K to 100K RAM on the host, depending on how it is configured. For instance, *pcAnywhere* features an independent file-transfer utility, but the program can be configured to transfer files as a background operation from a hotkey menu on the host, an option that consumes 17K RAM.

Every *Norton pcAnywhere* remote caller can be assigned security specifications, including a password and the ability to perform only certain functions on the host.

IMPROVED FILE TRANSFER UTILITY

pcAnywhere's file-transfer utility, AWSEND, has been rewritten to achieve greater data compression and faster transfer times. We transferred a 102K .BMP file in 43 seconds, four text files totaling 106K in 50 seconds, and the 202K Windows SETUP.EXE file in 53 seconds. The resident pop-up transfer feature was much slower, just as Symantec's documentation warned it would be. It took more than 2 minutes to transfer the four text files even when the host was idle.

Version 4.5 adds Quick Connect, which lets users select a modem, dial a number, and immediately connect to a remote or host PC. It is good for what its name suggests—to make a quick connection to a waiting host. It is also especially useful for testing hardware configurations.

pcAnywhere's many security and management options give it its real value. Security options can be assigned individually according to user passwords, and passwords can be grouped under a "caller" location to allow systems managers to track remote activity by user, by account, or by location. A session log can be enabled on the host to track all incoming calls. An accounts billing feature on the host can track usage according to passwords, producing an accurate account of system usage by all users in one department or location. The activity log tracks usage by user name to create a history indicating exactly who dialed in when and how long they used the system. *pcAnywhere* can also be configured to record remote sessions in a series of screenshots, which can be replayed and reviewed later.

Passwords as long as 30 characters can be linked to DOS commands that are executed on log-in. This allows a manager or user using batch files to invoke a standard series of commands, such as those for printing a report, immediately upon logging into the machine. The program also includes a script language that lets you automate complex tasks.

Symantec released *The Norton pcAnywhere LAN*, Version 4.5, simultaneously with the serial version. The LAN version allows remote access to networks through a *pcAnywhere* gateway and provides the same features as the serial version in a network environment running NetBIOS or *NetWare*'s IPX. Both the serial version and the network version include ANSI, Data General, Digital Equipment Corp., and IBM terminal emulations, along with Kermit, Xmodem, and Ymodem transfer protocols. ■

FACT FILE

***The Norton pcAnywhere*, Version 4.5**
Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-441-7234, 408-253-9600.
List Price: $179; two-node license, LAN version, $495.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: The new version of *pcAnywhere* features faster file-transfer speeds and the ability to run Windows 3.0 applications and DOS applications within Windows in Real, Standard, or 386 Enhanced modes.
CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Affordable Workgroup Hub That Expands Beyond The Department.

If your department has only a few people to connect together, you shouldn't be forced to buy a large or expensive hub system that you'll never completely use. But you shouldn't sell yourself short, either. You need the right equipment, right from the start.

A Perfect Fit. At Gateway Communications, we know that not all workgroups are the same. That's why we offer a variety of affordable G/EtherTwist 8-Port Hubs to fit a variety of LAN wiring plans. So whether you need to start small and grow, or connect into different media types, we've got the right G/EtherTwist 8-Port Hub to make your connectivity job easier.

Network Management. The G/EtherTwist 8-Port Hub features powerful network management software that helps you keep your department working. It also keeps the network under control. And with Gateway Communications' commitment to SNMP, you can be assured of the greatest power and flexibility in managing tomorrow's LAN as well.

Expand Your Horizons. Best of all, the G/EtherTwist 8-Port Hub lets you create a system that can grow as you do. And they can be easily integrated with your corporate-wide backbone network, whether it's fiber optic, coax, or UTP.

Above-Standard Performance. And since G/EtherTwist 8-Port Hubs are IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T standard, you can use them with Gateway Communications' award-winning G/EtherTwist LAN adapters, or any other adapters that adhere to the standards specification.

With G/EtherTwist, you get the Workgroup Hub that's right for you.

1-800-367-6555
U.S. & Canada

Gateway
communications, inc.

2941 Alton Ave. • Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 553-1555

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Small Footprint, Big Speed: Texas Instruments' PostScript Laser Prints 16 ppm

HANDS ON
by Alfred Poor

There's a new competitor in the shared PostScript printer market that proves good things can come in small packages. The TI microLaser XL Turbo from Texas Instruments lists for $3,649, and while the price is on a par with its competitors, this 16-page-per-minute printer, ideal for use on a LAN, comes with some clear advantages.

The printer is actually a relative of the TI microLaser XL that was reviewed in last year's printer issue (*PC Magazine*, November 26, 1991), with a special speed-enhancing Turbo option added. XL owners can upgrade their printers for $1,250, though the upgrade replaces a PostScript board if one is already installed.

The Turbo feature adds 2MB of memory plus a high-speed PostScript processor based on a Weitek 8220 RISC chip. Unlike most PostScript printers on the market, the TI microLaser XL Turbo is one of the new breed that offers Adobe PostScript Level 2 support. Most of Level 2's new features focus on color output, which is not relevant here, but this newer version is also designed to give better overall performance. The printer does come with special drivers for Windows 3.0.

FASTER THAN ITS PREDECESSOR

You'll find that the TI microLaser XL Turbo is fast. The text speeds are actually slightly slower than those reported for the XL in last fall's printer issue—14.2 ppm in PostScript and 13.7 ppm using LaserJet II emulation—but the PostScript graphics speeds are better. Here the XL Turbo is significantly faster than the XL: Using PostScript, it completed our graphics test page in 61.5 seconds; by contrast, the XL took 99 seconds.

In LaserJet II mode, the XL Turbo was about 3 seconds faster than the XL, with a time of 19.9 seconds for the graphics page. By comparison, the $5,495 HP LaserJet IIISi, which earned Editors' Choice honors last fall, is rated at 17 ppm and turned in the following results: 14.5 ppm for text and 45 seconds for graphics in PostScript, 14.6 ppm for text and 15 seconds for graphics in LaserJet mode.

SMALLER AND LIGHTER THAN THE HP

The TI microLaser XL Turbo is surprisingly small. Thanks to its Sharp print engine, it has one of the smallest footprints of any shared laser printer: 11 by 16.5 by 15.5 inches (HWD). At 45.1 pounds, it's also light for its class (the HP LaserJet IIISi weighs in at 106 pounds and measures 24 by 22 by 17 inches). The 250-sheet paper tray fits within the base of the printer so nothing sticks out of the rectangular shape to take up extra space.

Inside, the printer relies on separate toner, developer, and drum assemblies. When you set up the printer for the first time, you add toner and developer from a special dual-hopper container. This isn't foolproof, but it's relatively easy to add supplies without a spill. One definite plus is the fact that the photosensitive drum comes preinstalled, which eliminates the risk of scratching or otherwise damaging its delicate surface. Texas Instruments rates the life span of the toner cartridge at 6,000 pages, the developer cartridge at 30,000 pages, and the drum at 60,000 pages.

Print quality is very good, with smooth, solid coverage of black areas. The only flaw we noticed in the output is that the bottom edges of thick, black, horizontal lines sometimes show feathered edges.

The outside of the printer has a front panel that is fairly easy to use. A 16-character LCD window provides messages that allow you to configure the printer, including port settings, emulations, and fonts. You can also produce three different test reports as well as a three-page reference to the front-panel operation, just by pressing buttons on the panel.

The printer has three emulation modes: PostScript, LaserJet II, and a third named AES, which stands for Automatic Emulation Switching. This could be a convenient feature, especially in shared printer settings, but this implementation falls short of the mark. It watches for a specific character pair in the print stream (%!) to identify PostScript print jobs, and if it doesn't find them in the first 300 characters, it decides that the job must be in LaserJet mode and prints the document accordingly.

The problem is that not all PostScript header files contain this character pair (including the files used in the PC Magazine Labs printer benchmark tests), so the automatic switching does not work reliably. According to a Texas Instruments representative, the company is aware of the problem and is working to make the context switching more accurate.

One reason you might want to use the context-switching feature is that the printer supports concurrent users. It comes standard with parallel, serial, and AppleTalk ports. You can have two computers connected at one time: one to the parallel port and one to either the serial port or the AppleTalk port. Optional emulation choices include the Diablo 630 and IBM Proprinter.

SEVERAL PAPER-HANDLING OPTIONS

Paper handling is fairly good, with faceup and facedown outputs (faceup uses a foldout paper tray) and a manual feed slot that gives you a straight-through paper path when paired with faceup output. The 250-sheet paper tray is a bit small for shared use, but an optional bottom unit adds a 500-sheet tray so you can run longer without stopping to refill (list price $345). The output tray holds only 250 sheets, so you'll need to empty it just as often if you decide to get the 500-sheet paper tray.

Texas Instruments' microLaser line of printers has established a reputation as affordable PostScript printers with good performance. The XL Turbo continues to build on that reputation, offering excellent PostScript performance for a competitive price. ■

Texas Instruments' $3,649 TI microLaser XL Turbo is much smaller than its best-known competitor, the HP LaserJet IIISi.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

TI microLaser XL Turbo
Texas Instruments Inc., P.O. Box 202230, Austin, TX 78714; 800-527-3500, 512-250-7407.
List Price: $3,649.
Dimensions: 11 by 16.5 by 15.5 inches (HWD); 45.1 pounds.
In Short: The microLaser XL Turbo offers PostScript Level 2 support with a fast Weitek RISC processor at a competitive price, making it an excellent choice as a shared PostScript printer.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS.

ZEOS is the best computer for your money, no matter how much you spend. Why?

Because ZEOS delivers to you high performance, fully compatible systems with more quality and features than anyone else. Not only that, but our after-the-sale support is second to none. And the prices? They're best described as incredible! It's no wonder *PC Magazine* has awarded ZEOS systems the coveted *Editors' Choice nine times.* Your new ZEOS Editors' Choice '486 is no exception.

After all, the ZEOS '486 upgradables are the hottest systems on the market today. *As PC Magazine says, "it's a lot of computer for a little cash."* And that's an understatement! No matter how much power you're looking for, ZEOS has it for you.

ZEOS COMPLETE SYSTEM PACKAGE #1

- The Processor and Speed of your choice plus future upgradability!
- 1MB of High Speed RAM, expandable to a system total of 32MB right on the motherboard.
- 42MB High Speed IDE hard drive with its own cache.
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac® floppy drive.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built right onto the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387 math co-processor support for '386 systems.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 watt power supply with built-in surge suppressor!
- Includes ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

486DX-50	$2195
486DX2-50	$1995
486DX-33	$1795
486SX-25	$1695
486SX-20	$1595
PACKAGE #1	386-33 $1395

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #2

We take Package #1 and upgrade your ZEOS Modular System to include:

- 2 full Megabytes of Rip-roaring RAM.
- Our incredible 107MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.
- Both the Teac® 1.2MB *and* 1.44MB floppy drives.
- Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA card/1MB RAM & Sierra DAC plus WinRIX drawing software!
- ZEOS 14" High Res VGA Mono Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, *plus* Ami Pro 2.0 with Adobe Type Manager, *plus* Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!

486DX-50	$2695
486DX2-50	$2495
486DX-33	$2295
486SX-25	$2195
486SX-20	$2095
PACKAGE #2	386-33 $1895

ANNOUNCING THREE HOT NEW PROCESSOR OPTIONS: '486SX-25, '486DX2-50 AND '486DX-50!

Go ahead and Pick your Power! ZEOS gives you all the options. You can start out by taking a look at the de facto desktop power standard, the 386DX-33. Our '386-33 workhorse is a great entry point for true desktop power computing. But if it's a '486 you're after, hang on to your hat!

Because you're off to a fast start with a 486SX-20 or our brand new 486SX-25. The 486SX is like a 486DX without the built-in math coprocessor. It's the easiest way to own the '486. And for full blown 486*DX* power, why not opt for your

PC Magazine calls it "the ultimate-power desktop PC." What will you call your new *ZEOS '486 Editors' Choice* system? Probably the hottest computer you've ever owned! And that's just for starters.

Because never before has so much value been available for so little money. We call it *ZEOS Value.* Starting with the incomparable ZEOS 386-33 right up thru our two new 486-50s. ZEOS gives you more for your money than anyone else.

ZEOS. Nine times Editors' Choice. Your Best Choice as Well!

First of all, our prices are great! You can get a ZEOS 386-33 upgradable for as little as $1,395. Or you can move right into a *complete 486DX2-50MHz for only $1,995.* Outrageous! And it's not just the price. It's all the extras we give you, too.

As an example, your new ZEOS Windows system comes complete with *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows* and *Ami Pro 2.0 for Windows.* These are not trial copies or sample discs; they are full blown, fully documented production packages. And, with a suggested retail of over $1,000, even at "street prices" that's a *great* value. It's ZEOS value. After all, ZEOS sets the pace for innovation and value for you in the direct marketing channel. Here's another good example.

Upgradable.

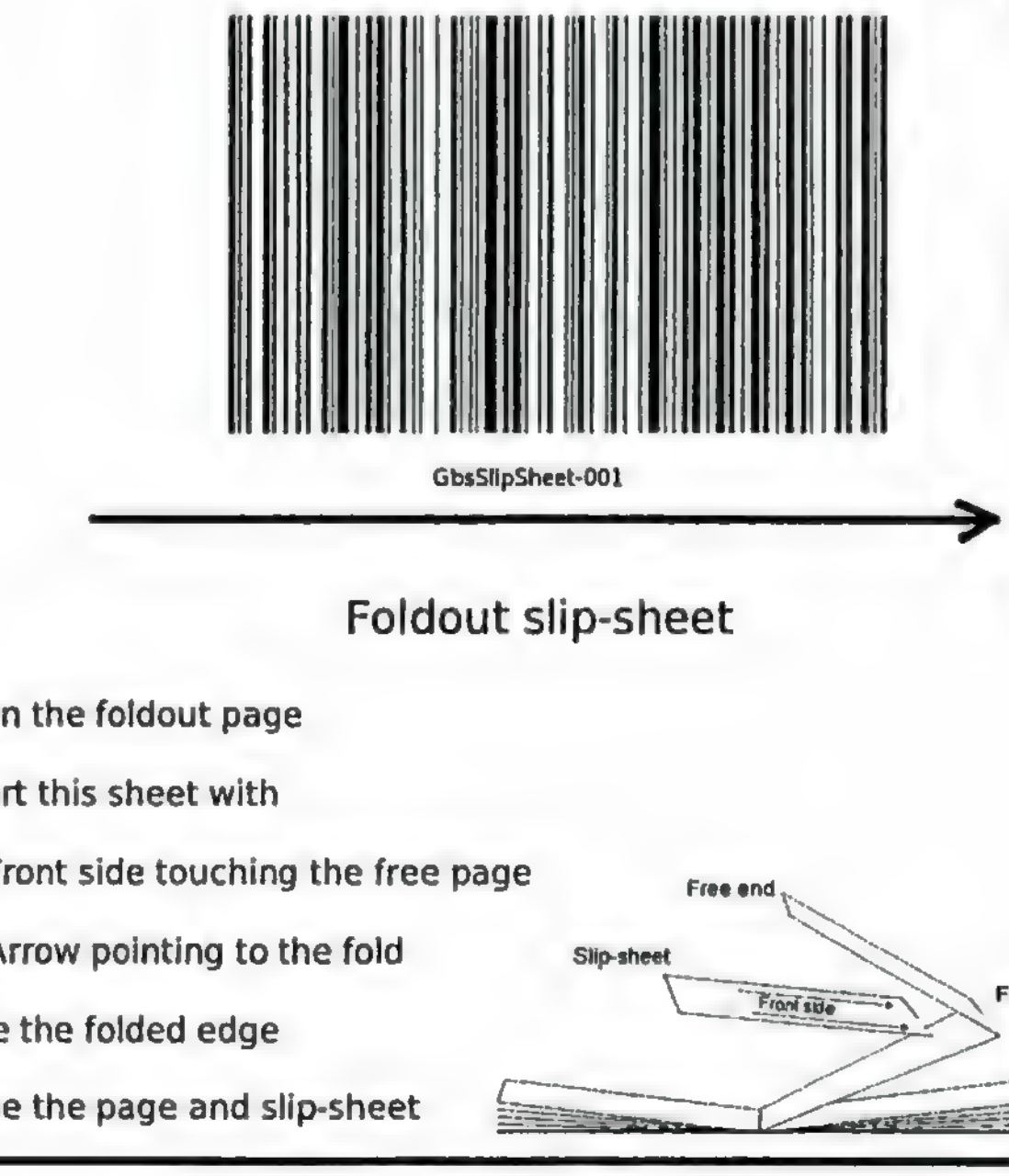
GbsSlipBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side


Inverted Foldout slip-sheet
GbsSlipSheet-001
Foldout slip-sheet
1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
1. Front side touching the free page
2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet
Free end
Slip-sheet
Front side

ZEOS.

ZEOS is the best computer for your money, no matter how much you spend. Why?

Because ZEOS delivers to you high performance, fully compatible systems with more quality and features than anyone else. Not only that, but our after-the-sale support is second to none. And the prices? They're best described as incredible! It's no wonder *PC Magazine* has awarded ZEOS systems the coveted *Editors' Choice nine times.* Your new ZEOS Editors' Choice '486 is no exception.

After all, the ZEOS '486 upgradables are the hottest systems on the market today. *As PC Magazine says, "it's a lot of computer for a little cash."* And that's an understatement! No matter how much power you're looking for, ZEOS has it for you.

ZEOS COMPLETE SYSTEM PACKAGE #1

- The Processor and Speed of your choice plus future upgradability!
- 1MB of High Speed RAM, expandable to a system total of 32MB right on the motherboard.
- 42MB High Speed IDE hard drive with its own cache.
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac® floppy drive.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built right onto the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387 math co-processor support for '386 systems.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 watt power supply with built-in surge suppressor!
- Includes ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

486DX-50	$2195
486DX2-50	$1995
486DX-33	$1795
486SX-25	$1695
486SX-20	$1595
PACKAGE #1	386-33 $1395

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #2

We take Package #1 and upgrade your ZEOS Modular System to include:

- 2 full Megabytes of Rip-roaring RAM.
- Our incredible 107MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.
- Both the Teac® 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives.
- Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA card/1MB RAM & Sierra DAC plus WinRIX drawing software!
- ZEOS 14" High Res VGA Mono Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, *plus* Ami Pro 2.0 with Adobe Type Manager, *plus* Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!

486DX-50	$2695
486DX2-50	$2495
486DX-33	$2295
486SX-25	$2195
486SX-20	$2095
PACKAGE #2	386-33 $1895

ANNOUNCING THREE HOT NEW PROCESSOR OPTIONS: '486SX-25, '486DX2-50 AND '486DX-50!

Go ahead and Pick your Power! ZEOS gives you all the options. You can start out by taking a look at the de facto desktop power standard, the 386DX-33. Our '386-33 workhorse is a great entry point for true desktop power computing. But if it's a '486 you're after, hang on to your hat!

Because you're off to a fast start with a 486SX-20 or our brand new 486SX-25. The 486SX is like a 486DX without the built-in math coprocessor. It's the easiest way to own the '486. And for full blown 486*DX* power, why not opt for your

PC Magazine calls it "the ultimate-power desktop PC." What will you call your new *ZEOS '486 Editors' Choice* system? Probably the hottest computer you've ever owned! And that's just for starters.

Because never before has so much value been available for so little money. We call it *ZEOS Value.* Starting with the incomparable ZEOS 386-33 right up thru our two new 486-50s. ZEOS gives you more for your money than anyone else.

ZEOS. Nine times Editors' Choice. Your Best Choice as Well!

system comes complete with *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows* and *Ami Pro 2.0 for Windows.* These are not trial copies or sample discs; they are full blown, fully documented production packages. And, with a suggested retail of over $1,000, even at "street prices" that's a *great* value. It's ZEOS value. After all, ZEOS sets the pace for innovation and value for you in the direct marketing channel. Here's another good example.

Upgradable.

First of all, our prices are great! You can get a ZEOS 386-33 upgradable for as little as $1,395. Or you can move right into a *complete 486DX2-50MHz for only $1,995.* Outrageous! And it's not just the price. It's all the extras we give you, too.

As an example, your new ZEOS Windows

This "Ultimate-Power Desktop PC" was chosen Editors' Choice.

Here's why.

More Power.

own *Editors' Choice* system!

It's the ZEOS Editors' Choice 486DX-33. Quite simply, there is nothing else like it. *PC Magazine* said, "the race toward 486 systems is faster than expected." One good reason for that is our *ZEOS Editors' Choice 486-33.* Go with the ZEOS '486 if you want the type of quality, performance and value that makes an *Editors' Choice* machine. And if it's *50MHz* you've been dreaming about, dream no more.

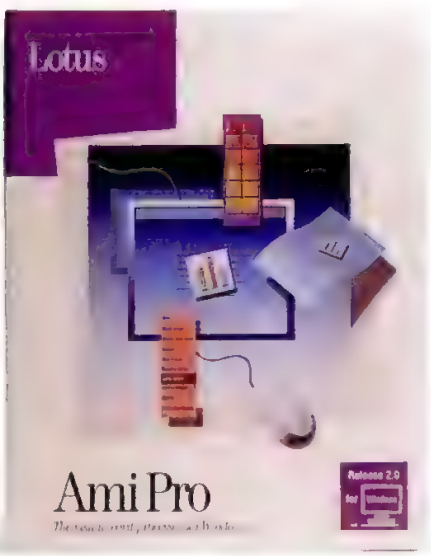
Because right here, right now, ZEOS gives you the option of '486 50MHz power! We're talking power unlike anything you've seen before. Take either the ZEOS 486DX2-50 or the 486DX-50. Absolutely unbelievable *performance!* And the price? That's what you really won't believe; only a couple hundred dollars more than the ZEOS 486-33. *Amazing.*

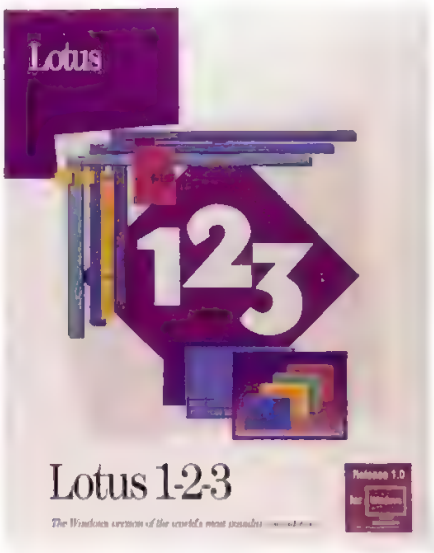
AND THAT'S JUST FOR STARTERS.

Because ZEOS combines the high speed upgradable processor of your choice with some of the fastest DRAM made. Both are mounted on your ZEOS system board, one of the most advanced in the industry. And that's where your new system really begins to shine.

Because to this we add an *incredibly fast* IDE hard drive and genuine Teac® floppy drives. We have located the ports for these drives right on the motherboard along with your serial, parallel and game ports. The result? Two slots are saved, giving your new ZEOS system a total of *eight.* All this while others are trying to get you to accept fewer slots. It's part of your ZEOS expansion advantage. The slots to expand, how about the room?

This is where ZEOS has performed something akin to magic. We call it our SpaceSaver case. Complete with *seven* drive bays (six with the DX-50), this incredible case is actually smaller than many cases offering only five drive bays. Plus, we've also added a *second whisper-quiet cooling fan.* Why? Because the cooler a system runs the longer it will last. Now





GbsSlipBack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

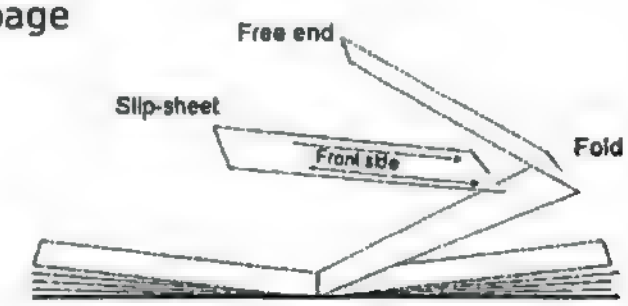
Inverted Back

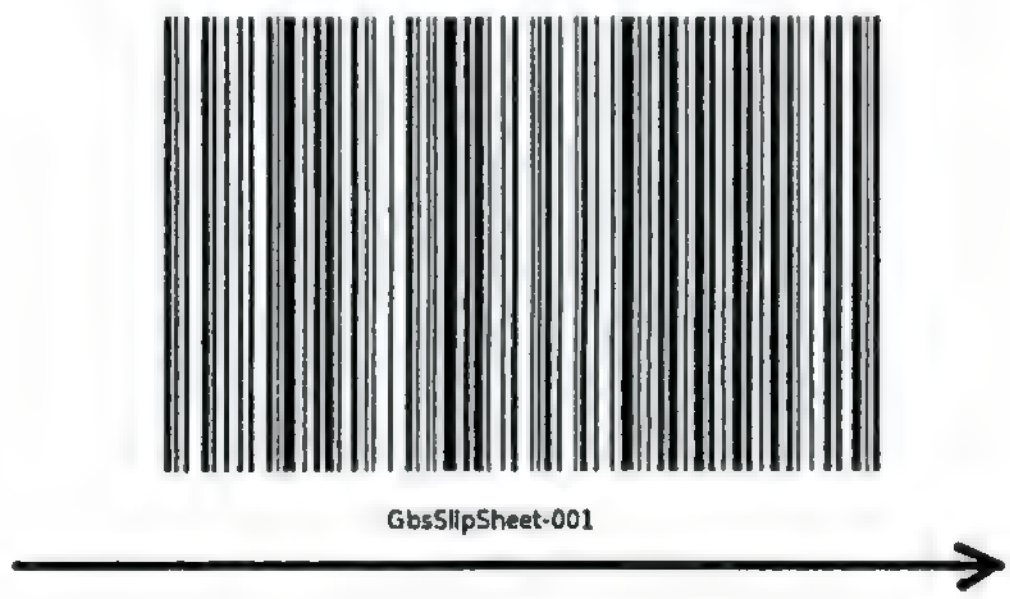
1. Follow instructions on the other side

GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet





Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

Open the foldout page
Insert this sheet with
1. Front side touching the free page
2. Arrow pointing to the fold
Slice the folded edge
Close the page and slip-sheet

You have probably heard about the importance of protecting your new computer investment with a surge suppressor. Well, your new ZEOS upgradable desktop system already has one. *Built into the power supply!* That's innovation, built in from ZEOS.

Your new ZEOS system really is unlike anything else you can buy. It's better. Whether it's performance, quality, compatibility, upgradability, expandability, reliability, safety or support—whatever it is that you look for in a system, ZEOS has it. Here's another innovation we introduced to the hardware industry.

Zeos Windows systems include Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows plus Ami Pro 2.0 at no extra charge!

Low Cost.

Choose the Editors' Choice Upgradable. Now available as a 486-50!

24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support. While most of the others still only offer part-time technical support, as a ZEOS customer, you get around-the-clock 24-Hour-a-Day support, 365 days a year. Not that you'll need the help. But it's comforting to know if you do have a question, all you have to do is pick up the phone and give us a call, *any time* of the day or night!

And all of this is just for starters. Because when you turn the page we're going to talk about a lot of other very exciting and important reasons for you to buy from ZEOS. Like 486SX-25s, the new 486DX2-50, your ZEOS *Editors' Choice '486* and more. A whole lot more. *Come on in!*

confidence in support, in your system and in the company as well. You can buy with confidence too because ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ NMS Symbol: ZEOS). In fact, *Fortune* magazine rated ZEOS as *America's Fastest Growing Company.*

Price, Performance. Quality and Support. There are *many* reasons to buy your new ZEOS system. All of them backed by your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package which includes our 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. How do you get one?

ORDERING IS EASY!

Ordering your new ZEOS system is indeed easy. Simply pick the

paded!

Power and Package you want or let us custom build your new system to your exact specifications! Whatever you decide, a friendly and knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultant is waiting to assist you. And whatever you select, one thing is for certain.

Buying your new ZEOS system is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make. So why not give us a call right now. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. We guarantee it! *Call Now Toll Free, 800-423-5891.*

486DX-50 $3195
486DX2-50 $2995
486DX-33 $2795
486SX-25 $2695
486SX-20 $2595
386-33 $2395

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #3

Add even more memory, a larger drive. And more Savings! You now receive:

- 4 full Megabytes of Ultra High Speed RAM.
- Our fast 130MB IDE hard drive with built-in cache.
- Teac® 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD'S!
- Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA card/1MB RAM (32,000+ colors) plus WinRIX drawing software!
- ZEOS 14" 1024x768 Non-interlaced VGA Color Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel.
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0 with Adobe Type Manager, Microsoft Windows, DOS 5.0 *plus* a Microsoft mouse!

PACKAGE #3

486DX-50 $3695
486DX2-50 $3495
486DX-33 $3295
486SX-25 $3195
486SX-20 $3095
386-33 $2895

THE ULTIMATE ZEOS PACKAGE #4

Now, Memory goes to 8MB and the drive to 210MB. PC Magazine *Editors' Choice* as a 486DX-33 Vertical!

- 8 full Megabytes of High Speed RAM.
- Your screaming 210MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.
- Teac® 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD'S!
- Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA card/1MB RAM (32,000+ colors) plus WinRIX drawing software!
- ZEOS 14" 1024x768 Non-interlaced VGA Color Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel.
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0 with Adobe Type Manager, Microsoft Windows, DOS 5.0 *plus* a Microsoft mouse!

PACKAGE #4

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Govt. & Educ.: 800-245-2449
Outside U.S. and Canada Call: 612-633-6131
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD, COD and Leasing Programs.
GSA00K91AGS5176
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

that's ZEOS Value. Speaking of which, here's another industry first you will definitely benefit from.

ZEOS ANNOUNCES: BUILT-IN SURGE SUPPRESSION!

Right now, ZEOS is proud to announce that we've taken our top-of-the-line *300 watt* supply and added a *built-in surge suppressor.* Building the surge suppressor right into the power supply increases reliability and helps protect your investment. We wonder how long it will take for the rest of the industry to catch up. And while ZEOS is giving you critically important features like these, we add yet another.

UL Listing!* As *PC Magazine* said, UL Listing is "one of the few forms of peace of mind you can buy." Every ZEOS system is Underwriters Laboratories Listed. This means your entire system (not just the power supply) has met the stringent safety requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. Not only that, but your ZEOS UL listing says a lot about quality too. UL safety listings are something many of our competitors simply don't (or can't) provide you. At ZEOS quality and safety are important to us. *You are important to us!*

24-HOUR-A-DAY TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT.

The importance of having you as a customer shows in many other ways as well. For example, at ZEOS we believe supporting *you* should be more than a part-time proposition. As *PC Magazine* said, "Insist on a good service and support package. Expect...24-hour seven-day-a-week support." We've been saying that for years. In fact, it was ZEOS that invented *24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Sales and Technical Support.* Our customers tell us they love it. And you will too. Any time you need assistance, a ZEOS technician is only a phone call away.

With ZEOS you can have complete

Great Prices. L

For a limited time only, in addition to Microsoft DOS 5.0, Windows and a MS mouse, every ZEOS Windows System also includes Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows plus Ami Pro 2.0 plus Adobe Type Manager. No additional charge! You're going to love it!*

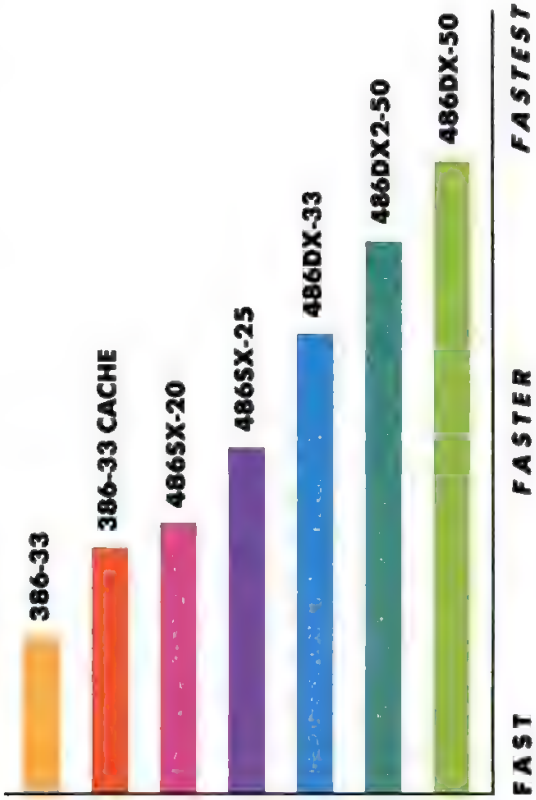
Or
Customize, Customize, Customize!
Just Tell Us and We'll Do It.

Pick Your Power!

Now, ZEOS lets you pick exactly the power you want for the price you want to pay. Simply match the processor with the package configuration and you have your price. Or if you wish, we will custom build any system to your exact specifications.

And don't forget, with every ZEOS Windows System (packages 2, 3 and 4) you'll also receive Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* plus Lotus's new word processor for Windows, *Ami Pro 2.0.* The Lotus software alone carries a suggested retail of over $1,000 and even street prices are over $700. Yet we're giving it to you at *no additional charge!* That's ZEOS value.

No doubt about it. ZEOS has broken the price/performance barrier with these great new upgradables,



Z•SPEED GRAPHOMETER

Let the "Z-Graphometer" help you pick the processing power that's right for you. The comparisons are easy to make. Fast, Faster or Fastest!

ZEOS COMPLETE SYSTEM PACKAGE #1

- The Processor and Speed of your choice plus future upgradability!
- 1MB of High Speed RAM, expandable to a system total of 32MB right on the motherboard.
- 42MB High Speed IDE hard drive with its own cache.
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac® floppy drive.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built right onto the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387 math co-processor support for '386 systems.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 watt power supply with built-in surge suppressor!
- Includes ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #2

We take Package #1 and upgrade your ZEOS Modular System to include:

- 2 full Megabytes of Rip-roaring RAM.
- Our incredible 107MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.
- Both the Teac® 1.2MB *and* 1.44MB floppy drives.
- Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA card/1MB RAM & Sierra DAC plus WinRIX drawing software!
- ZEOS 14" High Res VGA Mono Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, *plus* Ami Pro 2.0 with Adobe Type Manager, *plus* Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!

and you're the beneficiary. Incredible power, upgradability, and free software. What more could there be? From ZEOS, lots more.

Because your new ZEOS system is not only fast, it's absolutely loaded with features. Like our 300 watt power supply with *built-in surge suppression,* eight expansion slots, twin cooling fans for even more reliability, plus our unique seven bay SpaceSaver case. And, every ZEOS system is UL® listed.

And don't forget you're also receiving 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, our 30 day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, Express Parts Replacement and more. So go ahead.

Pick your Power, your Package, and your Price and give us a call. Your friendly, expert ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. *Call Now Toll Free 800-423-5891.*

PACKAGES 2, 3 AND 4 INCLUDE LOTUS BUNDLE!

	Pkg. #1	Pkg. #2	Pkg. #3	Pkg. #4
386-33	$1395	$1895	$2395	$2895
486SX-20	$1595	$2095	$2595	$3095
486SX-25	$1695	$2195	$2695	$3195
486DX-33	$1795	$2295	$2795	$3295
486DX2-50	$1995	$2495	$2995	$3495
486DX-50	$2195	$2695	$3195	$3695

Add $200 to any price for a 128K cache. 486DX-50 SpaceSaver case has 6 bays.

PICK YOUR PAYMENT OPTION TOO:

When you buy from ZEOS you have a wide variety of payment options. We accept MasterCard, VISA, American Express and Discover cards, or if you wish we can ship COD.

We also have our own ZEOS credit card, the "Z-Card.™" The Z-Card allows you to charge your ZEOS purchases just like a MasterCard or VISA. There is a low consumer rate and there is no annual fee. We can send you an application or you can apply right over the phone. Our special toll-free application number is 800-421-8942.

ZEOS also offers a terrific leasing program for businesses. The rates are lower than those charged by most of the others in our industry. We will promptly mail or fax you an application on request. Just give us a call at 800-423-5891.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions are subject to credit approval. Wire transfer is also available. Please call 800-423-5891 for details.

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #3

Add even more memory, a larger drive. And more Savings! You now receive:

- **4 full Megabytes of Ultra High Speed RAM.**
- **Our fast 130MB IDE hard drive with built-in cache.**
- **Teac® 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD'S!**
- **Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA card/1MB RAM (32,000+ colors) plus WinRIX drawing software!**
- **ZEOS 14" 1024x768 Non-interlaced VGA Color Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel.**
- **Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0 with Adobe Type Manager, Microsoft Windows, DOS 5.0 *plus* a Microsoft mouse!**

THE ULTIMATE ZEOS PACKAGE #4

Now, Memory goes to 8MB and the drive to 210MB. PC Magazine *Editors' Choice* as a 486DX-33 Vertical!

- **8 full Megabytes of High Speed RAM.**
- **Your screaming 210MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.**
- **Teac® 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD'S!**
- **Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA card/1MB RAM (32,000+ colors) plus WinRIX drawing software!**
- **ZEOS 14" 1024x768 Non-interlaced VGA Color Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel.**
- **Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0 with Adobe Type Manager, Microsoft Windows, DOS 5.0 *plus* a Microsoft mouse!**

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Govt. & Educ.: 800-245-2449
Outside U.S. and Canada Call: 612-633-6131
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD, COD and Leasing Programs.
GSA00K91AGS5176
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

Copyrighted material

If you thought power like this was out of your budget, take another look. While many of the others don't even offer 50MHz power, you can own the new ZEOS 486DX2-50 starting *complete for as low as $1995!*

Starting at $1995, you can select from any of four money-saving ZEOS System Packages. Or, if you wish, let us custom-build your hot new 486-50 to your exact specifications.

ZEOS POWER GRID FOR THE 486DX2-50

Apply The "Zeos Power Grid" To Match Your 50MHz Needs: Add $200 for 128K cache. Prices shown are for Intel 486DX2-50 CPU; for 486DX-50 add $200.

	Intel 80486DX2-50MHz	Upgradable CPU	1MB High Speed RAM	2MB High Speed RAM	4MB High Speed RAM	8MB High Speed RAM	42MB HDD, Fast IDE	107MB HDD, Fast IDE	130MB HDD, Fast IDE	210MB HDD, Fast IDE	Teac 1.2 Floppy Drive	Teac 1.44 Floppy Drive	14" Hi Res TTL Monitor	14" VGA Mono Monitor	14" VGA Color 1024 x 768 NI	Monitor Tilt & Swivel	Hercules® Graphics Card	Hi-Color VGA Card, 1MB	Sierra DAC	Shadow RAM/EMS Support	ZEOS/RS 101 keyboard	2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port
Pkg. #1 Only $1995	■	■	■				■				■		■		■	■				■	■	■
Pkg. #2 Only $2495	■	■		■				■			■	■		■	■			■	■	■	■	■
Pkg. #3 Only $2995	■	■			■				■		■	■			■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Pkg. #4 Only $3495	■	■				■				■	■	■			■	■		■	■	■	■	■

WHAT SHOULD I GET?

How should you configure your new ZEOS 486-50? Of course the best answer depends on your needs and what you plan to use your new system for. But never before has so much power been available to everyone at such a low price. Our suggestion would be to consider investing in two areas when you buy your new 50MHz system. The memory and drives. Particularly the memory.

From what we're hearing, memory will be important with the new operating systems debuting later this year. We would strongly recommend at least 4 megabytes, eight if it's in the budget. As for drives, think in terms of 100+ megabytes; applications just don't seem to be shrinking (however, before you go too wild, remember you can always add more drives). Both of our Packages #3 and #4 incorporate these suggestions.

Certainly another option you may want to consider is our Vertical case. This heavy-

Your 486

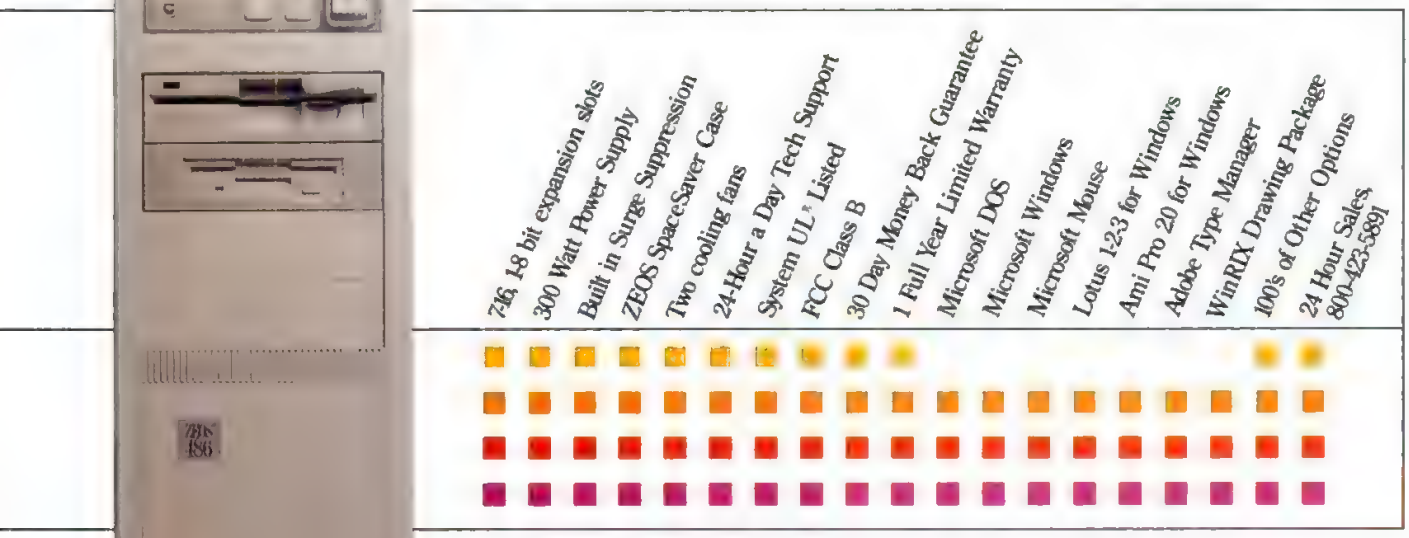
ZEOS Breaks the '486-

duty case holds more drives than most others and has a top-notch power supply and plenty of cooling.

It really is quite a buy. The power supply is the *TurboCool 300 watt* unit (check the retail price of the power supply alone if you really want to see what a good deal you're getting). It's well worth considering.

YOUR ZEOS EXTRAS. NO EXTRA CHARGE.

And don't forget, if you purchase a ZEOS Windows system we'll also include



Consider the Vertical Option. We can build your new upgradable system in our eight bay vertical case. It comes complete with the 300 watt TurboCool power supply and two cooling fans. Add only $150.

Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* plus *Ami Pro 2.0* with *Adobe Type Manager.* You'll be getting all the other ZEOS extras too.

If you don't go with the Vertical case, we'll send your 486DX2-50 in our seven bay SpaceSaver case (the 486DX-50 has 6 bays); it's complete with our top quality *300 watt* power supply, *built-in surge suppressor,* and *two* whisper-quiet cooling fans.

DX2-50!

50MHz Price Barrier!

Remember too, ZEOS also provides you with 24 Hour Support, our 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy.

Ordering your new ZEOS 486DX2-50 is really quite easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call. You're going to love your new ZEOS '50. And that's a guarantee! *Call now Toll Free 800-423-5891.*

Computers Now!℠

Take Your Pick. We'll Ship Today!

RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!*

Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS '386 or '486 today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America in their most popular configurations.

Here's how it works. We have these incredible ZEOS '386 and '486 color VGA systems pre-built and ready to ship. While supplies last, we will ship any of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time M-F.
2. Credit Cards are subject to authorization.
3. Orders must be for ZEOS '386 or '486 systems configured as shown here. Any other systems or upgrades are custom-built and will take slightly longer.

Yes! We can ship your new ZEOS system Right Now! Place your order by 1:00 PM Central Time and we'll ship today. Guaranteed!*

***OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:**

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it at *our expense* as soon as it is ready.

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

These are not just any computer systems. They're the high performance, high quality ZEOS *upgradable* systems. Packing all the ZEOS value that has won PC Magazine Editors' Choice—*nine times!*

So why not give us a call right now. If we hear from you by 1:00 this afternoon, we'll get your new system on the way to you today! Call now Toll Free 800-423-5891.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations. Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows of Microsoft Corporation, ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver, SuperCase and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © 1992 ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol ZEOS. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation.

Our most popular '386 & '486 packages! 128K Cache, 130MB Drive, 4MB Memory and More. Ready to ship today!

'386-33 ONLY $2595. As a '486-33 ONLY $2995!

- Upgradable CPU module allows you to change processors as your computing needs change!
- Ultra high speed Zero-Wait *128K* SRAM Cache.
- 4MB of Zero-Wait DRAM, expandable to a Total of 32MB on the motherboard.
- Ultra Fast 130MB IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppies.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 Non-interlaced VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High speed Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA graphics card with 1MB RAM and Sierra DAC (32,000+ colors) *plus* WinRIX drawing software!
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, *plus* Ami Pro 2.0 with Adobe Type Manager, *plus* Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver kbd.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built in.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. Math coprocessor support for '386.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver Case with two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 Watt power supply now with its own built-in surge suppressor.
- Includes ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders:
612-633-1325
TDD Orders:
800-228-5389
Outside U.S. and Canada:
612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card and COD
GSA #GSA00K91AGS5176
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL

Fast New Cartridge From HP Brings Level 2 PostScript to LaserJet III

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

Hewlett-Packard's $695 HP PostScript Cartridge Plus is the first LaserJet cartridge that incorporates PostScript Level 2, Adobe's faster and more flexible version of its page description language. The cartridge comes with software that lets you switch your printer between PostScript and LaserJet modes automatically without turning it off. (This feature appeared in all other PostScript cartridges except the original HP PostScript Cartridge.)

The new cartridge works only with the HP LaserJet III, IIID, and IIIP. As with other PostScript cartridges, the printer defaults to PostScript mode when you switch it on—but unlike all other PostScript cartridges, the new HP model lets you change the default so that the printer will act as a LaserJet when first turned on. That's a major convenience if you primarily use the LaserJet's native language, PCL. Whichever mode the printer starts up in, the supplied software detects whether you're printing in PostScript or LaserJet format and makes the printer switch modes automatically.

PostScript Level 2 produces dramatic speed improvements over earlier versions. A one-page *Word for Windows* file with two soft fonts took 90 seconds to print with the original HP PostScript cartridge and only 70 seconds with the new model. A graphic that took the earlier model 2 minutes 35 seconds now needs only 1 minute 15 seconds.

With Pacific Data Products' Pacific Page XL cartridge, which comes with a coprocessor mounted on a RAM board that you plug into the printer, the graphic took only 55 seconds. However, the text file took 10 seconds longer than with the new HP cartridge because the PDP coprocessor affects only graphics printing. Compared with the third-party PostScript interpreter in the PDP cartridge, the true Adobe code in the HP model produces superior font quality. As with other PostScript cartridges, you'll need at least 1MB of extra RAM in your printer.

The cartridge comes with a copy of *Adobe Type Manager for Windows*, complete with WYSIWYG screen fonts for all 35 fonts built into the cartridge. (When you buy *ATM* alone, it includes only 13 fonts.) You also get Adobe's new Windows PostScript driver, which supports Level 2 features, and the device driver that automatically switches the printer between LaserJet and PostScript modes.

The device driver doesn't work if you use LaserTools Corp.'s *PrintCache* software, but we discovered that you can effectively solve that problem by loading the TSR version of the software after you load *PrintCache*.

You can upgrade from the original HP cartridge for $195, and HP continues to sell the original for $495. The new model is the finest PostScript cartridge on the market, and—for text printing—the fastest. ■

List Price: HP PostScript Cartridge Plus, $695. Hewlett-Packard Co., 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-752-0900. **Requires:** HP LaserJet III, IIID, or IIIP, with 1MB additional RAM.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statgraphics Plus: A Quick Route to Heavy-Duty Data Analysis

HANDS ON
by Wendy Dugas Pérez

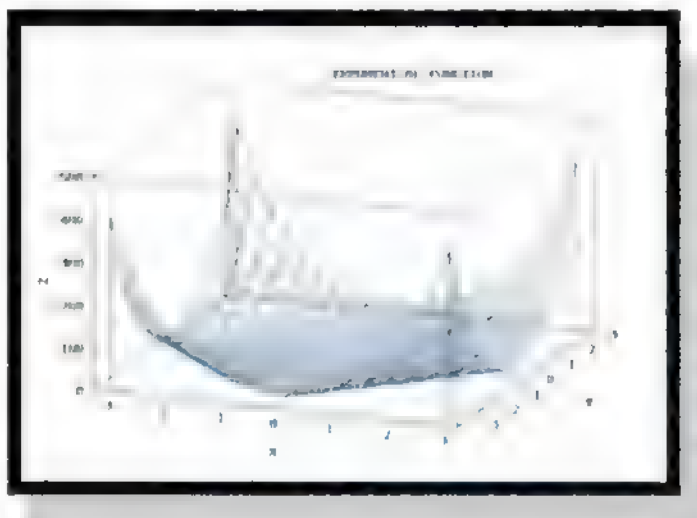
One of the challenges of statistics is to transform raw data into a form from which you can draw conclusions. *Statgraphics Plus*, Version 5.0, is statistical visualization software from STSC that provide you with the tools to do just that. Priced at $1,595, it's one of the few software packages that successfully combine complex functionality with relatively easy operation.

While *Statgraphics* has always fared well in competition with other statistical packages, it has often been criticized for its lackluster speed and limited capacity. In addition to offering *Statgraphics*, Version 5.0 (which can run on any PC), STSC has designed *Statgraphics Plus* specifically for the 386/486, enabling it to take advantage of fast 32-bit operations. In *Statgraphics Plus*, the size of data sets is dependent only on RAM, with no limits set from within the package; the more RAM you have, the larger your data sets can be.

Statgraphics has over 250 statistical, mathematical, quality and process control, optimization, and experimental design procedures. New graphics included in both *Statgraphics* 5.0 and *Statgraphics Plus* are Pareto charts for effects, square and cube plots, interaction and main-effect plots, normal and half-normal plots, and diagnostic residual plots. You'll also find enhancements made to its multifactor and one-way ANOVA procedures. You can now selectively add or delete interaction terms as well as choose the error term to use for significance tests.

One of the most useful features of *Statgraphics Plus* is its interactive graphics ability, which allows you to manipulate and edit the data underlying graphs and to create instant what-if scenarios. Graphics can also be exported as metafiles for use in other applications.

STSC has completely rewritten the documentation for *Statgraphics Plus*. The three-volume set includes a Quickstart guide, a user manual, and a large reference manual that provides information on each statistical procedure. It's designed to get you up and running quickly, and it does just that.



One of *Statgraphics Plus*'s many graphing options is this Response Surface Plot of an exponential function.

Upgrading to *Statgraphics Plus* is a painless process if you're already using *Statgraphics*, since both programs function in the same way. You can convert data, graphics, and experimental design files between the two programs either during installation or by using a utility routine. If you are currently running *Statgraphics* 5.0 you will have to pay $595 to move up to the *Plus* version. It costs $895 to upgrade from versions prior to 5.0.

With good documentation and an easy-to-use menu-driven interface, *Statgraphics* is great for the novice user who needs to analyze data. And now with *Statgraphics Plus*'s 32-bit operations and virtually unlimited data-set size, as well as its wealth of mathematical and statistical functions, more advanced statisticians will find that it satisfies their needs as well. ■

List Price: *Statgraphics Plus*, Version 5.0, $1,595. STSC Inc., 2115 E. Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852; 800-592-0050, 301-984-5123.

Requires: 386SX-based PC or better, 4MB RAM, DOS 3.3 or later. Math coprocessor recommended.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bravado Brings Full-Motion Video to Your Screen

HANDS ON
by John R. Quain

Why wait? While industry analysts ponder the potential of full-motion video, Truevision, which set a de facto graphics standard with its Targa boards back in 1985, is trying to follow that success in the full-motion video arena with the $1,295 Truevision Bravado multimedia engine.

The Bravado is a VGA full-motion composite video decoder and pass-through audio subsystem on a single full-length 16-bit ISA board. It allows users to display a full-motion, 30 frame-per-second video window under Windows on a standard VGA monitor. By connecting the Bravado to a composite video source such as a VCR, a laser disk player, or a camcorder, you can use it for video conferencing, multimedia presentations, or to capture live video frames.

Connections for the Bravado include a regular 15-pin VGA monitor hookup and a 25-pin connector. The latter can accommodate two audio inputs and up to three NTSC (National Television Standards Committee) or PAL (Phase Alternative Line) video sources. Though it will only display one video source at a time, the Bravado includes an internal video bus connector that can be used to cascade or daisy-chain other Bravado boards together. In this manner, up to five full-motion video windows can be displayed simultaneously.

Independent on-board VGA control is provided by a Tseng Labs ET4000 controller with 512K of DRAM. The VGA section delivers 8-bit-per-pixel color (256 colors) and a maximum noninterlaced resolution of 800 by 600 pixels (SVGA) at a 60-Hz vertical refresh rate. Having VGA control on the full-motion video board means you don't have to use another expansion slot for a separate VGA card.

FULL-MOTION FEATURES

The full-motion video section of the Bravado is controlled by Chips & Technologies' PC video controller with a 786K VRAM video frame buffer. Composite video fed into the board is decoded into digital information and then manipulated by the C&T controller for display in a video window. The video window displays the equivalent of 21-bit-per-pixel color at a maximum resolution of 800 by 600 pixels. The video window is completely scalable, with a maximum full-screen size of 704 by 490 pixels.

In our testing, the Bravado did not suffer from the image lag or picture snow that can plague poorly decoded composite video images. The Bravado delivered image quality comparable to the image quality of a conventional television. However, the shortcomings of the original video source tend to be magnified.

The Bravado's audio section delivers an amplified 2-watt, 8-ohm output for standard speakers or an unamplified line-level output for self-powered speakers or an external amplifier. The two outputs provide the best of both worlds: Multimedia presentations for large audiences can use the line-level output for external amplification while single-user configurations can use small unamplified speakers or headphones.

SIMPLE WINDOWS CONTROLS

All controls are accessed easily via Windows pull-down menus and dialog boxes. A still image, for example, can be grabbed from the full-motion video window simply by selecting a dialog box, creating a filename, and then waiting until the right moment arrives and clicking on the mouse. Images can be stored in Truevision's .TGA (24- or 16-bit) file format or in IBM's MMotion (12-bit .YUV) format.

Additional controls include digital slider bars to adjust the brightness, color saturation, and contrast of the full-motion or captured image inside the window. Finer control is provided by red, green, and blue color signal adjustments.

One special video effect the Bravado offers is a masking option that blocks out portions of the incoming live video. Using the mask control panel, portions of the luminance (brightness) or chrominance (color) video signal can be blocked out, creating a ghostly MTV-style effect.

More practical controls include the ability to make the video window fully scalable and the ability to maintain the image's aspect ratio as you resize the window or crop the image. A zoom option is provided that can display an image at one, two, four, or eight times its original size.

The standard supplied 25-pin connecting cable splits into four jacks: two RCA inputs for stereo audio, one RCA input for composite (NTSC) video, and one minijack for stereo output. Some external video players can be directly controlled by the Bravado software. By selecting the appropriate driver and connecting the player to a serial port, users can gain on-screen control over such devices as the NEC PC-VCR, Sony LDP, and TEAC laser disk players.

Truevision plans to ship a 16-bit-per-pixel version of the Bravado later this year. It will offer three additional internal connectors: an audio interface for dedicated audio boards, an encoder bus for daughterboards capable of outputting recordable composite video, and an AT-bus hookup for add-on modules. The Bravado 16 will also support S-video and 32,768 colors in SVGA.

The 8-bit Bravado isn't quite the soup-to-nuts, all-in-one multimedia Holy Grail—you can't directly connect a CD-ROM drive or output recordable NTSC video—but it has potential. A few hardware and software companies, including MPEG and JPEG video compression board makers, have already announced plans to support the Bravado. Its success will depend largely on how extensive third-party adapter support becomes. For now, it offers a fine full-motion video/VGA solution. ■

The Bravado board offers full-motion video in a resizable window, ideal for multimedia apps.

FACT FILE

Truevision Bravado
Truevision Inc 7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256, 800-344-8783; 317-841-0332.
List Price: $1,295.
Requires: VGA monitor, 16-bit expansion slot, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later, speakers or headphones.
In Short: A single-slot full-motion video adapter with independent VGA control, the Bravado delivers real-time, 30-frame-per-second video in a window. The adapter is flexible, easy to control under Windows 3.0, and offers excellent image quality.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An open letter to dBASE users

From Philippe Kahn, Chairman of Borland

I am proud to announce dBASE IV® version 1.5, the first version of dBASE® since we acquired Ashton-Tate four months ago, is now available.

Version 1.5 is a faster, easier-to-use and more powerful version of dBASE. New features include mouse support, faster Query By Example data retrieval, 40 work areas, new BLANK support that lets you detect when fields are empty, open architecture Control Center, editable multi-file views, C language–like file I/O so dBASE programs can read and write files of any type, as well as other enhancements.

Borland has tested dBASE IV thoroughly. We stand behind it. In fact, to ensure your satisfaction, we'll guarantee you a complete, no-questions-asked refund, within 60 days of purchase if you are not totally satisfied.

What's next? We have several development teams working right now to build the latest technology into dBASE. For example, we will bring a dBASE compiler for Windows to market, which owners of the Developer's Edition will receive *free!* And we're putting this same technology into a DOS dBASE compiler. Of course, we will continue to enhance dBASE across platforms, including UNIX and VAX VMS.

I want to make sure that I get your feedback about our dBASE products. Call my Voicemail directly at 1-800-851-2122 with your critiques and suggestions. I'll personally make sure that your thoughts are taken into full account by our development team.

At Borland, we are committed to building the products you need. dBASE IV version 1.5 is an important, first step in the right direction.

Thank You,

PKah

P.S. You can order your upgrade now.
Call 1-800-331-0877, Dept. 6343

B O R L A N D

Software Craftsmanship

Corporate Headquarters: 1800 Green Hills Road, P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, California 95067-0001, (408) 438-5300. Offices in: Australia (02-9539500), Belgium (02-4610448), Canada (416-2296000), Denmark (42-276455), France (1-34656000), Germany (06103-7680), Hong Kong (540-4380), Italy (2-2107292), Japan (03-54894867), Korea (02-5512795), Malaysia (03-2302618), Netherlands (020-5405400), New Zealand (09-8371266), Singapore (3998122), Spain (91-3883010), Sweden (8-7992000), Taiwan (2-7186627) and United Kingdom (0734-321150) • BI 1495

Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. dBASE and dBASE IV are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc.

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Texim: High-End Project Management with Mainstream Look and Feel

by Henry Fersko-Weiss

Traditionally, high-end project management packages let you handle projects of any size, but you have to be an expert to do it. *Texim Project* breaks new ground by combining very sophisticated modeling capabilities for projects of any size with the easy-to-use *GEM* interface. And at a cost of $1,295, its price is hundreds to thousands of dollars below high-end products like *ViewPoint* and *Primavera Project Planner*.

Running in the *GEM* environment, *Texim Project* offers rich graphics with multiple font selections, different line and fill patterns, and color options for charts and text. The interface uses scrollbars, dialog boxes, multiple windows (up to four), icons, and rubberband marking of multiple objects.

DRAG-AND-DROP PROJECT SETUP

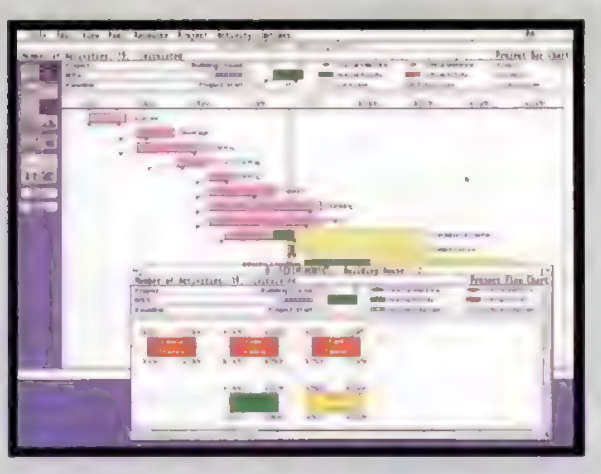
The graphics make it quite easy to set up a project. Double-clicking anywhere on a blank chart positions a task bar or box on the chart and automatically opens the appropriate data entry dialog box. Tasks can be entered through the bar chart (Gantt), linked bar chart, flowchart (network diagram), and work breakdown structure (WBS) chart. Or you can enter tasks through several table views.

In the Activities Data box, you set a WBS code, task type, and status. You also indicate the activity's priority, overhead cost, and whether the job is time- or resource-driven. After you've placed a number of bars or boxes on your chart, you can easily drag them around and zoom in or out on details. You can't manipulate bars directly to increase task duration or to change the start date.

An icon panel on the left side of the screen can be used to change and fine-tune your project views. For example, you could use an icon to bring up the flowchart view and then click on the Subscreens icon to choose line connections between the task boxes or arrows.

Although *Texim Project* doesn't offer outlining, it uses a multilevel approach to project structure that is based on the WBS codes. You can view this structure most clearly in the WBS chart. Each time you double-click on a WBS box, you drop down a level until you reach the flowchart for individual project segments or subprojects. You can then easily jump back up a level by clicking on the Backup box at the left end of the title bar.

Texim Project allows you to have up to 200 activities per level, and each activity can be a placeholder for the next level down; therefore, a project can have as many tasks as you want, limited only by your hard disk space. Going to disk all the time slows the program down, so the manual recommends building a RAM disk to hold a project in memory. Even then, the program calculates and refreshes the screen a bit slowly.



This bar chart in *Texim Project* shows progress and float over a baseline measure. The bottom windows display a flowchart of the same project.

The real sophistication comes when you start to enter task durations. You can enter one duration for calculating the critical path or use true PERT analysis to enter optimistic, most likely, and pessimistic durations. Using PERT analysis lets you apply a mean duration to tasks and a standard deviation. An Analysis Methods dialog box lets you choose one of four statistical calculations and one of four distribution curves. To add to the complexity of the modeling scheme, you can pick scheduling methods based on time analysis, resource smoothing within float, or resource leveling.

SMART RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Resources are the other major focus of *Texim Project*. You work with resources by creating an OBS (organizational breakdown structure) for your project. Like the WBS structure, it is hierarchical, but now the levels represent resource pools. For example, you might have a top-level pool for labor, a level under that with engineers, and finally a level with individual engineers by name. Individual resources have availability and efficiency factors as well as cost and billing factors. Each resource can have its own calendar, as can resource pools. The program also offers a project calendar and individual activity calendars.

The one weakness in resource modeling is that it doesn't allow you to split assignments during a task. You can assign a resource part-time to a task and override the effort factor for a task, but you can't indicate that an engineer works for two days at the beginning of a task and then two days at the end.

WHAT-IF TOOL RETHINKS TIME AND COST

Texim Project has a useful What-If tool that lets you increase or decrease task durations and costs for groups of tasks or resources by using WBS or OBS codes (or both). Then, by resetting the factoring number to 1.00, you can return a schedule to the original specifications.

While the scheduling and modeling functions in the program offer great sophistication, the reporting features don't measure up as well. They let you print out any of the project views, but you can't create cross-tabulated reports or build new tabular views. One welcome reporting feature is the ability to group a number of reports into a compound report and save it in a library.

Texim Project gives you an easy-to-use graphical interface and sophisticated project planning functions. It also lets you schedule unlimited tasks. In these ways, it acts like a high-end product—with a midrange price. If you spend most of your time modeling projects, *Texim Project* has a lot to offer. ■

FACT FILE

***Texim Project*, Version 1.1**
Texim Inc., 833 Portland Ave., St. Paul, MN 55104; 612-290-9627.
List Price: $1,295; LAN version, $2,495.
Requires: 640K RAM, 3MB hard disk space, DOS 2.1 or later
In Short: *Texim Project* lets you plan projects using sophisticated modeling techniques. The program allows you to have projects of unlimited size the same way high-end products do, but you don't pay a price in usability; the *GEM*-based graphics in *Texim Project* make it very easy to use.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing Quattro Pro 4.0 The only DOS spreadsheet with pushbutton power!

Borland does it again– Sorry, Lotus!

No other DOS spreadsheet gets your work done faster than Borland's new Quattro® Pro 4.0 with pushbutton power!

Quattro Pro beats 1-2-3 . . . again!

New	Quattro Pro 4.0	Lotus 1-2-3 R 2.3	Lotus 1-2-3 R 3.1+
Most Powerful	**Yes**		
Intelligent Graphs	Yes	No	No
Novell Network optimized	Yes	No	No
Multiple sheets	Yes	No	Yes
Multi-variable solver	Yes	No	*
Easiest to Use	**Yes**		
SpeedBar	Yes	No	No
Print-To-Fit	Yes	*	*
Read Lotus 1-2-3 files, styles & macros	Yes	Yes	Yes
Best Performance	**Yes**		
All features in 640K	Yes	?	No
Price	$495	$495	$595

? Yes, but almost no room remains for data
*Yes, but requires attaching an add-in

Quattro Pro's customizable, built-in SpeedBar™ is a row of clearly labeled buttons that use simple English commands to give you instant mouse-click access to your frequently used features and macros. Plus you get immediate access to a host of new features.

NEW SpeedBar

Intelligent Graphs let you perform extended analysis with your graphs without changing your data. And Quattro Pro's Optimizer™ allows you to solve complex problems using multiple variables.

NEW Intelligent Graphs

The best spreadsheet on networks

Only Quattro Pro 4.0 gives you superior Novell NetWare support, including automatic logon, drive mapping and a new Print Queue Manager.

NEW Novell Support

The most feature-packed DOS spreadsheet ever!

And in addition to Quattro Pro 4.0's dramatic new advances, you get the features that have made it the #1-rated spreadsheet in the world. Features such as WYSIWYG, Print-To-Fit™ spreadsheet output, superb 1-2-3® compatibility (you can even read Allways, Impress and WYSIWYG files) and more.

Top-rated spreadsheet Top-rated company

Quattro Pro has won more awards for technical excellence and customer satisfaction than any other DOS spreadsheet. And J.D. Power and Associates ranked Borland "best application software in customer satisfaction in Small to Medium-sized and Large Businesses."[1]

Now you know why more than one million people have upgraded to the power of today's spreadsheet. Quattro Pro.

Attention 1-2-3 users!
Step up now!
Special Upgrade offer
See your dealer today or call now, 1-800-331-0877, Dept. 5609

BORLAND

Software Craftmanship

[1]1991 J.D. Power and Associates® Computer End User Satisfaction Study: Phases I and III: Small to Medium-sized Businesses (responses from 1,784 business sites with 1 to 499 employees) and Large Businesses (responses from 1,094 business sites with 500 or more employees). Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. Pricing is in U.S. dollars. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. Dealer prices may vary. BI 1471

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Qmodem Goes Retail, Adds Off-Line Reader

HANDS ON
by Joe Salem

Version 5.01 of the greatly popular communications software *Qmodem* ($99) introduces two big changes: It's no longer a shareware package, and it includes an off-line message reader for BBS users. Mustang Software, the makers of the BBS software *WildCat!*, has purchased *Qmodem* from the Forbin Project and *Qmodem* 5.0 is the first commercial release under its name. *Qmodem* 4.5 is being rereleased by Mustang as a test-drive version of 5.0 that will be available for download from a number of on-line services.

The other big news is the addition of OLX (Off-Line Xpress), an off-line reader for BBSs that support the .QWK mail-packet format. The *QMail* (or *QwikMail*) software, which runs on many BBS systems, scans the BBS for all new messages in the conferences selected by the user. Then it packs them up for downloading using one of the common file archive utilities such as *ARC Plus* or *PKZIP*. Once the mail is downloaded, the user can read and reply to the messages off-line and upload a response packet to the BBS on the next call.

Using an off-line reader benefits both BBS users and BBS sysops (system operators). Users can save time and money by being able to read new messages at their leisure without the clock ticking away on phone charges. Sysops can make their BBSs available to more users, since those with off-line readers won't be tying up the phone lines.

OLX is an enhanced version of a former shareware program called *SLMR* (*Silly Little Mail Reader*), put out by Technique Computer Systems (which has also become a part of Mustang Software). It includes a simple text editor called OLXED for writing responses, but users can replace it with any text editor that creates standard ASCII files. The off-line reader can be run either standalone or from within *Qmodem* through the Alt-M key combination.

The new version of *Qmodem* also has some minor enhancements and bug fixes. The internal ZModem file-transfer protocol has been enhanced, using techniques Mustang developed for the ZModem in their *WildCat!* software. Three new terminal emulations (IBM 3101, VT52, and HEATH) have been added as well. The dialing directory, already above average, has also been enhanced.

One file-transfer protocol is noticeably lacking in this version: Compuserve's CIS-B. Mustang has stated that it will be included in Version 6.0, a major rewrite of the program due sometime in the third quarter of 1992.

The Off-Line Xpress message reader included with *Qmodem* 5.01 gives BBS users the ability to read and reply to a large number of messages at their convenience.

The impact of Mustang's communications experience on *Qmodem*, as well as its availability through normal software outlets, may be enough to restore it to its former position as one of the top comm programs available. As more and more PC users discover BBSs and BBS networks, the availability of off-line readers will be an important factor in making those communications more efficient. Including OLX with *Qmodem* is a smart move on Mustang's part. ■

List Price: *Qmodem*, Version 5.01, $99; upgrade, $35. Mustang Software Inc., P.O. Box 2264, Bakersfield, CA 93303; 805-395-0223; BBS: 805-395-0650. **Requires:** 384K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

System Sleuth Tests and Reports on Hardware and Software

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

As computers grow more complex and difficult to configure, the tools that analyze them get more ingenious and intelligent. Version 4.0 of Dariana's $169 *System Sleuth Professional* tells you facts about the insides of your computer that few other system-analyzing programs can tell you. Like all such tools, however, it can't tell you everything you need to know when installing new hardware in an already packed machine.

System Sleuth consists of two separate programs: one for analyzing the configuration of your computer and the other for testing your hardware. The system analyzer looks like a character-based version of Windows, and it lets you keep multiple windows open on-screen with reports on different aspects of your system.

You run the program with all your normal TSRs and device drivers loaded, and get reports on programs loaded in memory, interrupts and IRQs, EMS and XMS memory, I/O ports, and upper memory. Some data is presented in a laconic style that will be useful only to highly technical users, as it lacks the clarity of Quarterdeck's *Manifest*, a popular system-analyzing program. But *System Sleuth* conveniently lets you view the contents of memory and files, which only a few comparable packages (notably Merrill & Bryan's *InfoSpotter*) allow you to do.

Another uncommon and especially valuable feature—shared only by *System Sleuth*'s cousin, Dariana's *WinSleuth Professional* (evaluated in First Looks, February 25, 1992)—is an Installation Assistant that identifies available I/O addresses for add-in boards. Often, the only way to learn the addresses used by your add-in boards is to find the manual and check the switch settings. *System Sleuth* lets you enter the address that your new board wants to use and tells you if another board is already installed there.

The hardware testing program is designed to be run from a clean system with no TSRs or device drivers. It checks for problems in virtually every component of your hardware, from the keyboard controller through serial ports to memory chips, and can test extended memory as well as DOS.

System Sleuth's system analyzer produced generally accurate results. However, it failed to report that IRQ 10 was used by an EISA disk controller and that LaserMaster's WinJet board used IRQ 15. *WinSleuth* detected the WinJet, but no other system analyzer I tried detected the EISA disk controller's IRQ usage. The hardware tester produced accurate results but sometimes overwrote part of its screen with nonsense.

You can't get perfect results from any of the current generation of system testers, but *System Sleuth* deserves to share space in your software toolkit with the indispensable *Manifest*. ■

List Price: *System Sleuth Professional*, Version 4.0, $169. Dariana Inc., 5041 Lincoln Ave., Suite B5, Cypress, CA 90630; 800-892-9950, 714-236-1380. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later.

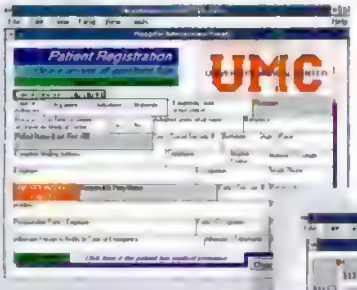
CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing Borland's ObjectVision 2.0 Instant Business Software!

New ObjectVision™ 2.0 is the easiest way to create your own Windows software applications. Fast. In fact, if you own Windows, you need ObjectVision to build software that is custom tailored to your specialized job or process. And ready-to-go applications are even included free, making it easy to get started.

Visual Programming

ObjectVision uses a revolutionary concept in software called *visual programming*. This unique technology enables *anyone* to create interactive Windows applications without programming! Plus, you get instant access to your business data, no matter where it resides. So you are always informed.



And if you *are* a programmer, ObjectVision gives you access to the most advanced Windows features available, including complete support for Dynamic Link Libraries (DLLs), Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) and Object Linking and Embedding (OLE). Now you can prototype and create complete Windows applications fast, without writing a single line of code.

New Enhanced Features

- ObjectBar™ provides immediate access to tools
- Property Inspector speeds development
- Easy access to data in Paradox,® dBASE,® Btrieve and ASCII formats
- New Event Trees give you complete control over your application
- Query By Form retrieves *only* the data you need
- Password protection
- One-to-many data relationships
- Free runtime included!

With ObjectVision you can create intelligent applications that help you make decisions, take actions, prompt for input, link to multiple databases, run other applications and more!

Instant Savings!

It has never been easier to develop your own business software. Buy ObjectVision 2.0 now for only $149.95 (suggested retail price) and receive a $10 rebate direct from Borland.* To order or to upgrade your current version of ObjectVision . . .

See your authorized dealer today, or call now 1-800-331-0877, Dept. 5134

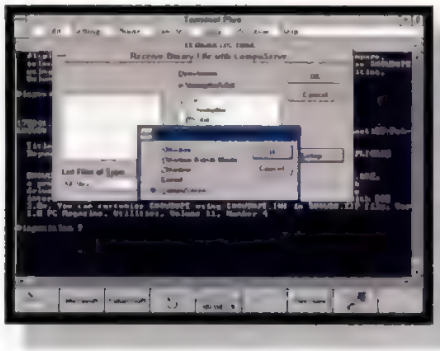
BORLAND

Software Craftsmanship

*Offer ends March 31, 1992. Rebate coupon in products purchased through dealer only. Dealer prices may vary. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland products are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 14538

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Terminal Plus for Windows: A Step Up from Windows' Built-in Comm Utility



Besides the ability to automate communications through scripts, *Terminal Plus for Windows* offers a wider variety of file-transfer protocols than the Terminal utility included with Windows.

HANDS ON

Following the trend of going "lite," FutureSoft has scaled down its flagship communications program for Windows 3.0, *DynaComm*, and introduced *Terminal Plus for Windows*. At $99.95, *Terminal Plus* offers a number of enhancements over the Terminal utility built into Windows. A wider choice of file-transfer protocols and the ability to automate communications sessions through scripts make it an ideal choice for Windows users who want improved communications but don't need the full scripting power and additional terminal emulations offered by packages such as *DynaComm* or *Crosstalk for Windows*.

In addition to the Kermit and XModem/CRC transfer protocols that come with Windows' Terminal, *Terminal Plus* provides the widely supported YModem/Batch and ZModem protocols as well as the CompuServe-B protocol for CompuServe (and Ziff-Net) users. *Terminal Plus* has built-in .GIF and .RLE graphics file viewers so you can view downloaded files without loading a separate program.

Terminal Plus's script language is a subset of the *DynaComm* language, containing over 200 commands to automate on-line sessions. *DynaComm* scripts will run in *Terminal Plus*. Sample scripts are included for logging onto services such as MCI Mail, CompuServe, and GEnie as well as several bulletin board services. You can set communication speeds up to 19,200 bps from the menu and up to 57,600 bps from a script. A LEARN script records actions for later inclusion in a script, and a built-in editor eases the process of creating or editing scripts.

As in Terminal, *Terminal Plus* lets you define up to four levels of commands that are linked to function keys. Unlike Terminal, though, *Terminal Plus* comes with a number of icons you can assign to the optional menu bar along the bottom of the screen. By assigning icons to dialing directories and scripts in the *Terminal Plus* Program Group, you can simply click on an icon to load a program automatically and execute a script or open a directory and dial a number.

The number of dialing directories is limited only by disk space; each one can hold up to 200 entries. The program includes predefined dialing directories that contain the settings (and in some cases the phone number) for several BBSs and on-line services. Another time-saver is the ability to import *Procomm* directories, which saves you the hassle of re-creating them from scratch.

FutureSoft offers a $99.95 upgrade from *Terminal Plus* to *DynaComm*, providing a growth path that lets you recycle any custom scripts you may have developed in its powerful yet compact cousin, *Terminal Plus for Windows*. ■

List Price: *Terminal Plus for Windows*, $99.95. **Requires:** 640K RAM (1MB recommended), 2.1MB hard disk space, Windows 3.0 or later, communications port. FutureSoft, 1001 S. Dairy Ashford, #101, Houston, TX 77077; 713-496-9400.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Back & Forth Task Switcher Adds Utilities

HANDS ON

The onslaught of multitasking programs such as Microsoft Windows 3.0 has not tempered interest in simpler DOS task switchers, and Progressive Solutions' newest version of *Back & Forth Professional* is helping to keep that interest alive.

With support for the DOS 5.0 Task Switcher API and a built-in screen grabber topping the list of this upgrade's modest enhancements, *Back & Forth Professional*, a shareware product, remains a strong competitor to leading commercial task switchers such as *Software Carousel*.

Unlike mulitasking programs, task switchers change programs by swapping the system image in and out of extended or expanded memory or on and off a hard disk. Once swapped out, a program managed by a switcher stops in its tracks, making it impossible to perform a feat such as downloading a file from an on-line service using *Procomm* while running *WordPerfect*.

Progressive's support for the DOS 5.0 Task Switcher's API will allow applications written to Microsoft's fledgling specification to work with *Back & Forth*. The API could help third-party developers create switcher-aware applications. For example, a version of *Crosstalk Mk.4* using the API could be forewarned that the switcher was about to swap the program out, giving *Crosstalk* the opportunity to close any sessions with the systems communications port.

Back & Forth provides a great deal of flexibility for addressing swap areas, not only in hard disk space but in XMS and EMS memory. Up to three disks can be defined, providing a great degree of flexibility. Using the Swap Definition screen, it's a snap to set up a complex swapping system using a combination of extended memory and multiple hard disk areas.

Version 2.0 installs with little modification to AUTOEXEC .BAT or CONFIG.SYS files, except for increasing the FILES= parameter to 80. When loaded in high memory, it takes only 1K.

The program can juggle up to 20 programs including conventional applications, DOS commands, and TSRs. Even programs that use EMS memory and various video modes run well.

Back & Forth comes with a collection of mini-apps, including a Rolodex and a text editor. New to Version 2.0 are a calculator and screen grabber to let you convert screen images to graphics files.

Another mini-app, Overtime!, lets you launch programs at a specific time. *Back & Forth* comes with myriad other programs, including a command line buffer for saving and recalling previous DOS commands, a macro language, and an auto-start feature for launching a group of frequently used programs when *Back & Forth* loads.

Of course, one of the most interesting things about *Back & Forth* is that you can download it from CompuServe (type GO ZENITH) and try it before you buy. For $8, you can also order an evaluation copy from Progressive Solutions.

Though not a major upgrade, Version 2.0 of *Back & Forth Professional* is a strong candidate for anyone looking for a task switcher. ■

List Price: *Back & Forth Professional*, Version 2.0, $69.95. **Requires:** 448K RAM, 1MB hard disk space, DOS 3.0 or later. Progressive Solutions, 177 E. 79th St., New York, NY 10021; 512-670-1061.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

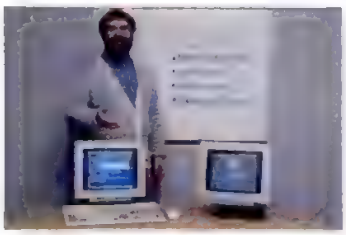
The Borland *Visions* Video Series

Now the easiest way to learn software!

NEW!

Borland makes learning fun

Now there's a faster, easier and more entertaining way to gain proficiency in today's top software and advanced technology. In a matter of hours, you can master all the concepts presented. You're taught exactly what you want to learn. And it's all self-paced, so you can learn when and where it's convenient for you.



David Intersimone, Borland's language ambassador, makes learning software fun!

Learn from the experts

Taught by internationally recognized experts, each videotape training course provides a thorough and fun way to learn, using easy-to-understand examples presented in clear, everyday language. Lively presentation is further enhanced by state-of-the-art production techniques and exciting animation graphics. Easy-to-follow workbooks written by recognized authorities solidify the concepts. And, in many cases, free sample source code is included so you can get off to a fast start by simply plugging it into your application.

> "Borland clearly invested a lot of care in this project, and the result is an excellent example of what a multimedia course can achieve when done right."
> Craig Menefee
> writing about *World of C++* in *Computer Shopper* Feb. 1992

Ideal for everyone who uses a PC

Programmers, developers, MIS, department managers—nearly anyone who uses a PC can benefit from the Borland *Visions* Video Series. Every videotape is a complete, step-by-step tutorial.

So whether it's understanding what Object-Oriented Programming is all about or learning how to best manage corporate data, Borland has a video for you. Most of all, it's fun. Order today!

Every video training package under $100!

World of ObjectVision

Learn to create your own Windows applications *without programming*. With ObjectVision® it's easy, and this clear videotape with sample applications makes it even easier. Now everyone from non-programmers just getting started . . . to developers looking for faster application prototyping can create their own Windows applications in no time. Hosted by John Mandell. Sample ObjectVision applications included. 85 minutes.

$39.95

Learn Programming Today with Turbo Pascal

Did you ever wish you had the power to program your own computer and write your own programs? Easy videotape instructions, workbook and sample programs will teach you how to write programs in record time. Perfect for the beginning programmer. Hosted by Zack Urlocker. Workbook written by Keith Weiskamp. 90 minutes.

$69.95

World of Database Management

Now more than ever, information is power. Learn the latest concepts in database management software, including object-oriented technology and Windows database technology. If you want to manage corporate information in the most efficient and profitable way, this videotape is a must-see. Hosted by Philippe Kahn. 29 minutes.

$19.95

World of Objects

Philippe Kahn and his special guests take you on a guided tour of the basic concepts behind Object-Oriented Programming. A fact-filled overview full of fun and insight for everyone. 20 minutes.

$19.95

Make the Move from C to C++!

The Award-winning *World of C++*

World of C++ is the easy way for the experienced C programmer to step up to C++ and the power of Object-Oriented Programming. With 21 lively video lessons, David Intersimone gives you a solid understanding of how C++ works, and how you can use it to streamline your programs and speed through development cycles. Comes complete with videotape, workbook and sample source code. Workbook written by Bruce Eckel. 120 minutes.

only $99.95

"The combination [of video, workbook and source code] . . . is the best introduction I've ever seen to any complex language."
Jerry Pournell, *BYTE*, December 1991

World of ObjectWindows for Turbo Pascal

The ObjectWindows™ application framework provides easy-to-add-on Windows user interfaces for Turbo Pascal.® This complete training package will show you how to get the most out of this cutting-edge technology in the shortest amount of time. Hosted by David Intersimone. Workbook written by Tom Swan. Sample source code included. 120 minutes.

$99.95

World of ObjectWindows for C++

Now C++ programmers can skip the tedious chore of writing Windows user interfaces—with just a few lines of code you can add the robust ObjectWindows application framework to your application. Two videotapes, workbook and source code make it easy to get up to speed fast in Windows. Hosted by David Intersimone. Workbook written by Tom Swan. 120 minutes.

$99.95

GET A FREE VIDEO

Now, with an order over $30, you get *World of Objects* or *World of Database Management* absolutely FREE!

To order, and get your free video, see your dealer or call now,

1-800-331-0877, Dept. 6908

60-day, money-back guarantee

BORLAND

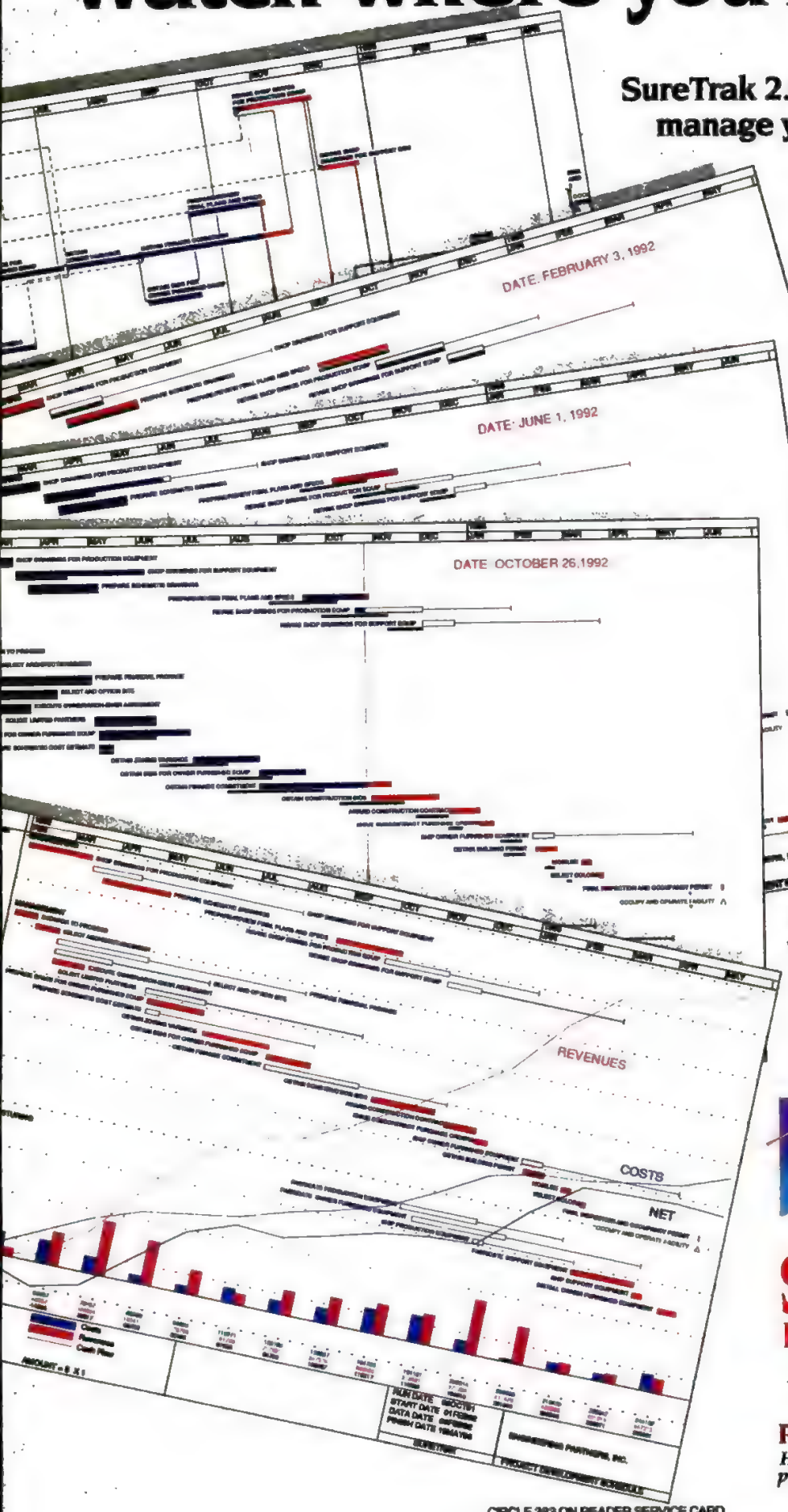
Software Craftsmanship

Visions VIDEO SERIES

Suggested retail prices. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Dealer prices may vary. Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland products are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 1481

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Watch where you're going!



SureTrak 2.0 gives you more ways to manage your projects in progress.

Creating schedules is one thing—and SureTrak does it with ease.

But managing a project to a successful finish is what separates the pros from the wannabes.

That's where SureTrak leaves the others behind.

Use it to produce exceptional time-scaled logic diagrams, bar charts, resource profiles and cumulative curves. SureTrak does it all automatically—and lets you customize with symbols, logos or text.

SureTrak graphics and reports help you see how a project is going, pinpoint trouble spots, and develop alternatives to get you back on track.

You can even manage cash flow with SureTrak's exclusive ability to handle revenues, costs and profits.

It's a lot of project management software for just $795. But then, what else would you expect from Primavera? Call 1-800-872-5457 today.

SURETRAK™
PROJECT SCHEDULER

PRIMAVERA
How the world says project management

SureTrak Division
1574 West 1700 South
Salt Lake City, Utah 84104
(801) 973-9610

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by Andrew Emerson Torgan

New & Improved

News of Announced Products and Upgrades

FastBack Plus Windows Backs Up In the Background

NEW **Fifth Generation Systems,** maker of the popular *FastBack Plus,* has unveiled a backup package for the Windows environment. *FastBack Plus Windows,* Version 1.0, runs in the background, backing up files while you are using other applications.

The program defaults to an Express menu upon opening and provides a list of all available source and destination drives. A "quick tag" feature lets users select the files to be backed up using mouse clicks. Data can be written to one disk drive at a time with the option of writing to any DOS device, such as removable hard disk drives and optical disks. Unformatted media is automatically formatted during the backup process.

***FastBack Plus Windows* automatically performs scheduled backups of data without interrupting running applications.**

FastBack Plus Windows offers data compression options to reduce the number of disks needed for a full backup, as well as file encryption. Fifth Generation also claims cross-platform compatibility.

List Price: *FastBack Plus Windows,* Version 1.0, $189. **Requires:** 2MB RAM, 2MB hard disk space, Windows 3.0 or later, mouse. Fifth Generation Systems Inc., 10049 N. Reiger Rd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809; 800-873-4384, 504-291-7221.

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT PROSPECT

HP AND CAERE BRING NEW SCANNER AND OCR SOFTWARE TOGETHER FOR LOWER-COST SCANNING

Hewlett-Packard and **Caere** have joined forces in offering an inexpensive text- and image-scanning solution with an emphasis on productivity. Caere is offering a free trial version of its OCR package, *OmniPage Direct,* with purchase of Hewlett-Packard's new desktop scanner. The trial version of the software allows a limited number of scans—just enough to get the user hooked on OCR as an alternative method of data entry. For a limited time, users can purchase the complete version of *OmniPage Direct* for $300.

The new HP ScanJet IIp flatbed scanner recognizes 256 gray scales with an optical resolution of 300 dots per inch. Hardware and software enhancements can boost resolution to 600 dpi, according to the manufacturer. *OmniPage Direct* is Caere's optical character recognition software. It is accessible from within Windows and lets users insert scanned text directly into applications.

The ScanJet IIp supports the new application program interface imaging standard, TWAIN, letting users scan and input images without exiting an application. The scanner employs Hewlett-Packard's Accu-Page technology to monitor the brightness of page regions for optimal scans. A 20-page document feeder is a $395 option.

HP's ScanJet IIp and Caere's *OmniPage Direct* give users a taste of powerful OCR scanning at the right price.

List Price: HP ScanJet IIp, $1,295. Hewlett-Packard Co., 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-752-0900.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *OmniPage Direct,* Version 1.0, $595 ($300 for a limited time with purchase of HP ScanJet IIp, call 800-395-5823). Caere Corp., 100 Cooper Ct., Los Gatos, CA 95030; 408-395-7000.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hypertext Creation With Eye Toward Integration

IMPROVED **Lotus** has unveiled *SmarText for Windows,* Version 2.0, which now includes SmartIcons and quick access to hypertext documents created within the package. The two-module hypertext authoring system sports a new WYSIWYG display and expanded search and linking capabilities.

SmarText's Boolean search facility consists of a fill-in-the-blank dialog box that lets users enter words, phrases, and wildcards with Boolean operators. In searching an indexed document such as a product manual, the Focus Search feature guides users to specific qualifiers by identifying index words related to the search term. A new global-linking feature links every instance of a word or phrase to a single user-defined location. Users can also zoom in on graphics for a detailed view of the image.

SmarText for Windows includes single-click access to multiple documents via its Bookshelf and has 50 SmartIcons on a customizable palette. This new version is designed to integrate with other Lotus applications for Windows and shares the same screen layout, menu bars, and SmartIcons as *Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics,* and *Lotus Notes.*

List Price: *SmarText for Windows,* Version 2.0: *SmarText Builder,* $495; *SmarText Reader,* $99. **Requires:** 1MB RAM, Windows 3.0 or later. Lotus Development Corp., Word Processing Division, 5600 Glenridge Dr., Atlanta, GA 30342; 800-831-9679.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ReachOut 2.1: Windows Remote Control

IMPROVED **Ocean Isle Software** is shipping a new version of its remote-control software for Windows with a host of new features and a lower price tag. *ReachOut,* Version 2.1,

CONTINUES ON PAGE 60

BRIEFS

MODEMS

Boca Research is shipping a new internal modem offering data transfer rates up to 2,400 bps. The Bocamodem 2400 Internal ($99) supports V.22 and V.22bis protocols. 407-977-6277.

Cettlan's SecureModem 2032e ($895) is a V.32 unit with callback access control and data encryption security features. The modem is designed to protect dial-in networks from unauthorized access and offers V.42 error control and MNP 5 data-compression protocols. 714-559-4016.

Microcom's QX/4232bis ($1,099) offers data transfer rates up to 57,600 bps, 2-wire dial-up operation, and supports 4-wire leased lines. The modem provides MNP 10 for optimizing data transmission under poor conditions. 617-551-1000.

Supra is now shipping the SupraFAXModem V.32bis ($399.95), offering data transfer rates up to 14,400 bps, and the SupraFAXModem V.32 ($299.95), offering data transfer rates up to 9,600 bps. Both modems feature Class 1 and Class 2 commands and are compatible with Group 3 fax machines. The units support V.42bis, MNP 2 to 5, and MNP 10 protocols. 503-967-2401.

PRINTERS AND ADD-ONS

C-Tech Electronics has unveiled the CI-8E 300-dot-per-inch desktop laser printer ($1,695), rated by the company at a maximum output of eight pages per minute. The unit features a 32-bit RISC processor, two slots for emulation, and HP-compatible font cartridges, and is PCL 5– and HP LaserJet III–compatible. 800-347-4017, 714-833-1165.

General Parametrics is shipping the new Spectra STAR Model 450 ($14,990), a RISC processor–based 300-dpi desktop thermal wax-transfer color printer with a film recorder attachment for the production of PostScript-compatible 35-mm. color slides. The existing Spectra STAR Model 440 color thermal printer can be upgraded with the SlideMaker film recorder for $6,995. 510-524-3950.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 64

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 59

includes support for EGA and SVGA displays, Windows 3.1, True Type fonts, and DOS windows within Windows.

ReachOut consists of two software packages, one for the host PC and one for the remote PC. Both are bundled in the modem version of the product. The package's file manager provides a split-screen view of both the host and remote file directories and uses compression techniques for file transfer. According to Ocean Isle, additional enhancements include expanded modem support, improved communications diagnostics and error reporting, and faster Windows performance. A network version is available. **List Price:** *ReachOut*, Version 2.1, $179 (modem version). **Requires:** 9K RAM (Windows use only) to 42K RAM (DOS or Windows use), DOS 3.1 or later. Mouse recommended. Ocean Isle Software, 80 Royal Palm Blvd., Vero Beach, FL 32960; 407-770-4777.

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

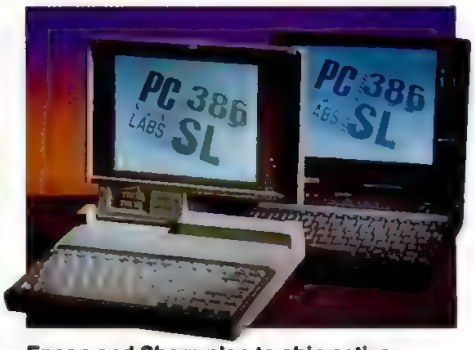
Epson and Sharp Rollout Notebooks With SL Chip

NEW **Epson** and **Sharp** are now shipping notebook PCs utilizing the power-management architecture of the 386SL processor. Both the Epson NB-SL/20 and the Sharp PC-6781 run at 20 MHz and employ performance and power-management software to extend battery life.

Epson's NB-SL/20 comes with your choice of a 40MB, 60MB, or an 80MB removable hard disk and accommodates two battery packs. The base unit ships with 2MB RAM and a 3.5-inch 1.44MB floppy disk drive, but no hard disk. With batteries as well as a hard disk on-board, the NB-SL/20 weighs in at 7.2 pounds (6.5 pounds with one battery and a hard disk). The 9.5-inch monochrome LCD displays 64 shades of gray at a resolution of 640 by 480. Epson plans to offer an active-matrix color display upgrade for the NB-SL/20 and the soon-to-be-released NB-SL/25, a 25-MHz notebook.

Sharp's PC-6781 weighs in at 4.9 pounds and has a Microsoft-compatible micro trackball built into the unit above the keyboard. External pointing devices are supported through an RS-232C serial port. The unit has a 10-inch paper-white LCD that will show 32 shades of gray at a resolution of 640 by 480. The unit has a PC card reader, letting users increase the system memory through RAM or ROM cards. The PC-6781 ships with 2MB RAM, a 3.5-inch 1.44MB floppy disk drive, and an 80MB hard disk.

Both the Epson NB-SL/20 and the Sharp PC-6781 hold the system's BIOS operating software in Flash ROM, which facilitates upgrades to future versions by floppy disk.



Epson and Sharp plan to ship active-matrix color notebooks based on the 386SL chip in the near future.

List Price: Epson NB-SL/20 (no hard disk), $2,579; 40MB hard disk, $520; 60MB hard disk, $720; 80MB hard disk, $1,020. Epson America Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509-2842; 800-922-8911.

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: Sharp PC-6781, $3,799. Sharp Electronics Corp., Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430-2135; 800-321-8877.

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

E-Z Data Unveils Contact Management Solution

NEW **E-Z Data** is shipping *SmartOffice*, Version 1.0, which offers a fully customizable client database and telemarketing scripts. The contact management package also includes a word processor, a report generator, and a notepad feature that logs the date and description of contact-related activities as well as general notes.

In the database, field length, type, position, and the number of fields per entry are all user-definable. Second-level records are created to fit individual needs. The client information records also contain user-definable fields to optimize the search process. *SmartOffice*'s telemarketing features include customizable scripts, auto-dialing, and a phone log. **List Price:** *SmartOffice*, Version 1.0, $395; two-node network version, $595. **Requires:** 450K RAM, 2MB hard disk space, DOS 2.1 or later. E-Z Data Inc., 533 S. Atlantic Blvd., Monterey Park, CA 91754; 800-777-9188, 818-281-7640.

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tecmar Releases Full-Motion TV System For the IBM PS/1

NEW **Tecmar** is shipping Vision/1, an adapter unit that enables the IBM PS/1 to display full-motion color video from standard broadcast or cable television, VCRs, video cameras,

CONTINUES ON PAGE 64

"POWER BEYOND YOUR DREAMS."

When it comes to offering the highest quality components, blazing-fast performance, friendly service, and unbeatable value, Acma ranks among the best! Just ask the experts at PC Magazine who said Acma offers *"Power Beyond Your Dreams,"* and *"A Solid Value For Your Dollar."* BYTE Magazine applauded Acma for *"Speed And Reliability At An Outstanding Price."* Clearly, if you demand the best, you won't find a better choice than an Acma computer. And we guarantee it with a "No Questions Asked" 45-Day Money-Back guarantee!

PC MAGAZINE

"The Perfect Windows 3.0 Workstation" "Our Favorite Is The Acma"

FEATURES & SERVICES

- 45-Day **"NO QUESTIONS ASKED"** Money-Back Guarantee*
- One-Year Parts And Labor Warranty
- **FREE** One Year On-Site Service In Most U.S. Locations
- **FREE** Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support (Mon. - Sat.)
- **FREE** 24 hour, 365 days a year, tech-support bulletin board!
- Major credit cards honored (not charged until order ships)
- Net credit terms avaliable for qualified businesses
- Windows 3.0 & DOS 5.0 preloaded **FREE** (except notebook)
- **FREE** Return Shipping Of Replacement Or Repaired Parts**
- **NEW PRODUCTS!** Fax/modem card, $115 » Programmable keyboard, $125 » 1.2GB hard disk drives, Call Today!
- Personal And Business Leasing Plans
- Special GSA And Quantity Discounts
- **SPECIAL!** $1.00 Upgrade Program
- 48 Hour High-Temperature Burn-in

GSA# GS00K91AGS5107
Call Toll-Free 800-456-8809

BEST BUY 486/33i

Intel486™ 33MHz » 8MB RAM » 256K Cache » Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB FDD » Quantum 240MB IDE HDD w/64K DisCache® buffer (15ms) » caching controller w/4MB » 14" Seiko 1450 SVGA monitor (1024x768) » Orchid Pro-IIs SVGA card w/1MB » 120MB tape backup » 2 serial, 1 parallel, & 1 game port » 101 keyboard » Tower case » Windows 3.0 » DOS 5.0 » Hi-Res Mouse » 1yr. TRW on-site service. **$3,698**

SX/20 NOTEBOOK

Intel386™ SX/20MHz » 1MB RAM upgradeable to 5MB » Teac1.44MB FDD » Conner 40MB IDE HDD » VGA CCFT backlite TSTN type LCD monitor w/16 shades of gray » 1 serial & 1 parallel port » 80 key keyboard » 3 hour battery life » 6.3 lbs. w/battery » carrying case » battery charger » supports external VGA monitor and keyboard. Optional Fax/Modem only $160. Extra batteries $75. **$1,695**

386SX/25MHz

Intel386™ SX/20MHz » 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB » Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB FDD » Quantum 52MB IDE HDD w/64K DisCache® buffer (17ms) » 14" Hyundai Super VGA monitor (1024x768) » 16-bit VGA card w/512K » 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port » 101 key keyboard » Windows 3.0 » DOS 5.0 » Hi-Res Mouse » 1yr. TRW on-site service. **$1,295**

386/25 & 33MHz

Intel386™ 25 & 33MHz » 4MB RAM expandable to 32 & 64MB » 64K Cache 33MHz » Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB FDD » Quantum 105MB IDE HDD w/64K DisCache® buffer (17ms) » 14" Super VGA monitor (1024x768) » 16-bit SVGA card w/1MB » 2 serial, 1 parallel, & 1 game port » 101 key keyboard » Windows 3.0 » DOS 5.0 » Hi-Res Mouse » 1yr. TRW on-site service.

25MHz $1,795
33MHz $1,895

486/33MHz EISA

Intel486™ 33MHz » 8MB RAM » 256K Cache » Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB FDD » Quantum 240MB IDE HDD w/64K DisCache® buffer (15ms) » 15" NEC 4FG Super VGA flat square screen monitor (1024x768) » Orchid Pro-IIs SVGA card w/1MB » 2 serial, 1 parallel, & 1 game port » 101 key keyboard » Windows 3.0 » DOS 5.0 » Hi-Res Mouse » 1yr. TRW on-site service. **$3,895**

Acma COMPUTERS, INC.

ORDER TODAY TOLL-FREE!
800-456-1818
Open 6am-7pm Weekdays and 8am-4pm Saturdays (PST)
International 510-623-1212, 24 Hour Fax 510-623-0818

$1 UPGRADES!

© 1991, Acma Computers, Inc., 48501 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539 All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. *The 45-day money-back guarantee covers Acma brand computers with Impression Plus or Hyundai monitors only (software, printers, peripherals, and shipping are not included) All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies. **Customer pays shipping to Acma for parts replacement or repair, and Acma pays return shipping to customer Call today to confirm complete details.

PCM0492A

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All the benefits of a laser printer

A size

DESKTOP CONVENIENCE

RELIABILITY

LOW COST

SHARP, HIGH QUALITY OUTPUT

FAST PRINTING SPEED

PLAIN PAPER

At last. A personal output device that combines the best features of a desktop laser printer with the ability to produce large C-size drawings. It's called ProTracer — a monochrome ink jet printer/plotter designed for the personal use of PC CAD professionals.

MEDIA FLEXIBILITY

ProTracer is a desktop printer/plotter that lets you produce A, B, as well as large C-size output. It prints sharp, precise lines on a variety of media including plain and bond paper, plotter paper, and vellum.

SPEED

ProTracer is fast and quiet because it uses the latest inkjet technology and an Intel i960 processor. Just compare it to any other large format plotter and you'll see. A complex C-size drawing often takes over half an hour on a pen plotter, while ProTracer completes the same drawing in only five minutes!

HIGH QUALITY OUTPUT

ProTracer achieves its high quality output by utilizing a 64 nozzle printhead to deliver crisp lines and bold, high contrast blacks. Its 360 dpi resolution assures sharp lines needed for everything from the most complex engineering drawings to sophisticated text and graphics used in letters and reports.

VERSATILE AND EXPANDABLE

Unlike other large format devices, ProTracer isn't limited to plotting. Instead, it can produce high quality finished output for a variety of

Pacific Data Products, Inc., 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121. ProTracer is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer. Nozzle image courtesy of AutoDesk Inc. Tiger rendering, artist unknown, picture part of public domain. ProTracer uses the latest in high technology innovation including PeerlessPage™, the advanced Imaging Operating System from Peerless. EUROPEAN OFFICES: Geneva Tel (41) 22 41 26 50, Fax (41) 22 41 06 82 France Tel (33) 1 39 23 20 00, Fax (33) 1 39 63 31 20, U.K. Tel (44) 442 231414, Fax (44) 442 23 65 40

On a much larger scale.

C size

applications including word processing, spreadsheets, and desktop publishing. Start with the ProTracer base unit that incorporates resident IBM ProPrinter and Epson LQ-1050 emulations, as well as an ADI plotter driver for AutoCAD users. Then, depending on your needs, choose from a variety of easily installable upgrades and accessories including HP-GL and PostScript® language emulations, and memory.

Optional Printer Accessories

HP-GL emulation card	$399
PostScript language emulation card	$499
2 MB memory upgrade	$299
8 MB memory upgrade	$899
Sheet feeder I (100 sheet)	$149
Sheet feeder II * (100 sheet)	$129
PacificTalk (AppleTalk interface module)	$199

*Sheet feeder is required for use

FIRST RATE CUSTOMER SERVICE

At Pacific Data Products, we're well known for our devotion to customer service. We offer a ***60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction,*** one year and optional extended warranties, and free lifetime technical support. Should you require a replacement unit while under warranty, one will be rushed to you the next day to minimize your downtime.

If you'd like to expand your personal printing and plotting capabilities, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 597-4648, Fax (619) 552-0889.

$1499

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

© 1992 Pacific Data Products, Inc

BRIEFS

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 60

Star Micronics has unveiled a 4-pound portable ink jet printer. The StarJet SJ-48 ($499) runs off AC power or an optional rechargeable battery pack. The company rates the unit as capable of 40 pages of printing on a single charge. 800-447-4700.

Excellink has unveiled the JetCard/DJ ($995), a multiuser interface that allows buffered sharing of Hewlett-Packard's HP DesignJet plotter for up to seven users. The JetCard/DJ ships with 2MB RAM or buffer memory, expandable to 4MB. 408-295-9000.

OCTuS is shipping the PDL-Net 550 ($3,495), a single-port network printer-server card for *NetWare* networks. The unit's software offers PCL 4, PCL 5, PostScript, TrueImage, and HPGL plotter page description languages. The PDL-NET 650 ($4,495) is a two-port version. 619-452-9400.

Western Telematic's Lasernet Model PSU-41 BP printer-sharing unit ($295) accommodates up to four PCs or workstations and one printing or plotting device. The unit comes with 256K RAM or buffer memory, expandable to 4MB using SIMMs. 800-854-7226, 714-586-9950.

GCC Technologies is shipping *PLP*, Version 4.0 ($69), which will add background printing capabilities to its line of PLP II series of laser printers. 800-422-7777.

Lazy Dog Foundry is offering two collections of custom Type 1 PostScript hand-drawn typefaces in the publishing and advertising styles of the 1920s and 1930s. The basic set of 84 typefaces is priced at $179. The complete set of 150 typefaces costs $350. 800-875-9807, 612-774-4717.

DATABASES

Custom Computing Solutions is now shipping *The Client Database*, Version 4.1 ($295). The package offers up to ten user-defined fields and stores records for up to 99,999 clients. Additional features include mail-merge and macro creation. 613-830-3846.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 66

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 60

and laser disk players.

The Vision/1 can display color video input in VGA mode either occupying the full screen or in a small movable window. Users can execute software applications while the Vision/1 display is open. The unit requires a PS/1 and performs independently of the operating system, requiring no additional software. **List Price:** Vision/1, $395. **Requires:** IBM PS/1. Tecmar, 6225 Cochran Rd., Solon, OH 44139-3377; 800-624-8560, 216-349-1009.

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

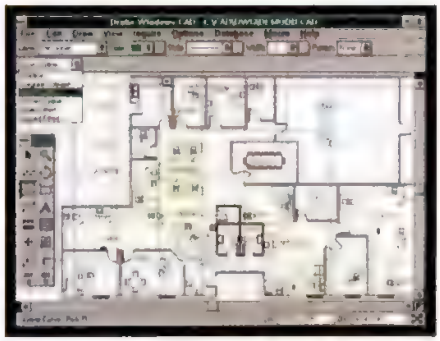
New Drafix Windows CAD Boasts up to 100 Percent Faster Redraw

IMPROVED **Foresight Resources** has unveiled a new user interface that includes an icon toolbox and a CAD edit bar with its release of *Drafix Windows CAD*, Version 2.0. The latest version contains a host of new features and offers 50 to 100 percent performance gains for redraw and entity picking, according to the company.

The CAD edit bar displays all the geometric information of any user-selected drawing or of the last item drawn. The properties of the drawing can be altered by entering new geometric values. A new "intelligent cursor" feature lets the user know which snap mode is selected and what input the system expects next. The cursor informs the user that endpoints or midpoints must be selected next, or to change snap modes. The icon toolbox offers access to over 100 drawing, editing, and viewing commands. The icons are resizable.

Drafix Windows CAD also has an enhanced macro language, over 50 sample macros, and a macro editor. The new version now supports dynamic data exchange (DDE) with *Microsoft Excel*.

List Price: *Drafix Windows CAD*, Version 2.0, $695; upgrade from *Drafix Windows CAD*, Version 1.1, $145. **Requires:** 2MB RAM (4MB recommended), 4MB hard disk space, Windows 3.0 or later. Mouse, math coprocessor recommended. Foresight Resources Corp., 10725 Ambassador Dr., Kansas City, MO 64153; 800-231-8574, 816-891-1040.



***Drafix Windows CAD* has a new interface with a movable icon toolbox, and promises faster redraw performance for redraw and entity picking.**

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fax Data to Your PC with TeleForm

NEW **Cardiff Software** has unveiled a new approach for data collection that lets virtually any fax machine function as a remote data entry terminal. *TeleForm*, Version 1.0, a Windows application, lets users create an unlimited number of coded forms for hand-printed or check-box information that can be faxed to remote sites. Completed forms are faxed back and automatically routed to the appropriate database or spreadsheet application.

The package consists of three modules. The forms creation module lets users design and code individual forms. The data administration module tracks the destination of faxed forms and can be set to fax out a reminder fax if a specified time elapses before the return of the original form. The forms interpretation module reads the coded form upon receipt and writes the information to a file.

TeleForm works with any Group 3 fax machine and exports collected data to database and spreadsheet applications such as *dBASE*, *Paradox*, *Microsoft Excel*, and *Lotus 1-2-3*. The package also supports dynamic data exchange (DDE) with Windows applications. **List Price:** *TeleForm*, Version 1.0, $995. **Requires:** 4MB RAM, 40MB hard disk space, Windows 3.0 or later, supported fax board, mouse. Cardiff Software Inc., Stevens Ave., Bldg. B, Solana Beach, CA 92075; 619-481-2255.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Spice Up Your Documents with TextAppeal

NEW **Power Up! Software** is now shipping *TextAppeal for Windows*, Version 1.0, a type-styling package that lets users create corporate logos and custom headlines and add starbursts and other text effects to Windows documents. It offers predefined shapes, type manipulation, drawing tools, and graphics file import and export features.

TextAppeal can curve, rotate, and stretch type and apply shadow effects. Drawing tools include line, box, circle, polygon, Bezier curve, and starburst. Fifty predefined custom tools can be modified, and users can create and save new tools to the palette. The package supports the Windows Clipboard, and CGM, .PCX, and TIFF graphics file formats. *TextAppeal* works with most Windows word processing, desktop

CONTINUES ON PAGE 66

Acer believes there is room for a different kind of computer company. One that not only offers everything from entry level PCs to 200 person UNIX™ networks, but designs them to grow when you do. Advance when technology does. And work as hard for your money as you do.

For example, Acer invented ChipUp.™ A breakthrough technology that allows you to upgrade a 386SX system to a 486 simply by adding a new chip. It's like buying a new computer for the price of a single chip.

Today, just about *everyone* can use a computer. That's why we make a *computer* for just about everyone.

For people on the go, the AcerAnyWare™ notebook computers pack the power and features of machines

5 times their size–for prices that are less than most other notebooks. There's a full range of high-performance, low-cost models to choose from.

We can also make a lot of people happy all at once. Our 64-bit bus, multiprocessor AcerFrame™ fileservers bring minicomputer performance to your desktop. And they're backed by our 10 years of experience in UNIX systems.

We invite you to see the complete range of Acer computers, including our affordable AcerMate™ line. And ask about our wide selection of AcerView™ monitors, laser printers, keyboards and other peripherals.

Call 1-800-SEE-ACER in the U.S. and Canada and tell us exactly what you need. And then we'll give you exactly what you want.

Acer

Acer, the Acer logo, ChipUp, AcerAnyWare, AcerFrame, AcerMate and AcerView are registered trademarks of Acer Inc. and Acer America Corp. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Labs.

CIRCLE 091 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRIEFS

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 64

MySoftware is offering *MyDatabase* ($24.95), Version 1.0. The program includes ten predefined templates for records, such as customer contacts and product orders. 415-325-9372.

IMAGE PROCESSING

Application Techniques has unveiled *CaptureEze*, Version 1.0 ($59), a new screen-capture utility for Windows. The utility lets users capture the entire screen or a selected portion, such as an active window. *PictureEze*, Version 2.0 ($149), is an upgrade of the company's Windows graphics file format converter and now ships bundled with *CaptureEze* at no additional cost. 508-433-5201.

Digital Vision is shipping *CineMaker* for its ComputerEyes/RT 24-bit color video digitizer. *CineMaker* captures animations in resolutions up to 256 by 200 at up to 18 frames per second. *Hicolor Support* captures Hicolor images for display with popular graphics cards such as ATI's VGA Wonder XL and Everex's True Color. Both are bundled free with ComputerEyes/RT, or can be downloaded free from the Digital Vision Hot Line BBS (617-329-8387) or from the CompuServe forum (GO GIGVIS). 617-329-5400.

Handmade Software's image conversion and compression package, *Image Alchemy*, Version 1.5 ($79.95), supports up to 36 file formats and provides JPEG file compression for storing high-resolution color images. The package offers image resizing, color optimization, color mapping to shades of gray, and dithering algorithms. 408-358-1292.

North Coast Software is shipping a new 24-bit true-color bitmap conversion package for Windows. *Conversion Artist*, Version 1.0 ($149.95), imports over 20 graphics file formats for conversion and exports to over 15 formats. It converts Windows metafiles to scalable bitmapped images and supports cross-platform conversions to Amiga, Macintosh, SUN, Silicon Graphics, and OS/2. It provides a screen-capture utility and offers color reduction and file compression. 603-332-9363.

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 64

publishing, and presentation graphics applications.

List Price: *TextAppeal for Windows*, Version 1.0, $129.95. **Requires:** 2MB RAM, 3MB hard disk space, Windows 3.0 or later. Power Up! Software Corp., 2929 Campus Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403; 800-851-2917, 415-345-5900.

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Qwiknet Triples Data Capacity, Speeds Scheduling

IMPROVED **Project Software & Development** is shipping an extended-memory version of its project management software program. *Qwiknet Professional*, Version 3.0, offers scheduling features that are five times as fast as those in previous releases of the program, according to the company.

In addition to the performance gain, extended-memory support enables *Qwiknet* to triple its data capacity, allowing multiproject scheduling and up to 16,000 activities per project. Additional enhancements include the ability to save user defaults, new sorting and selecting capabilities, and multiproject retrieve, save, and cancel options that speed the process of project retrieval.

List Price: *Qwiknet Professional*, Version 3.0, $2,500. **Requires:** 640K RAM, 2MB extended memory, DOS 3.1 or later. Project Software & Development Inc., 20 University Rd., Cambridge, MA 02138; 800-366-7734, 617-661-1444.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pilot Unveils LightShip 3.0 and LightShip Lens

IMPROVED **Pilot Software**'s executive information system (EIS) for Windows, *LightShip*, Version 3.0, now offers enhanced data access and presentation. A new add-on package, *LightShip Lens*, supports dynamic data exchange (DDE) with other Pilot software programs and lets users create dynamic link libraries (DLLs) to access programs that do not support DDE.

The program's graphical interface now includes cascading menus and a more streamlined structure. The screen display now supports up to 256 colors. Mouse support and charting features enhance the multidimensional data-manipulation capabilities, which include summaries, tables, and calculations.

List Price: *LightShip*, Version 3.0, $795; *LightShip Lens*, $195. **Requires:** 2MB RAM, Windows 3.0 or later (*LightShip Lens* requires *LightShip*, Version 3.0). Pilot Software Inc., 40 Broad St., Boston, MA 02109; 800-944-0094, 617-350-7035.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Drag and Drop Printing on the Way For Windows

NEW **Non-Causal Systems** is shipping a text formatting and printing utility with a drag-and-drop feature that will be functional under Windows, Version 3.1. *Causality for Windows*, Version 1.0, lets users surpass the Windows notepad and format and print text files with a variety of user-defined options.

The program offers file grouping and file filtering as well as sorting, copying, and a file viewer. According to Non-Causal Systems, the drag-and-drop feature will allow users to select a file from the File Manager and drop it on *Causality for Windows'* icon.

List Price: *Causality for Windows*, Version 1.0, $79. **Requires:** 512K RAM, Windows 3.0 or later. Non-Causal Systems Inc., 4691 N. University Dr., #384, Coral Springs, FL 33067; 800-221-9423, 305-345-9656.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pointing Devices Add Functionality

IMPROVED **Logitech** and **MicroTouch** are offering two stationary alternatives to the traditional mouse. Logitech's new nautilus-shaped TrackMan has been designed to provide a comfortable resting platform for the right hand. The trackball sits below the thumb.

MicroTouch's PC UnMouse, a touch tablet pointing device that offers cursor control with the touch of a finger, includes *Power KeyPad* software for programming macro commands to areas of the touchpad surface. ■

List Price: Logitech TrackMan, $139. Logitech Inc., 6505 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; 800-231-7717, 510-795-8500.

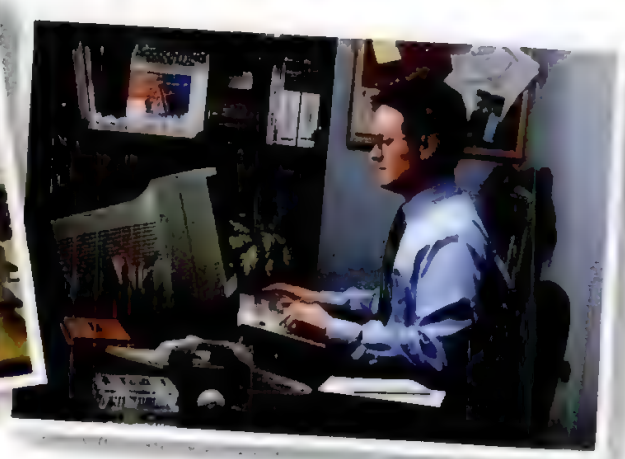
CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: MicroTouch PC UnMouse with *Power KeyPad*, $199. MicroTouch Systems Inc., 55 Jonspin Rd., Wilmington, MA 01887; 508-694-9900.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When a minimum of desktop real estate is available, these alternative pointing devices provide full cursor control.

Take The Money And Run!



Take the Money With All NEW! DacEasy® Point of Sale™

New DacEasy Point of Sale is the perfect stand-alone point of sale system for every size business that also integrates fully with DacEasy Accounting 4.2! New Point of Sale turns any 286 or better PC into a powerful Point of Sale system and it's compatible with PC-Based point of sale hardware, too.

Anyone Can Use It!

You don't have to be a computer genius to use DacEasy Point of Sale. Install it in minutes and perform all sales activities from one screen such as scanning bar codes, tracking customers, processing layaways and credit-card transactions, accessing product prices and information, tracking inventory and more. Since it's so easy to use, you'll speed up your sales transactions which will increase sales.

Customize It to Meet Your Needs.

The DacEasy Point of Sale interface can be customized to work the way you need it to. And it prints invoices and receipts with custom headers and sales messages, giving your business the flexibility to meet growing demands.

Reports That Keep You Informed.

DacEasy Point of Sale's reports help you manage your daily transactions such as sales by product, sales person and customer, credit transactions, layaways, returns, receipts by payment method, audit tape and more!

Integrate With DacEasy Accounting 4.2!

Best of all, DacEasy Point of Sale can integrate with DacEasy Accounting to provide complete inventory management and streamline your accounting activities! Use them together and you'll find there's no better way to take the money *and* run your business.

Run Your Business Easily With DacEasy® Accounting™ 4.2

Over one million businesses have learned the advantages of using DacEasy Accounting to manage their books. Its 12 integrated modules make running your business easier than ever: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Cash Management, Inventory, Product Assembly, Purchase Order, Billing, Budgeting, Graphics, Forecasting, and Report Generator. Use all of the modules or just the ones you need. Either way it's your total business solution.

Friendly Accounting.

DacEasy's logical interface and complete on-line, context sensitive help make it easy to learn and use. And the simple point-and-shoot mouse environment with transaction-oriented, pull-down menus is friendly to even the most novice of users.

Powerful Accounting.

With a complete report generator and 3-D graphics capability, DacEasy Accounting has your business covered with critical information at your fingertips. And printing Invoices, Purchase Orders, Statements, Credit Memos and other forms are a keystroke away.

The Most Award-Winning Accounting.

Over the past six years, DacEasy has won more awards than all other Accounting software combined. Plus, we're proud of having the industry's largest support staff and quality DacEasy Certified Consultants nationwide, all professionally trained to provide complete support should *you* ever need it.

Unmatched Value.

Nothing matches DacEasy's combination of power, simplicity and value. Add DacEasy Point of Sale to the equation and running your business will be easier than you ever imagined.

$149.95

Network Versions Also Available

Network versions of DacEasy Accounting and Point of Sale are also available for just $299.95 each, or check out the special network offers in the single-user packages! These NetBIOS compatible systems have the same features as the single user versions but allow unlimited access with multiple PCs - just think of the possibilities!

See Your Local Dealer or Call Us and Order Today!

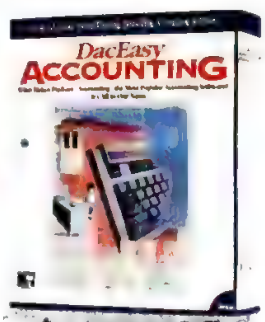
1-800-DAC-EASY

30-Day Money-back Guarantee when ordered directly from DacEasy.

Media Code: PCM

Requires: 640K, IBM or compatibles or PC based Point of Sale System. Hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later, mouse optional. Network versions require NetBIOS compatible LAN. DacEasy, DacEasy Accounting and Point of Sale are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright © 1992 All Rights reserved

CIRCLE 022 ON READER SERVICE CARD



$149.95

See Us at COMDEX/Windows World, Booth W820, McCormick Place

The award winning T2200SX

If you need any more power than this

If your desire for power is on the scale of say, Louis XIV, consider the Toshiba T2200SX. Weighing a mere 5.5 pounds and taking up just half a briefcase, it possesses an awesome 20 MHz 386SX microprocessor and a 40, 60 or 80 MB hard drive with 2MB RAM expandable to 10 MB. And it's powerful enough to have grabbed both a PC/Computing MVP award and a PC Magazine Technical Excellence Award.

© 1992 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective manufacturers.

The new T3300SL

maybe you should get into politics.

If your need for power is on the scale of say, Napoleon, consider the new T3300SL. It offers a 25MHz 386SL microprocessor plus 64 KB cache for blazing speed and longer battery life. Not to mention an 80 or 120MB drive and a PCMCIA-compatible slot. And like its cousin the T2200SX, it offers a Nickel Hydride battery and a carbon-fiber reinforced case. So call 1-800-457-7777. Or if you want even more power, don't forget it's an election year.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Paying again and again for virus protection is enough to make you ill.

Frankly, paying anything at all is pretty nauseating.

But that's nothing compared to the feeling you get in your stomach when a drive full of data goes down the drain.

So you pay.

Then you pay again. For upgrades. Or quarterly "updates."

But even that doesn't buy you much peace of mind. Because each new day brings an average of six new viruses into the world.

Which means all anti-virus programs are inherently obsolete.

Except one.

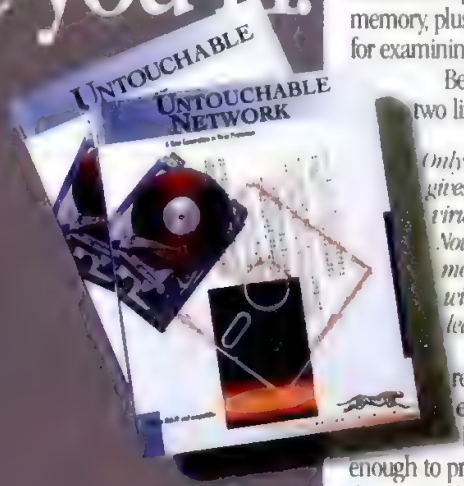
Introducing Untouchable.™ The only software in the world that gives you 100% protection.

Today.

And tomorrow.

Like other anti-virus software, Untouchable is equipped with a TSR monitor for patroling your system memory, plus a scanner/remover for examining the files on your disk.

Between them, these first two lines of defense can recognize and obliterate hundreds of the little buggers — enough to protect you from 95% of the potential carnage.



Only Untouchable Network gives you centralized virus protection. Now you can install, monitor and control without having to leave your seat.

If you find that statistic reassuring, then you probably like the odds in Russian Roulette.

If you don't, you'll want to know that Untouchable is equipped with a unique *third* line of defense, which has been mathematically proven to be, well, untouchable.

Instead of looking for viruses, this third line of defense looks for *changes in your executable and system files.*

If the change is but a single byte, Untouchable will spot it and, using our patent-pending recovery technique, reconstruct the file to its original state.

The process is known as Generic Differential Detection, and certain other programs claim to perform it, too.

But only Untouchable calculates file signatures using not one, but two proprietary algorithms that can't be reverse-engineered.

Only Untouchable guarantees 100% safe recovery of infected files. (Unlike other programs that proudly generate corrupted files, Untouchable knows when the jig is up and doesn't attempt recovery.)

Only Untouchable can provide centralized network virus protection. In fact, Untouchable Network has enough virus alerts and reporting mechanisms to settle the stomach of even the most nervous Netware® administrator.

And only Untouchable is backed by our vaunted 24-hour toll-free technical support and a one-year money-back guarantee.

If you're worried about viruses — and you should be — don't reach for the Maalox.® Reach for the phone. Dial 1-800-677-1848.

You'll feel better right away.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

edited by
Carol Levin

Read Only

Reviews of the Latest Books for the PC User

Parent's Handbook Rises Above The Hype, Gets Kids Computing

As if parenting were not hard enough, now we're asked to contend with computers for our kids. Grown-ups who feel right at home with *Lotus 1-2-3* macros or SQL query formats still get anxiety attacks when trying to decide what sort of computers and programs to get for their children to use at home. And for parents who aren't familiar with computers, the problem is that much worse.

Help has arrived. *Kids & Computers: A Parent's Handbook* by Judy Salpeter leads parents through the home-computing jungle, while its companion book, *The Ultimate Collection of Computer Facts and Fun*, helps kids understand computers.

Kids & Computers is an attractive and accessible book, with punchy chapters filled with helpful advice and insights. Opening with a realistic view of what kids should know about computers, the book steers clear of the hysteria and hype often associated with this topic. The remaining chapters cover topics such as how to work with your child at the computer, what to encourage, at what age to start him, and how to coordinate home computing with school instruction.

In spite of the dense content, Salpeter's writing style is light and entertaining, and each chapter opens with an anxiety-diffusing cartoon from "The 5th Wave" by Rich Tennant (creator of the illustrations in *PC Magazine*'s Abort, Retry, Fail?).

The second half of *Kids & Computers* contains lucid reviews of dozens of education and entertainment software titles that Salpeter feels are exemplary. She provides not only a good description of how each program works, but also points out strengths and weaknesses and includes a color screenshot of each program. Whether you have a computer at home or not, you can still help your kids answer the question "How does a computer work?" with *The Ultimate Collection of Computer Facts and Fun* by Cindra Tison and Mary Jo Woodside. This colorful book uses snazzy graphics and short items to grab and hold young readers' attention. It's filled with games, puzzles, and exercises that illustrate different aspects of computing and poses lots of intriguing questions that can serve as jumping-off points for discussions with your child.

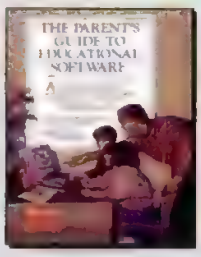
If you're puzzling over the right software for your kid's PC, or you want an easy answer for parents at parties who pump you for advice since you know something about computers, you'll want to check out both of these books. It's great to know we don't have to struggle through this on our own.—*Alfred Poor*

Kids & Computers: A Parent's Handbook
by Judy Salpeter, $16.95. ISBN: 0-672-30144-X.

The Ultimate Collection of Computer Facts and Fun
by Cindra Tison and Mary Jo Woodside, $12.95, SAMS, Prentice Hall Computer Publishing, 11711 N. College, Carmel, IN 46032; 800-428-5331, 317-573-2500. ISBN: 0-672-30093-1.

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shopping for Kids' Software



If you're wondering what software you should get your middle-school student to help with prealgebra or what to get your fourth grader for spelling, there's a book that will lead you directly and skillfully to the top choices. *The Parent's Guide to Educational Software* (Microsoft Press, $14.95, 800-677-7377, 206-882-8080) evaluates more than 200 carefully selected titles. The informative and well-written evaluations list equipment requirements and curriculum objectives and point out strong and weak points. It also supplies practical background information, including a table that cross-references each program by subject area and grade level, and gives advice on how to evaluate programs and how to set up a computer in your home.—*A.P.*

Winn L. Rosch: Don't Upgrade Without Him

PCs are a collection of a la carte, yet interrelated, hardware components. As better components become available or affordable and your computing needs change, you're going to want to upgrade your PC. The first step to take before you upgrade is to get *The Winn L. Rosch PC Upgrade Bible*. Not to be confused with *The Winn L. Rosch Hardware Bible*, *The PC Upgrade Bible* includes material from Rosch's monthly column, Upgrade Clinic, which appears in *PC Sources* magazine.

The Latin poet Horace once wrote, "The secret of all good writing is sound judgment." This trait is evident throughout *The PC Upgrade Bible*. Rosch, an eminent PC journalist with extensive PC hardware experience, carefully weighs the price-to-performance ratios of his upgrade recommendations, always keeping the reader's pocketbook in mind. His witty, tongue-in-check writing style keeps the reader alert through his tour of the PC hardware maze. Illuminating the text are quality illustrations by Bruce Sanders, who illustrates Rosch's Upgrade Clinic column.

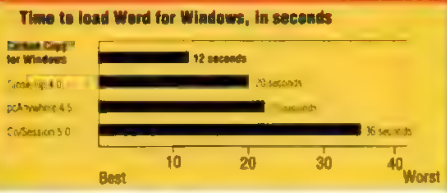
Rosch begins with an overview of system bottlenecks and strategies for improving PC performance. He details a variety of no-cost and low-cost DOS and hardware fixes to help you get the most from existing hardware and devotes the rest of the book to explaining the wide range of upgrade options, from changing microprocessors to adding a backup power system. Rosch explains how to upgrade memory, disks (including optical disk drives), ports and modems, graphics adapters, monitors, input devices, and tape systems. While the book's emphasis is on hardware, it also includes many software solutions.

Although the *PC Upgrade Bible* is comprehensive, it isn't all-encompassing: The book doesn't include a Windows user's perspective toward upgrading. Rosch also does not cover video hardware accelerators for Win-

Carbon Copy

#1 in Remote Control

Here's Why



"In short, Carbon Copy Plus is a reliable remote control product that has plenty of features..." *PC Sources*

1. Best Performance

"The program [Carbon Copy for Windows] is intuitive, easy to use and endowed with excellent support for Windows workstations over dial-up asynchronous lines." *PC Week*

2. Easiest to Use

"Carbon Copy's ease of use belies its power and flexibility." *Mobile Office*

"If you are looking for a remote control program that can handle both asynchronous and LAN operation, then Carbon Copy Plus is far and away the value leader." *PC Sources*

3. Best Value

Carbon Copy Plus
All the remote control you need IN ONE PACKAGE
- PC-to-PC
- PC-to-LAN
- Unlimited nodes on a LAN

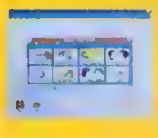
Over 81 weeks on Ingram Micro's best seller list
Over 64 weeks on Merisel's best seller list
PC Magazine's Pipeline Top 15

4. Best Seller

Over 800,000 copies sold

- DOS
- Windows
- Macintosh

5. Most Platforms



"Carbon Copy for Windows is the closest thing to having remote control built into Windows itself." *Windows Magazine*

"It [Carbon Copy for Windows] gets my award as the best Windows program of the year..." *PC User*

For the #1 in remote control software visit your local dealer and ask for Carbon Copy or call **Microcom** for the dealer nearest you.

800-822-8224

Microcom, Inc.
500 River Ridge Drive
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 551-1000
Fax (617) 551-1021
International Fax (617) 551-1007

Microcom

Microcom is a registered trademark and Carbon Copy is a trademark of Microcom Systems, Inc. Other trademarks referenced are the property of their respective owners. © Microcom, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved.

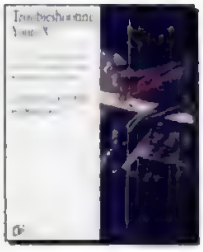
CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dows, such as those graphics cards based on the S^3 86C911 or Weitek W5086 chips. And when covering software-based screen and keyboard accelerators, he does not mention that they have no effect on Windows' performance. The book could also use more hands-on upgrading examples, such as changing ST506 and SCSI disk drive terminators.

In spite of some minor sins of omission, *The Winn L. Rosch PC Upgrade Bible* is packed with valuable information that's sure to save you time and money. Don't upgrade without it.—*David Angell and Brent Heslop*

The Winn L. Rosch PC Upgrade Bible
by Winn L. Rosch, $26.95, Brady Publishing, Simon and Schuster Inc., 15 Columbus Circle, New York, NY 10023; 800-624-0023, 212-373-8093. ISBN: 0-13-932252-3.
CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Fix-It Guide to the Rescue When PC Emergencies Strike



Your computer crashes at 3 o'clock on Sunday afternoon as you're putting the finishing touches on the presentation you have to give on Monday morning. It's after hours; there's no tech support. It's just you and your PC.

Every PC user has encountered some PC emergency or another. To help you respond to such seemingly insurmountable problems, the trio of Jim Aspinwall, Rory Burke, and Mike Todd has produced *Troubleshooting Your PC*, a highly readable, organized, and effective guide.

Reading like the phone log of a tech-support hot line, this 496-page guide to troubleshooting dysfunctional hardware and software identifies 136 key problems—from configuring a system, to dealing with printers, to using diagnostics software.

The authors offer a problem-oriented approach that breaks down broad topics into specific problems and solutions. For example, the Problem Index lists a chapter on serial communications with 22 specific problems. If your modem dials out, but nothing else happens, then turn to page 239 where the problem is laid out in a direct format: Symptom, Suspect, and Solution. All the material is supported by capable technical information that's neither intimidating nor superficial, and an instructive tone is maintained throughout the book.

Troubleshooting Your PC is not restricted to the 136 named problems. A number of technical troubles are revealed and resolved throughout the troubleshooting narrative, but the book does not cover enough of them. The authors devote considerable space to communications and even cross-platform file transfer, but offer virtually no advice for LAN trouble and only brief coverage of Microsoft Windows troubles.

Thankfully, they do cover important hardware and software incompatibility issues and devote just under a third of the book to a technical reference, glossary, and index that are loaded with useful cabling diagrams, IRQ assignments, keyboard functions, memory maps, and video charts.

While no one book can treat every PC ailment, *Troubleshooting Your PC* is a well-designed and executed resource for tackling most troubles encountered in computing.—*Greg Pastrick*

Troubleshooting Your PC
by Jim Aspinwall, Rory Burke, and Mike Todd, $26.95, M&T Books, 411 Borel Ave., #100, San Mateo, CA 94402-3522; 800-533-4372, 800-356-2002. ISBN: 1-55851-224-1.
CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GREAT THINGS COME IN SMALL PACKAGES

This powerful print server can tackle your biggest network printing problems

- Connects any parallel printer directly to your Ethernet LAN
- Fully Novell Netware 286 and 386 compatible
- Can attach to 8 file servers simultaneously
- Fast and easy to install
- Combines high-speed printing and exceptional printer control
- Supports encrypted passwords, forms, notify, cancel, and others
- Full one-year warranty and unlimited free technical support
- Made in the U.S.A.

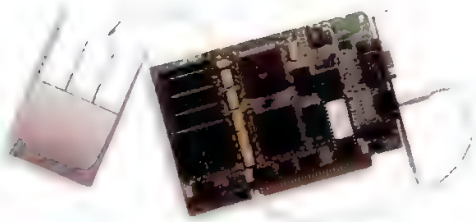
Make the Rose Connection

ROSE ELECTRONICS

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713)933-7673 • Fax (713)933-0044 **1-800-333-9343**

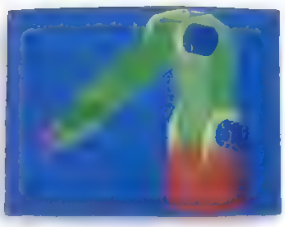
CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VALUABLE PRIZES



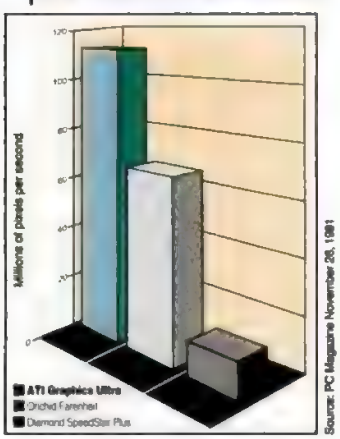
ATI Graphics Ultra GUI accelerator. Up to 1280 X 1024 resolution and a 76Hz refresh rate 24X faster than SVGA.

Free 9600/2400 Baud Fax / Modem with Fax-it for Windows on every Windows Workstation.



Co-processed video & Vibrant's DLD driver make the Power Windows series the ideal CAD Workstations.

They're here. Our all new, expanded line of Windows Workstations. When it comes to all-out Windows and CAD performance, Standard Computer just made the best even better. We've assembled some of the most highly acclaimed components and software into a series of systems with one objective: to give you the hottest video, the highest overall system performance and the best user interface – courtesy of Norton Desktop for Windows – on the market today.



ATI beats the video competition hands down.

Every Windows Workstation incorporates the award-winning ATI Graphics Ultra GUI Accelerator Card, one of the most powerful graphics engines out there. How powerful? How about video speed up to 24 *times faster than SVGA.*

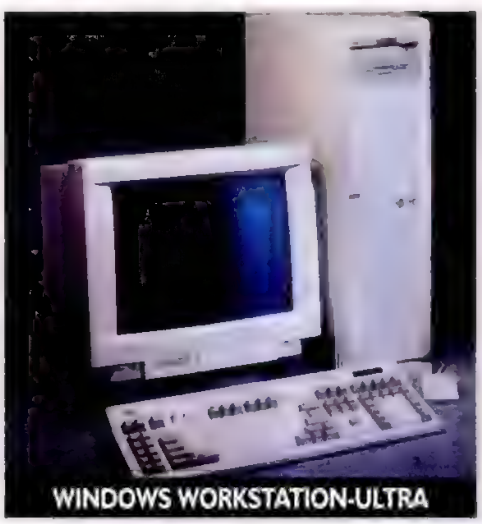
Team the Graphics Ultra up with one of MAG's two top of the line monitors and you're looking brilliant – up to 1280 X 1024 resolution and up to a *76Hz refresh rate.*

We think you'll find HyperDisk's disk caching software – for up to 1000% faster disk drive performance – refreshing as well.

Looking for a better user interface? Well we anticipated that too and included The Norton Desktop for Windows.

And if all this isn't enough, we also include The Complete P.C.'s Complete Modem Plus, Windows 3.0, DOS 5.0, a 130-key keyboard and a three-button mouse from ATI. It's all in there. There's nothing like the Power Windows Series from Standard Computer. Anywhere. At any price.

THE POWER WINDOWS SERIES



WINDOWS WORKSTATION-ULTRA

- ▼ ATI Graphics Ultra Co-processed SVGA card. 1MB VRAM & 512Kb DRAM. Up to 1280 X 1024 resolution & a 76 Hz refresh rate. Built-in mouse port with 3-button mouse included.
- ▼ MAG 17" flat screen monitor. Up to 1280 X 1024 resolution & a 76Hz refresh rate. LCD info display and digital image sizing control.
- ▼ Free Norton Desktop for Windows.
- ▼ Free 9600/2400 Baud FAX / Modem.
- ▼ 8MB 70ns RAM with 64K SRAM cache.
- ▼ 340MB <15ms IDE HDD w/64K cache.
- ▼ HyperDisk disk drive accelerator.
- ▼ 1.44MB 3.5" & 1.2MB TEAC drives
- ▼ 2 serial, 1 parallel, & 1 game port.
- ▼ MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0.
- ▼ 130-key keyboard.
- ▼ Vertical case with 8 drive bays.

486▼33U $4,495.00

EISA SYSTEM INCLUDES SCSI HDD & 32-BIT BUS MASTER CONTROLLER

EISA486▼33U $5,695.00

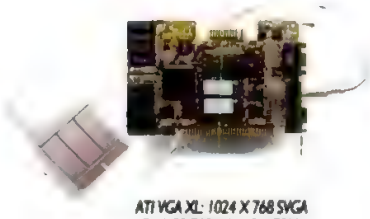
WINDOWS WORKSTATION-PLUS

- ▼ ATI Graphics Ultra co-processed SVGA card. 1MB VRAM & 512Kb DRAM. Up to 1280 X 1024 resolution & a 76 Hz refresh rate. Built-in mouse port with 3-button mouse included.
- ▼ MAG 15" flat screen monitor. Up to 1280 X 1024 resolution & a 76Hz refresh rate. LED mode indicator and Digital image sizing control included.
- ▼ Free Norton Desktop for Windows.
- ▼ Free 9600/2400 Baud FAX / Modem.
- ▼ 8MB 70ns RAM with 64K SRAM cache.
- ▼ 210MB <15ms IDE HDD w/32K cache.
- ▼ HyperDisk disk drive accelerator.
- ▼ 1.44MB 3.5" & 1.2MB genuine TEAC drives.
- ▼ 2 serial, 1 parallel, & 1 game port.
- ▼ MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0.
- ▼ 130-key keyboard.
- ▼ Vertical case with 8 drive bays.

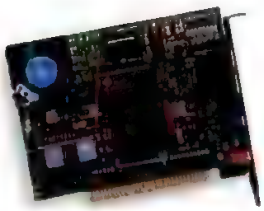
386▼33P $3,095.00
386▼40P $3,145.00
486▼33P $3,495.00

© 1992 Standard Computer Corp. Most major credit cards, money orders, certified checks, personal checks, CODs, company and institutional P.O.s upon approval. Prices do not include shipping. Thirty day money back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software is not refundable.

IN EVERY BOX.



ATI VGA XL: 1024 X 768 SVGA Card. 32,768 colors & a 72Hz refresh rate in every Advantage series computer.



Free 2400 Baud Modem with every Advantage Series computer.

MAG 1460 SVGA Color Monitor with a 72Hz refresh rate on each Advantage series computer.

If you're looking for the best value in a P.C., look no further than the Advantage Series from Standard Computer.

We started by adding the industry's hottest Super VGA Card, the ATI VGA XL. ATI's CODE technology turns 32,768 colors into an effective 262,144. Up to a 72Hz refresh rate at all resolutions and an ATI three-button mouse make this SVGA card unbeatable. Next came the MAG 14" multi-frequency color monitor, which supports the ATI VGA XL beautifully with full control over image sizing and positioning. You'll also get Norton Desktop and HyperDisk disk accelerator.

We even give you a free Modem, Windows and DOS! So call now. The Advantage Series from Standard Computer.

THE ALL NEW ADVANTAGE SERIES

ADVANTAGE 386/33 & 386/40

- ATI VGA XL High performance SVGA card with 1MB DRAM. ATI's CODE Technology gives an effective 262,144 colors. Built-in mouse port with 3-button mouse included.
- MAG 1460 SVGA Multi-frequency color monitor. Supports 1024 X 768 resolution and a 72Hz refresh rate.
- Free Norton Desktop for Windows.
- 4MB 70ns RAM with 64K SRAM cache.
- 130MB <15ms IDE HDD with 64K look ahead cache buffer.
- HyperDisk disk accelerator software for up to 1000% greater disk drive performance.
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB genuine TEAC floppy drives.
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, & 1 game port.
- 101-key keyboard.
- Free 2400 Baud Modem.
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0.

386▼33A $1,995.00
386▼40A $2,045.00

ADVANTAGE 486/33

- ATI VGA XL High performance SVGA card with 1MB DRAM. ATI's CODE Technology gives an effective 262,144 colors. Built-in mouse port with 3-button mouse included.
- MAG 1460 SVGA Multi-frequency color monitor. Supports 1024 X 768 resolution and a 72Hz refresh rate.
- Free Norton Desktop for Windows.
- 4MB 70ns RAM with 64K SRAM cache.
- 210MB <15ms IDE HDD with 32K look ahead cache buffer.
- HyperDisk disk accelerator software for up to 1000% greater disk drive performance.
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB genuine TEAC floppy drives.
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, & 1 game port.
- 101-key keyboard.
- Free 2400 Baud Modem.
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0.

486▼33A $2,595.00
Vertical case add $99.00

Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. All other brand and product names are trademark or registered trademark of their respective owners. We reserve the right to change prices without notice.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE WITH EVERY WINDOWS WORKSTATION AND ADVANTAGE SERIES COMPUTER.

THE NORTON DESKTOP FOR WINDOWS

- Drag and drop file management
- Norton backup for Windows
- Norton disk doctor for Windows and DOS
- Screen saver, icon editor and much more.

TRW

1 year of on-site service free with every system.

2 YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY

OUR COMMITTMENT TO YOU.

- 30-day money back guarantee
- Lifetime toll-free tech support
- No surcharge for credit cards
- Company POs accepted
- Leasing programs available
- APO/FPO orders welcome

1-800/662-6111

IN CANADA CALL: 1-800/654-5800

STANDARD COMPUTER

We Set the Standard.

12803 SCHABARUM AVENUE, IRWINDALE, CA 9170
PHONE: 818-337-7711 FAX: 818-960-292
HOURS: M-F 7AM - 6PM, SAT. 10AM - 3PM (P.S.T.

Get Turbo-Charged

and get your chance to win!

Register for hot prizes in the Get Turbo-Charged Value Sweepstakes.

The Grand Prize includes the incredible new TI microLaser™ Turbo. PLUS...

Grand Prize winner also gets a choice between the TI TravelMate™ 3000 WinSX™ or Apple Macintosh IIsi® PLUS...

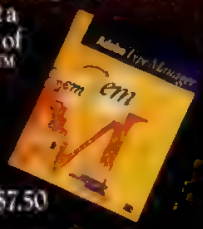
Over $2,000 worth of publishing software: Adobe® Illustrator™, Corel Draw® and Aldus® PageMaker®!

Now between April 1, and June 30, 1992, when you see your TI dealer for a demo of the new microLaser Turbo or microLaser XL Turbo, you can register in the Get Turbo-Charged Value Sweepstakes. There's no purchase necessary.

The lucky Grand Prize winner drives off with a TI microLaser Turbo printer and a choice of the hottest computers on the market – the award-winning TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX or the Apple Macintosh IIsi – together with three of the most popular desktop publishing software packages, Aldus PageMaker, Adobe Illustrator and Corel Draw.

Coming in second looks pretty hot, too. The Second Prize winner can choose between the TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX or the Apple Macintosh IIsi.

After your test drive, if you buy a TI microLaser Turbo or microLaser XL Turbo loaded with PostScript® software from Adobe, you'll get a coupon for a free copy of Adobe Type Manager™ (ATM) software and Adobe Garamond Font Package! That's a total retail value of $346 – you pay just a $7.50 shipping and handling charge. Proving that you're always a winner when you choose TI.



Your dealer has all the details on the Get Turbo-Charged Value Sweepstakes. So sprint in today to see the best value in super-fast PostScript printing race through graphics software faster than other printers. And get your chance to win.

For the name of your nearest TI dealer, dial:

1-800-527-3500

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

POSTSCRIPT

The Grand Prize has an approximate retail value of $8,350. Second Prize has an approximate retail value of $4,000. Promotion will be supported by all participating dealers in the U.S. and Canada. Void in Quebec. Canadian residents must correctly answer a skill-testing question to win. In Ohio or Michigan, you may also call 1-800-527-3500 for an entry form. microLaser, TravelMate and WinSX are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Apple Macintosh IIsi is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks and Adobe Type Manager and Adobe Illustrator are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Aldus and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Corel Draw is a property of Corel Systems Corporation.

© 1992 TI

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

edited by
Trudy Neuhaus

Toolkits

Reviews of the Latest Tools for the PC Programmer

ObjectGraphics Simplifies Windows Graphics Programming in TPW and BC++

Borland International's Object Windows Library (OWL) wraps the sharp-edged Windows API (application program interface) functions in an object-oriented comfort layer, making Windows programming both easier and faster. Now ObjectGraphics, from the Whitewater Group, does the same for the Windows GDI (Graphics Device Interface) functions. Available for both Turbo Pascal for Windows and Borland C++, this library of objects greatly simplifies the process of displaying and manipulating graphics in Windows applications, and obviates the need for any direct calls to the GDI primitives.

Objects in ObjectGraphics extend the functionality of the basic OWL objects; they're all part of the same hierarchy. Where a straight OWL program would use a TWindow object for its main window, an ObjectGraphics program uses a TGWindow object (a TWindow descendant with specific support for graphics built in). The ObjectGraphics manual categorizes TGWindow as a *platform filter*, along with objects that represent printers, output devices, and colors. An ObjectGraphics program can use the same code to draw a graphics object on-screen, print it on the printer, or add it to an image contained in a bitmapped object.

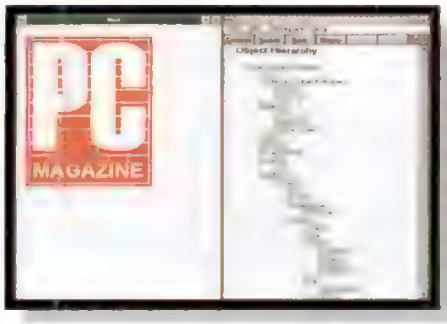
The remaining ObjectGraphics objects fall into the categories of rendering tools and graphics objects. The TPen and TBrush rendering tools represent the corresponding Windows elements, and a TTextPen object bundles together attributes like font, size, color, and style, used by graphics objects that draw text. TGraphSpace objects handle coordinate systems, axis mapping, and zooming, and are associated with output devices.

The GDI has built-in functions to draw many common shapes, such as lines, rectangles, ellipses, pie slices, arcs, and polygons. All of these become graphics objects in ObjectGraphics, along with a wide variety of more complex graphics. A TBezier object defines a Bezier curve, a TPolyMark serves to mark the corners of another object's bounding rectangle, and a TRichText holds a collection of text strings with different fonts, styles, and colors, just to name a few. The important TPicture object is a collection that holds other graphics objects (including other TPictures); every TGWindow uses a TPicture field called Picture to track the objects it displays.

Windows itself provides no single function to load and save bitmap files to disk; the TGBitMap object fills this void. A scrolling bitmap demo supplied with TPW itself used twice as many lines of code as a near-identical ObjectGraphics program. And a TGBitmap can masquerade as an output device, allowing you to "draw" graphics objects on it.

Here's a little example to show the difference ObjectGraphics makes. Suppose a program needs to display a rectangle on-screen with a blue border and a red cross-hatched interior. Without ObjectGraphics, this requires 11 Windows function calls; 5 to set up for drawing, 1 to draw the rectangle, and 5 to clean up afterward. (If you omit any of the clean-up function calls, your program will gradually eat away at the Windows system resources.) Using ObjectGraphics, you'd simply create a TRectangle object, change its Pen field to a blue pen and its Brush field to a red cross-hatched brush, and add it to the main window's Picture. That's all; every shape in the Picture collection gets drawn on-screen automatically.

It's common for a Windows program to let the user drag objects around the screen using the mouse. ObjectGraphics meets this need with TGWindow's virtual methods BeginDrag, Drag, and EndDrag, meant to be overridden to provide a program's specific dragging behavior. The figure below shows an ObjectGraphics-based program I wrote that displays the *PC Magazine* logo and lets the user drag it around the screen. I found it quite easy to write the code that drags an outline of the logo across the window. Drawing the logo itself was more of a chore; ObjectGraphics doesn't provide a font with the right aspect ratio for the *P* and *C*, so I had to construct those characters from rectangles and pie wedges.



In this ObjectGraphics program, the *PC Magazine* logo is being dragged across the screen in outline form; the Help utility shows up on the right side of the screen.

ObjectGraphics defines a file format based on the OWL TStream object. An .OGL file contains a header, a TGraphSpace object, and a TPicture. Any ObjectGraphics-based program can read and write these files, and the package includes full source code for the sample program ObjectDraw, which lets you "paint" with objects and save the result to an .OGL file. ObjectDraw does have a few limitations: The indispensable Undo function is absent, and placement of objects on the screen is strictly "by eye," with no status line report of cursor location.

The ObjectGraphics documentation consists of a manual and a Windows-style help utility, and the two hardly overlap. That's unfortunate; important topics such as the list of fields and methods for each object don't appear in print. You'll want to keep the help utility running any time you're using ObjectGraphics.

Not every TPW or BC++ programmer needs ObjectGraphics; it won't be much use in an MDI-based text editor, for example. Still, any Windows program that displays graphics will benefit from the .OGL objects, and writing interactive graphics programs will be vastly easier with this useful toolkit.

—*Neil J. Rubenking* ■

ObjectGraphics

List Price: $195; with source code, $390. TPW and Borland C++ versions sold separately. **Requires:** Windows 3.0, Turbo Pascal for Windows or Borland C++, Object Windows Library (OWL). The Whitewater Group, 1800 Ridge Ave., Evanston, IL 60201; 800-869-1144, 708-328-3800.

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How Can Northgate® Offer You A Powerful, Upgradable 486SX™ System For Only $2449?

Like The Great Sphinx, Some Phenomena May Never Be Explained.

If new technology is always the most expensive, how is it possible that Northgate brings you our latest upgradable Elegance™ ZXP™ 486SX and DX computers at such a phenomenally low cost?

Our new ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket lets you quickly upgrade to faster, more powerful processors – even the clock doubler chips now under development. A new chip and a flip of the lever is all it takes. Features include:

- 486SX/16MHz processor
- 4MB of RAM; expands to 32MB
- 100MB IDE hard drive
- 64K cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- Space-saving 5-bay desktop case; 7-bay Vertical Power case optional
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- Northgate 101-S keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and Mouse
- DiagSoft™ QA Plus™ software
- FCC Class B Certified

You also get 24-hour, 7-day a week toll-free technical support, a limited one year parts and labor warranty with on-site service from NCR® (second and third year plans available) and overnight shipment of replacement parts at our expense. Order today and remember – our 30-day money back guarantee means you have

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, Elegance, ZXP, and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80486SX and 80486 are U.S. trademarks of Intel. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and do not include shipping/handling charges or appropriate sales taxes. Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or

Gazing out over the shifting sands of Giza, Egypt is the Great Sphinx – one of the world's most baffling mysteries. How were the ancients able to carve its massive features over 40 centuries ago? How come the Sphinx shows extensive signs of erosion – not by wind and sand but by water? Who made the Sphinx – ancient Egyptians or a still-earlier civilization? Why was it created? And when? Although scholars continue to look for answers, the centuries-old mystery of the Great Sphinx may never be fully solved.

intel inside

nothing to lose. And a phenomenal computing solution to gain.

Elegance ZXP 486SX/16 $2449
*Lease as low as $85.57/mo.**

Other systems as configured above

Elegance ZXP 486SX/20 $2499
*Lease as low as $86.47/mo.**

Elegance ZXP 486SX/25 $2799
*Lease as low as $96.85/mo.**

Elegance ZXP 486DX/33 $2899
*Lease as low as $100.31/mo.**

Add $150 for Vertical Power case.

Call for a free Decision-Maker's Kit, complete pricing and custom configuration information.

800-828-6125

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-545-6065

Charge it to your VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' card.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

CODE A3407

performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRA. *Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard, fair market value open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

YOU'RE USING PRESENTATION SOFTWARE AND THEIR EYES ARE STILL GLAZED OVER.

Let's face it. Audiences today are bored to death with presentation software. Everyone on the planet is using it. And it all looks the same. But there is a way to break the snooze factor—project your software on one of In Focus' new color LCD projection panels. Not only will your ideas look better, they'll have the waking power you need.

FORTUNATELY, OUR NEW LCD PANELS WILL MAKE

Simply slip one of our lightweight, portable panels on top of an overhead projector, and plug it into your PC or Mac. In mere seconds you're giving a full-color interactive presentation right off your computer. (Let everyone else fumble with transparencies and slides.) So you come across looking more polished, professional and persuasive. A change your audience will definitely notice.

YOUR IDEAS SCREAM OUT

And talk about efficient. Since you don't have to make hard copies of your presentation, turn-around time and outrageous costs are no longer issues. Plus, you can animate your information, even work with it during the meeting, which is infinitely more interesting than static data. All in vibrant colors, with unparalleled quality, saturation and contrast.

& WAKE THE

We offer a wide variety of products including the new 7000FX+ with 24,000 colors; the TVT-3000 active-matrix panel for multimedia; and the 7600XGA—the only panel for projecting stunning XGA images at 1024 x 768 resolution. So call 1-800-327-7231 for a free brochure with all the specifics. And bring dead presentations back to life.

In Focus®
S Y S T E M S

CALL 800-327-7231

DEAD!

©1992 In Focus Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. In Focus is a registered trademark of In Focus Systems, Inc. All other trademarks are for identification purposes only and are the property of their respective companies.
7770 SW Mohawk Street, Tualatin, Oregon 97062. Phone (503) 692-4968. Fax (503) 692-4476. In Europe: Planetenweg 91, 2132 HL, Hoofddorp, The Netherlands. Phone 31 (0) 2503 23200. Fax 31 (0) 2503 24388.

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Michael J. Miller

The Best Application For You

Tomorrow's perfect software may not be one killer app, but a quick way to join and use the desired features of several apps at once.

In the 1980s, we spent much of our time looking for applications that had new and better features. Now we just assume that the features will be there. Tomorrow we'll be looking for the applications and the interfaces that work best for us.

More and more, different kinds of applications are beginning to share the same types of tools. For years now, word processors have come with spell-checkers. Now, so do all of the major presentation graphics programs, because no one wants to display a slide in foot-high type that has a word misspelled. Next you'll see spell-checkers added to spreadsheets.

The same process is happening with graphics features. In the 1980s, we saw standalone charting programs in addition to the limited charting features within spreadsheets. Now any spreadsheet worth its salt has advanced charting (such as 3-D bar charts), plus great annotation tools. Borland's *Quattro Pro* is so feature-rich that it's positioned as an alternative to standalone presentation graphics packages. We're even seeing drawing and charting modules added to word processors.

The growing integration of features has both its good and bad points. We're getting more powerful, more capable programs; that's good for everyone. We're also getting bigger programs that require more resources. Installing Windows and a graphical word processor, spreadsheet, database, and graphics package can easily fill up a 40MB or 60MB hard disk, even before you start using any of the applications.

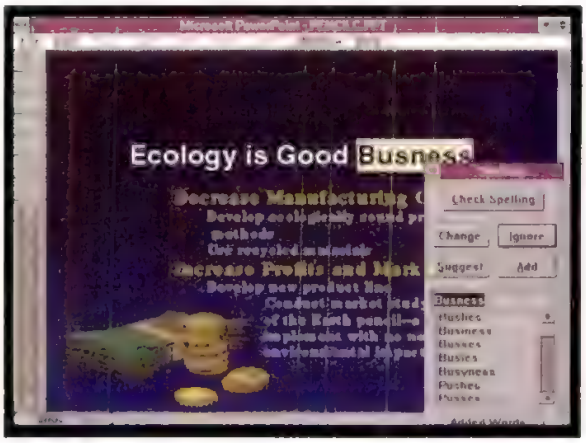
If developers aren't careful, we may end up with more complicated applications that are harder to use. But it doesn't have to be that way. Well-designed applications make their advanced or secondary functions unobtrusive until you need them.

The hardest part may be learning how the different packages implement similar features. When you have products from different vendors, the differences and incompatibilities can be maddening. Even products from the same vendor sometimes implement the same features in very different ways. I'm still waiting for the day when I need only one user dictionary on my hard disk, and it will get used by all the spell-checkers. If I teach my word processor that *LAN* is an acceptable term, why should I have to teach my spreadsheet and my graphics package, too?

Some of these concerns are being addressed by major application vendors who are offering families of applications that all share the same subapplications, such as spell-checkers. But I want to mix and match "best-of-breed" applications (or at least the applications that are best for me), no matter who makes them.

WORKING TOGETHER

Right now, everyone claims file compatibility, and almost everyone is lying or at least stretching the truth. Take a complex document, one with graphics and fonts, and export it from one word processor into another. Save it in the second application's format, and then export it back to the original. You'll immediately see that while the words transfer fine, nearly nothing else does. The same is true in spreadsheets. The numbers and formulas transfer, but the formatting and charts don't.



***Microsoft PowerPoint* has its own spell-checker, a feature borrowed from word processing. But tomorrow's apps will share feature sets, not duplicate them.**

Part of this stems from the vendors who

consider their file formats proprietary and don't want to share them with their competitors. Hogwash. I still don't know why we can't have some basic standards here, perhaps with an independent group like the Software Publishers Association or the Windows Presentation Manager Association acting as a clearinghouse for file formats.

File format compatibility is only the beginning. What we really want is for the *different* parts of applications to work with other applications. Dynamic data exchange (DDE) and object linking and embedding (OLE) are steps in the right direction.

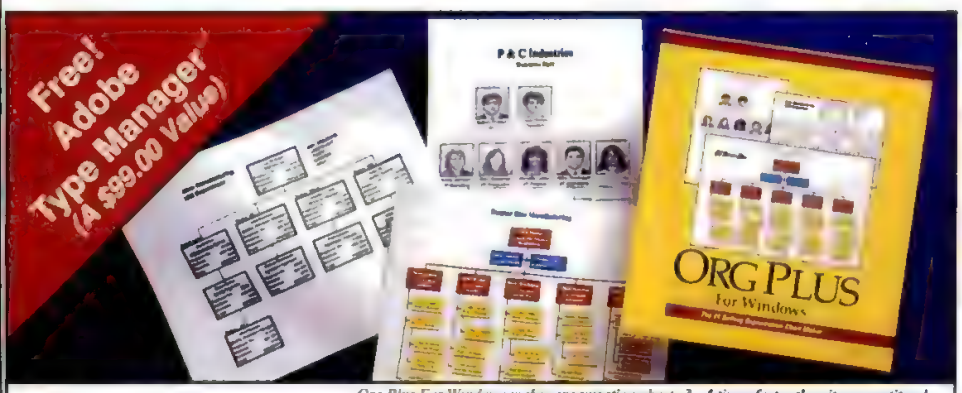
DDE and OLE should let us mix and match those separate modules that most of the major applications are shipping. For instance, I can embed an *Excel* chart in an *Ami Pro* document, then click on it to use *Excel*'s charting module instead of the charting capabilities inside *Ami Pro*. Today, though, this isn't as easy as it could be. Let's hope that OLE will become easier and more powerful.

More to the point, there aren't that many applications that can support OLE yet. I'd like to see vendors make their main applications act as both OLE clients and servers, and subprograms (like the drawing tools integrated within other apps) act as OLE servers. And I want to use OLE servers within our applications without switching to another window. For instance, *Ami Pro* offers in-line editing with its drawing tool. When you click on a drawing within a document, *Ami Pro* gives you another set of tools, so you can always see the drawing in context. We need to standardize this, so you could attach a third-party tool (perhaps with more sophisticated illustration features) and use it the same way. Microsoft's current work on Version 2.0 of the OLE specification should be a step in this direction.

Assume all of this comes to pass, sometime in the not too distant future, say two or three years before it works well enough for most people to try it. This will leave us with multiple applications that share the same tools. You might buy a word processor and a spreadsheet that both come with charting tools, but you might decide to purchase a separate graphics tool that plugs into both. We will have more freedom of choice and more ability to create the applications we really want.

It will also make it more important to choose the right main application for the task. If you're creating a single chart for printing, you might use your spreadsheet. If that chart is going in a document, you might use your word processor. And if you're creating a series of slides for a presentation, you might use a graphics package. In all these cases, you might have been using the same charting tools. What will differ is the interface in the main application.

This also means a major change in the way we view major applications, like word processors and spreadsheets. Today, we view them as huge monoliths that are supposed to do everything. In the future, we may look at them more as integrating environments that bring together different tools for a specific task. And that spells enhanced productivity. ■



Org Plus For Windows makes organization charts 3 - 4 times faster than its competitors!

The Quick, Professional Way to Show Who's Boss

Banner Blue brings you a new Windows™ version of its #1 selling org chart maker — Org Plus® For Windows! Now you can get fast, professional-looking organization charts combined with the easy-to-use, graphical features of Microsoft® Windows.

Fast and Fully Automatic
Org Plus automatically draws the boxes and lays out the connecting lines. Type information directly into each box — Org Plus automatically expands or shrinks boxes to fit perfectly. Move a department or give it a different chart style — Org Plus reformats your entire chart, instantly!

Built for Windows from the Ground Up
Click icons to create boxes and change chart styles. Make selections from pull-down menus and dialog boxes. Display and print your chart in vibrant colors. You can even scan pictures of your employees into the boxes of your chart!

What You See is What You Get
You always see on the screen what your chart looks like when printed. Need to delete a box? Select it and press the Delete key — the box disappears from the screen! Need to change a font? Select the text and choose a font from a pull-down menu — Org Plus redisplays your text instantly!

Our Most Powerful Formatter Ever
Show special relationships such as subgroups, co-managers, dotted-line connections, different types of staff positions, and multiple topmost boxes. Give text any size, color, or font! A complete set of drawing tools lets you get any special effect you can't get automatically.

Compact Charts
Use the powerful Make Fit command to apply a number of space-saving changes automatically and squeeze even more information onto a single page.

Works with All Versions of Org Plus
Org Plus is the only award-winning org chart solution that has DOS, Windows, and Macintosh versions available.

MacUser ★★★★½
May 1991
Org Plus For Macintosh, Version 1.0
MacUser Magazine

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
December 17, 1991
Org Plus Advanced, Version 6.0

$199.99 30-day, money-back guarantee. To order by Visa, Mastercard, or American Express, call:
510-794-6850
Banner Blue SOFTWARE P.O. Box 7865, Fremont, CA 94537 PC0492

Org Plus is a registered trademark of Banner Blue Software, Incorporated. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe Type Manager is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. PC Magazine, Editors' Choice, Logo, and MacUser Mag. Logo © Copyright 1991 Ziff Communications Co. PC Magazine and MacUser Magazine are registered trademarks and the Editors' Choice logo is a service mark of Ziff Communications Company. © Copyright 1991 Banner Blue Software Incorporated. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR CHOICE JUST GOT EASIER.

FastData 386/33

$1699

Includes

- Intel 386DX™ 33mhz Processor
- 64K Static Ram Cache
- 4 megabytes of high speed Ram.
- 105 mb 17ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave with 32K cache.
- Desktop Chassis or Mini-Tower
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives.
- Non-Interlaced 14" SVGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- 16 bit 1mb Super VGA card.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS 5.0.

more ⇨

FastData 486/33

$2199

Includes

- Intel 486DX™ 33mhz Processor with 8K Internal Cache
- 128K External 25ns Cache
- 4 megabytes of high speed Ram.
- 105 mb 17ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave with 32K cache.
- Tower (shown) or Desktop Chassis
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives.
- Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- 16 bit 1mb VGA card.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS 5.0.

FastData Satisfaction

Why buy an underfeatured overpriced PC without full support when you can get your hands on a hot new FastData PC for hundreds less?

"this is a likable computer"
-PC Magazine 10/27/90

Superior Design

You get more of your FastData personal computer because we put more into it. FastMicro's been building PC's longer than most of the competition and we put that experience to work for you. We use proven designs that pass our stringent performance requirements and compatibility standards so it'll be sure to pass yours.

"the component list reads like a Who's Who in the computer world"
-Computer Shopper 6/91

Full Support

Should you have a question or a problem, call us seven days a week. Our support engineers will work with you to solve the problem over the phone. In the unlikely event your system is down, it's our goal to get your system back up - and quick. If a part has failed, we'll get a replacement part out the door via FedEx the same day (Mon-Fri). If that doesn't solve the problem, we'll dispatch GE on-site service or completely replace your computer at no charge to you.

GE Computer Service

"FastMicro has lasted while scores of other companies have come and gone"
-Computer Buyer's Guide 10/91

Risk Free

FastMicro sells to over half the Fortune 500 and Universities in 49 states. Those who buy for a living rely on us, you can too. Take more than our word on it - purchase any FastData brand product and if you are not thoroughly satisfied within thirty days, you can return it for a full refund.

"bargain hunters may find it hard to resist"
-PC World 10/91

Easy to Buy

FastMicro makes it easy to own a FastData personal computer. Call toll-free seven days to ask a question, get a price, or place an order. Talk to one of our system consultants. Ask your tough questions, we think you'll like our answers. After all, FastMicro wants you as a customer for life, not just today.

FastData 386/SX-20

$1499

Includes

- Intel 386SX™ 20mhz Processor
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 105 mb 17ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave with 32K cache.
- 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" Teac floppy drives.
- Mini-Tower (shown) or Desktop Chassis.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- 16 bit VGA card with 1mb Video Ram.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- Key Tronic 101 key keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS 5.0.
- Microsoft Windows & Logitech Mouse add $69.
- FCC Class B.
- FastMicro Peace of Mind

FASTMICRO
1-800-824-6000

FastMicro, Inc. 4405 East Baseline Road. Phoenix, AZ 85044
U.S. Sales 800-824-6000 / 602-431-8200, FAX 602-431-8300

© 1992 FastMicro, Inc. Specifications & pricing subject to change without notice. Quotes refer to various FastData models

CIRCLE 032 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All muscle. No fat.

Talk about lean. The Intel family of award-winning high-speed modems has the muscle to quickly transmit large amounts of data. At prices that cut to the bone.

Take the newest member of the Intel family, the 14.4EX modem. With V.32bis and V.42bis compatibility, this 14,400bps modem is so fast it can pay for itself in less than five hours. And it's a surprising $699.

Or there's the Intel 9600EX modem. This 9600bps modem delivers up to 16 times the performance of a 2400bps modem. And at $599, it contends with the price of some 2400 modems. (Yes, you could pay the same price for a slower modem.)

What's more, Intel has beefed up the value of the 14.4EX and 9600EX modems by bundling them with Crosstalk* Communicator software (a $99 value) as well as installation diagnostic software. And both high-speed modems support industry communication standards.

Let us show you our muscle. For more information, call (800) 538-3373. Or for information faxed to you, call (800) 525-3019 and request Doc. #9893.

intel®
The Computer Inside.™

©1991 Intel Corporation. *Crosstalk is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Machrone

Power Conditioning: You're Doing It Wrong

Delivering clean power to your network is a difficult job, filled with subtleties. So use care; some popular devices may actually hurt your LAN.

The life of a LAN administrator is never dull. You're continually called upon to master new technologies, some of them seemingly far removed from the central business of departmental or enterprise computing. It gets all the more interesting when you have to cross disciplines and get what you need from other departments. You may even have to teach them a thing or two about their own areas of responsibility. Telephony is a good example. Facilities people have learned that they have to care about the computing that goes on at both ends of the wire, and have had to examine new technologies in order to support interconnected servers across the public network.

But down in the bowels of your organization lurks a monster that can bring your LAN to its knees, and it might be entirely beyond your control. That monster is electrical power, of course. We've all heard about power glitches, spikes, sags, and surges. We all know the usual solutions: surge protectors, line conditioners, standby power systems, and uninterruptible power supplies. Each of these devices is designed to solve a particular problem or set of problems. The trick is that you have to know what problem you're trying to solve before you invest in the solutions.

The difficulty doesn't end there, however. Unfortunately, none of the common solutions deal effectively with flaws in your premises' power distribution system. Bad grounds, poorly distributed loads, and noise from electrical equipment all conspire to confound desktop computers. When you interconnect them by some means that includes a ground, such as a shielded cable, you can make the problem much worse.

A BASIC GROUNDING

Ground is a way for electricity to return to "earth" potential, which is vitally important for human safety. Look at this example: With a short circuit, the case of an ungrounded piece of equipment would rise to the line voltage. If you touched it and a grounded object at the same time, you'd get a shock.

Think of ground as a bucket with a hole in the bottom, into which you dump unwanted electricity. The farther you are from an actual earth ground, the smaller the hole in your bucket. The wire running from your wall socket to the main panel has resistance. The longer the wire, the greater the resistance. So if you dump a lot of water into a bucket with a relatively small hole, it'll take some measurable time for the contents to leak down to zero again.

Now imagine that you've got another grounded piece of equipment next to the first. It's plugged into another outlet, and unknown to you, that second outlet has a much shorter run to the main power panel. A fault in the first machine causes power to be dumped to ground. The resistance in the ground path causes the voltage to rise. If you were to touch both pieces of equipment at the same time, you might get a full-blown shock. Now imagine that the two machines are interconnected by a network cable. Suddenly, it's easier for the electrical current to find its way back to ground via the

ILLUSTRATION: JOE SPENCER

second machine's ground than by the first machine's. These errant voltages can appear as noise on your network, causing equipment failures and performance-sapping retries.

THE SHOCKING TRUTH

The electronic components inside your computer are referenced to ground, just as you are. They depend on their ability to detect 5-volt changes from that reference in order to do their job. Unfortunately for electronic equipment,

Hassle-Free Printer Sharing

for the HP LaserJet II, IID, III and IIID

PC MAGAZINE

"The ServerJet is the smoothest and most practical way I know to share a LaserJet."

Frank J. Derfler, Editor
PC Magazine

Here's how you and your co-workers can have your own HP LaserJet printers... for less than $75 per user.

It's called the *ServerJet*.™

Simply plug the *ServerJet* into the 'Optional I/O' slot of your HP LaserJet. Stretch phone cable, up to hundreds of feet, to each computer. Then, 12 people can simultaneously *whoooosshh* documents to the LaserJet at speeds as fast as 115,200 baud.

No more wandering down the hall with diskette in hand.

Or borrowing someone else's LaserJet.

Or wasting time waiting to print.

The *ServerJet* is available in a variety of models with up to 4MB of buffer memory. And because your office may have printers other than HP LaserJets, ASP Computer Products offers a complete line of printer-sharing solutions.

To order your *ServerJet* or for your **FREE** catalog, call ASP at:

800-445-6190
International 408-746-2965

ASP
ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

160 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, USA
Telephone: 408-746-2965 • Facsimile: 408-746-2803

ServerJet is a trademark of ASP Computer Products, Inc. / HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co.

CIRCLE 008 ON READER SERVICE CARD

people can build up a considerable voltage potential above ground, by simply walking across a carpet or taking off a coat. When you touch your computer, you're not getting a shock, you're giving it a shock. If the thousands of volts flow through the components because of a high-resistance ground, you may be in for a motherboard replacement.

That's why the standard in data processing centers has always been for single-point grounding, in which all equipment is connected to the same big grounding lug. Likewise, the room has a single power supply transformer, usually located as closely as possible to the computers. A LAN that's spread over multiple floors will never be as clean electrically, which is one of the reasons that people install power conditioning equipment, especially surge suppressors.

Unfortunately, a surge suppressor can actually cause problems. There are two kinds of electrical disturbances on power lines: normal mode and common mode. The normal mode is your run-of-the-mill spike, surge, or sag. It happens between the hot and neutral lines. Common-mode problems, however, occur between the neutral and ground lines. If the ground is faulty, they show up as shifts in ground-level voltages. If they're sufficiently large, they can scramble logic circuits or communications.

Most surge suppressors divert normal-mode spikes to ground. If ground has a bit too much resistance, they essentially convert a normal-mode incident to the common mode, where it is potentially more damaging to your system and to data integrity. I'm not saying not to use surge suppressors. But you'd better know why you're using them. If you work in an area with frequent violent lightning storms, you'd be crazy not to use them. But I sincerely doubt that they're going to make your networked computing more reliable.

Fortunately, it's relatively easy to find out how good your power is. An inexpensive line tester will show you which outlets are improperly wired. A digital multimeter will show high-resistance grounds. Add a current clamp to detect ground currents between machines. Your power company can show you how to make these measurements simply and easily. Your network will be glad you did. ■

A lot has changed in Accounting Software in 5 years.

Fortunately for you, a few things haven't.

Like our commitment to research. Innovation. And leadership.

In an industry that changes faster than any other, only one accounting software has remained at the forefront of business management technology. Macola.

And here's the proof. Only Macola has won *PC Magazine's* prestigious Editor's Choice award an unprecedented three times in a row.

What does this mean to you? Software that's fast and easy-to-use. LAN performance with no limitations. The most customization options to best fit your company. Local support. More integrated add-on products. Powerful software that exceeds your current financial and information management requirements.

In short, accounting software you'll never outgrow.

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call us today, toll-free, for more information.

1-800-468-0834

MACOLA®
SOFTWARE

333 East Center Street
Marion, Ohio 43302-4148

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Communications. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc. Copyright 1991.

ZEOS® Notebooks

Now's the time to get your own

from $1295! ZEOS Notebook!

"THE HOTTEST DEAL ON THE NOTEBOOK MARKET"—PC MAGAZINE

PC Magazine's Editors' Choice, PC World's Best Buy, Computer Shopper readers' Best Buy of 1991, the praises go on and on. "Sensational ...best price performer...astonishing value...a steal...the number one contender..." The experts love it. And you're sure to love it too, particularly at these great new prices!

Pick your power. Choose our 286-12 for only $1295 or move right up to the incredible 386SX-16 for only $1495. Whichever you decide, you've got the hottest Notebook deal going at any price!

INCREDIBLE DESKTOP FEATURES IN A NOTEBOOK!

Owning your new ZEOS Notebook is really like owning a fully featured desktop that you can take with you anywhere. Complete with a 20 megabyte hard drive standard (with a 60MB option), 1.44 floppy disk drive and crisp 10" VGA display, there is nothing else like it at anywhere near the price.

Speaking of your display. It's the ultimate in sparkling clarity featuring advanced fluorescent backlighting for truly vivid VGA graphics. Larger than many others, this is the one display you'll truly enjoy using.

DETAILS MAKE THE DIFFERENCE!

For instance, you will really appreciate your new Notebook's advanced battery system with our snap-in, snap-out battery packs. They're so light and easy to use you can easily take an extra one with you on those really long trips. Hour upon hour of Notebook computing power!

CONNECTIVITY TOO!

Your new ZEOS Notebook is a great connectivity tool. Utilizing our optional built-in MNP® Class 5 send/receive fax modem, you can transfer data or send and receive faxes any time you're connected!

And speaking of connectivity, we've kept the I/O easy to use too. Because unlike many of the others, your new ZEOS notebook has the same industry standard port connectors you'll find on your larger desktop system. Serial and parallel ports; even an external VGA connector. Completely compatible!

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

Don't forget your new ZEOS notebook is backed by the best Technical and Sales support in the industry, 24 Hours a Day. We're always here to help, *any time* of the day or night. And we don't stop there either.

Your new notebook is also backed by our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We guarantee it.*

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS NOTEBOOK NOW!

You can order your own ZEOS Notebook *right now*. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call now at 800-423-5891. Larger hard drives, carrying cases and more are also available! At last, a full featured notebook that lets you compute anywhere. You're going to love it!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd.), MNP (Microcom Systems, Inc.); © 1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS).

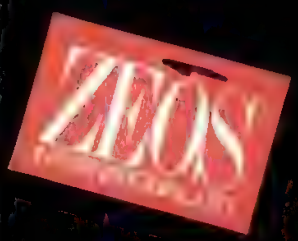
CIRCLE 065 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW. YOUR COMPLETE ZEOS NOTEBOOK! VGA, HARD DRIVE, FLOPPY DRIVE AND MORE!

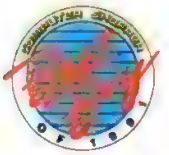
'286-12 ONLY $1295
'386SX-16 ONLY $1495

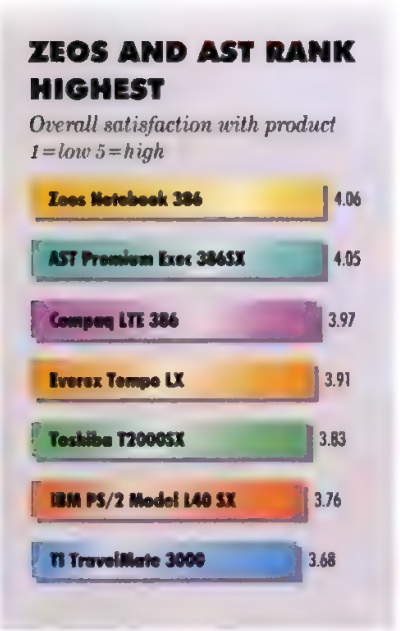
- '286-12 or '386SX-16.
- 1MB DRAM, expandable to 3 or 5MB.
- 20MB High Speed HDD, 60MB optional!
- Built in High Density 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- High Resolution VGA display. Fluorescent backlit 640x480, 32 grey scales. Bright and clear!
- Removable quick charge NiCad battery. 2.5 hour plus battery life typical, more using Programmable Power Management!
- Quick charge or trickle charge using included AC power adapter.
- Extra battery packs and external charging stand available.
- 82 key keyboard. True 101 key emulation.
- Industry standard Serial and Parallel Ports.
- VGA port for external VGA color display. Great for demos!
- Total system weight seven pounds with battery!
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891
FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD, COD and leasing programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!



The Magazines Rate ZEOS® Notebooks #1.





So Do Notebook Users.

Source: PC World survey of customers who own Notebooks, January, 1992.

ZEOS®

There's No Reason To Buy Anything Else.

800-423-5891

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C. Dvorak

New Stealth Viruses: A Menace To Users

Smarter, meaner, harder-to-detect viruses spell trouble for today's personal computers. Be careful you don't catch one.

A scandal erupted when the Michelangelo virus appeared on the hard disk of some new Leading Edge computers. While the virus was tracked down and eradicated, the fact that it happened at all proves that the virus menace is worsening. A number of reports cropped up last year about infected commercial software and even infected preformatted disks. While most of these infections can be trapped and eliminated by virus-scanning software, a new generation of stealth, polymorphic, and multipartite viruses may not be so easy to detect.

Apparently, bored programmers in Russia and Bulgaria are the main source of this new viral technology. There are numerous BBSs in Bulgaria from which coders can download the source code to the newest viruses or upload their modifications. One such underground BBS exists in the Chicago area. It's a new hobby, folks. It's so out of hand there's even a commemorative version of the source code for Dark Avenger, celebrating the program's one-year anniversary. There are even people actively selling viruses through published want ads!

Anyway, the new generation of viruses will be doing the most damage in the years ahead. *Stealth* viruses are designed to hide from detection by fooling scan programs into thinking the original file is intact. This is usually done by infecting DOS's DIR function. Some may go as far as to disinfect themselves when software looks for them, like the 4096 (or Frodo) virus from Israel. It takes more than simple scanning of .EXE and .COM files to find these viruses.

The *polymorphic* virus is another interesting style; it is encrypted and it changes its encryption key itself each time it executes. This means it never looks the same twice, so there's nothing to scan for. The newest comes from Russia, and it's called the Pogue virus. It plays music on the computer from 8 AM to 9 AM and eventually corrupts the hard disk.

More sinister, to my mind, are the so-called *multipartite* viruses epitomized by the Spanish Telecom-2 virus, which was developed to protest higher phone rates in Spain. These kinds of viruses are virtually undetectable. They work by changing the partition table to create a pointer that is addressed before any program is executed. The pointer sends the computer to some "empty clusters" of the hard disk, where the virus code resides. The virus is unleashed, and the program jumps back to the partition table to execute the program originally requested. On a 386 or a 486, this process happens so fast that the user is unaware that anything even happened.

There are estimated to be 1,000 active viruses "in the wild." About 100 are lethal. Most reported viruses are easily detectable, such as the Stoned and the Jerusalem. But new viruses that use more sophisticated antidetection techniques are on the increase.

The key to ending this threat is user awareness and antiviral diligence. To me, this means two products. The newest Certus *Novi* software seems to be the best TSR product to detect and stop viral activity. It's $129 from Certus. Call the company at 216-752-8181. The best detection software is still considered to be *Scan* from John McAfee, which includes code to detect as-yet-undetected viruses. It's inexpensive at $25. Call 408-988-3832 for a copy. Finally, you should be aware of the virus watchdog BBS, Excalibur, maintained by Patricia Hoffman. She also sells a definitive and detailed shareware list of all known viruses. It's called VSUM. A year's subscription costs $30. Call 408-988-3773 or dial in to the Excalibur BBS at 408-244-0813.

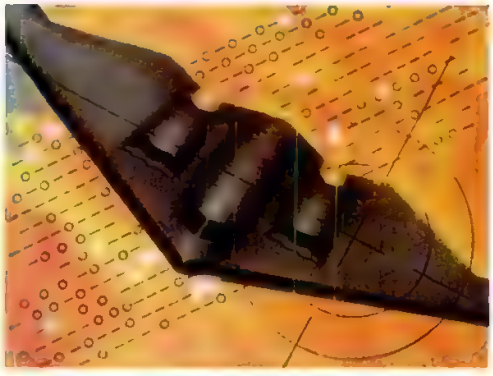


ILLUSTRATION: JOE SPENCER

It's time we all took this problem seriously.

COREL SCSI!

The Complete SCSI Solution for Personal Computers!

Everything you need in one package!

- CorelSCSI Host Adapter & Cable
- CorelDRIVER Software for SCSI Devices
- Videotape Guide for Ease of Installation
- 100's of Devices Supported

For the exciting world of multimedia, you need more storage space, faster access and more peripherals, but your computer has limited expansion slots. The high performance solution is CorelSCSI which provides the fastest universal interface (up to 10MB / sec.) for up to seven peripherals using a single card!

No additional software is needed because CorelSCSI supports hundreds of devices.

And CorelSCSI is multi-platform, with support for DOS, OS/2, Windows and Novell NetWare.

Available in 16 bit, 8 bit, and MCA versions.

COREL

1-800-836-SCSI
FAX: (613) 728-9790
CDN TEL: (613) 728-8200

THE BEST WAY TO CONNECT PC PERIPHERALS!

CIRCLE 011 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C.
Dvorak

Inside Track

It was months ago when it supposedly happened. Novell's Ray Noorda went to meet with Bill Gates. Nobody will say what the meeting was about, but it didn't go well. Apparently, Noorda was **so angered** he went out and bought Digital Research in **retaliation,** or perhaps for defensive purposes. Whatever the case, **a feud was triggered.** DR DOS 6 was released, and then suddenly it was bundled with *NetWare.*

Microsoft is countering by planning to bundle *LAN Manager* with DOS and Windows. Perhaps this plan was what set Noorda off in the first place.

Whatever is happening, the **fallout** could prove damaging to Microsoft if the new rumors are true. The rumor mill says that **Novell-DRI** is working on a **clone of Windows.** The code is from England, where DRI has some hotshot programmers stashed. This project may be the real reason behind the much publicized Microsoft **refusal** to cooperate with Novell-DRI concerning Windows compatibility with DR DOS.

Novell wants to roll out its Windows package before Microsoft comes out with **Windows NT.** Just as with Windows NT, the clone may be completely integrated and not require DR DOS to run. Neither of these products sounds much different from OS/2; in theory, they're both complete operating systems that will run Windows and DOS software.

Suggestion for IBM Dept.: Microsoft took its OS/2 3.0 project and turned it into Windows NT. Obviously, if OS/2 3.0 (a.k.a. Windows NT) can run Windows better than Windows, then so can IBM's OS/2—at least theoretically. My suggestion to IBM: If OS/2 fizzles in the marketplace, **IBM should reintroduce the product as Windows 4.0!** Why not? It's possible that OS/2 is just cursed with a bad moniker. Numerology lives!

The 586 Is Coming Dept.: Intel refers to it as the P5, but we all know that it's the 586 and Intel wants to get it to users by the end of this year. Here are some details.

It will include RISC and CISC aspects and probably be introduced at 50 MHz. It will be **capable of 100 mips,** downwardly compatible, and may implement register renaming with super-pipelined architecture, speculative execution, split instruction, and data caching, among other **whiz-bang** features. According to a lecture that Intel is giving to certain key groups, the P5 will implement what it calls a "5-stage pipeline," and one contact told me that "because of the superscalar architecture, in order to obtain maximum speedup, you will need to recompile your code (even assembly language code) because it needs to be rescheduled for optimum performance on the new architecture."

Gratuitous Plug for a Good Product Dept.: Sometimes I forget to talk about the products I use day in and day out. I was reminded of this as I read an ad for the new **NEC MultiSync 4FG** monitor, which I've been using continuously for months. Besides being beautifully designed and having superb clarity, it has incorporated new technologies that **reduce ELF and VLF emissions** to meet the most rigid standards.

More interesting to me, though, is some sort of **antistatic** coating on the screen itself. It wasn't until I read about the 4FG last week that I realized that **I have not cleaned the screen** for over four months and it's still sparkling. This is peculiar since during this period I've had some major dust problems in my office due to a construction mess (a new wall and bathroom). Dust is on everything—except this one monitor. **It's weird.** It's amazing. I can't recommend this monitor enough. It seems to be the current favorite among most insiders.

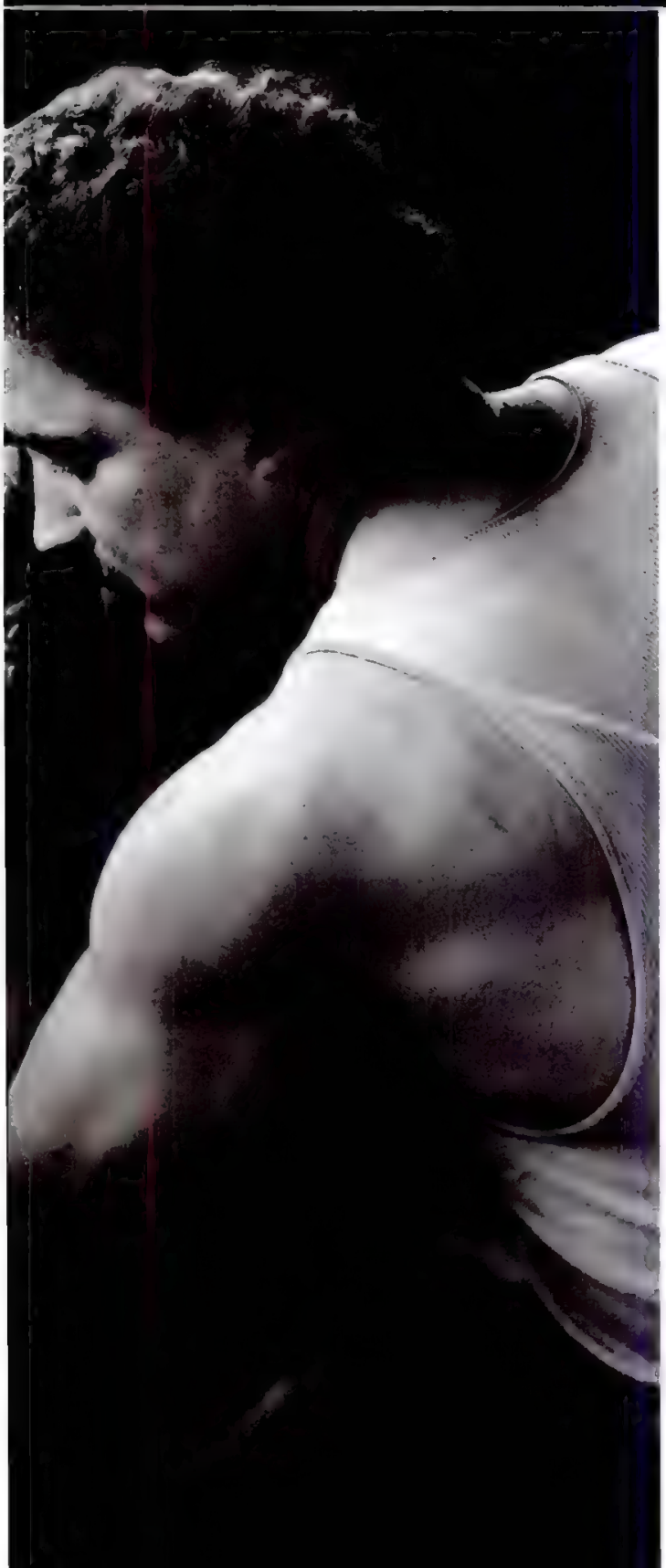
CD-ROM of the Month Dept.: The Bureau of Economic Analysis did some analysis on itself and decided that it would better serve the country by moving the voluminous data it collects onto CD-ROMs and then selling the CD-ROM at a **low price.** You can buy the REIS (Regional Economic Information System) on-disk for $35!! This disk contains economic data for 3,107 counties and 337 metropolitan areas for the years 1969 through 1989 and includes personal income data, farm income, SIC breakdowns, employment stats, and more. **Over 450 megabytes of organized statistics.** This is what CD-ROM is all about. One vendor told the Department, "Now any high school student can afford to have the best data available. George Bush can't get any better information!" **Kudos** to the Bureau and the Department of Commerce. Request Accession no. 55-89-30-599. Call 202-254-6630 to order a copy or fax them at 202-254-7713.

Genuinely Interesting Software Dept.: While many of you have discovered **various bugs** in the clocks of the PC clone, one problem seems to be common across all clocks. They lose a small amount of time every day—about 20 seconds. Worse, there are apparently applications that **throw the DOS clock out of sync** with the system clock. Pacific Standard Time (408-246-0589) has a $19.95 utility called CLOCK that adjusts the clock appropriately and without hassle. Worth a look. ■

Look out, Microsoft! The rumor mill says that Novell-Digital Research is cloning Windows in England, where DRI has stashed some hotshot programmers.

"A YEAR AGO I TOOK AWAY T
YEAR'S. THIS YEAR, WITH ANY LUC

HEIR CHRISTMAS AND NEW
K, I'LL GET MOTHER'S DAY TOO."



BILL HAYDEN, CHAIRMAN, COMPUADD

I'm no Ebeneezer Scrooge, mind you, but when the Pentagon called and ordered over 1600 PCs, 10 LANs and a host of peripherals for Desert Storm, we had to make some sacrifices. Like nights, weekends and the Christmas Holidays. But we did it. Even to the point of chartering planes and delivering the goods personally. And everything was on the ground in Saudi Arabia three-and-a-half weeks after we got the order.

That's the way we operate. And if that sounds appealing, call us at 1-800-456-3116. We're ready. Even if it means that all Mom gets this year for Mother's Day is our best wishes.

CompuAdd
CUSTOMER DRIVEN. BY DESIGN.™

Okay, maybe some flowers.

CompuAdd Computer Corporation, 12303 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727
© 1992 CompuAdd Computer Corporation.

14,400 bps DATA
14,400 bps FAX
Voice*
Caller ID*
5 Year Warranty
$399.95

Are We Connecting Yet?

Introducing the amazing new SupraFAXModem™ V.32bis! On the fax side, it has 14,400 bps send and receive fax, Class 1 and 2 commands, and compatibility with the millions of Group 3 fax machines in use. On the data side, it connects at 300 to 14,400 bps and provides up to 57,600 bps throughput with V.42bis compression. (It has MNP 2–5 and 10, too.) Plus its revolutionary display gives you 25 different status reports! And for just a little more, you can easily add caller ID and voice capabilities later this year. In addition to the $399.95 stand-alone version (without software), SupraFAXModems are available in Windows™, DOS™, and Macintosh™ packages.

Supra Corporation®

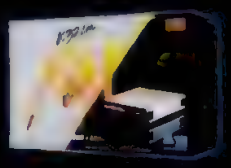
1-800-727-8417

9600 bps Version
$299.95

7101 Supra Drive S.W., Albany, OR 97321 USA • 503-967-2410 • Fax: 503-967-2401

* Low-cost, user-installable Voice & Caller ID upgrades available Q2 '92.

All trademarks belong to their respective companies.



Jim Seymour

Toward Better PC "Illusions"

Perception shapes reality. Tomorrow's more powerful CPUs and smarter design tools will allow PCs to better simulate what is real, making our lives easier.

One of the most basic parts of the conventional wisdom about PCs goes something like this: Until now, PCs haven't really had enough computing power to devote much attention to superior user interfaces and other fundamental ease-of-use issues. Most of the available power has been sopped up by what users think of as actual computing work—adding up a column of figures in a spreadsheet, for example. But now, conventional wisdom holds that we're finally getting to the point where we can steal some CPU cycles from the nitty-gritty stuff and divert them to making computers (and the applications we run on them) easier to use.

That notion is deeply embedded in the minds of PC designers, PC resellers, and PC users. Indeed, I have subscribed to it myself.

I confess that I worry that we've been holding this out as a Profound Truth ever since 1984, when with the advent of the 80286 chip and IBM PC ATs, we were supposed to have turned the corner on the power versus ease-of-use dilemma. Yet we still talk as if the PCs we use are just now creeping up to a performance level powerful enough to start making things really easy to use. Will we be saying the same thing when we're greeting the appearance of the 80986, with its 8 billion transistors and direct access to 64 terabytes of essentially instantaneous RAM?

At any rate, one price we pay for holding stoutly to fundamental truths is to be shaken when someone who ought to know better challenges these truths in public. Technology heretics are particularly suspect: This interface versus actual computing stuff ought to be easily quantifiable—it's all binary, isn't it?—and so there shouldn't be much to debate.

I was brought up short a few months ago when I read first in a business-magazine story, and then again later in a computer-industry newsletter, an arresting quote from Bud Tribble, vice president of software engineering at NeXT Inc. Tribble said, "On the desktop today, 80 percent of computing power is going toward ease of use, such as menus, windows, and pop-ups. Only 20 percent is actually going towards doing the job, such as calculating your spreadsheet."

Tribble ought to know better. A distinguished career has been capped by his role as the force behind NextStep, NeXT's brilliant development environment cum operating system. So why does he go around saying things like that?

I caught up with Bud on a sabbatical from his work at NeXT. What he told me was even more interesting than that provocative quote.

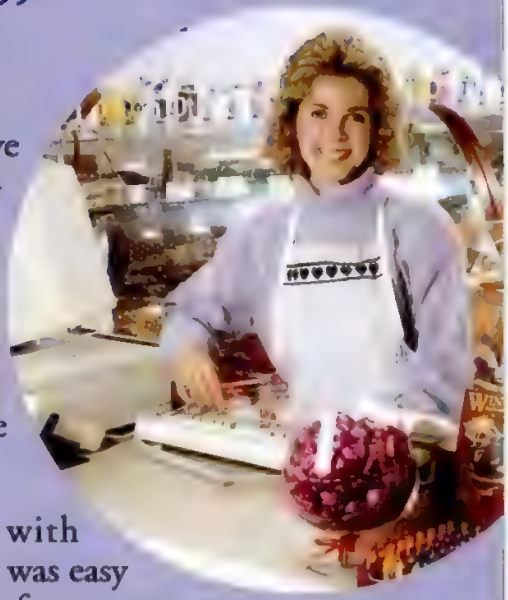
Tribble wasn't carping about the amount of power devoted to interfaces; far from it. "The one thing worth devoting computer power to *is* the interface," he says. "But there's a paradox: The simpler the interface, the more CPU cycles you use up.

"A significant amount of power goes into creating intuitive representations for computer users," Tribble says. "And truly intuitive representations are what good interfaces are all about. It's a carefully thought-out illusion that a user is directly editing a page of text in a document, or manipulating a cell in a spreadsheet, or rotating a wireframe view of a jet engine in a CAD package. Interfaces are all about fostering these 'appropriate illusions,' and the more realistic the illusion, the more demanding it is in terms of power."

ILLUSTRATION: JOE SPENCER

Moving around a few numbers in a spreadsheet or a couple of hundred characters in a short word processing document takes very little power. "But when you get into the things users like in today's environments, things like drag and drop, they take a *lot* of CPU cycles. And something like rotating a 3-D graph in space in real time," Tribble says, "might take

"I run a business. Every minute counts."



When I needed to save time and increase efficiency in my business, I chose RealWorld® Software. I was spending too much time on the books and not enough time planning for the future.

After automating with RealWorld Software, it was easy to collect money owed from customers, capture discounts for payments, pay employees, track inventory, and print important reports. It took minutes instead of hours.

I can now concentrate on expanding my business and increasing profits. You can too! All you have to do is call.

(800) 678-6336
(603) 224-2200

RealWorld Corporation

RealWorld is a registered trademark of RealWorld Corporation.

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

20 or 30 mips (million instructions per second). That's real computing power, and it's all going into the interface, into a representation of the calculations, not the calculations themselves."

Tribble's work so far has focused on conserving CPU cycles, and programmers' development time, by making it possible to create representations and manipulative tools more easily. "In the bad old days," he says, "doing something like opening a box on-screen, putting in some text, and adding some buttons took a lot of programmer time. With NextStep, we put the toolbox to do those things inside the system, so it takes a NextStep programmer just a few seconds to get that done."

NextStep succeeds brilliantly at that kind of programmer productivity. Now that NeXT has ported NextStep over to Intel 80x86 chips—becoming, in effect, as much a software house as a hardware vendor—we'll see the rewards of that smart toolbox applied in a much larger arena.

Far from bemoaning the diversion of CPU cycles into interface issues—or representations—Tribble welcomes these better, more easily understood "illusions." And he wasn't carping about the use of computer power so much as expanding our understanding of a fundamental truth.

POWER FOR ILLUSIONS

Until now we have had to devote much of the power available on a given platform (defined as hardware plus operating system) to presenting appropriate representations of the work the user was addressing. But that suggests neither that we should start reassigning CPU cycles, nor that we've turned some magic corner in reducing the power needed for our illusions.

Far from outgrowing those illusions and the need for them, we are entering a time when the quality of those illusions—the increased sense of direct manipulation of on-screen elements in something approaching real time—will become the litmus test for judging the "performance" of a given platform.

We had it right, but so did Bud Tribble. He redefined our fundamental truth by restating it. ■

Your favorite technical handbooks are now available in soft editions.

A new approach to math.

Introducing the Mathcad 3.1 Software System for Microsoft Windows or UNIX. It revolutionizes math by letting you zip through problems naturally and logically—because it works the way you think. And now it's even more powerful, thanks to new Electronic Handbooks.™

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Mathcad 2.5
3-14-89 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87

More than a number-cruncher.

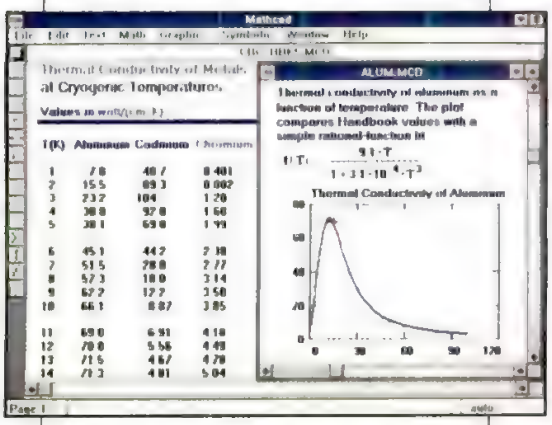
With Mathcad 3.1, you type your work anywhere into the live screen—just like you'd write on a scratchpad—and Mathcad does the calculating. Updates answers when a variable changes. Even graphs in 2-D or 3-D.

Symbolic calculation capabilities let you do integrals, Taylor series, or infinite sum calculations with click-n-drag simplicity.

And when you're done, Mathcad prints out presentation-quality documents complete with equations in real math notation.

Fast electronic access to commonly used methods, formulas and diagrams.

Mathcad's new Electronic Handbooks give you instant access to the formulas, methods, diagrams and tables you rely on every day. Just open an Electronic Handbook and select your topic. They're interactive, so you can modify formulas for specific calculations. Change parameters, plots and variables, and let Mathcad automatically calculate your answers within the Handbook. Or double-click on a Handbook entry and paste it into your Mathcad document—with the correct units!



Three new optional Mathcad Electronic Handbooks* are now available, each created in conjunction with a leading publisher of technical reference handbooks:

- **Mathcad Treasury of Methods and Formulas** offers you a host of the methods, formulas and diagrams you use every day, along with interactive explanations of every feature and algorithm of Mathcad.
- **Machine Design and Analysis** from Hicks' *Standard Handbook of Engineering Calculations* from McGraw-Hill, contains more than 125 practical calculation procedures including shaft and gear mechanics, time and power to cut, drill, bore, countersink, and a lot more.
- **The CRC Materials Science and Engineering Handbook** contains more than 140 tables of data, bit-mapped illustrations, and Mathcad plots. Includes densities, melting points and crystal structures of elements, properties of ceramics and superconducting materials, and much more.

PC MAGAZINE THE BEST OF 1991 COVER STORY

Also Available:

- **Optional Applications Packs**—adaptable Mathcad templates for Electrical, Mechanical, Civil and Chemical Engineering, Statistics, Advanced Math, and Numerical Methods.
- PC DOS and Macintosh® versions also available.

Free demo disk.

For a FREE Mathcad demo disk, or upgrade information, call 1-800-MATHCAD (or 617-577-1017, Fax 617-577-8829). Or see your software dealer.

UNIX Version now available

*Electronic Handbooks require Mathcad 3.1 and Microsoft Windows 3.0 (or higher) or UNIX.

© 1992 MathSoft, Inc.
TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark respectively.

1-800-MATHCAD

The answer is Mathcad®

PCM 92

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA • Phone: 1-800-628-4223 • 617-577-1017 • Fax: 617-577-8829

Australia: Hearne (03) 866 1766; Belgium: SCIA 013/55 17 75; Denmark: Engberg 42 25 17 77; Finland: Zenex 90-692-7677; France: ISE (1) 46 09 24 00; Germany: Softline (0 78 02) 4036; Italy: Channel 02-90091773; Japan: CRC 03-3665-9741; Netherlands: Klaasing 01620-81600; Sweden: AkademiData (018) 24 00 38; Switzerland: Redacom 032 41 01 11; U.K.: Adept Scientific (0462) 480055. In other locations, contact MathSoft, USA.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EPS HAS ESP WHEN IT COMES TO

EPS Technologies

When you choose EPS, you're making a lot of smart decisions.

Your EPS computer arrives fully loaded and ready to run. DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0 are included right on the MAXTOR hard drive.

You know about the memory management capabilities of DOS and Windows—here's a system that actually comes with some memory to manage! Your EPS system has 4Mb of zero wait state RAM—twice as much as our competitors offer. You'll never have to scrounge for SIMMs again!

And no need to put up with one of those fidgety 200dpi mice—your EPS system comes with an award-winning Logitech 400-dpi 3-button mouse. Perfect for all of your Windows applications.

Potential Let's face it—it only takes one corner-cutting component to drag down the whole system. That's why at EPS, quality is built-in right from the start. Our custom-made motherboards provide the basis for more powerful, graphics-oriented systems with greater expansion options.

Vision Many companies keep their prices down by shipping run-of-the-mill displays with their systems. But EPS gives you quality you don't have to pay extra for. Our Non-interlaced Super VGA Monitors are backed up by 65,000-color cards that pack one full megabyte of video RAM. They're available now—and they're standard! And to take advantage of all this video power, we include accelerated drivers for Windows, and Panacea display drivers for AutoCad.

Drive Our drives will never let you down. The TEAC 1.2 and 1.44Mb floppy drives are the best in the industry. And our MAXTOR IDE hard drives are built to last not 30,000 hours, not 50,000 hours, but a whopping 150,000 hours. Whether your EPS system is a desktop model; or on a server, this means safe data, with no suprises.

We set high standards for all of our standard configurations Most computers have performance ceilings you can hit the first week. Don't put up with the headaches of low-clearance machines—let EPS take you to new heights with room to spare!

> "All systems arrived in perfect condition, with software loaded (saving my staff nearly a hundred man hours). I sincerely applaud your organization and its ability to build a quality product, at a competitive price, and deliver on time."
>
> Col. Otto Murry IV
> US Army

EPS 386SX-25MHz $1545

- INTEL 80386/SX-25 MHz Microprocessor
- 4 Meg 0 Wait State RAM Expandable to 8 Meg
- Desktop Case/200 Watt Power Supply
- Socketed for 80387 Co Processor
- AMI BIOS/Clock Calendar
- 2 Ser./1 Par./1 Game Port
- TEAC 1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- MAXTOR 80 Meg IDE HD (17 MS) (150,000 hr. MTBF)
- Systems User's Manual
- 101 Keyboard
- EPS Non-Interlaced 14" Color Monitor 1024x768 SVGA .28 Dot Pitch
- 1 Meg SVGA Card 1024x768 w/Sierra DAC chip (1 Meg for 256 Colors at 1024x768) (1 Meg for 65,536 Colors at 800x600)
- MS Windows 3.0 w/Logitech 3-Button, 400DPI Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- One Year Warranty/ On-Site Service
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Call for Customizing Options

At EPS, we believe in a simple philosophy: "Anticipate the customer's needs and use only the best components."

EPS Exclusive!

- EPS 15" Non-Interlaced Color Monitor 1024x768 SVGA .28 Dot Pitch

and

- "Lightning" Fast Co-Processor SVGA card 1 Meg VRAM for up to 65,536 colors

add to any system for:

$250

GSA Contracts
#GS00K91AGS5035

Order Toll-Free
1-800-447-0921

Tech Hot Line
1-800-526-4258

EPS Technologies

"a tradition of value and performance"

EPS Technologies, Inc.
10069 Dakota Avenue
P.O. Box 278
Jefferson, SD 57038

MEETING YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS.

EPS 386-33MHz $1795

- INTEL 80386/33 MHz Microprocessor
- 4 Meg 0 Wait State RAM Expandable to 32 Meg
- 128K Cache (25NS)
- Desktop Case/200 Watt Power Supply
- Socketed for 80387 or Weitek Co Processors
- AMI BIOS/Clock Calendar
- 2 Ser./1 Par./1 Game Port
- TEAC 1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- MAXTOR 130 Meg IDE HD (15 MS) (150,000 hr. MTBF)
- 101 Keyboard
- EPS Non-Interlaced 14" Color Monitor 1024x768 SVGA .28
- 1 Meg SVGA Card 1024x768 w/Sierra DAC chip (1 Meg for 256 Colors at 1024x768) (1 Meg for 65,536 Colors at 800x600)
- MS Windows 3.0 w/Logitech 3-Button, 400DPI Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- Systems User's Manual
- One Year Warranty/ On-Site Service
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Call for Customizing Options

EPS 486-33MHz $2495

- INTEL 80486/33 MHz Microprocessor
- 4 Meg 0 Wait State RAM Expandable to 32 Meg
- 256K Cache (25NS)
- Tower Case/220 Watt Power Supply
- Socketed for 80387 or Weitek Co Processors
- AMI BIOS/Clock Calendar
- 2 Ser./1 Par./1 Game Port
- TEAC 1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- MAXTOR 213 Meg IDE HD (15 MS) (150,000 hr. MTBF)
- 101 Keyboard
- EPS Non-Interlaced 14" Color Monitor 1024x768 SVGA .28
- 1 Meg SVGA Card 1024x768 w/Sierra DAC chip (1 Meg for 256 Colors at 1024x768) (1 Meg for 65,536 Colors at 800x600)
- MS Windows 3.0 w/Logitech 3-Button, 400DPI Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- Systems User's Manual
- One Year Warranty/ On-Site Service
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Call for Customizing Options

EPS 386-40MHz $1845

Same configuration as above except with true AMD 386-40 MHz CPU and 128K maximum Cache.

EPS EISA 486-33 $3795

Same configuration as above except with INTEL 486-33 Mhz CPU, 340 Meg MAXTOR (15MS) SCSI Hard Drive, and ULTRASTOR 24F SCSI 32-bit EISA Controller Card.

The Critic's Corner:

PC MAGAZINE "The EPS 386-33 is a machine that is bursting with promise."

PCSources "There's been no skimping on the quality of components."

COMPUTER MONTHLY "EPS is as strong an organization as they are smart."

COMPUTER MONTHLY "EPS has taken a simple design and improved on its' performance, reliability and value."

COMPUTER SHOPPER "Service and support are what give EPS an edge over much of the competition."

PCSources "With all these advantages, it's hard to find a 33 MHz 486 based computer that will give you a better value."

Call today and purchase your EPS system in the following ways:
Purchase Orders upon approval.

GSA Contracts
#GS00K91AGS5035

VISA C.O.D.

1-800-447-0921

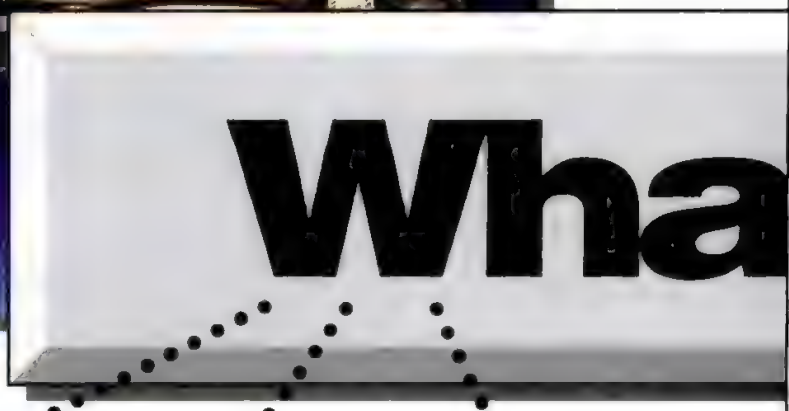
All brands and product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders. Prices are subject to change due to the volatility of the market. 80386 and 80486 are trademarks of INTEL.

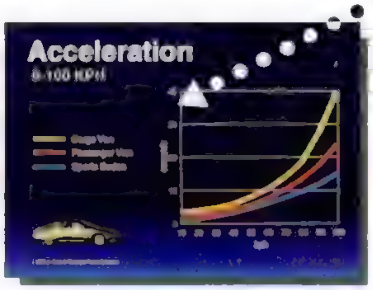
CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

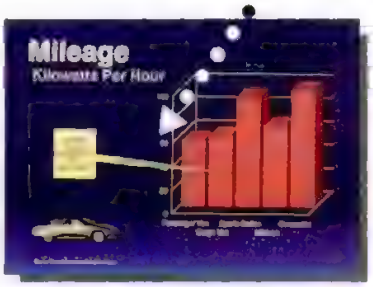
How to change a can an open discussion.

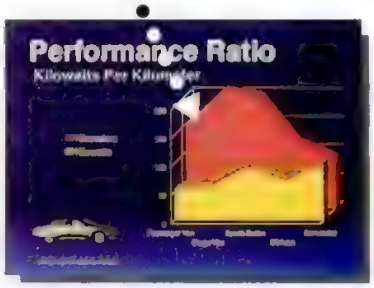
Harvard Graphics and ScreenShow are registered trademarks and HyperShow is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft

Set up simple HyperShow links between slides in your on-screen presentation.









And with the click of an on-screen button, you can jump to different slides to answer audience questions.

Make a change for the better. Call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 868, to get your

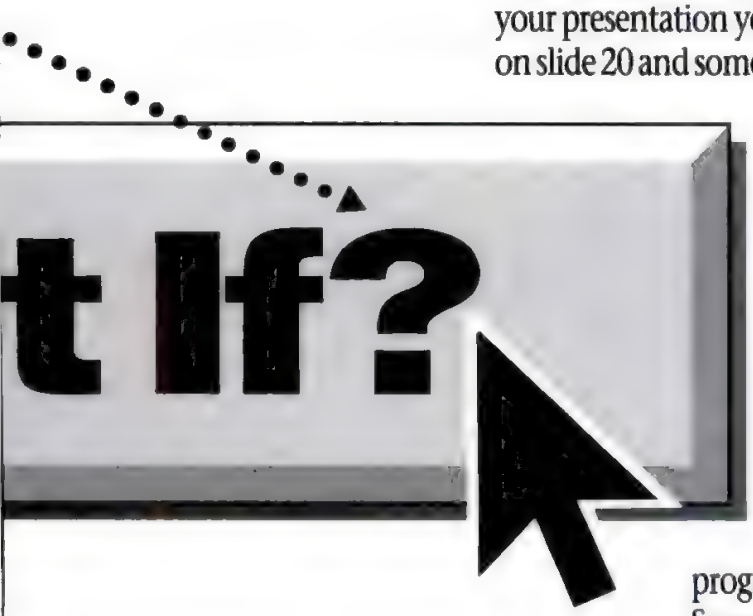
ned presentation into

Now you can change an audience that just sits there into one that sits up and takes notice.

All it takes is a PC, a monitor and the advanced ScreenShow™ capabilities of Harvard Graphics® for Windows™ from Software Publishing Corporation.

And before you know it, you'll be making incredibly dynamic and interactive on-screen presentations.

Our HyperShow™ feature, for instance, lets you navigate anywhere in your presentation you and your audience want to go. Let's say you're on slide 20 and somebody asks a question that's better answered by other slides in your presentation. By simply clicking on-screen buttons, you can jump to those slides, answer the question and jump back again.



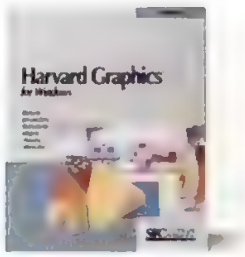
Moreover, a feature we call Launch Application lets you run other DOS and Windows programs from within your ScreenShow presentation. Everything from spreadsheets that let you play "what-if" scenarios with your audience. To sound and video that can help you make a point like you've never made one before.

And with our DDE links to other Windows programs, you can keep your data current even as your ScreenShow goes on.

Naturally, our ScreenShow capabilities include a full complement of fades, dissolves and other special effects to give your presentation a professional polish.

Harvard Graphics for Windows.

It changes everything for the better. Including the way your audience responds.



free Harvard Graphics for Windows demo disk.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Some Call It The Ultimate LaserJet® Upgrade. We Call It BetterYet™.

PCL 5 LaserJet III emulation

Postscript Emulation

Printing throughput up to 20x faster, thanks to Intel's i960™ RISC microprocessor

Automatically switches between PCL 5 and Postscript documents, making it ideal for LAN environments

Can be installed by user without opening printer

Includes multiple Postscript emulation, outline and bitmap fonts

Backed by the lifetime Diamond Limited Warranty

Enhanced resolution to 600 x 300 dpi

BetterYet IV features Intel's i960™ RISC microprocessor

Lists for only $999 (Your dealer's price may be lower)

When Good Isn't Good Enough

BetterYet LASER EMULATION PRODUCTS

Preserve your printer investment with the BetterYet IV LaserJet upgrade. For more information on BetterYet IV, BetterYet bitmap and scalable font cartridges, or the full line of BetterYet Laser Enhancement Products call: **1-800-238-7938.**

COMDEX/Spring Booth #2253

OTC OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

AGFA IntelliFont

IntelliFont is licensed through AGFA Compugraphic Division. For information on Agfa's custom font cartridges, please call: (508-658-0200) BetterYet is a trademark of Output Technology Corporation AGFA, IntelliFont, Intel, i960, HP, LaserJet, PCL 5 and Postscript are trademarks of others and do not belong to Output Technology Corporation GSA contract #GS00K-91-AGS-5268

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

William F. Zachmann

Prediction Number 13: C++ Goes Mainstream

C++ is moving full speed ahead, but how do we develop the skills we need to move along with it?

Call me superstitious, but I've *always* made 13 year-end predictions, ever since I started doing this in 1982. This year, due to editorial space constraints, one of my 1992 predictions was eliminated from my January 14, 1992, column. Here's the missing prediction:

PREDICTION 13: C++'s STAR RISING FAST FOR CORPORATE AMERICA

With last year's bevy of new compilers, class libraries, and other development tools, C++ has already established itself as the fastest growing language (probably the only growing language) in programming circles. Its combination of conventional programming with object-oriented capabilities will make it the hottest programming language for serious development in the coming year.

But while it's a given that C++ is on its way to the top in the elite programming echelons, there's another important question we need to ask. How can C++ gain widespread acceptance in more mainstream user organizations?

It's understandable that software developers who build commercial "shrink-wrap products" will take advantage of the power of C++. But what about the rest of us?

Today, in the typical company, hardly anybody knows anything about the C language, let alone C++. End users, even very sophisticated ones, are unlikely to use programming languages that are any more complicated than BASIC. More typically, even a power user does not go beyond the macro language of products like *Lotus 1-2-3* or *Microsoft Excel*.

IS (information systems) professionals, on the other hand, are most likely to be at home with COBOL or perhaps PL/1. In most organizations, only a very small number of these IS professionals know anything about C or C++.

But if my thirteenth prediction is to come true, we'll need to find a bunch of capable new C++ programmers. Where can we find them?

Is it practical to spend the enormous sums that the formal training of lots of programmers requires? Probably not. There is, however, another approach. The key lies in recognizing a motivated C++ programmer-to-be. The goal is to provide anyone in the organization who is interested in learning C++ with strong encouragement and basic assistance. One very good way to do that is simply to provide a copy of Borland's Turbo C++ for Windows (Borland's $149 Windows entry-level language) and *The World of C++*, an enlightening video about object-oriented programming (available from Borland International for $99.95) to anyone who wants to learn the language.

Not only is this an inexpensive solution, but it has the virtue of creating a self-selection process. Individuals who are motivated to learn C++ will be just the sort of "self-starters" who are likely to become the best programmers anyway.

As the most motivated and most capable start to learn their way around C++, they should be encouraged to aid and assist those who perhaps are not quite as highly motivated or able. This way, an organization can "bootstrap" itself into new IS skills at very low cost.

ILLUSTRATION: JOE SPENCER

This strategy applies to C++, but you can use the same idea to develop other IS skills in the organization. Languages like Pascal and BASIC, skills such as LAN and DBMS (database management system) knowledge, and other needed IS capabilities can be developed internally by any organization willing to make a modest investment in basic learning tools for the self-motivated. This will supplement more expensive formal training approaches and encourage a more positive environment for using information technology. ■

NEC's PowerMate® 386/33i ***with a local video bus is*** *the perfect complement to any of our CD-ROM readers. And the perfect way to become Multimedia ready.*

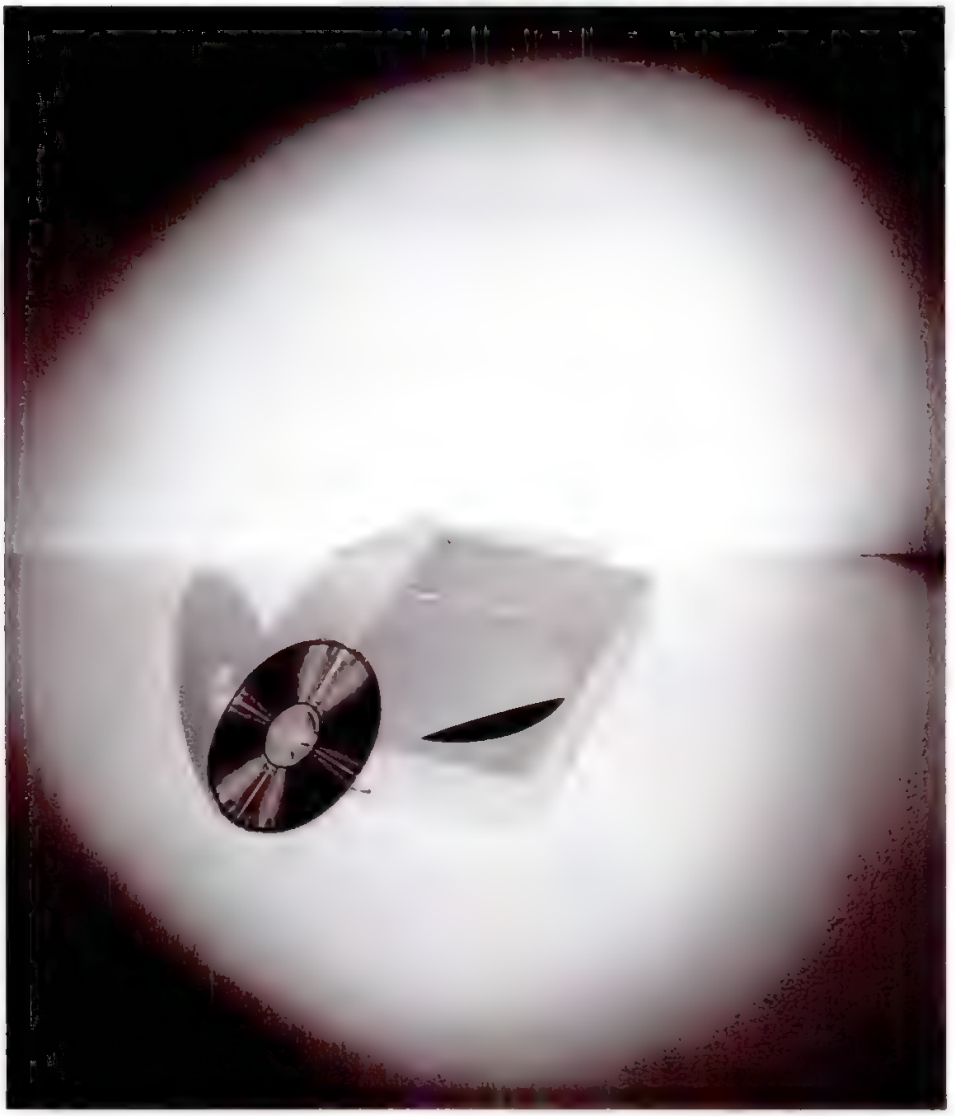
The Multimedia ideas that have always been in the back of your head,

Have you ever dreamed of combining compact disc quality sound? Television quality video? Text from books? And good old human ingenuity and imagination? All with the click of a mouse? You can stop dreaming. Because with NEC's Multimedia CD-ROM hardware and software solutions, the communication and education skills of tomorrow are here today. NEC has a complete line of high-performance CD-ROM readers, including the world's first portable reader. They've got the fastest data access times and longest warranties in the business.* And there's also a plug and play

MPC
Multimedia PC

C&C
Computers and Communications

*As of 1992. *PC must be at least 2000X, with 40MB and 2.10MB of RAM, standard VGA graphics and a mouse. Windows and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. The MPC logo is a trademark of the Multimedia PC Marketing Council, Inc. Asymetrix and ToolBook are registered trademarks of Asymetrix Corp. PowerMate is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.



can now be right in front of your eyes.

Multimedia upgrade kit that allows you to easily transform your PC into a Multimedia PC.** It comes with everything from a CD-ROM reader, an audio board, speakers and headphones to Microsoft® Windows® with Multimedia Extensions 1.0 and Asymetrix® Multimedia ToolBook® 1.5. Which lets you play dozens of interactive software titles. So you can do things with your PC that absolutely blow people's minds. For more information on CD-ROM, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. You'll never look back again.

Because ↑ is the way you want to go. **NEC**

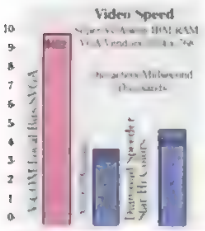
CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With features like 32-bit local bus and 142-key keyboard,

SPEED LIMIT 32 bit

Keeping pace with technology – this has always been our goal. As new innovations and new ideas arrive, V-COM is always the first to make them available to the consumer. Now we present to you the V-COM 486 Local Bus System-a ground-breaking product which has us very excited. • What is "local bus"? Well, put simply, it is an inexpensive way to take full advantage of your 486 CPU's 32-bit processing capability. You see, the 486 CPU was designed to communicate with the rest of the computer through a 32-bit bus. The problem is that a 486 ISA bus system can only accommodate 16-bit I/O cards (graphics cards, disk controller cards, LAN devices etc.). In these systems, the CPU still has 32-bit communication with the on-board RAM, but everything slows down when it is force to send or receive information through a 16-bit ISA bus I/O device (such as when it needs to access information on a disk drive or send a video signal to the monitor). Until now, the only way to utilize the 486 CPU's full capability was to spend about an extra $1,000 to buy an EISA bus system. Now with the V-COM 486 Local Bus System, you can get the speed and performance of EISA for about the price of an ISA system. What's more, our local bus system is fully upgradable, accomodating the full range of 486 CPU's, from 486SX-20 to 486DX-50. What does this all mea to you? At last you can enjoy the performance of full 32-bit operation without spending a lot of money. Windows and CAD/ CAM users will be amazed at the increased speed which the local bus provides. Everyone will rejoice when they see how little this system costs. Now you can see why we are so excited about this product. To compliment your high–performance 486 local bus system, we include a 32-bit local bus SVGA graphics

LANDMARK SPEED V. 2.00



This device allows your monitor to display up to 32,768 colors and offers resolutions of up to 1280 x 1024. And if speed is what you need, this card's 32-bit bus allows it to operate 2.5 times faster than standard SVGA ISA cards currently available.

V-COM 486/33T $3397

- 80486DX-33 Processor • Math Coprocessor
- 256K CACHE Memory • 16 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25"Drive • 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- Two 32 bit Local Bus Expansion Slots
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game port
- 340 MB Hard disk • High-Resolution Mouse
- Color Non-Interlaced Super VGA Monitor
- Micosoft DOS 5.0• Microsoft Windows 3.0
- 142 key progammable keyboard
- 32 Bit Local Bus SVGA Card Resolution up to 1280x1024 & up to 32, 768 Colors.

V-COM 486/50T NEW $3997

- 80486DX-50 Processor • Math Coprocessor

V-COM 486/33C $2097 BEST BUY

- 80486DX-33 Processor • Math Coprocessor
- 64K CACHE Memory • 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25"Drive • 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- Two 32 bit Local Bus Expansion Slots
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game port
- 120MB Hard disk • High-Resolution Mouse
- Color Non-Interlaced Super VGA Monitor
- Mini Tower Case with extra cooling fan
- Micosoft DOS 5.0 • Microsoft Windows 3.0
- 142 key progammable keyboard
- 32 Bit Local Bus SVGA Card Resolution up to 1280x1024 & up to 32, 768 Colors.

V-COM 486/33CS $2497

- 80486DX-33 Processor • Math Coprocessor
- 256K CACHE Memory • 8 MB RAM • **200MB Hard Disk**

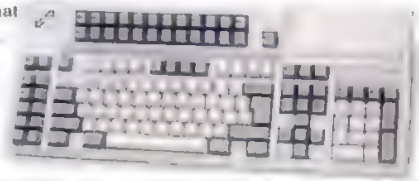
Get the options you desire at one low price ! Just look at our systems included:

—Ergonomic quality case design
—One - year warranty
—30-day money-back guarantee
—Replacement parts shipped second day air-at no extra charge
—Lifetime toll-free technical support
—Credit card and C.O.D. orders accepted with NO SURCHARGE
—Purchase orders accepted
—APO/FPO orders accepted
—Power package includes even more options !

All brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications may be subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm price and specifications. All returns require RMA numbers and must be shipped in original condition prepaid and insured. Money back (excluding shipping charges) with 30 days upon receipt of merchandise with no restocking charge. Money back guarantee and part replacement apply only to V-COM Brand products. No refunds given for software or printers.

V-COM systems give you more for your money.

If you use Windows, CAD/CAM,or any other graphics intensive applications, you will appreciate the performance which this card delivers. • Your keyboard is the link between you and your computer. To help you work better with your computer, we give you a special 142-key keyboard. It comes complete with everything you would find on a standard 101 keyboard plus much more. For left-handed users, there is an extra set of twelve function keys down the left edge of the keyboard. In addition to this, there are 24 programmable function keys along the top of the keyboard. These can be programmed to perform a variety of tasks from entering often erepeated text to carrying out complicated maneuvers, which may even include the use of your mouse. To make this all possible, this keyboard has its own microprocessor and 8 K cache memory built right in. • Quality within, quality without. Every component that goes into a V-COM system meets the highest quality standards. This includes the cases we use. From our standard desktop to our mini-tower, to our full-sized tower case, all are attractively styled to compliment any home or office environment. But there's more to our cases than just good looks. They come with an extra fan for improved ventilation. This helps to prolong the life of your computer. The outer shell of our tower cases are not painted, they are covered with a special PVC laminate which is more resistant to scratching and will not fade over time. At V-COM, we are always a head above the crowd. While other computer makers are content to sheepishly stay with the herd, V-COM breaks free to offer you more. Our philosophy is simple–just be better than everyone else. We use only the highest quality materials in our systems, we back up our systems with complete technical support, and we offer all this to you for the lowest possible price. Contact a V-COM representative today to find out more about what we can do for you.



V-COM 386 / 33C $1697

- 80386DX-33 Processor
- 64K CACHE Momory • 4MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive • 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game port
- 120 MB Hard disk • .High-Resolution Mouse
- Color Non-Interlaced Super VGA Monitor
- Mini Tower Case with extra cooling fan
- Micosoft DOS 5.0 • Microsoft Windows 3.0
- 142 key progammable keyboard
- High speed SVGA Card, Resolution up to 1280 x 1024 & up to 32, 768 Colors.

V-COM 386 / 40C $1717

- 80386DX-40 Processor

V-COM 386SX / 25 $1397

- 80386SX-25 Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive • 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game port
- 85 MB Hard disk • High-Resolution Mouse
- Color Non-Interlaced Super VGA Monitor
- Micosoft DOS 5.0• Microsoft Windows 3.0
- 142 key progammable keyboard
- High speed SVGA Card, Resolution up to 1280x1024 & up to 32, 768 Colors

V-COM 386 / 25 $1497

- 80386DX-25 Processor

1-800-875-8266

V-COM ENTERPRISES, INC.

1855 BUSINESS CENTER DRIVE DUARTE, CALIFORNIA 91010

TEL: (818) 357-7788 • FAX: (818) 301-9005

BUSINESS HOURS:
M-F 7:00AM-6:00PM
SAT 9:00AM-4:00PM
(Pacific Time)

V·COM

V-COM KEEPING PACE WITH TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 090 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lightweight Champion of the World.

TEMPO

We'll save you the time of checking out the comparison charts. There simply is no lighter i386SX™ notebook computer with both an internal hard drive and floppy drive on the market.

It's the new Tempo™ Carrier™ from Everex.™ 5.2 lbs.* With battery. Without equal. End of weight discussion.

Beginning of performance discussion.

The Carrier carries on the tradition of our award winning Tempo LX.

For starters it's powered by a lean-mean 20MHz i386SX processor. With 2MB RAM standard, expandable to 8MB and a choice of 40MB or 80MB internal hard drives, you can take on any Windows,™ OS/2 or MS-DOS® battle. A keyboard-controlled pointing device—called "KeyMouse™"—eliminates the need for an external mouse or trackball. Sophisticated Multi-level Power Management System control offers extended battery life. And the Carrier offers one of the brightest backlit VGA screens in the industry, able to handle 32 levels of gray at 640 x 480 resolution.

intel inside

Want to add a power cord, AC adapter, and your free padded carrying case? The Carrier still weighs in at just a tad over eight pounds, easily among the lightest in its class.

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

or the reseller near you call:

1-800-437-EVER.

In Canada (1-800-661-2003)
Outside North America (510) 498-1111).

FREE WITH YOUR PURCHASE:

Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0	$145 Value
MS-DOS® 5.0	$130 Value
Microsoft® compatible Mouse	$ 79 Value
Carrying Case	$ 69 Value
	Total Value of $423

One year parts & labor warranty (includes 48-hour turnaround and free overnight pick-up and delivery within the Continental U.S.)

So if you're looking for the champion in i386SX lightweights, with all the power of a heavyweight, pick up the Tempo Carrier today. You can't help but feel like a winner.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence®

*Weight, which includes battery, varies with hard disk size. Suggested retail prices subject to change without notice. © 1992 Everex Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. EVER for EXcellence is a registered trademark, and Everex and Tempo are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. KeyMouse is a trademark of KeyTronics, Inc. (Technology licensed from Home Row Inc.) The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other company and product names are the registered trademarks of their respective holders. International Operations: Benelux 31.73.408.308; Canada 416.829.3637; France 33.1.69.07.60.41; Germany 49.69.69.50040; Hong Kong 852.369.2828; Spain 34.1.430.9212; United Kingdom 44.81.205.0607.

If your only computer is going to be a portable, make it a good one. PC Magazine Labs reviews 14 high-end 386SX, 386SL, and 486SX notebook portables weighing less than 7.5 pounds. Desktop PCs are faster, but the best notebooks are fast enough.

HIGH-END NOTEBOOK PCs

by Bill Howard

IN THIS REVIEW:

- AST Premium Exec 386SX/25
- AT&T Safari NSX/20 Notebook Computer
- Compaq LTE Lite/25
- Everex Tempo Carrier 386SX/20
- GRiD 1755
- Librex 386SX Notebook
- NEC UltraLite III
- NEC UltraLite SL/20
- Philips Magnavox Metalis SX/20
- Philips LX320
- TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX
- Toshiba T2200SX
- Toshiba T4400SX
- ZDS MastersPort 386SLe

The reason you should buy a notebook computer, according to current conventional wisdom, is because it offers virtually all the performance of a desktop PC. We have said this in the past, ourselves. But the reality is that a 486/33 desktop system's CPU runs *a lot* faster than a leading-edge portable—as much as three times as fast on PC Magazine Labs' processor benchmark test. It's hard not to notice that kind of difference, even when you run everyday applications.

Still, for many users, a 20- or 25-MHz SX-based notebook with a fast video chip and a respectable hard disk (at least 60MB, preferably 80MB) is enough. If you do want to replace your desktop PC and your

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

underpowered 10-pound laptop PC with a single do-it-all portable, you may find the answer in one of these 14 386SX, 386SL, and 486SX notebook computers from AST, AT&T, Compaq, Everex, GRiD, Librex, NEC (two systems), Philips, Texas Instruments, Toshiba (two systems), and Zenith Data Systems (ZDS).

Nine of these 5- to 7.5-pound systems are based on Intel's 20-MHz 386SX chip. Five vendors use CPUs that are more power conscious, faster, or both: NEC (the 386SL/20), Compaq and ZDS (the 386SL/25), AST (AMD's Am386SXL/20), and Toshiba (the 486SX/25). These five vendors provide most of the fireworks in this set of reviews: the most performance, the best battery life, the best combination of low travel weight and long battery life. They are the first wave of the advanced machines you will see through the rest of 1992.

With this issue, we introduce an enhanced edition of PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Performance Tests, Release 6.0. There are additional tests to measure graphics and text performance under Microsoft Windows 3.0, and we have tweaked the presentation of our Battery Rundown test. For details, see "How We Tested" in the benchmark test section.

SL: AN EMERGING STANDARD

One thing clear about portable-computer design is that Intel's 25- and 20-MHz SL chip sets and AMD's competing 25-MHz design are the way to go if you want to maximize battery life. The SL chip set also integrates more functionality in less real estate, allowing for slightly smaller and lighter systems. You should expect to see only Intel SL or AMD SXL notebook designs introduced by the major players; making a non-SL design power-efficient is too much work. Even Toshiba, which has done well by its T2000/T2200 SX series, will climb on-board the SL bandwagon, starting with its 25-MHz T3300SL. You may still see SX systems emerge from less-well-known companies, which will probably say, "With careful design, we can provide virtually all the features and battery life of an SL system." Translation: "We're working on SL systems, too. Just give us time."

The i386SL Microprocessor SuperSet, as Intel calls this processor, is really a two-chip set. The first and most highly integrated chip has a 386-compatible CPU at its core, with all of the control logic for main memory, optional cache memory, and peripheral I/O expansion interfaces. The second chip, called the 82360SL, contains a complete set of I/O interfaces, including IDE hard disk and floppy disk support, a parallel port, serial ports, a real-time clock, and interrupt and DMA controllers.

Both chips feature low-power, fully static technology, with specially designed power-management features. When you're working on less-power-intensive tasks, such as entering text in a document, the chip's system management interrupt (SMI) allows the CPU to slow and turns off as many as six I/O devices. When an SMI occurs, the system's state is saved in system management RAM; application programs, the operating system, the BIOS, or even a processor mode can execute the power-conservation functions. CPU speed can be reduced to any of three slower rates or, in the SL's sleepiest mode, a dead stop.

We have seen portables show a steady improvement in battery life over the past year.

IMPROVING BATTERY LIFE

How much battery life should you expect? Intel says the important thing is not just how many hours you can tap at the

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Bill Howard is an executive editor of *PC Magazine* and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to Portable Computers.*
C. James Galley III is director of PC Magazine Labs.
Nick Stam is technical director of PC Labs.
Alan M. Stoughton is PC Labs' project leader for PC reviews.
Charles Rodriguez is PC Labs' product testing manager.
Carolyn Falconer and **Margaret A. Piemonte** are support technicians at PC Labs.
William Bettini is a PC Labs senior technical analyst.
Mario Baldasserini is a PC Labs technical analyst.

HIGHLIGHTS: Notebook Portables

- A leading-edge notebook portable today weighs 5.5 to 7 pounds with battery, measures about 8.5 by 11 by 2 inches, and uses a 20- or 25-MHz 386SX CPU.

- Of the 14 systems we tested, 5 used advanced chip designs: the NEC UltraLite SL/20 (Intel 386SL/20), the Compaq LTE Lite/25 and ZDS MastersPort 386SLe (Intel 386SL/25), the AST Premium Exec 386SX/25 (Am386SXL/25), and the Toshiba 4400SX (Intel 486SX/25). The other 9 used Intel 386SX/20 CPUs.

- The battery life is dependent both on system efficiency and battery size. Battery lives ranged from 1 hour 20 minutes (Librex 386SX Notebook) to 4 hours 19 minutes (Toshiba T4400SX). All but two notebooks used nickel cadmium. The Toshiba T2200SX and Compaq LTE/Lite 25 used nickel hydride.

- The Toshiba T2200SX was the only system with a battery life of more than 3 hours that also has a travel weight (with AC adapter) of less than 7 pounds.

- The performance ratio, from fastest to slowest, on the disk and video benchmark tests was about 3:1. The 486SX-based Toshiba T4400SX was the fastest in terms of CPU performance. This notebook was the second-fastest on the video test, passed only by the Compaq LTE Lite/25.

- Hard disk size is more important than performance. Your best choice is a hard disk size somewhere in the 60MB-to-80MB range; 120MB hard disks will be more available by midyear. Leave 40MB hard disks to less powerful systems, and avoid 20MB units unless you are buying a 286 portable at an attractive closeout price (about $1,000). ■

keyboard, but whether you can leave your system running throughout the average business day and not exhaust the battery. In a typical day, you might write a memo for 15 minutes, set your computer aside for half an hour, work on a spreadsheet for another half-hour, then take notes during a 50-minute meeting. The SL and SXL chips best handle this stop-and-go computing. As a broad rule, Intel says an SL-based machine might produce a 50 percent longer life in real-world situations. Frankly, we are not positive if present-day battery-rundown tests—ours included—can measure this kind of intermittent use because every person has a different use profile.

Still, we have seen a steady improvement in battery life over the past year, even on our Battery Rundown test, which represents more of a worst-case, continuous-use environment. In a review of 27 386SX notebooks last summer ("Desktop Power, Notebook Size," *PC Magazine*, August 1991), the median battery life was 2 hours 5 minutes. (Half the machines were better, half were worse.) More recently, among 15 low-cost SX systems ("The $2,000 Notebook PC," January 28, 1992), the median was 2:03. In this issue, with a more powerful group of systems, the median battery life was 2:28, and the results ranged from 1:20 for the Librex 386SX Notebook to more than 4 hours for three systems: the Toshiba T4400SX (4:19), AST Premium Exec 386SX/25 (4:06), and AT&T Safari NSX/20 Notebook Computer (also 4:06). In this review, only three systems lasted for less than 2 hours: the Everex Tempo Carrier 386SX/20 (1:46), the NEC UltraLite III (1:45), and the Librex 386SX Notebook (1:20).

It's no secret that one easy way to get a long battery life is to install a big battery. Among the 14 systems in this review, the median battery weighed 1.2 pounds and provided roughly 2 hours 20 minutes of power per pound of battery weight. Hours per pound is a measure of efficiency something like miles per gallon, while total battery life is akin to the total driving distance on a tank of gas. (A 15-mile-per-gallon Cadillac with a 20-gallon tank and a 20-mile-per-gallon BMW with a 15-gallon tank both have a 300-mile driving range.) The Toshiba T4400SX's battery lasted the longest, but it was next to last on efficiency, at 1:51 per pound. (In fairness, we should mention that the Toshiba T4400SX came with a 486SX/25 proces-

PRICE/PERFORMANCE INDEX

The performance/features champs are the Compaq LTE Lite/25 (386SL/25) and the Toshiba T4400SX (486SX/25), with their 100- and 118-point scores, respectively. The NEC UltraLite III (386SX/20) requires the smallest cash outlay, but you will get fewer features and less performance than with comparable but more costly systems.

Top-notch benchmark test scores for the LTE Lite/25 and the Toshiba T4400SX increased their heavy lead over the remaining systems. The Toshiba 486SX/25's memory throughput was nearly double that of the next fastest system, and the LTE Lite/25's superfast video ran rings around the competition in the DOS- and Windows-based testing.

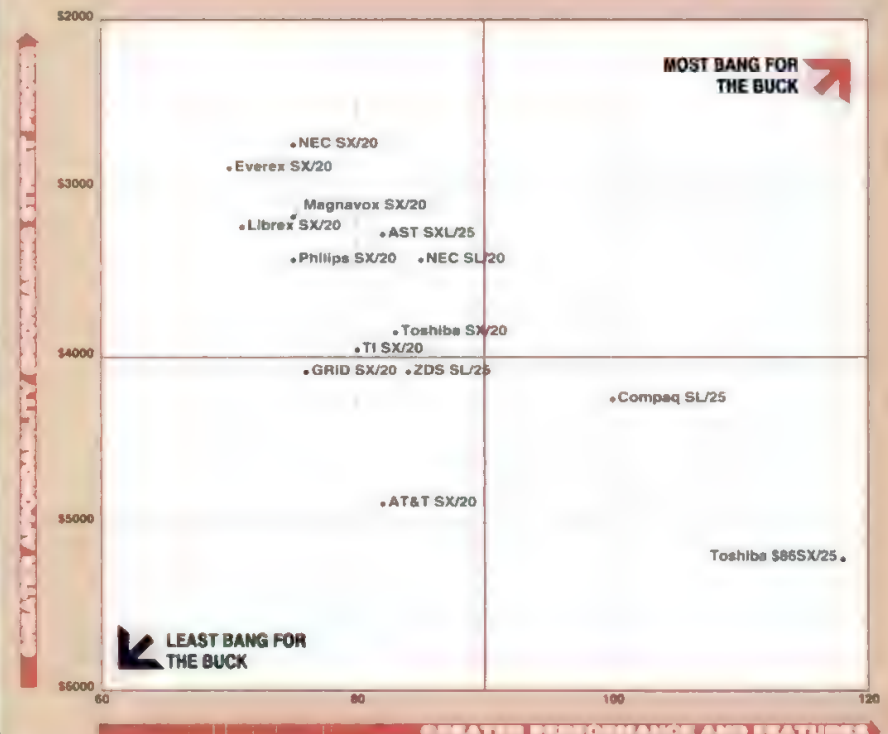
The chart below rates the 14 notebook computers on more than 20 features and performance items and plots them against each computer's selling price. The *x*-axis measures increasing performance. The *y*-axis measures increasing affordability (lower price).

THE DATA POINTS

The following elements make up the performance/features score: benchmark test scores (40 percent); travel weight, size, and battery life (25 percent); memory and disk space (15 percent); screen size, modem, Super VGA output, extra cursor keys, I/O ports, power-conservation features, free software, an extended warranty, and on-site service availability (20 percent).

The selling price, charted on the *y*-axis, includes the system price and the price of the most useful modem. We discounted laptops available through dealers by 15 percent to approximate street prices. We did not discount mail-order systems.

To view the data we used to create this chart, look for 07BANG.WK1 in the Sotware Library of PC MagNet's Editorial Forum.



sor.) The most efficient systems yielded more than 3 hours per battery pound. It's no coincidence that the efficiency champs—the AST Premium Exec 386SX/25 and the NEC UltraLite SL/20—used the advanced-chip designs. But the SL chip does not automatically create a more efficient laptop. The 25-MHz SL-based ZDS MastersPort 386SLe was the seventh most efficient system in the roundup.

TRAVEL WEIGHT VS. BATTERY LIFE

We suspect most users look for the best combination of acceptable weight and long battery life, so we've expanded the information provided by our Battery Rundown test. We will continue to report overall battery life and battery life per pound. The trade-offs chart plotting battery life against travel weight (computer, battery, and power transformer) is new. Run your finger across the chart and decide how much

LAPTOP FEATURES: What You Really Want

by Bill Howard

The best notebook system may not be the one with the most mips. It is the features set that matters. Here are some features that distinguish the better notebook systems:

- **Big-screen, higher-resolution external output.** The best displays approach 10 inches diagonally and are close to the standard 4:3 display ratio of desktop monitors. Some systems provide an 800-by-600 or a 1,024-by-768 resolution when you connect them to an external display. The Compaq LTE Lite/25 allows dual display: an internal LCD screen and a simultaneously illuminated external monitor (at 640-by-480 resolution).

- **A built-in mouse port.** An increasing number of systems use the IBM PS/2 connector (rather than the serial port) for quick attachment of a trackball or mouse. If only Microsoft and Logitech would get on the ball and ship their clip-on trackballs with PS/2 connectors, rather than 9-pin serial connectors with serial-to-PS/2 adapter cords. If you are a frequent trackball user, look for a notebook with the floppy disk drive in front rather than on the right, where the trackball gets in the way. None of the reviewed machines have built-in pointing devices. Pointing devices on notebooks that do have them are not as good as external devices, but they are always available and don't add much bulk or cost.

- **A small transformer.** A transformer doesn't need to be much bigger than 3 by 6 inches. Toshiba showed us it could be done. Since the best AC power adapters are so small, we highly recommend buying two. Keep one at the office and one at home. If you want to use your laptop in your car, some brands offer separate 12-volt adapters. You are far better off with $100-and-up transformers that provide surge protection than with simple, sub-$50 adapters that step down the voltage.

- **A quick-change, quick-charge battery.** Just about everyone has this now. Many systems let you change batteries without powering down. Better systems let your battery recharge in 1 to 2 hours, but some still require recharging with the power off.

- **Full-size keys, inverted-T cursor-key layout.** Take a ruler and measure across any ten keys. If this distance is less than 7.5 inches, the maker squeezed the keyboard. We're less concerned about the size and shape of the function keys, but we do believe the only acceptable layout for the cursor keys is in an inverted T. We are glad to see that Compaq finally abandoned its silly inverted-L layout (we've been saying for two years that this layout is impossible to use on an 8.5- by 11-inch notebook system). Best of all is an inverted-T layout plus separate keys for PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End. A few systems in this review needed two function-key combinations to move quickly around the keyboard.

- **A fast parallel port.** All systems based on the 25-MHz 386SL chip set include control logic for the Xircom/Intel-developed Enhanced Parallel Port. This port theoretically provides ten times the throughput of a traditional parallel port. That means your external network adapter can run virtually as fast as a desktop PC's internal adapter, rather than half as fast. Once desktop PCs get this technology as well, you can transfer files by using programs such as *LapLink* at 1 megabit per second rather than 50 to 100 kilobits per second.

- **Accessible, well-labeled connectors.** Sooner or later, the modesty panels covering the I/O connectors will fall off; it's a given. We dislike a single full-width modesty panel that must be opened even if you need to access just one I/O connector. The I/O connectors you use all the time (power, modem, and mouse) should be left open or on a smaller, hinged flap. We also prefer the connectors be labeled in English, at least for the North American models. It's easier to recognize the word "serial" than to realize that "1010101" signifies the binary stream of data that leaves the serial port, and therefore—aha—this must be the serial port.

- **Docking stations.** Most docking stations cost $1,000, twice what they should. The increasing level of built-in capability makes them less desirable than ever, but we recognize that many users like them. The best ones should make all the connections for you rather than force you to connect separate plugs and cables. One leading maker plans to produce a unit with slightly reduced functionality, for well under $500. Let's hope it catches on.

- **Color.** None of these systems have color displays; but while there were only a few super-expensive, AC-only oddities two years ago, more than a dozen serious sub-$5,000 battery-powered systems should be available by this year's end. Just remember that the color technology you want, active matrix, still adds $2,000-plus to the cost, while the somewhat more washed-out passive-matrix displays add about $1,000 to the price. ■

WIZARD®

ORGANIZATIONAL POWER: PURE AND SIMPLE.

The Wizard® OZ-8000 has all the power you need to stay on time, on track and in control. Eleven built-in functions and a raised typewriter keyboard make it easy to store, retrieve and sort phone numbers, important dates, your schedule, memos and more. You don't need to enter DOS commands. Just touch any function key and the Wizard displays the information you want.

EASY TO EXPAND.

Insert any optional Wizard software card for easy access to more power. The Wizard's patented touch-screen turns each card into a customized keypad. Choose from reference, business, entertainment, telecommunications and memory expansion cards that are as easy to use as the Wizard itself.

EASY TO EXCHANGE DATA.

With the optional Organizer-Link and cable, you can load files from your PC into your Wizard, or download work done on your Wizard to your PC.

EASY TO COMMUNICATE.

An Organizer Fax/Modem gives you the power to send a fax directly from your Wizard. Or, connect with on-line services to send and receive data over direct phone lines and even from a cellular phone. To learn how easy it is to organize your business and personal life, call 1-800-321-8877.

FOR VAR & BRAND SPECIFIER INQUIRIES, CALL 201 529-8713.

SHARP®

FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1991 Sharp Electronics Corporation.

IN A CATEGORY OBSE AND LIGHTER, COMPAQ W ANOTHER ADJE

Make it smaller. Make it lighter. Make it lighter. Make it smaller.

These must be the mandates emblazoned upon every R&D document handed to the engineers of today's crop of notebook computers.

Admirable goals to be sure. Goals that the engineers at Compaq, however, believe fall well short of making the most of portable computing.

Accurate to within minutes, the COMPAQ Power Smart Pack battery gauge clearly displays remaining battery life at the touch of a button.

Which explains why the latest 386SL notebook technology from the labs in Houston — the new COMPAQ LTE Lite/25 and LTE Lite/20 PCs — are not only the lightest (a scant 6 lbs.) and the smallest (only 8.5"x11"x1.75") notebook PCs that we've ever built. They're also the smartest.

The COMPAQ Hibernation feature saves all open files to the hard drive and turns the unit off, either upon request or as an automatic feature. Power up the COMPAQ LTE Lite later and you're back exactly where you left off.

THE BRAINS BEHIND THE OPERATION.

When it came time to design a new notebook, we started (logically enough) with the battery.

The new COMPAQ Power Smart Pack battery in our new notebooks delivers up to 4.5 hours of computing, a full hour longer than most.

A microprocessor inside the battery itself monitors current usage levels and continually calculates the available power remaining.

It can even instruct the notebook to save all open files to the hard drive should the battery power run too low.

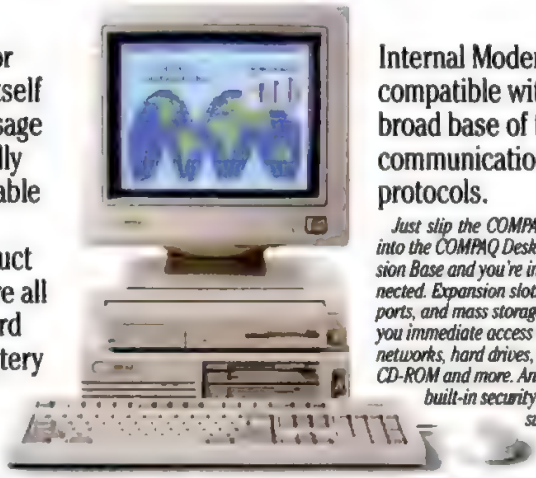
And the energy-saving features in our newest notebooks go far beyond the presence of an Intel 386SL chip.

To make the most of the smarter battery, the new COMPAQ LTE Lite also comes with user-adjustable power-drain settings, and three different sleep modes — System Idle, System Standby, and Hibernation.

A MOST MODERN MODEM.

Our optional 9600-bps modem for the COMPAQ LTE Lite PCs would make even Alexander Graham B. proud.

The COMPAQ Enhanced 9600-bps Internal Modem is compatible with the broad base of today's communications protocols.



Just slip the COMPAQ LTE Lite into the COMPAQ Desktop Expansion Base and you're instantly connected. Expansion slots, external ports, and mass storage bays give you immediate access to monitors, networks, hard drives, tape drives, CD-ROM and more. And all the while, built-in security features ensure a safe harbor for your notebook.

In modem talk, that means true V.32 9600-bps data transmission and V.42bis compression for up to 38.4 kbps throughput, as well as full support for Hayes AutoSync.

This little marvel negotiates the fastest transmission throughput that the other end of the line can muster, whether it's sending or receiving.

It even drops to a low power-drain standby state and monitors incoming signals if you're waiting for a call to come in.

Or for that matter, another modem to catch up.

NOT ONLY SMART, BUT BRIGHT.

The new, efficient COMPAQ Maxlight VGA display makes for a much brighter screen than our previous notebooks, and does it without sacrificing battery life.

Sharper graphics and text in up

*COMPAQ LTE Lite/25 only. © 1992 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. COMPAQ, LTE Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Maxlight and Power Smart are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Trademarks and trade names shown are those of the respective companies. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

SSED WITH SMALLER OULD LIKE TO SUGGEST CTIVE: SMARTER.

to 64 shades of gray complement an enhanced video subsystem that's so fast it virtually eliminates "submarining," better known as "where did that #%$**# cursor go?"

A NOTEBOOK THAT'S USELESS IN THE WRONG HANDS.

At Compaq, we realize that data security is every bit as important as hardware security.

At the hardware level, DriveLock locks the hard drive, preventing access to data even if the drive is removed.

One-touch QuickLock and QuickBlank functions

Isolated inverted "T" cursor controls are in a familiar position so you don't have to teach your fingers new tricks.

allow you to quickly (surprise) disable the keyboard or blank the screen.

And of course, our new notebooks come with a Keylock slot for an optional cable lock.

With all of the above, plus a 120-MB hard drive,* RAM expansion to 10 MB, cache memory, simultaneous display, and an auxiliary battery, to say these are the best notebooks we've ever made would be something of an understatement.

To back them with a one-year worldwide warranty and our toll-free Compaq Customer Support Center hotline would be more like it.

intel inside

So don't choose between a small notebook and a smart notebook. Choose both.

Choose the new COMPAQ LTE Lite. For information about our new notebooks or an Authorized COMPAQ Reseller near you, call Compaq in the U.S. at 1-800-231-0900, Ext. 100, or in Canada at 1-800-263-5868, Ext. 100.

COMPAQ

Actual weight: 6 lbs. Actual dimensions: 8.5" x 11" x 1.75". Actually, this is the best notebook we've ever built.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

weight you're willing to put up with, then see who gives you the most battery life at that travel weight. The winner here is the Toshiba T2200SX, the only system with a travel weight under 7 pounds and battery life over 3 hours. (While its battery life was excellent, its efficiency was not. Equipped with nickel hydride cells—supposedly 20 percent more efficient, pound for pound, than nickel cadmium batteries—the Toshiba T2200SX ranked some 5 percent below average.)

If you can live with less battery life (just short of 2:30) and about 7.5 pounds of travel weight, look to the GRiD 1755, the Philips LX320, the TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX, and the NEC UltraLite SL/20. If you want a 4-hour battery life and are willing to live with about 8 pounds of travel weight, consider the AST Premium Exec 386SX/25 or AT&T's Safari NSX/20 Notebook Computer. Or buy a heavy-duty carrying case, get the Toshiba T4400SX, and be careful not to drop it on the Energizer rabbit. A direct hit and he would be the Energizer pancake.

TESTING: WHO FARED BEST

Given the wide range of CPUs among our 14 systems, from a 486SX/25 (with the 486 family's internal 8K processor RAM cache) to an uncached 386SX/20, it is not surprising that we found almost a 3-to-1 difference between the fastest (Toshiba T4400SX) and the slowest (Toshiba T2200SX, Everex Tempo Carrier 386SX/20, and NEC UltraLite III) on our processor test. (Among the 386SX- and 386SL-based systems, the Compaq LTE Lite/25 was the fastest and turned in a processor throughput about 1.5 times as high as the slowest three.) There is also about a 6-to-1 difference between the fastest and slowest notebook on the video test. The LTE Lite/25 blew away the competition here and on the Windows graphics test, and the two Toshibas came in second and third.

Hard disk performance is similar across all 14 systems, and we measured this without any software disk cache loaded. You should use a disk cache, and when you do, you will find the performance curve to be an almost horizontal line. The real issue today is not speed but the capacity of the 2.5-inch hard disks used by

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

- **Compaq LTE Lite/25 (386SL/25)**
- **Toshiba T2200SX (386SX/20)**
- **Toshiba T4400SX (486SX/25)**

If you need mips, your best choice is the 25-MHz 486SX-based Toshiba T4400SX, the only 486-based notebook computer among the 14 we reviewed. It is the fastest notebook by a healthy margin and has the longest battery life. Its travel weight, a bit less than 9 pounds with its battery and AC adapter, would have been sensational a year ago. Here, it represents a 2- to 3-pound disadvantage, and at more than $6,000 with 4MB of RAM, an 80MB hard disk, and DOS, it is one of the more expensive systems.

When your budget calls for something less than the Toshiba T4400SX's size and $6,000-plus price, however, you still have two excellent choices—the Compaq LTE Lite/25 and the Toshiba T2200SX. The 25-MHz SL-based Compaq PC has superior CPU and video performance, a host of security features, simultaneous internal and external display, Super VGA video output, and (finally!) an inverted-T cursor-key layout.

A $4,298 price for a system with an 84MB hard disk ($3,794 for the 60MB model) makes Compaq much more price-competitive. The company also offers a 20-MHz version, the Compaq LTE Lite/20, but what you give up in performance and base-level features outweighs the $500 to $600 price difference, in our opinion.

The 386SX/20-based Toshiba T2200SX ($4,778 with a 60MB hard disk) is one of the most convenient, well-rounded systems of the lot. It has first-class video performance, weighs just 6.5 pounds with its AC power adapter, and runs more than 3 hours on batteries. Lighter systems had shorter battery lives, while longer-lasting notebooks were heavier.

Neither the LTE Lite/25 nor the Toshiba T2200SX is perfect: Compaq's stiffly sprung keyboard requires more force than some users may find acceptable. Two features that add to the LTE Lite/25's appeal will not be available until spring: a 120MB hard disk and a 9,600-bps modem. Toshiba's modem-on-a-card product is in short supply, only runs at 2,400 bps, and requires a clumsy adapter cable for connection to the phone line. And its uncached 20-MHz CPU makes this PC a step or two slower than the Compaq PC.

OTHERS TO CONSIDER

Several notebooks came with outstanding features and may be worth your consideration. AT&T's Safari NSX/20 Notebook Computer and the GRiD 1755, for instance, come standard with error-correcting and data-compressing internal modems. AT&T adds software that makes the hardware worthwhile, too: Every unit comes with *AT&T Mail Access Plus.* Microsoft Windows 3.0 was also included.

For the best battery life, we believe you should consider a 386SL or Am386SXL system. Besides the LTE Lite/25, both the AST Premium Exec 386SX/25 and the ZDS MastersPort 386SLe feature chips with low power consumption. Though our standard tests cannot measure how long an SL or SXL system can stay suspended in a sleep mode with one of these chips, we believe the systems' ability to shut themselves down during periods of inactivity will extend their usability greatly.

If a long battery life is your biggest concern, look at the Toshiba T4400SX, the AT&T Safari, and the AST Premium Exec. It doesn't matter how they got there (big batteries, a good design, or both); all three lasted for more than 4 hours on PC Magazine Labs' Battery Rundown test.

DIAMOND PRO 14

Power Windows

14" FINE DOT PITCH CRT

HIGH RESOLUTION

FLICKER-FREE PERFORMANCE

LOW EMISSION DESIGN

Looking for a high-performance 14" color monitor for general business Windows™ and cost-effective CAD applications? Consider the new Diamond Pro 14 from Mitsubishi Electronics. It offers the 1024 x 768 non-interlaced maximum resolution for flicker-free 72 Hz compatibility required for Windows and other GUI environments.

The Diamond Pro 14 provides unparalleled clarity with its ultra-fine 0.28 mm dot pitch and operation versatility with a broad auto-scan range for all current high-refresh PC, PS/2™ and Macintosh® graphics standards. Its new design allows simple plug and play set-up. And it meets today's concerns for low magnetic emission.

For a Windows monitor that's easy on the eyes and easy on the pocketbook, the choice is clear: Diamond Pro 14. For more information, call Mitsubishi Electronics at 1-800-843-2515 or in Canada 1-800-387-9630.

MITSUBISHI
INFORMATION SYSTEMS DIVISION

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 5665 Plaza Drive, Cypress, CA 90630.
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 4299 14th Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 0J2.

©1992 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo
All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386SX NOTEBOOKS: RECENT REVIEWS

Model	*PC Magazine* review (issue date and page)
AUGUST 1991	
ALR Venture/16	112
AST Premium Exec 386SX/20	125
Automated Computer Technology ACT Tempo 386SX	128
Bitwise 386SX/16 Notebook	136
Commax Notebook 386SX	112
Compaq LTE 386s/20 Model 30	143
CompuAdd CompanionSX	144
Dataworld NB-320SX	156
Dell System 320N	163
Epson NB3s	170
Everex Tempo LX	128
IBM PS/2 L40 SX	176
Leading Technology PC Partner XL	184
Micro Express NB5620	198
Micro Telesis NBA386SX	136
Modem Computer Walkom NP-903	203
NMS 80386SX/16 Notebook	136
Northgate SlimLite	208
Samsung NoteMaster 386S/16	214
Sanyo MBC-18NB	128
Tandon 386SX-20	156
Tangent 320N	198
TI TravelMate 3000	144
Toshiba T2000SX	218
Twinhead Supernote 386SX	223
Veridata Executite 386S	228
Zeos Notebook 386	128
JANUARY 28, 1992	
Altec 386SX/20 NB	121
Blackship 386SX/20NB	128
Fora NBS-386S/20	149
Insight 386SX-20 Notebook	152
Intelec INT-NBSX20-40	128
Master Cascade Notebook Model 203	164
Maxtron 386SX-20 Note Book Model 303V	166
MicroStar NoteStar NP-902	168
MicroStar NoteStar NP-903	168
Micro Telesis Jetbook-386SX	176
NMS Flash NT386SX-20	178
New MMI CMO NB-320SX	121
Standard SX/20 Notebook	149
Tangent Model 320N Voyager SX	180
USA FlexNote 20	187

—Editors' Choice

notebook systems. Look for a system with a 60MB or 80MB hard disk. New 120MB disks should become more plentiful by midyear, and we believe you should strongly consider paying the $400 to $500 premium they command over 80MB systems. On any system, the minimum hard disk size you should accept is 40MB. Warehouses are full of unsold 20MB systems. If the hard disk you get turns out to be too small, you can double its capacity with an on-the-fly compression/decompression program, the best of which is Stac Electronics' Stacker 2.0. (For a review of four such programs, see "Double—No—Triple Your Hard Disk Space with On-the-Fly Data Compression Utilities," January 28, 1992.)

REVIEW CRITERIA

For this review, we looked for high-end battery-powered notebook systems. Specifically, we sought 20-MHz or faster 386 or 486 portable computers that weigh less than 7.5 pounds with batteries and have a footprint of no more than 9.5 by 12 inches. The systems had to be on the market as of January 1992. From the several dozen contenders, we chose 14 products that represent the leading edge of technology and those of greatest interest to notebook users.

Products selected for review are the AST Premium Exec 386SX/25, the AT&T Safari NSX/20 Notebook Computer, the Compaq LTE Lite/25, the Everex Tempo Carrier 386SX/20, the GRiD 1755, the Librex 386SX Notebook, the NEC UltraLite III, the NEC UltraLite SL/20, the Magnavox Metalis SX/20 (from Philips), the Philips LX320, the TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX, the Toshiba T2200SX, the Toshiba T4400SX, and the ZDS MastersPort 386SLe. We asked that they be configured with 4MB of RAM, a 60MB or 80MB hard disk, a high-density floppy disk drive, and DOS 5.0 (Version 4.01 or 3.3 was acceptable). The prices you see reflect these configurations.

A note: Most *PC Magazine* reviews are all-inclusive, covering all products in the category. This roundup is an exception. We will be devoting an entire issue to laptop reviews later this year (August 1992), timed to coincide with the more widespread availability of SL and SXL systems, color portables, and pen-based systems. This article is designed to tide you over until then.

In addition to the 14 systems we did test, we wanted to review several additional systems, but they were not shipping as of January. They include monochrome 386SLs from ALR, Toshiba, and Leading Edge, a color 386SX from Austin, and color 386SLs from ALR, Dell, Epson, Leading Edge, NEC, and Sharp. In addition, IBM recently announced the first of several new notebook products: the IBM PS/2 N51SX, a 6.2-pound 16-MHz 386SX (no CPU cache) with a 40MB hard disk, which will sell for a bit more than $2,000. Based on what *PC Magazine* saw of a near-production unit, we would say the unit is well designed in most respects but needs a bigger hard disk and a faster CPU to be competitive.

MORE AFFORDABLE, TOO

Intense price pressure lets you buy an SX-based notebook computer for $1,500 to $2,000 (street price) today, typically from companies with less-familiar names than the brands represented here. For that price, you will probably get a smaller hard disk (20MB or 40MB) and only 1MB to 2MB of RAM. You should be able to buy the systems reviewed here for just over $2,000 to more than $4,500, depending on the discount structure of the brand. These 14 notebooks have list prices between $3,000 and $5,750 in their *PC Magazine* configuration (4MB of RAM, a 60MB hard disk, and DOS). The par for high-end notebooks is the Toshiba T2200SX, currently at $3,999 list and selling for a bit over $3,000. Compaq undercut Toshiba a bit on price—at $3,798 for the 25-MHz version (LTE Lite/25), $500 less for a 20-MHz version (LTE Lite/20) with 2MB of RAM. Note, however, that Compaq has again squeezed its dealer margins a bit

DIAMOND SCAN 16

Bigger Windows

16" FINE DOT PITCH CRT

VERY HIGH RESOLUTION

COLOR CALIBRATION SYSTEM

LOW EMISSION DESIGN

The new Diamond Scan 16 lets you take full advantage of all Windows™ applications for increased productivity. The 16" CRT provides over 39% more display area than 14" monitors and 19% more than 15" FS monitors, without taking up additional desktop space. The larger screen size lets you work a variety of on-screen applications at the same time.

The fine 0.28 mm dot pitch, Dynamic Focus and high video bandwidth provide greater overall clarity of details. And with its wide auto-scan range, the Diamond Scan 16 keeps pace with all of the new high-refresh EVGA through 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced graphics standards. In addition, the Diamond Match Color Calibration System further enhances use in color-critical desktop publishing applications.

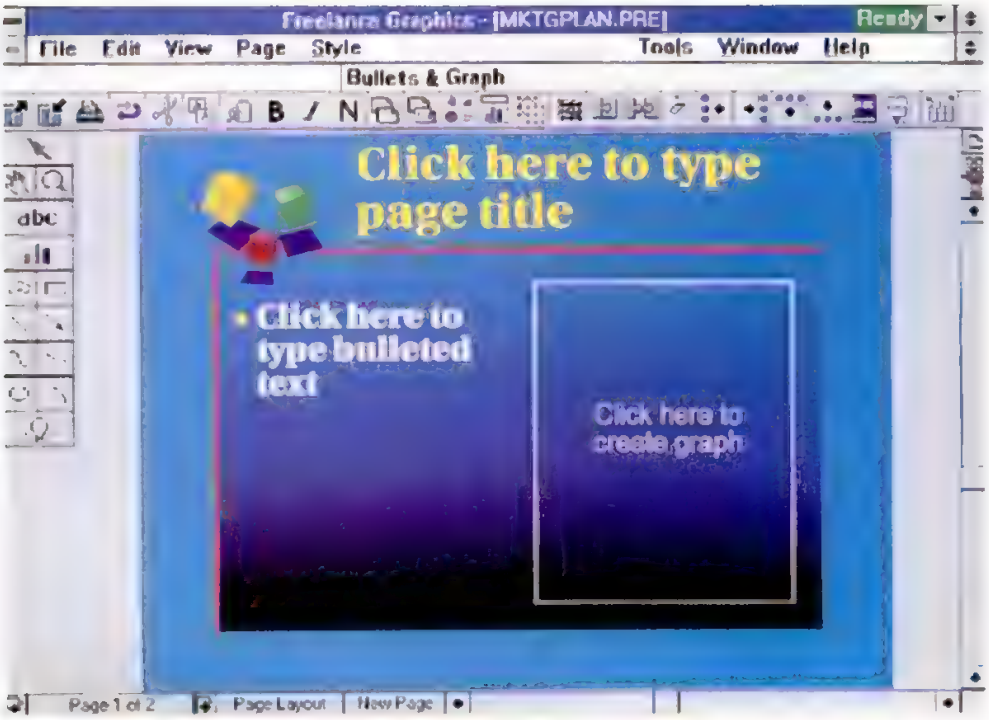
So if you demand the best, demand the Diamond Scan 16. For more information, call Mitsubishi Electronics at 1-800-843-2515 or in Canada 1-800-387-9630.

MITSUBISHI
INFORMATION SYSTEMS DIVISION

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 5665 Plaza Drive, Cypress, CA 90630.
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 4299 14th Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 0J2.

© 1992 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo.
All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD



First, select a look from one of 60 SmartMasters™ designs that automatically manage the design and layout for you. Next, follow the on-screen prompts, filling in the blanks with text and graphics. Then, view your entire presentation at a glance for last minute edits and you're ready to go.

"If you can click a m stunning presentatio

In fact, PC/Computing continues, Freelance Graphics™ for Windows™ from Lotus® makes "the process ridiculously easy compared to what the competition requires. And the results make you look like a design pro." So yes, it's easy to use. But it's also incredibly easy to learn, thanks to its on-line tutorial, QuickStart, which leads you step-by-step through the entire process in minutes.

What's more, like all our Windows products, it features SmartIcons,™ which give one-click access to the tasks you perform most frequently, as well as the ability to launch directly into our other Windows applications. Each of which works together seamlessly, allowing you to quickly move and share

©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus is a registered trademark and Freelance Graphics, SmartMasters and SmartIcons are trademarks of Lotus Development
*Freelance Graphics features Adobe Type Manager. **Please have product

Within minutes you'll have an impressive presentation that looks like it took days to produce. With slides, overheads, screen shows or complete documents. Of course, presenting with such great material can make you look and feel pretty good, too.*

ouse, you can create ns with this program."

–PC/Computing, 11/91

information between them all.

So try Freelance Graphics. And see why InfoWorld (1/6/92) says, "It lets you knock out presentations faster than the competition. And it's more fun to use."

We think you'll agree—from start to finish—you'll have everything you need to create a great presentation. As well as a great impression.

For a free auto demo, or to upgrade from any graphics product, **call 1-800-872-3387,** ext. 6534.**

Freelance Graphics for Windows

Lotus

Call 1-800-327-6148 to register for one of our Windows products seminars at a location near you.

Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe Type Manager and the ATM logo are registered trademarks in the United States, of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. package and credit card ready when you call. In Canada, call 1-800-GO-LOTUS.

Accounting

M.Y.O.B. for Windows	129
Managing Your Money v8.0	99
Money Magazine Wealth Builder	89
Quicken 5. for Windows **(special price)**	30
Quicken v5.0 **(special price)**	39
Simply Accounting Windows **(special)**	109
Turbo Tax for Dos	47
Turbo Tax for Windows	59

Business Graphics

ABC Flowcharter for Windows	179
Aldus Persuasion for Windows v2.1	319
Calendar Creator Plus	51
Corel Draw v.20	339
Easy Flow v7 0	155
Far Side Calendar **(special price)**	49
Flowcharting III	139
Form Tool Gold v3.0	57
Freelance Graphics v4.0	319
Harvard Graphics v3.0	369
Microsoft Powerpoint for Windows v2.0	300
Perform Pro for Windows	123

CAD

Design Cad v3.1 3D	190
Design Cad v5.0 2D	159
Drafix Cad for Windows	405
Drafix Cad Ultra **(special price)**	245
EasyCAD 2 (special price)	139
Generic CADD v6.0	269

Communications

Carbon Copy+ v6.0	112
Close-UP Dual pak	119
Crosstalk Communicator	51
Crosstalk for Windows (special price)	115
Direct Access **(special price)**	59
Hayes Smartcom Exec v2.1	69
Laplink Pro	91
Norton PCAnywhere IV 4.5 host/remote	108
Procomm Plus v2.1	64
Prodigy Start Up Kit w/ 2400 modem	99

Database

1st Act	49
Ashton Tate DBase IV v1.1	460
Ashton Tate DBase IV v1.1 Developers	790
Borland Quattro Pro	299
Foxbase+ 386 v2.1	279
Foxbase+ v2 1	180
Foxpro v2.0 **(special price)**	459
Paradox Engine (special price)	90
Paradox 3 5	459
Personal R Base v3 1	429
R & R Report Writer	157
Superbase IV for Windows v1.3	419
Symantec Q & A v4.0 (special price)	235

Desktop Publishing

Adobe Illustrator v3.0	439
Adobe Plus Pack	112
Adobe Type Align Windows	61
Adobe Type Set #1or #2	61
Adobe Type Set #3	122
Windows Draw **(special price)**	89
Microsoft Publisher	123
Omnipage Professional for Windows	599
Pagemaker v4.2	485
PC Paintbrush IV+	112
Publish-It!PC **(special price)**	129
Autodesk Animator	269
Ventura Gold for Dos, Win or OS/2	Call

Management

ACT v2.1	209
Superproject 4 Windows v2.0	499
Harvard Project Manager	409
Contact Plus **(special price)**	199
Microsoft Project for Windows v3.0	429
Pokrat v4.0	239

Home/Rec

Auto Map **(special price)**	49
Gunship 2000	38
Microsoft Entertainment Pack of Win	26
Microsoft Flight Simulator	37
Monopoly/Scrabble Bundle	27
PC Globe v 4.0	36
Sim Ant	33
Sim City	28
The New Print Shop or Companion	34
Where in the US, World is Carmen	30

Integrated

Lotus Smart Suite (special price)	579
Lotus Works	89
Microsoft Office for Windows v2.0	455
Microsoft Works for Windows	124
Microsoft Works v2.0 **(special price)**	90
PFS First Choice	91

Operating Sys

IBM DOS v5.0 Upgrade	49
Microsoft DOS v5.0 Upgrade	59
DR Dos v6 0	68
Desqview 386 (special price)	119
IBM DOS v5.0	129
Novell Net Ware lite	69
Geoworks Pro **(special price)**	119
386 Max v6.0	59
Unix/Xenix	Call
OS/2 Standard Edition 1 3	Call

Programming

Borland C++ w/Application Frame v.30	449
Borland Turbo C++ for Windows	99
Borland C++ 3.0 **(special price)**	299
Microsoft Basic Pro v7.1	299
Microsoft C Compiler v6.0	289
Microsoft Fortran Compiler v5.1	279
Microsoft Quick Basic v4.5	62
Microsoft Quick C for Windows	119
Microsoft Visual Basic **(special price)**	123
Microsoft Windows Dev. Toolkit	299

Spreadsheets

Always v1.2	109
Borland Quattro Pro	309
Impress 2L	30
Lotus1-2-3 for Windows	395
Lotus 1-2-3 v2.3	335
Lotus 1-2-3 v3.11 +	395
Microsoft Excel v3.0 **(special price)**	299

Utilities

After Dark for Windows v2	27
Carbon Copy Plus v6.0	109
Desqview 386 v2.4	125
Fastback Plus v3.0 **(special price)**	110
Laplink Pro	95
Netroom Single	56
Norton Desktop for Windows v1.0	95
Norton Utilities v6.01	109
Outside In v 20	79
PC Tools 7 1+ Anti-Virus (special)	149
PC Tools v7.1 **(special price)**	102
PrintQ 5 0	79
QEMM 386 v6 0 (special price)	60
Spinrite II v2.2	59
Stacker v2 0	79
Stacker AT	169
Xtree Golf v2.5	90

The CallSoft Value:

- Same Day Shipping
- Knowledgeable Staff
- No Visa, M/C Surcharge
- Corporate P.O., A.P.O., F.P.O. and International Orders Welcome

CallSoft

Estd Since 1982

Your Best Value Period!

Software and Peripherals at Best Prices and Full Service

ORDER NOW AT

1-800-777-5014

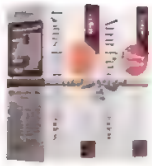
(Mon-Fri 8:00AM - 8:00PM EST)

OVER 10 DISTRIBUTION CENTERS NATIONWIDE

Smart Suite - Smart Suite from Lotus is four full-featured, powerful business applications 1 2 3 for Windows spreadsheet Ami Pro word processor Freelance Graphics presentation graphics package and cc Mail electronic mail

$579

Replacement of defective items. There is a 15% restocking fee on any non-defective, unopened goods returned. Software prices may change without notice. Ground shipments free, $7.50 for 2-day, $22.00 for overnight, and $4.50 for C.O.D.



Lotus Double Up Upgrade on both Lotus 1 2 3 for Windows & Ami Pro for only **$139**

*Ami Pro competitive upgrade **$89**

Microsoft Windows 3.0 & Logitech Mouseman **$89**

The Writer's Toolkit - The Writer's Toolkit for DOS or Windows provides all the tools to improve your writing You get a grammar checker, dictionary, thesaurus and four more references

$79

Freelance Graphics for Windows - Freelance Graphics for Windows is the fastest easiest and most enjoyable way to create show stopping slides overheads and handouts Instantly

$339

After Dark - After Dark helps to prevent screen burn in with entertaining images Automatically intercepts the screen display after a given period of time Over 35 different images.

$27

Please call for any item not listed. We have an extensive inventory to cover all your needs. We are a Novell authorized dealer. Please call for any Novell or Networking product. We are also a Lotus authorized dealer. Call for any Lotus software needs.

Word Processing

AmiPro and 1 2 3 for Windows Upgrade	139
Am Pro v2 0 Upgrade (special price)	89
Grammatik IV for DOS or Windows	54
Microsoft Word for Windows v2 0	290
Microsoft Word v5 5	204
Professional Write **(special price)**	158
Rightwriter v5.0 for Windows	49
Word for Word Pro	79
WordPerfect v5 1	249
WordWriter Pro (new)	59

Accessories

DC 2120 Data Cartridge	21
Farallon Phonenet Connector	28
Keytronics KB 101 Keyboard plus	159
Logitech PS 2 Mouse **(special price)**	69
Microsoft Bus Mouse	82
Microsoft Serial Mouse w Windows	139
Microsoft Serial Mouse	82

CPU's

ALR PowerFlex 386SX 20mhz 40 hd	1199
AST Premium II 386SX 20mhz 80 hd	1629
Everex Tempo 386SX 20mhz 4meg ram	1269
Leading E 486SX 20 4 meg VGA , WIN	1599
Wyse Decision 386SX 20mhz 40hd	1129

Connectivity

3 Com Ethernlink II	185
Artisoft LANtastic AE 2 Ethernet Adapter	189
Eagle Tech N E 1000 Ethernet card	159
Eagle Tech N E 2000 Ethernet card	149
Standard MicroSys Ethercard PlusElite 16T	129

Fax/Modem

Dove Fax/Modem for Windows	199
Everex Evercom 24	199
Hayes Smart Modem 2400	259
Intel Satisfaction Classic **(special price)**	359
Practical Peripherals 2400 1 2 Card	79
Practical Peripherals 9600SA	489
Practical Peripherals Pocket 2400 modem	105
Zoom Telephonics MX 2400R	69
Zoom Telephonics HC w/ 9600 fax	65

Monitors

Goldstar Tech 1460 14" VGA	299
Mitsubishi XC1429 14" VGA Color	359
NEC Multi Sync 2A	179
NEC Multi Sync 3FGX Flat Screen	649
Panasonic Panasyncs 1 6 1	329
Samsung Symmetry 14 VGA Color	289
Samsung MA 2 16" 12" Mono (special)	59
Wyse Tech Dev 14" Terminal	289

Storage/Drives

3M 3.5" DS HD Formatted Media 10 Pak	16
Colorado Memory Systems Jumbo 120 mb	269
Colorado Memory Systems Jumbo 245 mb	189
Conner 42 mb 3 5" IDE Drive	179
Iomega Magnetic Tape 120 mb AT w kit	229
Mountain FS 444 Jet 120 mb	249
Toshiba 3 5 1 44 mb Floppy Disk Drive	58

Printers/Scanners

Canon Bj 10E Bubble Jet Printer	319
Canon Bj 130 Bubble Jet Printer	429
Canon Bj 130 Bubble Jet Printer Wide	579
HP LaserJet IIP w Toner	1499
HP LaserJet IIP w Toner	859
HP LaserJet IIP Dx Toner	2299
HP Deskjet 500 Color	759
Okidata ML 320 Printer	309
Okidata ML 321 Printer	419
Sharp JX320 Color Scanner w Image in software AT interface	1699
Seiko Pers Colorpoint PS Printer 4 meg	4799
Sharp Laser Printer 9 PPM 300 DPI	995
OUR POSTSCRIPT PRINTER OF CHOICE	
Okidata OL 840 Par Ser Appletalk 8 ppm 2 megs memory HP Emulation	1599
WIN a Sharp PC 6430 LAPTOP !!	

Laptop/Notebook Computers

Sharp Notebook PC 6430 Computer 20MHz 386 SX 2megs ram 40 meg hd 10" paper white LCD 4 5 lbs w/battery includes MS DOS and Laplink Software	1699
AST Exec 386SX 20 60 Notebook	2109
AST Exec 386SX 25 4 60 hd	2450
AST Exec 386SX 25 4 80 hd color	3899
Everex Tempo LX 386 SX 20 3 40	1957
Texas Instr TM 3000 Win SX 20 80	2789
Texas Instr TM 3000 386 SX 20 2 60 hd	2189
Texas Instr TM 3000 386 SX, 20 2 40 hd	1850
Toshiba T1000LE	999
Toshiba T2000 SX 40mb	1579
Toshiba T2000 SX 40mb	1879
Toshiba T2000SXE 40mb	2359
Toshiba T2000SXE 60mb	2599
Toshiba T2200SX 40mb	3109
Toshiba T2200SX 80mb	3499
Toshiba T3200SX Color	5490
Toshiba T5200 200	3799
Toshiba T5200 200 Color	5899
Toshiba T4400SX 80 LCD	4300
Librex 386SX 20 4, 40 mb hd	1799
Librex 386SX, 20 4/60 mb hfd	1999

Need a gift? Gift Certificates Available

OVER 10,000 ITEMS • 2 RIVERVIEW DR • SOMERSET, NJ 08873 • FAX (908) 302-9730

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

more in order to keep the street price as close as possible to list price.

Expect the prices of many of these 14 systems to drop as the market absorbs the impact of the new Compaq systems and as Toshiba repositions. (Days after Compaq began shipping, for instance, Zenith Data Systems dropped the price of its MastersPort from $5,247 to $4,398 for the configuration we tested.) Vendors can also adjust the price of systems with factory-to-dealer incentives (just like automobiles) that cut the selling price without cutting the list price. Cheaper CPU chips will bring prices down, too, and Intel is even pondering a 16-MHz SL system. By the end of this year, virtually all laptop makers, not just the lesser-known brands, should have 386SX systems that sell for less than $2,000 each.

AST RESEARCH INC.

AST Premium Exec 386SX/25

A long battery life and a fast, 25-MHz Am386SXL processor made the AST Premium Exec 386SX/25 one of the performance leaders among the 14 notebooks we reviewed. Slightly heavier and just a bit bulkier than some of its counterparts, the 7-pound Premium Exec has a sound, sturdy design and is backed by AST Research's excellent reputation.

Our $3,295 test unit came with 4MB of RAM, an 80MB hard disk, and a 1.44MB floppy disk drive. (A 60MB version sells for $300 less.) When you open the 2.5- by 11.5- by 9-inch case (HWD), a cover plate above the top row of keys slides off effortlessly, letting you add RAM ($999 for a 4MB SIMM chip that expands RAM to its 8MB limit), an 80387SX coprocessor, and a modem. Modem options include a 2,400-bps data-only unit ($249), a data-only 9,600-bps send-fax unit ($349), or the one installed in the unit we tested: a data- and 9,600-bps send/receive-fax ($499) modem.

The Premium Exec's keyboard takes advantage of the notebook's bulkier size; the full-size keys include dedicated cursor and position keys. The 8.5-inch screen, a paper-white LCD that uses cold-cathode fluorescent tube (CCFT) technology, displays 32 shades of gray. Contoured edges, a firm and wobble-free hinge, and a sturdy front spring-latch underscore the Premium Exec's rugged design.

Except for the RJ-11 jack, all external connectors (power, keyboard or PS/2-style mouse, one parallel and one serial port, and monitor) are located behind a flip-down panel on the rear of the case. The 1.44MB floppy disk drive loads from the front, avoiding potential interference with any side-mounted pointing device.

Thanks to the 25-MHz AMD Am386SXL, the Premium Exec's processor and memory scores were among the best of this group. Its disk performance was among the top four, but its Cirrus Logic video subsystem was disappointing: Despite 256K of video RAM, results fell below average for both the DOS and Windows video tests.

The 1.3-pound nickel cadmium battery yielded one of the best rundown times we saw: 4 hours 6 minutes. Since the battery slides into a compartment behind a hinged door on the right side of the case, there is no need to turn the unit upside down and no cover plate to drop or misplace. A 10-ounce 115/230-volt autosensing AC adapter recharges the notebook in 3 to 5 hours with the power off but takes almost three times as long with the power on. An external battery charger costs $119, an automobile adapter/battery charger, $129.

PC LABS BENCHMARK TESTS

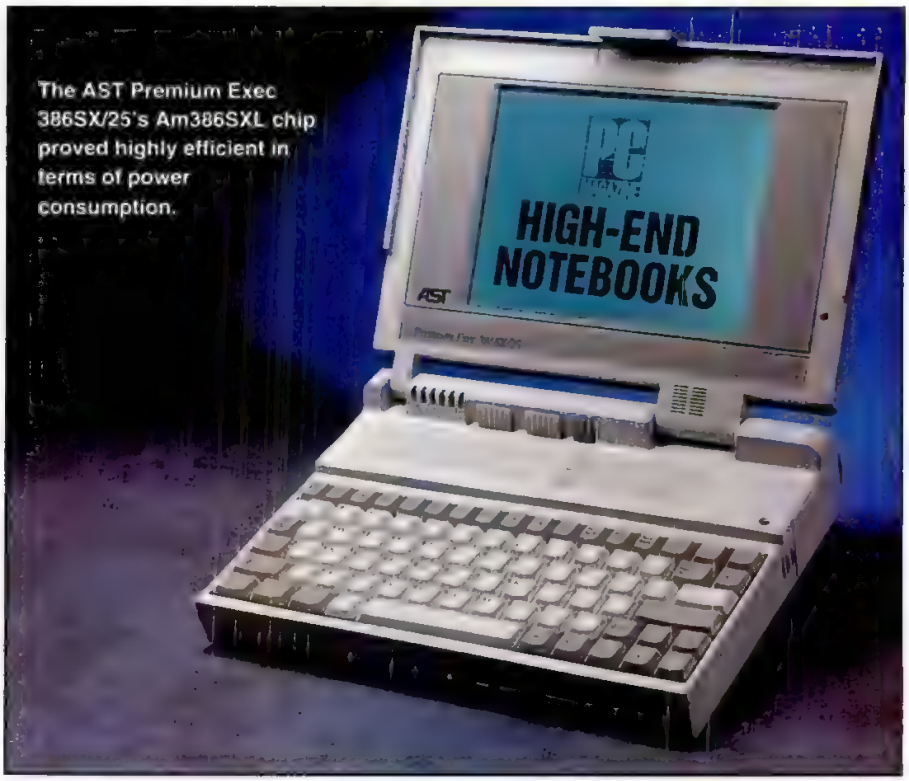
AST Premium Exec 386SX/25

Test Scores (operations per second except where indicated)		Notebooks in this review: Worst	Best	Average
Processor	111	87	263	111
Memory	2,188	1,396	4,795	2,162
Disk (seeks/second)	156	130	244	157
Video	721	478	3,030	1,286
Windows Graphics	969	745	2,175	1,273

In Short: A power-conscious Am386SX chip gives the 7-pound AST Premium Exec 386SX/25 a superb battery life; the 25-MHz rating pushed its processor and memory performance well ahead of the 386SX/20s we reviewed. At $3,445, this system is also among the better buys. **Battery Life:** 4 hours 6 minutes.

The Premium Exec enters a suspend mode when you close its cover, and it returns to full operation when you open it again. Alternatively, you can establish intervals in setup that initiate suspend mode, video and hard disk time-outs, and turbo mode. AST's optional power-management software driver reduces power consumption under Windows in 386 Enhanced mode, but you don't need it to run Windows.

AST sells through authorized resellers and offers a standard one-year warranty



The AST Premium Exec 386SX/25's Am386SXL chip proved highly efficient in terms of power consumption.

FACT FILE

AST Premium Exec 386SX/25
AST Research Inc., 16215 Alton Pkwy., P.O. Box 19658, Irvine, CA 92713-9658; 714-727-4141.
List Price (tested configuration): $3,295.
Tested Configuration: 4MB RAM, 80MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 5.0, AC power adapter, carrying case.
Options: 1MB RAM upgrade, $249; 4MB RAM upgrade, $999; numeric keypad, $119; extra battery, $99; car battery adapter, $129; 2,400-bps data modem, $249; send-only fax modem, $349; send/receive fax modem, $499; leather carrying case, $299.

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

on parts and labor. Along with an 800 number for technical support, a bulletin board service, and a fax line, AST offers a 24-hour Execare service that costs $45 during the first year. An extended warranty is available.—*Alan M. Stoughton*

AT&T/MARUBENI AMERICA CORP.

Safari NSX/20 Notebook Computer

Besides being the most stylish system of the group, AT&T's Safari NSX/20 Notebook Computer is among the best equipped for communications. Geared for business and travel, this 386SX/20 notebook comes standard with a built-in cellular-capable fax modem and also offers an optional cellular-phone attachment.

The $5,749 Safari's sophisticated design is actually practical: Rounded edges keep the case from catching; raised, bumper-like strips on the sides add a bit of shock absorption. The keyboard color scheme makes keys easier to see. Our 7.3-pound test model, which measured 1.8 by 12 by 9.5 inches, had 4MB of RAM (expandable to 8MB with a memory card), an 80387SX coprocessor socket, and an 80MB Conner hard disk. The price also includes Windows 3.0, a data and fax modem, AT&T's communications accessories, a mouse, an AC power adapter, and a carrying case; all these things are standard with every system.

The built-in error-correcting modem has 9,600-bps send/receive fax capabilities. Connectors include two RJ-11 jacks for the phone and modem lines, a CRT interface, one parallel and two serial ports (one serial port is dedicated to the modem), and a combination mouse/keyboard port. To use the Safari's unique cellular-phone option, you need AT&T's AXSYS, a smart cellular interface. Plug one side of the AXSYS device into the Safari's fax modem and the other into an AT&T, OKI, or NEC cellular phone and the fax modem will send and receive data over a cellular-phone network as if it were transmitting over a standard phone line.

The Safari's 10-inch triple-supertwist LCD shows 32 shades of gray at VGA resolution; it has electroluminescent backlighting and a nonglare surface. A cutout below the screen makes the system status window viewable with the cover closed. A control-panel pop-up utility lets you change major system settings on the fly.

The Safari's power management offers some unique features in addition to the standard ones. A custom-design feature steps the CPU down to 2 MHz if no keyboard activity occurs within a user-specified time; an owl's eye indicator in the status window shows the CPU speed. At the same time, special ASICs (application-specific integrated circuits) monitor the active status of I/O subsystems such as video and disk to ensure that the CPU speed does not slow down during processing just because the keyboard is inactive. These features are supplemented by standard suspend/resume mode; video and disk time-outs; and modem, speaker, and serial-port power-down.

The Safari's outstanding battery life—4 hours 6 minutes at full power—comes from a 1.6-pound battery pack that has a 6-hour recharge time. Since the battery pack consists of two separate batteries, you can replace one during operation without system power-down.

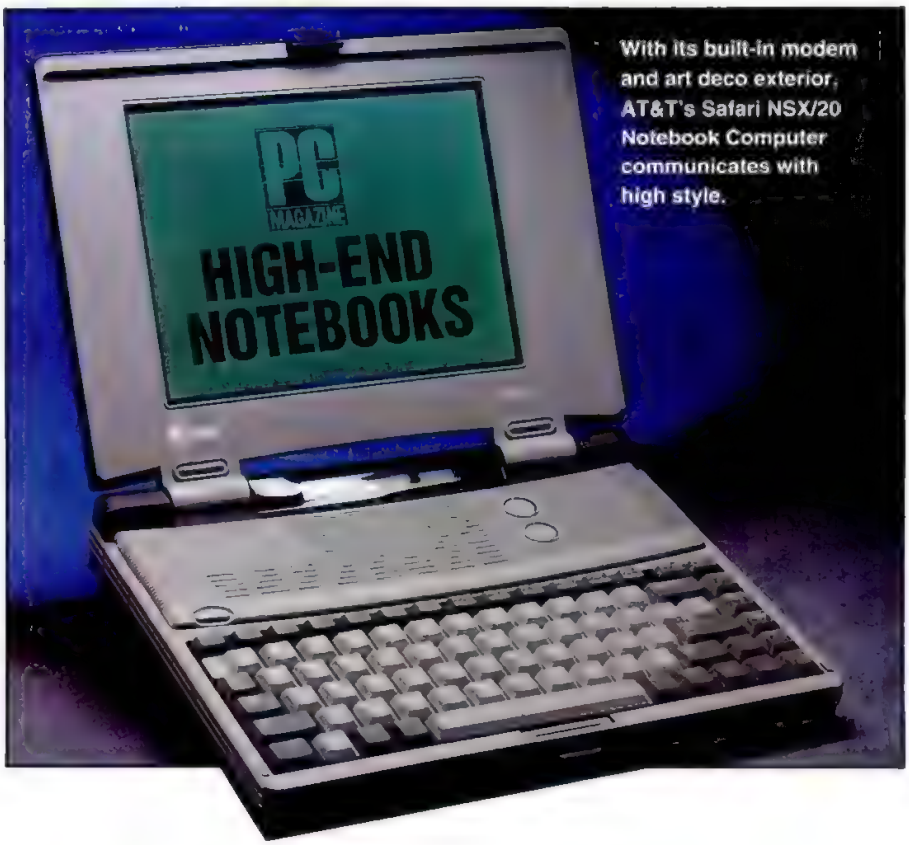
On our benchmark tests, the Safari's disk performance was on the slow side of average. Its processor and memory per-

PC LABS BENCHMARK TESTS 6.0

AT&T Safari NSX/20

Test Scores (operations per second except where indicated)		Notebooks in this review: Worst	Best	Average
Processor	91	87	263	111
Memory	1,677	1,396	4,795	2,162
Disk (seeks/second)	135	130	244	157
Video	478	478	3,030	1,286
Windows Graphics	745	745	2,175	1,273

In Short: True to its roots, AT&T has made the high-style, 7.2-pound Safari NSX/20 Notebook Computer a top-notch communicator. Equipped with a built-in modem, the company's own communications software, and even cellular-phone capability, this $5,749 386SX/20-based PC should satisfy any busy traveler.
Battery Life: 4 hours 6 minutes.



With its built-in modem and art deco exterior, AT&T's Safari NSX/20 Notebook Computer communicates with high style.

Specialties Of The House
Hot Computers.
50's Prices.
Fabulous Service.
GATEWAY2000

Serving PCs

Come On In.

With The Works!

This ad was photographed at Archie's Diner in Sioux City, Iowa. Archie is behind the counter. Other characters are Gateway 2000 employees from departments throughout the company.

Folded edge of the page

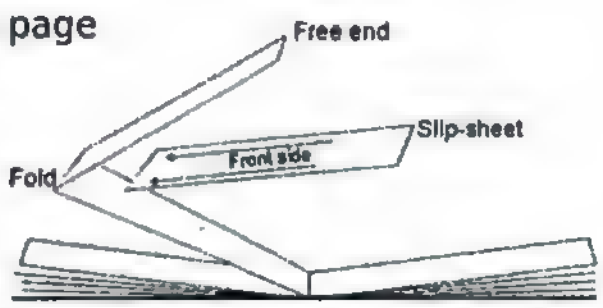
GbsSlipSheet-001

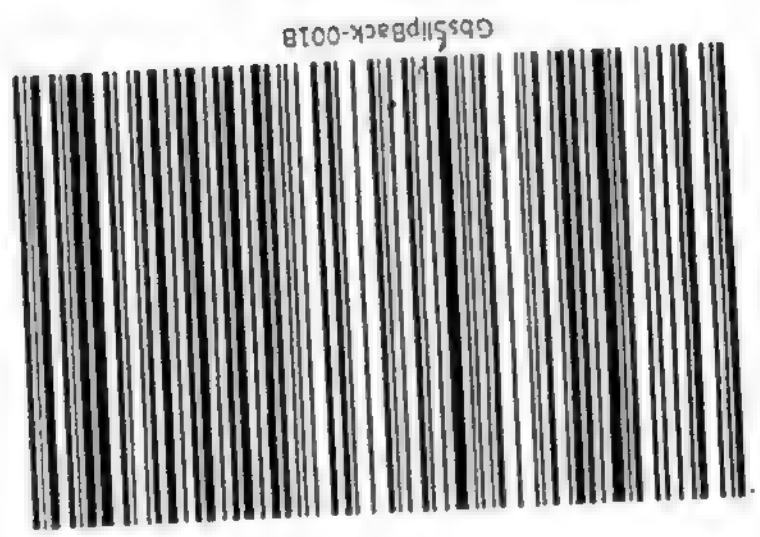
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet





Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Gateway Cafe

What comes to mind when you picture the classic 50's diner?
Good food and plenty of it. Great service.
And the price on the check is remarkably affordable.

When you buy a personal computer from Gateway 2000, the experience has its similarities. You get a solid quality, high-performance computer that comes fully loaded with all the features you want. The service is unsurpassed anywhere. And the price you pay is also remarkably affordable.

You get a lot for your money at Gateway. And now you get even more. We're offering free application software with every system. Not just one or two popular programs either. You can choose from a smorgasbord of scrumptious software, prepared for use with Windows,™ and one selection comes free with your Gateway 2000 computer. We have new peripherals, too, including the Gateway TelePath™ – a 14,400 bps modem with 9,600 bps fax capability. The Gateway TelePath with WinFax Pro™ and Crosstalk® for Windows is only $195.

Go ahead and browse through the Gateway Cafe menu. We serve a wide selection of the freshest items in the PC industry. You're sure to find something that will appeal to your taste and budget.

GATEWAY2000

You've got a friend in the business

Copyrighted material

Feast Your Eyes On This New

Gateway 2000's 486DX2/50 systems, ISA and EISA, are based on the new Intel486™ DX2 dual speed microprocessor. The internal core of this processor executes at twice the speed of the external memory bus. With a system clock frequency of 25MHz, the CPU processes instructions at 50MHz for a 35% increase in performance compared to a 33MHz 486DX system.

NEW

486 Features

Like all 486 processors, the DX2 is a 32-bit architecture CPU, which includes a coprocessor, a floating point unit, an 8K cache and dual data and instruction paths for execution of many instructions in a single clock cycle. And because the DX2 runs on a 25MHz motherboard, one of the industry's most stable boards, these systems are extremely reliable.

ISA System Bonus

The ISA version of the 486DX2/50 includes two bonus features we think you'll appreciate. This system comes standard with ATI's™ Graphics Ultra 1024 x 768 video card. The Graphics Ultra, described in more detail on the next page, is over 11 times faster than standard VGA. With the Ultra as a standard component, this machine performs a lot like a graphics workstation.

486DX2 Special

Increased IDE Performance

We also included enhancements to our IDE technology that we've dubbed RIDE (Rapid Integrated Drive Electronics). Although it's still an IDE drive, with full IDE compatibility, the RIDE technology takes advantage of our new system BIOS that allows the drive to transfer up to 16 blocks of data instead of 1 block. You'll notice a performance improvement in many applications and file operations.

Price

We usually suggest you compare Gateway's features and prices with what other manufacturers are offering, but in this instance you won't find many DX2 systems on the market yet. We've worked closely with Intel® on this introduction, allowing Gateway 2000 to be among the first to offer this new technology. But unlike other manufacturers that strive to be first to market with a product, Gateway offers you new technology at a great price. Gone are the days when you either had to pay too much or wait too long to own the very best. With Gateway 2000, you really can have your cake and eat it, too!

50MHz 486DX2

- Intel 80486DX2 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 200MB 15ms IDE* Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- ATI™ Ultra 8514/A Video with 1MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS® DOS® 5.0
- MS Windows™ 3.0
- Choice of Application Software

$3195

*Enhanced IDE with RIDE (Rapid Integrated Drive Electronics) technology

50MHz 486DX2 EISA

- Intel 80486DX2 Processor
- 128K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 340MB 15ms SCSI Drive with 128K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- 16-Bit VGA with 1MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Choice of Application Software

$4095

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business"

Gateway Cafe

New Options To Go With Your

The Gateway TelePath™ Fax/Modem

For $195, you get the Gateway TelePath – a new custom-designed V.32bis modem with 9,600 bps fax capability plus WinFax Pro,™ Crosstalk® for Windows™ and a free 30-day subscription to CompuServe® Basic Services. Anywhere else you'd pay more for the software alone!

The Gateway TelePath modem operates up to 14,400 bps. The modem is compatible with the standard AT command set, and is downwardly compatible with lower modem speeds. You'll connect reliably using data compression and error correction whether you're sending/receiving to the next office or the next continent. With the Gateway TelePath fax, you can send to or receive from any Group 3 or earlier fax machine using Class 1 or Class 2 commands.

You'll find comparable fax/modem packages can cost in excess of $500 not including the software. At $195, the Gateway TelePath price is very easy to swallow.

$195

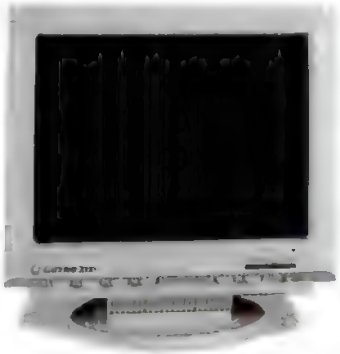
- Automatic speed sensing
- Programmable speaker volume control
- Fax mode: V.17, V.29, and V.27ter
- Data mode: (try to find one we don't support!) V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A and 103, V.42 and MNP 2-4 error correction, V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression

Gateway 2000 PC

The 15-Inch Crystal Scan 1572FS

It's bigger, but that's just one of the improvements we've made to the 15-inch Crystal Scan 1572FS. The new flat, square, non-glare screen reduces distortion around the corners and provides an edge-to-edge display area. At 1024 x 768 resolution, the non-interlaced Crystal Scan 1572FS has a higher 72Hz refresh rate for added image stability and flicker-free display. The 1572FS will support resolutions up to 1280 x 1024, which prepares you for the future when this resolution becomes a standard. We've also moved the fine tuning controls to the front of the monitor for easy access.

The Crystal Scan 1572FS is an option with 386DX and 486 systems for an additional $195. Availability is limited.

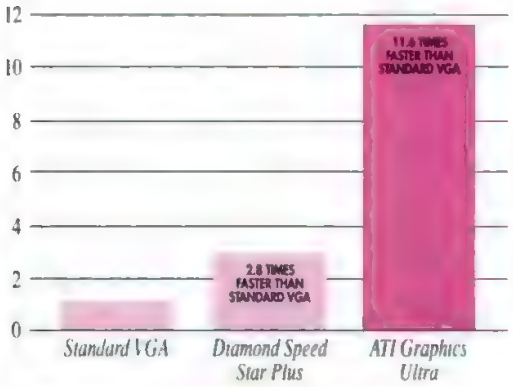


Crystal Scan 1572FS

The ATI™ Graphics Accelerator

You're really cookin' when you run a Gateway 2000 system with ATI's graphics accelerator, the Graphics Ultra. ATI achieves a quantum leap in performance by using a highly optimized graphics coprocessor. The 1024 x 768 mode is fully compatible with IBM® 8514/A, VGA, Super VGA and previous IBM graphics standards, which makes it easy to install applications using standard video drivers.

The ATI Ultra video card is standard with the 486DX/33 system, optional with all other 386DX and 486 systems. The street price of this card is over $500, but with the purchase of a Gateway 2000 system, you can upgrade to it for $150.



Figures computed on a 486DX/33 and provided by ATI Technologies Inc.

Peripherals and options are sold only with the purchase of a system. If you already own a Gateway 2000 computer, you can buy them separately. Please have your customer ID handy and ask for the sales upgrades and add-ons department when you call. Availability is limited.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

Gateway Cafe

Choose One Software Option Free With

With the purchase of any Gateway 2000 computer system, you now receive your choice of free application software. Pick one from the seven application options in our software buffet. We'll install one software option on your hard drive, optimally configured for your system and Windows,™ and provide you with the master diskettes and manuals – absolutely free.

You can also buy additional software at extremely competitive prices, or choose from other popular applications not listed here. Ask your sales person for details.

Option #1

Microsoft Excel for Windows™ 3.0

- A powerful graphical spreadsheet program
- Includes online help for Lotus® 1-2-3® users
- *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice

Retail value: $495. Discount value: $300+.
Can be yours free with a Gateway PC!

Option #2

Microsoft Word for Windows™ 2.0

- Best selling word processor for Windows
- New version 2.0 adds spectacular refinements
- Includes online help for WordPerfect® users

Retail value: $495. Discount value: $300+.
Can be yours free with a Gateway PC!

Option #3

Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™ 2.0

- Easy-to-use desktop presentations program
- Creates high-quality overheads and 35mm slides

Retail value: $495. Discount value: $300+.
Can be yours free with a Gateway PC!

Option #4

Paradox® 3.5

- Award-winning database management program
- From Borland,® the leader in customer satisfaction for database and programming software

Retail value: $695. Discount value: $500+.
Can be yours free with a Gateway PC!

Gateway Cafe

Your Gateway 2000 PC!

Option #5

The Entrepreneur Pack

Includes Microsoft's Works,™ Publisher™ and Money,™ the latest versions, and an Entertainment Pack, all for Windows, plus TurboTax for Windows™ from ChipSoft

- Works integrates a word processor, spreadsheet, database and more into one easy-to-use program
- Publisher has page layout tools to create publications
- Money helps you control your finances by writing checks, setting budgets, tracking expenses
- Entertainment Pack, eight games including Tetris
- TurboTax is an easy-to-use tax preparation program with online help for understanding IRS rules

Retail value: $607. Discount value: $400+. Can be yours free with a Gateway PC!

This offer includes the identical applications contained in retail packages but will not include the retail box. You get a complete set of diskettes and manuals, shrink-wrapped and packaged in a Gateway 2000 box.

Option #6

The Windows Programmer Pack

Includes Microsoft's QuickC for Windows,™ Visual Basic for Windows,™ Windows Control Development Kit,™ MS Windows Help Compiler™ and MS Windows Programmer's Online Reference™

- Everything you need to create programs for Windows

You can't buy all of these tools in one package elsewhere, but this option can be yours free with a Gateway PC!

Option #7

Microsoft Project for Windows™ 3.0

- Flexible and easy project management program
- Includes interactive online tutorial
- *PC Magazine* calls it the best program in its category

Retail value: $695. Discount value: $425+. Or free with a Gateway PC!

If the free software packages offered here don't suit your needs, we have others that are very competitively priced. For example, if you'd rather get Microsoft Office,™ which includes Word for Windows, Excel and PowerPoint, you can upgrade to it. Office retails for $750, with a discount value of $499. It can be yours for only $175 with a Gateway PC. Ask your sales representative for details.

GATEWAY2000

You've got a friend in the business

Desserts SOFTWARE

There's A PC Here That's Just What You're

486DX And DX2 Systems

Gateway 2000's 486 systems, including the new 50MHz 486DX2 machines, run on the real McCoy – Intel486™ microprocessors. All 486 CPUs are 32-bit architecture and include a math coprocessor and an 8K instruction cache.

The ISA systems have a Micronics® motherboard, while the motherboard for the EISA systems is custom-manufactured for Gateway 2000. RAM is expandable to a system total of 64MB.

New on the ISA models is the ATI™ Graphics Ultra video card, which is the fastest video card by far in its class. The EISA systems include a Diamond Speedstar Plus,™ which is also a high-performance video card. All 486 systems come with 1MB video RAM.

The Micronics motherboard in the ISA systems has eight 16-bit slots, six of which are available in the standard configuration. The EISA machines have eight 32-bit slots on the system board, five of which are open in our standard configuration. The ISA systems have Phoenix® BIOS, while the EISA models use Award™ BIOS. All 486 systems come with Weitek sockets and 200 watt power supplies. These systems come standard in a desktop model. A tower model is an option for an additional $100.

33MHz 486DX Our best selling system, the 486DX/33, is now even better with the addition of the ATI Graphics Ultra video card. We use this system in our technical publications department where we produce 600-plus-page manuals, and the DTP people love it. That must be why *Computer Shopper* readers chose the 486DX/33 as the 1991 Best Buy in 486 desktop systems. The 486DX/33 comes with 8MB RAM and a 200MB IDE drive. **$2945**

The tower model is an option for 386DX & 486 systems.

50MHz 486DX2 Based on Intel's® new 486DX2 microprocessor, this ISA system features a dual speed CPU. The internal speed of the processor is 50MHz, while the external memory bus operates at 25MHz. This speed-

Hungry For

doubling technology allows you to have the power of a 50MHz system at a midrange price. Our standard configuration includes all the popular features found on our 33MHz 486DX model, plus a 200MB IDE drive that takes advantage of RIDE (Rapid Integrated Drive Electronics). **$3195**

33MHz 486DX EISA With the 486DX/33 EISA, you can take advantage of Extended Industry Standard Architecture, capable of running the latest technology 32-bit boards, at an affordable price. If you're concerned about keeping up with technology, choosing EISA may be a smart move. This system includes a 32-bit EISA SCSI controller, an expensive option with most EISA computers, 8MB RAM and a hefty 340MB SCSI drive. **$3895**

50MHz 486DX2 EISA With the same dual speed processor described in the ISA model, this system also includes the same features as our 33MHz 486DX EISA model. The only difference is the increased performance of the CPU. **$4095**

NEW

386DX Systems

The 386DX systems have a true 32-bit memory bus and excellent expansion capabilities. We start with a genuine Intel 80386 microprocessor on a Micronics motherboard. We add a generous portion of RAM – 4MB expandable to a system total of 64MB. Add IDE hard drives from Western Digital,® Diamond Speedstar Plus 16-bit VGA graphics cards with 1MB RAM, supporting up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution, 14-inch Crystal Scan non-interlaced 1024 x 768 color monitors, Phoenix BIOS, a Weitek socket on the 386DX/33, and 200 watt power supplies. That's the basic recipe for these tried-and-true workhorse computers.

Both systems have a 32-bit slot open in the standard configuration for RAM expansion. The motherboard has a total of one 32-bit and seven 16-bit slots, with one 32-bit and five 16-bit expansion slots available in the advertised configuration. These systems come in a desktop model that is roomy and easily accessible. A floor-standing tower model is an option for an additional $100.

25MHz 386DX The 386DX/25 is one of our most popular systems because it's a good Windows machine and has plenty of power for most users' needs at a price that's very affordable. This system comes with 4MB RAM and an 80MB hard drive. **$1895**

33MHz 386DX The 386DX/33 was chosen as the Best Buy of 1991 for 386 desktop systems by the readers of *Computer Shopper* magazine. It's easy to see why. This is a powerful system, with 4MB RAM, 64K cache RAM and a roomy 200MB hard drive, at a price that's hard to beat. **$2395**

Gateway Cafe

16MHz 386SX

- Intel® 80386SX Processor
- 2MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 40MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS® DOS® 5.0
- MS Windows™ 3.0
- Choice of Application Software

$1445

20MHz 386SX

- Intel 80386SX Processor
- 32K Cache RAM
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Choice of Application Software

$1745

25MHz 386DX

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Choice of Application Software

$1895

33MHz 386DX

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 200MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Choice of Application Software

$2395

33MHz 486DX

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 200MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- ATI™ Ultra 8514/A Video with 1MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Choice of Application Software

$2945

50MHz 486DX2

- Intel 80486DX2 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 200MB 15ms IDE* Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- ATI Ultra 8514/A Video with 1MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Choice of Application Software

$3195

**Enhanced IDE with RIDE (Rapid Integrated Drive Electronics) technology*

33MHz 486DX EISA

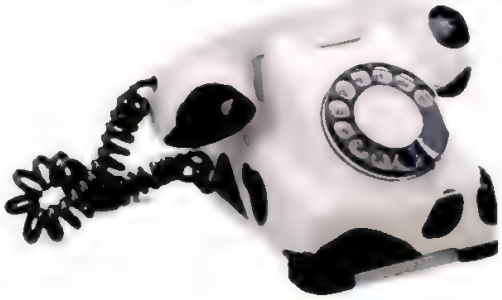
- Intel 80486 Processor
- 128K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 340MB 15ms SCSI Drive with 128K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- 16-Bit VGA with 1MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Choice of Application Software

$3895

50MHz 486DX2 EISA

- Intel 80486DX2 Processor
- 128K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 340MB 15ms SCSI Drive with 128K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- 16-Bit VGA with 1MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Choice of Application Software

$4095



BEST BUYS

- Get our 33MHz 386DX system, same configuration as listed, with a 120MB IDE hard drive instead of the 200MB drive.

$2145

- Same features as our 33MHz 486DX system except this machine has 4MB RAM instead of 8, and a 120MB IDE hard drive instead of the 200MB drive in our standard configuration.

$2495

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CST)
Service Hours: 6am-Midnight Weekdays, 9am-2pm Saturdays (CST)

All prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping.

intel inside

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

GLOBAL RELEAF

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • P.O. Box 2000 • N. Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

©1992 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks of Intel Corporation.
All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

List price (*PC Magazine* configuration) To facilitate comparison, we are citing prices for similarly equipped machines. The configuration we requested for the 14 386SX notebooks includes 4MB of RAM, a 60MB or 80MB hard disk, a VGA display subsystem, DOS 5.0 or 4.01, and an AC power adapter.

Processor type and speed In this review, we tested Intel 386SX/20s, 386SL/25s, a 486SX/25, and an Am386SXL/25.

Distribution channel Some machines are sold directly through mail order, others through dealers. Dealers have previously offered discounts of 25 percent or more off the list price; however, an industry-wide price restructuring has cut these discounts in many cases. *PC Magazine* views a 15 percent discount as typical.

Weight (pounds) The table indicates the combined weight of the notebook and battery.

Motherboard manufacturer Some machines are based on motherboards made by major manufacturers, although their other components may vary.

Chip set manufacturer indicates which company makes the logic that connects the CPU with the other functions managed by the system board. Chip sets that use VLSI (very large-scale integration) technology reduce the discrete component count, which in turn helps reduce power consumption and increase component life.

The **BIOS version (or date)** can affect PC Magazine Labs' benchmark test results. A machine with a different BIOS may perform differently.

System shadowing/Video shadowing Shadow RAM is a technology that loads system BIOS or video BIOS from slower ROM into faster RAM on boot-up. Shadowing uses RAM located between 640K and 1MB.

Installable RAM indicates the amount of memory that can be installed in the unit.

Proprietary expansion port Some machines have an expansion port that enables the system bus to be connected to external devices, such as an expansion station or external floppy disk drive.

Expansion slots refers to machine-specific slots most commonly used by modems and memory modules. Sometimes the slots can also be used for network adapters or fax modems. **User-accessible** means the user can add cards to this slot rather than shipping the unit to the dealer or manufacturer. Some systems also feature a **PCMCIA slot**—a socket that accepts credit-card–size devices such as modems and RAM cards. (PCMCIA is the Personal Computer Memory Card International Association.)

An **expansion unit,** also called a docking station or expansion station, provides additional space for standard expansion cards and hard disks, tape drives, or floppy disk drives.

Screen manufacturer Most vendors purchase liquid-crystal displays from outside sources.

Video chip set manufacturer indicates which company makes the video logic that drives the LCD screen and any external monitor hookup.

The **keyboard** section shows the **total** number of keys, the number of **function** keys (10 or 12), and the number of **cursor** keys (4 or 8). If you have only 4 cursor keys and you need to access PgUp, PgDn, Home, or End, you must hold a function key and tap one of the arrow keys—an inconvenient extra step. This section also shows whether or not the notebook has an external numeric **keypad connector** and/or an external **keyboard connector**.

Software refers to any programs bundled with the system, free of charge. (The *PC Magazine* configuration includes DOS 5.0—or, if it is not available, DOS 4.01—to allow more accurate price comparisons.)

Internal modem options includes the functions and compression schemes of the vendor's modem options. Unless otherwise noted, data modems run at 2,400 bits per second and fax modems at 9,600 bps. Such fast modems benefit from built-in data compression and error correction. *MNP 5 compression* is the most widespread form of data compression in use and includes MNP 2 through MNP 4 error correction. *V.42 error correction* is an emerging standard, as is *V.42bis compression,* which includes V.42 error correction and MNP 5 compression. Whenever possible, you should consider MNP 5 compression as a minimum requirement.

AC adapter voltage All notebook PCs in this review come with dual-voltage AC adapters.

The **AC adapter weight** and **size** can vary significantly among machines with similar power needs.

Rated battery life is the vendor's rating for the internal battery or batteries, measured in hours. PC Labs independently measures the **tested battery life.** We also rated the **charge time** with the unit on and off, as reported by the vendors.

The **battery amp/hour rating** shows how long a battery is rated to deliver a steady number of amperes per hour.

Power conservation in BIOS includes such features as automatic display dimming or blanking, automatic hard disk shut-off (now common to most portables), slowing or halting the CPU, and removing power from I/O ports (modem and serial ports) when the machine is not in use.

The **FCC Class B identification number** refers to the Federal Communications Commission's certification number, which shows that an electronic device has sufficiently low radio-frequency emissions to be used in the home. Portable PCs must have a Class B certification and an identification number. To verify any system's status, you may dial up the Public Access Link, the FCC's own bulletin board service, at 301-725-1072.

CONTINUES

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

PC—Editors' Choice
■—Yes ❑—No

	AST Premium Exec 386SX/25	AT&T Safari NSX/20 Notebook Computer	Compaq LTE Lite/25	Everex Tempo Carrier 386SX/20	GRiD 1755	Librex 386SX Notebook
List price (*PC Magazine* configuration)	$3,295	$5,749	$4,298	$3,395	$4,090	$3,299
Processor type and speed	Am386SXL/25	386SX/20	386SL/25	386SX/20	386SX/20	386SX/20
Hard disk capacity	80MB	80MB	80MB	80MB	80MB	40MB
Distribution channel	Dealers	Dealers, direct	Dealers	Dealers	Direct	Dealers
STANDARD CONFIGURATION						
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	2.5 x 11.5 x 9	1.8 x 12 x 9.5	1.8 x 11 x 8.5	1.8 x 8.5 x 11	1.7 x 12.2 x 10	2 x 11.5 x 8.5
Weight (pounds)	7	7.3	6	5.2	5.2	6.3
Display area (H x W, in inches)	5 x 6.8	8.1 x 6.1	5.7 x 7.6	5.3 x 7.1	5.3 x 7	5.8 x 7.5
Motherboard manufacturer	AST	Matsushita	Compaq	Everex	Tandy	Nippon
Chip set manufacturer	WD	Intel	Intel	C&T	Intel	C&T
BIOS version (or date)	AST 1.1	Phoenix A386 v1.01	Compaq 1/20/92	AMI GZ-A33	Phoenix 3.10	Award 3.0
Setup in ROM/Password in ROM	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
System shadowing/Video shadowing	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
MEMORY AND DISK DRIVES						
Installable RAM	4MB–8MB	4MB–8MB	4MB–10MB	2MB–8MB	2MB–8MB	4MB
User-installable	■	■	■	❑	■	❑
Processor RAM cache installed	None	None	16K	N/A	❑	❑
INPUT/OUTPUT						
Parallel, serial, mouse ports	1, 1, 1	1, 2, 1	1, 1, 1	1, 2, 1	1, 1, 1	1, 2, 0
Proprietary expansion port	❑	■	■	❑	❑	❑
EXPANSION BUS						
Expansion slots	1 memory, 1 modem	1 memory	1 modem	3 memory, 1 modem	1 memory	None
User-accessible	■	■	■	❑	■	N/A
PCMCIA slot	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Price of expansion unit	N/A	N/A	$929	N/A	N/A	N/A
VIDEO						
Screen manufacturer	Epson/Sanyo/ Sharp	Sharp	Citizen	Sharp	N/A	Seiko
Video chip set manufacturer	Cirrus	Cirrus	Proprietary	C&T	Cirrus	WD
Simultaneous external display	❑	❑	■	❑	N/A	❑
KEYBOARD						
Keys: total, function, cursor	82, 10, 4	82, 12, 4	80, 10, 8	80, 10, 4	84, 12, 4	82, 12, 4
Keypad connector/ Keyboard connector	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / ❑
SOFTWARE						
DOS	5.0	5.0, 4.01	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Other software	*Super PC-Kwik*	*AT&T Mail, BitFax*, Microsoft Windows 3.0, *Windows Productivity Pack*	Utilities	Microsoft Windows 3.0	None	None
MODEM						
Internal modem options	Data-only ($249), send-only fax ($349), send/receive fax ($499)	V.42bis data/fax (included)	V.42bis data-only ($319), 9,600-bps V.42bis data-only ($599)	2,400-bps data/ 9,600-bps send-fax ($329)	V.42bis data/fax (included)	Data-only ($249), data/fax ($429)

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.
C&T—Chips and Technologies Inc., WD—Western Digital.

NEC UltraLite III	NEC UltraLite SL/20	Philips Magnavox Metalis SX/20	Philips LX320	TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX	Toshiba T2200SX	Toshiba T4400SX	ZDS MastersPort 386SLe
$3,298 386SX/20 60MB Dealers	$3,799 386SL/20 80MB Dealers	$3,398 386SX/20 64MB Dealers	$3,698 386SX/20 80MB Dealers	$3,599 386SX/20 80MB Dealers	$4,778 386SX/20 60MB Dealers	$6,034 486SX/25 80MB Dealers	$4,398 386SL/25 85MB Dealers, direct
1.5 x 11.5 x 9 4.7 9 x 4 NEC WD Phoenix 1.01 ■ / ■ ■ / ■	2.2 x 11.5 x 9 6.3 5.8 x 7.7 NEC Intel Phoenix 1.01 ❑ / ■ ■ / ■	2 x 11 x 8.5 7.4 6.9 x 5.1 Philips Headland Award 3.0 ■ / ■ ■ / ■	1.8 x 11 x 9 6.4 7.8 x 5.9 Philips Headland Award 3.0 ■ / ■ ■ / ■	2 x 11 x 9 7.1 6 x 8 TI Intel Phoenix A.1.30 1.11 ■ / ■ ■ / ■	1.6 x 11.7 x 8.3 5.6 5.7 x 7.6 Toshiba Intel Phoenix 1.20 ■ / ❑ ■ / ■	2.2 x 11.7 x 8.3 7.5 5.7 x 7.6 Toshiba Intel Phoenix 1.20 ■ / ■ ■ / ■	1.8 x 12.4 x 8.3 7.1 5.2 x 6.8 ZDS Intel ZDS 3.9B ■ / ■ ■ / ■
2MB–10MB ❑ ❑	2MB–8MB ❑ 16K	2MB–8MB ■ ❑	2MB–6MB ■ ❑	4MB–6MB ■ ❑	2MB–10MB ■ ❑	2MB–10MB ■ 8K (internal)	2MB–8MB ■ 64K
1, 1, 1 ■	1, 1, 1 ■	1, 1, 1 ■	1, 1, 1 ■	1, 1, 1 ■	1, 1, 1 ■	1, 1, 1 ■	1, 1, 1 ❑
1 memory, 1 modem ❑ ❑ $999	1 memory, 1 modem ❑ ❑ $999	2 memory, 1 modem ■ ❑ $699	2 memory, 1 modem ■ ❑ $699	3 memory ■ ■ $999	1 memory, 1 modem 1 proprietary ■ ❑ $999	1 memory, 1 modem, 1 proprietary ■ ❑ $999	3 memory, 1 modem ■ ❑ ❑
NEC WD ❑	NEC WD ❑	Sharp Cirrus ❑	Sharp Cirrus ❑	Sharp WD ■	Toshiba WD ❑	Toshiba Paradise, WD ❑	Proprietary Proprietary ❑
78, 12, 4 ■ / ■	78, 12, 4 ■ / ■	80, 12, 4 ■ / ■	80, 12, 4 ■ / ■	79, 12, 4 ■ / ❑	82, 12, 8 ■ / ■ (with adapter)	82, 12, 8 ■ / ■ (with adapter)	82, 12, 4 ■ / ■
5.0 Microsoft Windows 3.0, *PFS: WindowWorks*	5.0 Microsoft Windows 3.0, *PFS: WindowWorks*	5.0, 4.01 DOS Shell, Microsoft Windows 3.0, *Qbasic*	5.0, 4.01 DOS Shell, Microsoft Windows 3.0, *Qbasic*	5.0 *BatteryPro*, Microsoft Windows 3.0	5.0 Microsoft Windows 3.0	5.0 Microsoft Windows 3.0	5.0 Microsoft Windows 3.0
Data-only ($335), data/fax ($585)	Data-only ($335), data/fax ($585)	Data/send-fax ($199), 9,600-bps MNP 5 data/fax ($399)	Data/send-fax ($199)	Data/send-fax ($299), 9,600-bps V.42bis data ($899)	External MNP 5 data ($459)	External MNP 5 data ($459)	MNP 5 data ($349), data/fax ($499)

CONTINUES

FACT FILE

Safari NSX/20 Notebook Computer
AT&T/Marubeni America Corp., 14-K Worlds Fair Dr., Somerset, NJ 08875; 908-302-5800.
List Price (tested configuration): $5,749.
Tested Configuration: 4MB RAM, 80MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 4.01, mouse, built-in data modem, AC power adapter, carrying case.
Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, $479; 4MB RAM upgrade, $899; math coprocessor, $525; numeric keypad, $99; extra battery, $129; car battery adapter, $129; network adapter, $599; nylon carrying case, $99.

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

formance also gravitate toward the bottom of the pack, and its default video performance is slow. A fast-mode video setting buried in the poorly documented control-panel utility nearly doubled the Safari's video speed on PC Magazine Labs' video and Windows Graphics tests, but users may experience compatibility problems with certain applications.

The user manual lacks detail on the intelligent power-management features designed into the system and does not define specific settings that can be altered with the control panel, such as the video-performance enhancements. And although the unit's 9.5-inch width permits a spacious 82-key keyboard with dedicated cursor and position keys, the long travel distance and added pressure that are required to actuate a keystroke may bother some users.

AT&T covers its Safari NSX/20 Notebook Computer with a one-year mail-in warranty on parts and labor; a toll-free hotline is included for one year. Extended warranties are available, and you can get your Safari serviced through AT&T's dealer network.—*Nick Stam*

COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.
Compaq LTE Lite/25

Compaq Computer Corp.'s brand-new notebook, the Compaq LTE Lite/25, represents the best combination of performance, portability, and price of the 14 systems in this review. This 6-pound 25-MHz 386SL-based system has a 16K four-way set-associative CPU cache and produced the best video performance and also the best CPU and memory performance of all the tested 386-based PCs.

The tested configuration included 4MB of RAM, an 80MB hard disk, DOS 5.0, and a nickel hydride battery; it costs $4,298—a passable price considering this is a Compaq PC. The company retained the 1.8- by 11- by 8.5-inch footprint of its old LTE line, yet found room for an inverted-T cursor-key layout instead of the goofy inverted-L layout of past LTEs. The screen is brighter and a bit bigger than the old LTEs. You can use built-in and external displays simultaneously; if you use the external monitor only, it can produce an 800-by-600 resolution.

The LTE Lite/25's battery life was average on PC Magazine Labs' Battery Rundown test: 2 hours 34 minutes. But this is a worst-case scenario; we were able to make it last 3 to 4 hours by enabling

PC LABS' BENCHMARK TESTS 6.0
Compaq LTE Lite/25

Test Scores (operations per second except where indicated)		Notebooks in this review: Worst	Best	Average
Processor	129	87	263	111
Memory	2,735	1,396	4,795	2,162
Disk (seeks/second)	155	130	244	157
Video	3,030	478	3,030	1,286
Windows Graphics	1,312	745	2,175	1,273

In Short: Compaq combines state-of-the-art performance and portability in a 6-pound system with a cached 386SL/25 CPU. It has the fastest video of all laptops tested, and only the Toshiba T4400SX beat the Compaq LTE Lite/25's overall performance. The keyboard finally has an inverted-T cursor-key layout, but the keys are stiff. This notebook has excellent security and power-conservation features. **Battery Life:** 2 hours 34 minutes.

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

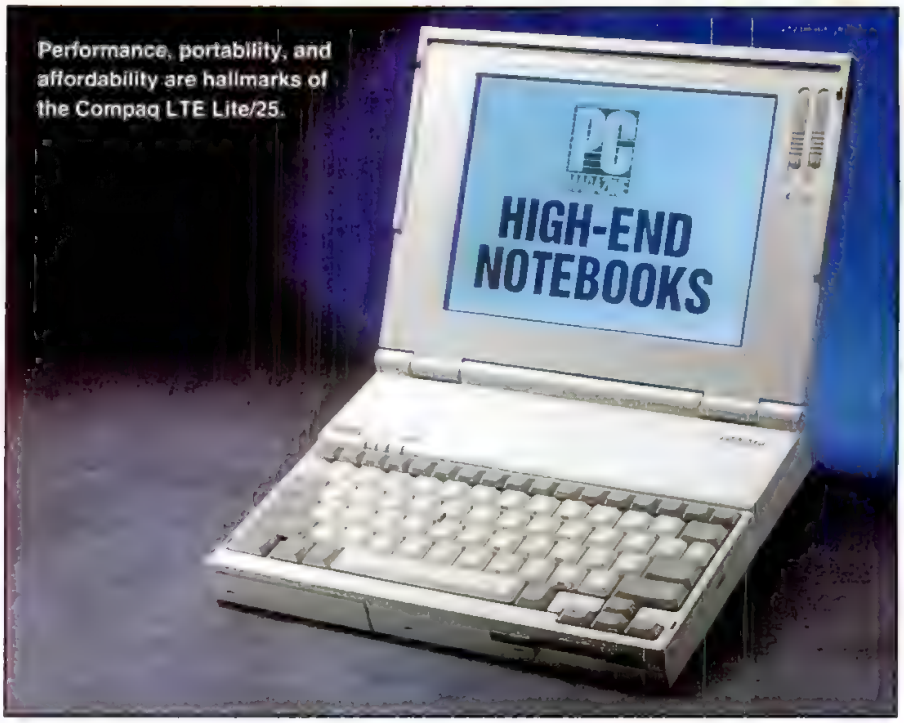
Editors' Choice ■—Yes ⊥—No

	AST Premium Exec 386SX/25	AT&T Safari NSX/20 Notebook Computer	Compaq LTE Lite/25	Everex Tempo Carrier 386SX/20	GRID 1755	Librex 386SX Notebook
AC ADAPTER AND BATTERY						
AC adapter voltage	115V/230V	100V/240V	120V/240V	110V/230V	120V/240V	110V/220V
AC adapter weight (pounds)	0.8	0.9	0.8	1.2	0.9	0.5
AC adapter size (inches)	1.5 x 2.5 x 5.5	1.8 x 2.8 x 5.3	1.4 x 3.3 x 5.3	1.8 x 2.6 x 5.9	1.8 x 2.5 x 5.3	1.3 x 2.3 x 3.5
Rated battery life (hours)	3	6	3–4.5	2	3	1.5
Tested battery life (hours:minutes)	4:06	4:06	2:34	1:46	2:28	1:20
Charge time with unit on, off (hours)	10–13, 3–5	6, 6	1.5–2, 1	1.5, 1.5	3, 1.5	8, 5
Battery weight (pounds)	1.2	1.6	1.3	0.7	0.8	0.8
Battery amp/hour rating	1.7Ah	1.4Ah	2.2Ah	2.4Ah	1.4Ah	5.0Ah
Power conservation in BIOS	■	■	■	■	■	■
Display/disk power-down	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■
CPU/peripherals power-down	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■
MISCELLANEOUS						
80387SX support	■	■	■	■	■	■
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Cost of first-year on-site service	$45	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
FCC Class B identification number	DJKASTEXENBK	D78USA-65353-FA-E	CNT75MAFA	E3EEX-4302E	ACJ9TG25-3572	1QC-NSC-320SNT

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.
C&T—Chips and Technologies Inc., WD—Western Digital.

Compaq's power-management features, which allow four levels of CPU speed, screen brightness and blanking, and drive activity. There is a standby mode that should get you through the business day on a single battery charge. Compaq's answer to Toshiba's week-long Auto-Resume mode is called *Hibernation*, which writes the contents of memory to disk and then suspends all activity indefinitely. Multilevel power management on SL systems is a mixed blessing. If you haven't typed anything for a minute or two, the system may seem to freeze for 5 or 10 seconds, but then a dozen or so keystrokes pop up on-screen.

Compaq offers virtually every form of security short of chaining the computer to your wrist: power-on password protection, a quick keyboard lock, hard-disk data locking (two levels), and physical locks for the system and the $929 expansion unit. The base-priced LTE Lite/25 includes 2MB of RAM internally and a 2MB slide-in memory card, which you can replace with a 4MB or 8MB card for a total of 6MB or 10MB. What do you do with the 2MB card you don't need? Compaq is hazy on whether your dealer will give you credit. For now, it's being handled individually. The BIOS is in flash memory, so updates can be handled without physically replacing a ROM chip. If you have never used a Compaq laptop, try the keyboard before you buy the machine. Key travel is short and extremely stiff.



Performance, portability, and affordability are hallmarks of the Compaq LTE Lite/25.

You can save $500 by buying the 60MB disk version of the LTE Lite/25. There is also a 20-MHz version, the LTE Lite/20, which has 40MB, 60MB, and 84MB hard disk options. The 60MB version costs $500 less than the 60MB Lite/25, while the 84MB version costs $600 less. With this model, however, you also get 2MB less RAM, a slower CPU, no CPU RAM cache, and a less-powerful nickel cadmium battery. Two options of interest to power users were slated to ship by the end

	NEC UltraLite III	NEC UltraLite SL/20	Philips Magnavox Metalis SX/20	Philips LX320	TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX	Toshiba T2200SX	Toshiba T4400SX	ZDS MastersPort 386SLe
	110V/220V	110V/230V	90V/240V	90V/240V	110V/230V	110V/240V	110V/240V	120V/125V, 200V/240V
	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	0.8	1.4	1.2
	1.4 x 3.6 x 6.4	1.4 x 3.6 x 6.4	1.8 x 3 x 7.5	1.8 x 2.9 x 7.4	2 x 3 x 5	1 x 2.8 x 5.5	1.9 x 3 x 6.3	2 x 3.5 x 6.5
	2	3–7	3–5	3–5	3–4	3.5	3.5	3
	1:45	2:21	3.28	2:25	2:23	3.19	4:19	2:53
	8.1	2.2	2.2	2.2	18.4–5	N/A.2	N/A.2	10.2
	0.7	0.7	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.5	2.3	1.4
	1.4Ah	1.7Ah	4.8V, 5.0Ah	14.4V, 1.7Ah	5.0Ah	14.4V, 2.2Ah	21V, 1.9Ah	14.4V, 1.7Ah
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	■ / ■	■ ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
	■ / ■	■ ■	■ / ■	■ ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
	Varies	Varies	N/A	N/A	$199	N/A	N/A	$93
	A3DPC47	A3DPC49	HFSQC338SX20	HFSSK2	A92S63T30	CJ6UN521	CJ6UK904	IFO-MSPORT-386SLE

ENDS

Safari NSX/20. Becau
Leave Your Office Wh

Ready to use out of the box

Battery life of up to 6 hours

DOS, Windows and AT&T Mail loaded

se You Can't Afford To en You're On The Road.

Safari Gives You Everything You Need For Mobile Networking. So You Don't Have To Leave Your Office When You're On The Road.

PC Computing MVP NOMINEE

Mobile Computing has become a way of life for people whose business takes them away from their office. But this has meant sacrificing connectivity for mobility, and portable PCs have fallen short of delivering the networking capabilities that business travelers need. Until now.

"[Its] performance and user-friendly hardware and software features make the Safari as close to perfection as you'll find today." *PC LapTop*, December 91

The Safari® NSX/20 Notebook Computer is the first notebook PC designed specifically for mobile networking, while still providing portability, ease of use, and the power of an Intel386® SX processor to run almost any application. With a LAN adapter or an integrated modem, the NSX/20 gives you superior connectivity worldwide. And it takes advantage of Mobile *Networked* Computing, a new level of mobile computing combining NCR's innovative portable technology with AT&T's worldwide connectivity, to let you network from anywhere in the world to anywhere in the world.

Enhanced Mobile Communications through optional LAN adapter or integrated modem

The Power of Portability

	Safari NSX/20	Compaq LTE 386/20	Toshiba T2000SX	ASI Premium EXTC 386SX-20	Dell 320N+
2400 Modem:	Standard	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
9600 FAX:	Standard w/60MB	N/A	N/A	N/A	Optional
Software Included:	DOS, Windows, AT&T Mail	None	DOS 4.01	DOS 3.3	None
Size:	8.5x11x1.6" 206 cu"	8.5x11x1.25" 215 cu"	8.3x11.7x1.6" 155 cu"	9x11.4x2.25" 231 cu"	8.5x11x1" 187 cu"
Drives:	40/80MB	30/60MB	40/60MB	20/40/60MB	60/80MB
Battery Life:	5 - 6 hrs.	3 hrs.	3+ hrs.	3 - 4 hrs.	4 - 5 hrs.
Screen Size:	10" Triple ST	9" Single ST	9.5" Single ST	8.5" Single ST	8.5" Single ST
Weight:	5.3 lbs.	7.5 lbs.	5.5 lbs.	7.3 lbs.	6.4 lbs.

The Safari NSX/20 Notebook Computer gives you superior power and portability in a competitively priced notebook PC.

The NSX/20 also comes loaded with DOS/Windows® and all the software you need for cellular modem connectivity, and other communications facilities. Including AT&T's advanced EasyLink® services, which give you access to a variety of options such as global messaging, AT&T Mail and FAX features, and on-line information services.

intel inside

Plus, the Safari NSX/20 Notebook Computer has superior VGA screen clarity, as well as a full-size keyboard with the look and feel you're used to in a PC. And it comes complete with a dual battery pack, which gives you up to 6 hours of uninterrupted power on the road.

Introducing Mobile Networked Computing.

Find out how NCR is putting it all together. Call **1 800 CALL-NCR** for a free brochure or your nearest NCR reseller or representative. And bring your office with you next time you travel.

NCR
The Networked Computing Resource of AT&T

Open, Cooperative Computing.
The Strategy For Managing Change.

NCR is the name and mark of NCR Corporation. Safari and EasyLink are registered trademarks of AT&T. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark and Intel386 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1992 NCR Corporation.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

EDITORS' CHOICE

Compaq LTE Lite/25
Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 Farm Hwy. 249, Houston, TX 77070; 800-231-0900, 713-370-0670
List Price (tested configuration): $4,298.
Tested Configuration: 4MB RAM, 84MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 5.0, AC power adapter, carrying case.
Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, $299; 4MB RAM upgrade, $799; 8MB RAM upgrade, $1,499; math coprocessor, $279; external keyboard, $249; numeric keypad, $119; extra nickel cadmium battery, $129; extra nickel hydride battery, $199; extra AC power adapter, $149; car battery adapter, $99; 2,400-bps data modem, $319; 9,600-bps (MNP 5) data modem, $599; nylon carrying case, $139.

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

of March: a 120MB Conner hard disk ($500 more than the 80MB notebook) for the LTE Lite/25, and a 9,600-bps internal modem ($599) based on the low-power AT&T chip set. —*Bill Howard*

EVEREX SYSTEMS INC.

Everex Tempo Carrier 386SX/20

How small can you get and still include an internal 1.44MB floppy disk drive? Take a look at the 5.2-pound 1.8- by 8.5- by 11-inch Everex Tempo Carrier 386SX/20. Its performance is par for this group, but amenities include good battery life and power conservation, bundled Windows, a Logitech mouse, and a KeyMouse utility that gives mouse functions to designated keys.

Our $3,395 test configuration came with 4MB of RAM, an 80MB hard disk, and an internal 1.44MB floppy disk drive. You can upgrade the RAM from 2MB to 8MB in $299 2MB memory modules that are not user-installable. A 2,400/9,600-bps data/send-only fax modem added $329 to the price, bringing the total to $3,724. The matte-gray case, both strong and attractive, sets off a black keyboard with teal function/control key labels.

The Tempo's processor and memory scores were slightly below average. Video performance was below par, as well. Its disk performance, however, was slightly above average because of the Tempo's 17-millisecond IBM WDA-280 hard disk.

On PC Magazine Labs' Battery Run-down test, the Tempo's 0.72-pound nickel cadmium battery lasted 1 hour 46 minutes under full power. The battery, which takes about 1.5 hours to recharge even while it's supplying the unit with power, fits easily into a compartment on the bottom of the case, just beneath the Spacebar. An alarm and a blinking LED warn you about 3 to 5 minutes before it runs out.

POWER CONSERVATION

Power management, adjustable in system setup, includes screen and hard disk time-outs and a suspend/resume mode. The suspend mode switches off all power to the system except for the amount needed to maintain data in RAM. Smart Sleep, which Everex Systems claims can reduce power consumption by as much as 75 percent, slows the system clock to reduce battery drain.

VGA resolution on the Tempo Carrier's backlit 8.5-inch LCD screen is clean and crisp, without even a hint of streakiness. What's really annoying, however, is that the unit's 80-key keyboard has its four cursor keys arranged in a horizontal row instead of the now-standard inverted-T layout; the position keys require you to use the Fn key.

KeyMouse, a graphics pointing utility included in the test price, eliminates the need for a mouse or trackball. It works with Windows and lets you use the cursor keys to move a pointer on the screen; the F and D keys act as the primary and secondary click keys, respectively.

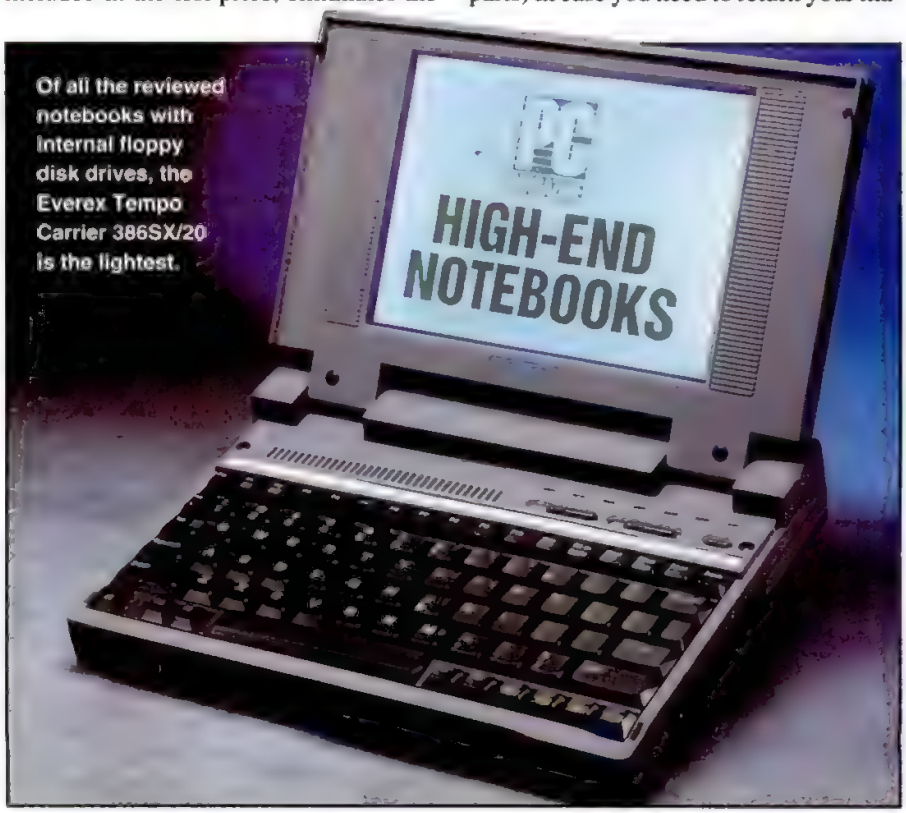
Everex offers a one-year warranty on parts and labor; an extended warranty is available. An Everex Tempo Carrier reseller is your first recourse in case of trouble, but the company pays for shipment both ways and promises a 48-hour turnaround (subject to the availability of parts) in case you need to return your ma-

PC LABS' BENCHMARK TESTS 6.0

Everex Tempo Carrier 386SX/20

Test Scores (operations per second except where indicated)		Notebooks in this review: Worst	Best	Average
Processor	89	87	263	111
Memory	1,588	1,396	4,795	2,162
Disk (seeks/second)	152	130	244	157
Video	846	478	3,030	1,286
Windows Graphics	968	745	2,175	1,273

In Short: Price and portability are two of the 5.2-pound Everex Tempo Carrier 386SX/20's best features. Even with its adapter, it weighs less than 6.5 pounds. The $3,395 price includes an 80MB hard disk. What's missing? An inverted-T cursor-key layout, for one thing. Although its disk performance was about average, its battery life and other test scores were slightly below the mark.
Battery Life: 1 hour 46 minutes.



Of all the reviewed notebooks with internal floppy disk drives, the Everex Tempo Carrier 386SX/20 is the lightest.

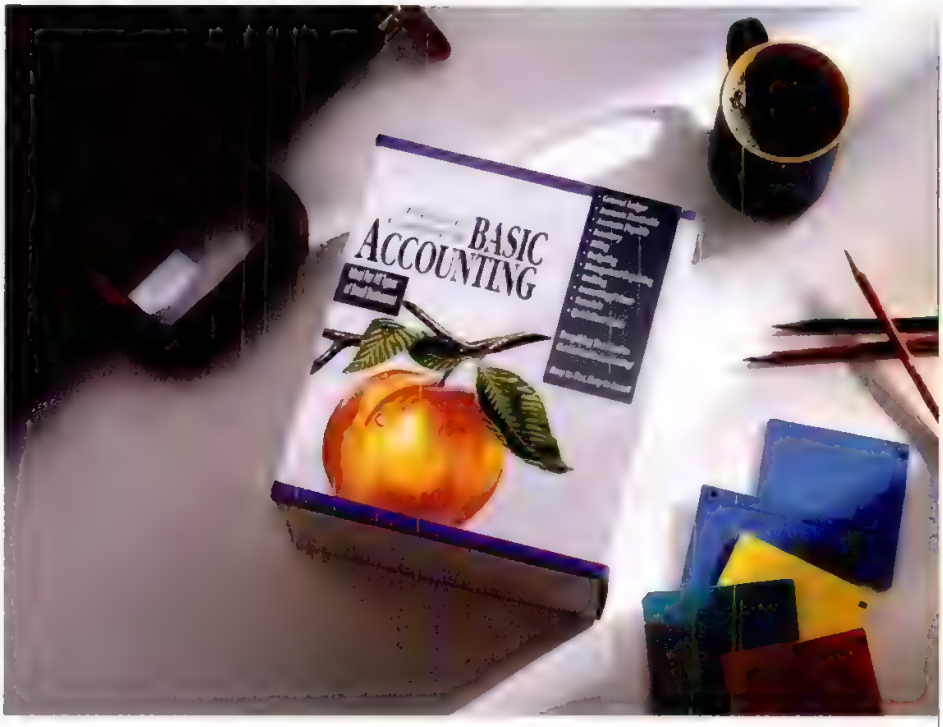
New $99 Peachtree Basic. Easy-To-Use PC Accounting From The People Who Invented It In The First Place.

At Peachtree, we've been doing accounting on personal computers longer than anyone. In fact, we created the very first accounting program for the IBM PC, the award-winning Peachtree Complete.

Since then, nearly half a million small businesses have come to depend on us. Maybe that's because more accountants recommend Peachtree to their clients than any other small business accounting software.

ASK YOUR ACCOUNTANT

Now we're making it even easier for small businesses to get their accounting done – simply and affordably. With new Peachtree Basic Accounting.



Our Easiest, Most Affordable Software Ever.

We designed Peachtree Basic to be easy to learn and use. It comes with everything you need to start running Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, Invoicing, and Inventory, on your own PC.

And – unlike some low-priced programs – Peachtree Basic lets you keep your books in a real double-entry accounting format. That's bound to make your accountant a lot happier – and maybe even save you some money.

Easy To Get Started. Easy To Keep Growing.

Our Quick Start Guide and Tutorials will have you up and running in a matter of minutes, without having to read a stack of manuals. Plus, our primer helps with terms and functions for both accounting and DOS.

QUICK START GUIDE

Peachtree

Best of all, Peachtree Basic is designed to grow as your business grows. You can start with just one module, if you like, and easily add the others to your system as you need them. You can even purchase our popular PeachPay module and start managing your company's payroll with your computer. (There's a discount coupon right in the box.) Or simply upgrade to our full-featured accounting program, Peachtree Complete, for just a few dollars more.

Nobody Supports Small Business Like We Do.

At Peachtree, we want you to swear by our products, not at them. So we back Basic with a nationwide network of support centers, and a 60-day money-back guarantee.

So go ahead. Ask your accountant about Peachtree Basic. After you're convinced, visit your local dealer or call PeachLine at (800) 428-9973.

Peachtree®

The first name in small business accounting software.™

☎ *PEACHLINE. If you need help deciding which Peachtree product is right for your business, or you'd just like a catalog of our products, talk with one of our accounting specialists at (800) 428-9973.*

©1992, Peachtree Software, Inc., Norcross, GA • All products are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

Everex Tempo Carrier 386SX/20
Everex Systems Inc., 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; 800-992-3839, 510-498-1111.
List Price (tested configuration): $3,395.
Tested Configuration: 4MB RAM, 80MB IBM hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 5.0, mouse, AC power adapter, carrying case.
Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, $299; math coprocessor, $169; external keyboard, $80; extra battery, $110; extra AC power adapter, $149; send/receive fax modem, $329.

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

chine. Technical support by phone or by fax is free, but the call is not toll free. —*Carolyn Falconer*

GRID SYSTEMS CORP.
GRiD 1755

The sleek GRiD 1755, a 386SX/20 notebook from GRiD Systems Corp., offers good power conservation and a great modem, though its attractive display is offset by slow video benchmark test scores.

Our $4,090 test unit came with an 80MB hard disk, weighed 6.4 pounds with its battery, and measured 1.7 by 12.2 by 10 inches. A send/receive fax modem also comes standard with this unit. You can install RAM through a panel on the unit's bottom, and there is an 80387SX coprocessor socket. The GRiD 1755 ships with 2MB of RAM, but our system had another 2MB added via a $395 upgrade card. A 6MB module that brings system RAM to its 8MB maximum costs $1,095. The GRiD 1755 comes with a CRT connector and one parallel, one serial, and one keyboard port.

FACT FILE

GRID 1755
GRiD Systems Corp., 47211 Lakeview Blvd., Fremont, CA 94637; 510-656-4700.
List Price (tested configuration): $4,090.
Tested Configuration: 4MB RAM, 80MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 5.0, mouse, AC power adapter.
Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, $395; 6MB RAM upgrade, $1,095; math coprocessor, $169; external keyboard, $99.95; numeric keypad, $125; extra battery, $65; extra AC power adapter, $80; car battery adapter, $80; leather carrying case, $95.

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The sidelit 8.75-inch triple-supertwist LCD screen was easy to read under many different lighting situations. It is preset to display 16 shades of gray, but you can change that number to 32 when in GRiD's "mode 13". A utility lets you specify a color map to make the screen more readable with certain applications. The cover opens about a third of the way down from the back of the unit, which lets you angle the screen for easier viewing when you're in cramped quarters, such as a train or a plane.

The GRiD 1755's 84 keys include 12 function keys, an inverted-T cursor-key layout and dedicated position keys, and extra-large Enter, Backspace, and Shift keys. The Fn key gives many of the 12 function keys a dual purpose, letting you use the keyboard to reduce the processor speed; shut down the hard disk, video, or I/O ports; or enter standby mode. The keys themselves had a springy, less tactile feel and were quiet when touched.

TWO POWER MODES

Power management consists of two modes that you can configure during setup: The standby mode reduces current to the hard disk and video without actually powering down. The suspend mode actually turns the unit off but takes you right back to your application when you start the unit up again.

The GRiD 1755's 0.8-pound nickel cadmium battery lasted 2 hours 28 minutes at full power on PC Magazine Labs' Battery Rundown test—better than many other systems in this roundup. Its processor, memory, and disk test scores were about average, but the GRiD 1755's video score was well off the mark

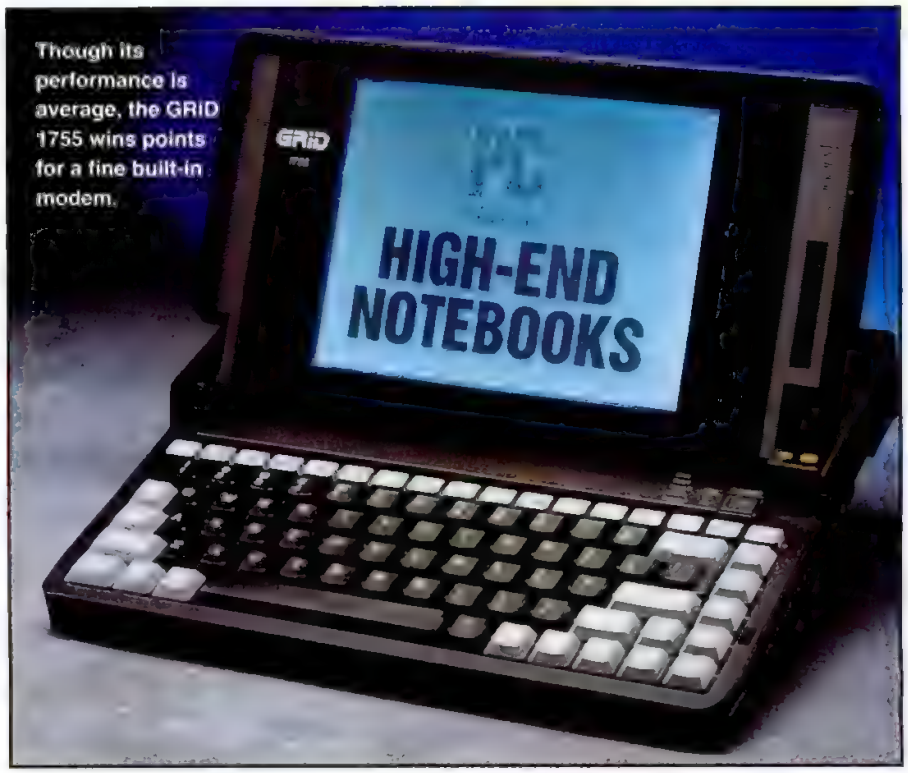
GRiD offers a standard one-year warranty on parts and labor and toll-free technical support.—*Margaret A. Piemonte*

PC LABS' BENCHMARK TESTS 60

GRiD 1755

Test Scores (operations per second except where indicated)		Notebooks in this review: Worst	Best	Average
Processor	93	87	263	111
Memory	1,834	1,396	4,795	2,162
Disk (seeks/second)	151	130	244	157
Video	691	478	3,030	1,286
Windows Graphics	964	745	2,175	1,273

In Short: We give the $4,090 GRiD 1755 mixed marks: An almost 2.5-hour battery life may seem like the average for this group, but this battery is among the most efficient. The GRiD 1755 also comes with a great modem: V.42bis error correction and data correction enhance its 2,400-bps data and 9,600-bps fax capabilities. Middling performance scores are its only drawback.
Battery Life: 2 hours 28 minutes.



Though its performance is average, the GRiD 1755 wins points for a fine built-in modem.

In Response To Our Highest Ratings, We Present Our Lowest Prices.

TEMPO

Ever since its introduction, the Tempo™ LX 386SX/20 from Everex™ has earned a steady stream of accolades from critics and users alike. *Portable Office* magazine even proclaimed, "...This one deserves the award for the best notebook PC yet."†

But it was probably the editors of *PC/Computing* who said it best "The Tempo LX has everything it takes to make notebook computing a productive experience: a great keyboard; a large, bright (VGA backlit) display; long battery-charge life; effective power management features and amazing durability. It's hard to beat its unique combination of great features. All things considered, the Tempo LX is the best value around."††

Not surprisingly, it also won *PC/Computing's MVP Award* for best PC-compatible notebook.

PC Computing MVP MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT WINNER

You might think all this praise would make it difficult to get your hands on a Tempo LX. Which is exactly why we've made it a whole lot easier—by reducing the price.

intel inside

The 60MB Tempo LX is now only $2,349.

Best of all, you'll get the popular features highlighted by *PC/Computing*, plus 1MB of RAM (upgradeable to 5MB), a 1.44MB internal floppy drive, a full 82-key keyboard and a powerful one-hour quick-charge capability. All in a package weighing in at about seven pounds.†††

We'll even throw in a Microsoft®-compatible mouse, Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and MS-DOS® 5.0, a durable carrying case and a one-year parts & service warranty (including free overnight pick-up and delivery within the continental U.S.)—that's a $423 value at no extra charge!

So if you're looking for a notebook PC offering high performance and even higher ratings, call today for the location of the Everex reseller nearest you.

Because at this price, there's never been a better time to pick up the Tempo.

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
or the reseller near you call:
1-800-437-EVER.
In Canada (1-800-663-5161)
Outside North America (510-498-1111).

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence®

†Portable Office, May 1991 ††PC/Computing November 1991 †††Weight, which includes battery, varies with hard disk size. Suggested retail prices subject to change without notice. GSA schedule #GS00K91AGS5073. *© 1992 Everex Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. EVER for EXcellence is a registered trademark, and Everex and Tempo are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other company and product names are the registered trademarks of their respective holders.*

BENCHMARK TESTS

The 486SX-based Toshiba T4400SX outperformed all the 386-family notebooks on the processor and memory benchmark tests. The Compaq LTE Lite/25 and ZDS MastersPort 386Le, with their cached 386SL/25 CPUs, turned in processor scores about 45 percent better than the Toshiba T2200SX, a 386SX/20. The AST Premium Exec 386SX/25's CPU also outperformed that of the Toshiba T2200SX.

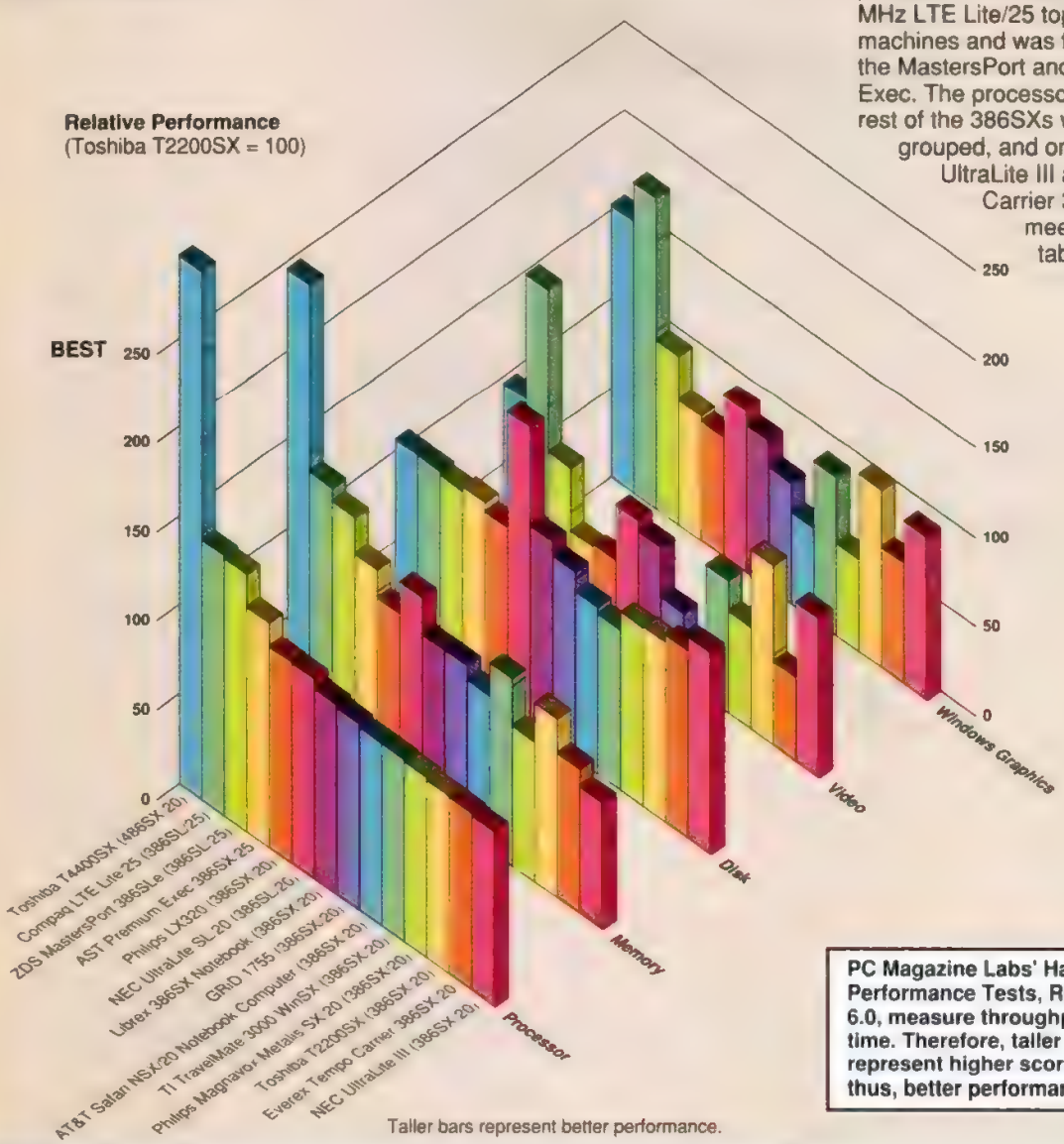
WHAT THE NUMBERS MEAN

The 14 notebook PCs in this review were the first to be evaluated using PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Performance Tests, Release 6.0. These new processor, memory, disk, and video tests measure throughput or the number of operations completed in a fixed period of time; therefore, a higher score means better performance. To evaluate each PC's EGA or VGA performance more thoroughly, we have added a graphics component to the DOS video test.

A fifth metric—the graphics portion of PC Magazine Labs' Windows benchmark tests—measures video performance while running frequently used graphics raster operations under Windows 3.0.

This roundup included several processor types, including one 486SX/25 (the Toshiba T4400SX), two 386SL/25s (the Compaq LTE Lite/25 and ZDS MastersPort 386SLe), and one 386SL/20 (the NEC UltraLite SL/20). The AST Premium Exec 386SX/25 came with Advanced Micro Devices' 25-MHz Am386SXL processor. The remaining nine used the 20-MHz Intel 386SX chip.

As expected, the 486SX-based Toshiba T4400SX outran all of the 386SX and 386SL machines on the processor and memory tests. The 25-MHz LTE Lite/25 topped the remaining machines and was followed closely by the MastersPort and the Premium Exec. The processor scores for the rest of the 386SXs were closely grouped, and only the NEC UltraLite III and Everex Tempo Carrier 386SX/20 failed to meet the standard established by our



Taller bars represent better performance.

PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Performance Tests, Release 6.0, measure throughput, not time. Therefore, taller bars represent higher scores, and thus, better performance.

Toshiba T2200SX reference system.

Eleven notebooks relied on a 19-millisecond Conner CP-2064 or Conner CP-2084 hard disk, and they had disk scores that ranged from roughly 164 KBps (the Librex 386SX Notebook) to 130 kilobytes per second (the TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX). Our standard-bearer, the Toshiba T2200SX, logged in at 146 KBps. The 16-ms. Quantum Go■Drive used by the UltraLite SL/20 ran away with disk performance honors at 244 KBps—nearly 70 percent better than the Toshiba T2200SX's score.

The LTE Lite/25 was by far the best on our DOS video test and also topped the Windows Graphics index, though by a lesser margin over the second-place Toshiba T4400SX. Six machines that used Western Digital video chip sets scored above average on the DOS and Windows video tests, while the five using Cirrus Logic chip implementations performed below average. Cirrus provides a utility program that allows improved video access to CPU memory, presumably leading to faster video performance. Trial tests by PC Labs confirmed this improvement, but the option may not be well suited for all applications, according to the manufacturer. For that reason, we did not invoke the option during our evaluation, and we report the standard results. The MastersPort, with its proprietary video, was a little better than average, and the Chips and Technologies video implementation included with the Tempo was a little worse than average.

For the most part, systems that performed well on our DOS-based video test also did well on our Windows benchmark test. The Toshiba T4400SX was the runner-up on the Windows Graphics test, and the Toshiba T2200SX took that position on the DOS video test. The LTE Lite/25 was the leader in both categories, and AT&T's Safari NSX/20 Notebook Computer turned in the lowest scores on both.

HOW WE TESTED

PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Performance Tests, Release 6.0, measure the PC's processor, memory, disk, and video subsystem performance. Each test measures the number of operations performed or the data throughput over a period of time. We mathematically reduce the raw scores to yield an appropriate mean. The three-dimensional bar charts show the relative performance of the tested machines, with the Toshiba T2200SX scores set at 100. In all cases, a larger number means better performance.

We performed all the tests with the RAM and video cache shadowing enabled whenever possible. We report the disk performance without software disk caches.

■ The **Processor** test measures different aspects of the CPU's performance and its interaction with cache and main memory. The test consists of eight routines: an Instruction Mix native to the microprocessor type (386 or 486, for instance), 128K No-Operation, Do-Nothing, Integer-Add, Integer-Multiply, Floating-Point Mix, String-Sort and -Move, and Prime-Number Sieve routines. We report the results in processor operations per second.

■ The **Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write performance of the computer's first 640K of conventional memory. We report the results in kilobytes per second.

■ The **Disk** benchmark test evaluates the mechanical drive speed, hard disk controller functions, and bus speed, using a series of small-record (512-byte and 4K) exercises followed by similar large-record (16K and 32K) exercises. Both small- and large-record exercises include file-create, sequential write/read, and random write/read operations. We report the results in kilobytes per second.

■ The **Video** benchmark test consists of text and graphics routines. In the Direct Screen Write routine, the video adapter's screen memory writes text to the screen. The test then performs several graphics operations, including screen fills and bit-block transfers (BitBlts). We report the results in thousands of video operations per second.

■ PC Magazine Labs' **Windows Graphics** test measures the video subsystem's performance under Microsoft Windows 3.0. We use manufacturer-provided video drivers to test systems at VGA resolution (640 by 480 pixels). These tests perform a set of raster operations frequently run under Windows, such as drawing lines and rectangles and inverting on-screen patterns. We report the results in kilopixels per second.

	Processor (operations per second)	**Memory** (kilobytes per second)	**Disk** (kilobytes per second)	**Video** (thousands of operations per second)	**Windows Graphics** (kilopixels per second)
Toshiba T4400SX (486SX/25)	262.77	4,794.94	155.82	1,758.45	2,175.00
Compaq LTE Lite/25 (386SL/25)	129.04	2,735.41	155.02	3,030.36	2,478.35
ZDS MastersPort 386SLe (386SL/25)	127.48	2,593.70	152.33	1,356.60	1,345.00
AST Premium Exec 386SX/25	111.08	2,188.25	156.07	720.93	988.56
Philips LX320 (386SX/20)	99.49	1,885.27	149.14	749.82	948.93
NEC UltraLite SL/20 (386SL/20)	98.92	2,236.13	243.80	1,323.21	1,290.28
Librex 386SX Notebook (386SX/20)	94.43	1,834.02	163.79	1,211.90	1,182.37
GRiD 1755 (386SX/20)	92.86	1,834.02	151.49	691.19	964.23
AT&T Safari NSX/20 Notebook Computer (386SX/20)	91.03	1,677.07	135.19	477.87	744.73
TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX (386SX/20)	90.94	2,032.76	129.72	1,353.68	1,259.43
Philips Magnavox Metalis SX/20 (386SX/20)	90.13	1,528.35	144.42	1,035.94	744.73
Toshiba T2200SX (386SX/20)	88.65	1,948.96	145.61	1,826.64	1,420.47
Everex Tempo Carrier 386SX/20	88.57	1,587.59	151.82	845.80	967.67
NEC UltraLite III (386SX/20)	87.32	1,395.91	163.14	1,620.60	1,311.67

Higher scores represent better performance.

LIBREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

Librex 386SX Notebook

Better not drift too far from shore—or from an electrical outlet—when using the Librex 386SX Notebook. Though its light weight and good performance will tempt you to take it anywhere, you will have to carry a spare battery wherever you go.

One of the lightest systems with an internal 1.44MB floppy disk drive, the Librex measures 2 by 11.5 by 8.4 inches and weighs 6.3 pounds. The $3,299 unit we tested had a 40MB hard disk, but a 60MB version is available for $3,599. An optional $429 send/receive fax modem brings the 60MB unit's price to $4,028, though you can get a data-only modem for $80 less.

The system has some well-planned design features, such as rounded edges and recessed controls. A front-mounted spring latch guards against opening the system inadvertently. To prevent accidental shutdown, you must press the notebook's power button for about 3 seconds. Connectors for external equipment are neatly recessed: The RJ-11 phone jack is on the unit's left; one parallel port, two serial ports, and a connector for an external CRT display lie behind a hinged panel on the back. Unfortunately, expandability is not one of the Librex's better features; it holds only 4MB of RAM.

The unit's 9.5-inch backlit VGA LCD can display 16 shades of gray and allows reverse video; contrast and brightness controls are recessed on the right side of the screen. Combining the Fn key with such keys as Home, End, PgUp, and PgDn gives the 82-key keyboard 101-key functionality. All keys except the function keys are full-size.

PC LABS BENCHMARK TESTS

Librex 386SX Notebook

Test Scores (operations per second except where indicated)		Notebooks in this review: Worst	Best	Average
Processor	94	87	263	111
Memory	1,834	1,396	4,795	2,162
Disk (seeks/second)	164	130	244	157
Video	1,212	478	3,030	1,286
Windows Graphics	1,182	745	2,175	1,273

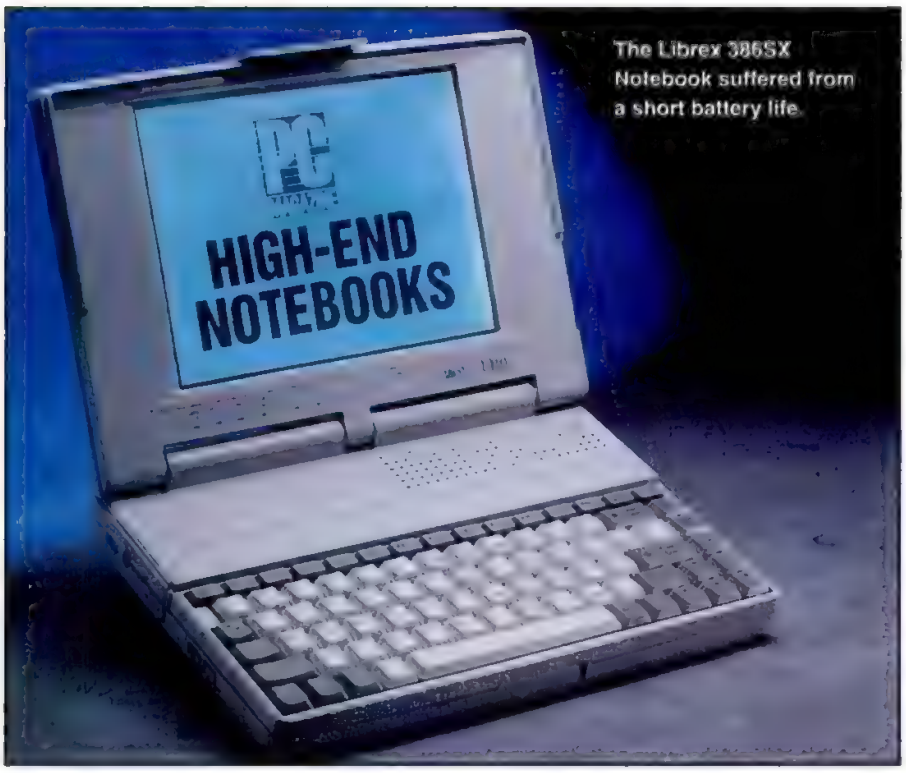
In Short: Carry a spare battery when you use your Librex in the field. Due to the PC's low weight and small size, its battery had the shortest life of the group. The $3,299 price would be more impressive if the Librex had a 60MB or 80MB hard disk, but it still placed second on our disk test. This 6.3-pound 386SX/20 notebook is ergonomically designed, and its other scores were good for this class.
Battery Life: 1 hour 20 minutes.

The benchmark test results for this system were about average or slightly better. Its processor and memory performance were on a par with that of other 20-MHz noncached systems we tested; the Western Digital video chip set scored above average on the 16-bit screen-write video benchmark test and compared favorably with other systems in terms of our Windows Graphics test. The Conner hard disk placed second among all contenders.

Battery life and weight go hand-in-hand. Therefore, this 0.7-pound nickel cadmium battery, one of the lightest of our test group, lasted 1 hour 20 minutes under full power on PC Magazine Labs' Battery Rundown test. An AC adapter, also one of the smallest and lightest of the tested machines, fully recharges the battery in 5 hours with the power off. But you may prefer either using a quick charger ($159) for 1-hour rejuvenation or running the Librex on an automobile adapter ($99). Another option is the spare battery, which costs $59.

Power-conservation parameters, adjustable during system setup, shut down all hard disk, floppy disk drive, I/O, and video activity after specified intervals. You can also halve the system's normal 20-MHz speed either in BIOS setup or with a hotkey combination; a complementary hotkey combination switches you back. A suspend/resume mode shuts down the processor, retains RAM contents, and maintains operating-system status when you close the cover. When you open the cover, operation resumes where you left off.

The Librex 386SX Notebook is covered by a one-year warranty. Librex Computer Systems sells through dealers and maintains a toll-free service support number.—*Alan M. Stoughton*

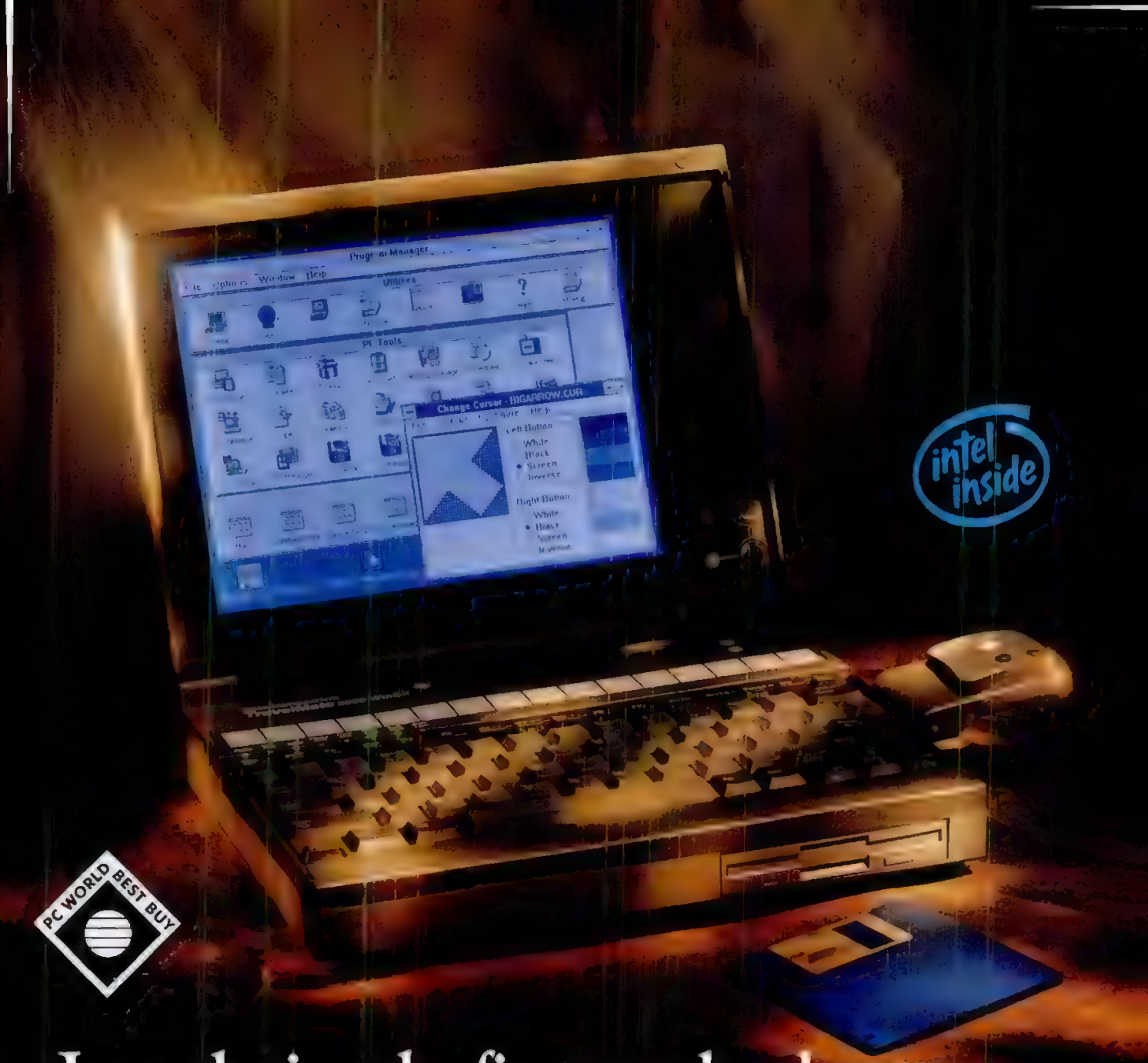


The Librex 386SX Notebook suffered from a short battery life.

FACT FILE

Librex 386SX Notebook
Librex Computer Systems Inc., 1731 Technology Dr., #700, San Jose, CA 95110. 408-441-8500
List Price (tested configuration): $3,299
Tested Configuration: 4MB RAM, 40MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 5.0, AC power adapter, carrying case
Options: Upgrade to 60MB hard disk, $300; math coprocessor, $240; extra battery, $59; extra AC power adapter, $59; worldwide power adapter, $99; car battery adapter, $99; 2,400-bps data modem, $249; send/receive fax modem, $429; leather carrying case, $229.

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Introducing the first notebook computer designed to make Windows™ a breeze.

Just turn it on and go. It's that simple. The new TI TravelMate™ 3000 WinSX™ package is engineered to meet the challenges of running Windows on a notebook computer. That's why it comes with MS-Windows® 3.0 and MS-DOS® 5.0 already installed on the 60MB hard drive. So within seconds, you're into Windows and ready to load your application software.

But the TM3000 WinSX offers so much more. Like clicking in and out of applications with a specially designed pointing device. An extra-large, easy-to-see cursor that keeps your place as you move from screen to screen.

And Battery Pro™. Designed to extend battery life when working in Windows, it suspends functions you're not using while keeping calendars and other background programs current. So you can pick up where you left off.

Best of all, these Windows features, and more yet, come in the industry's smallest, thinnest and lightest 386SX™ 20 MHz notebook computer.

Finding out more is a breeze, too. For the name of a dealer near you, call **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MS-Windows and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TravelMate, WinSX and Battery Pro are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. 386SX is a registered trademark and the Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

© 1992 TI — 71894

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTERY LIFE VS. PORTABILITY

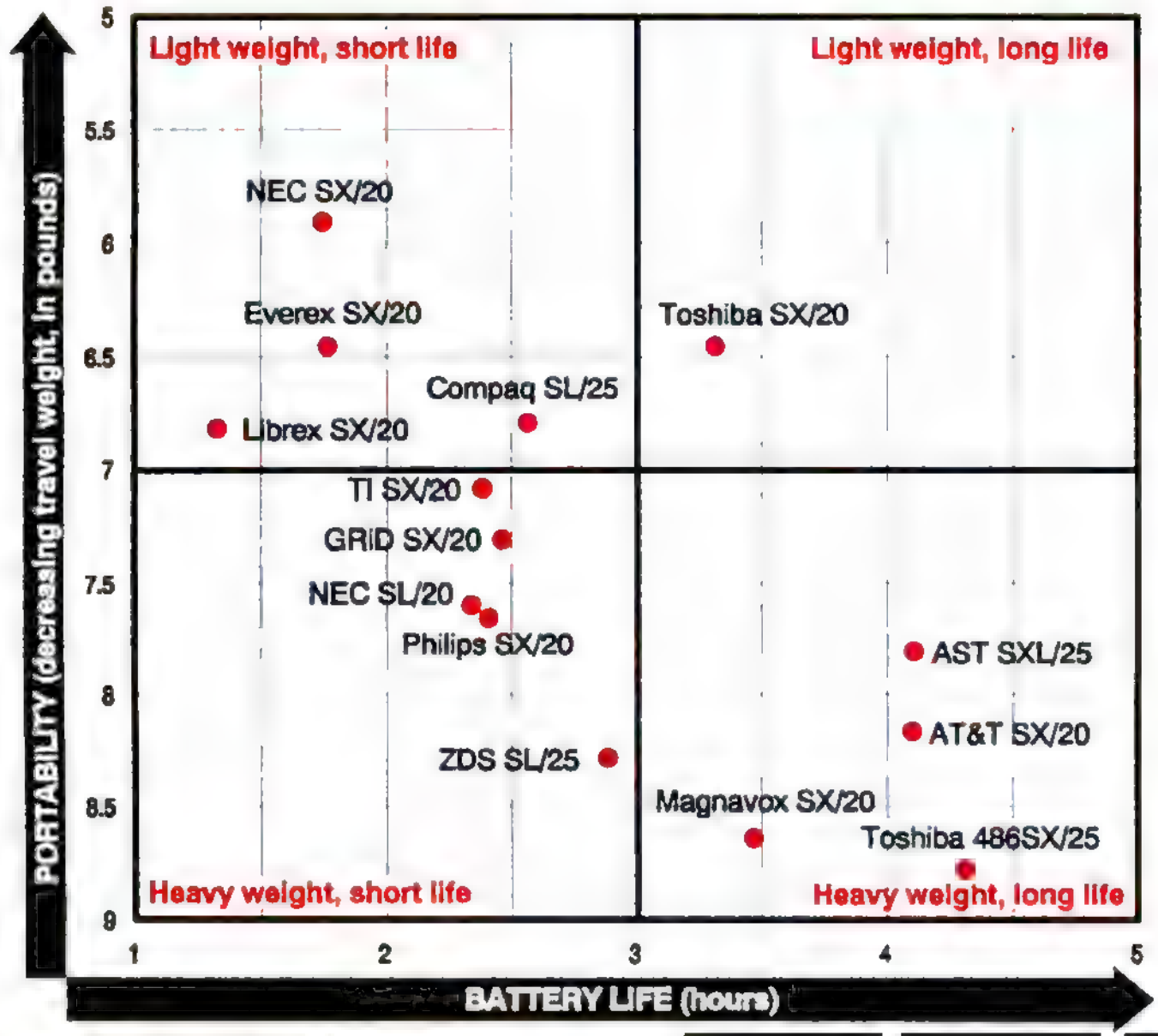
The 486SX-based Toshiba T4400SX had both the longest battery life (4 hours 19 minutes) and—no surprise—the heaviest battery (2.3 pounds). The AST Premium Exec 386SX/25 and AT&T's Safari NSX/20 Notebook Computer tied for second place on battery life: 4 hours 6 minutes. The Premium Exec's 1.2-pound battery, however, powered a 25-MHz CPU; the Safari's 1.6-pound battery ran a 20-MHz CPU.

On battery life per pound, the NEC UltraLite SL/20 came in second and the GRiD 1755 third. The GRiD 1755's efficiency is due to proprietary, power-saving BIOS revisions of the Phoenix firmware. At 0.8 pounds, its battery was one of the lightest of the group.

Four systems—the AST Premium Exec 386SX/25, Compaq LTE Lite/25, NEC UltraLite SL/20, and ZDS MastersPort 386SLe—used chips optimized for low power consumption. The battery life for the MastersPort and UltraLite SL/20 was well behind the AMD-based Premium Exec and other leaders.

Although the MastersPort ranked sixth on battery life (2 hours 53 minutes), it outperformed the AST, Compaq, and NEC units on our processor, memory, and video benchmark tests. At 2 hours 34 minutes, the LTE Lite/25 placed seventh on battery life; the UltraLite SL/20 was eleventh, at 2 hours 21 minutes. To its credit, the UltraLite SL/20 came with one of the very lightest batteries; like the Premium Exec, it had an excellent battery life per pound.

Both the Magnavox Metalis SX/20 and the Toshiba T2200SX came close to the 3.5-hour mark; six others fell between 2 and 3 hours. The Everex Tempo Carrier 386SX/20, NEC UltraLite III, and Librex 386SX Notebook had battery lives of less than 2 hours. Only the LTE Lite/25 and Toshiba T2200SX had nickel hydride batteries; all the others used nickel cadmium units.

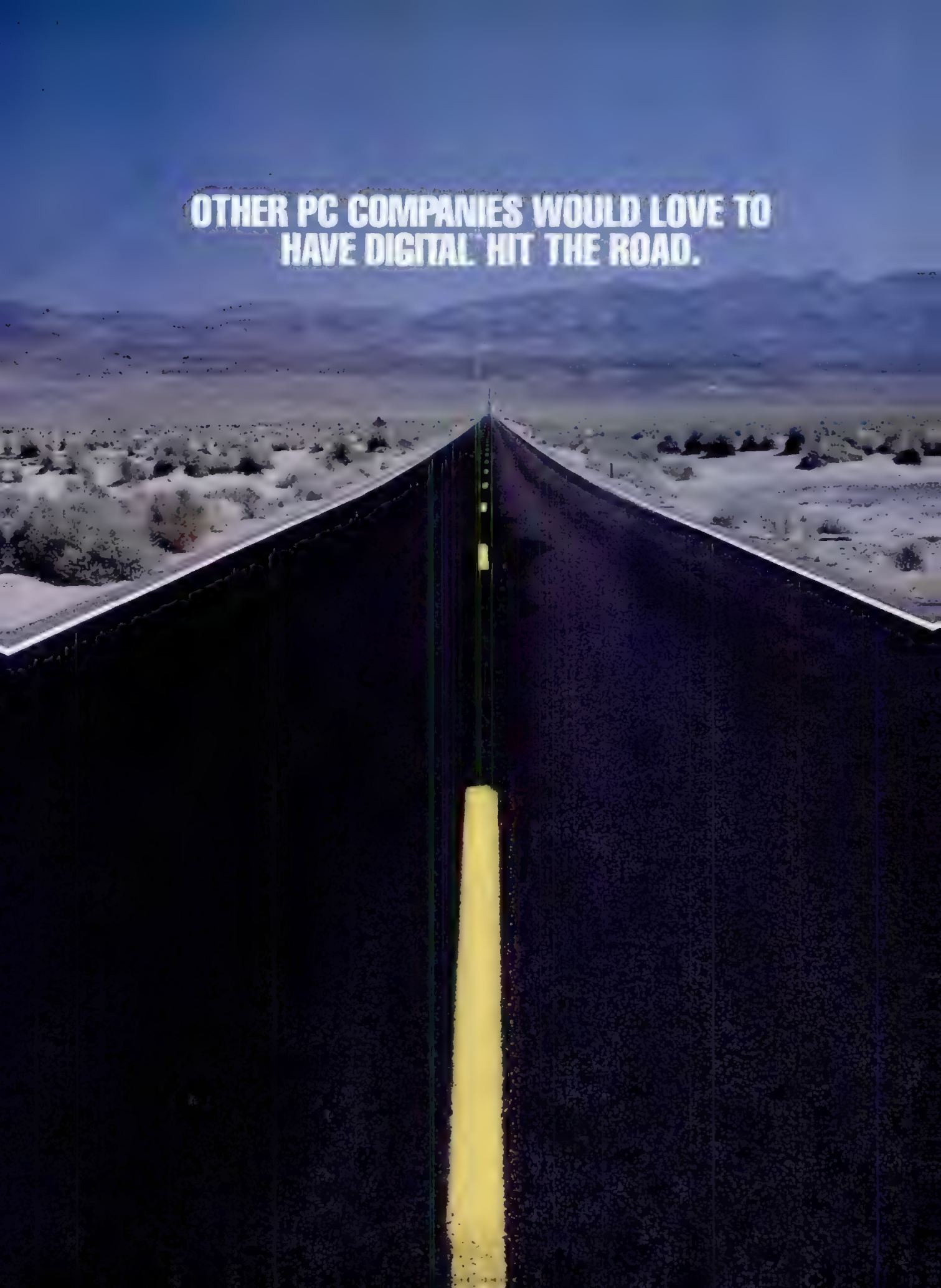


Good battery life often means carrying a heavier system. We charted these 14 notebooks on two important criteria: total travel weight (PC, battery, and charger) and battery life. If your top priority is portability, the 6.5-pound Toshiba T2200SX is your best bet. If it's extra-long battery life, choose the Toshiba T4400 SX, the AST Premium Exec 386SX/25, or AT&T's Safari NSX/20 Notebook Computer.

BATTERY LIFE AND HOURS PER BATTERY POUND

	Processor	Battery Rundown time (hours: minutes)	Rank	Battery weight (pounds)	Rank	Battery life per pound (hours: minutes)	Rank	System weight (pounds)	Rank	Travel weight with adapter (pounds)	Rank
Toshiba T4400SX	486SX/25	4:19	1)	2.3)	14)	1:51	11)	7.4)	13)	8.8)	14)
AST Premium Exec 386SX/25	Am386SXL/25	4.06	2)	1.2)	6)	3:22	1)	7.0)	10)	7.8)	10)
AT&T Safari NSX/20 Notebook Computer	386SX/20	4:06	2)	1.6)	13)	2:37	4)	7.3)	12)	8.2)	11)
Philips Magnavox Metalis SX/20	386SX/20	3:28	4)	1.4)	10)	1:30	13)	7.4)	13)	8.6)	13)
Toshiba T2200SX	386SX/20	3:19	5)	1.5)	12)	1:17	14)	5.6)	3)	6.5)	2)
ZDS MastersPort 386SLe	386SL/25	2:53	6)	1.4)	10)	2:07	7)	7.1)	11)	8.3)	12)
Compaq LTE Lite/25	386SL/25	2:34	7)	1.3)	9)	1:58	9)	6.0)	5)	6.8)	4)
GRiD 1755	386SX/20	2:28	8)	0.8)	4)	3:05	3)	6.4)	8)	7.3)	7)
Philips LX320	386SX/20	2:25	9)	1.2)	6)	2:03	8)	6.4)	8)	7.7)	9)
TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX	386SX/20	2:23	10)	1.2)	6)	1:56	10)	5.9)	4)	7.1)	6)
NEC UltraLite SL/20	386SL/20	2:21	11)	0.7)	1)	3:15	2)	6.3)	6)	7.6)	8)
Everex Tempo Carrier 386SX/20	386SX/20	1:46	12)	0.7)	1)	2:27	5)	5.2)	2)	6.5)	2)
NEC UltraLite III	386SX/20	1:45	13)	0.7)	1)	2:24	6)	4.8)	1)	5.9)	1)
Librex 386SX Notebook	386SX/20	1:20	14)	0.8)	4)	1:42	12)	6.3)	6)	6.8)	4)

Rundown time and battery life per pound are ranked from longest to shortest. Battery, system, and travel weights are ranked from lightest to heaviest.

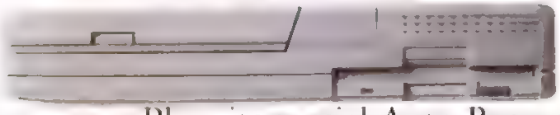

OTHER PC COMPANIES WOULD LOVE TO
HAVE DIGITAL HIT THE ROAD.

HERE WE GO!

The DECpc 320P

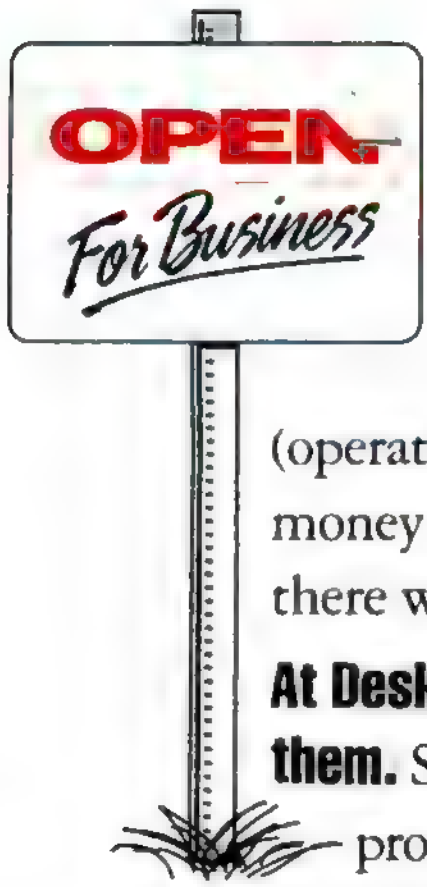
It was born for every twist and turn of the road ahead. And, at under $2,000, it's hot.

Our DECpc™ 320P Notebook is engineered with 2MB of memory *standard* (expandable to 8MB), a 40MB (or 80MB) hard drive *and* a pre-installed 2400 baud modem (or an optional 2400 baud Data/FAX modem). (MS-DOS® 5.0 and Windows™ 3.0 come pre-installed.) Completing the picture is a crisp, speedy Triple Super Twist (TST) backlit screen.



Plus, its special Auto-Resume feature gives you a PC that's always instantly ready—no waiting for it to reboot. And yes, there's room in the trunk for an optional 80387sx™ Math Coprocessor.

Go. No matter where you travel with its 3+ hour battery or the .9 lb. power supply, Digital is there with you, because this resourceful little road



warrior comes with one other moving feature: a one-year service warranty, which means we're a free phone call away. If anything goes wrong, we'll send you your repaired system—wherever you are—within 48 hours.

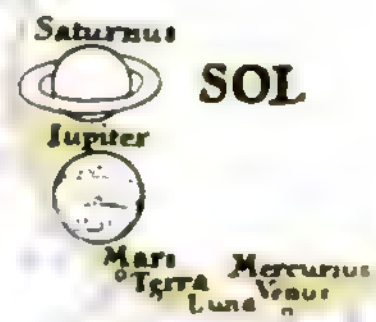
Drive it yourself. We'll ship our DECpc 320P Notebook (operating system installed and all) in 48 little hours with a 30-day money back guarantee. So call now—before you go anywhere. That way there will be no stopping you.

At Desktop Direct, we don't just meet industry standards. We raise them. Some PC makers promise "openness" in the future while pushing proprietary solutions today. Others offer systems so "open" that they might (to be charitable) be described as "generic."

Consider our components: i386™ and i486™ excellence that you expect, with the engineering oomph that has always defined Digital. And whether you choose one of our powerful PC packages or design your own, you can choose from our array of memory, networking options, co-processors, hard drives and peripherals.

Of course, all our systems come pre-loaded with DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0. So every system—from the lean-and-mean DECpc 320P Notebook to the dazzling i486 DECpc 433 Workstation—is ready to run your most important programs.

Open systems—and an open-minded approach to service. Our competitors' service offerings remind us of the theory that the Sun revolves around the Earth: Completely backwards.



At Desktop Direct, we put the customer at the center of the universe. That's why we include on-site service for a full year after purchase. No fine print, no extra charge.

And while we think you'll find our systems are industry stars, they aren't alone. That's why our Multivendor Support includes PCs from companies like Apple®, Compaq®, AST®, and Dell®. Because when you buy from Desktop Direct, you're not just getting PCs. You get an information systems partnership with a support team of 10,000.

1-800 PC BY DEC
(1-800-722-9332)

Please reference ALR when you call.
Mon-Fri 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

MORE OF WHAT YOU WA

The **DEC**pc 320P Notebook

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i386sx running at 20MHz
Memory:	2MB
Storage:	40MB IDE Hard Disk Drive 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
Display:	TST Backlit VGA
Modem:	2400 bps Data
Keyboard:	84-key
Mouse:	Logitech™ TrackMan® Portable
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0 (factory installed)

(Carrying case included)

Special Package Price **$1,995**

FR-PCP11-AA

NEW LOW PRICE

DESKTOP DIRECT 48 TURNAROUND

The **DEC**pc 316sx

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i386sx running at 16MHz
Memory:	1MB, 80ns Memory Kit
Storage:	52MB IDE Hard Disk Drive 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
Resolution Mode:	1024 X 768 SVGA Adapter
Display:	14" Multi-Sync VGA Color Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key
Mouse:	Three-button
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0

Special Package Price **$1,749**

DJ-PC444-05

NEW LOW PRICE

DESKTOP DIRECT 48 TURNAROUND

The **DEC**pc 420sx

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i486sx running at 20MHz
Memory:	4MB expandable to 32MB on main logic board
Storage:	105MB IDE Hard Disk Drive 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
Video Adapter:	1024 X 768 VGA with 512KB of video RAM upgradeable to 1MB to support 256 colors
Display:	14" Multi-Sync Color Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key
Mouse:	Three-button Logitech
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0

Special Package Price **$2,429***

DJ-PC445-09

*And even with these prices, other Desktop Direct discounts apply!

DESKTOP DIRECT 48 TURNAROUND

NT! WHEN YOU WANT IT!

The **DEC**pc 320P Notebook

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i386sx running at 20MHz
Memory:	2MB
Storage:	80MB IDE Hard Disk Drive 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
Display:	TST Backlit VGA
Modem:	2400 bps Data
Keyboard:	84-key
Mouse:	Logitech™ TrackMan® Portable
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0 (factory installed)

(Carrying case included)

Special Package Price **$2,495**

FR-PC.P11-FA

DESKTOP DIRECT 48 TURNAROUND

The **DEC**station™ 320sx

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i386sx running at 20MHz
Memory:	1MB, 80ns Memory Kit
Storage:	52MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
Resolution Mode:	1024 X 768 SVGA Adapter
Display:	14" Multi-Sync Color Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key
Mouse:	Three-button
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0

Special Package Price **$1,849**

DJ-PC443-05

NEW LOW PRICE

DESKTOP DIRECT 48 TURNAROUND

The **DEC**pc 433 Workstation

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i486sx running at 33MHz
Memory:	8MB, 70ns Memory Kit
Storage:	40MB IDE Hard Disk Drive 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
Resolution Mode:	1280 X 1024 TIGA Adapter
Display:	20" Color Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key
Mouse:	Three-button
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0

Special Package Price **$4,999**

Offer Good Thru 3/31/92

DJ-PCW10-02

NEW LOW PRICE

DESKTOP DIRECT 48 TURNAROUND

Desktop Direct FROM Digital

OPEN For Business

1-800 PC BY DEC

(1-800-722-9332)

Please reference ALR when you call.

Mon-Fri 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

PUT YOUR PC TOGETHER ON PAPER.

FAX
TOLL FREE TO
1-800-524-5694

and we'll send you a special system recommendation. Or call 1-800-722-9332 and we'll recommend by phone.

Your Name _____

Title _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Your Telephone No. _____ Your FAX No. _____

I'd like information on:

- ☐ DECpc i386 and i386sx based systems
- ☐ DECpc i486 and i486sx based systems
- ☐ The DECpc 320P Notebook
- ☐ The Catalog

Customization Worksheet

Your base system is a: ☐ 286 ☐ 386 ☐ 486 ☐ Other

How many applications will your PC(s) run in a typical workday? _____

What best describes the type of work the system will be used for? (Check all that apply)

☐ Word Processing	☐ Desktop Publishing	☐ Scientific Research
☐ Order-entry	☐ Education	☐ Software Development
☐ Database (filing records)	☐ Design (CAD/CAM)	☐ E-Mail
☐ Financial Calculations	☐ Engineering	☐ Other industry-specific applications (please specify)
☐ Retail Store Management	☐ Industrial Process Control	

How many people work in your group, department or small business?
☐ Less than 10 ☐ 10-20 ☐ 20-35 ☐ More

Is your operating system:
☐ DOS ☐ DOS with Windows ☐ OS/2 ☐ MAC ☐ UNIX™ ☐ Other

Which of the following graphics-oriented applications best describes your needs? (Check all that apply)

☐ Desktop Publishing	☐ Realtime Modeling	☐ AutoCad
☐ CAD/CAM	☐ Animation	☐ Business Graphics
	☐ Image Processing	

LAN Communication

How many PCs do you have installed? _____ From how many manufacturers? _____

What kinds of connections does your PC(s) require? (Check all that apply)

- ☐ Links with other PCs in the immediate surroundings
- ☐ Connection to the local area network (LAN) throughout a building
- ☐ A line to a host system in a remote location

What kind of media (cable) is used in your LANs today? _____

What is the networking software now being used in your company? _____

What kind of host system will your PC communicate with?
☐ DECpc ☐ IBM ☐ Other _____

What Kind of Service Do You Really Need?

☐ On-site Hardware Support ☐ Software Support ☐ Telephone Support
☐ Training ☐ FAX Hotline

How many of your users take portables on the road? _____

Do you currently have a service contract(s) for your PCs? How many? _____

digital™

CIRCLE 049 ON READER SERVICE CARD

i386, i386sx, 80387sx and Intel are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MCI Mail is a registered trademark of MCI Communications Corporation. Windows and Dos are trademarks and Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Logitech is a trademark and TrackMan is a registered trademark of Logitech International S.A. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Corporation. Compaq is a registered trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation. AST is a trademark of AST Researchers, Inc. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Corporation. OS/2 and PC/AT are registered trademarks and Presentation Manager is a trademark of International Business Machines. Q&A is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. Banyan Vines is a registered trademark of Banyan Systems, Inc.

The DIGITAL logo, DECpc, DECstation and PATHWORKS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Desktop Direct FROM Digital

OPEN For Business

1-800 PC BY DEC
(1-800-722-9332)

Please reference ALR when you call.
Mon-Fri 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

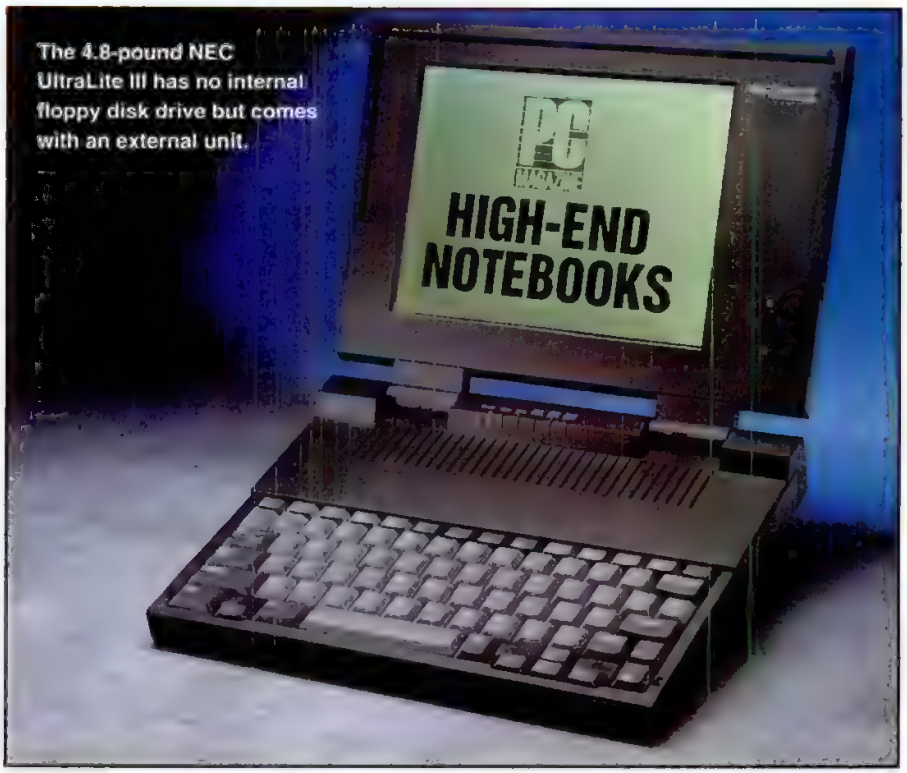
NEC TECHNOLOGIES INC.
NEC UltraLite III

The sleek and stylish NEC UltraLite III packs a 60MB hard disk into a 1.5- by 11.5- by 9-inch case and weighs a mere 4.8 pounds. But watch out for those extras! An external 1.44MB floppy disk drive and AC adapter bring the carrying weight to 7.1 pounds—still fairly light but no longer spectacular.

The $3,298 UltraLite III has a 386SX/20 processor but leaves no room for an internal 1.44MB floppy disk drive. (An external unit is included in the price.) All memory and modem installations must be done by NEC Technologies. An internal 2,400/9,600-bps modem with send/receive fax capabilities and MNP 5 data compression costs $585. Therefore, a system with 4MB RAM and a send/receive fax modem would cost $3,883.

The UltraLite III's 16-bit Western Digital video chip set performed well on the graphics portion of the Windows Graphics benchmark test using the standard Windows driver. NEC runs the UltraLite III's video bus at 10 MHz, making this notebook's video faster than that of its sibling, the NEC UltraLite SL/20. Its processor and memory test scores were unremarkable, although the 19-millisecond 60MB Conner hard disk, with its 32K cache, put the UltraLite III's disk score among the top three in this review. (A 60MB unit is the largest disk available for this model.)

Battery-conservation features include automatic video and hard disk power-down, standby/resume, and idle modes.



The 4.8-pound NEC UltraLite III has no internal floppy disk drive but comes with an external unit.

Idle mode slows the CPU down to 4 MHz after a second of inactivity. Standby mode, activated by pressing a button or through setup, shuts down all possible devices, retaining only the RAM contents and the system status. It works particularly well with the optional internal modem: The unit waits for a call in standby mode, then wakes up when it comes in. The 0.7-pound nickel cadmium battery lasted 1 hour 45 minutes on PC Magazine Labs' Battery Rundown test. The recharge time is 1 hour with the power off and 8 hours with the power on.

The UltraLite III has a 9.75-inch triple-supertwist nematic (TSTN) screen; cold-cathode fluorescent tube (CCFT) side-lighting makes it easy to read and bright enough to be seen in low light. The 78-key keyboard feels sluggish but has 12 function keys, an inverted-T cursor-key layout, and standard 0.75-inch spacing.

The company's mail-in policy covers the NEC UltraLite III for one year on parts and labor, but you pay shipping charges both ways. You can extend this warranty for a second year. On-site service is available through third-party companies.
—*Mario Baldasserini*

FACT FILE

NEC UltraLite III
NEC Technologies Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719; 508-264-8000
List Price (tested configuration): $3,298.
Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 60MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 5.0, mouse, AC power adapter, carrying case
Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, $299; 4MB RAM upgrade, $699; math coprocessor, $699; external keyboard, $99; numeric keypad, $149; extra battery, $299; car battery adapter, $65; external battery charger, $335; 2,400-bps data modem, $335; send/receive fax modem, $585; vinyl carrying case, $29; leather carrying case, $99.

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC LABS BENCHMARK TESTS

NEC UltraLite III

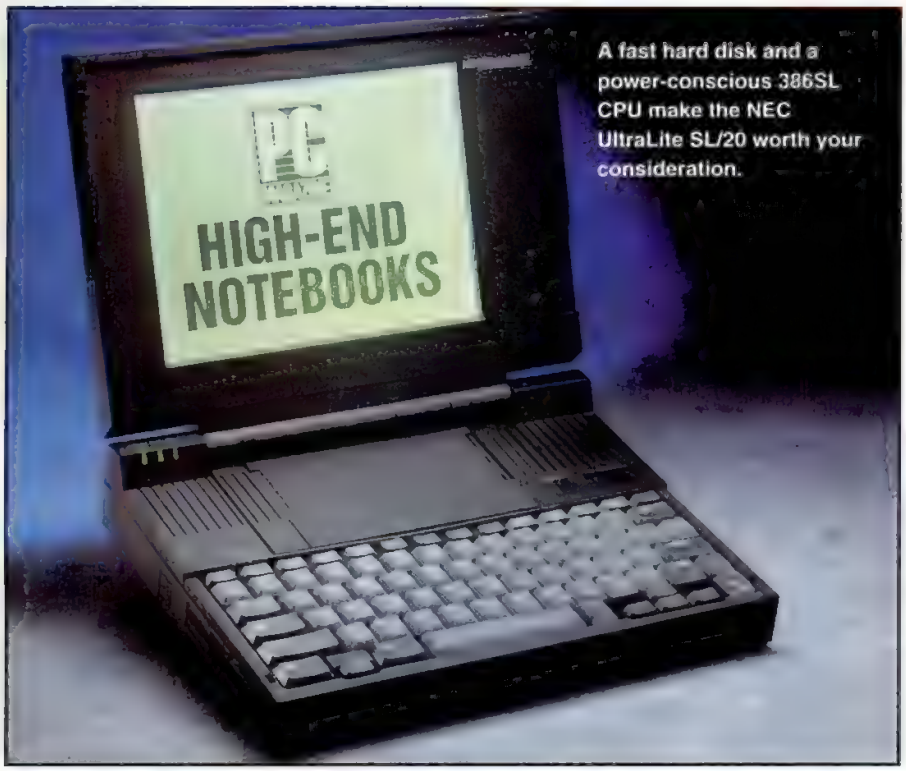
Test Scores (operations per second except where indicated)		Notebooks in this review: Worst	Best	Average
Processor	87	87	263	111
Memory	1,396	1,396	4,795	2,162
Disk (seeks/second)	163	130	244	157
Video	1,621	478	3,030	1,286
Windows Graphics	1,312	745	2,175	1,273

In Short: The 4.8-pound NEC UltraLite III 386SX/20 notebook is ultralight only if you leave its external floppy disk drive home. But its performance is quite good for this system class and includes speedy disk and video scores. Good power-conservation features should compensate for an underwhelming Battery Rundown test score, and the $3,298 price is right.
Battery Life: 1 hour 45 minutes.

NEC TECHNOLOGIES INC.
NEC UltraLite SL/20

Based on the low-power-consumption Intel 386SL processor and aided by a 16K four-way set-associative RAM cache, the NEC UltraLite SL/20 combines good power conservation with good performance.

Priced at $3,799 (including both DOS and Windows 3.0), the 6.3-pound UltraLite SL/20 is no longer ultra light—especially when you tote its 1.3-



A fast hard disk and a power-conscious 386SL CPU make the NEC UltraLite SL/20 worth your consideration.

pound AC adapter. Unlike the NEC UltraLite III, however, the UltraLite SL/20 comes with an internal 1.44MB floppy disk drive. The 85MB Quantum GoDrive in the test unit is the largest available for this notebook and the fastest of all the systems in this review. Any options you want in the 2.2- by 11.5- by 9-inch case, such as memory upgrades or a modem, must be made by NEC at the time of purchase. The battery is the only component designed for easy access.

PC LABS BENCHMARK TESTS

NEC UltraLite SL/20

Test Scores (operations per second except where indicated)		Notebooks in this review Worst	Best	Average
Processor	99	87	263	111
Memory	2,236	1,396	4,795	2,162
Disk (seeks/second)	244	130	244	157
Video	1,323	478	3,030	1,286
Windows Graphics	1,290	745	2,175	1,273

In Short: The NEC UltraLite SL/20's 20-MHz 386SL CPU promises good power conservation, though the system achieved a Battery Rundown test score of only 2 hours 21 minutes at full power. Nevertheless, the $3,799 6.3-pound notebook benefited from a fast, 80MB hard disk and good performance across the board.
Battery Life: 2 hours 21 minutes.

The UltraLite SL/20 has separate mouse, keyboard, CRT, and serial ports, plus separate connectors for an external 1.44MB floppy disk drive, numeric keypad, and portable docking station. Its 9.5-inch supertwist nematic (STN) screen with cold-cathode fluorescent tube (CCFT) sidelighting makes for greater brightness and crispness at Super VGA resolution.

The UltraLite SL/20's performance was good on all of PC Magazine Labs' tests. Its video scores, aided by a 16-bit Western Digital video chip set, were above average. Its processor and memory scores were helped by a 16K four-way set-associative cache, and the Quantum GoDrive had the best score of the group because of its 16-millisecond seek time and internal 32K cache.

Besides the standard hard disk and video power-down, the 386SL processor allows three levels of power consumption, all of which you can specify during system setup. The idle mode, active only under battery power, automatically slows the CPU to 5 MHz and consumes 30 percent less power than standard operation. The rest mode, which lets a user-specified time-out suspend system operation while retaining RAM contents and system status, consumes 80 percent less power. The standby mode, which shuts down all possible devices, consumes 96 percent less power. Under full power, the 0.73-pound nickel cadmium battery lasted 2 hours 20 minutes on our Battery Rundown test—not the longest-lasting battery but among the most efficient.

The 78-key keyboard was sluggish. Most keys were full-size with standard 0.75-inch spacing from center to center; the 12 function keys were two-thirds size. The cursor keys, which were in an inverted-T layout, doubled as position keys when used with the Fn key.

The company's mail-in policy covers the NEC UltraLite SL/20 for one year on parts and labor and can be extended for a second year. You pay shipping charges both ways. Technical support is free; on-site service is available, but the price is not set.—*Mario Baldasserini*

FACT FILE

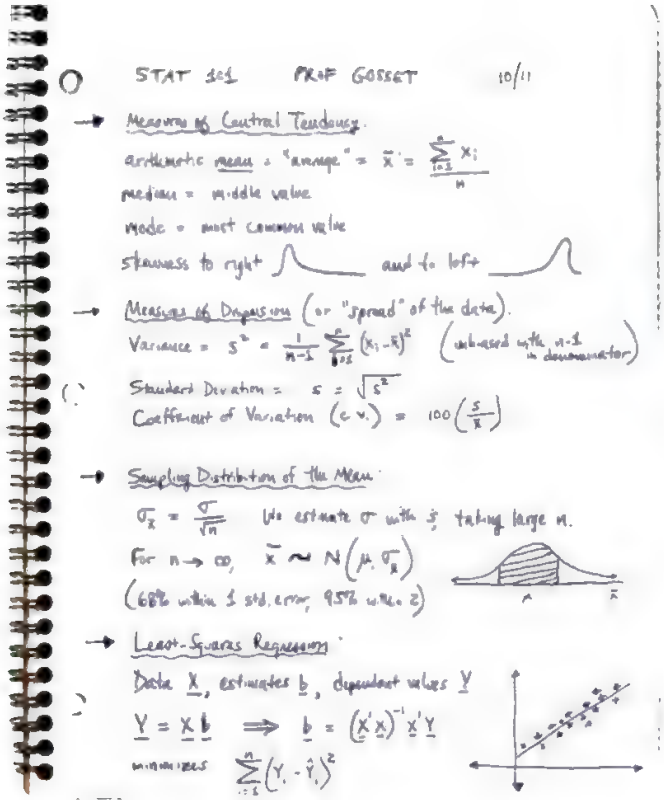
NEC UltraLite SL/20
NEC Technologies Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719; 508-264-8000.
List Price (tested configuration): $3,799
Tested Configuration: 4MB RAM, 80MB Quantum hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 5.0, AC power adapter, carrying case.
Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, $299; 6MB RAM upgrade, $1,099; external floppy disk drive, $290; math coprocessor, $699; numeric keypad, $149; extra battery, $149; car battery adapter, $65; 2,400-bps data modem, $335; send/receive fax modem, $585; leather carrying case, $99

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PHILIPS CONSUMER ELECTRONICS CO.
Magnavox Metalis SX/20

The Magnavox Metalis SX/20, from Philips Consumer Electronics, has an impressive battery life, but its drawbacks include a flawed power-conservation feature and below-average video performance.

Our $3,398 test unit, which weighed 7.4 pounds and measured 2 by 11 by 8.5 inches, came with 4MB of RAM; a 19-millisecond 64MB hard disk (the largest available for this model) with a 32K buffer; parallel, serial, and mouse ports; and connectors for an external display, keypad, and bus. RAM can be expanded from 4MB to the 8MB maximum, but at great cost: You must remove the two proprietary 2MB DRAM SIMMs ($199 each)



NEW! STATGRAPHICS Plus FOR HUGE DATA SETS

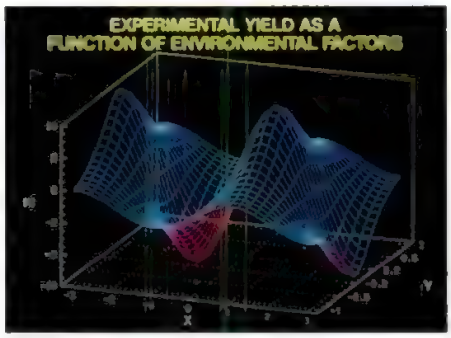
Statistical Graphics Software For Those Of You Who Majored In Statistics. And Those Of You Who Didn't.

If you majored in statistics—heck, if you *understood* statistics—one look at the over 250 built-in statistical functions will tell you that STATGRAPHICS® graduated summa cum laude. If you don't remember the first thing about statistics, don't worry. STATGRAPHICS does. And then some.

Whether you have demographic information, manufacturing yields or instrument readings, STATGRAPHICS can quickly digest thousands and thousands of numbers and calculate the key points you need. How to adjust insurance rates for different classes of drivers in different jurisdictions. Where the production bottleneck really is. What numbers alone won't tell you, STATGRAPHICS will. And then sum up the information in one of over 50 types of graphs that, in the words of PC Magazine, "will knock your socks off."

BY THE NUMBERS.

If you remember all those statistical buzzwords, here are some of STATGRAPHICS':



ANOVA, regression analysis, multivariate and nonparametric techniques, forecasting and time series analysis, quality control, experimental design and much more. If you don't remember any of those, here are some others: On-line help, handy reference cards, telephone support, training and consulting. Along with the ability to import files from Lotus,® dBASE,® ASCII or DIF formats. And praise from all the major magazines for our ease of use.

KNOWLEDGE IS POWER. POWER IS $995.

Call today for more information and a free demo disk. If you're a statistician, you're really going to like it. If you're not a statistician, you're going to love it.

STATGRAPHICS

In Maryland, (301) 984-5123. Outside The U.S., (301) 984-5412

(800) 592-0050 Ext. 200

STSC, Inc. 2115 East Jefferson Street, Rockville, MD 20852 • For the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and true compatibles. STATGRAPHICS is a registered trademark of Statistical Graphics Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. International prices may vary. © 1991 STSC, Inc.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The 7.4-pound Magnavox Metalis SX/20, from Philips, was among the heaviest systems we tested.

and in their place install two new 4MB SIMMs ($799 each). A modem socket is visible, but Philips recommends having a trained technician handle installation of the combination 2,400-bps data- and 9,600-bps send-fax modem ($199) available for this unit.

The Metalis SX/20 posted below-average scores on PC Magazine Labs' processor, memory, video, disk, and Windows Graphics tests. Its poor video performance can be attributed to lack of a CMOS setting for fast-mode video. Although you can select the fast mode by using an included utility, the setting does not remain in effect after you power down your machine. It could also potentially violate the memory specifications of your system's DRAM or cause compatibility problems with some applications.

The display quality, however, was good. Text and graphics images were easy to read on this 8.5-inch sidelit triple-supertwist nematic (TSTN) screen. The unit has 12 function keys, and all screen adjustments are made with function-key combinations. The 80-key keyboard has near-full-travel keyposts and an inverted-T cursor-key layout. Position keys (Home, End, PgUp, and PgDn) require the Fn key.

The Metalis SX/20 lasted an impressive 3 hours 28 minutes on our Battery Rundown test, possibly due to its large 1.4-pound battery. Automatic power-down of the screen, hard disk, and CPU is adjustable during system setup. Our unit, however, did not automatically enter the next stage, standby mode, after waiting a preset interval. Pressing the standby button or closing the cover will cause it to enter standby mode under DOS, but not under Windows.

Philips backs its Magnavox line with one-year coverage on parts and labor. Its factory service centers guarantee a 72-hour turnaround, though you can pay $199 more for a rapid-response service that reduces turnaround time to 24 hours. Toll-free technical support is available weekdays 5 A.M. to 6 P.M. P.S.T. and Saturdays from 6 to 2:30.—*C. James Galley III*

PC LABS BENCHMARK TESTS 4.0

Philips Magnavox Metalis SX/20

Test Scores (operations per second except where indicated)		Notebooks in this review: Worst	Best	Average
Processor	90	87	263	111
Memory	1,528	1,396	4,795	2,162
Disk (seeks/second)	144	130	244	157
Video	1,036	478	3,030	1,286
Windows Graphics	745	745	2,175	1,273

In Short: Though the $3,398 Magnavox Metalis SX/20's battery life is impressive, its other test scores (particularly video) are less so. At 7.4 pounds, the system is among the heaviest we tested, and you must push a button or close the system's cover to enter the standby mode. Its internal modem options are good, with features including send/receive fax capabilities and MNP 5 error correction.
Battery Life: 3 hours 28 minutes.

PC FACT FILE

Magnavox Metalis SX/20
Philips Consumer Electronics Co., One Philips Dr., Knoxville, TN 37914-1810; 800-835-3504
List Price (tested configuration): $3,398
Tested Configuration: 4MB RAM, 64MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 4.01, AC power adapter, carrying case.
Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, $399, 4MB RAM upgrade, $799; external floppy disk drive, $299; numeric keypad, $99; expansion chassis, $699; extra battery, $99; extra AC power adapter, $149; 2,400-bps data/9,600-bps send-fax modem, $199; 9,600-bps (MNP 5) data/fax modem, $399; system carrying case, $129

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PHILIPS CONSUMER ELECTRONICS CO.
Philips LX320

The sturdy, 386SX/20-based Philips LX320 has good processor performance for a 386SX/20, but its video and power-management features are limited.

The 6.4-pound Philips LX320 we tested held 4MB of RAM, a 64MB hard disk with a 32K buffer, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, and an internal 2,400/9,600-bps modem with send-only fax in a stylish 1.8- by 11- by 9-inch case. Philips has

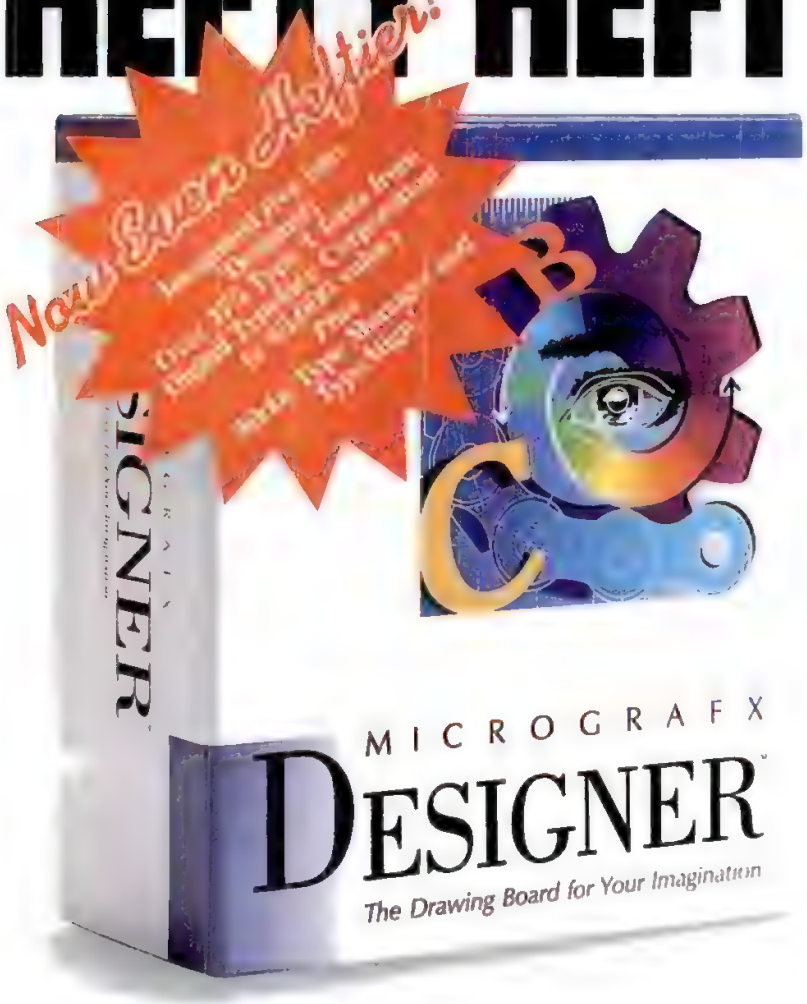
PC LABS BENCHMARK TESTS 4.0

Philips LX320

Test Scores (operations per second except where indicated)		Notebooks in this review: Worst	Best	Average
Processor	99	87	263	111
Memory	1,885	1,396	4,795	2,162
Disk (seeks/second)	149	130	244	157
Video	750	478	3,030	1,286
Windows Graphics	949	745	2,175	1,273

In Short: A sturdy 386SX/20 notebook, the $3,698 Philips LX320 is middle-of-the-road in its price, performance, and features. At 6.4 pounds, it is comfortable to carry, and its battery score of 2 hours 25 minutes is respectable if not overwhelming. But this PC's video score was somewhat disappointing. Its video-speed utility boosts performance for many applications but may cause compatibility problems.
Battery Life: 2 hours 25 minutes.

HEFTY HEFTY HEFTY



WIMPY WIMPY WIMPY

Want to play around? Get Corel Draw. But if your *work depends* on precision drawing, you should realize just how much more you can accomplish with Micrografx Designer.™

Important things. Like putting up to 64 layers in your drawings. "Snapping" objects to align them perfectly. And editing drawings on the full screen, in color, instead of a wimpy black-and-white box.

> **"Designer is the power user's choice."**
> ***PC Magazine***
> ***"Editor's Choice"***

Then there's Designer's poster-size 132″ by 132″ drawing area. Corel's is a mere 17″ by 17″ – leaving you to strip pieces together for larger drawings.

And don't forget clip art. Designer is packed with over 1,700 ready-made illustrations. Corel, only 750.

If you have questions about using Designer, you can turn to help screens *or* our 24-hour telephone support. But you won't find any help screens in Corel Draw. And don't bother to call them after hours.

Features	Designer	Corel Draw
Drawing layers	64	1
Dimensioning	Yes	No
Object snap	Yes	No
Maximum drawing size	132″ × 132″	17″ × 17″
Edit in full color	Yes	No
Clip art images	Over 1,700	750
Type 1 fonts	180	0
PageMaker 4.0 filter	Yes	No
On line help screens	Yes	No
24-hour support	Yes	No

> **The experts' verdict:**
> **"No contest."**
> *Software Digest* gave Designer five stars to Corel's three, concluding: ***"Designer provides the best overall free-form graphics package. It offers state-of-the-art features, good performance, and unmatched ease of learning and use in a sophisticated package."***

Why waste your time with a wimpy product when you can really flex your muscles with Designer? Call us today for a *free* working model, or for the location of the dealer nearest you.

MICROGRAFX®

1-800-733-6112

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Copenhagen and Tokyo. Copyright ©1992 , Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Micrografx Designer is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.
Designer system requirements: 286 (386 recommended) IBM PC or compatible, or PS/2. 1 MB RAM (2 MB RAM recommended). 20 MB (or larger) hard disk. Windows 3.0. DOS 3.1 (or higher). Mouse or digitizing pad. Windows-compatible monitor.

THEIR NOTEBOOK IS
COSTS ABOUT
WHAT MORE DO YO

Dell's phone number is 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509,

SLOWER, WIDER AND TWICE AS MUCH. U NEED TO KNOW?

247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509.

1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509.

1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509.

1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509, 1-800-247-5509.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

800-247-5509

TO ORDER CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11BT5
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI 8AM-4PM CT SAT 10AM-3PM CT SUN
IN CANADA: 800 668 3021 IN MEXICO: 95 800 010 0664

Actual dealer prices may vary.

TOSHIBA T2000SX 16 MHz i386SX SYSTEM.

System includes 2 MB RAM, 40 MB Hard Drive, VGA LCD, 3.5" floppy drive, 10" x 12.2" x 1.9" dimensions.

Group, Inc. In Canada and Mexico, configurations and prices may vary. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. i386 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. ©1992 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 043 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

Philips LX320
Philips Consumer Electronics Co., One Philips Dr., Knoxville, TN 37914-1810; 800-835-3504.
List Price (tested configuration): With 80MB hard disk, $3,698.
Tested Configuration: 4MB RAM, 64MB Conner hard disk (discontinued), 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 4.01, AC power adapter, carrying case.
Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, $399; numeric keypad, $99; expansion chassis, $699; extra battery, $99; extra AC power adapter, $149; 2,400-bps data/9,600-bps send-fax modem, $199; system carrying case, $129.

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

since dropped the 64MB disk in favor of a larger-capacity 80MB model, but the system is otherwise identical. That system sells for $3,698, plus $199 for the modem.

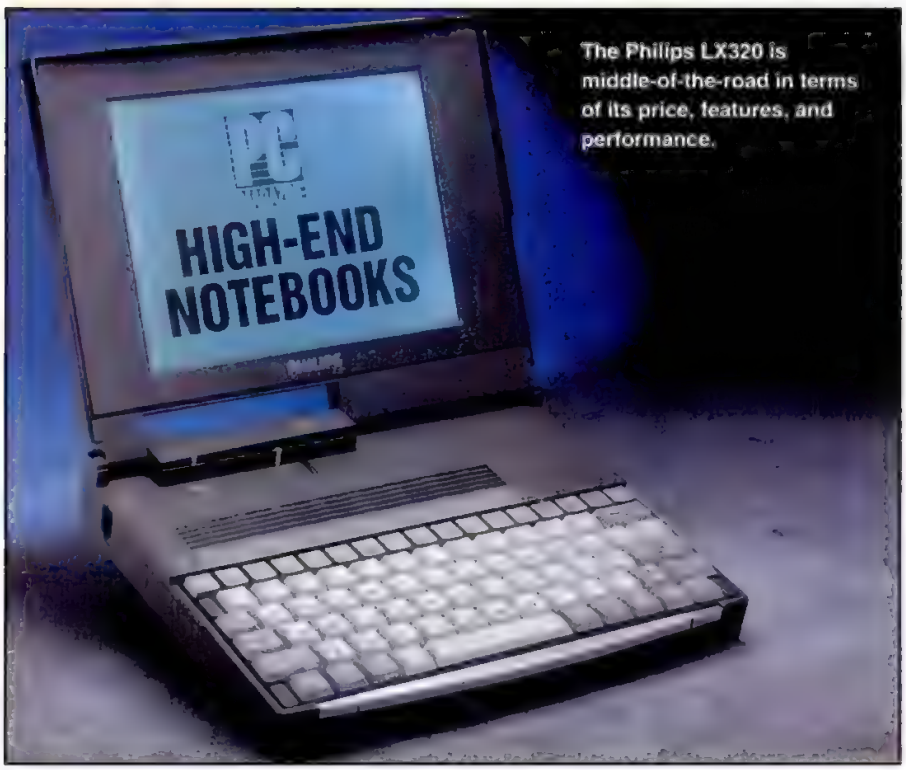
The system's ergonomics are good. A recessed panel covers the tightly arranged parallel, serial, mouse, keyboard, VGA, and dual phone-jack connectors. Pressing two buttons flips the keyboard up and reveals a battery compartment underneath. To install a math coprocessor or a modem ($199), or a proprietary 2MB module ($199) for the 6MB RAM maximum, simply remove the expansion cover next to the battery compartment.

The Philips LX320's 9.5-inch sidelit screen displays 16 shades of gray at 640-by-480 resolution. Function-key combinations adjust contrast, brightness, and reverse video from the keyboard. The quiet 80-key keyboard has excellent tactile feedback, 12 function keys, and an inverted-T cursor-key layout. Home, End, and Pg keys require the Fn key.

The Philips LX320's memory and disk test results were decidedly middle of the road. Its processor scores, while average for the machines in this review, were among the best compared with those of other 386SX/20-based machines. Its video performance, however, was well below average because the unit's default video mode was slow. A utility program lets you change to fast mode, but this setting does not remain in effect after you power down and could potentially cause compatibility problems.

The Philips LX320's 1.2-pound nickel cadmium battery lasted 2 hours 24 minutes on our Battery Rundown test. The two power-conservation modes are doze and sleep. The doze mode, factory-set to 2 seconds, slows the clock speed to 2 MHz. The sleep mode, which activates after 2 minutes, powers down the screen, disk drives, ports, and all keyboard LEDs. You can set both modes in CMOS. Both work fine with standard DOS applications, but certain Windows applications (such as Windows Write and Notepad) that have a blinking cursor will stop the machine from entering sleep mode.

Philips backs its systems with a one-year coverage on parts and labor and guarantees 72-hour turnaround at Philips factory service centers. A rapid-response service program that reduces turnaround time to 24 hours costs an extra $199. Toll-free technical support is available weekdays 5 A.M. to 6 P.M. P.S.T. and Saturdays from 6 to 2:30.—*C. James Galley III*



The Philips LX320 is middle-of-the-road in terms of its price, features, and performance.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INC.
TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX

With an eye to the emerging class of Windows-ready notebooks, Texas Instruments has essentially repackaged its TI 386SX/20 TravelMate 3000 as the Windows-oriented TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX.

Our $3,599 test unit came with 4MB of proprietary user-installable RAM, a socket for an 80387SX or Cyrix 387 coprocessor, an 80MB Conner CP-2084 hard disk, a front-accessible 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a hand-held trackball, Windows 3.0 preloaded, and a number of Windows-based notebook utilities. It weighed 7.1 pounds with battery and measured 2 by 11 by 9 inches. Parallel, serial, external VGA, and PS/2 mouse ports are on the left; a keypad connector is on the right. The internal modem is optional.

Contrast ratio adjustments are only fair on this 10-inch, sidelit, triple-supertwist VGA-compatible screen, and text displays look somewhat muted in bright light. The

FACT FILE

TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX
Texas Instruments Inc., P.O. Box 202230, Austin, TX 78720-2230; 800-527-3500.
List Price (tested configuration): $3,599.
Tested Configuration: 4MB RAM, 80MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 5.0, mouse, AC power adapter, carrying case
Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, $299; upgrade to 120MB hard disk, $400; math coprocessor, $739; numeric keypad, $69; extra battery, $99; extra AC power adapter, $120; 2,400-bps data modem, $299; send/receive fax modem, $299; 9,600-bps (V.42bis) data modem, $899; leather carrying case, $49.

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Seagate's Low-Profile 3.5″ Drives

THE FINE ART OF DISC DRIVES

Wood Sculpture by Daryl Kalmus Cincinnati, Ohio

Balance, motion, volume: the raw materials of art—and technology. At Seagate, we've consistently excelled in packing the features you want, plus the performance you need, into an elegantly compact package.

Seagate's 1″ high, 3.5″-inch disc drives—the ST3120, ST3144, ST3283, ST3500 and ST3600—offer performance levels unusual even in full-form-factor drives. These advanced drives are ideal for performance-oriented applications where size, weight and power must be kept to a minimum, such as high-end laptops and portable workstations.

Available in AT, SCSI-2 and Fast SCSI-2 interfaces, the drives combine a 3,600 RPM or 4,500 RPM spindle motor with Zone Bit Recording (ZBR) to offer access times as low as 9.9 msec. Power consumption is from 3.5 to 5 watts, and capacities range from 106 to 525 formatted megabytes.

When creativity and craftsmanship combine, the result is art. For complete product specifications, contact your authorized Seagate distributor or call Seagate directly at 800-468-DISC or 408-438-6550.

ANOTHER QUALITY PRODUCT

Seagate

AT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc.
© 1991 Seagate Technology, Inc.

TravelMate 3000 WinSX's LCD screen has 32 shades of gray and can display color on an external VGA screen. PAL and RPAL, the palette adjustment utilities, allow keystroke selection of palettes and adjustable palette definitions. You can save custom palettes to disk files and set up different palettes to correspond to different applications. Cursor customization is possible under Windows.

The 79-key keyboard, which includes 12 top-row function keys, has a good feel. To use the Home, End, PgUp, and PgDn keys, you must activate the Fn key.

Texas Instrument's user-adjustable BatteryPro power-management utilities control four levels of power saving for the disk, video, and CPU. A closed-cover suspend mode shuts off the LCD and disks and disables interrupt servicing, but a manual standby mode similar to the suspend mode still services task interrupts. You can specify an interval that will blank the screen, put the system into suspend mode, or wake it from suspend mode.

On PC Magazine Labs' benchmark tests, the TravelMate 3000 WinSX placed slightly ahead of the other 386SX/20 systems in terms of PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Performance Tests, Release 6.0's video test and the Windows Graphics benchmark test, but it yielded lackluster performance on our disk test. Its processor and memory performance was in line with that of similar systems. Battery rundown under full power took 2 hours 23 minutes.

The company has spent time engineering and documenting the system functionality to minimize startup delays. Comprehensive user manuals have many detailed diagrams describing system features, installation of options, and power-management utilities. AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files are preconfigured for Windows use, and Windows is set up and ready to use out of the box. You can hold the TravelPoint trackball in your hand or affix it to the system's side.

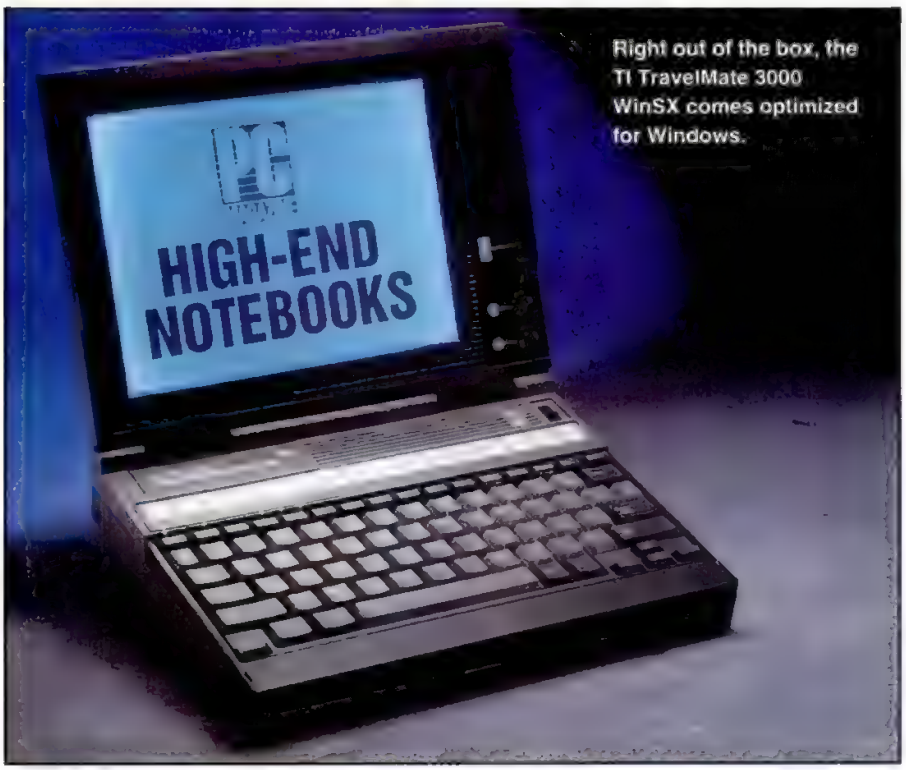
Texas Instruments provides one year of free warranty service directly or through authorized resellers. Technical support is free but requires a toll call. On-site service and extended warranty plans are optional.
—*Nick Stam*

PC LABS' BENCHMARK TESTS 6.0

TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX

Test Scores (operations per second except where indicated)		Notebooks in this review Worst	Best	Average
Processor	**91**	87	263	111
Memory	**2,033**	1,396	4,795	2,162
Disk (seeks/second)	**130**	130	244	157
Video	**1,354**	478	3,030	1,286
Windows Graphics	**1,420**	745	2,175	1,273

In Short: Texas Instruments makes Windows easy. With the software preloaded on the hard disk, a mini-trackball, and AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files preconfigured for Windows use, your TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX can be up and running in no time. Otherwise, this is about the same basic $3,599 386SX/20 unit that has been on the market for the past year.
Battery Life: 2 hours 23 minutes.



Right out of the box, the TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX comes optimized for Windows.

TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.
Toshiba T2200SX

The Toshiba T2200SX offers great portability and a long battery life. This lightweight 386SX/20 is the only notebook in this review that gives you a 3-hour battery life yet weighs less than 7 pounds with its adapter.

Our $4,778 test configuration weighed 5.6 pounds with its nickel hydride battery. An optional 2MB expansion card brought the installed 2MB of RAM to 4MB; you can add RAM yourself by plugging in a credit-card-size module containing 2MB, 4MB, or 8MB of memory. Its 1.6- by 11.7- by 8.3-inch case houses a 19-millisecond 60MB Conner hard disk and a 1.44MB floppy disk drive.

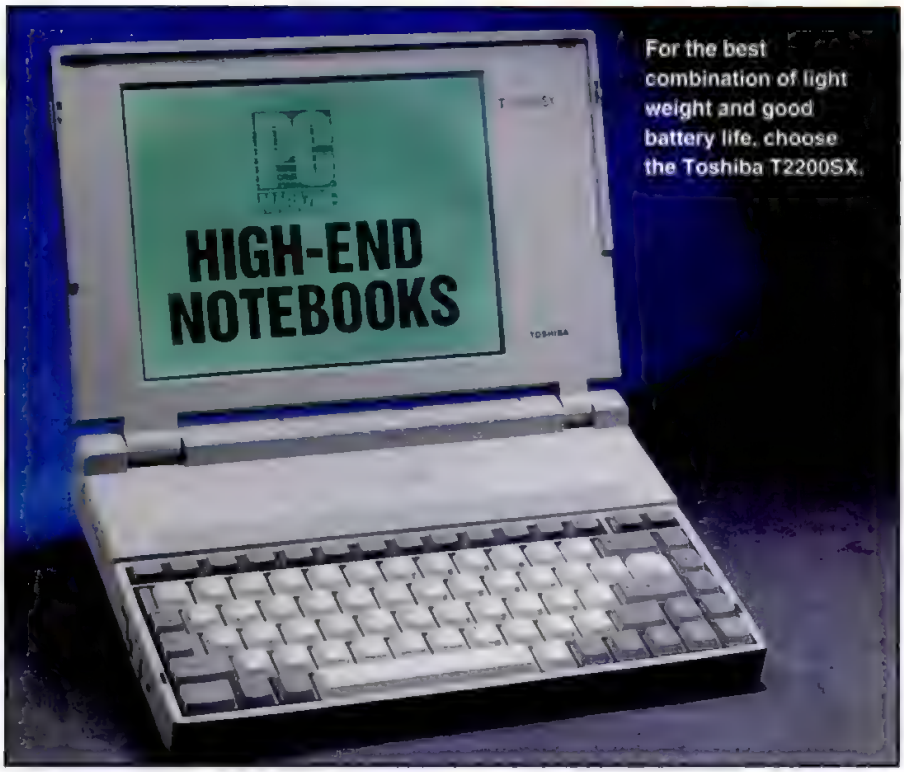
An external 2,400-bps credit-card-size modem that plugs directly into the side of the unit is also available. Priced at $459, it has MNP 5 data compression and V.42bis error correction. Designed for this system's card slot, the odd-looking device is lightweight and small, but its RJ-11 jack dangles outside the notebook.

FACT FILE
EDITORS' CHOICE

Toshiba T2200SX
Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; 800-334-3445.
List Price (tested configuration): $4,778.
Tested Configuration: 4MB RAM, 60MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 5.0, AC power adapter.
Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, $479; 4MB RAM upgrade, $889; 8MB RAM upgrade, $1,779; external floppy disk drive, $399; external keyboard, $159; numeric keypad, $79; extra battery, $199; extra AC power adapter, $139; car battery adapter, $129; 2,400-bps external data modem, $459; standard carrying case, $79; leather carrying case, $105.

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Attention ZEOS Friends:
Are you thinking about a Notebook? Don't miss the NEW ZEOS Notebook 386+, starting at only $1795. Details on pages 379-384. Order yours TODAY. 800-423-5891!



For the best combination of light weight and good battery life, choose the Toshiba T2200SX.

The back panel contains ports for parallel, serial, and external VGA connectors, as well as a proprietary port that accepts a Toshiba expansion chassis. Other ports accept a PS/2-style mouse and a numeric keypad; a power switch doubles as a standby/resume switch, allowing you to shut down your system but return to your application later and pick up at the same point you left it.

The 9.5-inch sidelit LCD panel supports 16 shades of gray at VGA resolution. The 82-key keyboard has standard 0.75-inch spacing, 12 function keys, plus dedicated position keys and an inverted-T cursor-key layout.

The Toshiba T2200SX's nickel hydride battery sustained the system for 3 hours 19 minutes under full power on PC Magazine Labs' Battery Rundown test. A pop-up control panel handles screen and power conservation. Integrated into CMOS, this utility does not require you to reboot after you change the configuration. The system also has an intelligent gauge that indicates the remaining battery life. Standby/resume shuts the system down and brings you back to your data at the same point you left it. You can set timeout intervals for the disk, display, and processor.

In terms of its processor, memory, and disk scores, the Toshiba T2200SX yielded slightly below-average results when compared with similarly configured 386SX/20 laptops in this review. Toshiba America Information Systems, however, based the video subsystem on a Western Digital chip set, and this notebook proved to be the second-strongest performer on our video benchmark test. In addition, its Windows benchmark test score was above average.

The Toshiba T2200SX comes with a one-year warranty on parts and labor; the cost of extending the warranty depends on the amount of service you desire. Toshiba also offers an international warranty, which it extends to twenty industrialized countries. Technical support is toll-free, and a bulletin board service and access to Toshiba's CompuServe Forum are also available.—*William Bettini*

PC LABS' BENCHMARK TESTS 6.0

Toshiba T2200SX

Test Scores (operations per second except where indicated)		Notebooks in this review Worst	Best	Average
Processor	89	87	263	111
Memory	1,949	1,396	4,795	2,162
Disk (seeks/second)	146	130	244	157
Video	1,826	478	3,030	1,286
Windows Graphics	2,175	745	2,175	1,273

In Short: The $4,778 Toshiba T2200SX is a notebook no other 386SX can beat: It weighs less than 6 pounds, has a battery life of more than 3 hours at full power, and includes Toshiba's famous auto-resume feature. But what's that dangling outside? It's the RJ-11 jack attached to the credit-card modem, which does not fit inside the case. It is a bother to carry, but you may be glad you have it with you.
Battery Life: 3 hours 19 minutes.

TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.
Toshiba T4400SX

The Toshiba T4400SX occupies a special place in the laptop world: It is the first battery-powered 25-MHz 486SX on the market, and it even has room for a CPU upgrade.

When you purchase this notebook, you must choose between two types of screen display: gas plasma, with 16 shades of gray ($6,334 for a unit with 4MB of RAM), or a supertwist LCD screen that displays 64 shades of gray and has fluorescent sidelighting ($6,034 with 4MB of RAM). Our test model had the LCD screen, and a $1,335 memory module increased system memory to its 10MB maximum. The total price came to $6,934.

The Toshiba T4400SX ships with a 19-millisecond 80MB Conner hard disk and an internal 1.44MB floppy disk drive. Its back panel has connectors for parallel, serial, VGA, PS/2-style mouse, and proprietary expansion ports. An expansion plug on the left side of the case accepts an external numeric keypad and a connector for the internal modem. For some years now, Toshiba America Information Systems has been marketing a 2,400-bps

PC LABS' BENCHMARK TESTS 6.0

Toshiba T4400SX

Test Scores (operations per second except where indicated)		Notebooks in this review Worst	Best	Average
Processor	263	87	263	111
Memory	4,795	1,396	4,795	2,162
Disk (seeks/second)	156	130	244	157
Video	1,758	478	3,030	1,286
Windows Graphics	1,259	745	2,175	1,273

In Short: First, the raw power of the Toshiba T4400SX's 25-MHz 486SX CPU will give you a jolt. Four hours later, you will start to think about changing the battery. Though the $5,599 7.4-pound Toshiba T4400SX is expensive and heavier than any other notebook in this review, nothing this size or shape beats its battery life or its processor and memory speed.
Battery Life: 4 hours 19 minutes.

Rattle Your Window Panes.

"...SX/Now! is the undisputed performance champ..."

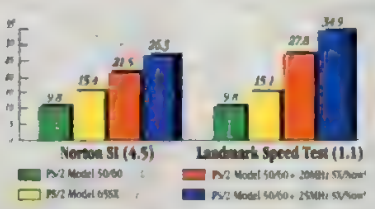
PC Magazine, Oct. 29, 1991

"...SX/Now! upgrades offer polish as well as good fit, performance and compatibility..."

PC Week, Aug. 26, 1991

Want to make your Windows really shine? For Windows enhanced mode, multitasking and memory management, **SX/Now!** 386SX processor upgrades from Kingston are the way to get optimum 386 performance without replacing your 286 system.

Our new **Am386SX 25MHz CPU** upgrade increases the processing performance of your 286 system by over 350%.* As with our 20MHz version, we combine a microprocessor with a 16KB memory cache and on-board clock plus support for a 387SX co-processor—all on a module that doesn't take up or interfere with an expansion slot.



What about compatibility? **SX/Now!** supports a wide range of 286 based systems, DOS 5.0, Windows and OS/2. **SX/Now!** versions are certified by the National Software Testing Lab for full hardware and software compatibility.

And with Kingston's five year warranty, you know that an **SX/Now!** upgrade won't let you down.

Now Shipping SX/Now! for:

IBM PS/2 (all 286-based models)
IBM AT & XT/286
AST Premium 286 & Bravo 286
HP Vectra ES/12 & ES/8
Compaq DeskPro 286 & Portable III
NEC PowerMate 286 Plus & Portable Plus
AGI 1800A, 1800B & 1800C
Epson Equity IIe & II Plus

MANUFACTURED BY

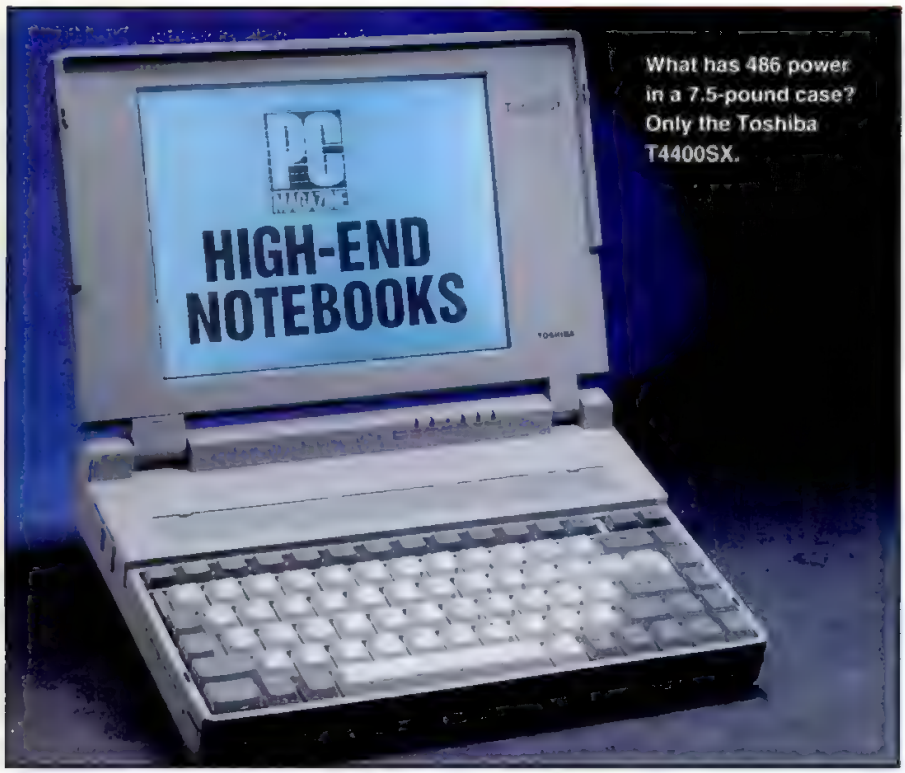
Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708

(800) 835-6575
(714) 435-2600
FAX (714) 435-2699

All trademarks mentioned are property of their respective holders *As judged by the Landmark Speed Test 2.0

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD



What has 486 power in a 7.5-pound case? Only the Toshiba T4400SX.

modem that fits the Toshiba T4400SX and other Toshiba laptops. Priced at $459, it has MNP 5 data compression and V.42bis error correction. A more advanced version expected to ship soon will have 9,600-bps fax.

Other options include an external 1.2MB floppy disk drive, an external tape backup unit, a two-slot docking station, an internal modem, and a 486DX/25 processor upgrade. The 82-key keyboard has full-size keys with standard 0.75-inch spacing, 12 function keys, an inverted-T cursor-key layout, and dedicated position keys.

On PC Magazine Labs' Battery Rundown tests the Toshiba T4400SX's 2.3-pound nickel cadmium battery sustained it for 4 hours 18 minutes under full power. A pop-up panel lets you select power-conservation features and screen settings; a gas-gauge indicator shows how much battery life you have left. The power switch can double as an auto-resume switch.

As you would expect, the Toshiba T4400SX's performance on our processor and memory tests was the best of the group because of the 486SX chip's internal 8K four-way set-associative cache and its inherently faster memory access times. The Conner CP-2084 IDE hard disk that came with the system yielded average results on our disk test. Its video performance, however, was above average on both PC Magazine Labs' video and Windows Graphics tests.

The Toshiba T4400SX's warranty covers parts and labor for one year and Toshiba America Information Systems can extend it for another two years at a price that depends on the system cost and how much service you want. Technical support is toll-free.—*William Bettini*

FACT FILE
EDITORS' CHOICE

Toshiba T4400SX
Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; 800-334-3445.
List Price (tested configuration): $6,934.
Tested Configuration: 10MB RAM, 80MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 5.0, AC power adapter.
Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, $435; 4MB RAM upgrade, $699; 8MB RAM upgrade, $1,335; external floppy disk drive, $399; external keyboard, $159; numeric keypad, $79; extra battery, $345; extra AC power adapter, $185; car battery adapter, $199; 2,400-bps external data modem, $459; standard carrying case, $79; leather carrying case, $105.

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS
ZDS MastersPort 386SLe

Based on the 25-MHz version of the low-power Intel i386SL processor, the ZDS MastersPort 386SLe combines a small size with excellent performance.

The MastersPort measures 1.8 by 12.4 by 8.3 inches and weighs 7.1 pounds. Our $4,398 test unit held a 25-MHz i386SL processor, 4MB of RAM, an 85MB Conner hard disk, an internal 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a dual-voltage power supply, and DOS 5.0. This price includes a 2,400-bps modem with MNP 5 data compression ($349); a send-only fax modem would cost $499. Windows 3.0 is also bundled at the same price.

Zenith Data Systems makes expansion easy. You can add RAM by installing three 2MB memory modules ($399 each) to reach the system's 8MB maximum. The optional modem slips easily into a slot on the unit's left side, and an easy-access panel on the bottom of the unit covers a socket for a 25-MHz 80387SX coprocessor ($449).

The MastersPort performed impressively. On PC Magazine Labs' processor and memory benchmark tests, its times were about par with those of the Compaq LTE Lite/25 and substantially better than those of the AST Premium Exec 386SX/20, which contains a 25-MHz Am386SXL chip. This above-average performance can be credited to the system's 64K processor RAM cache. The benchmark test results for the video and disk subsystems were not as stellar as the memory and processor results but were still above average.

On our Battery Rundown test, the

FACT FILE

ZDS MastersPort 386SLe
Zenith Data Systems, 2150 E. Lake Cook Rd., Buffalo Grove, IL 60089; 800-553-0331.
List Price (tested configuration): $4,398.
Tested Configuration: 4MB RAM, 85MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 5.0, AC power adapter.
Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, $399; math coprocessor, $449; external floppy disk drive, $299; external keyboard, $129; numeric keypad, $129; extra battery, $115; AC power adapter, $139; car battery adapter, $219; 2,400-bps data modem, $349; 2,400-bps data/9,600-bps fax modem, $499; standard carrying case, $89.

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Upgrade Today

MEMORY UPGRADES
Run Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect for Windows...

- **PC MEMORY:** IBM, Compaq, Toshiba, Apple, AST, AT&T, DEC, Dell, Everex, HP Vectra, NEC, Zenith and more.
- **WORKSTATION MEMORY:** IBM RISC 6000, Silicon Graphics, Indigo, Data General, DEC, HP Apollo (Series 9000), SUN and more.
- **LASER PRINTER MEMORY:** IBM (4029, 4019 . . .), HP (II, III, IIIsi . . .) and more.

SX/Now! PROCESSOR UPGRADES
Run Windows, OS/2 version 2.0 . . .

- *"...Kingston Technology Corp's SX-Now! is the undisputed performance champ..."*
  -PC Magazine, Oct 29, 1991
- 286 to 386SX processor upgrade (20 or 25 MHz).
- Run Windows™ in 386 enhanced mode.
- *NO* expansion slot needed for 2½ times faster performance.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR: IBM-AT, AST Premium 286, AST Bravo 286, Compaq DeskPro 286, HP 286/ES, ES/12, IBM PS/2 Model 25/286, 30/286, 50, 50z, 60, NEC PowerMate 286 Plus, PowerMate Portable Plus.

DRIVE UPGRADES

- **SCSI, ESDI, IDE DRIVE UPGRADES:** for IBM PS/2's, Compaq, Mac's, DEC, IBM RISC, Silicon Graphics, SUN.

What makes Sigma Data your best source for Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION products?

- **Knowledgeable Sales & Support**
- **Immediate Shipping**
- **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Fully Warranted**

FREE Product & Price Listing Call Today!

ΣSigma Data

P.O. Box 1790, New London, NH 03257 ■ NH (603)526-6909 ■ Fax: (603)526-6915

VISA, MC, AMEX, COD & Qualified PO's accepted. All brands and trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

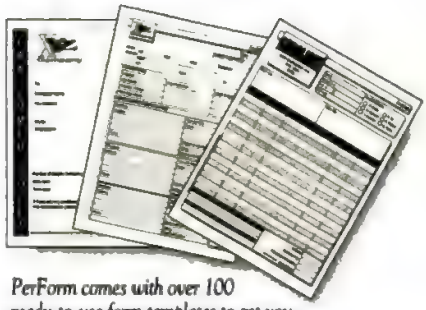
1-800-446-4525

Profit from over 10 years of experience

Hands Up If You Use Forms.

Most of us use forms. And most of us use computers. So doesn't it make sense to handle your forms on your computers?

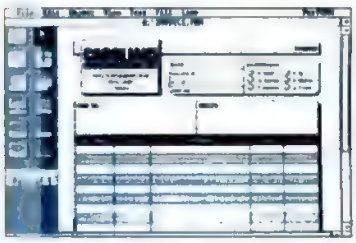
We think it does. That's why we developed PerForm, the best selling electronic forms processing software that's a perfect combination of performance, price and ease of use.



PerForm comes with over 100 ready-to-use form templates to get you started saving time and money "day one".

Whether you work in Windows or DOS, designing, filling and printing professional quality forms is a snap with PerForm. Buy Perform, use it on a single PC or an entire network, and start saving time and money.

Call your local dealer today or for ordering information call
1-800-268-6082
Please quote reference # ADPMBPF2
60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



But PerForm delivers more than the capability to produce forms that look truly professional. You'll discover the *real* power of PerForm when you start to build "intelligence" into your forms. They'll do their own mathematical calculations, and import data from your company database. Client information, product information ... whatever you need to help cut down on time-wasting repetitive entries.

Choose DOS-based PerForm or Windows-based PerForm PRO (which includes powerful features such as database integration and multi-form fill capabilities). And with PerForm PRO you can fill forms on virtually *any* computer — from PCs running DOS or Windows, to Macintosh.

So if you use forms and computers, doesn't it make sense to use PerForm?

Ask your dealer about PerForm products. Or call toll-free today for ordering information.

DELRINA
Software For Improved Office Performance

PerForm, PerForm PRO and Delrina are trademarks of Delrina Technology, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. © 1991, 1992, Delrina Technology Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC LABS' BENCHMARK TESTS

ZDS MastersPort 386SLe

Test Scores (operations per second except where indicated)		Notebooks in this review Worst	Best	Average
Processor	127	87	263	111
Memory	2,594	1,396	4,795	2,162
Disk (seeks/second)	152	130	244	157
Video	1,357	478	3,030	1,286
Windows Graphics	1,345	745	2,175	1,273

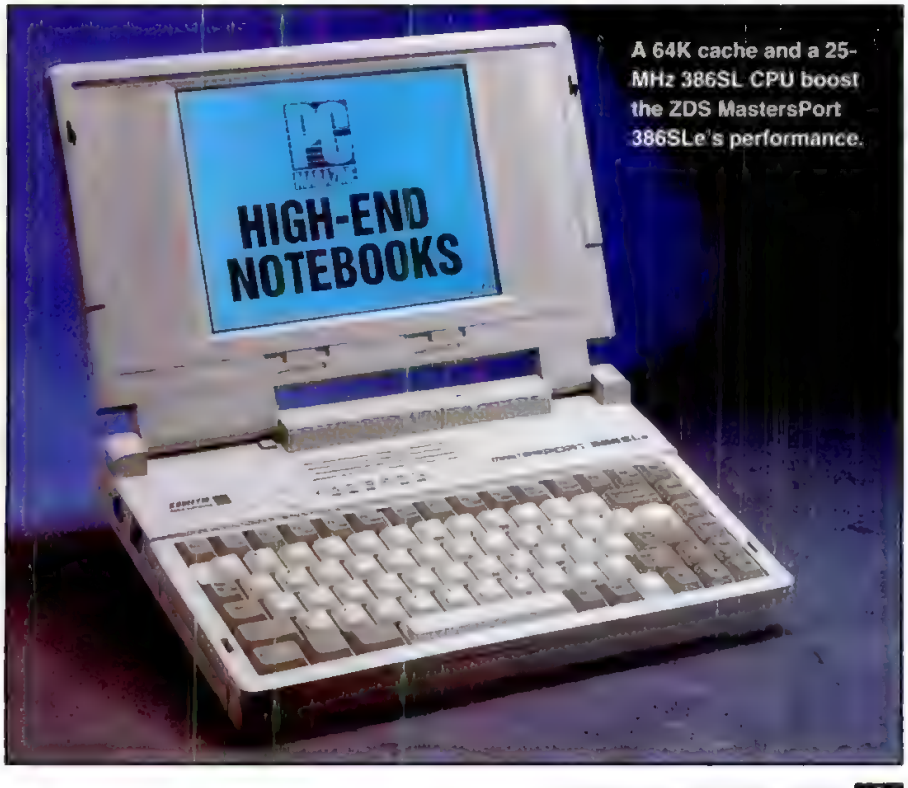
In Short: ZDS pioneered the 386SL notebook and has now improved on it by introducing a 25-MHz, 64K-cache version. Even so, ZDS may have coaxed the extra performance from the 7.1-pound $5,247 ZDS MastersPort 386SLe at the cost of some extra battery life. Features such as a flash BIOS and an enhanced parallel port for high-speed network connection show the MastersPort's best side.
Battery Life: 2 hours 53 minutes.

MastersPort's 1.3-pound nickel cadmium battery lasted 2 hours 53 minutes under full power. Comprehensive power-conservation features keep it going much longer, however. Four user-adjustable timers govern hard disk power-down, screen backlighting, auto-standby, and auto-rest. The auto-standby mode stops the processor clock, video subsystem, and hard disk motor; ZDS claims that the MastersPort can last six days in this mode. The auto-rest mode goes one step further and shuts off everything except the memory and memory-control system; in this mode the MastersPort can last more than two weeks. You can configure the power switch to either power down the MastersPort or put it into rest mode.

The MastersPort's innovative design does not stop here. A high-speed Enhanced Parallel Port (EPP) eliminates the performance degradation normally encountered when connecting a notebook computer to a LAN. Another feature, flash memory, allows you to upgrade the BIOS through CompuServe or ZDS's bulletin board as soon as updates become available.

A supertwist LCD with cold-cathode fluorescent tube (CCFT) backlighting illuminates the MastersPort's 9-inch screen; keyboard function-key combinations make the brightness and contrast adjustments. The 82-key keyboard has an inverted-T cursor-key layout and separate Home, End, PgUp, and PgDn keys in a vertical row along the right side of the keyboard.

ZDS backs its systems with one-year coverage on parts and labor. On-site service is available for $93 for the first year, and authorized factory service centers guarantee a 72-hour turnaround. Toll-free technical support is available 5 A.M. to 6 P.M. P.S.T. weekdays and 6 A.M. to 2:30 P.M. Saturdays.—*Charles Rodriguez* ■



A 64K cache and a 25-MHz 386SL CPU boost the ZDS MastersPort 386SLe's performance.

DON'T BUY A LAN!

If you want any or all of the following capabilities—and nothing more, don't spend a pile of money and add complications to your life by getting a LAN. Consider instead the **Systemizer® Plus** or the **Systemizer SC.**

- You can exchange electronic mail (E-Mail) with your co-workers, including automatic distribution and archiving of memos. Even conduct on-screen discussions with co-workers.
- You can electronically transfer files between your PC's hard disk and co-workers' hard disks.
- Instead of being limited to just one printer you can access every printer in the office. Use a laser printer for word processing, a wide-carriage line printer for reports, and a color plotter or printer for graphic presentations.
- Your computer will no longer be tied up during the entire printing process, so you can get your work done faster. You can also reprint multiple collated copies of previously printed documents, independent of your PC and without having to use a copier.
- Select fonts, paper sizes and other printer options right from your desk.
- Access a remote modem and FAX machine from your PC.
- You and your co-workers can share access to a centralized hard-disk for storing boilerplate documents, drawings, reference files, etc.

All of the above can be yours for only 18¢ to 36¢ per day* per user. No server, no technicians, no maintenance needed. Join the 100,000+ users who benefit from our connectivity solutions, ranging from printer sharing to full-blown networking. Call for details about receiving a no-risk evaluation package and the name of your nearest dealer. Available on government GSA, too.

CONNEXPERTS®
The connectivity experts...

800-433-5373

*$199 to $399 MSRP depreciated over 3 years. Trademarks & ©1991 by Applied Creative Technology Inc

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the be
notebook co

st color display in a mputer. Ever.

In its review of our UltraLite® SL/25C notebook, *PC Magazine* said, "NEC is about to make the future of portable computing a whole lot brighter."

We couldn't agree more.

The best color display in a notebook. Ever.

The fact is, NEC is the first to offer an active-matrix TFT color screen in a notebook, and yet, in the words of *PC Magazine*, "its price tag rivals lower-quality passive-matrix offerings."

What's the difference between active-matrix and passive-matrix color screens? One looks vivid, sharp and bright, like your desktop monitor. The other doesn't. One can be viewed from wide angles. The other can't. One is clearly the future of notebook computing. The other isn't.

The best processing technology in a notebook. Ever.

To quote *PC Magazine* once more, our SL/25C "has more going for it than just spectacular color. It's also one of the first notebooks to use Intel's new 25-MHz 386SL chip set."

The new chip provides all the processing punch of a 386 desktop PC. Offers intelligent power management for longer battery life. And runs even the most complex applications at blazing speed. The 7.5 lb. SL/25C comes standard with 2MB of RAM (expandable to 10MB), an 80MB hard disk, internal floppy and 64KB cache. As well as MS-DOS® 5.0 and Windows™ 3.0, loaded and ready to run.

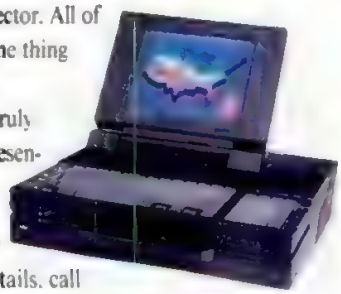
It does everything a powerful desktop does. Except chain you to a desk.

There's a serial port, SuperVGA CRT port, PS/2® mouse port and optional internal modem. An enhanced parallel port allowing improved throughput for network connections. And an optional full-function, portable Docking Station™ unit—with two expansion slots and a 3.5" drive bay—that not only turns the SL/25C into a desktop you can take anywhere, it also gives you other options, like fully integrating sound and image to create your very own portable multimedia platform.

A powerful argument for color, right here in black and white.

It also has a brilliant VGA display. A palette of over 225,000 colors. A fast screen refresh rate (so you never lose your cursor). And a "simultaneous video" feature—so the image you see on your screen can also be viewed on an external video device, like a big-screen projector. All of which makes one thing perfectly clear: the SL/25C is truly the ultimate presentation tool.

Shown with optional Docking Station.



Call today.

For more details, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or call NEC FastFacts at 1-800-366-0476, #ULSL25C (8575252). In Canada, call 1-800-343-4418.

We'll give you enough information about the SL/25C to make you not want to be without it. Ever.

C&C
Computers and Communications

Because ↑ is the way you want to go. NEC

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UltraLite is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. Docking Station is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics, Inc. PS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. MS DOS is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Intel and 386SL are trademarks of Intel Corp. © 1991 NEC Technologies, Inc.

FOR A LIMITED TIME

Maynard Delivers A SUPER BUNDLE!

Now, Backup All These Platforms For The Price Of One.

MAYNARD DELIVERS AWARD-WINNING MAYNSTREAM SOFTWARE FEATURES

- Complete Backup Solutions for Stand Alone, Administrator Controlled, Peer-To-Peer, & File Server Based Configurations
- MaynStream® for Windows Supports Full Background Processing So You and Your Backup are Working at the Same Time
- MaynStream NLM Assures Superior File Server Backup and Restore Performance
- MaynStream for OS/2 Delivers Full HPFS and FAT File System Support
- Features Include Fast File Restore, Disk Grooming, Dynamic Server Log In/Log Out, Server/Volume Naming, Tape Cataloging & More

Maynard Makes Backup Easy.

MAYNARD OFFERS SUPER VALUE, FLEXIBILITY, AND CONVENIENCE

- All MaynStream Systems from 525 MB up to 5 GB include DOS, OS/2, & Our New Windows & NLM Backup Software at No Additional Cost
- Compatible with Novell NetWare & NetWare Lite; LAN Manager, PC Net & 3 Com

BACKED BY UNPARALLELED SERVICE AND SUPPORT

- Toll-free 800 Hot Line
- 24-Hour Electronic BBS
- 24-Hour, 5-Day Emergency Call-Back Service
- 48-Hour Repair/Replacement Policy
- Spare-in-the-air Replacement Service
- Liberal Software Upgrade Policy

SUPER SPEEDS AND CAPACITIES TO ACCOMPLISH MORE

- Up to 5 GB 8mm HS Systems – Up to 30 MB/min. Transfer Rate
- Up to 2 GB 4mm DAT Systems – Average File Access in < 30 sec.
- Up to 600 MB Cassette Systems – >240 KB/sec. Transfer Rate
- Up to 1.3 GB Cartridge Systems – Average File Access < 30 sec.

Let Maynard make backup easy, convenient, and cost effective for you.
Call 1 800 821-8782 or your authorized Maynard dealer today.

Maynard®

An ARCHIVE® Company

Maynard Electronics, Inc. • Marketing Communications • 36 Skyline Dr., Lake Mary, FL 32746 • FAX (407) 263-3638 • (407) 263-3500 (USA) • 44-494-473-434 (UK)

Maynard & MaynStream are registered U.S. trademarks of Maynard Electronics, Inc. All other products herein mentioned may be registered trademarks of their respective corporations.

CIRCLE 021 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Minicartridge Tape Backup

Simple, Inexpensive, And QIC

Backing up was hard to do, but these 13 DC-2000 minicartridge drives are quick and easy to use. The prices are appealing, too, averaging $700 for an external unit that can store up to 250MB of data.

PHOTOGRAPHIC DIRECTOR: ROBERT GOULD

BY WINN L. ROSCH Consider tape backup as castor oil for your computer: unpalatable and with little perceived value. You take it only because it's good for you in some way that you never hope to encounter. No matter how much sugar is mixed in with it, you still wish it—and the need for it—would go away.

Unfortunately, the need to back up your data is not going to disappear, and it's up

to the tape drive vendors to make the job as painless as possible. Like patent drug manufacturers, backup system vendors constantly seek the right combination of medicine, variety, and hype to score a marketplace win. Today's popular winner is the minicartridge.

Minicartridges are quarter-inch tapes based on a dual-hub system developed by 3M Corp. two decades ago and now stuffed into shells, generally termed DC-2000, measuring 2.4 inches deep and 3.2 inches wide in their smallest form factor. For typical single-user PC hard disks (with capacities ranging from about 80MB to 100MB) or even for small networks, minicartridges offer a cure for backup that's flavored with good speed (as much as 2MB per minute when you include verification), low prices, and easy-to-use software.

PC Magazine examines 13 minicartridge systems from Alloy Computer Products, Colorado Memory Systems, CORE International, Everex Systems, Irwin Magnetic Systems, Maynard Electronics, Micro Solutions, Mountain Network Solutions, Summit Memory Systems, Tallgrass Technologies Corp., Tecmar, and Wangtek. Though manufacturers of minicartridge drives report that internal drives typically make up about 80 percent of their sales, testing considerations led us to concentrate primarily on external drives for this review. Additionally, external drives are functionally identical to internal units (the only effective difference is that you need a free drive bay for an internal system), yet their design allowed us to judge each manufacturer's complete package, including cases, cables, and often interfaces or controllers.

LOOK AT THE COST

Retail prices for the external drives range from just a little over $500 to $1,149 for a unit without an accelerated controller, and they average about $700. Internal versions of the units represented here don't require cases or connecting cables, and therefore are less costly options. They average about $500 and can go as low as $350. However, if you need to back up several PCs, you can justify the extra expense of an external drive by using one drive to service them all.

All internal versions of the external tape drives we reviewed fit into a standard full-height 3.5-inch bay and include installation kits to adapt them to 5.25-inch bays.

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Oliver Rist is a staff editor of *PC Magazine*.
Mitt Jones and **Winn L. Rosch** are contributing editors of *PC Magazine*.
Kellyn Betts, Joseph Desposito, and **Ed Perratore** are frequent contributors to *PC Magazine*.

HIGHLIGHTS: Minicartridge Tape Backup

- QIC-80 and proprietary formats that offer the same minicartridge capacity (up to 250MB with data compression using extended-length DC-2000–series tape) are good, inexpensive performers. On the average, external tape drives sell for around $700, and internal units are available for about $500, although some of the best internal units list for as little as $350. Internal tape drives fit into half-height 3.5-inch bays or 5.25-inch bays. Even with verification enabled, you can still back up at the rate of 2MB per minute.

- QIC-80 is the fastest-growing tape drive product category. By next year sales should reach half a million and easily surpass the old QIC-40 standard, which QIC-80–based drives can also read.

- The QIC-80 standard allows complete compatibility with tape drives following its format. This means that you should be able to format a tape on one manufacturer's drive and use it in another.

- Many vendors claim QIC-80 compatibility, but not all systems are fully QIC-80–certified. Currently, the certified units reviewed include only the Colorado Memory Systems Jumbo 250 External, the Maynard ArchiveXL 5580e Tape Backup, and the Mountain FileSafe External 8000Plus subsystems.

- The QIC-80 systems available now are not always 100 percent reliable; with some drives, we experienced problems using preformatted tapes supplied by the companies. Preformatted tapes can save you time, but for safety's sake, you'll probably want to format tapes yourself.

- In their standard configurations, most of these systems operate at 500 kilobits per second. However, some tape drives offer accelerated controllers as standard equipment (or as options) to boost operating speed to 1 megabit per second.

- Software is a key buying consideration. In general, the software accompanying the tape drives has become easier to use; most of the products now provide menu-driven interfaces, and two of the vendors—Irwin Magnetic Systems and Summit Memory Systems—include both DOS and Microsoft Windows versions with their systems. The software's ability to verify data and format tapes is important as well.

- Many of the products reviewed here claim compatibility with third-party software packages, such as *Sytos* and *PC Tools*. In addition to the Summit Express SE250 Tape Backup and the Wangtek E3080PK, which both ship with *Central Point Backup*, other products also claim to work with the *Central Point* package. Third-party software presents an attractive option, but using your vendor's proprietary software gives you the advantage of a package tailored specifically for your system.

- The minicartridge systems reviewed in this issue are fine for single users and can be used on small networks. For larger networks, DC-6000, DAT, or 8-mm. tape drives are better alternatives. ■

THE FIRST REWRITABLE OPTICAL DISK WITH A 30 YEAR WARRANTY.

(BUT THAT'S ONLY ONE REASON TO BUY IT.)

NOW FORMATTED

When you're selecting a rewritable optical disk, one vital thing you should consider is the length of the warranty.

But that's only one reason you should look to Sony and our new 30 year warranty.

Only Sony designs and manufactures both 5.25" rewritable optical media and drives. In fact, two out of three 5.25" optical drives in use today are made by Sony.

And each and every sector of a Sony rewritable optical disk is 100% tested, so you can be sure your disk will perform when you need it.

Even 30 years from now.

To learn more about the ideal optical media for you, send for your free 50 page Optical Media Evaluation Guide. Optical Media Division, Sony Recording Media, Sony Drive, M.D. 3D2, Park Ridge, N.J. 07656. Or fax 201-930-6806.

SONY

SONY RECORDING MEDIA™

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD C

ONLY ON SONY RECORDING MEDIA

WHAT'S THIS QIC-80 THING?

QIC-80 minicartridge drives are expected to be the fastest-growing subgigabyte backup choice for the next few years. According to Freeman Associates, a consulting firm based in Santa Barbara, California, U.S. unit sales are expected to increase 26 percent this year (from 315,000 to 398,000), overtake the preceding QIC-40 standard by 1993 (459,000 versus 322,000), and peak (at 486,000 units) in 1994. QIC-80 improves on its QIC-40 predecessor by doubling its capacity. The QIC-80 standard also allows complete compatibility among drives following its format; this means you can format a tape on one maker's drive and use it in another's.

To become fully QIC-80–certified, a manufacturer must submit a system to the Pericomp Corp. (Natick, Maine), where it must pass a suite of tests defined by the QIC committee. The drives arriving at PC Magazine Labs fell into three categories:

- Non–QIC-80–compatible; the drive didn't work on the QIC-80 standard. Only the Irwin AccuTrak Plus A250E fell into this category.
- QIC-80–compatible; the drive manufacturer claimed to conform to the QIC-80 standard, but the drive had not yet been approved by the Pericomp testing facility. The Alloy Retriever/250ce, the COREtape Light, the Everex Excel 120F, the Micro Solutions Backpack Tape Drive (the only product using a parallel-port interface), the Summit Express SE250 Tape Backup, the Tallgrass FS250e and FS300e, the Tecmar MiniVault 250, and the Wangtek E3080PK fell into this slot.
- QIC-80–approved; the drive subsystem had been tested and certified compatible by Pericomp. Only the Colorado Memory Systems Jumbo 250 External, the Maynard ArchiveXL 5580e, and the Mountain FileSafe External 8000Plus made this grade.

The Pericomp certification process involves evaluating a combination of hardware and software; that's why a company that uses the Mountain drive mechanism with its own proprietary software, for instance, won't necessarily pass the Pericomp tests. The same is true of a system that uses one of the QIC-certified drive mechanisms and even a modified version of the software that typically comes with that drive.

Mechanically and magnetically, the DC-2000 series of minicartridges used by QIC-80 and its variations are identical to each other. They cost about the same as the maximum-capacity DC-2000 media used for QIC-40 drives—about $45 from tape drive makers and $27 on the street.

QIC-80 tape drives are supposed to read tapes made under the QIC-40 standard. QIC-80 simply packs data tighter and on more tracks than QIC-40 (14,700 bits per inch and 28 tracks versus 10,000 bits per inch and 20 tracks), doubling minicartridge capacity to 80MB (with 215-foot tapes) or 120MB (with 307.5-foot tapes). Data compression roughly doubles those figures, hence the ability to get up to 250MB per tape. However, because of data compression vagaries, QIC-80 manufacturers never represent their systems as 250MB drives; instead, they refer to them as 120MB units with data compressed.

The principal appeal of minicartridge backup is its low initial cost coupled with its overall convenience. Compared with minicartridges, floppy disk backup is time-consuming.

Most minicartridge systems allow your backups to extend across several tapes to accommodate disks larger than a single tape can hold, sacrificing only the convenience of unattended operation.

MINICARTRIDGE APPEAL

The principal appeal of minicartridge backup is its low initial cost coupled with its overall convenience. Compared with minicartridges, floppy disk backup is time-consuming, inconvenient, and not that cheap. Floppy disk media cost is about three times as high (at $0.50 per 1.44MB floppy disk, storing 250MB of data comes to about $85, versus $27 for a formatted DC-2000–series minicartridge on the street).

Another competitor to minicartridge backup is the removable hard disk. Both media come as actual hard disks (made by SyQuest) and flexible cartridges such as Iomega's Bernoulli drive. While these systems have the advantage of doubling as primary storage systems because of their quick access times—they take milliseconds to find files instead of tens of seconds—they also yank up backup costs. For instance, the least expensive Bernoulli (the Bernoulli Internal Partner 90) lists for $999, and 90MB cartridges are priced at around $230.

Other technologies are more exotic—or more archaic. You can buy an ancient 9-track open-reel transport that uses half-inch tape; although it's still the best option for moving data between radically different architectures, it's very costly. For example, Qualstar Corp.'s low-end Qualstar Ministreamer Model 1052 lists for $3,200 and packs 130MB per reel (818-882-5822). You can also choose from rewritable or WORM optical disk drives. Even though these drives are gaining in popularity, they're still expensive. Rewritable systems typically cost between $1,800 (for a drive capable of storing 128MB of data) and $6,000 (for 5.25-inch versions accommodating as much as 650MB). WORM drives, which can hold about 1GB of data, are priced at about $1,800 for internal versions and $3,000 for external units.

Serious competition comes where minicartridges can't satisfy backup needs—at huge capacity levels (see the sidebar "Choosing Between QIC-1350 and Helical-Scan Options"). Larger cartridge systems—so-called full-size cartridges based on DC-6000 tapes—cost two to three times as much as minicartridges and hold from 60MB to 1.35GB, although the cost per cartridge is similar to the minicartridge.

At the highest end, you can opt for DAT drives (typically priced at about $5,000) or 8-mm. tape drives, which are gaining popularity among gigabyte-class backup systems. Currently, 8-mm. tape drives are also expensive—about $6,000 to $8,000. However, media costs are low. You can put about 2GB on a DAT cartridge that costs around $11 on the street and 5GB on an 8-mm. cartridge that costs $8, which works out to about one-hundredth of the minicartridge cost per megabyte. (For more information on backup options, see the sidebar "Backup Alternatives: What's Out There.")

With Tecmar, high-performance Novell backup is automatic.

We've just made our ProLine™ backup solutions for Novell® networks more automatic, more secure and more convenient than ever by making our powerful ProServe™ server-based software better than ever!

AutoPilot, ProServe's new data-management feature, offers the most automatic backup and restore ever conceived. Just select a backup strategy. Then forget about it.

AutoPilot does it all! There's *Scheduled Tape Rotation* for maintaining daily, weekly, monthly, and yearly tapes with complete backup histories; *Disk Grooming* for removing unaccessed files after a specified time period, while copying them to tape; *Quick Recover,* a disaster recovery feature that automatically rebuilds lost or damaged files; and more.

It tells you which tape to use. When to use it. How to label it. When it should be replaced. And when it's full. It does all this and much more.

You've got to see and use ProServe 4.0 for yourself!

ProLine. The Backup Choice. ProServe 4.0 software is available with all Tecmar ProLine backup solutions—DAT, 8mm helical-scan, QIC and erasable optical. And now drive chaining is supported for virtually unlimited capacity.

Tecmar. The Automatic Choice. For more information about ProLine backup solutions, ProServe 4.0 or software upgrades, call us now.

1-800-4-BACKUP

TECMAR

NUMBER 1 CHOICE *of the* FORTUNE 1000.

All Tecmar products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tecmar. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
© Copyright Tecmar, a subsidiary of Rexon, Inc., 1992. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro WAREHOUSE

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

MicroWAREHOUSE is the leading source for all your Windows needs! Get fast, dependable, overnight service, guaranteed!

★ Denotes Windows Compatible Products

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $7.00

AUTOMAP

AUTOMAP helps you to find the fastest, most scenic, or the most convenient route for your trip-whether for business or pleasure. It's fast fun and informative with hundreds of up-to-date, color maps right on your computer screen. It searches its database of nearly 400,000 miles of roads to find the best route for your requirements. It even lists alternate routes. AUTOMAP's driving instructions list all the roads you'll be traveling, exactly how far to go, exactly where to turn and even the signs to look for. These maps and directions can be printed out to refer to as you need them.
Publisher: AUTOMAP, Inc. BS5224

$50

CO/Session 6.0

Winner of PC Magazine "Editors' Choice" and LAN Magazine "Product of the Year". CO/Session allows you to operate a remote PC running DOS or Windows over ordinary phone lines. It's great for people who like to work at home and still have access to their office PC. Busy executives on the road with a laptop can dial in and transfer files in either direction. CO/Session supports all popular DOS and Windows programs. **Publisher: Triton CM0544**

$109

dBFast

dBFast provides a migration path to Windows for dBASE, Clipper and FoxBase applications. With extensive Windows support applications you can utilize Windows objects such as push buttons and check boxes. **Publisher: Computer Associates BS5543 $349.**

★ACCPAC Simply Accounting for Windows

Ready to computerize your accounting? ACCPAC Simply Accounting contains everything you need to get up and running in a flash. Features: a primer that walks you through basic accounting principles, a real-life tutorial with sample data, and six different, modifiable industry accounts charts.
Publisher: Computer Associates FN0523/5 $129

CA-Cricket Graph 1.3

CA-Cricket Graph is the charting application for scientists, engineers, and business people. It's ideal for anyone who needs to create graphs for reports, presentations, and data analysis.
Publisher: Computer Associates GR1823

$85

FoxPro 2.0

FoxPro increases productivity through its improved user interface. You can operate FoxPro using its pull down menus, or enter commands directly into the Commands Window, or simply use Control key shortcuts. The View Window is the master control display, where you can create databases, open files, browse, establish relations, and set options without programming. Developers can create menu- and Window-oriented custom applications. Users can move and resize the windows as necessary.
Publisher: Fox Software BS4065

$485

The UnMouse

The UnMouse does everything a mouse can—only faster, easier, and in less space. To move the cursor, simply slide your finger over the glass surface. To make a selection merely press down. The UnMouse also serves as an extended keyboard. Tap the large red button and you have a Power Keypad with 16 keys instantly available to execute macros (60 in advanced mode). With its one million touch points the UnMouse also performs as a small graphics tablet. **Manufacturer: Microtouch IN0810**

$165

★Aldus® PhotoStyler™

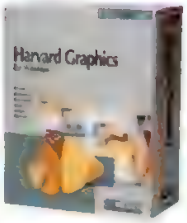
Aldus PhotoStyler is the first complete, professional color image-processing application for the PC running under Microsoft Windows. It gives you the ability to acquire images from a wide range of sources and industry-standard file formats, enhance or modify them for use in publications and presentations, and even create new images from scratch-all in one program. **Publisher: Aldus GR5034 $519.**

★Aldus FreeHand®

Aldus FreeHand combines an elegant interface, powerful features, and superior output quality to give you the easiest-to-use tool for creating simple or sophisticated graphics. From black-and-white laser output to full-color prepress production, Aldus FreeHand is the most comprehensive design and illustration package for Windows.
Publisher: Aldus GR3043/5

$399

★Harvard Graphics® for Windows



The ideal presentation graphics product for the business user. Harvard Graphics for Windows has been built from the ground up to unleash the power of the Windows 3.0 environment and make your presentations come alive. Whether it's keeping your presentation content up to date, analyzing chart data, or changing the presentation's appearance at the last minute, Harvard Graphics for Windows offers a dynamic approach unparalleled in any presentation graphics software program.
Publisher: Software Publishing GR5063/5

$369

★CorelDRAW! 2.0

CorelDRAW! 2.0 is the PC graphics software for everyone. It's fun and it's powerful, and the winner of over 40 international first place awards! CorelDRAW! gives you incredible type control, superb drawing power, and stunning special effects in a value-packed program. It comes with over 150 fully scalable outline fonts (which can be converted for use with Adobe Type Manager); over 4000 clipart images and symbols; dozens of fill patterns, dotted and dashed line styles, and Arrowheads; 31 import/export filters; a free Pantone license; and free utility programs - CorelTRACE, WFNBOSS, and Mosaic. Windows 3.0 or OS/2 required. Also available on CD ROM. **CD0220 $445 Publisher: Corel Systems GR0543/5**

$369

The Windows logo is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Leading Edge 386/SX 16MHz VGA Complete Color System

Put the Leading Edge VGA Color System to work in your home or office

[illegible]

$999

★The DeskTop Set 3.0

The tools that work! Winner of PC Magazine "Editors' Choice" and PC WORLD's "Best Buy." The DeskTop Set organizes all your most useful business data. The Phone Book is a complete rolodex dialer combo. The Calendar works in daily, monthly, and annual modes. The printing calculator scrolls back and revises transactions and prints, saves, recalls, copies and pastes tapes. The point and click interface allows you to enter data without touching a keyboard. Requires Windows 3.0.

Publisher:
Okna Corporation
BS3124

$79

OnTime for Windows

OnTime for Windows gives you an indispensable combination of productivity tools: a calendar, an appointment book, a [illegible] pocket secretary, desktop planner, tickler file, and even an alarm clock. It displays your daily schedule on screen, with a choice of [illegible] [illegible] OnTime's tri-foot [illegible] weeks at a glance, is the talk of the industry. [illegible] keyword search. [illegible] important events. Requires Windows 3.0. **Publisher: Campbell Services**
[illegible]

$75

386MAX® 6

Winner of 1991 PC Magazine "Editors' Choice," the Byte "Award of Merit," InfoWorld "Buyers Assurance Seal," and InfoWorld's "Top Scoring" Memory Manager. 386MAX 6 is perfect for both the experienced and the novice user. A new graphical interface seemlessly integrates memory management with SmartMemory, a disk cache and a powerful system analyzer. After reliably recovering maximum high DOS memory, 386MAX automatically optimizes and configures your system for the most conventional memory. **Publisher: Qualitas.** Also available: ***BlueMAX* 6 UT1673 $79.** ***386MAX* 6 UT0684**

$65

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MicroWAREHOUSE®

1-800-367-7080

(1-800-DOS-7080)

Inquiries: 908-370-0518 Fax#: 908-905-5245

Order Toll-Free 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week

Free Micro Warehouse Catalog Subscription 2PM041
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3014, Lakewood, N.J. 08701-3014
Fill out and mail this coupon to receive a free, one-year subscription to the MicroWarehouse catalog.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Expect to receive your next issue within 4-6 weeks).

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro WAREHOUSE

COMPUSERVE

You can now contact MicroWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in the **Electronic Mail** on CompuServe. The **MicroWAREHOUSE GO code** is **GO MCW**. As always, you'll get fast, dependable overnight service and you can leave messages for Kerry or any of our support staff.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $7.00

Item numbers ending in **3** and **5** denote products available in 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" formats respectively. Item numbers ending in **4** denote that both formats are included. Please refer to item numbers when ordering.

★ Windows-compatible products

COMPUTERS & MEMORY

Leading Edge		
BN0170	D3/SX 386-16 VGA Bundle	999
CP0160	D/LT 386SX Plus Laptop	1695
CP0150	N3/SX Notebook 40MB	1695
Memory		
	SIPPS, SIMMS, DRAMS	Call
MY0010	SIMM 256K 100ns	21
MY0013	SIMM 1MB 100ns	55
MY0005	SIMM 1MB 70ns	63
MY0004	SIMM 1MB 80ns	59

EXPANSION & UPGRADES

ATI, Technologies		
EX2020	ATI 8514 Ultra	565
EX2010	VGA Stereo FX	325
Aview		
EX1940	Desktop TV VG1	299
Boca Research		
EX1840	BRAT90 with ØK	115
Brown - Wagh		
EX1510	MIDI Connector for SoundBlaster	59
EN0910	Sound Blaster	115
EX1800	Sound Blaster Pro	199
Digital Vision		
EX1195	ComputerEyes Prof. Series	359
EX1610	ComputerEyes Color/RT	529
Media Vision		
CD0320	Multi Media PC Upgrade Kit	829
EX1580	ProAudio Spectrum	259
Persona Technologies		
EX2060	PC Speakers	179
Stac Electronics		
EX1480	Stacker 2.0	85

MEDIA & ACCESSORIES

Disks (boxes of 10)		
	BASF, Sony, Maxell and bulk Fuji	Call
Kensington		
AC0140	Masterpiece Plus	95
LB Innovators		
	Various Colors Wristsaver w/MousePad	21
	Various Colors Wrist Saver	13
	Various Colors Wrist Saver MousePad	13
Targus		
AC2340	Premier Leather Case	169
AC0670	Universal Notebook Case	66

DRIVES/CD ROM

Iomega		
DR2060	Bernoulli 90MB Cartridge	145
DR1970	Bernoulli 90MB Transportable	799
MicroSolutions		
DR1240	backpack 1.4	210
DR1790	backpack 2.8Mb	249
Plus Development		
DR1250	HardCard II XL 105 MB	469
Teac		
DR0910	Teac 3.5 1.44 FD	75

PRINTERS & CARTRIDGES

Adobe		
BN0080/70	Adobe PostScript Cartridge with Type Cartridge 1 or 2	299ea
PR1314	★ATM Plus Pack	125
Canon		
PR1710	Auto Sheet Feeder for BJ-10e	72
PR1500/10	Bubble Jet BJ 10ex	325
PR2240	Bubble Jet BJ - 300	459
PR2230	Bubble Jet BJ - 330	599
Citizen		
PR2320	GSX-140 Plus Color Printer	339
Epson America, Inc.		
PR2130	EPL 7000 Laser Page Printer	879
IQ Engineering		
PR0610	Super Cartridge 2	299
PR1950	Super Cartridge 3 Pro	299
Pacific Data Products		
PR1120	25 Cartridges in One!	269
PR0910	Pacific 4 Memory w/ 2Mb	145
PR0490	PacificPage w/1 2 4 Plus 2mb	375
Panasonic		
PR2200	KX-P1124i Printer	299
PR2190	KX-P2624 Silent	469

MODEMS & FAX BOARDS

Cardinal		
MM0840	9600 V 42BIS MNP External	355
MM2080	2400 Baud V 42BIS & 9600 Baud S/R Fax	185
Hayes		
FX0020	JT Fax 9600B Int	379
MM2060	OPTIMA 24	159
MM0930	OPTIMA 96 V 32	419
MM0250	Personal Modem 2400 Plus Ext	149
MM0810	Pocket Edition 2400	125
MM0210	Ultra SmartModem 9600 V 32	689
MM0860	Ultra 144 V 32 BIS Ext	849
The Complete PC		
FX0060	The Complete Communicator	320
FX0040	The Complete Fax/9624	239
Zoom Telephonics		
MM0690	HC2400S w/9600 Sendfax Int	95
MM0660	MX2400S w/9600 Sendfax Ext	99
MM0600	Modem V 42bis 2400 Ext	125
MM0820	V 32 Turbo 9600 Ext	349

NETWORKING

3-Com		
NT0060	Ethernet II-Single User	199
Artisoft		
NT0110	Lantastic 2 MBPS Adapter Card	149

INPUT DEVICES

Appoint		
IN2130	MousePen Professional	65
IN2260	Thumbelina	69
Caere		
IN2314	★The Typist Plus Graphics (AT)	389
CH Products		
IN0910	FlightStick with Falcon 2.0	45
Logitech		
IN1070	Scanman 256	269
IN2250	Trackman Portable	99
Marstek		
IN2310	★Color Artist Hand Scan. for Win. 3.0	489
IN1040	M-800 Scanner w/OCR	169
IN2000	★M 800W Scanner w/Image-in	165
IN2070	M-6000CG ColorArtist w/ OCR	399
Microsoft		
IN2150	Ballpoint Mouse	119
IN0890/80	Mouse (bus/ser)	85
IN0275/84	★Mouse w/Windows (bus/ser)	145
MicroTouch Systems		
IN0810	The UnMouse	165
The Complete PC		
IN2110	Complete Page Scanner w/ WordScan OCR Software	569
Z-NIX		
IN1003/5	★SuperMouse II (ser) w/Win 3.0	89

MONITORS

Various		
MT0280	PanaSync C1381 14" VGA Color	369
MT0320	Samtron Super VGA Color	329

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Abracadata		
EN2694	Design Your Own Home Architecture Interiors Landscape	49 ea
EN2684	Design Your Own Railroad	35
Broderbund		
EN0734	SimCity	29
ED0184	Where in the USA is Carmen SanDiego	32
Centron		
EN1073/5	Casino Master	39
Entertainment On Line		
EN2014	Lottery Tracker & Wheeler 4.0	29
Microsoft		
EN1473/5	★Entertainment Pack	29
EN0043/5	★Flight Simulator 4.0	38
Personal Training Systems		
ED2323	★Excel beginning Spreadsheets	65ea
ED2253	★Lotus 1 2-3 beginning Spreadsheets	65ea
ED3023	★Word 2.0 beginning Spreadsheets	65ea
Software Marketing		
ED3034	BODYWORKS	49

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Adobe		
	Adobe Fonts (various)	Call
PR1594	★Adobe Type Manager	59
GR2094	★TypeAlign	65
GR5144	★Illustrator for Windows	449
Aldus		
GR3043/5	★Aldus FreeHand	399
GR5034	★Aldus PhotoStyler	549
GR2053/5	★PageMaker 4.0	489
GR5013/5	★Persuasion 2.1	330
Arts Software		
GR3074	★FontMonger for Windows	98
Atech		
GR2763/5	★Pubublisher's Powerpak for Windows	44
GR2773/5	Publisher's Powerpak for WordPerfect	44
Berkeley Systems		
GR1994	★After Dark for Windows	29
Broderbund		
GR1564	New Printshop	35
Computer Associates		
GR1823	CA-Cricket Graph 1.3	85
Corel Systems		
GR0543/5	★CorelDRAW! 2.0	369
FontBank		
GR2823	FontBank Type Companion	99
Gold Disk Inc.		
GR3124	★ScreenCraze for Windows	29
Icom Simulations		
GR1654	★Intermission 2.0	32
Micrografx		
GR2833/5	★Windows Draw!	105
Microsoft		
BS2304	★Powerpoint for Windows	315
GR3144	★Microsoft Publisher for Windows	129
New Vision Technology		
GR3174	★Presentation Task Force CGM 4.0	134
Software Publishing		
GR2303/5	Harvard Graphics 3.0	415
GR5063/5	★Harvard Graphics for Windows	369
ZSoft		
GR0634	PC Paintbrush IV Plus	119

CAD PRODUCTS

American Small Business Co.		
CA0023/5	Design CAD 3D 3.1	198
CA0203	Design CAD 2D	175
AutoDesk		
CA0173/5	Autosketch 3.0	146
Generic Software		
CA0074	Generic CADD 5.0	285

BUSINESS

AddStor		
UT2194	SuperStor	85
Artworx		
BS4094	Graftek	95
Ashton Tate		
BS0774	dBASE IV 1.1	485
AutoMap, Inc.		
BS5224	AutoMap	50
Borland International		
BS0214	Paradox 3.5	519
BS3044	Quattro Pro 3.0	319
Campbell Services, Inc.		
BS3584	★OnTime for Windows	75
BS2854	OnTime	45
Central Point Software		
UT2064	Central Point Anti-Virus	85
UT2133/5	★PC Tools 7.1	119
Chipsoft		
TX0304	TurboTax 9.0 for DOS	49
Computer Associates		
BS5543	dBFast	349
FN0523/5	★ACCPAC Simply Accounting for Windows	129
DacEasy Inc.		
FN0014	Dac Easy Accounting 4.2	95
FN0024	Dac Easy Bonus Pak 4.2	129
FN0034	Dac Easy Light	40
Datastorm Tech.		
CM0424	PROCOMM PLUS 2.01	65
DCA/Crosstalk Communication		
CM0194	★Crosstalk for Windows	129
CM0284	Crosstalk Communicator	45
CM0034	Crosstalk Mk4 2.0	150
Delrina Technology		
BS2604	★PerFORM PRO 3.0	185
FX0154	★WinFax Pro 2.0	75
Fifth Generation		
UT0724	Direct Access 5.1	65
UT2184	Fastback Plus 3.0	125
Fox Software		
BS0705	Foxbase + Dev. System 2.10	189
BS4065	FoxPro 2.0	485
Gibson Research		
UT0874	Spinrite II 2.0	65
Helix		
BS3154	★NetRoom Single User 2.0	59
Inset Systems		
UT1614	HiJaak 2.1	99
Intuit		
FN0164	Quicken 5.0	43
FN0564	★Quicken for Windows	35
Lotus		
	All Lotus Upgrades	Call
BS4204	Am. Pro 2.0	299
BS5203/5	Lotus 1 2 3 3.1 Plus	419
BS4073/5	Lotus 1-2 3 Rel. 2.3	339
BS5253/5	★Lotus 1 2 3 for Windows	399
BS3973	Lotus Graph Writer II	335
Microcom		
CM0574	★Carbon Copy for Windows	119
CM0084	Carbon Copy Plus 6.0	115
Microsoft		
OP0113/5	DOS 5.0 Upgrade	59
BS3254	★Excel for Windows 3.0	309
FN0464	★Microsoft Money for Windows	45
BS4103/5	★Office for Windows	485
BS2733/5	★Productivity Pack	39
BS2704	★Project for Windows 1.0	445
BS2253/5	★Windows 3.0	99
BS1954	★Windows Developer's Tool Kit	315
WP0043/5	Word 5.5	209
WP0374	★Word for Windows 2.0	299
BS5324	★Microsoft Works for Windows	129
BS0173/5	Works 2.0	95
Multisoft Corporation		
UT0554	PC-Kwik Power Pak 2.1	75
UT0543/5	Super PC - Kwik 4.1	45
Norton-Lambert		
CM0503/5	★Close-Up 4.0 f/Windows & DOS	119
Okna Corporation		
BS3124	★The DeskTop Set 3.0	79
PC Globe, Inc.		
BS1834	PC Globe 4.0	37
BS1844	PC USA 2.0	35
Peachtree Software		
FN0293/5	Peachtree Complete III 5.0	145
Polaris		
BS2894	★PackRat 4.0	259
Power Up Software		
BS1654	Calendar Creator Plus 4.0	49
Qualitas		
UT0684	386MAX 6	65
Quarterdeck Office System		
BS1043/5	DESQview 386 2.4	129
EX1103/5	QEMM 386 6.0	61
Que Software		
WP0544	RightWriter 4.0	52
Reference Software		
WP0514	★Grammatik Windows	55
Softstream		
TX0224	TaxTutor Plus	62
BN0210	TaxTutor Plus/TurboTax 9.0 for DOS Bundle	99
Spinnaker Software		
BS1923/5	BetterWorking Eight-In-One	32
BS3604	★PFS Window Works	125
Symantec		
UT2273/5	Norton AntiVirus 2.0	85
UT2183/5	★Norton Desktop for Windows	99
UT2313/5	Norton Util. Advanced 6.01	115
UT2153	★Norton Backup Windows/DOS	85
CM0173/5	PC Anywhere 4.5 Host and Remote	119
BS4013/5	Q&A 4.0	255
BS3723/5	★On Target 1.0	255
Teleware		
FN0414	★M.Y.O.B for Windows	135
Timeslips		
BS5953/5	★TimeSheet Professional for Windows	129
BS0133/5	Timeslips III 4.0	189
Traveling Software		
UT2074	LapLink Pro	109
Trion		
CM0544	CO/Session	109
WordPerfect Corp.		
WP0363/5	WordPerfect 5.1	249
WP1653/5	★WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows	295
WordStar U.S.A.		
WP1604	★Correct Grammar for Windows	65
WP1614	★WordStar for Windows	279
XTree Company		
UT1874	XTree Gold 2.5	99

LANGUAGES

Borland International		
LN1654	Borland C++ 2.0 Prof.	329
LN1664	★Object Vision for Windows	105
LN1673	Turbo C++ 2nd Edition 1.0	69
LN0463/5	Turbo C++ for Windows	105
Microsoft		
LN0085	QuickBasic 4.5	65
LN0043/5	QuickC 2.5	65

OPTIMA 24

$159

Manufacturer: Hayes MM2060

MicroWAREHOUSE®

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3014, Lakewood, NJ 08701

©1992 Micro Warehouse Inc.

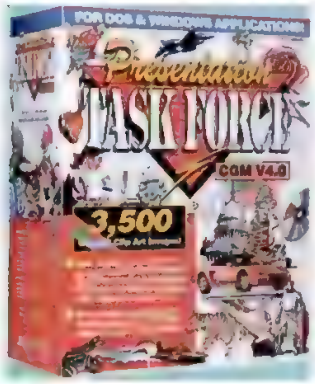
- Visa and Mastercard accepted
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped
- Purchase orders subject to credit approval
- All products covered by 120 day ltd warranty * *Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion
- Connecticut, New Jersey and Ohio residents add appropriate sales tax
- Orders for in-stock items placed by 7:00 p.m. (E) weekdays, (barring system failure, etc.) ship overnight by Airborne Express. (Some areas require an extra day)
- Shipping charge $7 per order up to 7 lbs. $1 per lb. above 7 lbs.
- UPS ground service also available upon request - $3 per order. UPS orders placed by 3:00p.m. (E) weekdays, ship same day
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Bernoullis, tape back ups, monitors and UPS printers
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call for information
- Item availability and price subject to change without notice
- Software is not copy protected, except where marked by asterisk
- We reserve the right to limit quantities
- Please [illegible]

©Copyright 1992 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MicroWarehouse® are registered service marks of MicroWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
ONLY $7.00
1-800-367-7080

Micro WAREHOUSE®

GUARANTEE
All new products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty. Defective items will be replaced or repaired at our discretion.



★Presentation Task Force CGM clip art 4.0

Now you can own the clip art PC Magazine recently called..."The best CGM clip art package for overall quality and usability." Presentation Task Force 4.0 is the only clip art product to feature over 3,500 high quality, color illustrations in one value packed, comprehensive volume! Use PTF clip art to enhance presentations, newsletters, and spreadsheets created with over 60 leading DOS and Windows applications, including: CorelDraw!, Designer, Harvard Graphics, Microsoft Publisher, PageMaker, Persuasion, PowerPoint, Quattro Pro, Ventura Publisher, Word for Windows, WordPerfect, and many more! PTF 4.0 contains people, animals, business symbols, medical illustrations, holidays, sports, military, and environment-related images. **Publisher: New Vision Technologies, Inc.** GR3174

$134

Graftek

Graftek analyzes and produces graphs from your data. It performs calculus, statistics, frequency analysis (FFT), transformations and extensive curve fitting. It's library of math and trig functions allows you to define and plot your own functions. Its analysis capabilities include area under a curve, zeros, minima and maxima, inflections, standard deviation, sum, mean, variance, correlation coefficient and more. Graftek has an easy-to-use, full featured Help structure. Requires graphics card and a mouse. **Publisher: Artworx** RS4094

$95

Design Your Own Home: Architecture, Interiors, Landscape

With Architecture, you can draw professional-quality floor plans, side view building plans and structural details in record time, trimming home improvement costs. Architecture automatically calculates all distances, areas, and angles. Interiors is a beautifully simple approach to a more beautiful home. Arrange and rearrange furnishings in seconds. Explore subtle color schemes and variations. Switch from top views to side views. Landscape is easy to use and can help prevent costly mistakes. Position flowers, shrubs, trees, walks, steps, fences, etc. for that look you want. Dozens of sample plans are included with each version. Modify them or create your own. **Publisher: Abracadata** *Architecture* EN2694
Interiors EN2704
Landscape EN2714

$49ea

★Adobe Illustrator 4.0

Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows provides a professional illustration solution for the PC environment. This new version of the program allows graphic artists, designers and desktop publishers to create professional-quality illustration and design. This value packed program includes Adobe Type Manager software (ATM), 40 Adobe Type 1 type faces, the Adobe TypeAlign type manipulation program, Adobe Separator color separation software and a generous selection of Adobe patterns, textures symbols, and borders. Other features include: Edit in preview, On-screen text, Resizable toolbox plus enter and edit text directly on screen. With Adobe Illustrator, users can now freely exchange files between Windows, Macintosh and NeXT desktop platforms. **Publisher: Adobe Systems** GR5144

$449

Marstek ColorArtist Hand Scanner for DOS

The ColorArtist combines color and true gray scale scanning into one affordable scanner. Scan color photographs in up to 262,144 colors or black and white photographs with 64 shades of gray. Switch to halftone mode for line art or OCR. The package includes the M6000OG scanner, interface card, Rainbow Paint editing software and Perceive Personal OCR software. **Manufacturer: Marstek**

Also available: ***Marstek ColorArtist Hand Scanner for Windows 3.0.*** For Microsoft Windows 3.0 users, this package includes the M6000OG scanner, interface card, Picture Publisher 3.0 LE software and Perceive Personal OCR software. **Manufacturer: Marstek** IN2310 $489.

Marstek Colorartist Hand scanner for DOS IN2070

$399

★TimeSheet Professional® for Windows

Streamline management chores and take the burden out of time and expense tracking. TimeSheet Professional is an excellent product to track time and expenses for projects and clients. It is designed for use by engineers, researchers, MIS professionals, government agencies, contractors—any professional who can increase productivity by tracking time and expenses. Familiar Windows icons, pull down menues and dialog boxes make TimeSheet Professional easy to use and quick to learn. The unique electronic spreadsheet design provides a week-at-a-glance view of all your projects and tasks with the time spent for each day as well as weekly totals. **Publisher: TimeSlips** RS5953/5

$129

★Crosstalk® for Windows

InfoWorld named it "Product of the Year" and Software Digest called it the "best of the graphical communications packages." It's Crosstalk for Windows, a full-featured program including VT 220/VT320 emulsion, ZMODEM file transfer, high-speed modem support and modem sharing on LANs. Using Windows multi-tasking, you can work on other applications while Crosstalk for Windows is establishing connections, sending and receiving files - all in the background, while using only 150K RAM!

Publisher: DCA/Crosstalk CM0194

$129

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANY COMPANIES, FEWER MAKERS

The number of manufacturers of minicartridge tape drive mechanisms is smaller than the number of vendors who are selling systems based on those drives. While there are 13 products in this review, only Archive (via its Ardat division), Colorado Memory Systems, CORE, Everex, Irwin Magnetics (another Archive division), Mountain, Summit, and Wangtek count themselves among the drive manufacturers. Note that the product names can confuse the sometimes intimate relationships between drive vendors. For example, Maynard is the retail arm of Archive, and Irwin is now a division of Maynard. Summit makes Mountain's drives, and both Summit and Mountain are owned by Nakamichi.

The most significant differences among the minicartridge backup systems examined here often appear in aspects other than the drives themselves—specifically, the software and the interface. Software determines convenience in everyday use, and the interface determines installation convenience.

For now, the QIC-80 standard exploits a floppy disk interface operating at either 500 kilobits per second or 1 megabit per second (the rate of 2.88MB extra-density floppy disk drives). All products reviewed here used a floppy disk interface of some kind; the Micro Solutions Backpack Tape Drive, however, interacts with that interface through the parallel port.

Some drives—mostly the low-cost internal units—plug directly into a spare floppy disk drive connector or use low-cost cables to link with your existing floppy disk drive controller. The external units we review here either use a ribbon cable connector alone or attach the connector to an expansion board. These interface boards usually just pass along the signals of your floppy disk controller, adding only a wire and a bit of internal confusion. Other units offer controllers, which provide their own dedicated electronics—still based on floppy disk controller chips—and eliminate the need to tangle with your floppy disk cables. (In our reviews, we

CHOOSING BETWEEN QIC-1350 AND HELICAL-SCAN OPTIONS

If you have more data to back up than minicartridge-based tape drives can accommodate, it may be time to investigate higher-end options, such as QIC-1350 and helical-scan tape drives.

by Winn L. Rosch

Although minicartridge technology carries the lion's share of the low-end and midrange backup market, the high end will be home to intense competition between two technologies: full-size tape cartridges (DC-6000) for the high-capacity QIC-1350 standard and helical-scan tape, which is available in both 8-millimeter videotape and 4-mm. digital audio tape (DAT) versions.

For now, most users who have more than a few hundred megabytes to back up will be choosing between those two technologies, but devices such as 9-track, read/write optical, and WORM (write once, read many) drives also get a piece of the high-end market share. However, 9-track tape is basically a high-priced grandfather technology still used for data exchange across virtually any two systems, such as mini to mainframe or even to PCs; read/write optical and WORM drives are still infant technologies carrying high price tags and offering nearly on-line speed for data access.

ON THE DAT HAND

Developed and patented in Japan, DAT is said to be better suited to computer storage because it was originally created as a high-capacity digital medium. DAT has been capable of holding up to 1.3GB of uncompressed data from its inception, and units with 2GB (uncompressed) capacity have recently began shipping.

DAT technology has two important strengths: access speed and capacity. The 4-mm. DAT medium was designed for rapid access to information, hence a file can be located in about 15 seconds (compared with 30 seconds for a DC-6000 cartridge). This speed is generally more important for restorations than it is for backups.

DAT tape is packed into 3-inch by 2-inch cassettes, about 3/8 inch thick. You can buy tapes in either 60- or 90-meter lengths, and they list for about $30 and $60, respectively. The shorter DAT cassettes store 1.35GB at 1,869 tracks per inch, and the longer ones can store 2GB of data.

When installed internally, DAT drives will fit into 3.5-inch drive bays. The competing QIC-1350 and 8-mm. drives require 5.25-inch bays.

8-MM. OFFERINGS

For very high-capacity systems, a similar helical-scan technology, 8-mm. tape, currently offers up to 5GB of storage per cartridge without compression (up to 10GB with compression). (By the time you read this, Exabyte should have introduced its EXB-8500c CST, which reportedly will store up to 25GB of compressed data using IBM's IDRC compression algorithm.) Eight-mm. tape was first conceived by Sony as a video system and later adapted to digital storage. Note that although 8-mm. tape cartridges look like those used for the newer videocassette recorders, the cartridges used for those machines are not recommended for reliable data storage.

As the name implies, 8-mm. tape uses tape 8 mm. wide, and 112 meters long. It comes packaged in 3.75-inch by 2.5-inch cassettes about half an inch thick; these cassettes list for approximately $30.

THE QIC PERSPECTIVE

One argument in favor of helical-scan tape is that 1GB or higher storage capacities are not promised for future delivery: They are available today. Quarter-inch tape drives using the DC-6000 medium have been packing

differentiate between the connection methods by using the term *interface* only in conjunction with supplied ribbon cable connectors or the boards they are attached to.) The Micro Solutions Backpack connection differs from the other units; it simply plugs into your PC's printer port (LPT1 or LPT2), making it ideal for use with laptops. That connection method wins hands down on the convenience front.

Things aren't always that simple, though. On our Compaq 386/25e test-bed, the interface connector that is identical in both the Tecmar and Wangtek systems is too short to reach the motherboard-based floppy disk drive controller. We had similar problems working around interface connectors that were supplied with the Tallgrass FS250e and the Maynard system. While the real item at fault here is the poor placement of Compaq's floppy disk drive connector, anyone owning a similarly constructed PC should keep this in mind.

In the future, IDE interfaces promise to make an impact on the minicartridge tape backup market (see the sidebar "New Tape Backup Interface Solutions"). When you read this, both Mountain and Summit will be shipping their IDE-based systems. One of the benefits of the IDE approach is increased transfer speed (remember that software carries weight here, too).

REVVING UP

Six manufacturers—Colorado, Irwin, Mountain, Summit, Tecmar, and Wangtek—offer accelerated controllers as options; typically, these controllers cost from about $200 to $300. The Tallgrass FS300e tape drive includes an accelerated controller in its standard configuration. In contrast to the 500-kilobit-per-second rate supported by standard controllers or interfaces, these accelerated controllers support a 1-megabit-per-second transfer rate.

On our tests of units in their standard configurations with verification on, those systems that included accelerated controllers (the Tallgrass FS300e and the Irwin AccuTrak Plus) provided some of

150MB, 320MB, and 525MB per cartridge for some time, but quarter-inch drives following the QIC-1350 standard for 1.35GB capacity (with transfer rates of 180K to 200K per second) were not on the market at press time, though they should be shipping by the time you read this. And while 2.1GB drives, which will follow the QIC-2100 standard, have been announced, no such products are currently shipping.

However, QIC is catching up fast. Capacities of 20GB (uncompressed) per DC-6000 tape are expected by 1993, and 40GB capacity or more per cartridge is expected by 1995. (The same advances that allow these increases will push minicartridge storage up to 6GB per tape in 1995.)

How can DC-6000 cartridges manage this leap in capacities? It's simple; quarter-inch drives have more capacity potential than DAT or 8-mm. tape because the cartridges are bigger. The QIC-1350 uses DC-6000 cartridges (priced at about $25 to $30 each) that are about 5/8 inch thick and measure 6 inches by 4 inches. A full-size quarter-inch cartridge holds about 2,280 square inches of magnetic medium; DAT holds about 533 square inches, and 8-mm. tape holds about 1,365 square inches.

The helical-scan tape drives achieve their currently higher capacities with higher areal densities: 114 megabits per square inch for DAT compared with 5.4 megabits per square inch for a 1.35GB DC-6000 cartridge. Adding better tape and higher areal densities could allow quarter-inch systems to achieve 60GB per cartridge without compression. To achieve that amount of storage, helical-scan systems would require a more fundamental change—possibly a new cassette style.

Quarter-inch cartridge drives are simpler mechanically than helical-scan tape drives, although the cartridges themselves are more complex mechanically. A helical-scan tape drive is based on a rapidly spinning read/write head and a complete tape-transport mechanism involving a capstan motor and reel drive mechanism. Quarter-inch cartridges only move their heads linearly (vertically) to define tape tracks; the tape drive mechanism consists of a single shaft that moves the tape. There's less that can go wrong in a quarter-inch tape drive than in a helical-scan drive, although a helical-scan tape drive can tolerate more tape variations.

Bare DAT drives (for example, the Ardat Python or WangDAT Model 3000) start at about $1,500, but complete subsystems from companies like Maynard Electronics are priced in the $5,000 to $6,000 range. Bare 8-mm. drives with 2.5GB capacities, like the Exabyte EXB-8200, start at $1,640, but complete 8-mm. helical-scan systems capable of storing 5GB of uncompressed data typically cost between $6,000 and $8,000. Although the cost per tape for 8-mm. helical-scan and quarter-inch systems is similar, helical-scan cassettes have traditionally offered a lower cost per megabyte (or gigabyte).

Full-size quarter-inch cartridge drives are relatively inexpensive if you want 320MB to 525MB capacities—often under $1,000. Some complete DC-6000 systems in this range are available on the street for $600. However, you should expect the prices for QIC-1350 tape drives to be more comparable with 4-mm. DAT prices—about $5,000.

All three alternatives—DAT, 8-mm. helical-scan tape, and QIC-1350—obviously have a place in the market. The one you choose will depend on the minimum storage requirements you need (1.3GB, 2GB, or 5GB) and how long you can wait for a system that fulfills those needs. At press time, only DAT and 8-mm. tape drives with capacities of 2GB or more of uncompressed data were available. Your decision will also depend on what you think you might require in the way of future storage and whether you need backward compatibility with existing backup media. If this is important to you, you may be best off waiting for—and staying with—QIC tape drives. ■

BACKUP ALTERNATIVES: WHAT'S OUT THERE

by Oliver Rist

Following is a rundown of current data backup solutions, including who their intended users are, what they provide in terms of speed and capacity, and how much they cost. Match up your backup requirements with the capabilities offered by these various backup options to make the best choice.

One factor you may want to consider when making your decision is how some of these backup solutions will fare in the marketplace in the next five years. Having an idea of where the marketplace is likely to be headed over the long term can help you choose a solution that will be available to meet your needs now and in the future. We report projected U.S. sales up to 1996 for the most viable backup options. The data for 1991 sales and projected future sales was provided by Freeman Associates, a consulting firm in Santa Barbara, California.

■ D/CAS data cassettes

Only TEAC Corp. and Y.E. Data manufacturer the necessary drive, but end users can purchase standalone kits from numerous OEM vendors (including MicroNet Technology, CMS, and LiCIE). Until last year, data cassettes had a bleak future, with only a 160MB maximum capacity. Then TEAC introduced a new drive called the MT-2ST/F50 that boasted 600MB and a data-transfer rate up to 242K per second through its standard SCSI-2 interface. With interface and software, the drive has an end-user price around $2,000. Media costs are about $40. Though some say D/CAS will soon run its course (see accompanying graph), TEAC has other ideas. With the new 600MB drive, 2.5GB cassettes predicted for 1993, and 10GB cassettes expected by 1995, D/CAS may become a high-end backup solution for the nineties.

■ Quarter-inch tape (DC-2000 minicartridges)

Using the new QIC-80 standard (or competing formats, like Irwin Magnetic Systems'), quarter-inch tape drives (for DC-2000 minicartridges) represent the fastest-growing low-end and midrange backup solution. Prices range from $350 to $1,195 (depending on form factor and whether the drive is internal or external). Capacity usually tops out around 250MB with data compression and extended-length tape. The media typically sells for about $30.

QIC-40 drives (or those using comparable technologies) use an older drive technology but similar DC-2000–series cartridges. However, these systems offer only 40MB capacity (120MB with data compression and extended-length tape). Internal drives cost around $250 list price; external drives will typically add about $150 to the cost. As with QIC-80 systems, the interfaces are generally floppy disk drive controllers. Most of the major QIC-80 tape drive manufacturers still make QIC-40 products, although they're really useful only for single-user backup.

Early this year Summit Memory Systems, Mountain Network Solutions, and Irwin Magnetic Systems all announced tape drives based on IDE or SCSI interfaces. Using the IDE interface and data compression, the Summit and Mountain drives can achieve proprietary data capacities up to 305MB and throughput rates around 10MB per minute. Irwin's SCSI-2 interface allows a data-transfer rate of 13MB per minute. With data compression enabled, the Irwin drive can handle 650MB of data, which can make this system a contender even in the higher end.

■ 4-mm. DAT and 8-mm. helical scan

8-mm. helical-scan drives are based on 8-mm. videotapes and are sold by numerous OEM vendors; they are all also based on an Exabyte design. The EXB-8200 8-mm. Cartridge Tape Subsystem was capable of 2.5GB (uncompressed) capacity, while Exabyte's new EXB-8500 can handle 5GB uncompressed data (10GB compressed) at a 500-kilobit-per-second transfer rate. Drives can cost as much as $6,000 for an internal drive and $8,000 for an external drive, with media costs around $30.

A new drive from Exabyte, the EXB-8500c CTS, will reportedly be able to handle up to 25GB of compressed data (5GB uncompressed); the product is expected to ship in the second quarter of this year.

4-mm. DAT helical-scan drives command up to 2GB capacities (uncompressed). Drives manufactured by Archive Corp., GigaTrend, Hewlett-Packard Co., Sony Corp. of America, WangDAT, and Wangtek generally cost between $5,000 and $6,000, with media cartridges running $30 to $60. With data compression, these drives can reach a 4GB capacity and maintain an 11MB-per-minute streamed transfer rate. Though some industry analysts have stated that DAT has topped out at 2.3GB (with 120-meter tapes), vendors are expecting a 3GB (90-meter and uncompressed) DAT drive by late 1993.

■ Quarter-inch tape (DC-6000 minicartridges)

This versatile format can address data storage needs anywhere from 60MB to 1.35GB, using the new high-capacity QIC-1350 standard, which will be available this spring. (2.1GB QIC drives have been announced, but no ship date has been set.) Prices for the lower-capacity DC-6000 drives are around $1,000, though the new QIC-1350 drives will be priced somewhere around $5,000. QIC-1350 drives compete directly with 4-mm. DAT and 8-mm. helical-scan drives (both of which currently offer greater capacities). These drives generally employ a SCSI interface. Drive vendors include Archive, Tandberg Data, and Wangtek.

The primary advantages of QIC systems in general are that they have been around for a long time and are supposed to be backward-compatible. If, for example, you've been using QIC-525 DC-6000–based drives for some time, it makes sense to upgrade to a QIC-1350 drive, which should be able to read your old tapes rather than forcing you to switch technologies and start from scratch.

■ **Optical: WORM and rewriteable drives**
Write once, read many (WORM) drives are capable of storing from 600MB to nearly 1GB of data, making them suitable for high-end needs. They cost from $1,800 to $3,000 (depending on their maximum capacity and whether they're internal or external) and can record data once, after which it cannot be overwritten. This has its downside for many backup needs but makes them useful for data security or document imaging.

Rewritable/erasable magneto-optical (MO) drives cost from $1,800 to $6,000 depending on whether they are 3.5-inch or 5.25-inch, since this also influences data capacity. 5.25-inch drives can generally store 650MB; the newer 3.5-inch drives provide capacities of 128MB, making them better low-end to midrange options. These systems usually use SCSI or proprietary interfaces.

Even though MO drives are an expensive backup solution (cartridges cost between $200 and $500), they can access files in milliseconds, and you can read the files directly from the MO drives instead of having to download to another hard disk as you must with tape. In other words, like a Bernoulli drive, an MO drive can double as primary storage. Ricoh Corp., Sony, and Maxoptix Corp. are among the drive mechanism manufacturers.

As reflected in the graph, analysts agree that the future of rewriteable technology lies with the multifunction drive—a drive that incorporates the best features of WORM and rewritable drives. Presently, HP and Sony, Pioneer Communications of America, and Panasonic Communications & Systems Co. each represent one corner in a vendor triangle trying to establish the first big stake in the multifunction market.

■ **VHS tape**
Cheap ($19.20), high-capacity (14.5GB uncompressed) media cartridges are offset here by very expensive drives ($33,000 to $45,000 for a complete package). Running off a SCSI-1 interface at a 2MB-per-second transfer rate, these drives are targeted mainly at the mini and mainframe computer markets but are entirely compatible with PCs. The most glaring disadvantage (perhaps reflected by the low projected sales) is drive price. The single manufacturer is Metrum Information Storage.

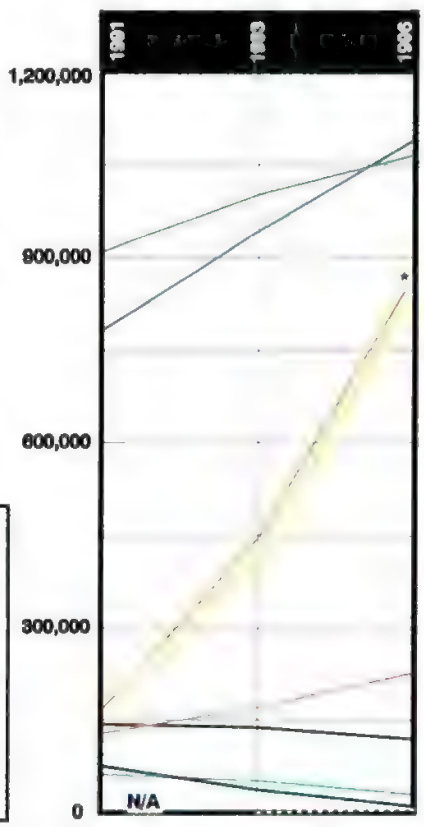
■ **9-track tape**
An older technology, 9-track open-reel transport, uses half-inch tape. This medium is still the best option for moving data between radically different architectures; low-end products start at over $3,000 and have data capacities only around 150MB per reel. Their other disadvantage is the storage requirements for loaded tape reels: 1 terabyte of data could require around 250 cubic feet of physical storage space. Manufacturers include Cipher Data products, M4 Data, and Qualstar Corp.

■ **Removable hard disks and cartridges**
Iomega's removable cartridge drives and SyQuest's removable hard disks are still the best known. Though these can be used as backup devices, they are generally expensive. One SyQuest removable 88MB hard disk costs $750, although Micro Solutions Computer Products' 100MB removable hard disk costs $600. The external 90MB Bernoulli drive costs $1,149, its controller costs $265, and a single 90MB cartridge costs $229.

What these products do offer is excellent 19-ms. access time, which is good enough for you to use them as both backup and primary storage devices.

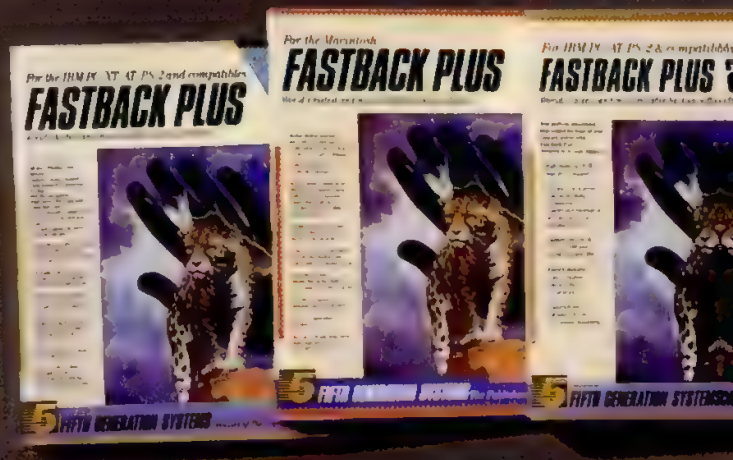
■ **21MB 3.5-inch Floptical drives**
These drives are manufactured by Insite Peripherals with standalone systems sold by Liberty Systems, Peripheral Land, and Prima Storage Solutions (for around $700 to $750). Floptical drives manage 21MB of storage on a single 3.5-inch floppy disk via an optical-servo system. Drives are reportedly backward-compatible with all of the old 3.5-inch floppy disk drive standards. The drives contain ECC, but interfaces are only SCSI-1. With media costs at $22.50 (Maxwell Corp. of America is a major vendor in this arena), Floptical drives could make an efficient single-user backup solution.

■ **2MB floppy disks**
A barely related topic when talking about backing up 80MB or more of data, floppy disks are still used by single-user systems with hard disks of 40MB or smaller, primarily because they require no substantial hardware investment. Major media makers include: 3M Corp., Maxell Corp. of America, and Sony Corp. of America. ■



*** 1996 projected sales are for multifunction drives only.**
N/A—Not applicable: The exact figure for 1991 VHS drive sales is not available. It is, however, under 500 units.

Backup. For people who don't.



Everyone who uses a PC ought to back up regularly. But most people don't back up at all.

In fact, if the people you work with are like those working in most places we know, about the only way their data is going to get backed up is if it happens without them.

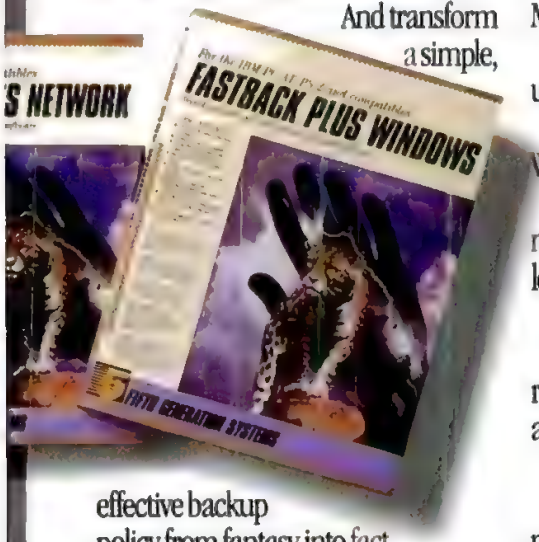
Guess what?

Now it can.

Now you can set up fully automatic, unattended backups for every PC in the house – DOS,* Windows,* Novell* network servers, even Macintosh.*

What's more, you can easily customize the nature and timing of each one to suit *your* specifications.

And transform a simple, effective backup policy from fantasy into fact.



All you need is Fastback Plus.

The world's most popular backup software comes complete with a backup policy of its own – in the form of pre-designed scheduling templates*– that you can adapt with our unique Macro Editor.

If automated, unattended backups aren't your style, you can still enjoy unprecedented convenience with our Express Menu, which InfoWorld *considers "only slightly more complicated than an on/off switch."*

What makes our Macro Editor unique?

It uses plain English commands. Which means you can actually use it.

Using Fastback Plus on a PC is very much like using it on a Mac – same look, same functionality.

Same backups, even.

That's right. You can actually restore a Mac file directly onto a PC, and vice versa.

Nobody else can do that.

But then, nobody else can back up more than 3MB per minute on an AT. Or up to 10MB per minute on a '386.

No other Windows, Mac or Network backup program can run fast enough to see our tail lights.

And nobody else comes close to our level of reliability.

You can destroy as much as 11% of the data on a diskette and Fastback Plus will recover every last byte, error-free.

Unbelievable?

That's what the people at *InfoWorld* thought.

So they "scratched both disks with the point of a knife to simulate accidental damage" and found, to their astonishment, that Fastback Plus "was 100% successful at restoring all the [damaged] files."

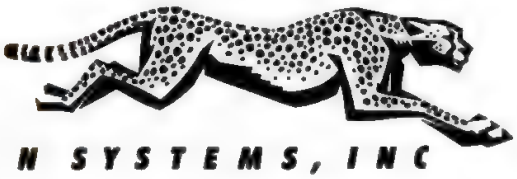
Still unsatisfied, they "ran the test several more times, increasing the severity of damage until we began to fear for our disk drives, but we were unable to generate a single byte of unrecoverable data."

We wouldn't recommend trying this test yourself. But if you insist, you'll be glad to know that Fastback Plus is backed up by our vaunted 24-hour toll-free technical support and a one-year money-back guarantee.

There's more. So pick up the phone. Dial **1-800-677-1848.**

And tell everyone to stand back.

*Scheduling templates included in DOS, Windows and Network versions



FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the fastest Full Disk Backup and Directory Backup times. When tested with verification off, these systems' backup rates speeded up significantly, but their Full Disk Restore and Directory Restore times did not change much from those posted with verification on. Among the units that offered accelerated controllers as options, there was generally little difference between the restore times they posted on our standard-configuration tests and the scores they obtained with the accelerator installed and verification turned off, but again, the backup times decreased noticeably.

THE SOFTWARE FACTOR

Minicartridge backup software determines what you can do with the tape drive and how you do it. Most of the vendors still offer software only for the character-based DOS environment, although Irwin's system is packaged with both DOS and Microsoft Windows versions of its *EzTape* software; Summit and Wangtek include *Central Point Backup* for both environments as well.

All of the systems now give you menu control and some means of automating your regular backup procedure—for example, a batch-mode or command-driven option—and the software allows unattended backups. All of the minicartridge systems reviewed here offer file-by-file backups, but fewer give you the option of image backups. In an image backup, the tape makes an identical copy of the disk, including any bad sectors. Unlike in days gone by, however, image backups seem to offer no speed advantage and may pose penalties. PC Magazine Labs recommends that you make file-by-file backups unless you have a specific, overriding reason to do otherwise. Still, for those who want to do image backups, buying a system such as CORE's, Mountain's, or Tecmar's, which all include that capability, is essential.

Most of the software packages accompanying these systems also allow for normal housekeeping, including formatting new tapes (sometimes called initializing or servo-writing). In theory, you'd want to avoid this process because it's very time-consuming, requiring about 2 hours for full tape capacity. Commercially preformatted tapes are widely available for little more cost than unformatted tapes—about $3 extra. In testing, however, the Alloy, the Everex, the Summit, and the Tallgrass FS300e experienced restoration difficulties with preformatted tapes, but these problems vanished when tapes were formatted in the drive used for the backup. The Wangtek E3080PK also produced errors when using a preformatted tape, but we were unable to reformat the tape in that drive; using *Central Point Backup*, the system continuously hung after going through a format previous to

NEW TAPE BACKUP INTERFACE SOLUTIONS

by Oliver Rist

Early this year Irwin Magnetic Systems, Mountain Network Solutions, and Summit Memory Systems announced DC-2000–based minicartridge tape drives with a twist. The Mountain and Summit IDE tape drives, which shipped too late to be included in this review, fall within the QIC-80 definition but are actually based on an IDE interface rather than the slower floppy disk interface for which the QIC-80 scheme was originally written. Irwin, as usual, uses its own proprietary embedded-servo format, and in the tradition of full-size DC-6000 tape backup, uses a SCSI interface.

Though the $695 Summit Express SE305 and the $895 Mountain 8500 can conform to the QIC-80 standard—storing up to 250MB of compressed data using that format and even being able to read backward to QIC-40 tapes—they do so via proprietary IDE interfaces. Using their proprietary formats, they can store up to 305MB of compressed data.

Using vendor-supplied code, the tape drives can plug into your existing IDE hard disk interface or into an IDE controller card, which the manufacturer will supply. So far, software supplied with the tape drive is proprietary, but both Mountain and Summit are reportedly working on a deal with Central Point Software.

IDE is the result of PC clone manufacturers' efforts to define a slot-free hard disk interface—for easy placement on the system board. The present implementation has reduced costs substantially from older interface schemes (such as ESDI) and increased subsystem performance. IDE is capable of a burst data rate of 5.5MB per second (actual tape data-transfer times for the new Mountain and Summit units are around 10MB per minute), which approaches SCSI drive performance.

While Pericomp has not tested either of these tape drives for QIC-80 compatibility, Mountain and Summit feel sure that they will be certified when they are tested. Currently, both tape drives are available only in internal versions but can be configured as either 5.25-inch or 3.5-inch half-height systems.

MARCHING TO ITS OWN DRUMMER

Like all Irwin products, the new $1,095 (internal) and $1,349 (external) versions of the Irwin AccuTrak 2320 do not adhere to QIC standards. Unlike any of the products in the main review (including the Irwin AccuTrak Plus A250E), the AccuTrak 2320 works off a standard SCSI-2 interface. The SCSI-2 enhancement allows a speedy data-transfer rate of 13MB per minute.

The AccuTrak 2320 tape drive also considerably ups the ante for minicartridge capacities. Using a new minicartridge developed by 3M, the DC-2320 (a 900-oersted medium based on Super VHS tape), the AccuTrak 2320 can pack 320MB of data onto a cartridge without compression. Though the DC-2320 is the only cartridge the AccuTrak 2320 can write to, it offers backward compatibility with the AccuTrak 320, 120, 80, 60, and 40. Using an optional $249 2:1 hardware data compression add-in module, you can pack up to 650MB of compressed data onto a tape.

The Irwin unit ships with the same well-designed *EzTape* software that comes with the Irwin AccuTrak Plus A250E. The internal system is packaged in a 3.5-inch form factor but can be configured for use in 5.25-inch tape drives. ■

SORRY, HP. NEC WINS BY A TECHNICAL KNOCKOUT.

Introducing the lowest priced fully-configured PostScript® printer.

THE NEC SILENTWRITER® MODEL 95

Talk about flooring the competition! Now there's a laser printer that's fully configured for both MS-DOS® and Mac® platforms...that delivers remarkably sharp output... *and* does it all at the lowest price on the market. The fact is, the NEC Silentwriter Model 95 packs more features than any laser printer in its class. Yet it starts at a price the others bargain down to! That's just plain honest. Even more important, it lets you concentrate on what counts: great output that makes *you* look great. Look, you know your business. Make your own comparisons. Check specs, prices, quality. Once you're ready to hand down your decision...you'll agree it's no contest.

FEATURES	Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III	Okidata OL830	Texas Instruments MicroLaser Turbo	NEC Silentwriter Model 95
PostScript Language Level 2	N/A	N/A	Yes	**Yes**
LaserJet III Emulation (PCL5)	Yes	No	No	**Yes**
Automatic Emulation Switching	No	Yes	Yes	**Yes**
Enhanced Resolution Technology	Yes	No	No	**Yes**
Automatic Interface Monitoring	No	No	No	**Yes**
Envelope Feeder & Cassette	No	No	No	**Yes**
Suggested List Price	$2495	$1995	$2249	**$1749**

For more information, dial 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418). For immediate information via fax, call NEC FastFacts at 1-800-366-0476 and request #SWM95.

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. MicroLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc. Okidata is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Because ↑ is the way you want to go. NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD

backing up. The Maynard ArchiveXL refused to restore from one preformatted tape, but the problem disappeared when backup verification was switched on.

These problems are troubling because none of the systems warned that a particular backup was flawed until we actually tried to restore; that means you could be left depending on an unusable backup. For safety's sake, and for your peace of mind, you'll probably want to format tapes yourself (that's where the Mountain drive's ability to format on the fly comes in handy) and verify backups before you rely on them. Fortunately, most drives allow you to erase a tape—a quick process—so you don't have to spend hours reformatting an entire tape to recycle it. Only CORE's software did not provide direct methods of erasing a cartridge.

REVIEW CRITERIA

For this review, we required systems to be external minicartridge tape drives that conform to the QIC-80 standard or offer the same minicartridge capacity as the QIC-80 standard (like the Irwin AccuTrak Plus A250E). Some of the reviewed QIC-80–compatible units with accelerators also offer proprietary modes that slightly increase data storage to about 300MB with compression enabled. The Summit Express SE250 Tape Backup is an internal unit, but it was reviewed because Summit does not offer an external version.

We asked companies to send us their standard configurations (which could include an accelerator card) and optional accelerated controllers where available. Irwin offers a standard 500-kilobit-per-second controller—required if you don't use the accelerated offering we tested for

EDITORS' CHOICE

■ **Colorado Memory Systems Jumbo 250 External**

The Colorado Memory Systems Jumbo 250 External, from Colorado Memory Systems Inc., is the winner in this roundup of DC-2000 minicartridge tape drives. The reasons are numerous, and chief among them is Colorado's low price—$509.95 for the external offering (add $40 for a preformatted tape). In an already price-conscious market where the average cost of a ready-to-run external system hovers around $700, the $509.95 list price is particularly noteworthy.

The internal Jumbo 250 system is the base upon which the external system is built. The internal unit sells for a mere $350 list price, which is less than the cost of most of the other vendors' internal tape drives. Expect to find it on the street for as little as $250. If you have an extra half-height drive bay available (either 3.5-inch or 5.25-inch), this is a very attractive option. Colorado's one-size-fits-all approach offers flexibility; with the ability to build on the basic system, you can suit your changing needs. Simply add the $159.95 external chassis and pop the base unit into it (the well-illustrated manual provides excellent guidance) and you've freed up a drive bay for that CD-ROM drive or second hard disk you've been wanting.

The Jumbo 250 External, one of the few tape drive mechanisms certified by the QIC committee's testing facility, is also a competitive performer. On PC Magazine Labs' standard-configuration tests (with verification enabled), it provided solid, midlevel performance. Couple the Jumbo 250 External with the optional $299.95 TC-15 accelerated controller, turn off verification, and watch it fly. In this mode, it was the fastest performer of all the accelerator-equipped competitors.

The versatile *Jumbo Tape* software offers both a menu-driven and a command line interface, and all of the capabilities you'll need for backing up and restoring; its menu choices could make some operations clearer, but there is no lack of features. The company also reports that a Microsoft Windows version is on the way.

If an excellent price, easy operation, and flexibility are what you want in your tape drive, then Colorado Memory Systems is the place to go.

OTHER OPTIONS

If compatibility with the QIC-80 standard is not of utmost importance to you, then the Irwin AccuTrak Plus A250E offers an excellent combination of price and performance. One point in its favor is that it's practically a standard unto itself, with a 40 percent market share. Other welcome features include the simple-to-use *EzTape* software (both DOS and Microsoft Windows versions are included in the package), a generous two-year warranty, and an attractive price: $668 with the standard controller, which we did not review, and $778 with the accelerated controller we tested. (When coupled with accelerated controllers, some of the competition in this review listed for almost $1,200.)

The AccuTrak's performance on our standard-configuration tests was exemplary; you can probably chalk that up to Irwin's proprietary embedded-servo format, but the presence of the accelerator card may also have had something to do with that. One note of caution in this rosy picture, though, is Irwin's recent business troubles: The company cut its staff by 55 percent as its parent company, Archive, folded Irwin's operations into other divisions. Aside from this, the AccuTrak is a worthwhile choice if you don't need QIC-80 compatibility.

Another option to investigate is the Micro Solutions Backpack Tape Drive. This $669 product offers remarkable ease of use thanks to its parallel-port operation and software that consists of only a single file, which makes it easy to copy among systems that may need to share the drive. Performance on the Full Disk Backup test was noteworthy, and the Backpack achieved solid midlevel scores elsewhere. Anyone can appreciate its performance and features set, but laptop users particularly will admire its convenience.

Imagine getting twice the Bernoulli for two-thirds the price.

The new Bernoulli 90MB.

BERNOULLI MEANS SECURITY FOR YOUR DATA

Welcome to the next generation of removable storage, the new Bernoulli® 90 from Iomega.®

At 90 megabytes per removable disk, we've more than doubled our capacity. Yet the new Bernoulli 90 is actually less expensive than the Bernoulli 44. A lot less. And with a new, 19-msec* effective access time, a lot faster, too.

The best part is, it's all Bernoulli. Rugged, reliable, endless storage. Just what storage-intensive users—like Windows users—demand.

Welcome to the 90s.

More value.

If you need more storage, you'll welcome the Bernoulli 90, since it's now comparable in price to a hard disk upgrade. So why not buy a hard disk? Consider what you *don't* get with a hard disk.

You don't get infinite storage in 90-megabyte increments—hard disks fill up. You don't get 180MB of easy backup. You don't get the physical security of removable data disks, or head-crash-resistant technology. You don't get compatibility with all major operating systems, and workstations. And you don't get Central Point's Backup software.

In short, you don't get a Bernoulli.

More recognition.

Leading publications have given us welcome recognition, but with a 98 percent satisfaction rate, our biggest supporters are Bernoulli users.

Our users enjoy worldwide support and a 24-hour** drive replacement service. To further protect their investment, we've designed the Bernoulli 90 to read 44MB disks. And we're instituting an upgrade program to help get every Bernoulli user into the 90s.

Call 1-800-777-4073.†

Questions? We don't blame you. There's a lot more you should know about—like our free, 90MB disk offer, drive configurations, Bernoulli Technology,® and specific pricing. So we've prepared a brochure that's yours with a phone call. Find out what a welcome change Bernoulli can be. Before the 90s leave you behind.

IOMEGA®
Makers of Bernoulli

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1991. Iomega, the Iomega logo, Bernoulli and Bernoulli Technology are registered trademarks, and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data is a trademark of Iomega Corp. All other products are registered trademarks of their respective companies. *Less than 13 msec with included caching software. **U.S. only. †Phone number for U.S. and Canada. Internationally, call 322-720-99-16. For customer service questions, call 1-800-456-5522.

She's 5 years old. She's already had 7 names, 16 identities and 21 homes.

Every year thousands of children are kidnapped by their own parents. Beginning the tragic ordeal of life on the run. Child Find offers an end to the running. With our toll-free number and our mediation program, we offer a way out for the parents and for the kids.

For us, it's a labor of love. But unfortunately, we can't operate on love alone.

To find out how you can help, or if you need our help, please call 1-800-A-WAY-OUT. And help another child find a more peaceful future.

CHILD FIND OF AMERICA INC.

this review—but did not send it. Each drive subsystem had to offer data-compression support in software and be able to use extended-length tape. We allowed companies to enter OEM drives, as long as they provided proprietary software or modified any OEM software or hardware.

Laguna Conversion Systems and Alliance make products that fit these criteria (the latter makes a parallel-port product much like Micro Solutions'), but were unable to send them to us in time for this review. Novastor also offers a comparable drive/software package but did not send it in time. Novastor (Westlake Village, California; 818-707-9900) sells its *NovaWare* software separately for use with any of the reviewed drives and with DOS, OS/2, Macintosh, and other platforms. Legacy offers a tape drive but its software doesn't support data compression. Compaq provides an internal tape drive that supports the QIC-80 standard, but it declined to participate in the review.

These minicartridge packages are all true systems, comprising not only tape drives but also controllers or interfaces, software, documentation, cables, and warranty and service agreements.

Minicartridge backup is not yet trouble-free, but it has certainly improved, especially in terms of software and ease of use. It's always wise to take precautions and enable verification during backups, but all things considered, single users and small-network administrators will find that minicartridge backup is probably the most effective solution to meet their needs today.

ALLOY COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

Alloy Retriever/250ce

BY JOSEPH DESPOSITO The Alloy Retriever/250ce, from Alloy Computer Products, makes its mark as an external tape drive that is simple to install and operate. If you're concerned more with price than with simplicity, you should know that the unit requires an "optional" controller that will add $195 to the tape drive's $625 suggested retail price, for a total cost of $820. You don't get added speed with the proprietary FTFA/AT controller; its maximum transfer rate is the standard 500 kilobits per second.

Installing the Retriever/250ce is almost as easy as screwing in a light bulb. Install the half-size controller card, connect the tape drive, and you're done. There are no power cords to worry about (power comes from the computer bus) and no detours to the floppy disk drive connector. You don't even need to turn on the power to the drive; it doesn't have a switch. Tapes slide all the way into the drive and are ejected with a push button.

The drive stands just 2 inches high when set horizontally. A mounting stand is included if you prefer a vertical orientation, and a 3M DC-2000–series extended-length tape comes standard. The cable that connects to the controller card is built into the drive and cannot be removed.

EASY SOFTWARE

ResQ120, Version 2.0, is included with the unit. Not only is the device itself manufactured by Archive, but *ResQ120* is Alloy's modified version of Archive's *QICstream* software. The software is virtually the same as that used with the Micro Solutions tape drive, which also comes with a modified version of the *QICstream* product. *ResQ120* is menu-driven and very easy to use. The main menu option can be selected either by pressing the initial letter or by the point-and-shoot method. *ResQ120* is a DOS product; a Microsoft Windows alternative is not available (though the software will work in the Windows environment).

The software offers file-by-file backup and restore operations—but not image backups or restores—with or without compression and verification. You may display a directory of files and format or erase a tape, among other things. You select or tag directories and files from a table rather than a tree diagram. If desired, you may back up only modified files. If your hard disk is larger than the capacity of the tape, you may restore to multiple tapes.

One gripe is that the software automatically defaults to appending files to the tape. If you want to erase previous information on the tape, you need to do it as a separate step from a tape utilities menu, which is easy to forget. The erase process is a quick one, though, taking less than a minute.

KEYSTROKE MACROS

If you want to automate your backups, you can do so by creating macros. Macros are created by example (the software remembers your keystrokes) rather than

FACT FILE

Alloy Retriever/250ce
Alloy Computer Products Inc., One Bngham St., Marlborough, MA 01752; 508-481-8500.
List Price: With standard cabling, one formatted tape, *ResQ120*, FTFA/AT controller, $820; internal tape drive, $525; FTFA/AT controller, $195.
Requires: 256K RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: The Alloy Retriever/250ce offers good performance, simple installation, and easy-to-use software, although it did produce errors when using a preformatted tape from the company While the price is a little high, if you want simplicity and good speed, the Retriever/250ce provides it.

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

through the use of a macro language.

ResQ120 lets you format a tape with as many as 28 tracks or as few as 2 tracks—a feature lacking in some competitive products. The tape supplied by Alloy was formatted with 20 tracks. Like other drives we tested, the Retriever/250ce produced errors when using the company-supplied preformatted tape. For example, after the system backed up a directory without problems, an error message appeared when we attempted to restore it. This message occurred even after the backup had been verified.

As with most of the other units, formatting a new tape in the Alloy drive cured any error problems. The top speed of the Retriever/250ce on the Full Disk Backup test was 27 minutes 2 seconds, while restoring took 13 minutes 20 seconds. Scaling things down to a 30MB directory took 16 minutes 13 seconds for a backup and 8 minutes flat for the restore. On the Single File Find and Single File Restore tests, the system came in with a score of 2 minutes 28 seconds and a fast 1 minute 26 seconds, respectively. These numbers placed the Retriever/250ce in the middle of the group for products tested in their standard configurations, but with fast tendencies. In fact, when you exclude the standard-configuration results for systems that included an accelerated controller or did not allow for verification, the Retriever/250ce's performance is even more impressive.

Alloy offers a complete line of external and internal tape backup systems from 125MB to 2.5GB for use with the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, and compatible computers. All drives include software, and except for the Retriever/125C, all include tape. The internal version of the unit reviewed is priced at $525 and comes in a 3.5-inch form factor.

Alloy warrants the Retriever/250ce tape drive for a period of one year from the date of purchase on parts and labor, and a technical support bulletin board is available for end users. Phone technical support is free of charge from 9:00 to 5:00 (E.S.T.) weekdays, but it's not a toll-free call.

The main attractions of the Alloy Retriever/250ce are the ease of hardware installation and software operation, as well as good performance. This must be weighed against the additional cost of the controller board and a lack of any accelerated controller options for those who would benefit from them. For DOS users willing to pay extra for the sake of simplicity and quick speed, the Alloy Retriever/250ce is a worthwhile choice.

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Colorado Memory Systems Jumbo 250 External

BY MITT JONES The Colorado Memory Systems Jumbo 250 External may seem to present shoppers with a serious dilemma: With a list price for the internal version as low as $350, you have to wonder just how good this drive can be. Fortunately, Colorado Memory Systems has worked hard to ensure that the more you learn about this drive, the more you'll like it.

Colorado, which manufacturers its own drives, has kept costs down in part through its one-drive-fits-all approach. Whether you need an internal or an external drive for an ISA XT-class machine or a 386-based PS/2, you'll receive the same $350 internal unit as every other buyer. To install the Jumbo 250 as an internal drive in a PS/2-class machine, you need an

Discover **PREMIER**

PREMIER is PC Magazine's innovative resource for PC buyers. Turn to **PREMIER** for an array of dynamic companies and their exciting PC products and services. Examine state-of-the-art hardware, software and accessories, poised to become household words in the PC industry. All spotlighted at your fingertips in an easy-to-find, full color showcase. Discover it for yourself: start on page 442 and explore the world of **PREMIER.** *Advertisers: To target over 800,000 PC buyers in this high-impact, cost-effective section, call 1-800-825-4237.*

How Can Northgate® Put A Loaded 486™/33 EISA System To Work For You For Only $4699?

Like The Easter Island Statues, Some Phenomena May Never Be Explained.

Visitors to Easter Island are awestruck by the statues that greet them. This same sense of awe is experienced by people who see how much performance Elegance™ 486/33 EISA gives them for such a low price.

Elegance 486/33 EISA lets you quickly tackle scientific analysis, software development, 3D CAD/CAM/CAE, complex financial modeling plus database and network management. This unsurpassed power results from Northgate's phenomenal engineering that features:

- 80486/33 MHz processor
- 8MB of rapid 32-bit DRAM
- 128K SRAM cache
- 200 MB IDE hard drive
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- Eight 32-bit EISA bus slots (six bus master, two slave)
- Vertical Power Case with room for eight external half-height devices
- 14" SVGA 1024 x 768 color monitor with high-speed video card
- Exclusive, award-winning *OmniKey*® keyboard
- MS-DOS® 3.3, 4.01 or 5.0
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0
- Microsoft Mouse
- DiagSoft™ QA Plus™ system diagnostic/performance software

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, Elegance, OmniKey and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80486 is a registered U.S. trademark of Intel. Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. Offer good only in the U.S. and Canada. Prices are in U.S. dollars and do not include shipping and handling or appropriate sales taxes.

Along the shores of Easter Island, isolated in the Pacific, a row of statues reveals the past of an ancient civilization shrouded in mystery. Some historians speculate that these figures were symbols of worship. Others believe they represent ancestors long deceased. Who they were and how the ancient craftsmen moved them to their positions without heavy machinery, are long-kept secrets that history books have failed to unlock.

intel inside

You can also count on toll-free telephone technical support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week; a limited one-year parts/labor warranty with overnight shipment of replacement parts at our expense; and on-site hardware service from NCR® (second and third year plans available), plus a 30 day money-back guarantee.

For a truly phenomenal computing experience, order today.

Elegance 486e/33 MHz $4699

*Lease as low as $160.71/mo.**

Call for a free Decision-Maker's Kit, complete pricing and custom configuration information.

800-828-6125

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-545-6065

Charge it to your VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' card.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

CODE A3607

We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRA. *Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard, fair market value open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

additional $69.95 KM-20 hardware kit. For a PC or XT with a slow, 250-kilobit-per-second floppy disk drive controller transfer rate, you'll need the $129.95 FC-10 controller to get the transfer rate up to 500 kilobits per second. Because this roundup called for evaluation of external drives, we received the $159.95 KE-10 external chassis to house the Jumbo 250, bringing the list price of our unit to a still-low $509.95. A formatted tape adds $40.85 to the price.

WHAT'S IN THE BOX

The KE-10 comprises a Y cable to tap into your system's power supply, a ribbon cable for hooking to your system's floppy disk adapter, a slot-bracket connector to pass the signals and power to the external unit, and an empty external housing. Your most challenging chore while installing the external drive will be to remove the drive rails, side brackets, and face plate from the basic internal unit, set the drive into the bottom half of the external housing, fit the face plate at the front of the housing, then snap on the top half. Colorado provides well-illustrated documentation to help you along. The plastic housing, which includes a small fan, measures 2.5 by 4.5 by 9 inches (HWD).

The advantages here, aside from cost savings, lie with the flexibility this approach provides all buyers and the low inventory cost requirements it imposes on MIS managers. Let's say you buy the basic internal unit now for your AT/386 with two floppy disks and one hard disk (the basic unit now includes the cabling necessary to install the drive along with two internal floppy disks, which until recently cost buyers another $22.95). If you decide in a few months that you want to install a CD-ROM drive or second hard drive in the bay where the tape drive is installed, you need only order and install the external kit. If you decide you want better backup performance, you can order and install the $299.95 TC-15 accelerator/compression controller, which can boost the transfer rate from 500 kilobits per second to 1 megabit per second.

In operation without its accelerated controller installed, our evaluation unit performed competitively on PC Magazine Labs' tests. Colorado offers no image backup, which didn't affect our tests, as all systems were tested in file-by-file mode. With verification enabled, the Full Disk Backup took 29 minutes 4 seconds and the Full Disk Restore required 13 minutes 44 seconds; the 30MB Directory Backup test required 17 minutes 2 seconds, while the restore took 8 minutes 25 seconds. It took 2 minutes 35 seconds to restore a single file. These scores placed the drive in the middle of the group.

Tested with verification off and the TC-15 accelerator board (which provides QIC-122 compression in hardware) installed, the Jumbo 250 leaped ahead of much of the accelerator-equipped competition, performing especially well on full disk backups and directory restores. It also placed within the top three on the Full Disk Restore and Directory Backup tests. Formatting a tape took less time with the accelerator than without it—about 61 minutes.

JUMBO SYSTEM SOFTWARE

Colorado ships each unit with its software, *Jumbo Tape,* Version 2.49, which includes support for extended memory and operation across NetBIOS-based LANs and offers both a menu-driven and a DOS command line interface. The menu-driven software doesn't make all operations as immediately clear as one might like (you'll have to consult the manual to figure out how to conduct a backup of files modified since the last backup, for example) but should present no difficulties for most users.

The menu-driven program offers the basic functions most users will need, including selective backup and restore, the scheduling of unattended backups, and the ability to toggle on and off the software's verification, compression, and file-overwrite features. Given that the Jumbo 250 does not let you specify whether or not hidden and system files should be backed up and restored—they will be—the file overwrite setting is an important feature: The default off setting eliminates the possibility that you'll restore hidden DOS system files to a disk that contains a different version of DOS.

Buyers who wish to set up batch files to control their backups will appreciate the Jumbo 250's command line capabilities, which include all functions of the menu-driven software plus a few others. Unfortunately, one of the other features not included in the menu-driven software is the ability to restore a subdirectory to a different path on the logical disk from which it was backed up. This task is common and simple enough to have warranted its accommodation via the menu-driven software.

Colorado offers optional $199.95 Unix/Xenix software for the subsystem, but nothing for OS/2 or Microsoft Windows. The current version of the software will not run under Windows even as a DOS application. The company promises a Windows version of the software for a nominal upgrade fee, but no release date has been set.

The vendor provides a one-year warranty on parts and labor, and offers free technical support from 7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. (M.S.T.) weekdays via an 800 number. Colorado Memory Systems also runs a BBS to deal with user questions.

As one of the few drives actually QIC-80–certified, the Jumbo 250 promises accurate performance and solid QIC-80 adherence. Given the bargain price of the drive, the flexibility of Colorado's one-drive-fits-all approach, the company's impressive commitment to installations across a wide range of systems, and the availability of options such as the TC-15 accelerator, it's difficult to see how you could go wrong buying the Colorado

FACT FILE
EDITORS' CHOICE

Colorado Memory Systems Jumbo 250 External
Colorado Memory Systems Inc., 800 S. Taft Ave., Loveland, CO 80537; 800- 346-9881.
List Price: With standard cabling, ribbon cable, *Jumbo Tape,* external housing, $509 95; internal tape drive, $350; TC-15 accelerated controller, $299.95; formatted tapes, $40.85 each.
Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk, floppy disk drive controller, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: It's hard to find a better deal than the Colorado Memory Systems Jumbo 250 External tape drive. It was a competitive performer on all tests, but did particularly well with the accelerator installed and the verification disabled. The Colorado unit also offers the advantage of flexibility, with the option to purchase an internal unit and later upgrade it to an external model. The software supplies all of the basics you'll need, but best of all is the low price.

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our commitment:

- Consistent low pricing
- Knowledgeable Sales Advisors
- Quality products and latest versions
- Over 2000 products in stock
- Open 24 hours
- Order between 9pm to 7am E.T. and shipping is free in USA
- Hassle-free ordering and $6 overnight delivery by Airborne Express
- Canadian customers' orders, in most cases, delivered within 24 hours.

The PC Zone
Price, Availability and Service

Se Habla Español

Business Essentials

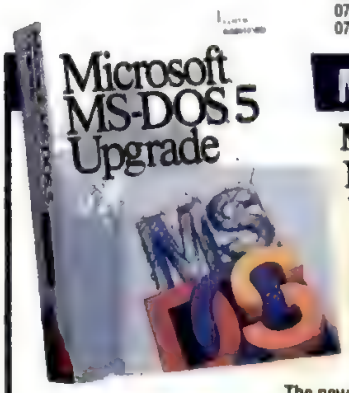
W = Windows Application

Alpha Software
07476 Alpha Four 2.0 Comp. Upgr 94
07474 Alpha Four 2.0 348
Asymetrix Corp.
07434 Instant Database Win ..... 48 W
Borland International
08010 DBase IV 1.1 479
08019 Paradox 3.5 519
09383 Paradox 3.5 Comp Upgr 148
09869 Paradox Lan Pk Single Ntwk ... 199
09904 Paradox SE 65
07644 Quattro Pro 4.0 328
07646 Quattro Pro 4.0 Comp Upgr 88
09781 Quattro Pro SE V1.0 46
Fox Software
09611 Fox Pro 2.0 Single 458
Franklin
07416 Lang.Master DOS 201 44
Lotus
09557 Lotus Ami Pro 2.0 ..... 299 W
09723 Lotus Ami Pro 2.0 Comp Upgr .. 99 W
09476 Lotus 123 Rel 2.3 335
09526 Lotus 123 Rel 3.1+ 428
09669 Lotus 123 Win ..... 399 W
09674 Lotus 123 Win Comp Upgr ..... 89 W
09670 Lotus 123 Win.Tech Guarnt ..... 49 W
09724 Lotus Double Up Bundle ..... 158 W
Microsoft Corporation
09381 License Pak For Excel 3.0 ..... 269 W
08934 MS Excel 3.0 For Win ..... 298 W
07404 MS Word Win 2.0 Comp Upgr . 128 W
09974 MS Word for Win 2.0 ..... 309 W
Software Publishing
08518 Officewriter 6.2 234
08148 Professional Write 2.2 159
09370 Professional Write Plus ..... 168 W
Spinnaker
07077 PFS First Choice 3.1 85
Symantec
09392 Justwrite V1.0 For Win ..... 129 W
08919 Norton Editor 2.0 69
WordPerfect Corporation
09021 LetterPerfect 1.0 128
08172 WordPerfect 5.1 239
09217 WordPerfect 5.1 - 20 Pack 3300
09216 WordPerfect 5.1 - 5 Pack 1100
09349 WordPerfect 5.1 For Win ..... 279 W
07615 Wordperf.5.1 Add.Lic 20 pak 2948
07612 WordPerf.5.1 Add.Lic w/Doc .. 208
07611 WordPerf.5.1 Add.Lic w/o Doc 174
09681 WordPerf.5.1 Trade Up 139
09388 WordPerf.5.1 Upgrade 77
07009 WordPerf./Win Comp Trdup ... 128 W
07010 Wordperf./Wrdpft Win Trdup .... 79 W

TurboTax for Windows

$58 TurboTax for Windows is America's best-selling PC tax preparation software. It quickly and easily guides you to the forms you need and walks you through the tax preparation process. Prints out your return ready to mail to Uncle Sam. Chipsoft #07228

Turbo Tax Win/Quicken Bundle #07180 ..... $89
Turbo Tax for DOS #07129 ..... $48
Turbo Tax for DOS/Quicken Bundle #07179. ..... $89



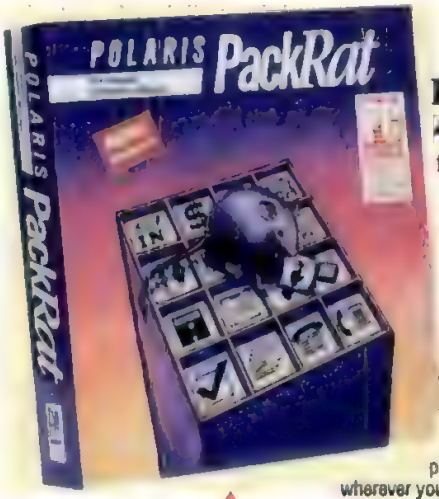
NEW LOW PRICE

Microsoft MS-DOS 5 Upgrade

$49.95 Offer good until 3/20/92

Finally, a user-friendly DOS! The new DOS 5.0 upgrade will change the way you feel about your PC. Optional drop-down menus make file management easy—no more confusing DOS commands to memorize! It even uses less memory than previous versions (on 80286 or higher systems).

Microsoft Corp. • #09261 for 5.25" disks. • #09260 for 3.5" disks.



PackRat 4.0 for Windows

$254

Are you caught in an information maze? Get organized with PackRat 4.0. Just point and click on any of the facilities displayed in the icon bar and you're in your phone book, to-do list — wherever you need to be. The PackRat modules include: a phone log, a phone book, an index card file, a day schedule (with alarms), a financial account facility, a project manager, a disk file facility and more. Polaris #07008

Hardware

ATI
07188 ATI 8514/Ultra W/1MG 558
09900 ATI VGA WnderExcelw/Mse 198
Canon
09735 BJ-10EX Bub Jet Printer Bk 324
07159 LBP 4Plus Laser Printer 999
07173 LBP-8Plus Laser Printer 1599
Colorado
07311 Jumbo 120 TapeBackUp DJ10 224
09823 Jumbo 250 TapeBackUp DJ20 288
NEC
07632 CDR 38M XTAT Ext. 589
07633 CDR36M XTAT Port CD-ROM . 458
07634 CDR73M XTAT Ext. CD-ROM .. 648
Star
07482 NX1001 9 Pin DotMatrix Prntr 158
07483 NX2420 24Pin Dot Matrix Prntr324
07484 StarJet SJ-48 Ink Jet Printer ... 344

ASK FOR A FREE

▶ Interactive Demo Disk of Nighthawk F117A Stealth Fighter 2.0 with any Purchase. While Supplies Last

Scanners

Computer Aided Tech
07131 Cat Color Converter 119
07132 Cat Image Enhancer 256 78
Digital Vision
09562 Computer Eyes B/W 189
09563 Computer Eyes Color 329
Logitech
09184 Scanman 256 For Win ..... 298 W
Marstek
09564 Colorartist Color HandScanner 495
Microtek
09600 Scanmaker 600Z (Gray) 1399
Mouse Systems Corp
09255 Pagebrush Color HandScanner 549
Nisca Scanners
09485 Niscan/GS For Win ..... 239 W
09484 Niscan/GS For Win w/OCR ..... 299 W

Quattro Pro 4.0

$88 COMPETITIVE •TRADE-UP•

Quattro Pro 4.0 is one of the most effective DOS spreadsheets available. It combines built-in push button power with a revolutionary new intelligent graphing system. Completely compatible with Lotus 1-2-3 files. Requires proof of ownership of qualified spreadsheet software. Borland #07646

Quattro Pro 4.0 #07644 ..... $328

OVERNIGHT SHIPPING • 1-800-258-8088 • $6 PER ORDER IN USA

USA & CANADA • 1-800-258-8088 • OPEN 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

Call Now for your FREE Catalog

Over 2000 Products at the Prices you Want

You can place your order through CompuServe Just Type: Go MZ

NetWare Lite Ethernet Starter Kit $468

Components available. Call for information.

The NetWare Lite Ethernet Starter Kit features: a high performance DOS-based peer-to-peer operating system, network support for 2 to 25 PCs, network interface cards designed by Novell, interoperability with NetWare v2.2 and v3.11. Eagle Technology #07648

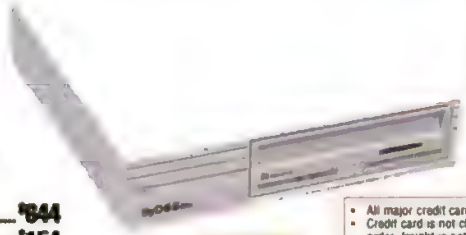
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY AIRBORNE

Sales Ally $218

With Sales Ally on your team you'll spend less time wading through office chores and more time actually selling. It assists with almost all aspects of daily office procedures: prospecting, tracking, client contacts, word processing, report writing and phone book. Sales Ally Software #07662

SyDOS 88el Removable HD External Drive $754

The SyDOS 88el is ideal for users who need flexible storage and unlimited cartridge use. It comes with everything you need: drive, HBA, cartridge, cabling, software, 8-bit adapter and Super PC Kwik disk cache. SyDOS #07881



SyDOS 88il Rem HD Internal Drive #07880 ..... $644

SyDOS 88Mb Rem Cartridge #09640 ..... $154

Microsoft Project V3.0 for Windows $449

Microsoft Project for Windows is project management made easy. With it you can manage anything—with any kind of data. The intuitive Windows graphical environment makes any function a snap to perform. Microsoft #07610

FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS PLACED BETWEEN 9&7

GRAPHICS

W = Windows Application

Adobe Systems
07478 Adobe Illustrator 4.0 ..... 422 W
Aldus Corp.
09432 Persuasion 2.0/Win ..... 329 W
07214 Freehand 3.0 For Win ..... 388 W
Asymetrix Corp.
07435 Make Your Point Win ..... 48 W
Banner Blue Software
09786 Org Plus Adv. 6.0 67
Bourbaki
07171 Fractunes 2.0 49
07168 Fraczooms 1.0 33
Computer Support Corp
09050 Arts & Letters Graph Ed 3.1 .. 365
08292 Dream House Professional 46
Corel Systems
08642 Corel Draw 2.0 ..... 368 W
Digital Research
08582 Gem Presentation Team 2.0 315
08296 Gem Artline V2.0 409
hDC Computer
09889 Icon Designer 2.0 ..... 33 W
Lotus Corp
07163 Freelance For Win ..... 348 W
07430 Freelance For Win Upgrade ..... 99 W
09528 Freelance Graphics 4.0 329
09892 Lotus Freelance 4 Comp Upgr ... 89
Micrografx
08308 Charisma For Win ..... 339 W
07225 Windows Draw ..... 109 W
07622 Designer 3.1 w/ATM 2.0&ATA 459 W
09350 New Wave Charisma ..... 323 W
07221 Picture Publisher 2.1 DOS 418
07223 Picture Publisher Plus Win ..... 489 W
Microsoft Corporation
08198 Powerpoint for Win ..... 315 W
07209 Powerpoint for Win Comp Upgr 119 W
New England
09501 GB Stat 2.0 219
08313 Graph In The Box Executive 158
New Vision Technology
09497 Presentation Task Force ..... 125 W
Postcraft International
07254 Layouts-Stationary Pack A 34
07253 Layouts-Stationary Pack B 34
Software Publishing
09390 Harvard Geographics 274
09584 Harvard Graphics 3.0 399
09586 Harvard Graphics 3.0 Node 399
07512 Harvard Draw for Windows 398
Spinnaker
08155 Splash 22
Symsoft Corp.
09019 Hot Shot Graphics V1.7 164
WordPerfect Corp.
08175 DrawPerfect 1.1 268

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Asymetrix Corp.
07423 Daybook + For Win ..... 38 W
Auto Map Inc.
09514 Automap Road Atlas 51
Chronologic Corp.
08289 Instant Recall 1.2 62
Chrones Software
08290 Who What When 2.0 168
Contact Managment S/W
09505 Biz Base 2.1 Gold 204
09504 Biz Base 2.1 Personal 39
Contact Software Int.
07120 1St Act! 54
07109 Act! 2.1 224
Lotus Corp
08652 Agenda 2.0 285
MB Allen
09689 Daily Plan-It! 59
Meca Ventures
08846 Manager's Organize 139
Merril & Bryan
08593 Info Spotter 48
Micrologic
09607 Info Select V2.0 94
Microsoft Corporation
08189 Project V3.0 For Win ..... 449 W
Okna Corporation
08647 The Desktop Set For Win ..... 84 W
Polaris Software
07008 Packrat 4.0 For Win ..... 254 W
Power Up
08122 Calendar Creator Plus V4.0 48
08123 Top Priority 59
08565 Quick Schedule Plus 63
Prisma Software
08872 Yourway For Win ..... 148 W
Softnet Communications Inc.
07425 Maximizer Memory Manager 34
Software Publishing
08517 Harvard Project Manager 3.01 469
SuperOffice Corp
07420 SuperOffice Win Single ..... 224 W
07421 SuperOffice Win 5 Pack ..... 1048 W
07422 SuperOffice Win 10 Pack ..... 1584 W
Symantec
08157 Grandview 2.0 195
09396 On Target V1 0 For Win ..... 254 W
07117 Timeline 5.0 465
WordPerfect Corporation
08171 Planperfect 5.1 249

- All major credit cards accepted No surcharge
- Credit card is not charged until your order is shipped If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order (USA only)
- Most personal and company checks received by mail will clear immediately. In order to be processed all checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed
- C O D orders are accepted Limit $1,000 per order Cashier's check or money order only Add $5 00 per C.O D order
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders are accepted
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge
- No sales tax, except for Washington State residents (add 8.2%)
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice All specials and promotions are limited to available stock Please call for current prices
- All products covered by 120 day limited warranty
- Shipping is $6 per order for delivery in the USA. We ship via Airborne Express Overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day for delivery) We also ship $3 UPS ground
- Monitors are assessed an additional shipping charge $25 00 for full page, $50.00 for two-page UPS Rates are also available upon request
- Orders placed 9pm to 7am ET are shipped free in USA via Airborne Express
- Orders placed by 9pm ET (6pm PT) weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.)
- APO/FPO box orders are shipped first class U S Mail Shipments to P O Boxes are via UPS
- We will not be held responsible for typographical errors.
- **Defective software will be replaced immediately. Hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion**
- **A Return Authorization Number must be obtained prior to returning any item. Please call Customer Service Hotline, 1-800-248-8948, weekdays from 8am to 6pm PT, 9am to 9pm ET.**

PC Zone 18005 NE 68th St. Suite A110
Redmond, WA 98052-9904
International: 206-883-3088 • FAX: 206-881-3421

#20404

Memory Systems Jumbo 250 External—or how you could find a better deal.

CORE INTERNATIONAL INC.

COREtape Light

BY ED PERRATORE CORE International provides many useful and elegant features with its COREtape Light tape drive and is very close to delivering an exceptional product. Unfortunately, the hurdle still to overcome is performance.

The 3- by 4.5- by 7-inch $687 external version includes cables, a three-floppy-disk-drive-capable ribbon connector, one 3M 120MB formatted tape (additional tapes sell for $240 per box of five) and *COREfast,* Version 2.0. The *COREfast* software, though menu- or command line–driven, also allows drive access as a DOS device. And for those who want data compression but want quicker backups than that process normally allows, the software will perform a partial compression while taking up a bit more space on your backup tape.

Our external test drive used an interface connector that ran straight to one of the power supply's connectors (an internal version sells for $429). If your PC is an Olivetti P500 or one of several IBM PS/2s (check with the vendor before purchasing), you'll need to use an external power supply ($75) instead. And if you plan to share the external version among multiple systems, you're best off buying the interface board the company offers to replace the floppy disk drive interface cable. This costs $89 for the ISA CNT-EFT, $109 for the MCA CNT-MCF.

EASY VS. ADVANCED MENUS

Among your first options when you load *COREfast* is selecting between the Easy and the Advanced Main Menus. The Easy choices include file-by-file backup and restore, displaying tape directory, running tape utilities (for example, format, erase, and retention), and changing the configuration level. The Advanced menu adds tasks like image backup and restore, file/catalog management, prescheduled backup, and comparing tape to disk—plus more configuration options.

One handy feature for image operations is the automatic creation of a small file allocation table on a tape. Traditionally, you can only perform an image restore from an image backup. But if you're unable to do an image restore (a common problem if the source disk is dead) the program offers some respite by keeping track of the on-tape location of the first 256 files backed up, thereby letting you do a file-by-file restore of those files instead.

You can also avoid this worry by sticking to file-by-file backup, and here your options are many. While you can't tag files on the fly for file-by-file operations—you must create a catalog of marked files and subdirectories in a separate procedure before initiating the backup process—you can easily include or exclude system, hidden, read-only, and *NetWare*-sharable files. For restores, you can automatically skip or overwrite existing files on-disk (or be prompted file by file). And if you've mounted the program's device driver to address the drive as a DOS device, you can use the same software to restore your tape-based files to floppy disks, a Bernoulli drive, or any other device that uses a DOS drive letter.

FACT FILE

COREtape Light
CORE International Inc., 7171 N. Federal Hwy., Boca Raton, FL 33487; 800-688-9910, 407-997-6055.
List Price: With standard cabling, ribbon cable, one formatted tape, *COREfast,* $687; internal tape drive, $429; external power supply, $75; ISA interface board, $89; MCA interface board, $109; five formatted tapes, $240.
Requires: 256K RAM, hard disk, floppy disk drive controller, DOS 3.3 or later.
In Short: The COREtape Light is a nicely designed system that includes software tailored for both beginning and advanced users. The Advanced menu options provide image backup facilities that are not available in all of the products reviewed, the software also allows drive access as a DOS device. The one hurdle to overcome is performance. On our tests, the COREtape Light was one of the slowest units. If the company works out the problem, this system could be a real contender.

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISAPPOINTING PERFORMANCE

Two features may be a turn-off. First, there's no fast erase through the *COREfast* interface, as in some of the other drives in this roundup, to wipe away data in a minute; our drive took 52 minutes using the *COREfast* software. (If you're accessing the file as a DOS device, however, a simple "del *.*" will do the job about as quickly as on a hard disk.) Second, you cannot compare tape data to its source disk in the same step as a backup/restore. You can place commands for both in a batch file, but the compare function is not smart enough to keep from prompting you file by file if you're comparing, say, a single file or directory backed up against an entire DOS partition. Full drive backups and restores only can be compared at an unattended PC.

On PC Magazine Labs' Full Disk Backup test, the COREtape Light was the slowest performer among the products tested in their standard configurations, and it also finished in the bottom three on the Full Disk Restore test. Its Directory Backup test result was again the worst of the roundup, and it was unable to perform the Directory Restore test. This last inability may have been caused by a DOS 5.0 incompatibility we encountered during testing. To the vendor's credit, a corrective upgrade file is already available free either by mail or from the company's BBS (407-241-2929). On our Single File Find tests, the COREtape actually provided better scores than six of its competitors, and its Single File Restore test scores were acceptably in the midrange.

The company's warranty covers the unit for 18 months on parts and labor, with free technical phone support from 8:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. (E.S.T.) weekdays (8:00 A.M. to 12:00 noon Saturdays) via a toll number.

The COREtape Light has many good features, and the vendor clearly shows it's doing what it can to make the product attractive for a variety of needs. If the tape drive's performance can be brought up to speed in more areas, the COREtape Light will be a true contender.

EVEREX SYSTEMS INC.

Everex Excel 120F

BY JOSEPH DESPOSITO With a suggested list price of $529 (including a power supply), the Everex Excel 120F external

tape drive, from Everex Systems, seems like a very attractive deal. Before you leap, however, you need to consider the software, which has some limitations, and your own hardware configuration.

Although not required in all cases, most users will need an optional interface card, the Everex Extended Floppy Tape Adapter (EV-880). If your floppy disk controller has an external port, you may not need the interface. The interface adds $60 to the cost of the drive. This cost can be offset, however, by purchasing the tape drive without the $60 power supply and using the PC's own power supply instead. The drive we tested came with a power supply and interface card, for a total cost of $589. The price also includes media from 3M.

SMOOTH CONNECTIONS

To install the EV-880 card, you need to place it in an 8-bit expansion slot and then connect it to the floppy disk drive controller, which is on the motherboard on the Compaq machine. Because of the Compaq design, this entailed some cable disconnecting and reconnecting in tight spots, but the process was a fairly smooth one.

FACT FILE

Everex Excel 120F
Everex Systems Inc., 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; 800-821-0806.
List Price: With standard cabling, one formatted tape, *FTape*, power supply, EV-880 interface board, $589; internal tape drive, $359; power supply, $60; EV-880 interface board, $60.
Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk, floppy disk drive controller, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: Excellent performance on our tape backup tests makes the Everex Excel 120F stand out from the crowd. However, its status was achieved without data verification enabled, since the software unfortunately does not support it. The unit also produced errors when using a preformatted tape from the company. In its favor: a very aggressive price, especially if you can do without the EV-880 card and the power supply.

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The floppy disk controller maintains the standard 500-kilobit-per-second transfer rate. Everex plans to offer a 1-megabit-per-second controller, the EV-8628, but it was not ready in time for the review. It's also targeted to work only with another drive offering in the line, the Excel 120DF, which began shipping too late for this review.

Looking like the rhinestone cowboy of tape drives, the Excel 120F sports six LED indicators in a market where most drives have just one. The LEDs are labeled select, read, write, forward, reverse, and power. The Excel 120F also has a power switch on the front panel. Tapes slide all the way into the drive and are ejected by touching a push button. The signal cable connects to the drive and to the Everex interface.

FTAPE SOFTWARE QUIRKS

FTape, Version 3.0, is included in the price of the unit. This software is menu-driven and easy to use. *FTape* is a DOS product; a Microsoft Windows alternative is not currently available, but the company plans to offer one around the third quarter of this year.

The *FTape* software offers image and file-by-file backup, restore, and compare, with or without compression. It also lets you format a tape, test the tape system, and configure the system. You may not verify a backup, however. Instead, the documentation suggests you perform a compare alone. If the compare senses an error, you are advised to perform the tape backup operation again. Files are selected by typing them in or selecting them from a list.

If you intend to restore to a directory not on the current disk, as we did, the software posts an error message. You need to quit the program, create the directory on the disk, and then perform the operation again.

If your drive is larger than the capacity of the tape, you may restore to multiple tapes. In case you want to automate backups, a separate scheduler program is included in the package.

Like other drives that were tested, the Excel 120F produced errors when using a company-supplied preformatted tape. As with most of the other units, formatting a new tape cured the problems. A nice feature of the software is that tape formatting can be done in the background if desired.

FASTEST PERFORMANCE

The Excel 120F was easily one of the fastest drives reviewed among those tested in their standard configurations. It raced through PC Magazine Labs' Full Disk Backup test in 14 minutes 55 seconds. (That's more than 6 minutes faster than the next fastest drive.) Restoring the same data took 12 minutes 4 seconds. The directory backup was also speedy, at just 8 minutes 54 seconds, while the Directory Restore test took a surprisingly long 6 minutes 25 seconds. Unfortunately, all those times were achieved without verification, as the software does not permit it; that means these numbers are not directly comparable with the other products tested in their standard configurations.

The Excel 120F system took longer than any other unit to find a single file—6 minutes 4 seconds, though it restored the file (again with verification off) in a mere 35 seconds.

An internal version of the drive costs $359. The company offers a generous two-year warranty on parts and labor, and free technical support via a toll-free number from 5:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. (P.S.T.).

The Everex Excel 120F is aggressively priced, especially if you don't need the extras. Remember that an optional interface board will be needed for most systems at an additional cost. The major knock is on the software, which is not as elegant in operation as some of the others reviewed here, and which does not provide for verification. If you don't mind those drawbacks, you may want to check out the Everex Excel 120F.

IRWIN MAGNETIC SYSTEMS INC.

Irwin AccuTrak Plus A250E

BY WINN L. ROSCH Quick backups, low price, excellent software and instructions—what more could you ask for? Probably QIC-80 compatibility, but the Irwin AccuTrak Plus A250E, from Irwin Magnetic Systems, earns its performance by following its own, proprietary embedded-servo format. Avoiding the QIC-80 standard allows Irwin to play with the storage format, the data density, and the tape speed to increase backup performance.

Thanks to price cuts made last September, the entry-level internal system, the

In Celebration of Our Unbelievably Low Prices,

We Bring You Yet Another Unbelievable Act Of Lowness.

We are to PC prices what Marlene Raymond is to limbo dancers; the lowest on record (6 1/8 inches).

COMPUDYNE

THE LOWEST OF THE LOW PRICES. GUARANTEED.

And Now The 'Who', 'What' and 'How Much'

"Who?" Compudyne™ is the PC manufacturing and direct marketing arm of CompUSA™—The Computer SuperStore (NASDAQ symbol; CUSA)—inventors of big volume, deep discounting PC retailing, and the largest chain of computer super stores in the country. Compudyne manufactures top quality, fully supported computers as available from only the largest PC manufacturers at prices typically found only at garage shop clone houses. Results? We're already one of the largest direct PC companies in the country and probably the fastest growing PC company in the history of the industry!

The First of a New Generation:

- Only 5.5lbs. with battery
- Slim, trim 11"x 8.5"x 1.6" (yes, only 1.6" thick!)
- Full 10", 64 grayscale *brilliant* VGA screen
- Internal 3 1/2" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Built-in trackball saves carrying a mouse
- Pre-loaded with Microsoft® MS/DOS 5.0
- External SVGA monitor and keyboard support
- Toshiba-compatible external expansion bus
- User-installable FAX modem and other options
- Nickel hydride ready!
- Full keyboard—dedicated 'page up/down', 'home' and 'end' keys
- Built-in serial (2) and parallel (1) ports
- FCC Class B certification

We are to notebooks what Griselda of Skyland was to Pomeranians; the lightest, at 1 lb., 12 oz.

Notebook	CPU	RAM (MBs)	Hard Drive (MBs)	Battery Life (Hrs)	Price
386SXL/25	386SXL-25 MHz Optional 80387SX	2 standard 4 & 6 options	60	3+	$1,699 $63/mo*
386SL/25	Intel 80386SL-25 MHz 64 K CPU cache Advanced SL power mgm't Optional 80387SX co-processor	2 standard 4 & 6 options	80	3+	$2,199 $81/mo*
486SX/25	Intel 80486SX-25 MHz Built-in 8K CPU cache	4 standard 8 & 20 options	80	2.5+	$2,999 $111/mo*
486DX/33	Intel 80486DX-33 MHz Built-in 8K CPU cache	(as above)	120	2.5+	$3,499 $130/mo*

24 HOUR

FAX: 214-702-0300

COMPUDYNE

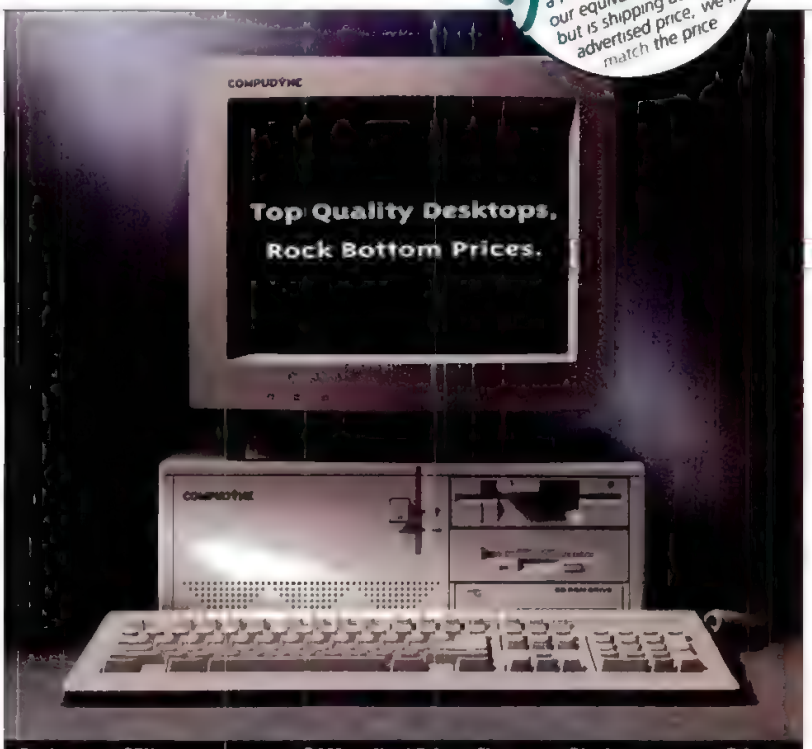
THE LOWEST OF THE LOW PRICES. GUARANTEED.

Behind The Nation's Lowest PC Prices.

"What?" We sell everything. Besides the selection of notebooks, desktops and system options you see here, we sell thousands of top quality branded PC products, which we can build into the system of your choice.

"How Much?" We guarantee that our prices are the lowest of any currently advertised. If by chance another manufacturer got a late-breaking reduction to press a few minutes before us, rest assured, we'll beat it.

Compudyne is probably the fastest growing PC company in the history of the industry.



Desktop	CPU	RAM (MBs)	Hard Drive (MBs)	Floppy	Display	Price
386SX/25	Intel 80386SX–25 MHz	1 standard 32 max	40	1.2 or 1.44	16 bit SVGA card 14" 640x480 VGA color monitor	$899 $33/mo*
386SX/25	Intel 80386SX–25 MHz	1 standard 32 max	80	(as above)	(as above)	$999 $37/mo*
386DX/25	Intel 80386DX–25 MHz	2 standard 32 max	80	1.2 and 1.44	16 bit SVGA card 14" 1024x768 SVGA color monitor	$1,299 $48/mo*
386DX/33 CACHE	Intel 80386DX–33 MHz 32K CPU cache	4 standard 32 max	120	(as above)	16 bit SVGA card w/ 1MB video RAM & 32,000 color support 14" 1024x768 SVGA non-interlaced color monitor	$1,699 $63/mo*
486DX/33 CACHE	Intel 80486DX–33 MHz 128K CPU cache	4 standard 64 max	120	(as above)	(as above)	$1,999 $74/mo*
486DX2/50 CACHE	Intel 80486DX2–50 MHz 128K CPU cache New Double Clock CPU	4 standard 64 max	210	(as above)	(as above)	$2,499 $89/mo*

*Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc; payments based on 36 month open-end rate.

All Systems Feature:

- Rugged, aesthetic Macintosh style case on steel frame
- Preloaded with Microsoft® MS/DOS 5.0
- 101 AT-style keyboards
- Built in serial (2), parallel (1) and game (1) ports
- 8 I/O board slots
- 200 watt power supply
- FCC class B certification

Options, Options, Options...

Ask for pricing on Compudyne or thousands of other popular brand name options:

- **Displays:** Mono or color VGA; 1024 and 1280 interlaced or non-interlaced; 14" to 20"
- **Hard Drives:** 40; 80; 105; 120; 211; 483; 680 MBs or 1.2 GBs
- **Internal CD-ROM** (Inc. Groliers Encyclopedia, Toolworks, Reference Library and PC-SIG)
- **Internal FAX/Modem**: 9600 bps send/receive fax; 2400 bps modem; inc. WinFax and Quicklink Software.
- **And many, many more!**

intel inside

PCM0422

SERVICE & SUPPORT

- Toll-free technical support hotline
- On-site service for desktop systems* and overnight replacement for portables
- Next-day shipping for most systems

WARRANTIES

- 30-days, no-questions-asked return policy**
- 1 year limited warranty

ORDERING

- Order Toll-free: 1-800-932-COMP (2667), (or 1-214-702-0055) 8am–7pm (CST) Mon.–Fri. and 9am–4pm (CST) Sat.
- 24 hour fax: 1-214-702-0300
- Custom configurations of top brand hard and software. Just ask!
- Corporate credit and volume discount terms available

COMPUDYNE

THE LOWEST OF THE LOW PRICES. GUARANTEED.

*Within 100 miles of any of hundreds of Texas Instruments Service Centers

**Must be returned as new in original packaging

Intel™ 386 & 486 & the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corp

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice

Compudyne Direct, 15151 A Surveyor, Addison TX 75244

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Irwin AccuTrak Plus A250E
Irwin Magnetic Systems Inc., Distribution Div. of Maynard Electronics Inc., 2101 Commonwealth Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48105; 800-421-1879.
List Price: With standard cabling, one formatted tape, *EzTape* for DOS and Microsoft Windows, SuperTrak accelerated controller, $778; internal tape drive, $299; standard controller, $79; SuperTrak accelerated controller, $179.
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.0 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later.
In Short: The Irwin AccuTrak Plus A250E proved to be one of the fastest performers on our tests of units in their standard configurations. The good performance may be attributable to Irwin's proprietary technology and its accelerated controller. The system provides the benefit of both DOS and Microsoft Windows software in the same package. In either mode, *EzTape* is easy to master. Be aware, though, that its proprietary embedded-servo technology means that the tape drive cannot exchange tapes with those formatted on other manufacturers' units.

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AccuTrak Plus 250PC, lists for $479 including software. The external $599 AccuTrak Plus we reviewed comes standard with software for DOS and Microsoft Windows and one tape cartridge. As in the Alloy Retriever/250ce, the controller is an optional requirement. You can choose either a $79 500-kilobit-per-second controller or the $179 accelerated SuperTrak controller we received for this review, bringing the tested system cost to $778. (Irwin did not send the 500-kilobit-per-second model.) The downside of these relative bargains is also what helps Irwin make its mark: The proprietary embedded-servo technology means that Irwin drives cannot exchange tapes with those made on other manufacturers' units.

THE IRWIN STANDARD

This may not be as big a penalty as it sounds. Irwin's large market share (40 percent) practically makes it a standard unto itself; the proprietary format enables the higher tape speed (86 inches per second); and the drive's storage capabilities exactly match QIC-80, putting 80MB on standard cartridges and 120MB on extended-length—both approximately doubled with data compression.

Whether the Irwin standard will survive is another issue. In December 1991, Irwin cut its staff by 55 percent as its parent company, Archive Corp., folded Irwin's operations into other divisions; Irwin's retail business, for instance, is now a division of Maynard Electronics. But because the AccuTrak Plus uses standard DC-2000 cartridges and can initialize and format them from blanks, the only downside to taking advantage of the bargain price is the potential danger of not being able to acquire a compatible replacement or duplicate Irwin unit for another PC in the future.

She's 5 years old.
She's already had 7 names, 16 identities and 21 homes.

Every year thousands of children are kidnapped by their own parents. Beginning the tragic ordeal of life on the run.

Child Find offers an end to the running. With our toll-free number and our mediation program, we offer a way out for the parents and for the kids.

For us, it's a labor of love. But unfortunately, we can't operate on love alone.

To find out how you can help, or if you need our help, please call 1-800-A-WAY-OUT. And help another child find a more peaceful future.

CHILD FIND OF AMERICA INC.

Ad Council

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-825-6690

MAGAZINE BINDERS
Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES
Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____
Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)
Charge my:
☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15)
Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name
Address_____
No P.O. Numbers Please
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

One reason the price cuts were possible is that Irwin has moved its production to Singapore. The change has made no difference in quality: The drive operates quietly and smoothly. Although the small package of the external unit looks cheap—a bulging, rounded plastic case with a seam around its middle—that part of the system was designed by Irwin in Ann Arbor.

On the positive side, at 5 by 2.5 by 7.5 inches (HWD), the AccuTrak Plus is small enough to fit easily into a briefcase, and its 36-inch signal cable is removable.

Either the standard or accelerated controller functions independently from the host system's floppy disk controller. Internal drives can, however, take advantage of an extra channel in a host PC's floppy disk controller. Installation of the external drive involves only setting a DIP switch bank on the controller, plugging the board in, attaching drive power to it using a supplied Y cable, and connecting the drive to the controller.

EZTAPE SOFTWARE

The Irwin software system, *EzTape*, Version 2.22, has improved considerably over the years while growing to 800K of disk space. The DOS version's primary menu-driven interface can be mastered without a look at the manual by experienced users, yet it offers almost every option, including batch and automatic backup modes.

The software doesn't provide for image backups, but it does offer a BackAll function, which is almost the same thing. While the file-selection system and commands are not obvious, a few minutes of trial and error will get even the most technology-intolerant user going. The most glaring omission is a thermometer display to let you monitor backup progress; *EzTape* only lists the file currently being backed up, so you don't know how far along in the backup process you are.

Better still is the Microsoft Windows version of *EzTape*, which offers not only the same ease of use but also background operation. Start a backup session and shift to another window and *EzTape* keeps the AccuTrak Plus system rolling. An OS/2 Presentation Manager version is also available, but at the ridiculous price of $269.

EXCELLENT SPEED

After you make all of your backup choices—files, directories, or disks—the system swings into action and within 10 seconds is backing up. At the completion of its quick file-by-file stream of data to tape, *EzTape* updates the tape directory and sets disk archive bits (if you want it to) before returning control. On our tests of units in their standard configurations, the 52MB of PC Magazine Labs' test disk required 21 minutes 8 seconds of total system time to back up with the AccuTrak Plus. The directory backup took only 11 minutes 4 seconds, while restoring that data was managed in a blazing 5 minutes 20 seconds. Single file finds took a scant 9 seconds, and a single file restore was accomplished in just under a minute. Keep in mind, however, that in addition to using Irwin's proprietary technology, these scores were achieved using the accelerated controller.

Measured up against the competition equipped with accelerators (and this time with verify off), the AccuTrak Plus still boasted very good speeds for full disk and directory restores—9 minutes 40 seconds and 5 minutes 7 seconds, respectively.

Lower drive and media costs than optical.

Faster transfer rates than digital audio tape.

More sources of fully compatible products than both.

Expanding capacity with a standardized, compatible migratio

¼-inch Data Cartridge Tape Technology. The practical, reliable,

3M Magnus LO and L35 data cartridges require a compatible drive. Archive, Maynard, Sankyo, Tandberg, Tecmar and Wangtek have introduced gigabyte ¼-inch drives. ©3M 1992.
Magnus is a trademark of 3M. 36USC 380

Note that the Directory Restore score with verify off does not differ much from the score with verify on. The scores on the Full Disk Backup and Directory Backup tests in this arena, though, were midrange.

Irwin protects the tape drive with a two-year warranty on parts and labor with return-to-factory service. Phone-in technical help is toll-free, from 8:00 A.M. to 7:00 P.M (E.S.T.) weekdays. If you want an excellent combination of high speed and low price and are willing to accept a standard other than the QIC-80 standard, the Irwin AccuTrak Plus A250E with its accelerated controller is a top choice.

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS INC.

Maynard ArchiveXL 5580e Tape Backup

BY WINN L. ROSCH One-stop shopping is how Maynard Electronics sees its ArchiveXL line. The Maynard ArchiveXL 5580e Tape Backup is a plug-and-play combination of minicartridge hardware (a drive from Archive Corp.'s Ardat corporate division and a proprietary interface board), Maynard's own *QICstream* software, and all of the cables and instructions you need to get going. For the $679 entry fee for the external ArchiveXL (a little over $500 on the street, or $499 list for an AT or Micro Channel internal version), you get a QIC-80 system that will lay up to 250MB on a DC-2120 cartridge using data compression and extended-length tape.

The centerpiece of the system is the Ardat-labeled Archive drive, attractively packaged in a 2.5- by 5- by 9-inch case that comes with a separate flat plastic foot for installing the tiny drive vertically. Unfortunately, the 48-inch permanently attached input cable makes putting the little package inside your attaché cumbersome.

The evaluation system used an 8-bit Maynard 20A interface board that intercepts the cable in your PC running from the floppy disk control circuitry to your drives. On our Compaq machine, this meant loosening the drive bays to gain access to the system board's ill-placed floppy disk connector; anyone owning a PC that makes accessing the connector so difficult should keep this in mind. In internal installations, the drive uses the second channel of your floppy disk controller, although an optional $30 cable allows you to connect the ArchiveXL in a two-floppy-disk-drive PC. Maynard's new 20004 interface was not available in time for this review; it uses a simplified design (ASICs), which will translate into lower cost for the system as a whole.

PLEASANT QICSTREAM SOFTWARE

QICstream, Version 2.0XL, is a single 99K program that includes most backup, restore, maintenance, and batch-mode options. The basic DOS-based interface is menu-driven and easy to navigate. It requires no skill or training to use and has a wealth of features (such as a thermometer-style progress indicator) that shows it to have been carefully thought out and honed. It does lack an image backup and restore mode.

Performance of the ArchiveXL system proved generally on a par with the other units on our tests of systems in their standard configurations. It took 31 minutes 55

n path.

proven choice. Now at 1.35 gigabytes...and growing.

No other backup media capacity is growing faster. Since 1989, ¼-inch Data Cartridge Technology has doubled, redoubled–and is about to quadruple to 10 gigabytes (and can double again with data compression), easily surpassing 4mm and 8mm capacity. And it's growing along a planned, compatible migration path.

See where gigabyte storage technology is going. Call 1-800-888-1889 ext. 26 and get your free copy of our 30-page guide.

Innovation working for you™

3M

Worldwide Sponsor 1992 Olympic Games

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maynard ArchiveXL 5580e Tape Backup
Maynard Electronics Inc., 36 Skyline Dr., Lake Mary, FL 32746; 800-821-8782.
List Price: With standard cabling, one formatted tape, *QICstream*, Maynard 20A interface board, $679; internal tape drive, $599
Requires: 384K RAM, hard disk, floppy disk drive controller, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: When tested with verification disabled and Maynard's preformatted tape, the Maynard ArchiveXL 5580e Tape Backup produced several unrestorable backups. On the plus side, the *QICstream* software is easy to navigate through and helps you keep track of backup progress via a thermometer-style indicator. Performance on our standard-configuration tests was reasonable, and a new 24-hour technical assistance line should be in place by the time you read this.

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

seconds on the Full Disk Backup test and 15 minutes 48 seconds on the Directory Backup test—with all data streaming through the 500-kilobit-per-second interface. Restore times proved quicker, at 13 minutes 19 seconds on the full disk restore and 7 minutes 54 seconds on the directory restore. In fact, if you exclude the accelerator-equipped entries as well as those units that could not be tested with verify on, the ArchiveXL's scores on these two tests are quite admirable. It took the average amount of time to find a single file, but restoring the file was slow, taking 3 minutes 2 seconds.

The *QICstream* software defaults to verifying each backup (as with most products, thus doubling the backup time) and must be manually overridden. With any vendor's product, you'll probably want to keep the verify feature on and put up with the longer wait to ensure data integrity. It's especially true with this system; tested without verify on, the ArchiveXL produced several unrestorable backups when using a preformatted tape supplied by Maynard. Switching verify on prevented such problems.

Maynard offers a one-year warranty on parts and labor backed by a toll-free technical assistance line (scheduled for 24-hour operation by the time you read this). All in all, the Maynard ArchiveXL 5580e Tape Backup is a worthwhile solution that benefits from highly developed software and reasonable performance.

MICRO SOLUTIONS INC.

Micro Solutions Backpack Tape Drive

BY ED PERRATORE No other tape backup product we encountered lets you install it without opening your PC. The $669 Micro Solutions Backpack Tape Drive plugs into your PC's parallel port—a printer can plug right into the rear of the tape drive—for backups and restores that are just as speedy as those performed over more conventional means.

Usable on any DOS-driven PC but especially helpful for laptops, the 2.5- by 4- by 8-inch metal-cased drive comes with a parallel cable, an external transformer, and software; no interface board, connector, or controller is necessary. The source of both drive and software is Archive, but both have been customized to allow parallel-port transfer.

In addition to the quick connection, the Backpack's *BPBackup*, a modified version of earlier *QICstream* software (Version 1.03.03), comprises only one 63K file, for easy copying to systems that may need to share the drive. The company says that its modified version of the software writes data in exactly the same way the original version does and consequently will work with QIC-certified drives from Archive, Colorado Memory Systems, and Mountain Network Solutions.

FILE-BY-FILE VERSATILITY

The *BPBackup* software makes your first backup decision: No image backup is available. The file-by-file capability, however, will get you through any backup of a single file, one or more directories, or a disk partition.

When you select backup from *BPBackup*'s main menu (the interface is the same as that of the Alloy Retriever/250ce), your next options are all, selected, or changed files. Choose selected files and the program presents a table of files and subdirectories. You can't view a directory tree, but the Right and Left Arrow keys will let you step down through the highlighted directory's branches and view or tag the files that lie within.

Selecting files and directories is simple: If you tag a directory, the program highlights all files and subdirectories in that directory. The less sweeping route is pressing *I* for Include and typing in a file specification, using DOS wildcards if you want. You can also hit *E* to exclude a specific group out of your tagged files, although you'll have to handle system or hidden files manually. *D* lets you include or exclude files by date range.

If you need to restore, *BPBackup* requires that you choose from among file sets on a given tape; among statistics noted on this screen are password protection status and set size. You can easily redirect the restore to another drive or directory, or select from files and directories on a screen identical to that used for backup select.

The Backpack did well on PC Magazine Labs' standard-configuration performance tests. It ran in the top five on both disk and directory backup tests (its 26-minute-45-second Full Disk Backup score was particularly speedy) and dropped only slightly further into the

Micro Solutions Backpack Tape Drive
Micro Solutions Inc., 132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115; 815-756-3411.
List Price: With standard cabling, external transformer, *BPBackup*, $669.
Requires: 384K RAM, hard disk, parallel port, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: As the only tape backup unit we reviewed that can be installed without having to open your PC, the Micro Solutions Backpack Tape Drive plugs right into your parallel port and provides performance comparable with units installed by more conventional means. The unit offers easy-to-operate software (a modified version of *QICstream*) and is particularly appropriate for laptop users.

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

average with its restore scores. To restore a single file, the Backpack took 2 minutes 4 seconds, which placed it in the midrange.

NETWORK BACKING

If you want functions like automated backups of a single machine or a network server, *BPBackup*'s macro facility lets you record keystrokes and play them back when you wish. The program includes no batch file and little command line support, so you can't perform external operations like logging off your network after a backup. One helpful feature is the program's TSR wake-up alarm: It provides a 5-minute warning before executing a macro. If you're called away from your desk unexpectedly, the macro commands the program will issue go to the application you're in rather than the backup drive; other tape products reviewed will not execute a macro or batch file until you have exited the application.

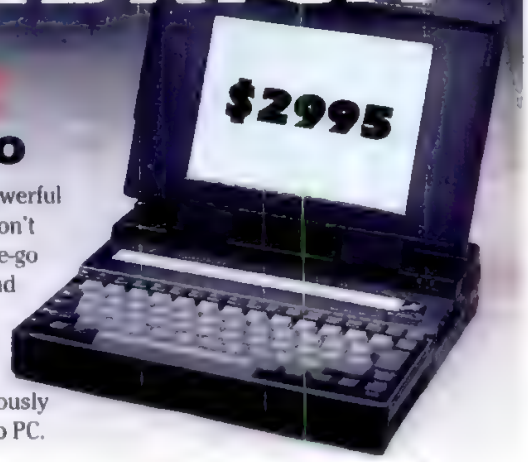
Micro Solutions provides free, unlimited support Monday to Friday, from 9:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. (C.S.T.) via a toll number; you can also dial in 24 hours to a BBS expected to be operative by the time you read this. You can work with either dealer or vendor for service during the one-year warranty period. Check out the Backpack if you want competitive performance, great ease of use, and easy portability.

MOUNTAIN NETWORK SOLUTIONS INC.

Mountain FileSafe External 8000Plus

BY KELLYN BETTS In its standard configuration without an accelerated controller, Mountain Network Solutions' $1,149 Mountain FileSafe External 8000Plus is among the most expensive tape drives we reviewed. With its $295 optional accelerated controller, the MACH², the system becomes even more costly—$1,444. In the latter configuration, however, the FileSafe uses the least costly consumables; only with the accelerator card is the drive capable of backing up directly onto unformatted tapes. This could be significant for users regularly purchasing a large number of tapes, since unformatted tapes cost a little less than their formatted counterparts.

INTRODUCING THE
NOTEBRICK™
33MHz
Power to Go
Finally there's a notebook as powerful as any desktop 386DX, so you don't have to compromise your on-the-go computing. In fact, with this kind of power, RAM and storage plus the NoteBrick's unique expansion module that holds two ISA half cards, you can seriously consider replacing your desktop PC.

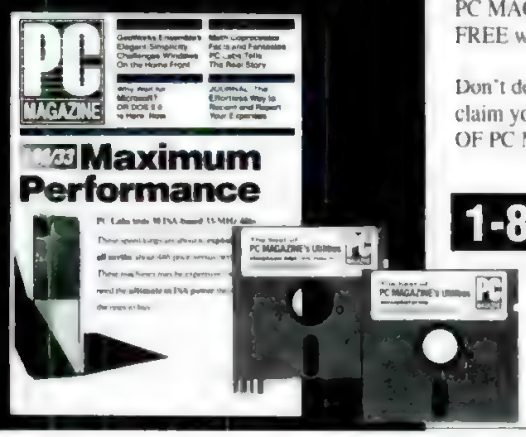


- 33MHz Intel 386DX, 32k cache
- 4MB RAM, 16MB max
- 80MB HDD w/SuperStor datacompression = 160MB
- Backlit VGA LCD
- 8.5 lbs. with Battery
- 2 Hr. Replaceable Battery
- 2 Slot Expansion Module (Opt.)
- Ext. CRT/Keyboard support
- DOS 5.0
- Carrying Case
- Satisfaction Guaranteed

For Information, call M-F, 8 a.m.-8 p.m. EST
1•800•633•1925
Ergo COMPUTING
24 Hr. Automatic Fax Info
1•800•THE•BRICK
One Intercontinental Way, Peabody, MA 01960 (508) 535-7510 FAX: (508) 535-7512

CIRCLE 018 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION — AND 2 DISKS FREE!



PC MAGAZINE is the one publication you can trust to keep you up-to-date on the latest developments in the ever-changing world of computing.

Subscribe now to make sure you don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip.

- One year (22 issues) for $29.97. **SAVE 54%.**
- Two years (44 issues) for $49.97. **SAVE 62%.**

And if you order now, you'll also get our exclusive 2-DISK "BEST OF PC MAGAZINE'S UTILITIES"—FREE with your paid subscription!

Don't delay. Call toll-free today to claim your savings and FREE "BEST OF PC MAGAZINE'S UTILITIES!"

1-800-289-0429

Please add $32 per year for postage outside the U.S. U.S. currency only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for delivery. Disks will be shipped upon payment.

WILL YOU REMEMBER EATS YOUR MEMORY?

Viruses are creative little monsters that can eat up your profits.

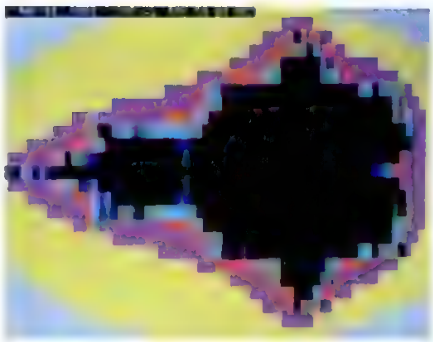
Viruses spread very innocently from normal computer usage. Bulletin boards, hackers and malicious employees are not the problem. Almost 90% of infections come from diskettes, half from data-only diskettes and 3% from shrink-wrapped software. No one is immune. There were nearly 1,000 known viruses in 1991. Between three and five new viruses are created each day. Here are just three examples:

CASCADE VIRUS. *By the time anyone sees the falling letters, your entire site is likely to be infected.*

JOSHI VIRUS. *This extremely common stealth virus damages hard drives and about half the floppies it travels on.*

Just remember NOVI™ needs no updates. NOVI prevents or detects and perfectly repairs both known and unknown computer viruses from the moment you install it. NOVI works equally well on single PCs or LANs and is fully Windows™ compatible. Although NOVI can scan for viruses faster than anything else, virus scanning is one thing you can forget about forever. Just let NOVI's patent-pending "Integrity Management" take care of your PCs. There will be no hassles, no maintenance and no user intervention. You can forget about costly and time-consuming updates also, because you won't need them.

THIS AD AFTER A VIRUS

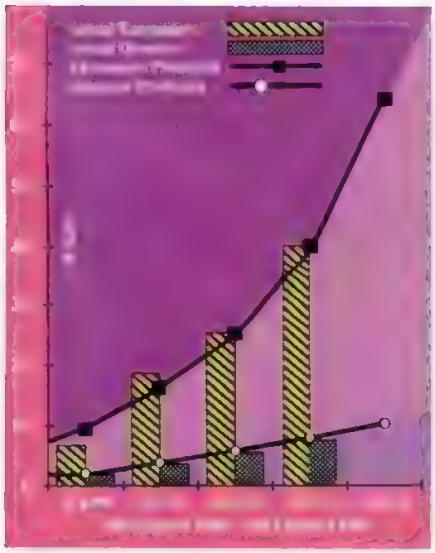


TEQUILA VIRUS. *Using advanced anti-scanner and stealth techniques, the virus infects LANs and corrupts hard drives.*

Do you think a virus could never happen to you?

Over 60% of American companies and governmental agencies are hit by viruses each quarter. The likelihood of a major virus disaster is doubling every four months.*

*All data from Dataquest/National Computer Security Association virus study (11/91).



Actual and projected percent of organizations experiencing virus disasters each quarter in North America (Dataquest).

How much are your data and downtime worth?

Viruses are no longer someone else's problem, as many businesses have discovered. When a virus hits, it can not only destroy your data and programs, it can also knock out your entire network. A virus puts you off-line until the problem is solved, while it ties up your best people for hours or days. With NOVI, you're always protected and productive.

Designed to work in corporate computing environments.

NOVI has no database to maintain, no approval lists, no user updates or maintenance. It produces virtually no false alarms, even when its known-virus features are turned off. NOVI prevents file and system areas from getting infected in the first place. But if an infection occurs, NOVI perfectly repairs it, and returns you to normal operations. NOVI can do all of this automatically and invisibly, without showing a single user message. Or it can be set up to show up to a dozen customizable messages for you and your PC security personnel.

NOVI is the first Object Oriented anti-virus system. You can choose objects and tailor their behavior exactly to the needs of your environment. It occupies from 60 to 600 KB of disk space (with two on-line manuals and a comprehensive virus information base) and as little as 1.6 KB of RAM.

Easy to install, easy to use.

Installing NOVI can be as easy as booting from a NOVI "Clone" diskette or logging onto the LAN – no questions asked. A comprehensive LAN installation can be done under a minute. Logs of virus encounters can be stored locally or sent as a message to a LAN administrator.

Pac pricing protects organizations at less cost.

Multiple installation users get significant savings per unit with our unique 10, 25, 50, 100, or 500 pac licenses. This eliminates hundreds of boxes and manuals and provides you with enough licensed software to handle your entire organization or LAN.

Software Digest

Ranked by SOFTWARE DIGEST as the #1 anti-virus program. (Vol. 8.11-1991) "NOVI completely out-classes the other programs with pure speed."

NOVI comes from Certus International, with a five year history of specializing in anti-virus, integrity management and systems management software.

Call 1-800-SAY-NOVI.

certus

Certus International Corporation
6896 West Snowville Road
Brecksville, Ohio 44141 • 216-546-1500

®SOFTWARE DIGEST is a registered trademark of National Software Testing Laboratories, Inc., a Datapro co

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

The 13 tape drives reviewed here have a number of characteristics in common. For instance, all of the tape drives come with software that supports automatic unattended operation, and they can all set the archive bit after the backup procedure. Every tape drive except for the Alloy Retriever/250ce allows for DOS command line operation, and all but the Retriever/250ce and the Micro Solutions Backpack Tape Drive offer batch-mode operation.

Only the Everex Excel 120F and the Summit Express SE250 Tape Backup support more than one tape drive per system: The Excel 120F supports four and the Summit Express supports two.

The software accompanying all of the tape drives is capable of both backing up and restoring single files, single directories, subdirectories, and DOS partitions. The software lets you back up across several disks or cartridges; all of the software also allows you to turn data compression off.

Most of the vendors include only DOS-based versions of their backup software. However, the Summit Memory Systems and Wangtek units (which offer *Central Point Backup* software), as well as the Irwin Magnetic Systems tape drive (which provides its own *EzTape* software), include Microsoft Windows versions as part of the package. Currently, none of the vendors provide backup software for OS/2 as part of

★—Editors' Choice
■—Yes ❑—No

	Alloy Retriever/250ce	Colorado Memory Systems Jumbo 250 External	COREtape Light	Everex Excel 120F	Irwin AccuTrak Plus A250E
List price	$820.00	$509.95	$687.00	$589.00	$778.00
Device type	External	External	External	External	External
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	2 x 6 x 9.5	2.5 x 4.5 x 9	3 x 4.5 x 7	2.5 x 6 x 10.5	2.5 x 5 x 7.5
STANDARD COMPONENTS					
Number of DC-2000 tape cartridges included	1	None	1	1	1
Manufacturer	3M	N/A	3M	3M	3M
Standard-configuration controller	■	❑	❑	❑	■
Accelerated	❑	N/A	N/A	N/A	■
ISA 8-bit	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	■
OPTIONS					
Accelerated controller	None	$299.95	None	None	Included
Interface type	N/A	ISA 16-bit	N/A	N/A	ISA 8-bit
Other available controllers or interfaces	EISA, MCA	None	MCA	EISA, MCA	MCA
PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS					
Media speed (inches per second):					
Standard configuration	34	34	73	50	86
With optional accelerated controller	N/A	68	N/A	N/A	86
Device manufacturer	Archive	Colorado Memory Systems	CORE	Everex Systems	Archive
Power source	Host	Host	Host	Direct AC plug	Host
SOFTWARE CHARACTERISTICS					
Software (tested configuration)	*ResQ120*, Version 2.0	*Jumbo Tape*, Version 2.50	*COREfast*, Version 2.0	*FTape*, Version 3.0	*EzTape*, Version 2.22
Background operation	❑	❑	■	❑	■ (Microsoft Windows version)
Password protection	■	■	■	■	■
Compatible third-party software	*Central Point Backup*	*Central Point Backup, Norton Backup*	*Central Point Backup, PC Tools, Sytos*	None	*Central Point Backup, PC Tools*
BACKUP AND RESTORE CHARACTERISTICS					
Backup and restore types permitted:					
Image	❑	❑	■	■	❑
Modified image	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
File-by-file	■	■	■	■	■
Backup and restore range types:					
Entire disk	■	■	❑	■	■
Multiple disks or partitions	■	■	❑	■	■
Copies hidden and system files during backups:					
Image	N/A	N/A	■	■	N/A
File-by-file	User option	■	User option	User option	User option

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.

their standard configuration, but Irwin offers it at an additional cost of $269.

Another distinguishing feature found in some of the tape drives is the availability of a controller, which may or may not be accelerated. If the product does not provide a controller of its own, it relies on an interface card or a connector to attach to the floppy disk drive controller. The Colorado Memory Systems Jumbo 250 External, the Mountain FileSafe External 8000Plus, the Summit Express SE250 Tape Backup, the Tecmar MiniVault 250, and the Wangtek E3080PK rely on the interface approach in their standard configurations, but offer controllers as optional items; CORE International, Everex Systems, Maynard Electronics, and Tallgrass Technologies Corp. (in the context of the Tallgrass FS250e) do not offer controllers at all. The Alloy Retriever/250ce and the Irwin AccuTrak Plus A250E do not include controllers in their base prices, but the controllers are required options (we include the cost of the Retriever/250ce's standard controller and AccuTrak's accelerated controller for the List Price entries on the features table). The Micro Solutions Backpack Tape Drive is unique in that it does not require a controller interface card or connector: It simply plugs into a PC's parallel port.

Maynard ArchiveXL 5580e Tape Backup	Micro Solutions Backpack Tape Drive	Mountain FileSafe External 8000Plus	Summit Express SE250 Tape Backup	Tallgrass FS250e	Tallgrass FS300e	Tecmar MiniVault 250	Wangtek E3080PK
$679.00	$669.00	$1,149.00	$385.00	$825.00	$1,195.00	$699 00	$699.00
External	External	External	Internal	External	External	External	External
2.5 x 5 x 9	2.5 x 4 x 8	2.3 x 5 x 11	2 x 4 x 6.5	4.5 x 4 x 8 5	4.5 x 4 x 8.5	3.5 x 5.5 x 8	3.5 x 5.5 x 8
1	None	None	None	1	1	1	1
3M	N/A	N/A	N/A	3M	3M	3M	3M
◗	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	◗	❑
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A
None	None	$295	$295	None	Included	$229	$199
N/A	N/A	ISA 8-bit	ISA 8-bit	N/A	ISA 8-bit	ISA 8-bit	ISA 8-bit
MCA	EISA, MCA	ISA-16 bit, MCA	ISA 16-bit, MCA	EISA, MCA	EISA, MCA	MCA	EISA
50	25	68	34	34	68	34	34
N/A	N/A	68	68	N/A	N/A	68	68
Archive	Archive	Summit	Summit	Archive	Summit	Wangtek	Wangtek
Host	External transformer	Direct AC plug	Host	Direct AC plug	Direct AC plug	Host	Host
QICstream, Version 2.0XL	*BPBackup*, Version 1.30.03	*FileSafe*, Version 2.35	*Central Point Backup*, Version 7.1	*FileSECURE*, Version 1.52	*FileSECURE*, Version 1.52	*MiniVault*, Version 1.3	*Central Point Backup*, Version 7.1
◗	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	❑	■
Central Point Backup, PC Tools	None	*Central Point Backup, PC Tools*	None	*Central Point Backup*	*Central Point Backup*	*Central Point Backup*	*Sytos*
◗	◗	■	❑	❑	◗	■	❑
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	◗	■	◗
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	❑	■	■	■	■	❑	■
❑	❑	■	■	■	■	❑	■
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A
User option	User option	■	User option	■	■	User option	User option

CONTINUES

telemart

Advancing with Technology

WINDOWS

NEW!

MICROSOFT
Software for people, not computers.

Microsoft Visual Basic for Windows
Powerful, graphical, and extensible, the Visual Basic system was designed from the ground up to be the fast, easy way to create real Windows applications. This is the tool you've been waiting for

$119

Microsoft Office for Windows
Brings together the powerful features of Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, the Microsoft PowerPoint presentation graphics program, and Microsoft Mail in one convenient package

$445

Microsoft Word for Windows
Features a graphical user interface that is faster and more intuitive. It lets you combine text, graphics, and numberic data easily. And speed through every kind of job. It's a quantum leap forward. In a word processor for right now

$293

ACCPAC Simply Accounting	$117
Adobe Illustrator Windows	303
Adobe Streamline Windows	120
Adobe Type Manager Windows	59
After Dark	27
Ami Pro 2.0	275
Toolbook	280
Becker Tools	70
Borland C++	289
Carbon Copy for Windows	111
Charisma	322
Corel Draw 2.0	359
Crosstalk for Windows	115
IBM Current	213
dBFast	289
Designer	446
Drafix Ultra Windows	410
Facelift for Windows	59
Facelift for Windows ValuePak	117
Form Base w/Windows	295
Form Publisher w/Fill and File	105
Grammatik for Windows	55
Harvard Graphics for Windows	339
hDC FileApps for Windows	70
hDC FirstApps for Windows	53
hDC ICON Designer	32
hDC Windows Express	53
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	395
MS Entertainment I,II,III	25
MS Excel for Windows	293
MS PowerPoint for Windows	293
MS Productivity Pack	36
MS Project for Windows	412
MS Word for Windows	293
Norton Desktop	93
Norton Backup	82
Objectivision	94
Omni Page 386	436
On Target	250
PC-Kwik Power Pak	69
PageMaker 4.0	499
PerFORM Pro	178
PFS Professional Write Plus	158
Read Write Windows	293
RightWriter for Windows	55
Superbase 4	451
Ventura Publisher Gold/Windows	516
WinConnect	59
WINFAX Pro	70
WinSpeed	58
WordPerfect for Windows	256
Wordscan 286/386	193
Wordscan + 286/386	847

OFFICE ON THE GO

LAPTOP

Appoint	
Thumbelina Portable Mouse	$59
Battery Watch Pro	29
Brooklyn Bridge	85
Laplink Pro	99
Leading Edge LT386+	☎ 1439
Logitech Mouseman Serial Cordless	82
Microsoft	
MS BallPoint Mouse	110
MicroSpeed MicroTrac	54
VGA Dimmer	23

PALMTOP

Pogo! Hand Held	☎ $378
Sharp Wizard OZ-8000	279

NOTEBOOK

AST	
Exec 386SX-20 40MB	$1905
Everex	
Tempo LX 386SX -20 1/20 Mb	1955
NoteStar	
386SX-16 2/60 MG,1.44 VGA	1468
386SX-20 2/40 MG,1.44 VGA	1746
386SX-20 2/60 MG,1.44 VGA	1784
Panasonic	
All Models	Call
Texas Instruments	
2000 20MB	☎ 829
3000 40MB	1822
3000 WINSX 386/80	2481
Other Models	Call

MULTIMEDIA/CD ROM

HARDWARE

NEC	
CD ROM INT CDR-36 XT/AT w/int	$455
CD ROM EXT CDR-73	☎ 652
CD ROM INT CDR-63	587
COREL Blockbuster Bundle INT	915
Panasonic Worm 940 MB	2389
Sony	
CD ROM INT w/ref bundle	419
CD ROM EXT	455

SOUND CARDS

Creative Labs	
Sound Blaster	☎ $107
Sound Blaster Pro	188
Ad Lib Music Synthesizer Card	72

SOFTWARE

Atlas Pak	$53
COREL Draw	421
Mammals	87
NEC Type Gallery PS	235
Where in the World is Carmen SanDiego Deluxe	45

SMART & FRIENDLY

CD ROM Bundle
Sony CD-535 Drive, Interface, Cable, Disk Caddy & Audio Play Software.
•Special Software Bundle Prices

Internal	$345
External	355

	* Bundle	Reg. Low Price
Classic Collection +	38	73
Toolworks Bundle	82	NA
Family Doctor	41	49
Kings Quest V	33	39
Library of the Future	50	168
Mixed up Ma Goose	33	39
Nat Geographic	44	98
PC SIG Library	29	NA
Stellar 7	33	39
Wing Commander	43	69
Zip Plus +	45	123
14 Other Titles	Call	Call

NETWORKING & LAN

SOFTWARE

Above LAN	$235
ACCPAC BPI LAN	230
Data Ease LAN 3-Pak	511
DBase IV Lan	614
Direct Access Network Unlimited	355
Foxbase Plus LAN	281
FoxPro Lan 2.0 - 6 Pak	515
Harvard Graphics LAN Server	350
MS Excel Exec License Pack	234
MS Word License Pack	174
Novell NetWare Lite	65
Novell NetWare 286 5 Pk	492
Novell NetWare 386 10 Pk	1371
Paradox 3.5 LAN Node	169
Procom + LAN - 5 Pak	319
Norton PC Anywhere LAN	318
Q & A Network Pack	320
R-Base 3.1 LAN	579

HARDWARE

Eagle	
NE2 Netw LT Combo Add on (3.5)	$259
Netw are LT Combo Add on (3.5)	204
Netw are LT Combo Add on (5.25)	204
Netwr LT Cmbo NE/2000 Strt (3.5)	400
Netwr LT Cmbo NE/2000 Strt (5.25)	400
Artisoft	
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter	331
Lantastic Ethernet Starter	☎ 461
Standard Microsystems	
Ethercard Plus 8 bit Elite	118
All Other Models	Call
Tiara	
All Other Models	Call

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 3.0	☎ $140
Design CAD 3-D	189
Generic CAD 5.0	281
Generic CAD Starter Kit Level II	85
Math CAD	258
Summasketch 12x12 II 4 or 16 Butn	315
Summasketch 12x18 Pro II 4 or 16 Button	539
Turbo Cadd	75
CalComp	
33120-34 Drg12x12 16B	299
33120-34 Drg12x12 4B	289

OCR/SCANNERS

HARDWARE

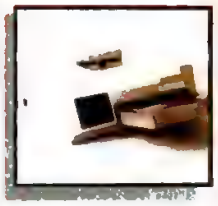
Complete	
Full Page GS/w Wordscan	$639
Half Page 400 DPI	109
DFI	
Scanner HS-3000+	146
Logitech	
Logi Scanman 256 for PS/2	289
Logi Scanman 256	☎ 258

SOFTWARE

CAT Reader Pro 1/2 Page	$156
CAT Reader Pro Full Page	225
Complete OCR/HP + 400	175
Omnispell	64
Omniproof	96
Omnidraft	64

TERMINALS

Wyse	
30+	$279
60	☎ 298
150	269
160	335
185	354



Okidata OL-830
Now you can buy one printer and use it for both your business and your desktop publishing software. The OL-830 offers true Adobe Postcript, HP, and Diablo emulation with the power to use it - 2 mb of RAM, 43 built-in fonts, and 8 pages per min print speeds.

$1348

HARD CARDS

Plus Development	
II XL50 MB	$297
II XL105 MB	☎ 438
Other Models	Call

WORD PROCESSORS

LetterPerfect	$128
MS Word 5.5	203
WordPerfect 5.1	☎ 241
Wordstar 6.0	263

DISKETTES/TAPES

Sony	
3.5 D/S D/D (100)	$70
3.5 H/D (100)	115
5.25 D/S D/D Disks (100)	50
5.25 High Density (100)	87

CO-PROCESSORS

Cyrix	
80387-DX 20	$147
80387-DX 25	147
80387-DX 33	158
80387 SX-16	☎ 98
Intel	
80387-DX 33	205
80387 SX-16	123
80387-SX 20	135
Others	Call

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics	
KB101Plus	☎ 335

FORM PROCESSING

Formtool Gold 3.0	☎ 353
PerFORM 2.1	80

LIST MANAGEMENT

Avery Label Pro (Laser or Dot Matrix)	☎ 345

Above Utilities for Windows
Offers a collection of tools to enhance the Windows 3.x environment including system security, virus detection, system analysis and memory management.

$48

PCM41492

PERSONAL FINANCE

- **Quicken 5.0 (DOS)** ☎ $41
- Tobias Managing Your Money v.8.0 105
- Wealth Builder 90

AUTOMAP
The Intelligent Road Atlas For Your PC! *Fast, Friendly, and Flexible Computerized Trip Planning.* Now there's a system that helps you plan your road trip, business or vacation, with hundreds of up-to-date, color maps.

$47

UTILITIES

BACK UP

- Back It 4 ..... $72
- Central Point Backup 75
- **Fastback Plus 3.0** ☎ 115

GENERAL

- Carousel v5.0 ..... $53
- Copy II Option Board Deluxe 109
- **Copy II PC 6.0** ☎ 23
- Norton Editor 65
- Super PC-Kwik 43

HARD DISK MANAGEMENT

- Lotus Magellan $95
- Mace Utilities 1990 92
- **Norton Utilities 6.0** ☎ 109
- PC Tools Deluxe 7.1 96
- QDOS III 41
- SpinRite II 59
- **XTree Gold 2.5** ☎ 88

MEMORY MANAGEMENT

- **Qemm 386** ☎ 35

MENUING SOFTWARE

- Desqview 386 ..... $126
- **Power Menu Plus** ☎ 68

PRINT

- Print Q v5.0 ..... $79
- **Sideways v.3.3** ☎ 54

SCREEN SAVERS

- **After Dark** ☎ $27
- Intermission 27

Plus HardCard XL 50 and 105
The XL 50 and 105 offer the richest benefits to its users: 100% co-existence with any other drives; 9 ms effective access times; two year renewable warranty and 250,000 field MTBF; and an easy ten minute installation. What drive offers this much for so little!!!

XL50 $297

XL105 $438

COMPUTERS

DESKTOP

MIT SYSTEMS - Free Shipping! 30- Day money-back guarantee!
All systems equipped with Nationwide On-Site Service, AMI BIOS, DOS 5.01 Easy DOS hi, Focus 2001 Keyboard, P, 2S, G ports, HD/FD & Video Controller

- 386SX25 1MB, 14" VGA 40/80 M $1049
- 386-25, 1MB, 40/80 M, 14" SVGA 1199
- 386-40/128C, 4MB, 130/260 M, Win 3.0 & Logi Mouse 14" SVGA (1M) 1789
- 486-33 EISA, 4MB, 340/680 M, Win 3.0 & Logi Mouse, Non-Intrlcd SVGA 4295
- 486-33/128C, 4MB, 210/425 M, Win 3.0 & Logi Mouse, Non-Intrlcd SVGA 2449

PRINTERS

LASER

- Epson
  - Action Laser II $699
- Hewlett Packard
  - Desk Jet 500C 749
  - Laser Jet IIP + ... 855
  - Laser Jet III 1589
  - **Laser Jet III P** ☎ 1115
- IBM LaserPrinter (5 ppm) 1109
- NEC Silentwriter II Model 90 1525
- Okidata
  - OL-400 Par 629
  - OL-830 1349
  - OL-840 1649
- Texas Instruments
  - Micro Laser 879

DOT MATRIX

- Citizen Printer
  - 200GX-15 ..... $305
  - GSX 140 + ... 299
  - Other Models ..... Call
- Epson
  - LQ570 289
  - LX810 159
  - Other Models ..... Call
- NEC All Models ..... Call
- Okidata
  - 182 Turbo 225
  - 321 ML Par 445
  - PaceMark 3410 1304
  - Other Models ..... Call
- Panasonic
  - 1123 209
  - **1124i** ☎ 289
  - 1695 379
  - New 2000 Series ..... Call
  - 2624 395
  - Other Models ..... Call
- Star Micronics
  - NX 1001 139
  - NX 1020 Rainbow 184
  - Other Models ..... Call

OTHER

- Canon BJ-10EX $335
- Seiko Smart Label + Printer 166

COMMUNICATION HARDWARE

- ATI
  - 2400 ETC INT w/SW $129
  - 2400 ETC EXT 149
- Cardinal All Models ..... Call
- Complete
  - Communicator 290
  - Other Models ..... Call
- Everex
  - Evercom 12 INT 48
  - Everfax24/96 INT 255
  - Other Models ..... Call
- Hayes
  - 2400 B 225
  - 2400 + Personal Modem 133
  - Other Models ..... Call
- Intel
  - 2400 B Classic 135
  - 2400 EXT 167
  - Satisfaxion Classic 375
- Practical Peripheral
  - All Models ..... Call
- Prometheus
  - 2400 B w/Software 56
  - Pro Modem 9600 + EXT 695
  - Other Models ..... Call
- U.S. Robotics
  - All Models ..... Call
- Zoom
  - **2400 EXT V.42 Bis** ☎ 113
  - 2400 EXT w/4800 fax 65
  - 2400 EXT w/9600 fax 73
  - 2400 INT w/9600 Send/Rec 103
  - Other Models ..... Call

PROGRAMMING & LANGUAGES

- MS C Compiler $293
- MS Fortran Compiler 266
- MS Macro Assembler 89
- MS Pascal Compiler 178
- MS Quick Basic 59
- MS Quick C 59
- **MS Visual Basic** ☎ 119

MONITORS

- Aamazing
  - 12" MM 1288 ..... $75
  - 14" MM 1488 95
  - 14" CM 8484 EX 315
- Amdek All Models ..... Call
- Arche
  - 14" VGA Paper White 110
  - 14" SVGA .28 1024 X 768 Non-Intrld 339
- Mitsubishi
  - XC 1410 C EGA 236
  - XC 1429 C VGA 389
  - Other Models ..... Call
- NEC
  - Multisync 2A 389
  - **Multisync 3FGX 14"** ☎ 637
  - Multisync 4FG 15" 765
  - Multisync 5FG 17" 1345
  - Multisync 6FG 20" 2799
- Princeton
  - Princeton Ultra 1400 420
  - Princeton Ultra 1800 839
- Sony Multiscan 1304 HG 14" 612
- Zenith ZCM 1492 598

TAPE BACKUP

- Colorado Memory System
  - Jumbo 120/250 INT $255
  - **Jumbo 60/120 INT** ☎ 195

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

- **Dr. DOS v6.0** ☎ $64
- MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade 59
- MS DOS 5.0 OEM 49
- MS DOS 5.0 (Microsoft) 69
- MS Windows Ver. 3.0 66

PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING

- Freedom of Press $235
- **Pagemaker 4.0** ☎ 499
- Ventura Pub Gold/GEM 499

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

- **Corel Draw 2.0** ☎ $359
- Drafix Ultra v4.0 234
- Harvard Graphics 3.0 399
- Lotus Freelance Graphics 4.0 315

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

- Clarion
  - Personal Developer $42
  - Professional Developer 444
- Clipper 5.0 498
- Data Perfect 269
- dBFast 269
- Dbase IV 449
- FoxPro Single User 2.0 449
- Paradox 3.5 469
- **Q&A** ☎ 299
- R-Base 3.1 455
- Revelation Advanced 707

DR DOS 6.0
A major upgrade to the Award-winning DR DOS 5.0, Digital Research's DR DOS 6.0 operating system conquers the limitations of PC memory and hard disk space. Helps users get the most from their systems by allowing them to tun even the biggest DOS and Windows applications

$64

FONT CARTRIDGES

- Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus 2 MG $235
- Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus 4 MG 354
- Pacific Data 25 IN 1/III 259
- Pacific Data 4 Memory 1MB 97
- **Pacific Data 4 Memory 2 MB** ☎ 139
- Pacific Data 4 Memory 4MB 235

BOARDS

- ATI
  - VGA Wonder XL 256K $165
  - **VGA Wonder XL 512K** ☎ 189
- Diamond
  - Speed Star Hi-Color 180
  - Speed Star Plus VGA 189
  - Stealth 1Mb w/Hi-Color 267
- Everex
  - RAM 3000 Deluxe 79
  - RAM 8000 170
- Hercules All Models ..... Call
- Intel
  - Above Board + 512K Plus 279
  - Above Board + w/2MG P/S 445
  - Above Board + w/2MG Expands to 8 MG 377
  - Inboard 386 PC (1MG) 489
  - Other Models ..... Call
- Orchid
  - Tiny Turbo 286 118
  - Tiny Turbo Xtra 175
  - Other Models ..... Call
- Paradise
  - VGA + 256K 105
  - VGA + 16 125
  - VGA 1024 512K 190
- Video 7
  - 1024 I w/256K 125
  - Other Models ..... Call

SPREADSHEET

- **Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.3** ☎ $325
- Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.1 + ... 399
- Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.1 + Upgrade 102
- Plan Perfect 5.1 225

MICE

- **Logitech Mouseman Serial /PS2** ☎ 65
- Logitech Trackman Portable 93
- MS Ballpoint Mouse 110
- MS Bus or Serial w/Windows 3.0 142
- Microspeed PC Trac Ser or PS/2 70
- Mousepen Pro - PC 59

ACTION PLUS
Contact, Time, Sales, & P.I.M. Unlimited Profile Database, Freeform Searchable Notepads, Telemarketing Scripts, Invoicing, Sales Orders, Statements, AutoDialing, Inventory, Graphic Images, Word Processing & Mail Merge w/Spell Checker. Rated Best Product by PC/Computing Magazine.

$249

DISK DRIVES

- Conner
  - All Models ..... Call
- Iomega (Bernoulli)
  - Beta 44 MGTransportable 869
  - Beta 44 MG Insider 775
  - Other Models ..... Call
- Maxtor
  - 7080 80MG IDE w/CNT 289
  - LXT 213A 200MG IDE w/CNT 599
- Micropolis
  - All Models ..... Call
- Seagate
  - ST3144A 130 MG 375
  - ST3096 A MG 289
- Other Models ..... Call
- Teac
  - 3.5" 1.44 MG AT 59
  - 5.25" 1.2 MG AT 80
- **Toshiba 3.5 1.4 MG** ☎ 56

ACCOUNTING

- ACCPAC BPI
  - AP, AR, GA, INV. Payroll $230
- DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.2 122
- DAC Easy Payroll 4.2 59
- One Write + Acct. Works 189
- Pacioli 2000 27
- **Peachtree III w/Data Query** ☎ 219
- TimeSlips III 4.0 183

COMMUNICATIONS

- Carbon Copy Plus 6.0 ..... $110
- Crosstalk Mark4 132
- Co/Session Remote 70
- Mirror III 79
- **Procom Plus v2.0** ☎ 62
- Prodigy Start-Up Kit 3.1 25

POLICIES

- **Order Line Hours:**
  Mon-Fri 8am - 10pm
  Sat 8am - 5pm, Sun 8am - 5pm
- In Arizona Call (602) 944-0402.
- Order Processing: (602) 944-1037
  10am - 3pm Mon-Fri
- Mailing Address:
  Telemart, 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix AZ 85021.
- **Now accepting International Orders**
  Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510.
- International orders add 6%
- Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks.
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders
- Money Back Guarantee
  Software ONLY. 30 days from date of invoice. Refund ONLY on Product Price. Call for Return Authorization Number
  Must be in Original Packaging.
- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.
- We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped
- You Pay the Ground Shipping
  1-10# - $6.00; 11-20# - $12.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii)
  We Pay the Air Difference and Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic orders up to 20 lbs and over $100.
- All products, including DOA's carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- We do not guarantee machine compatibility.
- Machine compatibility disclaimer does not apply to MIT systems.

A Decade of Experience

SHIPPING

Most orders shipped in 24 hours... with FREE Federal Express

You pay the ground shipping, we pay the air difference.

PRICE

A decade of lowest prices on the products you want.

CONFIDENCE

You can depend upon receiving your product in a timely and secure manner. We won't charge your card until we ship your order.

CONVENIENCE

Extended hours: late nights, Saturdays and Sundays.

SELECTION

When you see this symbol, you're assured that these products have been purchased most often by our national customer base, based on performance and the telemart price.

CALL US FOR CUSTOMIZED ACCOUNT SERVICES

International Orders:
1-602-944-3045
Fax 1-602-944-1510
Canada 1-800-752-0590

Purchase Orders:
1-800-521-1970

Dealers/VAR's:
1-800-521-1982

MIT Systems & Networ
1-800-336-4310

VISA

DISCOVER

1-800-521-1973

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mountain also sells a $795 internal version that, like the standard external version, runs off the floppy disk drive controller with the aid of an interface connector.

PROPRIETARY TD-101 FORMATTING SCHEME

In order to format on the fly, the FileSafe needs to use its proprietary TD-101 formatting scheme, an alternative to the QIC-80 standard. The TD-101 scheme also allows the FileSafe drive to cram more data onto a tape—up to 152MB without compression. The TD-101 formatting scheme is the default when the accelerator is in use, but that can be changed with the DOS-based *FileSafe*, Version 5.2.3, TD software that is bundled with the drive.

Mountain's tape backup software has a plain interface but contains all the features needed to back up data. Capable of coordinating both image and file-by-file backups of anything from entire disk volumes to single files, the software includes the ability to perform selective backups—for instance, for files modified since the last backup took place. In place of using the DOS archive bit to perform these selective backups, *FileSafe* defaults to actually writing the date of each backup it performs in a hidden file. This eases the process of doing a selective restore, because the software can tell whether the last backup used will be sufficient to restore all the needed data.

The *FileSafe* software can't operate in the background, but it can perform automatic unattended batch backups. You can avoid the software's Spartan interface altogether by initiating commands from the even more Spartan DOS prompt, an alternative that Mountain claims is used by 90 percent of its users.

HOW IT PERFORMS

On our tests of systems in their standard configurations, the FileSafe system achieved scores that veered from the midrange to being on the slow side; it did best in this arena on the Single File Find test, where it accomplished its task in a speedy 47 seconds. On the Single File Restore test, however, the unit was the second-slowest unit we saw. The FileSafe's apparent use of verification during the restore process (rather than just the backup process) is likely responsible for its longer restore times.

With the accelerator installed and verification turned off, things improved. Here, the FileSafe unit achieved one of the best Full Disk Restore scores (9 minutes 18 seconds) and was in the midrange on the Directory Restore test. However, it did poorly on the Full Disk Backup test, and produced one of the poorer scores on the Directory Backup test.

The drive we tested comes with a 1-year parts-and-labor warranty. Phone technical support is free from 7:30 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. (P.S.T.), but it's a toll call.

FACT FILE

Mountain FileSafe External 8000Plus
Mountain Network Solutions Inc., 240 Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008; 800-458-0300.
List Price: With standard cabling, *FileSafe*, $1,149; internal tape drive, $795; MACH² accelerated controller, $295; two formatted tapes, $95; five formatted tapes, $229.
Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk, floppy disk drive controller, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: The Mountain FileSafe External 8000Plus drive—available with or without the additional purchase of the accelerated controller—is one of the most expensive units reviewed. However, its ability to use its proprietary formatting scheme and its default to formatting on the fly when the accelerator is installed can save you from the extra cost of consumables. The software is Spartan, but it eases the process of doing selective restores and is able to perform image backups.

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Mountain FileSafe External 8000Plus tape backup carries a hefty price, but with the accelerator's on-the-fly formatting, you can conserve on media costs.

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

—Editors' Choice
■—Yes ❑—No

	Alloy Retriever/250ce	Colorado Memory Systems Jumbo 250 External	COREtape Light	Everex Excel 120F	Irwin AccuTrak Plus A250E
NETWORK CHARACTERISTICS					
Networks supported	*NetWare, PC LAN, 3+Open*	*NetWare, 3+Open*	*NetWare, 3+Open*	*NetWare*	*Microsoft LAN Manager, NetWare, PC LAN, 3+Open*
Unix support	❑	■	❑	❑	■
Backup system resides on workstation/server	■/■	■/❑	■/❑	■/❑	■/❑
Workstation automatically logs off network after unattended backup	❑	❑	■	■	❑
Tape system supports multiple volumes on single tape	■	■	■	■	■
INTERNAL TAPE DRIVES					
Optional internal tape drive	$525	$350	$429	$359	$479
Form factor (in inches)	3.5	5.25	3.5	5.25, 3.5	5.25

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.

If the idea of conserving media costs appeals to you (or if you know you're going to use a lot of tapes), the tape drive/accelerator combination represents a great option.

SUMMIT MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Summit Express SE250 Tape Backup

BY KELLYN BETTS The Summit Express SE250 Tape Backup internal drive starts out with a winning combination of qualities. Its $385 retail price is reasonable (as is the cost of a $25 supplemental ribbon cable), and the approximately $225 required to buy the drive through mail order makes it downright cheap. We reviewed the internal system because the company does not offer an external unit.

To run the Summit Express requires nothing more than a free 3.5-inch or 5.25-inch bay and access to your computer's floppy disk drive controller, though Summit Memory Systems offers an optional $295 accelerated controller. The controller, which Summit simply calls the Accelerator Board, is the same one sold by Mountain Network Solutions, though with fewer functions.

What *Central Point Backup*, Version 7.1, adds to this bundle is well-designed versatility, not to mention virus detection. Two versions of the software come with every drive: one for DOS and one for Microsoft Windows. Both versions provide the same set of functions.

The software, which Wangtek also provides with its tape drive, stands out for providing three data-compression options. If speed is important, you can choose to use compression so that it minimizes the amount of time required to complete your backup. *Central Point*'s second compression option concentrates on conserving tape by reducing file sizes as much as possible. The third option is a hybrid of the other two: compressing to get reasonable speed while minimizing the amount of tape used per megabyte. You can, of course, also opt to use no compression.

Whichever compression option you choose, *Central Point* directs files to be placed on the tape sequentially and in their entirety. Like many other systems we saw, the software does not perform image backups. Instead, the software creates two types of file-by-file backups: full and full copy. Full selects all files and resets the DOS archive bit; full copy does not reset the archive bit.

The software automatically formats a tape only when backing up, but nowhere are you given the option to format one yourself. Summit recommends users buy preformatted cartridges. Summit defends *Central Point*'s shortcomings in the formatting area: It claims that most users purchasing preformatted tapes will never need to reformat them, and that if they do need to reuse a tape, overwriting it is a much quicker solution. We did not experience any problems using Summit's preformatted tapes (which were formatted by tape manufacturer Carlisle using Mountain Network Solutions' format utility). It's of interest to note that Wangtek used *Central Point Backup* to format the tapes it supplied for testing, and the Wangtek drive produced errors when using those tapes.

REACHING THE SUMMIT

The Summit Express didn't climb very high on all of PC Magazine Labs' performance tests. On our tests of systems in their standard configurations, it required a long 35 minutes 5 seconds to complete the Full Disk Backup test and 19 minutes 24 seconds for a directory backup. Restore

The Central Point Backup software that comes with the Summit Express offers well-designed versatility and virus protection.

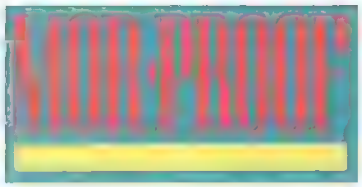
Maynard ArchiveXL 5580e Tape Backup	Micro Solutions Backpack Tape Drive	Mountain FileSafe External 8000Plus	Summit Express SE250 Tape Backup	Tallgrass FS250e	Tallgrass FS300e	Tecmar MiniVault 250	Wangtek E3080PK
NetWare, 3+Open	*NetWare, 3+Open*	*LANtastic, NetWare*	*NetWare*	Any NetBIOS network, *NetWare*	Any NetBIOS network, *NetWare*	*LANtastic, NetWare, PC-Net, 3+Open*	*NetWare*
■	⌟	⌟	■	⌟	⌟	⌟	■
■/⌟	■/⌟	■/⌟	■/⌟	■/⌟	■/⌟	■/⌟	■/⌟
⌟	⌟	⌟	⌟	■	■	■	⌟
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
$499	None	$795	*	$575	$995	$519	$479
5 25, 3 5	N/A	5 25	3 5	3 5	3 5	5 25	5 25

* This product is an internal tape drive.

ENDS

Announcing A Grammar Ch
It Yanks Writing Errors Out

Morphology. It's the linguistic science of recognizing root words. It's also the science behind our breakthrough grammar checking technology that's a quantum leap in proofreading power for PCs—the writing improvement technology we call Mor•Proof.™ Introducing Grammatik™ 5 for DOS and Windows.



THE POWER

New Grammatik 5 uses Mor•Proof (morphological proofreading) to analyze parts of speech using root words so it's not fooled by prefixes, suffixes, and conjunctions. It identifies nouns, verbs, and other parts of speech with unprecedented accuracy. And ferrets out even the most complex grammar errors with ease.

Subtle writing errors like tense shifts and incorrect verb forms are ripped out like weeds. Comma splices and conjunctive clause errors are clipped. Before they can cause you embarrassment.

Yet for all of its error detection prowess, Grammatik 5 is still as easy to use as a spelling checker.

THE PROOF

But precision proofreading is just the beginning. Virtually everything that's made Grammatik the #1 grammar and style checker is now even better.

Of course, it still proofreads your writing for errors in grammar, style, punctuation, usage, and spelling. But now, Grammatik checks 58 comprehensive classes of writing rules, protecting you against literally hundreds of thousands of possible errors. Including errors that even proofreading professionals often miss.

Grammatik 5 includes specific error-checking patterns for ten writing styles, from advertising and business letters to proposals and fiction. It works inside all major DOS and Windows word processors including Word, WordPerfect, and Ami Pro. And, it even has an instantly accessible writing guide with "Hot-Word" writing advice linked specifically to errors you've made.

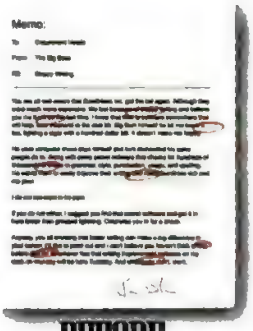
THE PAYOFF

Which brings us to the payoff: Better writing.

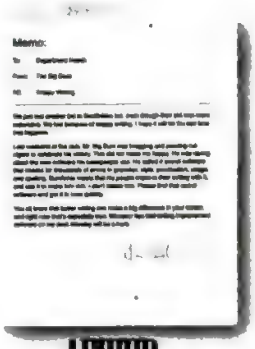
If you use Grammatik 5, we guarantee it will improve your writing immediately, or your money back.*

At the touch of a key, your writing will communicate more clearly, it will be tighter, smarter, and always error-free. Everything you write, every letter, memo, and proposal will present you at your best.

So rip those writing errors out by the roots with Grammatik 5. You'll discover what 1.5 million users already know. Grammatik is the easiest way to improve your writing.



BEFORE



AFTER

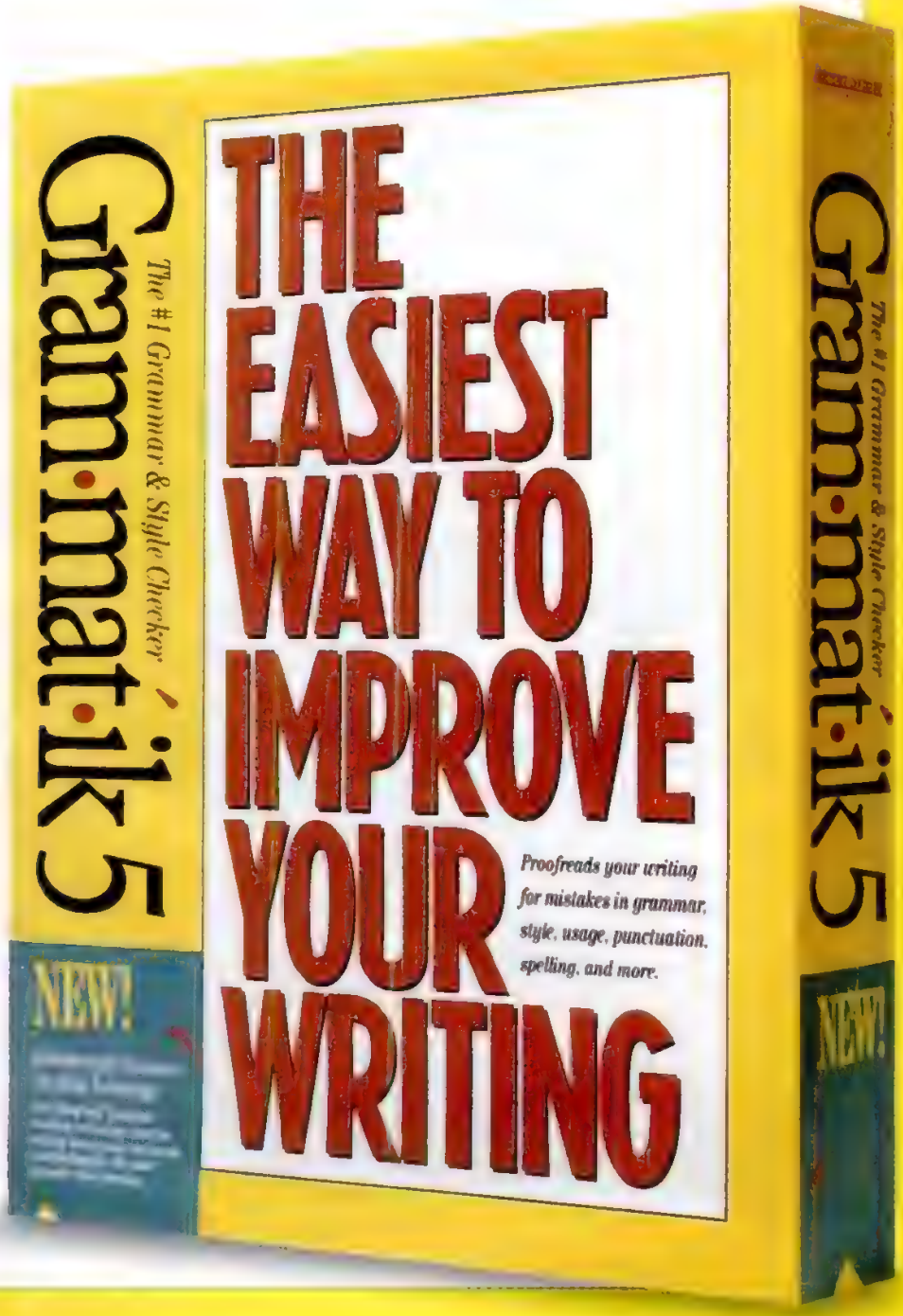
See your dealer or call **1-800-872-9933 ex. 500P** to order now for only $99 on our 60-day money-back guarantee.

Introducing Gram•mat•ik 5

*See participating dealers within North America for details. **Offer expires June 30, 1992. Limit one per customer. Offer good in the United States, outside US call 415 541-0222 for details. Call for system requirements. Grammatik, The Easier Way To Improve Your Writing and Mor•Proof are trademarks of Reference Software International. Other brand/product names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1992 Reference Software International, Inc.

FOR DOS & WINDOWS

ecker So Powerful, By The ROOTS



UPGRADE!

Grammatik, RightWriter, and Correct Grammar users, upgrade to the proof-reading power of Grammatik 5 with a 60-day money-back guarantee!**

INSTRUCTIONS: Please specify DOS or Windows version when upgrading. Grammatik users call 1-800-872-9933 to upgrade for $34.99 plus tax/shipping, or fax this coupon with your serial number and credit card authorization to 1-415-541-0916. RightWriter and Correct Grammar users send original manual title page or program disk and $44.99 plus tax/shipping. Send to Grammatik 5 Upgrade, Reference Software, 330 Townsend Street Suite 119, San Francisco, CA 94107. In CA add appropriate sales tax and $5.00 shipping. In US, outside CA, add $7.50 shipping.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

ex. 500P

Reference Software INTERNATIONAL

CIRCLE 076 ON READER SERVICE CARD

times were better, with the Summit Express requiring 15 minutes 13 seconds to restore the full disk and 7 minutes 24 seconds to restore the 30MB directory. The 2 minutes 2 seconds it took to restore a single file were on the speedy side of average. On tests with accelerators installed and verify turned off, the Summit Express's Full Disk Restore and Directory Restore times were average, but it provided some of the fastest Full Disk Backup and Directory Backup scores (8 minutes 13 seconds and 5 minutes 15 seconds, respectively).

Setting up the Summit Express for use is especially easy with the *Central Point Backup* software. Once the drive has been screwed into a bay and connected to the floppy disk drive controller (which requires the use of the $25 supplemental ribbon cable if you already have two drives connected to the controller, as in our testbed), you install the software, which automatically looks for the tape drive the first time you invoke it. (The company was planning to change its pricing structure to include the supplemental cable by the time you read this.)

Summit offers a generous two-year warranty on parts and labor, and technical support on weekdays from 7:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. (P.S.T.) via a toll-free number.

Because it's an internal unit, no one should be surprised that the Summit Express is cheaper than the external systems reviewed here. However, it is also cheaper than a number of the internal counterparts of the external systems we saw. If you're looking for a good deal, the cost and features set of the Summit Express SE250 Tape Backup make it worth your investigation.

FACT FILE

Summit Express SE250 Tape Backup
Summit Memory Systems Inc., 100 Technology Circle, Scotts Valley, CA 95066-3520; 800-523-4767.
List Price: With *Central Point Backup* for DOS and Microsoft Windows, $385; ribbon cable, $25, accelerator board, $295 five formatted tapes $205 five unformatted tapes, $165
Requires: 640K RAM, 2MB hard disk space, floppy disk drive controller, DOS 3.0 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later
In Short: The Summit Express SE250 Tape Backup's price is a head-turner Not surprisingly, it's cheaper than the external units tested but it's also less costly than many of the internal offerings from the companies represented here The *Central Point Backup* software offers versatility but is weak on formatting capabilities, however, the preformatted Summit tapes worked just fine. On our tests of systems with accelerators installed and verification disabled, the Summit Express racked up some of the best times.

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

Tallgrass FS250e and Tallgrass FS300e

BY JOSEPH DESPOSITO The Tallgrass FS250e and the Tallgrass FS300e have many things in common: Both tape drives provide the same software, come with a two-year warranty on parts and labor, and come in at the high end of the price spectrum. The FS250e carries a fairly high $825 list price and does not offer much in the way of perks or performance to justify it. The FS300e, at $1,195, is also costly, even if you allow for the accelerated controller that comes as standard equipment.

Installing the FS250e (an Archive unit) is a problem on a system like the Compaq Deskpro 386/25e used in PC Magazine Labs. The tape drive interface provided by Tallgrass consists of a tape drive connector attached to a ribbon cable. The ribbon cable is supposed to fit into the poorly placed floppy disk drive controller connector on the Compaq motherboard, but it doesn't. We needed to attach a hard-to-find adapter cable to the Tallgrass cable before we could get the tape drive to work properly (neither Tallgrass nor PC Labs had the right cable on hand). Any PC with a floppy disk drive controller on the motherboard may cause some minor installation hassles, though they likely won't be as complicated as they were on the Compaq we used.

The FS300e (a Mountain Network Solutions unit) is easy to install. Its controller card does not connect to the floppy disk drive controller. You install the full-size accelerated controller card (made by Summit) in an expansion slot, connect the tape drive to the card with a cable, and you're done. The accelerated controller can be set to work at 500 kilobits per second or at 1 megabit per second through software setup; however, the lower-speed option is required in systems with a 250-kilobit-per-second floppy disk controller. Of course, it doesn't make much sense to buy a unit that incorporates the added cost of the accelerated controller if you can't take full advantage of it.

Both Tallgrass tape drives connect to the AC power line. Both tape drives provide at least 250MB of data storage when using data compression. The FS300e also supports a proprietary format called HCF (high-capacity format) that increases the capacity of a DC-2120 tape to 300MB with compression enabled. This format is not compatible with the QIC-80 standard.

FACT FILE

Tallgrass Technologies Corp., 11100 W. 82nd St., Lenexa, KS 66214; 800-825-4727.

Tallgrass FS250e
List Price: With standard cabling, one formatted tape, *FileSecure*, $825; internal tape drive, $575.
Requires: 384K RAM, hard disk, floppy disk drive controller, DOS 3.1 or later.

Tallgrass FS300e
List Price: With standard cabling, one formatted tape, *FileSecure*, accelerated controller, $1,195; internal tape drive, $995.
Requires: 384K RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: High prices characterize both the Tallgrass FS250e and the Tallgrass FS300e, but so does a generous two-year warranty. The FS300e offers a proprietary format that increases the capacity of a DC2120 tape to 300MB; unfortunately, the unit also experienced errors with preformatted tapes from the company The FS300e, which includes an accelerated controller bested its sibling on our standard-configuration tests but provided only average performance.

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Two-time winner.

All-time price leader. Now, just $250.

Jumbo has done it again. For two years in a row, the readers of Systems Integration Magazine have voted Jumbo "Product of the year" in its tape/cartridge drive category. Which means Jumbo continues to be the first choice in tape backup. And now, at $250, it's also the price leader.

In poll after poll, Jumbo has taken top honors... in virtually every category. From value and ease of installation to ease of use, data reliability and customer support. With backing like this, you can't go wrong.

So choose either Jumbo 120 (120 MB with data compression) or Jumbo 250 (250 MB with data compression). Both give you QIC compatibility, Novell® Certification and UNIX®/Xenix® support. Call 1-800-451-0897, ext. 155 today for a free brochure.

Jumbo 250 $350

Jumbo 120 $250

COLORADO™ MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

800 S. Taft Ave., Loveland, CO 80537

CIRCLE 026 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Novell, Unix and Xenix are registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1992 Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

An internal version of the FS250e sells for $575; the internal FS300e offering costs $995.

SOFTWARE OFFERING

FileSecure, Version 1.52, is included in the price of each unit. This software is menu-driven and straightforward. *FileSecure* is a DOS product; a Microsoft Windows alternative is not available, and Tallgrass does not plan to offer one.

The software offers file-by-file backup and restore, with or without compression and verify. You may also format or erase a tape, among other options. You select or tag directories and files from a directory tree diagram. If desired, you may back up only modified files. If your drive is larger than the capacity of the tape, you may restore to multiple tapes. The software makes excellent use of prompts as you prepare to back up or restore data.

If you want to automate backups, you can do so through the scheduled backup feature. To enable this feature, you simply fill out an event table with the type of backup you want, times, and dates. One problem with the software occurred after quitting: The current *FileSecure* screen was not erased. This was not a grievous fault, but continuously typing CLS at the DOS prompt can get annoying.

The FS300e's proprietary format increases the capacity of a DC-2120 tape to 300MB with compression enabled.

To its credit, the Tallgrass FS250e did not experience errors when using a preformatted tape from 3M. However, the same could not be said for the FS300e tape drive, which did experience errors with preformatted tapes. No errors occurred when tapes formatted by the FS300e were used in the drive.

PERFORMANCE ISSUES

When tested in their standard configurations with verify on, the accelerator-equipped FS300e was substantially faster than the FS250e. The FS250e managed a timing of 28 minutes 48 seconds on the Full Disk Backup test, while the FS300e made it in 16 minutes 15 seconds. The Directory Backup scores were 16 minutes 45 seconds and 9 minutes 37 seconds, respectively. The Full Disk Restore test forced the FS250e to a dismal 30 minutes 5 seconds, while the FS300e pulled in a faster 19 minutes 38 seconds (which was still slow when compared with some other, nonaccelerated drives in this roundup). Directory restores were 17 minutes 15 seconds on the FS250e and 11 minutes 2 seconds on the FS300e. The FS300e managed to restore a single file in slightly over 2 minutes; the FS250e took a little over 3 minutes.

Not surprisingly, when the FS300e was tested with verify off, it received even better scores on the Full Disk Backup and Directory Backup tests than it did with verification on. However, when compared with the scores of other accelerator-equipped entries tested with verification

De-Fragment.

NetOptimizer™ 2 software utility is the first safe, efficient data organization package for your 2.x network file server.

De-Product.

Dramatically speed data access and reduce stress to your drive by defragmenting files, then organizing them into custom zones you create.

$395 suggested retail price.

De-People to Call.

Ontrack provides the tools you need for maximum drive.

See Us At COMDEX Booth #1459

Ontrack
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
1-800-752-1333
International: 612-937-1107 • Fax: 612-937-5815
6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346

ALWAYS STORE YOUR VALUABLES IN A SAFE PLACE.

On Verbatim® data storage products. They start out backed by a complete Verbatim warranty. And then they get better.

For example, our DataLife® Colors disks let you color-code your files for convenience and added security.

Teflon® is a DuPont registered trademark

Our Teflon®-coated DataLife-Plus® disks let you wipe off fingerprints, dust, even pencil shavings. Without wiping out information.

Our 5.25-Inch and 3.5-Inch Rewritable Optical Disks are virtually incapable of losing data. Plus, they both have enormous storage capacities.

And our data cartridges, high density data cassettes, data certified 8mm/4mm data cartridges, and reel tapes live up to the same impeccable safety standards we've set with our disks.

So next time, ask for Verbatim. And get the name you can't lose with.

V E R B A T I M®

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How Can A Direct Supplier Like Northgate Give You Superior LAN Solutions And Support?

Like Machu Picchu, Some Phenomena May Never Be Explained.

You may think that Machu Picchu and a Northgate OmniLAN™ solution have little in common. The fact is, both are the result of insightful design and extraordinary engineering – the elements of a true phenomenon.

Whether you need a LAN with just four workstations or hundreds, OmniLAN systems give you the outstanding performance and reliability you need for today's business applications. Best of all, installation is as easy as connecting the color-coded cabling and turning the system on. All networking cards and software have been installed for you. Here's how to select the right OmniLAN system for you:

Pick a file server. Options include an Elegance™ SP 386/33, SP 486™/33 or 486/33 EISA. All have 8 or 16MB RAM, 300MB SCSI hard drive and controller, monochrome monitor and network interface card.

Choose from four topologies: ARCNET, ETHERNET Thin Net, ETHERNET 10BASE-T or Northgate Local Area Wireless Network.

Select your operating environment. Northgate has forged a strategic alliance with Novell which allows us to offer NetWare 386 3.11 and 286 2.2.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, Elegance, OmniLAN, OmniKey and the Northgate N logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386SX and 80486 are registered U.S. trademarks of Intel. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of

The ancient Inca ceremonial site of Machu Picchu, high up in the Peruvian Andes, has long mystified historians, scientists and engineers by the precision of its stonework. Massive granite blocks were systematically cut and set without the use of mortar – yet the joints between them are barely visible. Though they were an advanced civilization, the Incas had no iron tools or other materials to achieve this level of quality. How, then, was it accomplished? Through levitation? Psychic powers? Extra-terrestrial assistance? The answer continues to elude us.

intel inside

Your network also includes four 386SX™/20 workstations each with a 52 MB hard drive, VGA card, network interface card, 14" color monitor, and *OmniKey*® keyboard.

You get a limited one-year parts and labor warranty including on-site service from NCR® Plus, 24-hour, 7-day-a-week toll-free technical support backed by Certified NetWare® engineers. Customized service and support plans also available.

Call for a free Decision-Maker's Kit, complete pricing and custom configuration information.

800-828-6125

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-545-6065

Charge it to your VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' card.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

CODE A3807

equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. Offer good only in the U.S. and Canada. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRA

PERFORMANCE TESTS

PC Magazine Labs' tests of tape drives in their standard configurations showed fairly large performance differences among these 13 competitors. Some of the differences result from the various ways data verification is used, if it is even available. The presence of accelerated controllers in the units' standard configurations is another factor. Our tests also show that turning data verification off and/or installing an accelerated controller can significantly increase the backup performance of these tape drives.

WHAT THE NUMBERS MEAN

STANDARD CONFIGURATION, VERIFICATION ON

When we tested the 13 tape drives in their standard configurations, we found fairly large performance differences. Some of these depend on whether verification is available only in the backup process (as with most drives) or whether it is available for both backup and restore.

The fastest unit on almost all of our tape backup performance tests of units in their standard configurations was the Everex Excel 120F. However, data verification is not supported by Everex Systems' *FTape* software, which makes its results incomparable to the others. While the Excel 120F's speed is impressive, in many situations it is advisable to operate a backup system with verification enabled; this ensures data integrity, even though it results in slower performance times (for backup and, if supported, for restore).

Among units with verification, the Irwin AccuTrak Plus A250E was the speediest tape backup system on three out of four standard-configuration tests. The AccuTrak Plus performed some backups over 4 minutes faster than most of the competition, and it restored at least 2 minutes faster than the other products on the Full Disk Restore and the Directory Restore tests. The AccuTrak Plus, however, may have benefited from the use of its accelerated controller, which was shipped with the tape drive (Irwin Magnetic Systems offers a 500-kilobit-per-second controller but did not supply it for this review). Note that the AccuTrak Plus was only 28 seconds faster than the next closest tape drive—the Alloy Retriever/250ce—on the Single File Restore test.

Because of hardware incompatibilities with our test-bed, the Tallgrass units were tested in nonconcurrent I/O mode. Tallgrass reports that data verification requires more time to complete in this mode than in concurrent I/O mode. Even so, the FS300e boasts some of the speediest Full Disk Backup and Directory Backup scores among the units tested with verification enabled; like the AccuTrak Plus, it may owe part of its speed to its accelerated controller.

The Alloy and Micro Solutions units turned in similar results on the Full Disk Backup, Full Disk Restore, Directory Backup, and Directory Restore tests. Both use modified versions of the *QICstream*, as well as the Archive mechanism. Their paths diverged on the Single File Find test, where the Micro Solutions was one of the slowest performers. The Alloy also bested it on the Single File Restore test.

The Mountain FileSafe External 8000Plus uses data verification for all writes to tape and writes to disk. This is reflected in its slower Full Disk Restore and Directory Restore times on the standard-configuration tests, since more time is required to verify the data after each write in the restore process. The Mountain employs a unique *bit-for-bit* verification of all backups and restores, comparing the original data bit for bit to the copy that the *TD4000* tape software is about to make.

In general, the COREtape Light produced the slowest backup performance. It required 40 minutes 1 second to back up our 52MB hard disk, and 27 minutes 9 seconds to back up the 30MB subdirectory. Its Full Disk Restore test performance (which most likely did not have verification enabled) was much better, but slower than most. Unfortunately, the COREtape Light could not successfully restore one directory in the 30MB subdirectory tree. Core International was unable to solve the problem.

STANDARD-CONFIGURATION TESTS (VERIFICATION ON)

Elapsed Time (minutes:seconds)
Lower scores represent better performance.

	Full Disk Backup	Full Disk Restore	Directory Backup	Directory Restore	Single File Find	Single File Restore
Everex Excel 120F *	14:55	12:04	08:54	06:25	06:04	00:35
Tallgrass FS300e **	16:15	19:38	09:37	11:02	00:49	02:04
Irwin AccuTrak Plus A250E **	21:08	11:15	11:04	05:20	00:09	00:58
Micro Solutions Backpack Tape Drive	26:45	14:16	15:43	08:20	04:18	02:04
Alloy Retriever/250ce	27:02	13:20	16:13	08:00	02:28	01:26
Tallgrass FS250e	28:48	30:05	16:45	17:15	01:18	03:08
Colorado Memory Systems Jumbo 250 External	29:04	13:44	17:02	08:25	N/A†	02:35
Mountain FileSafe External 8000Plus	31:00	29:10	14:01	13:21	00:47	03:17
Wangtek E3080PK	31:08	13:26	17:45	07:52	01:23	02:11
Maynard ArchiveXL 5580e Tape Backup	31:55	13:19	15:48	07:54	01:50	03:02
Tecmar MiniVault 250	32:38	19:23	18:23	08:15	03.05	04:28
Summit Express SE250 Tape Backup	35:05	15:13	19:24	07:24	01:09	02:02
COREtape Light	40:01	24:38	27:09	N/A†	01:19	02:46

* This product was tested without verification. ** This product was tested with an accelerated controller.
N/A†—Not applicable: For this product, the time required to find a file is included in Single File Restore.
N/A†—Not applicable: This product was unable to restore one directory in the 30MB subdirectory tree.

ACCELERATOR INSTALLED, VERIFICATION OFF

Eliminating data verification and installing an accelerator board (where available but not already installed) significantly increases performance. The largest performance increases were registered on the Full Disk Backup test, where we saw as much as a 27-minute improvement over the nonaccelerated result with the same tape drive. That particular leap in performance was produced by the Summit Express SE250 Tape Backup.

In each case where we were able to test the same unit with and without an accelerator board (that is, in all cases except for the AccuTrak Plus and the Tallgrass FS300e), we saw a time reduction of 58 to 77 percent over the nonaccelerated results on the Full Disk Backup test. On the Directory Backup test, we measured reductions in the range of 6 percent to 72 percent.

In general, the Full Disk Restore and Directory Restore performances were hardly affected by the presence of an accelerator or the disabling of verification. With verification off, the fastest accelerated controller/tape drive system was the Colorado Memory Systems unit, which turned in a speedy 7 minutes 54 seconds for a full disk backup and 5 minutes 15 seconds for a directory backup. This was closely followed by the Wangtek and Summit systems; their Full Disk Backup scores were 8 minutes 5 seconds and 8 minutes 13 seconds, respectively, and their Directory Backup scores were 5 minutes 1 second and 5 minutes 12 seconds, respectively. Their Restore times, average for this class, were almost unchanged from the standard configuration results for both units.

HOW WE TESTED

We tested all the tape drive systems on a Compaq 386/25e with 8MB of RAM, a 310MB ESDI hard disk, and a VGA display. All hard disks were formatted using Compaq DOS 5.0 and partitioned into three logical drives (C:, D:, and E:). All system software and QIC tape backup software were installed on the C: drive.

The file system that each tape drive had to back up and restore was created with the PC Magazine Labs Data Generator (which creates sequential and random files in both binary and ASCII format) and was installed on the D: drive. The file structure consisted of several hidden files, two hidden subdirectories, read-only files, 0-byte files, and two 7MB files (typical of high-resolution color bitmap files). The directory structure consisted of 14 subdirectories off the root of the D: drive, with two of the subdirectories going seven levels deep. The total file structure was 52,355,072 bytes, as reported by DOS CHKDSK. All restores were performed to the E: drive, which we reformatted before each restore to avoid erroneous data-capacity readings.

We had installed the backup software for each tape system using the default settings as suggested by the manual or the installation software. We manually configured all software to use data compression whenever possible. For our first set of tests, verification was turned on, and for the second set, it was disabled.

We performed these tests in the foreground using the provided software's program shell. All timing was done manually with a digital stopwatch; the timings began with the last key press to start a procedure and ended when keyboard control was returned to the program shell. Times are reported in minutes and seconds.

The first set of data (on the facing page) indicates the products' performances in their standard configurations. For the Tallgrass FS300e, the standard configuration includes the accelerated controller; the controller can be set to run at the standard rate of 500 kilobits per second, but we didn't test the tape drive in that mode since it is really recommended only for PC-XT computers. The Alloy Retriever/250ce and the Irwin AccuTrak Plus A250E do not include controllers in their basic configurations; they are extra-cost components required for operation on our test-bed. Alloy Computer Products offers only a standard 500-kilobit-per-second controller, while Irwin Magnetic Systems supplied only its accelerated controller for our review. For these products, we used verification whenever available (including the restore procedure). The Everex Excel 120F does not have verification capabilities for its backup or restore operations.

The second set of data (this page) reports the performance of each product that came with an accelerated controller (whether standard or optional), when tested in accelerated mode and with verification disabled. We do not report Single File Find or Single File Restore test results in this context; in almost all cases, the disabling of data verification combined with the presence of an accelerator did little to change the performance the tape drives achieved in their standard configurations.

■ The **Full Disk Backup** test measures the time it takes to perform a file-by-file backup of the disk's entire contents. Typically, this is the first function performed after installing the tape drive system.

■ The **Full Disk Restore** test measures the time it takes to perform a file-by-file restore of the tape's contents after the Full Disk Backup test has been performed. This function is typically performed after replacing a faulty hard disk with a new one.

■ The **Directory Backup** test measures the time it takes to perform a file-by-file backup of one 30MB directory tree. This simulates periodic selective backup of program and data files.

■ The **Directory Restore** test measures the time required to perform a file-by-file restore of the tape's contents after the Directory Backup test has been completed. This procedure can usually be used to recover archived program and data files.

■ The **Single File Find** test measures the time it takes to locate a single file among the contents of a backup tape.

■ The **Single File Restore** test measures the time it takes to perform a single file restore after the Single File Find test has been performed. This time is important, since many real-world situations revolve around replacing a single lost or corrupted file.

ACCELERATED TESTS (VERIFICATION OFF)
Elapsed Time (minutes:seconds)
Lower scores represent better performance.

	Full Disk Backup	Full Disk Restore	Directory Backup	Directory Restore
Colorado Memory Systems Jumbo 250 External	7:54	9:38	5:15	5:58
Wangtek E3080PK	8:05	13:16	5:01	7:47
Summit Express SE250 Tape Backup	8:13	13:40	5:12	7:16
Tallgrass FS300e	9:14	19.40	5:39	11:00
Irwin AccuTrak Plus A250E	9:30	9:40	6:20	5:07
Mountain FileSafe External 8000Plus	11:23	9:18	7.22	7:22
Tecmar MiniVault 250	13:32	20:48	7:48	8:48

Seems like ev
missed the bu

NEC's unique local video bus lets you see graphics 200% faster.

NEC POWERMATE® 386/33i

NEC POWERMATE® SX/20i

COMPAQ® DESKPRO 486/33

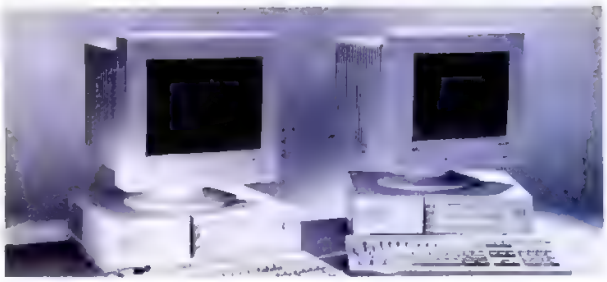
IBM® PS/2 95 486/25

AST® BRAVO 486/25

SECONDS

The Image Series was designed to take advantage of NEC's new MultiSync FG monitor line, *which includes our FullScan™ technology. It gives you edge-to-edge images in a much larger display area. Combine it with an Image Series PC and you'll not only see your information faster, you'll see more of it.*

■ Looking to get to your graphics faster? Well, there's just one thing to do. ■ Catch the bus. ■ NEC's local ImageVideo™ bus. The only local video bus to come standard on a personal computer. Available on the PowerMate® SX/20i and the 386/33i, it's a dedicated path for video data that operates at the same speed as the processor. ■ So you can see your graphics at lightning speeds. More than twice as fast as our closest competitor. Pretty fast for a local bus, wouldn't you say? ■ But our local video bus is just one of many reasons why the Image™ Series personal computers are taking the computer world by storm. ■ There's also our unique, integrated motherboard. It has a microprocessor, state-of-the-art cache and expandable memory built in. That way, with a simple system board exchange you can easily upgrade to the next generation. ■ What's more, our Image Series personal computers are designed so that all

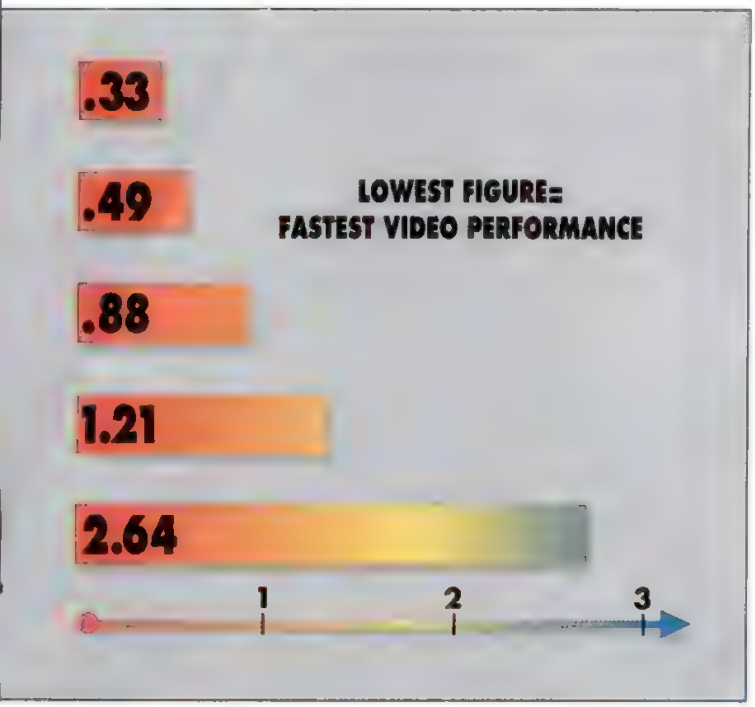


C&C
Computers and Communications

PowerMate and MultiSync are registered trademarks, and FG, Image, ImageVideo, FullScan and ImageSync are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective manufacturers. © 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc.

eryone else has s.

these pieces always work together with peak precision. ■ The PowerMate SX/20i and 386/33i also have 800 x 600 SuperVGA resolution that can expand to 1024 x 768 with 256 colors. Our proprietary ImageSync™ technology which automatically produces flicker-free graphics when used with NEC's new MultiSync® FG™ series monitors. SIMM sockets for easy and affordable memory upgradability. And FLASH-ROM for simple BIOS maintenance via diskette or network. ■ Even their modular design will impress you. It gives you easy access, so maintenance is effortless. For instance, to open the chassis, just turn the plastic thumb screw and the cover opens up instantly. ■ But what may just be the best part of the Image Series has nothing to do with the computers. And everything to do with the price. ■ Never before has so little gotten you so much. ■ If you'd like more information on our local video bus, or any of the Image Series personal computers (as if there isn't enough information in this ad), call us at 1-800-NEC-INFO or NEC FastFacts, at 1-800-366-0476, # IMAGE (46243). For those of you in Canada, call 1-800-343-4418. ■ Because if you miss our bus, you might not see another for a very long time.



PC Magazine Labs (5.0)
Video Performance Test: Direct Screen Access

Because ↑ is the way you want to go. NEC

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Test performed by
Computer Market Research, Ltd

turned off, the FS300e's Restore scores are not impressive.

The company provides technical support from 8:00 A.M. to 6:30 P.M. (C.S.T.) weekdays at an 800 number.

The Tallgrass FS250e is able to work flawlessly with preformatted tapes, but it gets lower grades for price and performance. The Tallgrass FS300e offers better performance than its sibling and easy installation, but it is substantially more expensive; it's one of the most expensive drives reviewed, even when you take into account the additional cost of other systems' optional accelerators. In our evaluation, it also had problems with preformatted tapes. There's certainly a lot to like about the unit, including its straightforward software, but not quite enough to justify the price.

TECMAR INC.

Tecmar MiniVault 250

BY ED PERRATORE Tecmar will tell you its $699 Tecmar MiniVault 250 is marketed primarily toward the home and small-business PC user, particularly because a common software interface with the vendor's higher-end backup products makes for an easy upgrade later. Don't let this strategy fool you: This recently shipped product, with a few exceptions, offers enough features to compete with more expensive units reviewed here for a long time to come. The one area it could improve on is performance.

The external version of the MiniVault 250 includes in its base price *MiniVault Operating Software,* Version 1.3, a floppy-disk-drive ribbon interface cable (with power connecter and internal floppy-controller-to-rear-port connector), and one 3M-made 120MB cartridge. Formatted tapes sell at $99 per two-pack.

If your existing floppy disk drive controller does not support 500-kilobit-per-second transfer, or you wish to rise to a full 1-megabit-per-second clip, you must purchase the $229 Tecmar-made 813421 accelerated controller ($249 for MCA systems). An internal version of the drive is available for $519.

Wangtek, Tecmar's sister company,

Tecmar MiniVault 2
Tecmar Inc., 6225 Co
44139; 800-624-8560
List Price: With standar
formatted tape, *MiniVault*
$699; internal tape drive, $
accelerated controller, $229
accelerated controller board,
Requires: 430K RAM, hard di
drive controller, DOS 3.0 or late
In Short: The Tecmar MiniVault
well-thought-out software that pro
as well as file-by-file backups. The
the lowest, and the system does not
great speed. However, its flexibility o
its average (or slower) performance, a
two-year warranty is a welcome extra.

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

One portable Valitek backs up all your PCs!

No controller card needed!

The Valitek PST is a rugged, reliable, and simple backup solution; just pick it up and plug it into the parallel or serial port of virtually any IBM or compatible PC, old or new. No jumpers, no switches, no need to format media. Up to 4.5 MB/min.; 60, 160, and 250MB models. And it's a great way to distribute large databases to many PCs. Compelling economics, too: buy just *one* Valitek to back up *all* your PCs.

Call (800) VALITEK or (413) 549-2700; FAX (413) 549-2900

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC WEEK LABS ANALYST'S CHOICE
Oct. 15, 1990
PST-160

CHIP PRODUKT DES MONATS
Feb., 1991
PST-160

VALITEK

actually makes the drive mechanism; Wangtek sells the same drive/interface package for $30 less but with *Central Point Backup,* which will also work with the MiniVault 250. Keep in mind, however, that Tecmar's software (like any proprietary offering) was optimized specifically for the drive. As with the Wangtek unit we reviewed, the interface is too short to reach the motherboard-based floppy disk drive controller on the test-bed Compaq system. This could present problems for any user who owns that system or one with a similarly positioned floppy disk drive controller connector.

The MiniVault 250 is not a QIC-80–certified drive, according to the QIC organization's testing outfit. Tecmar expects tapes to be interchangeable with any tape drive/software that follows the QIC-80 standard, though.

VERSATILE OPTIONS

The product's software is versatile and permits image as well as file-by-file backups and restores. You won't find password protection, but you can view the size of files before tagging them for backup. A tree layout makes tagging easy, and if you know what you want from a selected backup, you can easily tag a directory and all files and directories that lie beneath.

Restore options are plentiful as well, although the product makes you go out of your way if you want to change your target destination. For this, you must choose a separate menu option, Directory Utilities; this is unlike products using versions of Archive's *QICstream* from vendors such as Alloy Computer Products, Micro Solutions, and Maynard Electronics.

One nice feature is Tecmar's use of a swap file, which the software can create on a user-specified drive (such as a hard disk or RAM drive) when it has more directory information than it can store in memory. Use of a swap disk can prevent errors if you're backing up a large number of files.

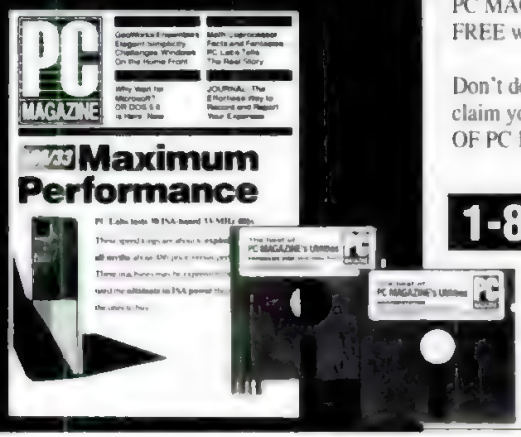
Test results for the MiniVault 250 in its standard configuration were basically on the slow side of average. Full Disk Backup took 32 minutes 38 seconds, while restoring the same data required 19 minutes 23 seconds. Directory backup necessitated 18 minutes 23 seconds, and the corresponding restore took 8 minutes 15 seconds. Restoring a single file took longer than any other system—4 minutes 28 seconds.

Among its peers equipped with an accelerator board and with verification turned off, the MiniVault 250 with its 813421 accelerator still came in as one of the slower units, taking 13 minutes 32 seconds to back up a full disk and 20 minutes 48 seconds to restore it. The Directory Backup test time was also slow.

Tecmar's 24-month parts-and-labor warranty with unlimited, toll-free support (Monday to Friday, 7:00 A.M. to 8:30 P.M. E.S.T.) includes six months of 48-hour turn-around if you run into a problem. The company also operates a BBS.

If you need password protection, great speed, or a drive that has passed the QIC-80 certification tests, then the Tecmar MiniVault 250 is not for you. But it is suitable for just about everyone else. The flexible software outweighs the unit's

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION — AND 2 DISKS FREE!



PC MAGAZINE is the one publication you can trust to keep you up-to-date on the latest developments in the ever-changing world of computing.

Subscribe now to make sure you don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip.

- One year (22 issues) for $29.97. **SAVE 54%.**
- Two years (44 issues) for $49.97. **SAVE 62%.**

And if you order now, you'll also get our exclusive 2-DISK "BEST OF PC MAGAZINE'S UTILITIES"—FREE with your paid subscription!

Don't delay. Call toll-free today to claim your savings and FREE "BEST OF PC MAGAZINE'S UTILITIES!"

1-800-289-0429

Please add $32 per year for postage outside the U.S. U.S. currency only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for delivery. Disks will be shipped upon payment.

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

average (or slower) performance, the warranty is one of the longest available in this product category, and the price, while not the lowest we saw, is reasonable in the light of what you get.

WANGTEK INC.

Wangtek E3080PK

BY JOSEPH DESPOSITO The Wangtek E3080PK tape drive comes in at a retail price of $699; the cost includes the well-known *Central Point Backup* software and one preformatted tape. While the inclusion of both a DOS and a Microsoft Windows version of the backup software is welcome, the drive did present us with some problems during testing.

As with the Tecmar MiniVault 250, installing the Wangtek in a system such as PC Magazine Labs' Compaq Deskpro 386/25e test-bed creates a problem. The interface, which is simply a connector, is not designed for a system like the Compaq: It's much too short to reach the floppy disk controller embedded on the motherboard. Any PC with a floppy connector on the motherboard at a distance of more than about 6 inches from the opening at the back will present the same installation problems. Wangtek's optional $39 wide-cable connector should take care of the problem, but we didn't receive that product for this review.

Also, this interface has an odd way of acquiring power for the tape drive: Like the Tecmar MiniVault 250, the Wangtek has an interface with strands of the ribbon cable cut and routed to a power connector.

Wangtek sells an optional $199 Thunderbolt controller, whose maximum transfer rate is 1 megabit per second. You slip the card into an expansion slot and attach a power supply connector to it. For either installation, a cable is provided to connect the tape drive to the interface or controller. Tapes slide three-quarters of the way into the drive and can be pulled out by hand.

SOFTWARE STRAITS

Central Point Backup, Version 7.1, for both DOS and Microsoft Windows is included in the price of the unit (this is the same software offered with the Summit Memory Systems tape drive). The Windows version offers the same choices as the DOS version.

The software offers file-by-file backup and restore, with or without compression and verify. As noted in the Summit review, the software offers three types of compression options. When preparing to back up files, you select or tag directories and files from a directory tree diagram. If desired, you may back up only modified files. If you want to automate backups, you can do so by filling out a schedule table.

You cannot simply format a blank tape; instead, the software automatically formats it before performing a backup. However, error messages such as "tape requires formatting" imply that you can select a formatting command.

The Wangtek E3080PK produced errors when using tapes Wangtek preformatted using *Central Point Backup;* other drives in this review likewise had problems using preformatted tapes. During our evaluation, the computer also hung up after formatting a tape; Central Point and Wangtek are aware of problems with the formatting portion of the software and claim that they now have a fix to send out to any user requesting it. To solve these problems during our evaluation, we either pressed Escape or rebooted.

Without the Thunderbolt accelerator card, the Wangtek E3080PK's Full Disk Backup time was on the slow side of average, at 31 minutes 8 seconds, as was its Directory Backup time of 17 minutes 45 seconds. Restore times were more competitive, at 13 minutes 26 seconds for the full disk and 7 minutes 52 seconds for the directory. Restoring a single file took 2 minutes 11 seconds.

With the Thunderbolt installed and verification turned off, the Wangtek E3080PK pulled in excellent times on the Full Disk Backup and Directory Backup tests, and midrange scores on the Full Disk Restore and Directory Restore tests. Following a trend, its scores on the restore tests done without the verification option and using the accelerator were not much different from its scores without the accelerator installed and with the verification option turned on.

> *With the Thunderbolt card installed and verification disabled, the Wangtek pulled in excellent times on the Full Disk Backup and Directory Backup tests.*

An internal version of the drive is available for $479. Wangtek warrants the Wangtek E3080PK tape drive for a period of one year. Wangtek also operates a technical support BBS (805-582-3370). Toll-free technical phone support is available from 6:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. (P.S.T.) weekdays.

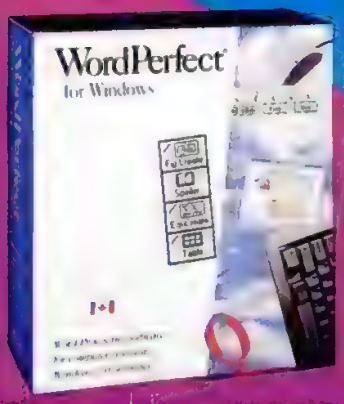
The Wangtek E3080PK's Thunderbolt controller shows potential for speeding up backups, and *Central Point Backup* for Windows is a good feature for those working in that environment. But with recurring tape errors, the Wangtek E3080PK is hard to recommend. ■

FACT FILE

Wangtek E3080PK
Wangtek Inc., 41 Moreland Rd., Simi Valley, CA 93065; 800-992-9916
List Price: With standard cabling, *Central Point Backup* for DOS and Microsoft Windows, $699; internal tape drive, $479; Thunderbolt accelerated controller, $199.
Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk, floppy disk drive controller, DOS 3.0 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later.
In Short: Like the Summit unit, the Wangtek E3080PK includes the versatile *Central Point Backup* both for DOS and for Microsoft Windows. However, we had problems using preformatted tapes from the company, and the computer hung up after formatting a tape prior to backup. Performance on our standard-configuration tests was on the slow side, but the Wangtek pulled ahead to achieve excellent backup times on our tests with accelerators installed and verification disabled.

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BIG ★★★ 3



WORDS — **GRAPHICS** — **NUMBERS**

For the fast-paced business world of the 90's, you need to use the best possible tools in every aspect of communication. A combination of three key applications will drive your message home: words to tell the story, graphics to create impact, numbers to fill in the details. Windows gives you the freedom to work easily with the best in each category and use an all-star team. CorelDRAW, with over 40 international 1st place awards, is the logical choice to add graphics to your words and numbers. It's the most versatile, powerful and the easiest to use. And today, the impact of graphics is a must to get your message across.

CorelDRAW — the graphics choice!

MOST VERSATILE — Dress up any document. Watch your project go from the ordinary to the spectacular using CorelDRAW's special effects.

EASIEST TO USE — Just point and click. CorelDRAW does the rest. It's fast and it's fun! No wonder it's the world's #1 seller.

BEST TYPE CONTROL — Over 150 fully scalable outline fonts can be altered in any way. Kern visually, extrude, envelope, apply perspective, or curve text. Nobody else comes close!

BEST CLIPART — Choose from over 4,000 images and symbols. Use it 'as is' or as elements in your own designs. "Publish" readers voted it "Best Clipart"!

Available for Windows, OS/2, Unix and CD-ROM!

COREL
1-800-836-DRAW
FAX: (613) 728-9176
CDN TEL: (613) 728-8200

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make the Smart Choice in LaserJet PostScript Language Emulation Cartridges

	Pacific Data Products		Hewlett-Packard
	PacificPage PE™	PacificPage XL™	PostScript Cartridge
Suggested list price including 2 MB memory	$579★	$899	$1085
Time to output Ventura Scoop	2 minutes 23 seconds	39 seconds	2 minutes 54 seconds
60-day Money-back guarantee	Yes	Yes	No
PostScript to PCL switching	Yes	Yes	No
Upgrade program	Yes	Yes	No
Warranty	Lifetime	Lifetime	One year

★ Suggested list price of PacificPage P•E cartridge without a 2 MB memory board is only $399.

"PacificPage swiftly and accurately renders some test EPS files that other interpreters distort, and had no trouble with any of the large and complex images I used for testing."

"An Intel i960™ RISC processor on the accelerator board helps the PacificPage XL print graphics more than six times as fast as the HP PostScript Cartridge"

Edward Mendelson
PC Magazine, (June 25, 1991)

Don't settle for less just to buy the Hewlett-Packard name. Ask for PacificPage PostScript® language emulation solutions from Pacific Data Products. You'll get a lot more, for a lot less.

Each PacificPage product for LaserJet® II, IIP, IIP Plus, IID*, III, IIID, and IIIP printers is guaranteed to be completely compatible with all of your PostScript output. If you can create it, PacificPage can print it. If not, we'll give you your money back.

Choose from PacificPage PE or PacificPage II (ver. 5.0), our fastest stand-alone cartridges ever. Or PacificPage PE/XL and II/XL which combine the PacificPage cartridges with a RISC-based accelerator board. Just slip the board into the LaserJet memory slot and you'll experience an incredible increase in printing speed. If you purchase one of the PacificPage cartridges alone and find that your printing applications demand even greater speed, simply upgrade to the XL version.

Why not get more for less?

Buy a PacificPage cartridge and save more than $500 over Hewlett-Packard. Or, save close to $200 over Hewlett-Packard with an XL version and amaze yourself with its speed. Make the smart choice. Choose PacificPage.

For more information call your nearest dealer or contact Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, USA. **(619) 597-4601**, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

*The XL versions of PacificPage are not compatible with the LaserJet model IID. Prices listed are manufacturer's suggested retail list price as of 2-4-92. Quotes reprinted from PC Magazine June 25, 1991. © 1991, Ziff Communications Company. PacificPage II, PacificPage P•E, PacificPage II/XL, and PacificPage PE/XL are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. i960 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. © 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. ©1992 Pacific Data Products, Inc. **EUROPEAN OFFICES:** Geneva Tel (41) 22 41 26 50, Fax (41) 22 41 06 82, France Tel (33) 1 39 23 20 00, Fax (33) 1 39 63 31 20, U.K. Tel (44) 42 231414, Fax (44) 442 23 65 40.

TRUE COLOR PERFORMANCE AT GRAY SCALE PRICES:

Nine Desktop Scanners That Do It All

Today you can buy a color scanner for the same price that gray-scale models fetched only a year ago. This puts real-world images into the grasp of mainstream presenters as well as cost-conscious artists. Add these devices to the growing toolbox of sophisticated graphics software and hardware available, and you've turned your once graphically backward PC into a machine that resides on an artistic plane close to that of the exalted Mac.

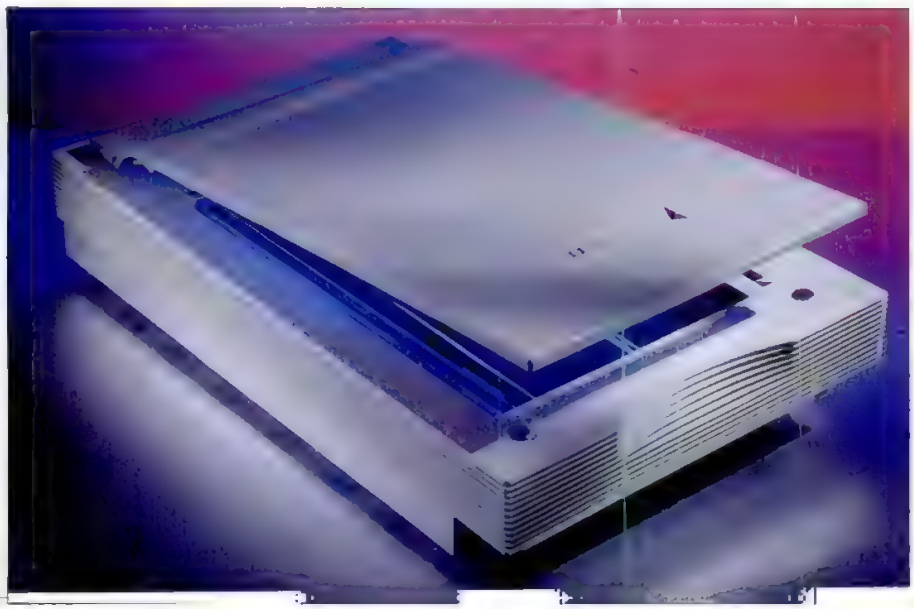


PHOTO: CHRISTOPHER GOULD

by Mitt Jones

Many factors have at last combined to bring color scanners—and the attention-grabbing images they afford—to the PC mainstream. For an investment of $1,500 or less, documents can be adorned with eye-grabbing color images; on-screen presentations can mercifully transcend beyond the bullet chart and drop-shadowed bar.

To the uninitiated, $1,500 may sound expensive, but two facts should help put the current pricing into a more pleasing perspective. First, color flatbed scanners now sell at prices similar to those exacted

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

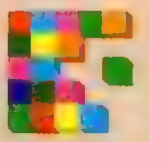
Mitt Jones is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.
Kellyn Betts and **Greg Pastrick** are free-lance writers and frequent contributors to *PC Magazine*.
Steve C. M. Chen is a free-lance writer and president of CCM Consulting.
James Karney is a computer and information systems consultant.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

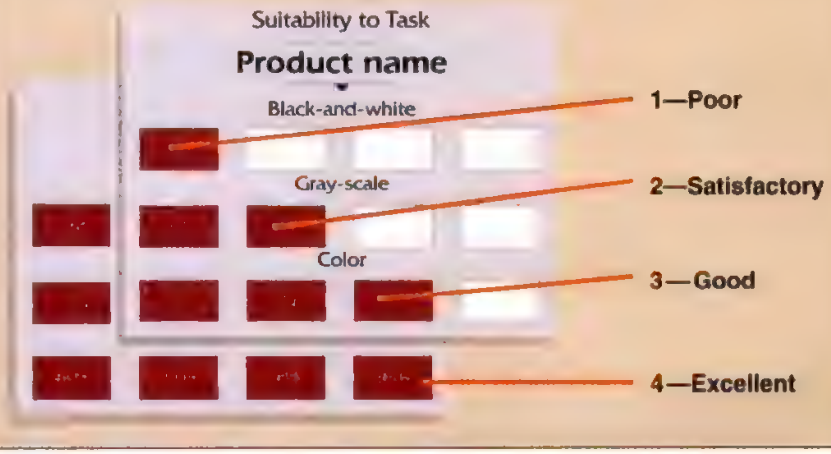
Today's flatbed scanners are multitalented. Their suitability to the wide variety of tasks they can handle breaks down into two main components: image quality and speed. By nature, graphics reproduction emphasizes image quality; speed becomes a secondary issue.

Black-and-white evaluates the output quality of the scanner's black-and-white (line-art) mode. The score reflects both the sharpness of the unit's line-art scans and the variety and resolvability of its dithered scanning modes.

Gray-scale evaluates the scanner's suitability for scanning photographs and other continuous-tone images in gray scales. The score reflects the dynamic range and clarity of the scanner's gray-scale output and the quality of its bundled image-editing software.



Color evaluates the scanner's suitability for scanning images in color. The score takes into consideration the dynamic range, clarity, and color accuracy of the unit's color output, as well as the quality of the image-editing software.



a year ago for comparable gray-scale scanners, and only a few hundred dollars higher than those of gray-scale units today. Second, these scanners can do everything their less colorful counterparts can do, and they do it as well or better; that includes scanning text, line art, and black-and-white photographs.

Once you've justified $1,000 or so for a gray-scale scanner, the step up to color makes sense. Whether your desktop publishing needs include persuasive reports, eye-catching fliers, or impressive catalogs, a color scanner vastly increases the realm of possibilities. Those interested in creating multimedia presentations and image databases will find a color scanner invaluable.

Here, in the first roundup of flatbed color scanners ever to appear in *PC Magazine*, each of the nine offerings reviewed supports scanning at "true" color depth: 8 bits per color, or 24 bits per pixel, for a total of 16.8 million possible colors. Each also scans at a resolution of at least 300 dots per inch (dpi). Finally, each bears a list price of less than $4,000, with several popular models selling at street prices less than $1,500.

The manufacturer of one notable scanner that met our selection criteria—the $2,195 Sharp JX-320—failed to provide an evaluation unit in time for this review. For a look at the Chinon DS-3000C Color Scanner, which boasts a list price under $1,000 but lacks the 24-bit color and 300-dpi resolution required for inclusion in this roundup, see the sidebar "Marching to a Different Drummer."

Most of these products offer legal-size scan beds, but they fall short of providing the color accuracy or image resolution necessary for commercial-quality reproduction. For that, you'll need something along the lines of Optronics' $65,000 ColorGetter, which scans at 2,000-dpi resolution with up to 36 bits of color information per dot—for a total of about 69 billion possible colors. With desktop access to digital color images, however, an individual, small business, or DTP department on a limited budget now has the option of taking on substantial parts of the job, passing on to service bureaus, print shops, and other ancillary professionals the tasks they aren't equipped to handle.

In some instances, this means using a desktop scanner simply to provide the necessary images for full-color mockups and electronic layouts, leaving the final scan of images to a service bureau. In cases where image quality is secondary to budgetary concerns but 300-dpi output just won't do, a growing number of users are finding that an image scanned on their own desktop will provide fairly impressive results if turned over to a professional for processing and printing.

Of course, not everybody needs professionally printed output (or needs printed output at all). Scans from desktop machines are perfectly adequate for many internal publications, PC-based faxing, image databases, and display-only applications.

GAINING GROUND

Any discussion of why color desktop scanners have recently become affordable—and why scanner vendors didn't introduce them long before—will resemble the proverbial debate over the chicken and the egg. The development has surprisingly little to do with momen-

INSIDE A COLOR SCANNER

by James Karney

A scanner serves as the eyes of a personal computer. Containing thousands of cells that work like the compound eye of a bee, it can see photographs, capture artwork, and read hard-copy text (with the appropriate software).

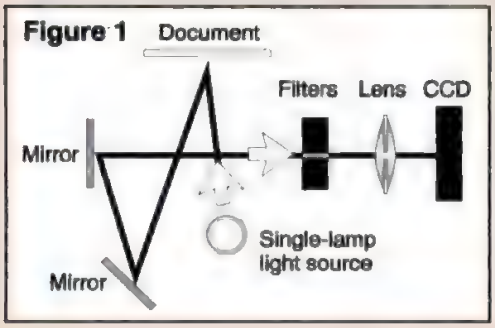


Figure 1

Scanners look and operate much like personal copiers and share much of the same technology. Just place a sheet of paper on the glass (or *platen*) and push a software button, and the scanner copies your image to the computer. As with copiers, the outward simplicity is deceptive.

Inside the scanner is a linear array called a *charge-coupled device* (CCD), which is composed of about 2,600 photosensitive cells or *elements*. In most desktop scanners the CCD is only about an inch square and is fixed in place. A light bar moves across the object being scanned (the target), and the light is reflected to the CCD by a system of mirrors.

Each cell produces an electrical signal proportional to the strength of the reflected light that hits it. The signal—which represents one pixel in the original image—is converted into a binary number and sent to the computer. Darker portions of the target reflect less light and are given lower numbers.

Early scanning devices—1-bit scanners—were limited to one value per pixel, either on or off, which represented black or white. Most desktop scanners today have CCDs that can differentiate 256 shades of gray or levels of brightness. That is about the same brightness range as a black-and-white photograph and roughly twice what the human eye can distinguish.

The resolution of a scanner is measured in dots (pixels) per inch (dpi). This is a fixed number based on the number of cells in the array and the total area scanned. For example, an array with 2,590 cells covering 8.5 inches gives a resolution of 300 dpi. The smaller the area, the better the resolution. Most color flatbed scanners today have resolutions of 300 or 400 dpi.

Many scanners can produce lower resolutions with the proper software. Some offer increased resolution on one axis by taking readings more often as the light bar moves. For instance, a 300-dpi unit taking readings every $^1/_{600}$ inch yields a 300- by 600-dpi image.

Interpolation is another method of improving resolution—mathematically. An algorithm is used to calculate the value of a pixel placed between two that are actually scanned. If one of the pair were read as 8 and the other as 12, the formula might place the interpolated dot at a value of 10. The success of the final image depends on the type of material being scanned.

NOT ALL BLACK AND WHITE

Since CCDs capture brightness levels, it makes sense that they can be found in gray-scale scanners, which are used for reproducing both continuous-tone and line-art originals. But how does a scanner capture color with the same CCD?

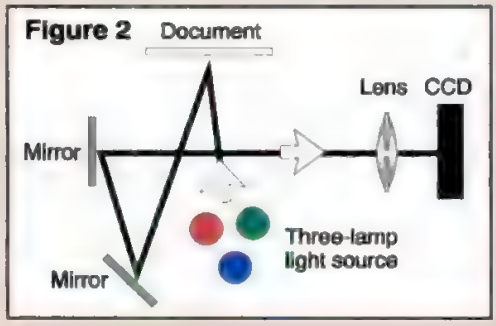


Figure 2

The answer: by creating three separate versions of the image, one for each of the three primary colors of light reflected by the target. Most color scanners do this in three passes: One pass with a red filter records the red component; a second pass with a green filter records the green light; a final pass with a blue filter records the blue (see Figure 1). "True-color" scanners, like the ones reviewed here, record 8 bits of data for each pass, for a total of 24 bits of data per pixel. The result is a composite image with 16.8 million possible colors (2^{24} colors).

There are other approaches. Color scanners like the Epson ES-300C have three different-colored lights, which flash in sequence as they travel down the platen (Figure 2). The third method for creating color scans is to use three CCDs, each collecting information about only one color. The HP ScanJet IIc uses a twin-lamp light bar, two sets of filters, and a three-stripe CCD to allow single-pass scanning (Figure 3).

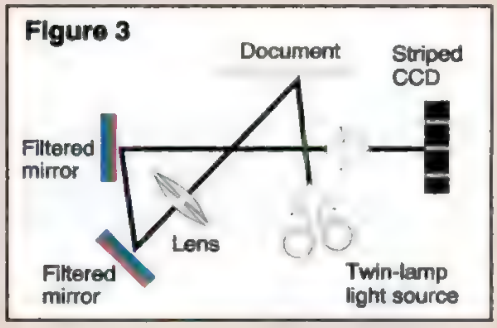


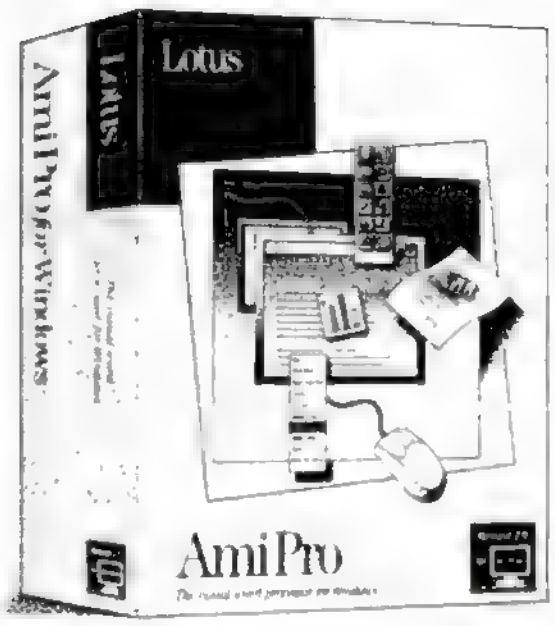
Figure 3

There is no clear advantage to any one technique. None of the vendors can promise that the data gathered by their products for the three different colors will be aligned exactly (a process called *registration*). Beyond the problem of regular light-bar movement, many units have to start and stop as the amount of data generated exceeds the computer's ability to process it. If they are a pixel or two off, the results will be a little fuzzy. Significantly more misalignment would be unacceptable. But none of these units are so bad that the results ever resemble a 3-D movie without the glasses. ■

RIGHT WORD PROCESSOR.
RIGHT WRITER.

Ami Pro V2.0 for Windows/RightWriter Grammar Checker Bundle Offer.

From now until May 15, 1992, receive RightWriter® absolutely free when you purchase or upgrade to Ami Pro® Version 2.0 for Windows. You can even purchase the Lotus® Double Up† promotion and still receive a free copy of RightWriter.



Ami Pro from Lotus is the first word processor that lets you easily create documents combining words, pictures, graphs, symbols, drawings and colors. And with the grammar checking capabilities of Que®'s RightWriter, you'll know your documents are free of errors in punctuation, grammar, style and usage.

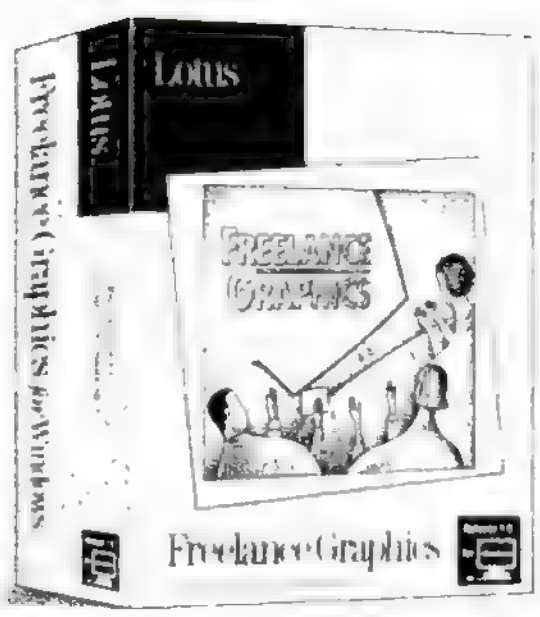
	Retail Price	**Software Spectrum Price**
Ami Pro 2.0	$495.00	**$289.00**
Lotus Double Up Promotion†	$199.00	**$139.00**
Ami Pro Upgrade	$ 99.00	**$ 67.00**
Ami Pro Competitive Upgrade (from most major word processors)	$150.00	**$ 99.00**

† Lotus Double Up Promotion Registered users of any version of 1-2-3® or any version of any Lotus word processor are eligible to purchase the Double Up package consisting of Ami Pro for Windows 2.0 and 1 2 3 for Windows for this price

RIGHT PRICE. $0.00

FREELANCE. FREE TEMPLATES.

Freelance Graphics for Windows V1.0/ Freelance Graphics for DOS V4.0 Lotus Custom Templates Bundle Offer.



Buy or upgrade to Freelance® Graphics for Windows Version 1.0 or Freelance Graphics for DOS Version 4.0 and receive Lotus® Custom Templates free. Create presentations easily with the more than 60 SmartMasters™ design sets in Freelance that provide design elements, arrange page layout, assign fonts and apply color automatically.

Lotus Custom Templates provides a fun and easy way to produce fax cover sheets, announcements, notebook spines and covers, cards, certificates and more. And from now until May 15, 1992, it's absolutely free with Freelance for Windows or DOS.

	Retail Price	**Software Spectrum Price**
Freelance Graphics for Windows 1.0	$495.00	**$339.00**
Freelance Graphics for DOS 4.0	$495.00	**$315.00**
Freelance Graphics for Windows Upgrade	$150.00	**$101.00**
Freelance Graphics for DOS Upgrade	$150.00	**$ 99.00**
Freelance Graphics for DOS Competitive Upgrade (from any DOS graphics package)	$150.00	**$114.00**

Take advantage of these special Lotus offers from Software Spectrum and in addition to a competitive price, you can count on Software Spectrum's top-notch technical support, knowledgeable sales people and same-day shipping of all orders received before 4:00 p.m. (Central).

SOFTWARE SPECTRUM

1-800-824-3323
7:30 a.m. to 6:30 p.m. Central.

Copyright © 1992 Software Spectrum. All product names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tous strides in scanner technology; the *charge-coupled device* (CCD) technology used in these scanners differs little if at all from that used in gray-scale scanners for years (see the sidebar "Inside a Color Scanner"). Credit goes more to the PC's evolution toward a graphics-minded platform, and to user demands that both drove and resulted from this growth.

It would be difficult to overlook the phenomenal gains the PC has made over the years in processing speed, memory, and hard disk storage, areas on which any graphics-intensive application places heavy demands. Developments in display-system technology are another important part of the picture.

To use a scanned image effectively, you must be able to manipulate it to ensure that it will print with the desired appearance. For this sort of image processing, you need a display system capable of rendering the image at least somewhat accurately, so that you can see what adjustments are necessary. With 16 simultaneous colors and 4 shades of gray, the EGA standard was virtually useless for this purpose. The 256-color mode of the VGA standard was an improvement, but its 320-by-200 resolution was still a problem. With the advent of the Super VGA standard, which supports 256 simultaneous colors at 640-by-480, the PC begins to be an acceptable platform for image editing. Now, reasonably priced adapters offering 32,000, 64,000, or even 16.8 million simultaneous colors—along with the eventuality of a device-independent color-matching standard—hold the greatest promise.

The widespread acceptance of Microsoft Windows 3.0 has played an equally important role, or possibly a greater one. If users need a system at least reasonably well suited to their needs, developers need a platform that will accommodate their products—a platform that boasts a user base substantial enough to warrant writing to it.

Windows has helped tremendously in every regard. Having made the investment in a system appropriate for running Windows, millions of PC users now find they can acquire relatively sophisticated image-handling capabilities at a relatively low additional cost. Vendors find themselves with enough buyers to bring down their production costs per unit—and with a target market that is large enough to make selling low an attractive proposition.

MARCHING TO A DIFFERENT DRUMMER: The Chinon DS-3000 Color Scanner

by James Karney

If you can't afford a 24-bit color flatbed scanner, want to step up from a gray-scale hand-held unit, or just want something different, the Chinon DS-3000 Color Scanner may meet your needs. Its overhead design allows 12-bit color scans at 75 dots per inch (dpi), and 8-bit "halftone" (not true gray-scale) or 1-bit line-art scans at 300 dpi.

While the DS-3000 is not in the same league as the color flatbeds reviewed for this issue, we felt the unit was worth looking at as a low-end alternative.

Unlike flatbed scanners, the DS-3000 has no internal light source or filter pack. Instead, all of the imaging components are mounted in a head placed above the scanning surface. A mirror in the head is rotated during the imaging process, reflecting the data to the CCD (charge-coupled device) sensors. This arrangement has advantages: You can scan three-dimensional objects (if they are not too tall), and you have complete control over the light falling on the target. But you have to contend with a shadow cast on the item being scanned, and the depth of field for 3-D objects is limited to about 1 inch.

The scanner is controlled with a custom bidirectional parallel card. Chinon America bundles a two-light set with the DS-3000; the set is attached to the sides of the scanner and provides bright, even, white light for flat objects. OCR users will get good results with the included *WordScan* software. We found that fabric samples showed up well when we dropped the light source to increase shadows, but it took some skill (and extra lights) to obtain satisfactory results for most 3-D targets.

NOT QUITE A RAINBOW

Although the DS-3000 is billed as a color scanner, its 12-bit (4,096-color) images are not suitable for much more than simple business presentations. The proprietary *ColorSet* software operates under Windows and allows prescanning, setting the scan area, and adjusting brightness, contrast, and HSV (hue, saturation, value) settings. You can also perform image corrections such as sharpening and softening, or convert an image to gray-scale and adjust the color palette. *ColorSet* works only with a 256-color Super VGA Windows driver.

If you want to perform a color scan, you must manually change the colors of a filter pack that is placed over the sensors. The software prompts you to move a tab after each of the first two passes. Chinon claims a 24-second full-page scan for gray scale and 90 seconds for color. We found that 40 seconds was normal for gray-scale performance. With the delays for writing to disk, changing filters, and resuming scanning, we found that color scans took about 3 minutes. A DOS-based program is provided for handling black-and-white scans from a simple menu. There are no correction features, so most users will want to use *ColorSet* for most operations.

In general, the DS-3000 is a good compromise for those who don't require true 24-bit color, need an inexpensive overhead scanner for small 3-D objects, or have only occasional, black-and-white imaging requirements. *WordScan*, a very good program, makes the DS-3000 a cost-effective solution for low-volume OCR work. Anyone needing a higher level of automation, more volume, or true color should look a little further. ■

Chinon DS-3000 Color Scanner, Chinon America Inc., 660 Maple Ave., Torrance, CA 90503; 800-441-0002. **List Price:** $995; other configurations, $695 to $1,195. **Requires:** Super VGA display (256 colors), DOS 3.0 or later.

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toss some confetti.

1990 and 1991 World Class Awards
for Best Mail-Order Company

PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

☐ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
⊡ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications

AddStor ... NCP
4090 ▣SuperStor 2.0 ..... $83.

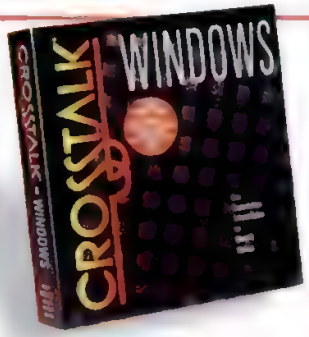
Adobe Systems ... NCP
7547 ▣Adobe Type Manager 2.0 for Windows 69
9623 ▣Adobe TypeAlign 1.0 for Windows . 69.
6591 ▣Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows 429
▣Adobe TypeSets for Business..... ea. 95.
6590 ▣Adobe Streamline 3.0 for Windows . . 125
7928 ▣Adobe Plus Pack 1.0 . 129
8367 ▣ATM and Plus Pack Bundle . . . . 169.
▣Adobe PostScript Cartridge *(with choice of FREE Type Cartridge 1 or Type Cartridge 2)* 239
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 260 is available. Call for more information.)

Aldus ... NCP
8000 ☐Persuasion 2.0 for Windows 329
1341 ☐FreeHand 3.0 for Windows 395.
1332 ☐PageMaker 4.0 . 499.
4195 ☐Photostyler 1.0 529

Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣Alpha FOUR 2.0 *(multi-user edition with free LAN 2-pack)*..... 299.

Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 2.0 ..... 65.
9621 ▣Picture Eze 2.0 for Windows..... 95.

Artisoft ... NCP
2455 Lantastic EtherNet Starter Kit *(includes software, 2 EtherNet cards, cable)* ..... 479.
2452 EtherNet Adapter Card..... 199.



DCA/Crosstalk ... NCP
5611 ▣ *Crosstalk 1.1 for Windows*—Simple to master & offers excellent background operation includes VT220/VT320, ZMODEM, & support for networks & high-speed modems. *InfoWorld's* "Product of the Year" ..... $119.

Atech Software ... NCP
9436 ☐Publisher's Powerpak 1.5 for Windows $49.
9435 ☐Publisher's Powerpak 2.1 for WordPerfect & Microsoft Word ..... 49.
4797 ▣AllType 1.0 *(universal typeface converter)* 49.

Attitash Software ... NCP
8846 ▣WideAngle 2.0 . . . . . 79.

Automap ... NCP
2729 ☐Automap 1.0..... 52.

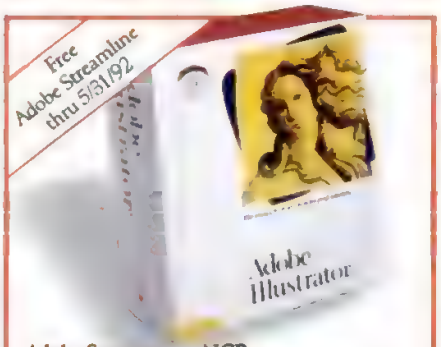
Avery Dennison ... NCP
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.6 *(Laser)*..... 49.
7336 ▣Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix ..... 49.

Banner Blue Software ... NCP
3322 ▣Family Tree Maker 2.0..... 39.
3324 ▣Org Plus Advanced 6.0..... 65.
2088 ▣Org Plus for Windows 1.0 ..... 125.

Berkeley Systems ... NCP
9885 ▣After Dark 2.0 for Windows..... 29.

Bitstream ... NCP
7568 ▣FaceLift 2.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0..... 59.
8040 ▣FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 . . . 59.
2332 ▣TypeEssentials 1.0 *(Headlines)* ..... 62.
▣TypeEssentials 1.0 *(all others)* .... ea. 92.
2089 ▣MakeUp 1.0 for Windows 3.0/3.1 ..... 95.

Borland International ... NCP
3551 ▣Quattro Pro SE 1.0 ..... 47.
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 3.0 ..... 319.
7030 ☐Quattro Pro 3.0 Competitive Upgrade . 95.
9695 ☐Borland's C++ 2.0..... 325.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.5 ..... 499.
7988 ☐Paradox 3.5 Competitive Upgrade . . . 165.
9635 ▣Object Vision 2.0 ..... call



Adobe Systems ... NCP
1598 ▣ *Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows*—Now includes Adobe Type Manager, TypeAlign, Separator, 40 Adobe typefaces & a selection of Adobe patterns, textures, symbols & borders from the Adobe Collector's Editions... $429.

Broderbund ... NCP
1434 ▣New Print Shop..... 35.

ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣PC-File 6.0 ..... 85.

Caere ... NCP
8933 ▣Omnipage Professional 1.0 ..... 669.

Calera ... NCP
1769 ▣Fax Grabber 1.0..... 99.

Campbell Services ... NCP
5068 ▣On Time 1.1 for Windows ..... 75.

Central Point ... NCP
5039 ☐PC Tools 7.1 ..... 109.
6179 ☐PC Tools Deluxe LAN 7.1 ..... 799.
8114 ▣Backup 7.1 *(DOS and Windows)* ..... 79.
9751 ▣AntiVirus 1.1..... 79.

Chipsoft ... NCP
1663 ▣TurboTax Personal 1040 9.0 for DOS . . 49.
5366 ▣TurboTax Personal 1040 9.0 for DOS & Tax Tutor Plus Bundle..... 82.
3517 ▣TurboTax Personal 1040 9.0 for Windows 59.
State Tax Packages
DOS ver... ea. 38. Windows ver... ea. 49

Chronologic Corporation ... NCP
8849 ▣Instant Recall 1.2 ..... 64.

CompuServe ... NCP
7546 ▣DOS Membership Kit 1.3 ..... 29.

Bitstream ... NCP
▣ *Type Essentials 1.0*—Typeface packages grouped to suit your needs: Letters, Memos & Faxes; Newsletters, Brochures & Announcements; & Spreadsheets, Graphs & Presentations. ea. $92.
2332 ▣ *Type Essentials 1.0: Headlines*..... 62.

Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣R & R Relational Report Writer 4.0.... 159.

Contact Software ... NCP
1625 ▣Act! 2.1..... 229.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐CorelDRAW! 2.0..... 365.
2618 CorelDRAW! 2.0 CD-ROM . . 449.

DAC Easy ... NCP
1748 ▣Accounting 4.2..... 99.

Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 ..... 69.

DCA/Crosstalk ... NCP
5611 ▣Crosstalk 1.2 for Windows..... 119.

Delrina Technology ... NCP
2446 ▣WinFax Pro 2.0 75
4325 ☐PerFORM 2.1 ..... 95.
7351 ▣PerFORMPRO 1.0 ..... 179.

Digital Research ... NCP
8288 ☐DR DOS 6.0 ..... 69.

Discovery Systems ... NCP
3215 Nautilus Subscription Kit *(CD-ROM)*..... 20.

Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP
7725 ▣Direct Access 5.1 ..... 64.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 3.0 ..... 119.

Fox Software ... NCP
6188 ⊡FoxPro 2.0 ..... 489.

Funk Software ... NCP
9488 ▣Sideways 3.3 & P.D. Queue 1.0..... 85.

Geoworks ... NCP
5217 ☐Geoworks Pro..... 129.

Gibson Research ... NCP
9832 ▣SpinRite II 2.0 ..... 64.

Campbell Services ... NCP
5068 ▣ *On Time 1.1 for Windows*—An easy-to-use, lifetime calendar and to-do list manager. On Time for Windows focuses on doing one thing and doing it extremely well—managing your calendar ..... $75.

Give a loud cheer.

Lotus ... NCP
2747 ☐ *1-2-3 for Windows & Ami Pro 2.0 "Double Up" Upgrade*—Upgrade from any PC release of 1-2-3 or any Lotus word processor to both 1-2-3 for Windows and Ami Pro 2.0! . . $199.

Great American Software ... NCP
3978 ☐One-Write Plus Accounting 1.0 . . . . . 105.
4880 ☐One-Write Plus Acct. Works 1.0. . . . . 189.
Helix Software ... NCP
9627 ◉Netroom 2.1 *(single user)* . . . . . 65.
IBM ... NCP
2666 ☐DOS 5.0 Upgrade . . . . . 59.
ICOM Simulations ... NCP
1326 ◉Intermission 2.0 for Windows 29
Individual Software ... NCP
1328 ◉Professor Windows 1.0. . 27
6222 ◉Resume Maker 1.3 . . . . . 29.
Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ◉HiJaak 2.1 . . . . . 125.
7300 ◉Inset Plus HiJaak . . . . . 145.
2040 ◉HiJaak Color Sep 1.0 . . . . . 339.
Intuit ... NCP
1856 ◉QuickPay 2.0 . . . . . 35.
2426 ◉Quicken 5.0 . . . . . 45.
5596 ◉Quicken for Windows 1.0 45
2474 ◉Quicken with QuickPay. . . . . 75.
LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ◉PrintCache 2.5 . . . . . 99.
Lotus ... NCP
5417 ☐1-2-3 3.1 Plus . . . . . 415.

Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ◉ *HiJaak 2.1*—Capture screens & convert graphics files with HiJaak release 2.1. New features include 5K pop-up window, many new raster & vector formats and support for more than 25 Group 3 fax devices . . . . $125.

5653 ☐1-2-3 2.3 . . . . . $335.
1852 ☐1-2-3 2.3 Upgrade. . . . . 95.
2755 ☐1-2-3 for Windows 1.0 399
2747 ☐1-2-3 for Windows & Ami Pro 2.0 Upgrd. 199
5799 ◉Ami Pro 2.0 299
1847 ◉Ami Pro Competitive Upgrade 95
3523 ◉Freelance for Windows 1.0 349
2750 ◉cc:mail DOS Platform Pack. . . . . 129.
2748 ◉cc:mail Windows Platform Pack 335
2749 ◉cc:mail 25 user Pack . . . . . 399.
M-USA Business Systems ... NCP
3408 ◉Pacioli 2000 *(Accounting software)* . . . . 32.
MacroMind•Paracomp ... NCP
3484 ☐Action! 1.0 349
MECA ... NCP
2798 ☐Managing Your Money 8.0 . . . . . 99.
4603 ◉Tobias' Tax Cut 1040 1991. . . . . 39.
Microcom ... NCP
4408 ◉Micro Courier 1.0 . . . . . 59.
6234 ◉CarbonCopy Plus 6.0 . . . . . 119.
4410 ◉CarbonCopy Plus for Windows 119
Micrografx ... NCP
3627 ☐Windows Draw! 3.0. . . 95
Micro Logic Software ... NCP
8579 ◉MoreFonts 3.0 . . . . . 75.
Microlytics ... NCP
7931 ☐Random House Encyclopedia 1.0 . . . . 68.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐ *CorelDRAW 2.0*—"CorelDRAW 2.0 is worth every penny. Special effects can even turn inexperienced artists into master draftsmen," Luisa Simone of *PC Magazine*. . . $365.
2618 *CorelDRAW! 2.0 CD-ROM* . . . . 449.

Microsoft ... NCP
3338 ☐Money 1.0 for Windows . . . . . 45.
7010 ☐Windows 3.0. . . . . 99.
7388 ◉Project 3.0 for Windows . . . . . 445.
2904 ☐Works 2.0. . . . . 95.
2735 ◉Works 1.0 for Windows 129
3337 ◉Publisher 1.0 for Windows . . . . . 129.
7387 ◉PowerPoint 2.0 for Windows. . . . . 309.
6195 ◉Word 2.0 for Windows. . . . . 309.
2856 ◉Excel 3.0 for Windows 309.
8137 ☐Office 2.0 for Windows . . . . . 479.
1620 ☐MS-DOS 5 Upgrade. . . . . 49.
1624 ◉Visual Basic 1.0 . . . . . 129.
Multisoft ... NCP
4925 ◉PC-Kwik Power Pak 2.1 . . . . . 75.

1-800/800-0004

MMC **PC Connection** 950M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Norton-Lambert ... NCP
2755 ☐ *Close-Up for Windows & DOS Dual Pack*—*PC Magazine*'s Editors' Choice (2/92). Take control of PCs miles away by modem. View & operate any Windows, DOS or VGA/EGA program. . . . intro. price until 6/30/92 $129.

Nolo Press ... NCP
5122 ◉For The Record 2.0. . . . . 35.
2982 ◉WillMaker 4.0 . . . . . 39.
Norton-Lambert ... NCP
2753 ☐CloseUp for Windows & DOS Dual Pack 129
Novell ... NCP
4000 ☐Netware Lite 1.0 . . . . . 69.
Okna ... NCP
9696 ◉Desktop Set 3.0 for Windows 79
Panacea ... NCP
2413 ☐WinSpeed 1.0 *(Windows accelerator)* 55
PC Globe ... NCP
5902 ◉PC Globe 4.0 . . . . . 39.
5900 ◉PC USA 2.0 . . . . . 32.
Personics ... NCP
9288 Laptop Ultravision 2.1 *(3½" only)*. . . . . 45.
4384 ◉Ultravision 2.0. . . . . 79.
Polaris Software ... NCP
4395 ◉PackRat 4.0 249
PowerUp! ... NCP
7860 ◉Calendar Creator Plus 4.0 . . . . . 52.
7857 ◉Labels Unlimited 3.0. . . . . 59.
7858 ◉Express Publisher 2.0. . . . . 99.
Qualitas ... NCP
7539 ☐386MAX 6.0. . . . . 65.
7967 BlueMAX 6.0 for PS/2 *(3½" only)*. . . . . 79.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
3221 ☐Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 6.0 . . . . . 59.
4586 ☐DESQView 386 2.4 . . . . . 129.
QUE Software ... NCP
4155 ◉RightWriter 4.0 . . . . . 54.
Reality Technologies ... NCP
7891 ◉WealthStarter 2.0 w/Charles J. Givens. . 35.
6572 ◉WealthBuilder 1.1. . . . . 95.
Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ◉Grammatik V 1.0. . . . . 59.
7483 ◉Grammatik for Windows 2.0 59
Roykore ... NCP
2473 ◉Instant ORG Charting! 1.0. 125
8162 ◉ABC Flowcharter 1.1. 189
Software Publishing ... NCP
4389 ☐Harvard Draw 1.0 . . . . . 415.
3482 ☐Harvard Graphics 3.0. . . . . 399.
4403 ☐Harvard Graphics 1.0 for Windows 399
Software Ventures ... NCP
6889 ◉MicroPhone II 2.0 99
Spinnaker ... NCP
1415 ◉PFS WindowWorks 1.0 129
Stac Electronics ... NCP
1409 ◉Stacker 2.0. . . . . 89.
3524 ◉Stacker 2.0 w/16-bit Coprocessor Card 185.

PC←CONNECTION®

It's PC Connection's

Microsoft ... NCP

6195 ▣ *Word 2.0 for Windows*—Everyday tasks are easy with the customizable toolbar, drag & drop movement of text, & instant character & page formatting from the Ribbon & Ruler. Includes drawing, charting & WordArt . **$309.**

Symantec ... NCP
6397 ☐The Norton Backup 1 2 *(Windows/DOS)* 84
3146 ☐The Norton Utilities 6.0 ..... 115.
3425 ☐Q&A 4.0 ..... 249.
7999 ☐Norton Anti-Virus 1.5 ..... 84.
2359 ☐The Norton Desktop 1 0 for Windows .. 99.
8378 ☐PC Anywhere IV 4.5 ..... 119.
4688 ☐Zortech C++ 3.0 ..... 479.

Systems Compatibility ... NCP
9046 ☐The Writer's Toolkit 2.0 *(DOS)* ..... 79.
3949 ☐The Writer's Toolkit 2 0 for Windows 79

Teleware ... NCP
9847 ▣M Y O B for Windows. 139.

TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 ☐Timeslips III 4.0 ..... 195.
5037 ☐TimeSheet Pro for Windows . 135

Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ▣Publish-It! 2.0 ..... 159.

Tool Technology ... NCP
3863 WinTools for Windows 1 0 *(3½" only)* 125

Touchstone Software ... NCP
7420 ▣Check It 3.0 ..... 85.

Traveling Software ... NCP
4407 ▣LapLink Pro 4.0 ..... 95.

WordPerfect Corporation ... NCP
7781 ▣LetterPerfect 1.0 ..... 129.
4214 ▣WordPerfect Office PC ..... 89.
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 265.
3494 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows . 279
1466 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 Additional User ..... 199.

XTREE ... NCP
6161 ▣XTree Gold 2.5 ..... 99.

Microsoft ... NCP

7388 ▣*Project 3.0 for Windows*—Take charge of your plans with the newest version of Microsoft's best-selling project management software. Includes a customizable toolbar and PlanningWizards..... **$445.**

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Abracadata ... NCP
3641 ▣Design Your Own Railroad ..... $39.
3629 ▣Design Your Own Home-Architecture 3.0 63.
3631 ▣Design Your Own Home-Interiors 1.0 .. 63.

Broderbund ... CP
8068 ▣Where in World is Carmen Deluxe..... 49.
1836 ▣Where in America's Past is Carmen ... 39.
5851 ▣SimCity from Maxis..... 29.
4388 ☐SimAnt from Maxis ..... 39.
4411 ▣SimEarth for Windows from Maxis .... 45.

Davidson & Assoc. ... NCP
3947 ▣Math Blaster Plus ..... 29.
4183 ▣KidWorks ..... 29.

Electronic Arts ... NCP
4534 ▣Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0 *(CP)* 35.
3031 ▣Mavis Beacon for Windows 45
3023 ▣ChessMaster 3000 ..... 35.

Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ▣PC Logo 3.0 ..... 59.

HyperGlot Software ... NCP
(French, German, Italian, Spanish available.)
☐Word Torture for Windows ..... ea. 34
☐Word Torture 3.0 ..... ea. 29.

Knowledge Adventure ... NCP
1483 ▣Sports Adventure 1.0 ..... 55.
3861 ▣Knowledge Adventure 1.0 ..... 55.

Cardinal ... 1 year

Cardinal 9600 Modem—Superior American built quality. Supports V.32 9600 bps operation with V.42bis data compression for speeds up to 38,400. As written about in *Business Week* (8/19/91).
2783 *External*.. $349. 1480 *Internal*.. $329.

Microsoft ... NCP
7881 ☐Entertainment Pack I for Windows..... 29.
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0..... 39.

Penton Overseas ... NCP
▣VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II *(French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese)*..... ea. 35.

Personal Training Systems ... NCP
Training tutorials - beg. to adv. for Windows, Excel, PageMaker, & Lotus 1-2-3 *(3½")* ea. 65.

Sierra ... CP
9466 ☐Space Quest IV *(VGA)*..... 45.
3193 ☐Police Quest III *VGA)*..... 45.

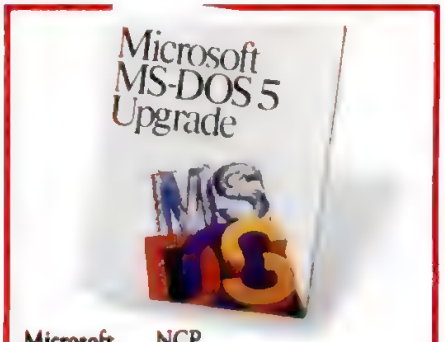
Software Toolworks ... NCP
3294 ▣Game Pak *(5 games in one)* ..... 32.
5032 Miracle *(piano teacher) (incl. kybd.)* .... 339.

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
4834 ▣Super Tetris..... 29.
4833 ▣Super Tetris for Windows..... 29

Toyogo ... NCP
2701 ▣Nemesis Go Master 5.0 for Windows .. 35.
7674 ▣Nemesis Go Master 5.0 ..... 35.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
▣Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series ..... ea. 45.

Walt Disney Computer Software ... CP
2629 ▣Mickey's 123's ..... 29.
2624 ▣Mickey's ABC's ..... 29.
4398 ▣The Animation Studio ..... 79.
4416 Sound Source ..... 29.



Microsoft ... NCP

1620 ☐*MS-DOS 5 Upgrade*—Improved graphical shell, on-line help, task swapping, full screen editor, & more are all awaiting you w/MS-DOS 5 Upgrade. Upgrade your current DOS with ease to MS-DOS 5 Upgrade for only ... **$49.**

HARDWARE

Warranties listed next to manufacturer.

American Power ... 2 years
7108 Smart UPS 400 ..... 339.
7105 Smart UPS 600 ..... 425.
3858 Back-UPS 400 ..... 185.
3823 Back-UPS 600 ..... 299.

Appoint ... limited lifetime
2469 Thumbelina PC ..... 62.
2480 Mouse Pen Pro PC..... 62.

ATI Technologies ... 2 years
9821 VGA Basic-16 *(640 x 480, 16 colors)*..... 69.
9985 VGA Integra *(1024 x 768, 16 colors)* ..... 95.
2706 VGA Wonder XL *(with 1 MB)*..... 199.
2382 Graphics Vantage VGA *(with 1 MB)* ... 359.
9822 8514/Ultra *(with 1 MB) (requires VGA)*... 419.
2012 Graphics Ultra with VGA *(with 1 MB)* .. 479.
1825 2400etc/i Modem *(with 9600 SendFax)* . 139.
9620 9600etc/e Modem ..... 369.
3902 Stereo•F/X ..... 149.
3900 VGA Stereo•F/X *(w/512K, upgrd. to 1 MB)* 329.

Boca Research ... 5 years
7150 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(2 MB)* ..... 209.
7139 *(4 MB)* .... 319. 7138 *(8 MB)* ... 529.
6998 I/O Board for AT ..... 49.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel *(S/S/P)*..... 95.
8380 BasicVGA *(256K, 640 x 480)* ..... 49.
8381 SuperVGA *(1 MB, 1024 x 768)* ..... 119.
3859 2400 Internal Modem *(V.42, MNP Level 5)* 85.
2502 2400 Internal Modem..... 49.

Bravo Communications ... 2 years
7400 2 Position Laser Compatible Switch Box. 109.

Brown-Wagh ... 1 year
8578 Creative Labs Sound Blaster ..... 109.
2336 Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro ..... 189.

Caere ... 1 year
8158 Typist Plus Graphics..... 389.

Canon ... 1 year
We are an authorized Canon Service Center.
7894 BJ-10ex Printer *(4.6 lb.)* ..... 329.
7897 BubbleJet Ink Cartridge *(BJ-10ex)* ..... 23.
7896 BJ-10ex Sheet Feeder ..... 75.

Cardinal ... 1 year
2719 MB2296SR Internal Send/Receive Fax.. 105.
1132 386-SX-16 Motherboard ØK ..... 279.
1197 386-SX-25 Motherboard ØK ..... 349.
2721 VGA732 True Color Ultra VGA Card .... 185.
1480 Cardinal 9600 Internal Modem..... 329.
2783 Cardinal 9600 External Modem ..... 349.

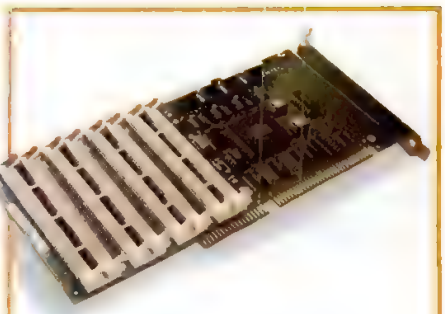
CH Products ... 1 year
7935 Game Card III Auto .. 33. 7341 MCA .. 49.
7801 FlightStick with Falcon ..... 49.

Colorado Memory Systems ... 1 year
4194 Jumbo 120 Tape Backup ..... 199.
4354 Jumbo 250 Tape Backup..... 269.

anniversary year.

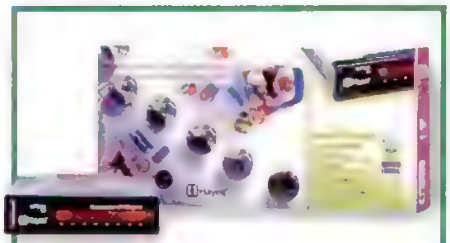
Zoom Telephonics/Delrina Technology
Zoom 2a/9e Fax Modem/Delrina WinFax Pro Bundle–Get this great 9600 bps send/receive fax with 2400 baud modem along with Delrina's WinFax Pro at a special price. Offer good thru 4/30/92. 4400 *Int. Bundle* $155. 4401 *Ext. Bundle* $159.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Full line available. Partial listing.
4973 PowerTree 20 *(6 outlets, EMI/RFI Filtering)* $27.
2582 Master Piece Plus ... 99.
7899 Expert Mouse *serial* .. 99. 7900 *bus* .. 115.
3311 MasterStand ... 59.
3312 LaserStand *(for HP LaserJet)* ... 125.
Keytronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ... 99.
Kraft ... 5 years
5801 Game Card *(2 ports)* ... 27.
5813 Game Card with Thunderstick ... 49.
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick ... 29.
Logitech ... limited lifetime
6029 Trackman *serial* ... 69.
2343 Trackman Portable ... 99.
7975 ScanMan 256 ... 289.
1322 FotoMan *(camera for your PC)* ... 549.
4727 Kids Mouse ... 45.
3295 MouseMan *(combo)* 69. 9766 *(cordless)* 89.
Megahertz ... 5 years
3020 T224FM 96/24 Pocket Fax Modem ... 249.
1187 T324FM 96/24 Fax Modem *(Toshiba Lptps.)* 269.
Micron Technology ... 2 years
7595 2 MB Expansion for HP LaserJet IIP or III 119.



Intel ... 5 years
1086 *Matched Memory Classic Memory Board 0K*–Great performance with a great price to match. EMS 4.0 compatibility built in to the hardware for up to 90% faster processing. Expandable to 8 MB using 1 MB SIMMs ... $139.

Curtis ... lifetime
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2+ ... 65.
7358 Command Center SPF-4 ... 89.
Cyrix Corporation ... 5 years
MATH COPROCESSORS
9875 FasMath 83D87-25 ... 165.
9876 FasMath 83D87-33 ... 175.
9877 FasMath 83S87-16 *(SX compatible)* ... 105.
Epson ... 2 years
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ... 319.
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ... 449.
2358 LQ-570 *(80 col., 252 cps)* ... 289.
2361 LQ-870 *(80 col., 330 cps)* ... 489.
2357 LQ-1170 *(136 col., 330 cps)* ... 669.
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* ... 185.
Everex ... 1 year
1683 Tempo LX Notebook *(5 MB, 60 MB HD)* .. call
Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year
9870 25 MHz 386N Motherboard for AT *(1 MB)* 729.
9034 33 MHz 386N Motherboard for AT *(1 MB)* 789.
Hayes ... 2 years
7391 ULTRA 96 Modem ... 669.
5024 ULTRA 144 Modem ... 799.
1345 OPTIMA 24 Modem ... 155.
3522 OPTIMA 96 Modem ... 389.
9884 Pocket Edition 2400 ... 119.
Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
3957 LaserJet IIP Plus *(with toner)* ... 879.
9993 LaserJet IIIP *(with toner)* ... 1099.
6754 LaserJet III *(with toner)* ... 1599.
Intel ... 5 years
3864 14.4EX Modem ... 549.
6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem ... 189.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem ... 225.
7880 9600EX Modem ... 469.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 MB ... 429.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 MB ... 459.
1086 Matched Memory Classic Memory Brd. 0K 139.
7782 SatisFAXtion *(fax board)* ... 389.
8903 Matched Memory 4 MB *(PS/2)* ... 239.
Matched Memory *(for LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP IIID)*
1810 1 MB ... 79. 1787 2 MB ... 149.
3076 Snap-In 386 *(for PS/2 50/60)* ... 389.
3358 Power Pak *(Snap-In 386 & Above Board Microchannel 4 MB)* ... 925.
MATH COPROCESSORS
7385 80287XL *(16 MHz 80286 CPU's)* ... 89.
4750 80387SX *(16 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* ... 129.
6830 80387SX-20 *(20 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* . 139.
5409 80387-33 *(80386DX CPU's)* ... 219.



Hayes ... 2 years
1345 *OPTIMA 24 Modem*–An affordable high-speed V.42bis modem with the reliability and quality that made Hayes famous. Supports throughput up to 9600 bps. Incl. Smartcom EZ communication software ... $155.

Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Mouse *(bus or serial)* ... 85.
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush *(bus or serial)* ... 99.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 *(bus or serial)* . 149.
1896 Ballpoint Mouse *(serial only)* ... 119.
MicroSpeed ... 1 year
2763 MicroTRAC *(serial & PS/2 interface)* ... 57.
6330 PC-TRAC Trackball *(PS/2)* ... 79.
6007 *serial* ... 75. 6008 *bus* ... 89.
Microtek ... 1 year
2736 ScanMaker 600G *(gray-scale scanner)* .. 759.
2739 ScanMaker 600Z *(color scanner)* ... 1249.
2740 ScanMaker 1850 *(slide scanner)* ... 1649.
Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* .. 49. *bus* .. 59.
3213 PC Trackball II *(serial)* ... 69.
7878 PC Mouse III *(serial)* ... 89. *(bus)* ... 95.

NEC ... 2 years
9441 CDR-36 Portable CD-ROM Drive ... 399.
5161 CDR-73 CD-ROM Drive ... 589.
2478 CD Gallery with CDR36 for PC ... 579.
4252 Multisync 3FGX Monitor *(14")* ... 689
4249 Multisync 4FG Monitor *(15")* ... 799
Okidata ... 1 year
We are an authorized Okidata Service Center.
5093 *OL400 Page Printer (4 ppm)* ... 649.
5094 OL830 Page Printer *(8 ppm)* ... 1329.
3025 Toner Cartridge ... 25.
Orchid Technology ... 4 years
7863 ProDesigner VGA IIS *(with 1 MB, includes RAMDAC chip)* ... 249.
4071 Fahrenheit 1280i with 1 MB ... 365.
Pacific Data ... lifetime/60 day MBG
5072 25 Cartridges in One! *(for DeskJet 500)* . 109.
5071 25 Cartridges in One! *(for DeskJet Plus)* . 109.
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(LJ II, IID, IIP, III, IIID)* 269.
8975 Complete Font Library *(LJ III, IIID, IIIP)* .. 265.
Memory upgrade for LJ IIP, III, IIID, IIIP:
7055 *2 MB* ... 139. 7759 *4 MB* ... 259.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet II/IID:
6838 *2 MB* ... 249. 6836 *4 MB* ... 369.
8090 Pacific Connect with 1.25 MB ... 349.

Pacific Data ... lifetime/60 day MBG
9833 *PacificPage XL for HP LaserJet IIP/III/IIID/IIIP*–High-speed PostScript emulation cartridge & accelerator board with 2 MB of memory. Output up to 8 times faster than stand-alone cartridges. 60 Day Money-Back Guarantee $699.

1-800/800-0004

MMC **PC Connection** 950M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1992. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

We're 10 years old!

7158	Pacific Page PE *(LJ IID, IIP, III, IIID, IIIP)*	$369.
6834	Pacific Page *(for LJ II)* w/2 MB Mem. Brd.	369.
9833	Pacific Page XL *(w/accelerator board)*	699.
	PC Power & Cooling ... 2 years	
	REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES	
3203	Turbo Cool 200	149.
7915	Turbo Cool 300	159.
	Practical Peripherals ... lifetime	
3103	2400 Baud Internal Modem	79.
3102	2400 Baud External Modem	169.
8993	2400 Baud Internal Modem *(V.42 bis)*	165.
8994	2400 Baud External Modem *(V.42 bis)*	199.
4542	2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2	229.
8132	PM2400 Pocket Modem	109.
2266	PM9600 Internal Modem	399.
7934	PM9600SA Modem	469.
2264	PM2400FX96 *(int. modem/fax board)*	95.
2425	PM14400FXSA Modem/Fax	399.
	Prometheus ... 2 years	
1222	ProModem Ultima Home Office	489.
	Targus ... lifetime	
1305	Universal Notebook *(computer case)*	69.
	TheComplete PC ... 2 years	
5828	TheComplete Communicator	299.
	Tripp Lite ... 2 years	
6199	Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*	49.
6200	Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*	59.
6201	Isobar 8-12 *(8 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*	69.
6018	LC1200 *(1200 Watt Line Conditioner)*	159.
	Video 7 ... 7 years	
9768	VRAM II VGA 1 MB	329.
	Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years	
1307	Int. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem	105.
1178	Ext. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem	115.
1181	2400 Baud V.42 bis Modem *(2 year)*	115.
3574	Ext. 2400 Baud V.42/9600 Baud Fax	145.
1167	2400 Baud Internal Modem	65.
1166	2400 Baud External Modem	69.
3075	9600 V.32 Turbo Internal Modem *(2 yr.)*	329.
1494	9600 V.32 Turbo External Modem *(2 yr.)*	329.
4400	24/96 Int. Fax Modem/WinFax Pro Bundle	155.
4401	24/96 Ext. Fax Modem/WinFax Pro Bundle	159.

Canon ... 1 year
7894 BJ-10ex Printer—New enhanced version of the popular 4.6 lb. printer provides laser-like print quality (up to 360 dpi) on plain bond paper, envelopes or transparencies. Available in white or gray ..... $329.

DRIVES

	Conner Peripherals ... 1 year	
2339	CP30104 120 MB IDE HD *(19 ms)*	399.
1337	CP3204 200 MB IDE HD *(16 ms)*	599.
	IOMEGA ... 1 year	
	We are an authorized Iomega Service Center.	
2224	Bernoulli II Transportable 90 MB	799.
2616	Internal 90 MB Bernoulli	799.
2500	PC2B Controller	199.
2530	90 MB Cartridge	149.
2467	90 MB Cartridge Tripak	439.
	Mountain Network Solutions ... 2 years	
2917	40-60 MB Internal Tape Drive	259.
6153	DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(5 pack)*	149.
	Pacific Rim ... 1 year	
1304	1.2 MB External *(for any parallel port)*	$239.
2761	1.44EX MB External *(for any parallel port)*	239.
	Quantum ... 2 years	
8304	Plus Hardcard II XL 50 MB *(9 ms)*	299.
8287	Plus Hardcard II XL 105 MB *(9 ms)*	449.
4060	105 MB Drive Kit for MC PS/2's *(13 ms)*	789.
	TEAC ... 1 year	
4670	1.44 MB Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*	59.
4326	1.44 MB Drive for AT *(3½", w/Bastech)*	79.
4951	720k Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*	55.
6951	1.2 MB Drive for AT *(5¼")*	65.

MEMORY

6556	256k DRAM *(100 ns, set of 9)*	19.
5510	1 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	49.
2497	4 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	179.
5746	1 MB Chips *(80 ns, set of 9)*	49.
7813	256K x 4 Chips	ea. 7.

AddStor ... NCP
4090 ▣ *SuperStor 2.0*—Doubles your disk capacity with an advanced, feature rich software only data compression product. Easy to install and use. Compatible with Windows and all applications ..... $83.

Practical Peripherals ... lifetime
2425 PM14400FXSA Modem/Fax—Get ultra high speed 14,400 bps data transmission as well as Group III S/R fax capabilities in one integrated and affordable package. Includes QuickLink II for modem and fax communications .. $399.

DISKS/MEDIA

	Fuji ... lifetime	
2215	3½" HD Disks *(10)* ... 15. 2241 *(50)*	... 69.
2239	3½" HD Disks Color *(Qty. 10)*	18.
2214	3½" DS Disks *(10)* ... 9. 2242 *(50)*	... 39.
2243	3½" DS Disks Color *(Qty. 10)*	10.
	Fuji ¼" Data Cartridges	call
	Sony ... lifetime	
3291	5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)*	7.
3292	5¼" HD Disks *(Qty. 10)*	12.
3297	3½" DS Disks *(10)* .. $9. 6148 *(30)*	.. $25.
3298	3½" HD Disks *(10)* ... 15. 6375 *(30)*	... 42.
1603	DG60M 4mm Data Cartridge *(1.3 GB)*	... 16.
2520	DG90M 4mm Data Cartridge *(2 GB)*	.... 22.
1609	QG112M 8mm Data Cartridge *(5 GB)*	.... 15.
8185	QD2040 Tape Cartridge	14.
3988	QD2080 .... 19. 1895 QD2120	.... 21.
6715	QD6150 .... 23. 1602 QD6250	.... 29.
	3M ... lifetime	
3943	DC2000 .... 17. 1581 DC2120	.... 24.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or cashier's check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. to 1:00 a.m., or Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.

IOMEGA ... 1 year
2224 Bernoulli II Transportable 90 MB—Rugged and built to last, this drive will absorb 1000 g's of shock and provide 90 MB of portable storage. Awards from *Byte* and *InfoWorld*. Requires adapter card ..... $799.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

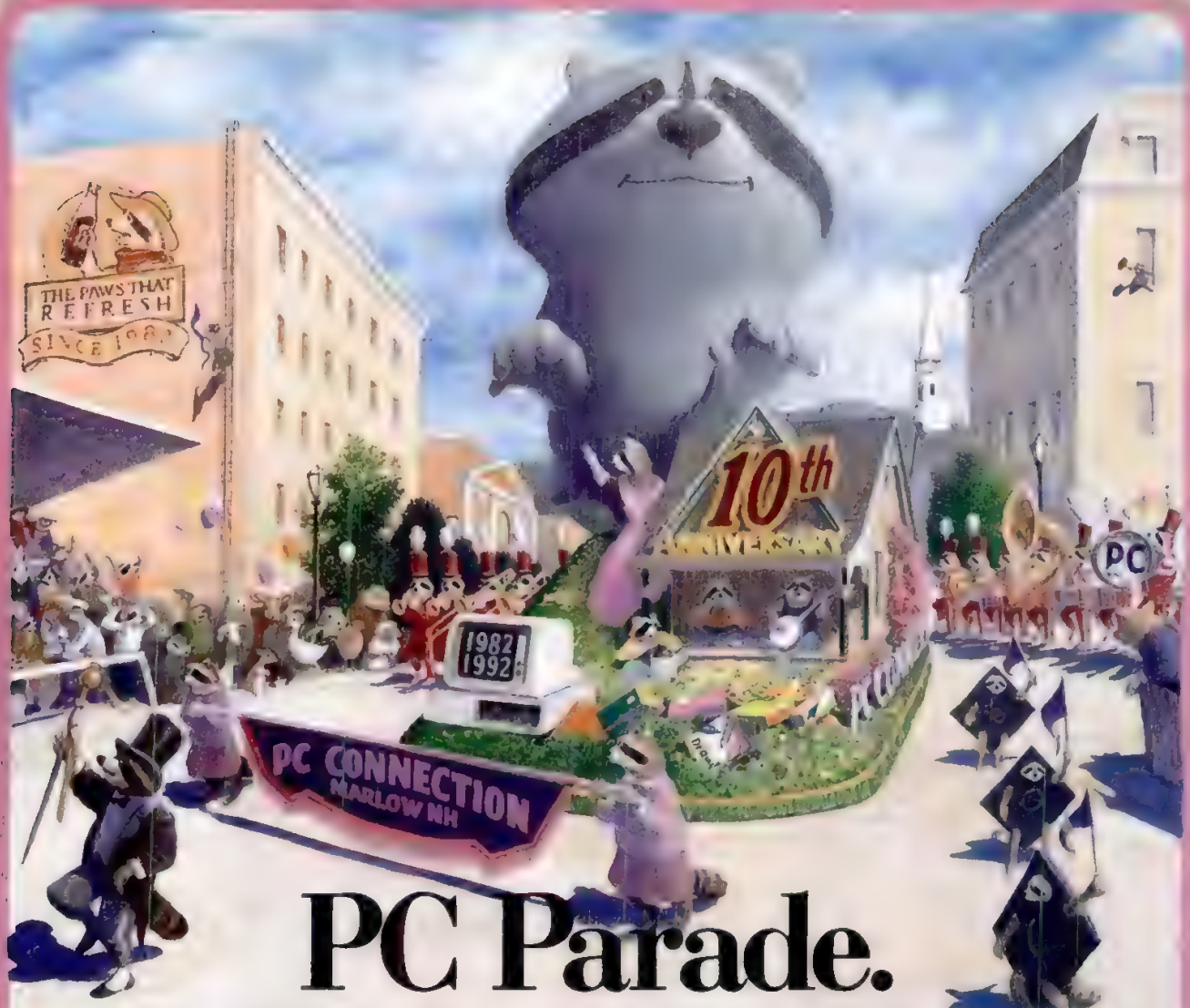
- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use Airborne Express at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoullis, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-7721 for information.



PC Parade.

From Marlow to Main Street.
(Or, a decade of service to beat the band.)

Back in July of '82, shortly after the introduction of the IBM-PC, we marched (to the beat of a different drummer, of course) smack dab into the middle of the PC marketplace. Our idea was simple—to sell add-ons and software exclusively for IBM personal computers. Our first warehouse was even simpler—a closet in a converted sawmill in the one-horse (or was that a moose?) town of Marlow, NH (pop. 542 at the time). Our goals were rather modest, too—we just wanted to be the fastest, most convenient, and most reliable source for PC products anywhere on Planet Earth.

Over the last ten years, we've learned that our small-town values play pretty well across America. And that anything humans can do, our high-stepping raccoon mascots can do better. So as our first decade draws to a close, we'd like to thank all our customers for making it so successful. May it never rain on your PC parade!

We'll give you the shirt off our backs!

The Official PC Connection 10th Anniversary Shirt, that is. A collector's item that can be worn with pride and panache at road races, corporate volleyball games, and even user-group meetings. It's free to anyone who places an order of $750 or more between now and June 30. Specify S, M, L, XL or children's.

Display your micro muscles with the all-cotton PC Connection 10th Anniverary Shirt. One per customer. Not available to net accounts.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1992. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH

Once gray-scale scanners began to sell, it was only a matter of time before prices began to fall—and before color scanners, benefiting from the cost savings of the same CCD technology, began to approach mainstream price levels. Of course, the same forces have brought the cost of color page printers down to more reasonable levels, and this, too, has made color scanners a more attractive option.

CHOOSING A SCANNER

The nine scanners reviewed here cover a range of features, with no two products offering precisely the same mix. Your choice should depend on a variety of considerations, but the quality of scans should figure prominently in your decision: All scanners certainly are not alike, nor do all deliver the same image quality.

We rated image quality by examining professionally produced output of numerous scans, all generated by scanning at default settings (for details, see the sidebar "How We Tested"). An experienced operator could have improved many of our images by tweaking the scan settings, but common sense dictates that you should begin with the best images possible, particularly if you can claim little experience with image editing. Preparing even an excellent image for publication requires time, patience, and skill.

Resolution, of course, ranks high on the list of factors that determine image quality, and here you'll find notable differences among the nine offerings, both in their true optical resolution (the fixed number of dots per inch that the CCD is capable of recording horizontally across the page) and in the varied resolutions they can deliver via sampling or interpolation.

To process images at resolutions lower than the optical resolution, a scanner must either sample pixels—dropping out every other pixel, for example, to achieve half the optical resolution—or calculate the average of the appropriate number of pixels. To achieve higher-than-optical resolutions, a scanner must interpolate, but different algorithms will produce different results. Some interpolation algorithms are based on pixel averaging, which theoretically should give optimal results; others depend on simple pixel replication. The HP ScanJet IIc combines both approaches, using pixel averaging to double its base resolution to 800 dpi, then pixel replication to boost the resolution as high as 1,600 dpi.

A different set of factors determines resolution in the vertical dimension. Flatbed scanners typically use a "stepper" motor to move the scan mechanism down the length of the scan bed in precise increments. Thus, up to a given limit, the scanner can alter the vertical resolution simply by changing the increment at which it moves the mechanism. The ScanJet, for instance, uses this method to achieve 400 dpi, resorting to pixel replication for higher resolutions. The Microtek ScanMaker 600Z scans with incremental positioning at up to 600 dpi vertically.

Scan speed is another important selection criterion, especially for those who plan to undertake substantial amounts of OCR work. PC Magazine Labs' testing showed considerable differences between the fastest and slowest machines on every test. In line-art mode at 300 dpi, for instance, the HP ScanJet IIc scanned our text page in 22 seconds, while five of its competitors required 115 seconds or more to complete the same task.

In general, you can expect to wait roughly twice as long for a color graphics scan as for gray-scale. With a fast scanner, this difference might translate into a half a minute or so. With a slow scanner, the step up to color may cost you 2 minutes or more.

Oddly enough, on our tests, the time required to complete a scan generally failed to correlate with the quality of the scan produced. Similarly, while it stands to reason that a single-pass scanner would be faster than a three-pass model, our testing proved this utterly false: The single-pass HP ScanJet IIc landed at the fast end of the range on every test, while the other single-pass model, the Epson ES-300C, landed at the slow end. The AVR 8000/CLX Color Image Scanner, a three-pass

EDITORS' CHOICE

■ **HP ScanJet IIc**

There are no losers in our field of nine products—which is good news for prospective buyers. While several of the scanners demonstrated notable image quality or speed (the two principal criteria of scanner excellence), only one—Hewlett-Packard's HP ScanJet IIc—excelled in both categories. To the competition's credit, the ScanJet was not the absolute winner in either area. But in both cases it was in the top group—at a level that makes drawing significant distinctions difficult. Couple its outstanding overall performance with a true optical resolution of 400 dots per inch, an excellent scanning software package (*DeskScan II*), and HP's well-earned reputation for solid, reliable products, and you have a winning combination.

The Microtek ScanMaker 600Z earns a very honorable mention. It is certainly the ScanJet's peer in terms of image quality, but its lackluster performance on our speed tests makes it a less-than-ideal choice for applications where speed really counts, such as OCR. Those for whom speed is not an important consideration may well want to consider the Microtek: Its optical performance is beyond reproach, it offers extended resolution (optically, 300 dpi horizontal by 600 dpi vertical), and at $1,995, it is certainly priced right. Furthermore, Microtek Lab has been in the scanner business a long time, during which its products have earned a reputation as reliable workhorses.

Somewhat lesser places of honor go to the Epson ES-300C and the XRS 6C OmniMedia. The Epson has impressive features, which produce perhaps the best scans of the whole group. Unfortunately, it is slow and does not offer an automatic document feeder, which takes it out of the running for meaningful volumes of OCR work.

The XRS is an enhanced version of the Microtek, and it produces similar performance across the board. Its built-in transparency-scanning capability, however, makes it stand out. The downside is a price nearly twice that of the Microtek unit.

GOOD NEWS!

NOW YOU CAN SAVE UP TO

$900

ON THE SAME COMPUTER SYSTEMS RATED

#1

GOVERNMENT COMPUTER NEWS, 1/20/92

BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT COMPUTER BUYERS

In an independent product preference survey of federal computer buyers, Swan ranked first in 10 of 11 categories including product reliability, product quality, documentation, quality and speed of repairs, quality and speed of support, cost of support, quality and timeliness of upgrades, cost of repairs, sales force responsiveness, and quality of training. Look inside and you'll see why.

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

THE LATEST PRODUCTS.

THE LATEST PRICES.

SWAN DELIVERS BOTH.

THE NEW SWAN 386/33M. IT'S GOING TO CHANGE YOUR MIND ABOUT UPGRADABLES.

Like other modular computers, you can upgrade the Swan 386/33M to a Swan 486SX/20, 486SX/25 or 486/33. But that's where the similarities end. Because unlike other products that require complex installation, you upgrade a Swan by simply popping out the 386/33 module and popping in an upgrade module.

With the Swan 386/33M, there's no sacrifice in performance—even compared to a non–upgradable 386 or 486. Other upgradables can be quite a bit slower.

Upgrading a Swan costs you less because we only put the CPU chip, clock, coprocessor socket and SRAM cache on our module. Other upgradables make you waste the BIOS, cache controller, and more. So invest in tomorrow today, with the Swan 386/33M.

50MB Performance System

• 4MB RAM, 64K SRAM cache • 50MB 17ms IDE hard drive • Swan 1024 VGA color monitor • Swan VGA Palette Plus card with 1MB • 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy drives • Windows 3.0 installed • DOS 5.0 installed • Swan mouse and mousepad

$2195

100MB Power System

• 4MB RAM, 64K SRAM cache
• 100MB 17ms IDE hard drive
• Swan 1024 VGA color monitor
• Swan VGA Palette Plus card with 1MB • 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy drives • Windows 3.0 installed • DOS 5.0 installed
• Swan mouse and mousepad

$2395

Can also be purchased as:

486SX/20M ..... add $125
486SX/25M ..... add $225
486/33M ..... add $425

THE SWAN 386SX/20 NOTEBOOK. IT'S TWICE THE COMPUTER, EXCEPT FOR WEIGHT AND PRICE.

Compare the Swan 386SX/20 Notebook to other notebooks and you'll swear you're seeing double.

Like double the shades of gray: Swan's VGA screen has a vivid 64, the others a rather dull 32. Double the hard disk: Swan comes standard with 40MB, the others only 20MB. Double the power management: Swan has four automatic power management features for more computing time while others have only two manual settings. The one thing other notebooks do have more of is weight—almost a pound more with battery.

As for prices, you'll see double too—the Swan costs the same or less than other notebooks—just $1795.

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

1-800-468-9044

S-P1A4

ANOTHER SWAN SURPRISE: $439 OF FREE SOFTWARE

Order a Swan Express system—one of our pre–configured and fully tested computers—and we'll ship it the same day at no extra charge. Plus, for a limited time, we'll also include $439 worth of free software!

In addition to DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows, we'll throw in the hot new Microsoft Works for Windows, Quicken for Windows, and Wealth Builder. They're already loaded on the hard disk so your Swan can be up and running on day one.

$30/MB SAVINGS ON SWAN MEMORY UPGRADES

Adding memory means better performance from your Swan system, especially with Windows. And right now, you can order 1MB memory upgrade modules for $30 off our regular price. The more you buy, the more you save. But this is a limited time offer, available only when you order a new Swan computer—so call today.

The Swan 386SX, 386/25, 38633M and 486SX all come in our new Small Footprint Baby AT case for economy of workspace.

DRAMATIC PRICE CUTS ON ALL SWAN SYSTEMS: UP TO $900

Get today's highest quality systems at the lowest prices in Swan history. We've cut the price of every system, including our hot new Swan 386/33M upgradable and Swan 486/33 EISA. You can save up to $900 depending on the configuration you choose.

We keep our prices so low by buying top name–brand components like Intel®, Sony®, Hewlett Packard®, TEAC®, Quantum® in volume, and pass the savings on to you.

The Swan 486/33 and 486/33E both come in our Large Capacity AT Case for greater expansion space and flexibility.

Best of all, every Swan is crafted to your specifications, thoroughly tested, and signed by the Swan technician who built it—so you know it's made right.

But don't take just our word for it. PC Magazine said it best in a recent review of the Swan 486SX:

"As with all the Swan Technologies machines, the 486SX is solidly made and comes with an excellent service and support policy...performance and expansion room complete the picture. Swan has earned a reputation for manufacturing highly reliable systems; the 486SX's construction and support only enhance that reputation...a solid choice as a personal system for home or office..."

Swan 386SX/20

- Intel 80386SX–20™ System
- 1MB RAM
- 50MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- 5.25" or 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 101–Key Keyboard
- Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 7 Slots: 6) 16–Bit, 1) 8–Bit

$1135

50MB Performance System

- Intel 80386SX–20™ System
- 2MB RAM
- 50MB 17ms IDE Drive
- VGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
- 1MB VGA Palette Plus Card
- 5.25" and 3.5" Floppies
- Swan Mouse & Mousepad
- 101–Key Keyboard
- Windows 3.0
- DOS 5.0

$1795

100MB Power System

- Same features as above with 4MB RAM and 100MB hard drive

$2095

Swan 386/25

- Intel 80386DX–25™ System
- 1MB RAM
- 50MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- 5.25" or 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 101–Key Keyboard
- Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 8 Slots: 6) 16–Bit, 2) 8–Bit

$1285

50MB Performance System

- Intel 80386DX–25™ System
- 2MB RAM
- 50MB 17ms IDE Drive
- VGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
- 1MB VGA Palette Plus Card
- 5.25" and 3.5" Floppies
- Swan Mouse & Mousepad
- 101–Key Keyboard
- Windows 3.0
- DOS 5.0

$1945

100MB Power System

- Same features as above with 4MB RAM and 100MB hard drive

$2245

Swan 486SX/25

- Intel i486SX–25™ System
- 4MB RAM, 8K Internal Cache
- 50MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- 5.25" & 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 101–Key Keyboard
- Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 8 Expansion Slots
- DOS 5.0

$1835

120MB Performance System

- Intel i486SX–25™ System
- 4MB RAM, 8K Internal Cache
- 120MB 15ms IDE Drive
- VGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
- 1MB VGA Palette Plus Card
- 5.25" and 3.5" Floppies
- Swan Mouse & Mousepad
- 101–Key Keyboard
- Windows 3.0
- DOS 5.0

$2545

220MB Power System

- Same features as above with 220MB 12.6ms hard drive

$3045

Swan 486/33

- Intel i486–33™ System
- 4MB RAM, 64K SRAM Cache
- 120MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- 5.25" & 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 101–Key Keyboard
- Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 8) 16–Bit Expansion Slots
- DOS 5.0

$2335

120MB Performance System

- Intel i486–33™ System
- 4MB RAM, 64K SRAM Cache
- 120MB 15ms IDE Drive
- VGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
- 1MB VGA Palette Plus Card
- 5.25" and 3.5" Floppies
- Swan Mouse & Mousepad
- 101–Key Keyboard
- Windows 3.0
- DOS 5.0

$2695

220MB Power System

- Same features as above with 220MB 12.6ms hard drive and 8MB RAM

$3295

Swan 486/33E

- Intel i486–33™ System
- EISA Systemboard With 4MB RAM, Expandable to 64MB
- 8K Internal Cache, 128K External Cache Standard, Expandable to 256K
- 120MB 17ms IDE Drive
- Award BIOS
- Flash EPROM Support for End–User BIOS Upgrades
- Shadow RAM for Video and BIOS
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- 5.25" and 3.5" Floppies
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Weitek 4167 Coprocessor Socket
- 5 Exposed 5.25" and 2 Internal 3.5" Device Bays
- Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 8) 32–Bit EISA Expansion Slots: 6 Bus Masters, 2 Bus Slaves
- 101–Key Keyboard
- DOS 5.0

$2835

1-800-468-9044

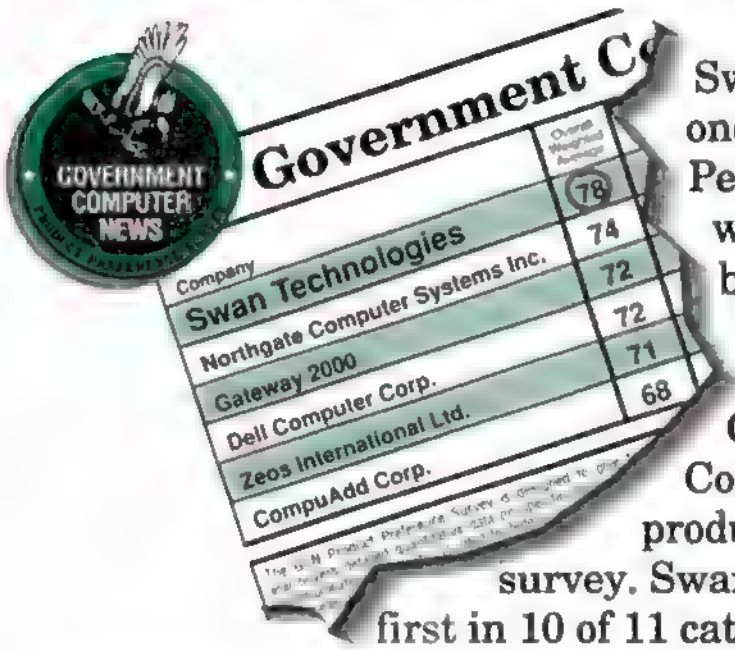
S=P 1A4

OUR EXCLUSIVE 2 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY.

And for your peace of mind, Swan offers one last buying incentive: our industry–leading two–year TRW on–site warranty that covers every 286, 386, and 486 desktop system we sell.

Compare this to the $200 other companies charge you for the same coverage, and you can clearly see; a Swan computer is the best and safest buy on the market today.

AGAIN, THE PEOPLE HAVE SPOKEN OUT: FOR QUALITY, SERVICE AND SUPPORT —YOU CAN'T BEAT A SWAN



Swan is number one in service. Period. That's what federal buyers said in the January 20, 1992 Government Computer News product preference survey. Swan was ranked first in 10 of 11 categories beating competitors like Dell, CompuAdd, Zeos, Northgate and Gateway hands down!

And in PC Magazine's independent Service and Reliability Survey, Swan was awarded top honors for brand loyalty, technical support, & repair service out of a field of 27 leading PC manufacturers.

Service is what sets Swan apart, and it's what has made us one of the fastest growing PC manufacturers in the nation.

PC MAGAZINE "Swan earned top honors...these ratings mean Swan managed to make and keep its users happier than any other PC manufacturer."

PC Magazine
Service and Reliability Survey

PC MAGAZINE "Swan's engineers clearly demonstrated that the time of building PC's with whatever parts are cheapest is over."

Bill Machrone, Editor–in–Chief,
September 11, 1990

PC MAGAZINE "Swan has earned a reputation for manufacturing highly reliable systems...and (Swan's) support policies only enhance that reputation."

December 31, 1991

INFO WORLD "Combining Swan's price with its overall scores makes it a very good value."

July 2, 1990

All Swan systems have a 30–day money–back guarantee
If you're not completely satisfied with any Swan brand product simply return it for a full refund.

Award–winning technical support is open every day
PC Magazine called it "Swan's remarkable support system." We just call it the service you deserve. No waiting, no callbacks—you get right through to the best–trained technicians in the business.

CALL FOR OUR
FREE CATALOG

New flexible leasing programs
Spread your payments over time to conserve valuable capital—Swan leasing makes it easy. Call for details today.

Ask about our Corporate, Education and Government Discount Programs
A dedicated sales team is ready to serve this rapidly growing base of customers. Inquire toll–free at 1-800-533-1131.

Call today for our free catalog!
Featuring a complete selection of systems and peripherals—all at great savings!

intel inside

The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

1-800-468-9044

• No surcharge on credit card orders. • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. • Allow 2 weeks for all checks to clear. • Items returned must be as new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals, and packaging material must be included. Return shipping must be pre–paid and insured, bearing an RA# on the shipping label. • Shipping and upgrade fees are non–refundable. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • Prices & terms subject to change without notice. • TRW service available for continental U.S., Puerto Rico and Hawaii—additional mileage charges may apply.

model, proved faster than the ScanJet on several tests.

Keep in mind that the scanner driver used often plays a large role in determining scan speed and quality. For example, the Howtek Personal Color Scanner, one of the fastest units when tested with Micrografx's *Picture Publisher LE*, turned sluggish with *ColorLab* from Computer Presentations Inc. The *ColorLab* driver, on the other hand, delivered better image quality. The versions of *Picture Publisher* provided with most of the evaluation units were newly minted when we tested. While we had no problems with *Picture Publisher LE*, the drivers obviously needed work. Vendors can often improve various aspects of performance over a period of time simply by improving their drivers, and buyers should expect this to happen for a number of these scanners.

Other hardware features to consider include the range of brightness and contrast levels, support for image scaling in hardware, and gamma correction—the algorithmic adjustment of individual red, green, and blue values to compensate for differences among output devices and eccentricities of input devices. All of these are factors in determining basic image quality.

If you need the ability to scan transparencies, you'll want to choose one of the two scanners that offer this capability as a standard feature—the Abaton Scan/300 Color and the XRS 6C OmniMedia—or the one that provides it as an $895 option, the UMAX UC630.

BUNDLED SOFTWARE

Unless you have already invested in a sophisticated image-editing package—software that can set you back $500 or more—you should also be interested in the capabilities of the bundled software each scanner vendor provides. *Picture Publisher LE*—the OEM version of Micrografx's *Picture Publisher*, Version 3.0—arrived with three of the scanners we reviewed. *PhotoStyler*, *Picture Publisher*, and the DOS-based *Tempra Pro* offer highly sophisticated features such as masking—for those brave enough to try their hands at it. Look for a review of these image-editing packages and their competitors in an upcoming issue of *PC Magazine*.

One software issue to keep in mind while perusing the reviews is whether the image-editing package incorporates scan functions. Most do. AVR and Hewlett-Packard, for example, provide the scanning capabilities in a separate program. Although in the HP ScanJet IIc this arrangement seems to bring a speed advantage, some users will undoubtedly view the need to switch between programs as an annoyance.

Scan speed is an important criterion, especially if you depend on OCR work.

Those intending to put their scanners to work with OCR software should note the quality of the line-art scan results. They should also consider whether the manufacturer includes an OCR software package free with the scanner or offers one as an extra-cost option. If you are seriously interested in OCR, you might want Caere Corp.'s *OmniPage* or Calera Recognition Systems' *WordScan*. Ocron's *Perceive*, offered with the Marstek unit, is fine for occasional use.

Before you buy an OCR package from a scanner vendor, find out whether the version the company offers includes driver support you would not get with the retail version; you may be able to pick up the same package at a lower price elsewhere. For OCR on documents with 8-point type or smaller, you will also want to consider a scanner that has 400-dpi resolution or better.

Whether or not a particular OCR package supports a particular scanner may also be an issue. Given that the HP ScanJet IIc and the AVR 8000/CLX Color Image Scanner emulate the ScanJet Plus, which is supported by virtually every PC-based OCR package, you should have no problem finding software that will drive them. For the remaining scanners, be sure to check with the scanner vendor or the vendor of the OCR package you plan to use to make sure the scanner is supported. If you plan to make extensive use of OCR, you'll also want to be sure your scanner accepts an optional automatic document feeder. All but the Epson, Howtek, and Marstek units do (or will by the time this issue is in print).

A cautionary note regarding system resources is in order. Working with large files, like those generated by 24-bit scans, requires a great deal of memory and a large hard disk. We recommend 4MB RAM as a minimum, but you won't regret having 8MB. Likewise, we highly recommend a fast graphics adapter, preferably one that supports 32K colors. (For reviews of the new accelerated graphics adapters for Windows, see "Super VGA Boards: Fast Enough for Windows, Cheap Enough for You," *PC Magazine*, September 24, 1991.)

Of course, you can keep file size down through judicious scanning. For instance, you may seldom need to scan at a resolution of 300 dpi; as a rule of thumb, you only need an image resolution equal to the output device's resolution divided by 2 or 2.5. A scan meant for output on a 300-dpi laser printer, for example, requires a scan of only 120 to 150 dpi.

DIFFICULT BUT WORTH THE TROUBLE

Working with color is deceptively difficult and can make for a frustrating experience. Yet the best of these nine scanners, with their attendant software packages, should reward a little effort with satisfactory color results. And they will do so at a truly reasonable price.

Those whose scanning needs are limited to an occasional signature, company logo, or cartoon may want to save themselves some money by picking up a color hand scanner (see "Quick Graphics on a Budget: 12 Hand Scanners," November 12, 1991). Sheet-fed scanners, such as the Microtek MS-II ($995), The Complete Page Scanner (from The Complete PC, $899), and the ProScan PS-3000/OCR ($995), constitute another lower-cost alternative—although their inability to scan pages from bound material tends to limit their usefulness.

The flatbed scanners reviewed here offer the flexibility to scan images from a variety of sources. They also offer precision that neither hand scanners nor sheet-fed models can match. Whether you need a scanner primarily for OCR work, desktop publishing, image database applications, or multimedia presentations, one of these color desktop offerings should prove a smart long-range buy, even if a gray-scale model would probably suffice for your current needs. You may well find that one of these offerings will be all the scanner you'll need for some years to come.

ABATON

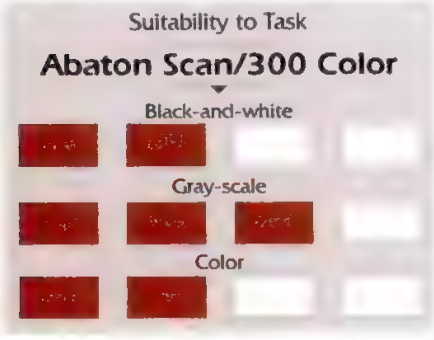
Abaton Scan/300 Color

BY GREG PASTRICK With color scanners, the distinguishing factors are usually output quality and speed. The Abaton Scan 300/Color excels at neither. What distinguishes this plainly packaged and plain-performing legal-size flatbed scanner is its software. Unlike most of the scanners in this review, Abaton's 24-bit color scanner is bundled with CPI's *ColorLab* 4.0, rather than the popular choice, Micrografx's *Picture Publisher LE.* While this doesn't seem particularly significant, *ColorLab* may be this scanner's most unique feature.

Like some of the other scanners in this review, the $1,995 Abaton is simply a color extension of its gray-scale doppelganger, the $1,595 Abaton Scan 300/GS. These products from the Everex Systems subsidiary look the same, have the same minimal hardware controls, and rely primarily on software to deliver enhanced scanning capabilities such as brightness, contrast, and scaling controls.

In this case, the software is CPI's *ColorLab*—a significant update to Version 3.1. The full-featured *ColorLab* software is specifically tailored for operation with the Abaton color scanner, which helps make it a good choice for image processing.

On the hardware side, the Abaton comes with an 8-bit Everex SCSI interface card, a cable, and a terminator. The only hardware controls on the unit are a power switch and a SCSI ID selector on the back of the scanner. It takes but a matter of minutes to set up and install the color scanner. An automatic setup utility configures the I/O port address and installs the device driver.



NO SPEED DEMON

In terms of raw speed, the Abaton performs admirably on 150-dot-per-inch color and gray-scale scans but shows a significant speed drop at its maximum 300-dpi resolution. On average, this scanner is one of the slower of the test group, regardless of the scanning mode or target size. The one exception is its text scanning speed, which is second only to the HP ScanJet IIc.

The quality of its output places the Abaton only slightly ahead of the AVR 8000/CLX Color Image Scanner. With its default settings, the unit's line-art scan output is satisfactory. While scans of information-rich targets, such as our Gammatrol test image, show a loss of detail, the image sampling of targets containing text, lines, and curves shows good resolvability. Generally, the gray-scale output shows a consistent loss of detail in the highlights. This tendency, however, is balanced by better sampling of lowlights. Its color output shows similar traits, but the overall effect is a washout of color rather than a loss of detail. This scanner samples CMYK values lightly and produces less of a dynamic range in hue and saturation than you want for 24-bit image sampling. The Abaton's tendency to produce light hues from dark ones does work well when producing dark images, but it unfortunately turns red into orange.

LIMITED SOFTWARE

The *ColorLab* 4.0 software bundled with the Abaton provides a good range of features and functions for sampling black-and-white, gray-scale, and color images. But it does have some limits. For the purposes of testing, we chose the default software settings to get a close measure of the scanner's native hardware capabilities. You should, however, beware of this approach. Since the Abaton cannot scale through hardware, *ColorLab* scales images by decreasing their resolution. By default, *ColorLab* compensates for the fact that it throws out pixels by antialiasing between the surviving pixels. This produces a pixellated effect when you print or view the image at higher resolutions (particularly when you zoom in while displaying the image). You get much better results using the pixel-averaging option.

ColorLab is particularly adept at post-scanning image enhancement. Though the software has no color or gray-scale calibration facilities, it lets you apply adjustments to scanned images, including brightness, contrast, color balance, global gamma correction, highlights, and shadows. These are essential, since the scanner cannot make these corrections in hardware. In addition, the software has a selection of standard color-reduction palettes and ordered or distributed dither patterns for image processing.

Abaton offers a 50-page automatic document feeder, which was not shipped for review. This $595 add-on is best paired with the company's $1,095 TranScribe 300 OCR scanner, though the Abaton supports *OmniPage* for capturing text scans. In the end, though, there is nothing that really distinguishes this color scanner from the other reviewed units. Look for better technology and speed elsewhere.

FACT FILE

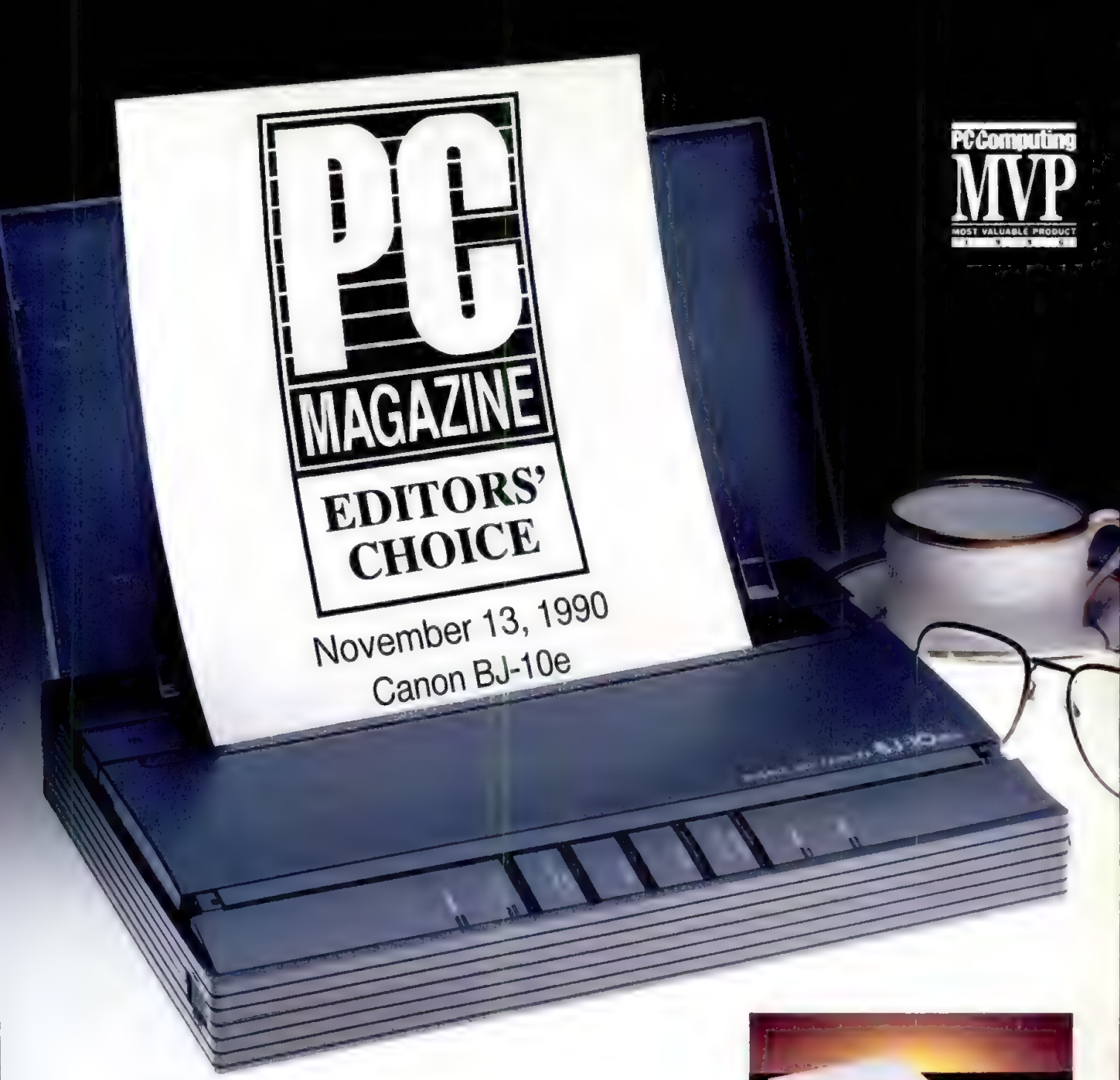
Abaton Scan/300 Color
Abaton, a division of Everex Systems Inc., 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; 800-628-3837, 510-498-1111.
List Price: With *ColorLab*, $1,995.
Requires: 1MB RAM, VGA display, Microsoft Windows 3.0.
In Short: There are too many other scanners that can produce better gray-scale and color output at faster speeds for us to make the Abaton Scan/300 Color a recommended scanning solution. Even so, its gray-scale output is acceptable, if only for its good capture of detail on dark images.

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVANCED VISION RESEARCH INC.

AVR 8000/CLX Color Image Scanner

BY GREG PASTRICK This is a story about poor execution of a good idea. In August 1991, Advanced Vision Research rounded



Another page in printer history.

First came the award-winning Canon BJ-10e Bubble Jet.™ Now, there's the new BJ-10ex. It prints on plain paper with the same laser-quality precision that won its predecessor the *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Award for Excellence. Plus, it gives you greater software compatibility and more fonts.

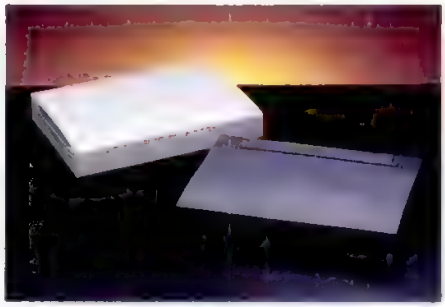
The BJ-10ex is ideal for desktop use with its 30-sheet optional paper feeder attached. Or, use it as a single-sheet portable. With the optional rechargeable battery pack, it weighs a remarkable 4.6 lbs. And you can use a wider range of applications software with the new Epson® LQ™-510 or standard IBM® Proprinter® emulation.

All your documents print quickly and quietly on the BJ-10ex. It even handles complicated graphics. Plus you never have to worry about maintenance because it uses an economical pop-in BJ cartridge containing both the ink and print head.

The laser-quality BJ-10ex Bubble Jet printer—what other printers only print on a desk, it prints anywhere.

The *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Award and the *PC Computing* MVP Award were given to the BJ-10e. The BJ-10ex is an upgrade of this model.

Canon® and BJ® are registered trademarks and Bubble-Jet is a trademark of Canon Inc. • IBM® and Proprinter® are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. • Epson® is a registered trademark and LQ is a trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. • *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice and *PC Computing* MVP are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.



Canon

BUBBLE JET PRINTER

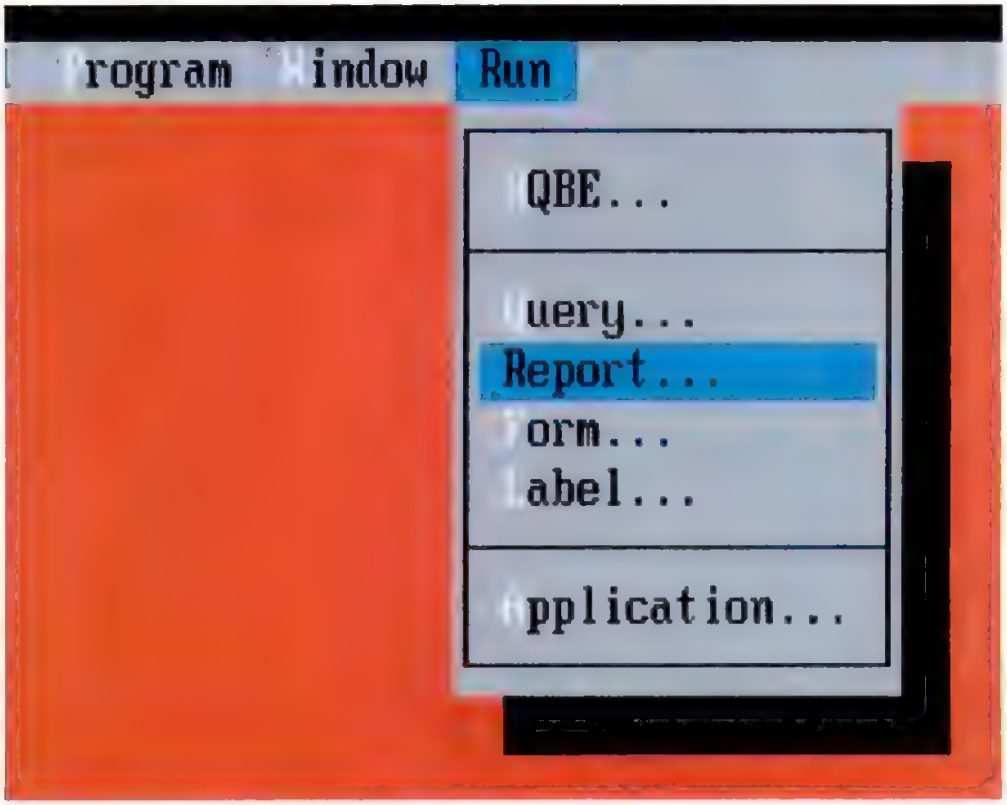
BJ-10ex

Working To Improve Your Image.™

For a history-making demonstration, visit your Canon dealer or call **1 (800) 848-4123**.

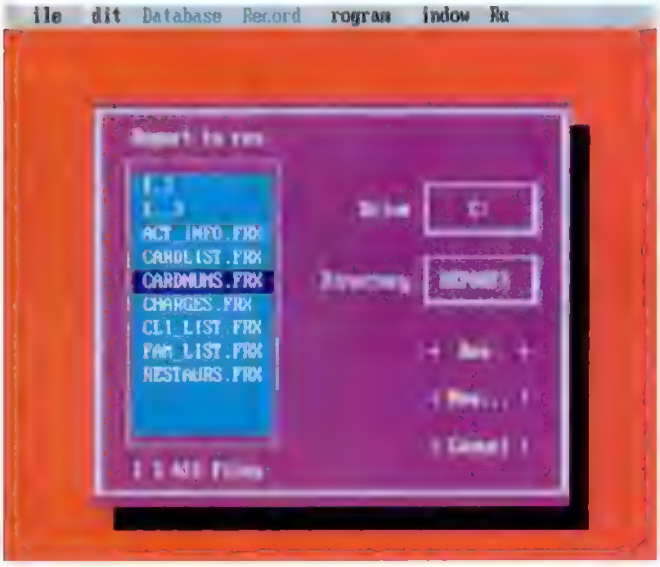
CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See Fox *RUN*.



We've just added a new word to the database vocabulary: *RUN.*

And it can make you a master of your database management universe. Even if you've never managed a database before.



The most powerful PC DBMS available is now the easiest to use, too: FoxPro™ 2.0.

Pick *Run* from the FoxPro 2.0 main menu and you have instant access to your information. Click on *Report*, choose the name of the report you want, and it's yours. Do the same for queries, forms, labels and applications.

For answers on-the-fly, pick *RQBE* (Relational Query By Example) and get a simple interface for creating custom queries quickly and easily. Unlike other query systems, RQBE lets you browse the information or create instant databases, reports, labels, or business graphs (with optional FoxGraph or other graphic program).

Custom systems are easy, too.

You create quick reports, forms, labels and applications by clicking on the *New* button in the dialog box instead of picking a name from the list.

Then using our simple tools, you build forms containing buttons, lists, check boxes, text regions and data fields. Reports with headers, footers and

subtotals. And even complete applications.

All without any programming.

So while it's the most powerful DBMS you can get today, it's ideal for small businesses and large. In industry or government. For invoicing and inventory control, order entry and accounting, and all your data handling needs.

FoxPro is the state-of-the-database-art.

FoxPro 2.0 is the object-oriented, event-driven DBMS programmers have been waiting for, too.

We've added over 100 new and enhanced commands. 4GL (Fourth Generation Language) tools for creating screens, reports and menus as reusable application objects. And the ability to attach entry and exit procedures to fields, forms and windows for pre- and post-processing.

We've integrated SQL SELECT, UPDATE and CREATE TABLE into the language, with the ability to use RQBE for creating SELECT statements you just cut and paste into your application code.

We've added a project manager on top of our debugger, trace window, and editor.

We provide an Application Program Interface (API) that links to C or assembler function libraries (Library Construction Kit optional).

And we offer an optional Distribution Kit to distribute your applications royalty-free.

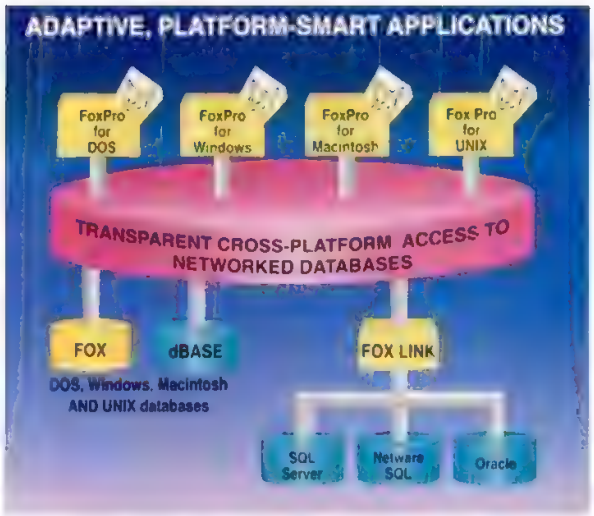
Today's best choice for upgrading or downsizing critical database applications.

FoxPro is devastatingly faster than competitive products (see chart†– the difference is even greater in single-user tests), and has out-queried even mainframe databases like Oracle, XBD and DB2, using our patent-pending Rushmore™ query optimization.

No one comes close to FoxPro's multi-user query response.

It's backward compatible with dBASE III+/IV and earlier versions of Fox software to protect your investments in hardware, software, training, and support.

And in the few months since its release, FoxPro 2.0 has swept the awards. Best DOS Application - *Spring COMDEX*. Technical Excellence -*PC*. Award of Excellence -*Byte*. Best DBMS -*Data Based Advisor*. And many, many others from both editors and users of FoxPro 2.0.



Applications developed today with FoxPro for DOS, unlike other databases, will be able to run under Windows and SCO/UNIX and on the Macintosh when we release our new versions of FoxPro later this year.

Get a headstart on tomorrow today.

Today, FoxPro exchanges data with FoxBASE+ on Macs and on PCs running SCO UNIX. Later this year, FoxPro will be available for Windows, UNIX, and the Mac, with access to Netware SQL, SQL Server, and Oracle databases.

And applications written using FoxPro's 4GL tools will be platform-adaptive, so DOS or Windows applications will run on UNIX or the Macintosh, and vice-versa.

Which means you can get a headstart on your future by starting your Windows, Mac or UNIX development now with FoxPro on your current DOS PCs.

It comes with a 60-day money-back guarantee.

So pick up a copy of FoxPro 2.0 at your nearest computer or software store. Try it out for 60 days, then if you don't like it, just return it to your dealer for a full refund.

But we think you'll agree with Byte magazine in their 1/92 review of dBASE: "...FoxPro is the better product."

Call 1-800-837-FOX2 today.

(419-874-0162 from Canada)

Ask for Lit Pak PCM414

FOX SOFTWARE

†Query benchmark tests performed by Micro Endeavors, Inc. (215) 449-4680, from Data Based Advisor 8/91

FoxPro, FoxBASE+ and FoxBASE+/Mac are trademarks of Fox Holdings Inc., other products are not. © Fox Holdings Inc. 1992

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

Editors' Choice
■—Yes ❑—No

	Abaton Scan/300 Color	AVR 8000/CLX Color Image Scanner	Epson ES-300C	Hewlett-Packard HP ScanJet IIc	Howtek Personal Color Scanner	Marstek MSF-3000C	Microtek ScanMaker 600Z
List price (with PC interface and software)	$1,995	$2,190	$2,194	$2,195	$1,295	$1,295	$1,995
PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS							
Footprint (in inches, LxW)	20.5 x 13.5	21.5 x 11.75	18.5 x 12.5	20.75 x 12.5	16 x 14	23 x 15	20.25 x 13.5
Weight (pounds)	22	15	20	29.5	19	24	19.6
Power-on/error-code indicators	■/❑	■/❑	■/■	■/❑	■/❑	■/❑	■/❑
Bed size	Legal	Legal	Letter	Legal	Legal	Legal	Legal
Maximum sheet size	8.5 x 14	8.5 x 14	8.5 x 11.7	8.5 x 14	8.5 x 14	8.5 x 14	8.5 x 13.5
Media:							
Scans photographs	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Scans transparencies	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Automatic document feeder	$595	$795	None	$695	None	None	$699
Bin capacity (sheets)	50	100	N/A	50	N/A	N/A	100
Paper sizes:							
Letter, legal, and European (A4)	■	■	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	■
Adjustable to any size	■	❑	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	■
Scan buffer size	32K	8K	N/A	64K	4K	N/A	16K
Interfaces offered:							
ISA/MCA	■/❑	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■
Interface type	SCSI	SCSI-2	Bidirectional parallel	Proprietary	Bidirectional parallel	Proprietary	Proprietary
Board size	Half-size	Half-size	Half-size	Half-size	Half-size	Half-size	Half-size
Board type	8-bit	16-bit	8-bit	8-bit	8-bit	8-bit	8-bit
IRQs supported	2–5	9–12	5, 7	None	None	None	None
Optional Macintosh interface	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
SCANNING MODES							
Black-and-white scanning:							
Hardware resolutions (dpi)	72–300	100–400	50–300	12–400	1–600*	3–300	3–600*
Line-art mode	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Dither (halftone) mode	■	■	■	■	❑	■	■
Number of dither patterns	4	5	3	6	N/A	12	12
Number of simulated gray shades	256	254	Info not available	256	N/A	256	64
Gray-scale scanning:	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Hardware resolutions (dpi)	72–300	100–400	1–300	12–400	1–600*	3–300	3–600*
256 shades	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
64 shades	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
16 shades	■	■	■	■	❑	❑	❑
Color scanning:	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Hardware resolutions (dpi)	72–300	100–400	1–300	12–400	1–600*	3–300	3–600*
Method	Three-pass	Three-pass	One-pass	One-pass	Three-pass	Three-pass	Three-pass
16.8 million colors	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4,096 colors	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
256 colors	■	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
HARDWARE-BASED SCANNING CAPABILITIES							
Brightness, contrast control levels	256, 256	None	7, 0	255, 255	None	14, 14	14, 14
Scaling levels (percent)	25–400	None	50–200	3–200	1–300	25–400	1–200
Gamma correction	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Number of curves	4	N/A	5	Unlimited	100	Unlimited	8
HP emulations (ScanJet/ScanJet Plus)	❑/❑	■/■	❑/❑	❑/■	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.
* This product scans at 300 dpi horizontally and 600 dpi vertically.

	UMAX UC630	XRS 6C OmniMedia
	$1,995	$3,500
	20.25 x 12	20.25 x 13.5
	18	20
	■ / ■	■ / ■
	Legal	Legal
	8.5 x 14	8.5 x 13.6
	■	■
	$895	■
	$495	$699
	25	50
	■	■
	■	■
	128K	64K
	■ / ■	■ / ■
	SCSI	Proprietary
	Half-size	Full-size
	8-bit	8-bit
	3–5, 9	5
	■	■
	1–600*	100–300
	■	■
	■	■
	15	12
	145	256
	■	■
	1–600*	100–300
	■	■
	┘	┘
	■	■
	■	■
	1–600*	100–300
	Three-pass	Three-pass
	■	■
	■	┘
	┘	■
	50, 50	14, 14
	1–100	25–400
	┘	■
	N/A	6
	┘ / ┘	┘ / ┘

CONTINUES

JUST SAY Print™

Faxit™

If You Can Print It, You Can Faxit. Now in the same easy way you print from your PC, you can fax. Using Faxit you can fax directly from any Windows or DOS application and your document will fax exactly as it appears on your screen with all fonts, special characters and graphics intact. **Just say Print and faxing is as easy as printing.**

INCLUDES DOS VERSION

The best fax software you can buy."
PC/Computing
August 1991

"The best overall product is Faxit" and "The granddaddy of all fax software."
Windows Magazine, March 1992

More Features. Faxit has more features than any other fax program including support for DOS Windows and networks According to Industry publications Faxit is a full-featured fax program with distinct advantages over the competition

More Fax Modem and Software Support. Faxit supports over 70 fax modems today including CAS Class 1 Class 2 and even popular OCR packages More than likely if you have it Faxit supports it

Just Say Print and Start Faxing For Only $119.00. If you have an earlier version of Faxit or any other fax software, call SofNet and ask about our special upgrade offer Faxit can also be upgraded to a network version with a simple call to SofNet

See your dealer or call SofNet now at **1-800-3-4Faxit.** All SofNet products are backed by an unconditional 60-day money back guarantee

SofNet

380 Interstate North Pkwy. Suite 150
Atlanta, Georgia 30339
1-800-3-4FAXIT
(404) 984-8088
(404) 984-9956 Fax

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

out its three-product line of smartly designed color, gray-scale, and OCR scanners with the addition of the 400-dot-per-inch 24-bit color AVR 8000/CLX Image Scanner. Just in time for Fall Comdex, the company then released a set of scanning utilities called *ScanPack* 3.1, a collection of software tools for setting up and using the legal-size flatbed AVR 8000/CLX. Then as now, the $2,190 package includes an Adaptec SCSI-2 interface, a cable, the *ScanPack* utilities, and Micrografx's *Picture Publisher LE.*

On first look, the AVR 8000/CLX seems like a good true-color scanning solution. Unfortunately, this first iteration of the company's software proved to be problematic. Where the scanner itself appears to be well planned and well executed, the bundled utilities are not. *ScanPack* includes manual and quick-start installation programs, AVR's *EasyScan for Windows* scanning software, a driver and map files for using *Picture Publisher,* and SCSI device drivers. The utilities also contain features for image sharpening and resolution enhancement (up to 1,600 dpi in output). In stark contrast to the hardware's swift and silent performance, *ScanPack* 3.1 is really unacceptable for scanning. In all fairness to AVR, *EasyScan for Windows* is meant to be little more than what its name implies—an accessible utility that lets you perform quick black-and-white, color, and gray-scale scans, then save them to standard formats for image processing. Its poor execution does not inspire confidence, however.

The program contains a number of defects. Line-art scans invert the target image; to fool the software into capturing a 1-bit image right side up, you must check the invert-image option from the main scanning controls. In addition, the software has significant problems with gray-scale scanning functions: If you select "4-bit image" from the scan menu, the software crashes.

AN ALTERNATIVE SELECTION

Fortunately, the AVR 8000/CLX is bundled with alternative scanning software. This scanner also supports HP ScanJet Plus and basic HP ScanJet emulations for gray-scale scans, so you can choose from a variety of scanning software for this purpose. Our review unit was shipped with *Picture Publisher* 2.0, but since *Picture Publisher LE* is now bundled with all PC-compatible AVR color scanners, we used it in evaluating this scanner. Like the *EasyScan for Windows* software, however, the driver for *Picture Publisher* proved to be a problem during testing.

One of the nice features of this latest version of *Picture Publisher* is that the software lets you save color and gray-scale calibration settings to a single file. The trouble is that the AVR driver we used for *Picture Publisher* crashes the program when we selected the Create Calibration Map File as an option and applied it for a scan. According to AVR, this is a problem only with this model and not with the company's other color scanner, the $1,890 AVR 3000/CL Plus Image Scanner.

You may be lucky enough not ever to encounter these problems. This past January, AVR released Version 3.3 of *ScanPack,* which should fix many of these problems. Though it was not available by our testing deadline, *ScanPack* 3.3 includes the new *EasyScan for Windows,* an updated driver for *Picture Publisher* (which also works with Version 2.0), SCSI device drivers, and calibration files for the AVR 3000/CL and AVR 8000/CLX. If you acquired *ScanPack* before the 1992 update, you can receive the improved software tools free of charge from AVR or download the tools from AVR's BBS.

DARK BY DEFAULT

While the *ScanPack* defects were disturbing, they did not prevent us from testing the AVR 8000/CLX with *Picture Publisher* or produce unusable color or gray-

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

★—Editors' Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

	Abaton Scan/300 Color	AVR 8000/CLX Color Image Scanner	Epson ES-300C	Hewlett-Packard HP ScanJet IIc	Howtek Personal Color Scanner	Marstek MSF-3000C	Microtek ScanMaker 600Z
SOFTWARE							
Scanning and editing software supplied	*ColorLab*	*Picture Publisher LE, ScanPack*	*ColorLab, Image-In-Color, Picture Publisher LE*	*DeskScan II, Publisher's Paintbrush*	*ColorLab, Picture Publisher LE, or Tempra Pro*	*Picture Publisher LE*	*PhotoStyler*
Global image correction	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Masking	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
Pixel editing	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
OCR software	*OmniPage* ($695)	None	None	None	*WordScan*	*Perceive*	None
CUSTOMER SUPPORT							
Separate installation guide	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
Hardware warranty	1 year	2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Toll-free number	❑	■	■	■	■	❑	■

AVR 8000/CLX Color Image Scanner
Advanced Vision Research Inc., 2201 Qume Dr., San Jose, CA 95131; 800-544-6243, 408-434-1151.
List Price: With *Picture Publisher LE, ScanPack* 3.3, $2,190.
Requires: 386-based PC, 2MB RAM, VGA display, Microsoft Windows 3.0.
In Short: Just because a piece of hardware is fast does not mean it's the best. The AVR 8000/CLX Color Image Scanner can match the HP ScanJet IIc in raw scanning speed, but it cannot come close in output quality. Its dark image capture produces muddy color output that obscures detail.

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

scale scan output. We had to rely on the default AVR map file for *Picture Publisher* and the unit's internally housed rollout strip for calibration. The rollout strip is a gray-scale strip used by the scanner for its power-up calibration. It literally rolls out along the side of the scan bed as the scan head makes its start-up

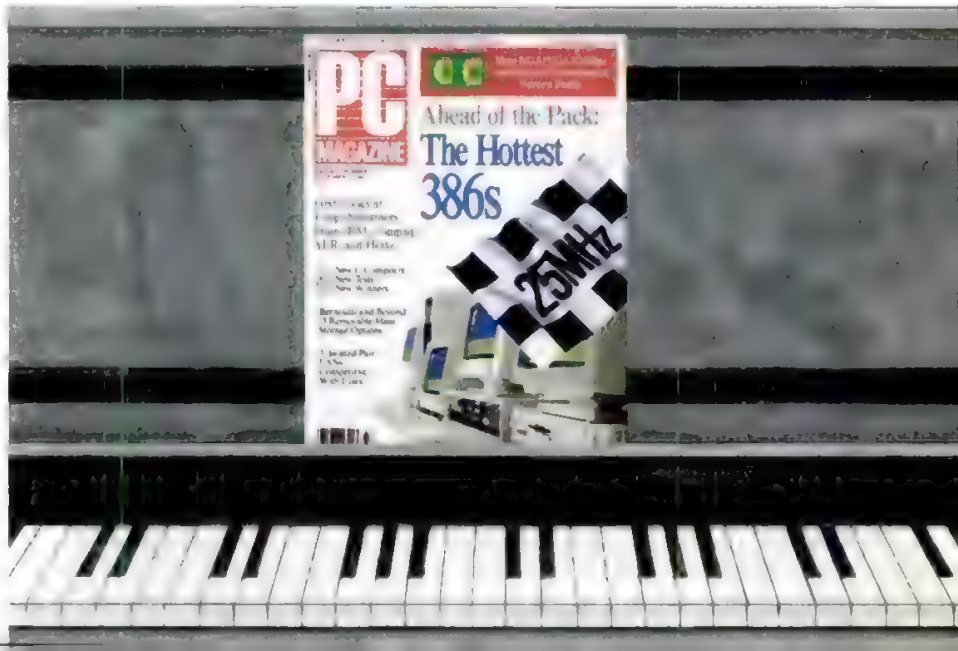
	UMAX UC630	XRS 6C OmniMedia
	MicroArt II, Picture Publisher LE	*PhotoStyler*
	■ ■ ■ None	■ ■ ■ None
	■ 1 year ■	■ 1 year ■

ENDS

Play It Again... Sam.

Don't allow your excellent review to fade away like a golden oldie. Ziff-Davis can print custom-designed article reprints* to keep your product at the top of the hit parade. Call today for information: Claudia Hardison, Reprints Manager, 212-503-5447.

*minimum quantity 500; 3 to 4 weeks delivery.



Are PC Users Working Th

You've probably seen recent press articles on "repetitive motion" injuries suffered by computer users. The problem is significant. Workstation design and worker rest periods have already been regulated in San Francisco; federal guidelines will follow.

Logitech can help.

We make computer mice, and more of them than any other company.

Mice not only make computing easier and faster but, when correctly shaped for an individual's hand, they reduce the risk of repetitive motion injuries.[1]

Working closely with industrial designers, medical and ergonomics researchers, and consumer testers, we've developed mice that are more

MouseMan – uniquely ergonomic | MouseMan – uniquely ergonomic | MouseMan Cordless Radio Mouse – operates | First™ Mouse – a comfortable mouse

1 Based on research by World Health Org., US Dept. of Health and Human Services, Logitech, and others; included in backgrounder referenced above.

eir Fingers To The Bone?

comfortable in more types of hands (left and right) than any other brand. And their shape, weight, sensitivity and three-button programmability minimize user effort.[1]

Available for IBM® compatible personal computers, Macs,® and Sun™ workstations, each mouse carries a lifetime warranty and software compatibility guarantee. Try them where you see our hands-on dealer display. Corporate buyers might also want to read our detailed backgrounder on the subject – *Computing Ergonomics*. For a copy, or the location of your local dealer, call 800 231-7717 ext. 310.

LOGITECH

Tools That Power The Desktop.

2 Suggested by the American Nat. Standard for Human Factors Engineering. ®/™ - trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

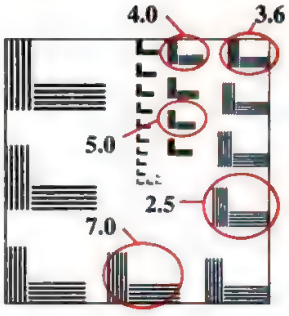
HOW WE TESTED

We tested all the scanners with the hardware and software in their default configurations, with calibration turned on if available; these do *not* represent the best scans possible. We judged each scanner on whether it could produce output that would be "good enough with minimal fuss."

All images were scanned at 300 dpi, and PDR PrePress Graphics—a New York–based graphics service—performed all color separations and output. The images were not color-corrected for analysis, but all were later corrected to compensate for the dot gain that occurs in printing the magazine. Because of scaling problems with *ColorLab*, the Abaton images have been cropped to fit the space allotted.

LINE-ART QUALITY

To judge the quality of a unit's line art, we scanned in two different images, both at 300 dpi and at the scanner's highest optical resolution, and printed them out on a Linotronic L330. Here we reproduce only the 300-dpi output, cropped to fit the available space.



The first target, available from Applied Image (Rochester, New York), is composed of several test elements. Part of the target measures the number of cycles per millimeter that a scanner can resolve (a cycle comprises a bar plus the following space). A larger number—more cycles per millimeter—is preferable. Horizontal resolution is more difficult to maintain than vertical, because the scan head moves vertically and can end up capturing only pieces of lines as the line size shrinks.

Other parts of the target include:

- text samples in a variety of point sizes, both horizontally and vertically oriented;
- distortion grids in the corners, which also help us check for uniformity of the light source at the corners of the scan bed;
- a circle outline, to check curve-scanning quality;
- a solid black square to measure density.

Our second target is the Gammatrol, available from Graphic Arts Manufacturing Co. (Houston, Texas). The piece shown here is cropped from a complex, detailed line drawing. Things to look for in the Gammatrol target are the number of lines in the white of the eye on your left—there should be approximately nine from inner corner to the pupil—and three concentric rings in the pupil. You should also be able to see the eye on the right and the eyebrow above it. The right side of the moustache should not look chopped off; the moustache continues past the subject's cheek.

The brightness level can be more important for scanning line art and text than for scanning gray scales. If the brightness is too high on a gray scale, the information will still be picked up and can be corrected after the fact. With line art, however, the brightness setting will affect whether a pixel is above or below the threshold, and therefore whether it will be picked up at all. For thin, closely spaced lines or text in small point sizes, increasing the brightness slightly will improve your image.

These scans were performed at the default settings; adjusting the settings could theoretically affect the results. For instance, resolvability might be improved slightly in some cases by adjusting the brightness level.

GRAY-SCALE QUALITY

To test the gray-scale quality of the units, we scanned three images. The first, which we used as a diagnostic tool when analyzing the output, is the Kodak Q60C Color Reproduction Guide, a photograph comprised of color patches and a "20-step gray-scale strip." Note that a scanner's performance on the strip scan is not an indication of the *number* of gray shades the scanner can distinguish, but an indication of the unit's tonal range.

The second image (not reproduced here) is a highly detailed multicolored mosaic, composed of highly saturated colors (especially reds, yellows, and blues), which stresses the scanner's ability to differentiate among dark gray levels. Inexpensive scanners tend to be weak at this.

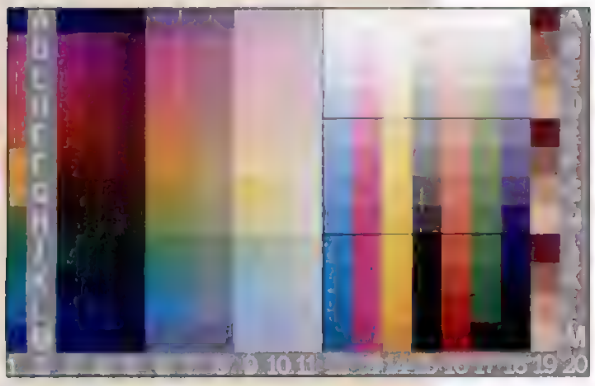
The third test image is a high-contrast photograph of a boat entering a harbor; it has areas of great detail (especially on the deck) and lots of highlights (the boat's reflection) as well as midtones and lowlights. We chose to have all the gray-scale images output using a Linotronic L330 at 1,200 dpi with a 100-line-per-inch halftone screen.

COLOR QUALITY

To test color quality, we once again scanned in the Kodak Q60C target. While the Q60C is designed for scanner calibration, it also proves helpful in diagnosing colors gone awry. The Q60C is structured as follows:

- *Columns 1–11:* Each row is a different hue. Column 1 represents neutral saturations; columns 3, 4, 5 are the same hues at three dark saturations; columns 6, 7, 8 are those hues at three medium saturations; columns 9, 10, 11 are those hues at three light saturations.
- *Columns 12–15* contain CMYK patches (cyan, magenta, yellow, and black) at lightness levels A through M.
- *Columns 16–18* contain RGB patches (red, green, and blue) at lightness levels A through M.
- *Column 19* contains skin tones.

As another casual diagnostic, we scanned the cycles-per-millimeter line-art target in 24-bit color mode to get a sense of the unit's color registration and balance. We also scanned three color photos. The first, a close-up of crayons, tests the scanner's ability to pick up highly saturated colors. The second is the same mosaic photo we scanned for the gray-scale tests. The third is of a boy partly in shadow, designed to test the scanner's ability to distinguish highlights and shadows. The latter two images are not reproduced here.



pass, before the ready light goes on. We judged the test output to be satisfactory.

With its default settings, the AVR 8000/CLX captures images that are mainly on the dark side. Though this may be because the unit is unable to apply calibration maps other than those provided by AVR, the image capture was consistently dark on all our test targets—black-and-white, color, and gray-scale. As a rule, gray-scale scans maintain good detail, but there is heavy CMYK color sampling that gives colors an oversaturated, muddy appearance. Separations done for the color files showed each of the four colors as extremely dark or heavy. It is too insensitive when scanning the color targets' lowlights, and magentas tend to be pinker than they should be. The AVR 8000/CLX performed well on the 300-dpi line-art scan of our Gammatrol test target. The scanner's tendency toward darkness works to its advantage here and on the 600-dpi full-page text scans, enabling it to produce excellent output. Nevertheless, close inspection of the scan of the MT-1 target shows that this scanner outputs curves poorly.

As a piece of hardware, the AVR 8000/CLX's engineering and operation match its high-quality, simple design. Setup and installation are quick and easy. The default IRQ and SCSI address settings, which are the only hardware controls besides a power switch, worked without a hitch during our testing. The cover seals the scan bed securely and is easily removed. Mechanically, this unit performs very efficiently, due to its Fast-Scan scanner controller (a processor built into the scanner) and image buffering. It routinely challenges the speed standards of the HP ScanJet IIc on nearly all of our color and gray-scale scanning speed tests. The speed differentials for 150- to 300-dpi scans are the lowest of all the scanners reviewed here, too.

AVR's attention to hardware details is represented by add-on products such as the $695 gray-scale-to-color hardware and firmware upgrade that makes their gray-scale scanners color capable, as well as the company's $795 100-sheet ADF 2000 automatic document feeder. In addition, the company is developing a transparency platform for its line of scanners and improved firmware to provide better control over the saturation of light colors. With revisions, maybe the software will measure up to the hardware's standards. Until then, the AVR 8000/CLX's speed cannot make up for its muddy color output.

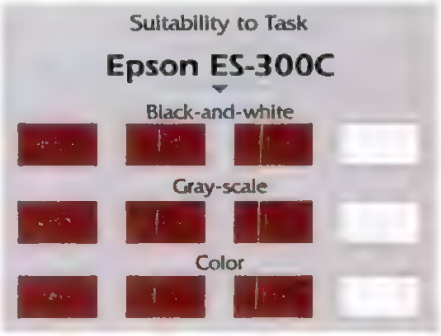
EPSON AMERICA INC.

Epson ES-300C

BY KELLYN BETTS The Epson ES-300C could well represent the shape of scanners to come. Externally, this surprisingly trim unit features both an honest-to-goodness user interface and hardware controls. Internally, the scanner features an innovative scanning apparatus capable of faithfully reproducing all manner of material. The Epson ($2,194 for the bundle) has everything you could ask for—except speed.

The interface board may not be a necessity, but it's a welcome addition. The bundled software—Micrografx's *Picture Publisher LE,* a black-and-white version of *Image-In-Color,* and CPI's *Color Lab* 4.0—will still override your hardware settings, but the interface will let you see how the software is interacting with the hardware. There is something comforting about this option, even if you're only seeing error codes or a reiteration of brightness and zoom settings.

Actually, the main reason Epson added the hardware controls is for use with the scanner's direct-print feature. This option sends photo images directly to your printer, in effect turning the scanner into a glorified copy machine. The ability to print



scans sets the Epson scanner apart from the others in this roundup, but it does not add much practical value.

Far more laudable are the scanner's gamma- and color-correction files, which you can use to optimize scans for different output devices. These correction filters are available in all the bundled software and can also be used with the direct-print feature. Epson's excellent manual describes and illustrates both features.

LAUDABLE OUTPUT

Of course, the ability to enhance scans counts for naught if the originals don't look good. That's not a worry with the Epson. Like the HP ScanJet Plus, its one-pass scanning method seems to eliminate registration problems. The Epson's approach is not identical to the HP scanner's, though: The two use different CCDs (charge-coupled devices) and lighting arrangements. The Epson employs a single-row CCD and three separate lights for the red, green, and blue hues used in color scanning. (For gray-scale and black-and-white scanning, scanners simultaneously light all the lamps to create white light.)

The flashing of the Epson's red and green lights seemed to combine and create additional yellow tones in our test color scans, but the scans were still usable. In fact, we rated all the Epson scans as very good; the unit produced the best output of all the scanners we tested.

The flashing of the Epson's red and green lights seemed to create additional yellow tones, but the scans were still rated as very good.

The scanner didn't exactly crank out these excellent-quality scans in record times. Plod and crawl are more appropriate words for describing the Epson's speed—and this is *with* the optional $299 bidirectional parallel interface board. (In the version we tested, the board was included in a $495 interface-kit package,

FACT FILE

Epson ES-300C
Epson America Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505; 800-922-8911, 310-782-0770.
List Price: Scanner alone, $1,699. Bidirectional parallel interface, $299; with *ColorLab, Image-In,* and *Picture Publisher LE,* $495. Cable, $29.95.
Requires: 286-based PC or better, 2MB RAM, VGA display, Microsoft Windows 3.0.
In Short: The Epson ES-300C scanner—$2,194 in our tested configuration—takes up a minimum of desk space and can be relied on to produce great-looking scans. If you don't mind waiting a long while for output, you will find it the perfect scanner. At least its user interface will reassure you that it is plodding through the scanning process.

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONOCHROME OUTPUT QUALITY

In our testing, the Hewlett-Packard and Microtek scanners vied for the best line-art output.

While the Epson and AVR produced excellent scans of the line-art image, they both showed weakness in other areas; the AVR tended to scan too dark, reducing its ability to resolve closely spaced lines, and the Epson's vertical resolvability—which was worse than its horizontal resolvability—made it fare poorly in text scanning.

The UMAX produced excellent text, especially at 600 dpi, but its line-art image scan was slightly too dark, resulting in a slight loss of detail. On the other hand, while the Abaton showed generally good resolvability, its line-art image scan was far too light, resulting in substantial loss of detail.

The quality of line-art image produced by the Marstek MFS-3000C, a reincarnation of the discontinued Microtek MFS-300C, equalled that of the best line-art scanners, the HP ScanJet IIc and the Microtek ScanMaker 600Z. The page-length line-art scan, however, showed glitches in the places where the scan head paused as the scanner waited for the PC to catch up with it. (If you look closely, you may be able to see a wavy line in the text sample that illustrates the problem.) This is partly a function of the driver, so don't assume that the scanner is necessarily unsuitable for OCR; OCR packages use their own scanner drivers, which are optimized for scanning long pages of text.

Both the Howtek and the XRS tended to produce scans that were too dark. In both cases, this is most likely a result of not-too-finely tuned drivers, since both scanners produced better output when tweaked slightly or used with different drivers during casual testing.

Abaton Scan/300 Color

AVR 8000/CLX Color Image Scanner

Epson ES-300C

HP ScanJet IIc

Howtek Personal Color Scanner

Marstek MFS-3000C

Microtek ScanMaker 600Z

UMAX UC630

XRS 6C OmniMedia

along with the bundled software; the scanner alone costs $1,699.) You could save yourself some money by relying solely on the Epson's serial port, but considering the scanner's slow performance with the faster, parallel interface (it finished last on three out of five speed tests), we would not recommend you do this.

The speed issue is really the only thing that should dissuade you from buying this first and thus far only scanner from Epson. In addition to all its other fine qualities, a comparatively generous one-year warranty and ease of installation make this scanner one of the best you can buy. Stay posted for a potential SCSI-interface announcement that could make the Epson ES-300C a scanner for all reasons.

HEWLETT-PACKARD CO.

HP ScanJet IIc

BY MITT JONES The $2,195 HP ScanJet IIc has the same strong qualities that made the HP ScanJet and HP ScanJet Plus the most popular gray-scale scanners going: superior scan quality, field-leading performance, competitive pricing, and ease of setup and use. This 400-dot-per-inch, single-pass model is not without its minor flaws, but Hewlett-Packard Co. has gone far to make the ScanJet IIc an enticing buy, no matter what the application.

Past HP scanners have catered to the novice as well as the pro; the ScanJet IIc very much follows this tradition, beginning with installation. To determine the correct DIP switch settings for the proprietary 8-bit SCSI interface, for instance, you simply run an HP utility that polls your system and then illustrates the correct settings.

ONE TO SCAN, ANOTHER TO EDIT

Once you have run the automatic software installation, you will find two applications set up under Windows: HP's *DeskScan II*, which provides the scan functions, and an OEM version of *Publisher's Paintbrush*, which provides the image-editing capabilities. Scanning with one package and editing with another may

GRAY-SCALE OUTPUT QUALITY

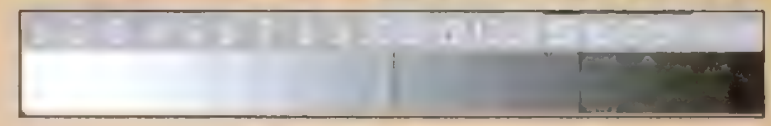
The Epson, HP, Microtek, and XRS units produced the best gray-scale output, with the XRS coming out slightly ahead because of its increased color sensitivity.

All of the best performers—the Epson, Hewlett-Packard, Microtek, and XRS scanners—had some trouble with lowlights (shadows), as scanners in this category usually do.

All but one scanner had problems with the scan of the mosaic photo; the exception is the Abaton, which, because of its tendency toward lightness, did a far better job at picking up the lowlight details. Overall, however, its output image was too light, with loss of detail in the highlights.

The AVR and Microtek scanners produced images that tended toward the dark side, but both would be usable with some minor adjustments. The UMAX, the Marstek, and especially the Howtek were very dark, losing much of the lowlight detail.

Abaton Scan/300 Color



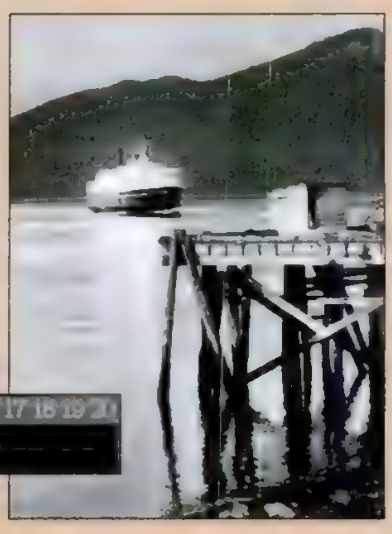
AVR 8000/CLX Color Image Scanner

Epson ES-300C

HP ScanJet IIc

Howtek Personal Color Scanner

Marstek MFS-3000C



Microtek ScanMaker 600Z

UMAX UC630

XRS 6C OmniMedia

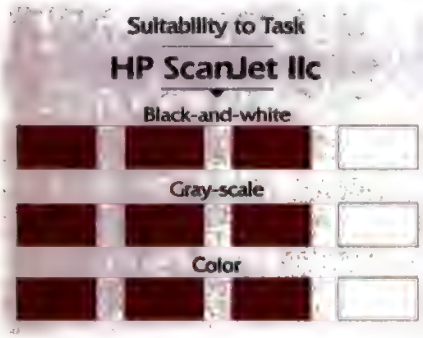
Past Hewlett-Packard scanners have catered to the novice as well as the professional; the ScanJet IIc very much follows this tradition.

prove annoying at times, but HP has done an admirable enough job with *DeskScan* to make the nuisance worthwhile.

DeskScan caters to the novices in the crowd by using simple nomenclature and including features such as the Automatic Exposure button, which automatically adjusts the contrast and brightness. Those with a trained eye will appreciate the live preview—*DeskScan* automatically applies your adjustments to the on-screen preview image as you go along—and the ability to adjust tonal range, midtone balance, and color hues and saturation. Even these features are easy to use and should encourage novices to develop their skills through trial and error.

The software also includes six different halftone patterns and a calibration routine for monochrome and color output devices. It supports direct printing of the monochrome or color calibration targets, as well as printing them to a file so you can calibrate for a remote device or for printing from a different application.

The package manages to accommodate both novices and experienced users without a great deal of conflict, but one resulting problem deserves note: *DeskScan* presents the available image types in language meant to be descriptive,



COLOR OUTPUT QUALITY

The AVR, Hewlett-Packard, Microtek, and XRS units fared worse than expected at their default settings.

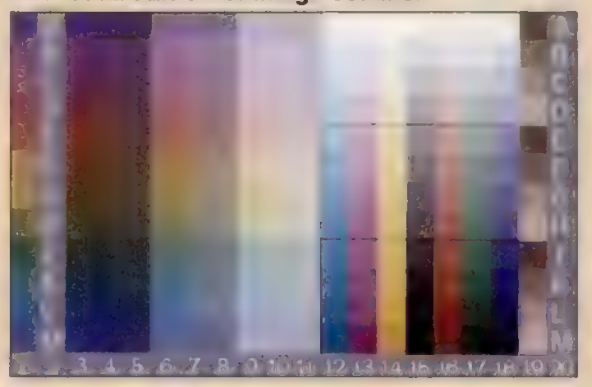
Four notable scanners produced overly dark output, resulting in some color shift and posterizing around the shadows. By contrast, the UMAX seemed to produce the best color output—slightly too red, but with excellent saturation and tonal balance. The Marstek also produced usable output.

Most of the scanners tended to be too sensitive to reds, resulting in color shifts. The Epson, which shines its green and red lights at the same time, displayed a shift toward yellow instead. It had good exposure, although the Epson's sensitivity seemed to drop off dramatically from light to dark.

Once again, our results for the Abaton and Howtek were undersaturated, with neither scanner ever obtaining a true black. In the Abaton's case, this resulted in very good detail in shadowed areas; the Howtek, however, did not seem to gain any detail in the shadowed areas, as one might expect from an overly light scan.

Abaton Scan/300 Color

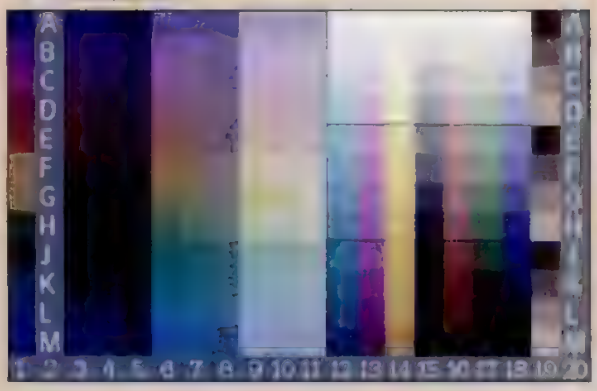
AVR 8000/CLX Color Image Scanner

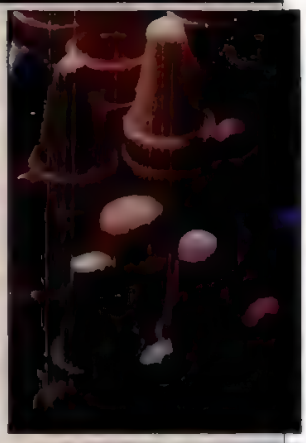


Epson ES-300C

COLOR OUTPUT QUALITY

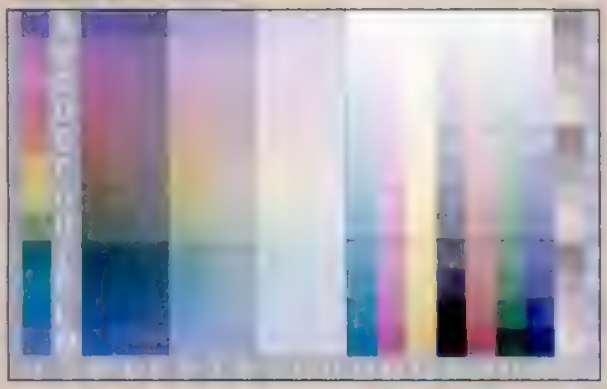
HP ScanJet IIc



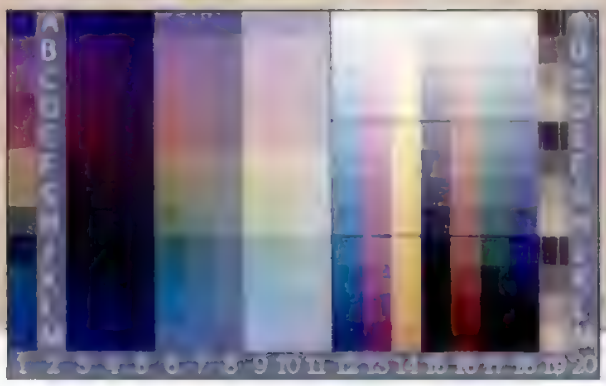


Howtek Personal Color Scanner

Marstek MFK-3000C



Microtek ScanMaker 600Z



but the choices can end up causing confusion. Admittedly, remembering that "color photo" means 8-bit color and "millions of colors" means 24-bit presents no formidable challenge, but this warm, fuzzy approach only obscures matters for anybody who has taken the trouble to read even a quick introduction to color scanning.

The documentation, or lack thereof, presents another drawback. HP's single manual does a good job of covering the basics of *DeskScan* and gives new users a helpful introduction to scanning issues. Once beyond the basics, however, you will have to refer to *DeskScan*'s on-line help. You won't even find a mention of *Publisher's Paintbrush* by name in the ScanJet IIc's manual, and HP provides no separate manual for the package. You will have to depend on the company's quick-reference card, which devotes two pages to the package, and the on-line documentation available within *Publisher's Paintbrush* itself.

SINGLE-PASS, WITH A TWIST

Like the Epson ES-300C, the ScanJet IIc employs a single-pass design, but HP has taken a different approach with its single-pass implementation. Rather than use a single row of elements and alternate between red, green, and blue light sources, the ScanJet IIc uses a three-stripe CCD (charge-coupled device), which dedicates

HP ScanJet IIc
Hewlett-Packard Co., 19310 Prune Ridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-752-9000.
List Price: With *DeskScan II, Publisher's Paintbrush*, $2,195.
Requires: 640K RAM (1MB recommended), VGA display, Microsoft Windows 3.0.
In Short: The HP ScanJet IIc is clearly the best of the field. Superior scan quality, sheer speed, and competitive pricing make this an enticing buy, no matter what the application.

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

one row of elements to each color. A system of filters and mirrors splits the white light from the two fluorescent bulbs into red, green, and blue components and directs each to the appropriate row of elements.

The ScanJet IIc supports line-art and halftone modes in both monochrome and color, 4- and 8-bit gray-scale modes, and 8- and 24-bit color modes. Optical resolution is limited to 400 dpi, but the scanner supports resolutions from 12 to 1,600 dpi in increments of 1 dpi via interpolation in hardware.

HP has added a feature in hardware that may prove a boon for OCR applications: The technology, dubbed AccuPage, uses automatic-intensity settings that reportedly improve accuracy on text with highlighted backgrounds, and it includes other logic that joins broken characters. Caere Corp. has already shipped a version of its $995 *OmniPage Professional* that supports AccuPage, and other vendors are sure to follow. By the time you read this, HP should be shipping a $695 50-page automatic document feeder.

SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE

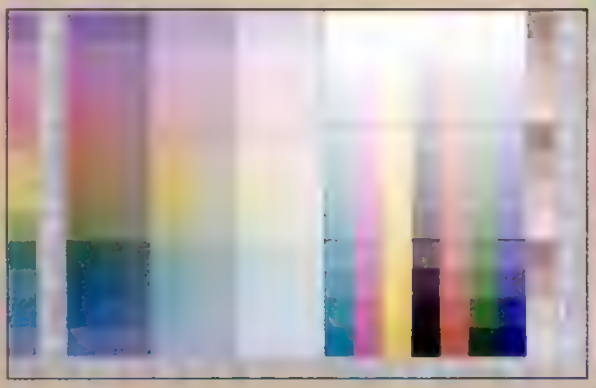
The ScanJet IIc performed well during all phases of PC Magazine Labs' testing. In terms of speed, this scanner led the field, ranking first in two of five speed trials and best overall. Some scanners, most notably the AVR 8000/CLX Color Image Scanner, kept roughly the same pace as the ScanJet IIc. The Epson ES-300C and a few others, however, failed to come even close. The ScanJet IIc completed our 150-dpi color scan in 22 seconds, for instance, while the Epson ES-300C required 102 seconds, and the Microtek ScanMaker 600Z required 146 seconds.

On tests of image quality at default settings, our evaluation unit's color scans suffered somewhat from oversaturation—a problem that is relatively easy for you to correct by altering brightness or color saturation—but even in this arena, the ScanJet IIc outperformed the majority of its competition. The scanner fared even better on line-art and gray-scale tests, generating images that were as good as or better than those of virtually all its competitors.

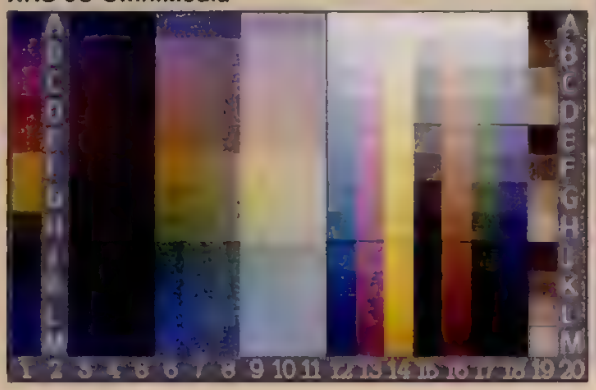
Its high scan quality and field-leading speed alone would make the HP ScanJet IIc an excellent choice for any PC desktop scanner application. Factor in the comfort of the HP label, the versatility and ease of use of the package as a whole, and a street price as low as $1,450, and it's hard to imagine a better buy.

COLOR OUTPUT QUALITY

UMAX UC630



XRS 6C OmniMedia



ENDS

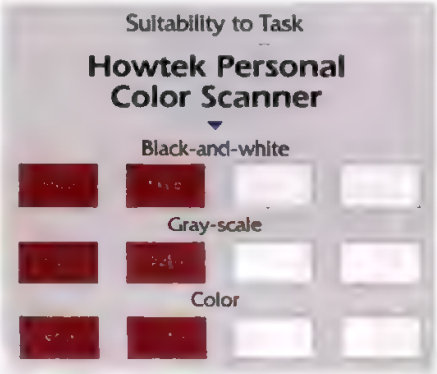
HOWTEK INC.

Howtek Personal Color Scanner

BY KELLYN BETTS When a scanner's only user-activated function is an on/off switch, it becomes dependent upon bundled software to implement its finer features. Our experiences with Howtek's inexpensive and spartan $1,295 Howtek Personal Color Scanner proved just how dramatically those software choices can affect scanner performance.

Howtek recently gave this large, two-year-old scanner a new lease on life by endowing it with a heavier cover and the ability to scan at 600 dots per inch. We tested the unit with *Picture Publisher LE.* Howtek also offers several different programs, including Mathematica's DOS-based *Tempra Pro,* the Windows-based *ColorLab* 4.0, and Adobe's *PhotoShop* for the Macintosh as part of its standard bundle. All are well documented and easy to set up, as is the scanner hardware.

From all indications, the *Picture Publisher*–Howtek team could be a great one—when all the bugs are ironed out. But as it happens, we tested a brand-new version of *Picture Publisher,* and the Howtek driver was not up to snuff. The scans we created at the default settings



Howtek Personal Color Scanner
Howtek Inc., 21 Park Ave., Hudson, NH 03051; 603-882-5200.
List Price: With *ColorLab, Picture Publisher LE,* or *Tempra Pro,* plus *WordScan,* $1,295.
Requires: 286-based PC or better, 2MB RAM, VGA display, DOS 3.01 or later.
In Short: The Howtek Personal Color Scanner is built to rely very heavily on the software commanding it. Choose your software carefully; it will largely determine how well the scanner operates.

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

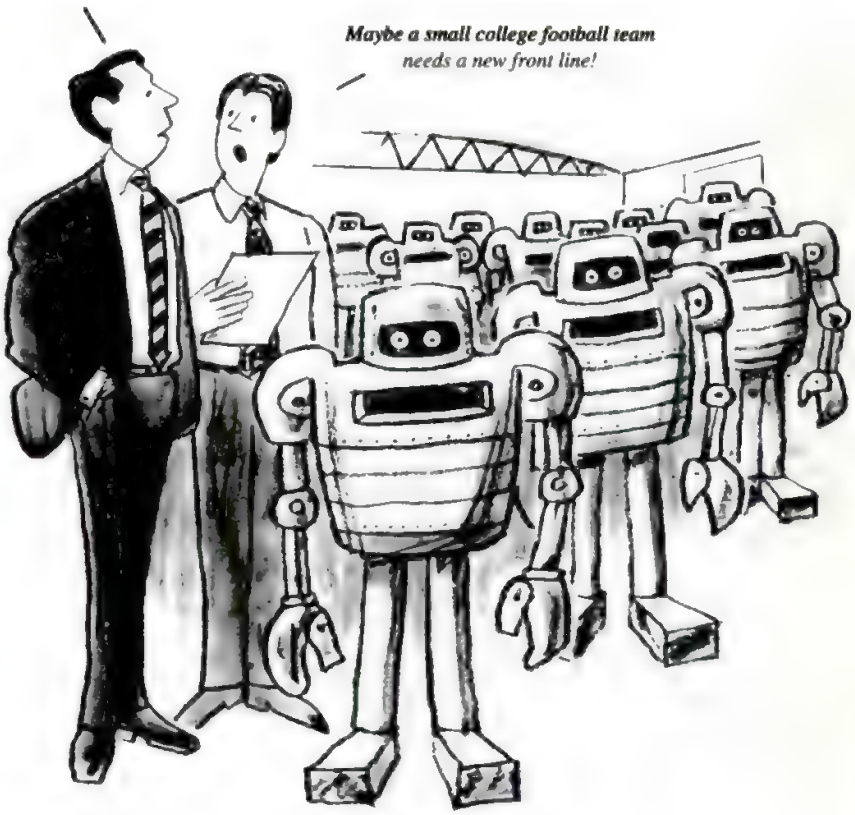
using *Picture Publisher* were not particularly good. We got better results during informal tests with *ColorLab* and *Tempra Pro. ColorLab,* in particular, created some very good-looking scans, though it required far more time than *Picture Publisher* to produce them.

UNUSUAL SPEED

Speed is the one thing (besides ease of installation) the *Picture Publisher* driver seems to have going for it. Even though the Howtek relies on a relatively slow bidirectional parallel interface, the software helped it race through most of our test scans far faster than the bulk of its peers, save the HP ScanJet IIc and AVR 8000/CLX Color Image Scanner. It is too bad that few of the resulting scans were of acceptable quality. The line-art and gray-scale scans were way too dark, failing to capture important details of the test images. The gray-scale scans exhibited little subtle-color sensitivity, losing highlights and lowlights. Ironically, the color scans had the opposite problem: They had been too light. In fact, they looked as if they had been shot through a fog. The color reproduction was adequate but, like the gray-scale output, was missing both highlights and lowlights.

Part of the problem is likely due to the fact that the Howtek scanner has no con-

What are we going to do with your extra robots, Fenton?



Turn your **excess inventory** into a substantial tax break and help send needy **kids to college** as well.

Call for your **free guide** to learn how donating your slow moving inventory can mean a generous **tax write off** for your company.

Call (708) 690-0010
Peter Roskam
Executive Director

EAL

P.O. Box 3021, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
FAX (708) 690-0565

Excess inventory today...student opportunity tomorrow

Invest in something with growth potential.

America's economic future depends on a motivated, educated work force. At a Boys & Girls Club, kids learn the life skills and job skills they need to grow into productive members of our American economy, as well as our society.

Please make a contribution to the Boys and Girls Clubs. You'll be investing in the growth of America.

BOYS & GIRLS CLUB

SUPPORT THE CLUB THAT BEATS THE STREETS

PC LABS PERFORMANCE TESTS

The HP ScanJet IIc and AVR 8000/CLX Color Image Scanner compete for the title of speediest flatbed among the scanners reviewed here, with the ScanJet emerging as the fastest on the whole.

WHAT THE NUMBERS MEAN

Trying to isolate why some scanners are faster than others can be an exercise in frustration. The only general conclusions we can draw are about what we can *not* say.

First of all, faster is not necessarily better. A slower scanner may have compromised speed specifically so that it can more accurately re-create an image; the speedy Howtek Personal Color Scanner, for example, claims an accuracy of only 6 bits out of 8 in each channel. But as the HP ScanJet IIc results show, speed and quality are not mutually exclusive.

Likewise, we can't say that single-pass color scanning is necessarily faster than triple-pass: The two single-pass scanners, the Epson ES-300C and the HP ScanJet IIc, represent opposite ends of the speed spectrum. Unfortunately, it is difficult to isolate the elements that make a scanner fast, because so many factors affect speed. As with a graphics adapter, scanner speed depends heavily on the driver used and the bandwidth of the interface. Scanner performance is also complicated by how well the scanner synchronizes its data gathering with the computer's ability to process the data. Many of the scanners, for instance, pause during scanning to wait for the PC to catch up.

If you look at the results for the AVR 8000/CLX Color Image Scanner, the Howtek Personal Color Scanner, and the Microtek ScanMaker 600Z, the relative similarity between their 150- and 300-dpi scanning times—on both color and gray-scale tests—shows that their performance does not degrade much as you increase resolution. In the AVR's case, the 16-bit SCSI data path helps keep the PC's bus from becoming oversaturated. The rest have more trouble as they pass more data across the bus, but the HP ScanJet IIc is fast enough that you won't really notice. When scanning text at 400 dpi, however, the ScanJet takes only 50 percent longer than at 300 dpi, in contrast to AVR's 108 percent.

HOW WE TESTED

These tests reflect the time required for physically scanning the image, excluding the overhead introduced by the application

insofar as possible. We performed all the tests on Compaq 386/25e's with 300MB hard disks, using the default interface settings (where possible) and the default software package bundled with the scanner to drive the unit. In cases where the unit came with more than one package, we used the software selected by the vendor if it proved flexible enough to meet our testing needs.

We tested the Epson ES-300C using *Image-In-Color*, the HP ScanJet IIc using Hewlett-Packard's own *DeskScan* software, the Microtek ScanMaker 600Z and XRS 6C OmniMedia using U-Lead Systems' *Photo-Styler*, and the rest using Micrografx's *Picture Publisher LE*. We ran Microsoft Windows 3.0 in 386 Enhanced mode, with 2MB RAM allocated to SMARTDRV (with a minimum cache size of 1MB) and the remaining 5MB allocated to HIMEM.SYS, for a total of 8MB in the system. When the software provided multiple scanning speeds, we used the default, and we made sure that calibration was turned off.

Elapsed Time (seconds)
Lower scores represent better performance.

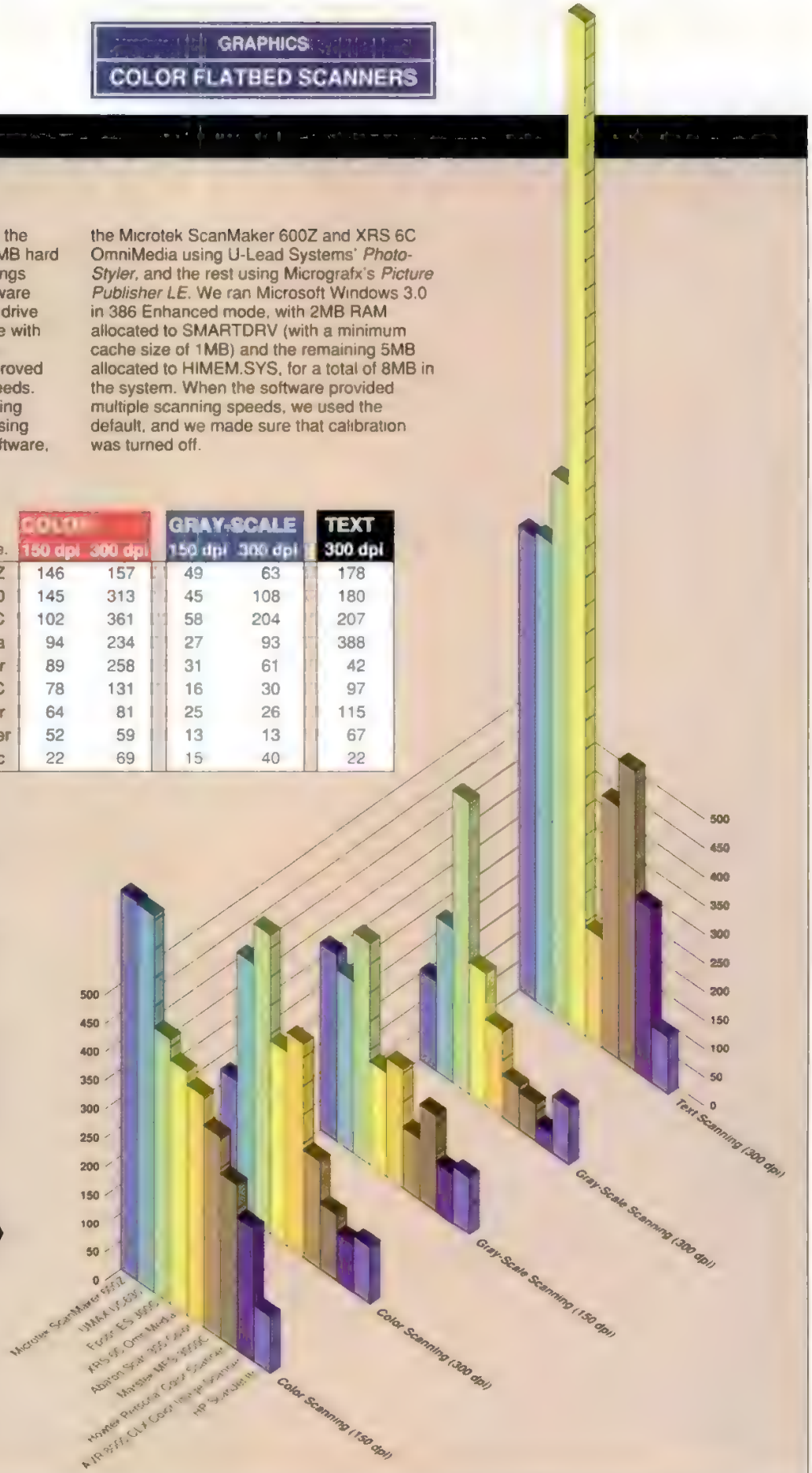
	COLOR		GRAY-SCALE		TEXT
	150 dpi	300 dpi	150 dpi	300 dpi	300 dpi
Microtek ScanMaker 600Z	146	157	49	63	178
UMAX UC630	145	313	45	108	180
Epson ES-300C	102	361	58	204	207
XRS 6C OmniMedia	94	234	27	93	388
Abaton Scan/300 Color	89	258	31	61	42
Marstek MFS-3000C	78	131	16	30	97
Howtek Personal Color Scanner	64	81	25	26	115
AVR 8000/CLX Color Image Scanner	52	59	13	13	67
HP ScanJet IIc	22	69	15	40	22

■ The **Color Scanning** tests measure the amount of time it takes to scan a 3- by 4.5-inch color photograph at 150- and 300-dot-per-inch resolutions.

■ The **Gray-Scale Scanning** tests measure the amount of time it takes to scan a 4- by 6-inch black-and-white photograph at 150- and 300-dot-per-inch resolutions.

■ The **Text Scanning** test measures the amount of time it takes to scan an 8.5- by 11-inch page of text at 300-dpi resolution. Because OCR packages come with their own scanner drivers, these results do not necessarily mirror those you might get with an OCR package; they do reflect the time it takes to scan a full page of line art.

Relative Times
(HP ScanJet IIc = 100)
Shorter bars represent better performance.



If you are intrigued by the Howtek Personal Color Scanner's low price and impressive reputation, choose your software carefully.

trol over brightness settings. This places the responsibility for controlling brightness on the driver's creator, in this case, Micrografx. If you are willing to spend some time making contrast adjustments, you should be able to overcome the darkness problem.

Another problem we encountered was the driver's failure to reset the scanner properly when switching between scanning modes—moving from line-art to 24-bit color, for example. This resulted in amazingly inconsistent scans: One gray-scale scan might be so black as to be unreadable and the next just slightly on the dark side.

Interestingly enough, even the far more expensive scanners Howtek makes—the company's top-of-the-line scanner retails for $39,700—are bundled with the same software. At review time, Micrografx was working on these particular problems, and Howtek vowed to completely revamp the driver as soon as the *Picture Publisher* driver toolkit is made available to scanner manufacturers.

If you are intrigued by the Howtek scanner's low price and impressive reputation, choose your software carefully. If you decide on the *Picture Publisher* bundle, be sure to get an updated driver. The quality of your scans depends on it. And keep in mind that the scanner comes with a one-year warranty, which should give you ample time to swap software if you need to.

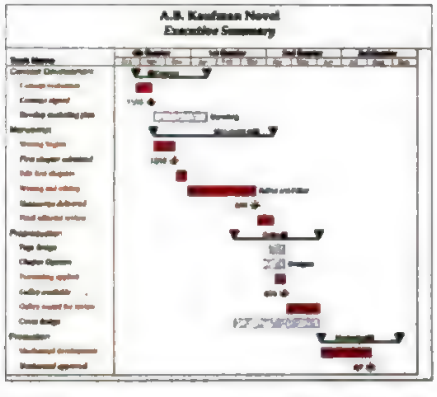
MARSTEK INC.

Marstek MFS-3000C

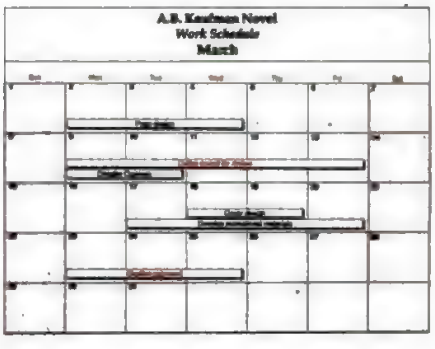
BY KELLYN BETTS After two years in the hand-scanner trade, Marstek decided to embrace the flatbed. The move is not as bold as you might think; Marstek is not going into the flatbed-scanner manufacturing business but has instead reincarnated a scanner previously sold by Microtek Lab. The result is a low-priced scanner that produces high-quality color output.

There is nothing original about the $1,295 Marstek MFS-3000C. It is merely a repackaged version of Microtek's five-year-old MFS-300Z that is bundled with

The CEO wants to know when it will be finished.



The staff wants to know when they can start.



As a project manager, you've seen it all before. Everyone who needs to know, all too often, needs to know something different. Which is why there's new Microsoft® Project version 3.0 for Windows.™

It not only makes it easy to present things the way *they* want, but also lets you plan things the way *you* want.

Now you can enter and view data in a variety of ways – Gantts, tables, graphs, forms and more. Microsoft Project also has a customizable Toolbar,™ giving you access

©1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Offer good only in the 50 United States. To order a Working Model for $9.95 or for more information: In the United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. X19.

While it may demand more than its share of destop space, the Marstek scanner rewards users by scanning color images with impressive fidelity.

Perceive and *Picture Publisher LE.* (The original Microtek bundle included *PhotoStyler* instead.) The jumbo-size, 8.5- by 14-inch scanner works quite a bit faster coupled with *Picture Publisher* than with *PhotoStyler.* And now, probably because Microtek is no longer actively selling this model under its own name, Marstek is offering the scanner for substantially less than what Microtek demanded, even after the company had discontinued the model.

Compared with its peers, which grow smaller, slimmer, and lighter each year, the hulking Marstek looks larger than ever. But while it may demand more than its share of desktop space, the Marstek rewards users by scanning color images with impressive fidelity. The scans tend to have a bit too much red in them, but otherwise the color reproduction is surprisingly good.

GLOOMY GRAYS

Marstek's gray-scale and black-and-white output can't compare with its color scans. The gray-scale output, scanned at the default settings, is much too dark. You can no doubt remedy this situation by spending some time tweaking the scanner's generous selection of 14 brightness and 14 contrast controls.

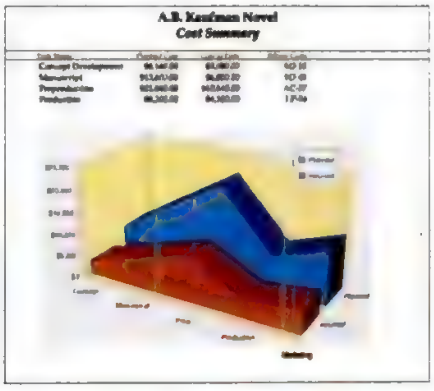
The black-and-white scans suffered from more than just too-dark default settings; they also show a serious bandwidth problem. Apparently, the Marstek's scan head paused several times as it made its

FACT FILE

Marstek MFS-3000C
Marstek Inc., 15225 Alton Pkwy., Irvine, CA 92718; 714-833-7740.
List Price: With *Perceive, Picture Publisher LE,* $1,295.
Requires: 286-based PC or better, 2MB RAM, VGA display, Microsoft Windows 3.0.
In Short: The Marstek MFS-3000C (a reincarnation of Microtek's defunct MFS-300Z) produces surprisingly good color scans at a reasonable price. The design may not be new, but this is a proven performer.

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

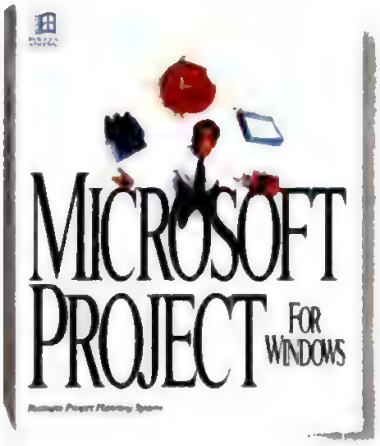
The controller wants to know how much it will cost.



to the functions you use most with a click of the mouse. While PlanningWizards give you online assistance to help develop plans.

What's more, new Microsoft Project has WYSIWYG and Multi-Page Print Preview, so plan on visiting the printer less.

We want to know what you're waiting for.



For your upgrade or the name of a reseller, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. X19. You'll satisfy a lot more people. Including yourself.

Microsoft

For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and Toolbar are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

If you are not afraid of using old technology, by all means consider the Marstek MFS-3000C. It's tried and true and a bargain to boot.

way down one of our larger black-and-white scan targets. (This occurs when the scanner has to pause and wait for the PC to process the reams of transmitted data.) The scanner has difficulty making certain that the scan head is in the right place when the scan head gets the signal to resume. If it's not, the result may be artifacts like the ones that were visible in our alphabet scan.

You probably don't need to worry about scan head registration difficulties when it comes to OCR work. OCR packages, like the *Perceive* software bundled with the Marstek, have their own drivers that are optimized for throughput. This makes OCR software less inclined to experience these types of registration problems. The scanner's current lack of an optional automatic document feeder is more of a stumbling block to using the Marstek for OCR work. At the time of this review, the company was considering adding a document feeder.

You can also expect a name change from Marstek. Last year, the company's name was Marstek, and next year it will be Mustek. This year, though, the company is using both names to ease the transition. The names are used interchangeably in the scanner's terse but adequate documentation.

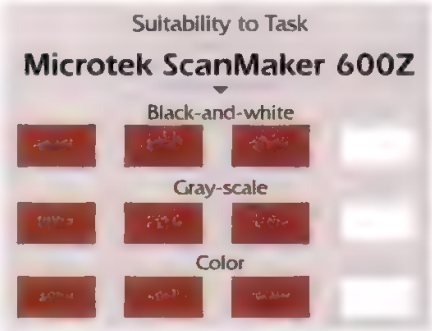
If you are not afraid of using old technology, by all means consider the Marstek MFS-3000C. It's tried and true and a bargain to boot. It may not be an original, nor is it a cutting-edge design, but this scanner is a steady performer.

MICROTEK LAB INC.

Microtek ScanMaker 600Z

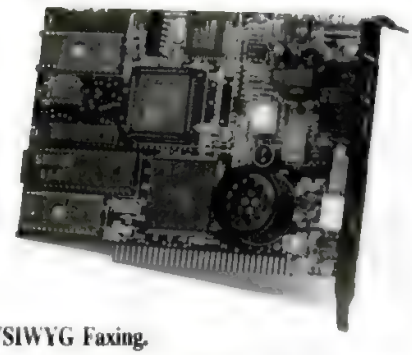
BY MITT JONES You can't always judge a scanner by its speed. The $1,995 Microtek ScanMaker 600Z may rate mediocre at best in terms of speed, but its top-rate scan quality, bundled *PhotoStyler* software, and street price of about $1,400 make this legal-size flatbed model a bargain for applications that stress quality and economy.

The Microtek employs a straightforward three-pass design, using one white-light source and four filters: a neutral filter



Our V.32bis Scout is Trustworthy.

Bundled with Delrina's WinFax Lite and DosFax Lite software!



A Scout is trustworthy.

Digicom Systems proudly introduces the most trusting kind of high-speed modems, the Scout Series. Our Adaptive Rate feature ensures that each connection is at the fastest and most reliable speed.

Data throughput up to 57,600 bps.

Fully compliant with CCITT standards, the Scout and ScoutPlus feature CCITT V.42bis, MNP 5 data compression for data throughput up to 57,600 bps.

WYSIWYG Faxing.

The ScoutPlus combines V.32bis 14,400 bps data and send and receive CCITT Group 3 fax with Delrina's WinFax Lite and DosFax Lite software. The Scout is a fully V.32 compliant 9600 bps data modem.

The Scout Series includes supporting data software, an introductory CompuServe membership and a 5-year warranty.

Digicom Systems incorporates award-winning engineering, service and support in every product.

Features	Scout	ScoutPlus
CCITT V.32bis (14,400 bps)		√
CCITT V.32 (9600 bps)	√	√
CCITT V.22bis (2400 bps)	√	√
CCITT Group 3 send/receive fax		√
CCITT V.42bis / MNP 5	√	√
CCITT V.42 / MNP 2, 3 and 4	√	√
Internal half-card w/16550 UART	√	√
External	√	√
Data communications software	Qmodem	
Warranty	5 years	

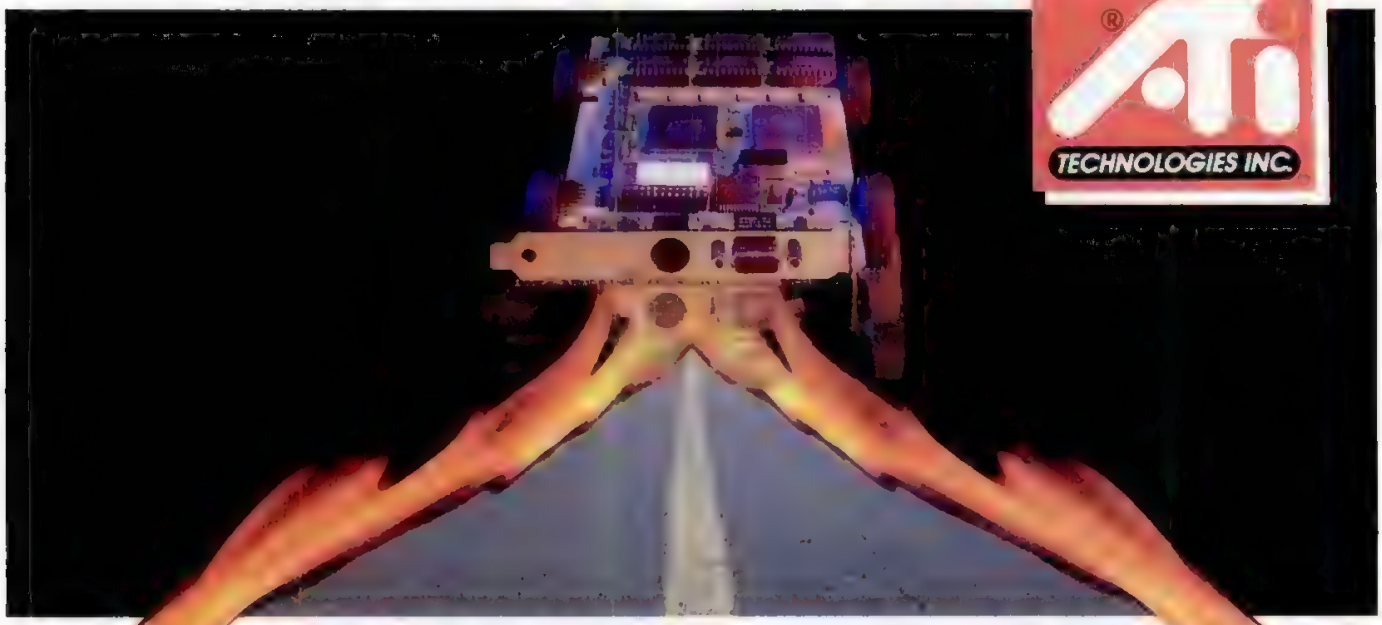
Call 1-800-833-8900 for more information

DSI

Digicom Systems, Inc.
188 Topaz Street • Milpitas • CA 95035

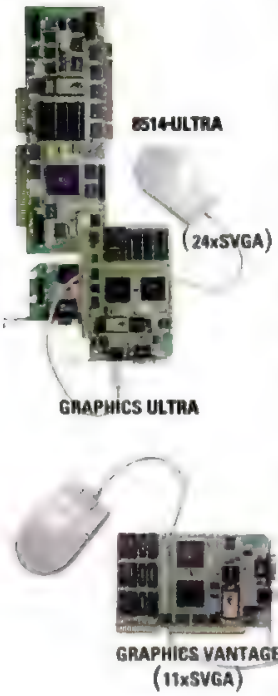
© 1992 Digicom Systems, Inc. Scout and ScoutPlus are trademarks of Digicom Systems, Inc. All other product names and company names are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE SCREAMING SPEED YOU NEED

Windows Accelerators, from $499*



Where we're going, there are no speed limits. ATI® Graphics Accelerators boost graphical applications like Windows® to escape velocity — and beyond.

PC Magazine picked our 8514•ULTRA® as their Editors' Choice among high-end graphics cards, calling it "...the fastest Windows performer." Now our new Graphics Vantage® takes its place alongside the 8514•ULTRA and the Graphics ULTRA®, as the most economical way of accelerating your PC beyond earthbound speeds.

Powered by the same Mach 8® graphics engine as the ULTRA products, the Graphics Vantage delivers resolutions from VGA® upward, and propels 800x600 and 1024x768 modes — in 256 dazzling colors — to over eleven times the speed of Super-VGA adapters. It's like transforming your 386 into a rocket-powered 486 — instantly.

Our CRYSTAL Fonts® and flicker-free refresh rates — up to 72 Hz — clarify Windows with "near laser quality" text, readable down to 5 points even on 14" monitors. We've also equipped the Graphics Vantage with a Microsoft®- compatible mouse — and a down-to-earth price that will definitely give you no cause to scream — except perhaps with amazement.

ATI Graphics Accelerators. Because in today's world, there's no such thing as "fast enough."

GRAPHICS ULTRA
One of the ATI Graphics Accelerators™

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
June 25, 1991
8514•ULTRA

BEST OF SPRING COMDEX 1991
BYTE
GRAPHICS VANTAGE

See Us At
WINDOWS WORLD '92
Booth #W1808

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Telephone: (416) 756-0718
User Support: (416) 756-0711
Facsimile: (416) 756-0720

Copyright © 1991 ATI Technologies. Trademarks are registered by their respective companies. *Suggested retail price, dealers may sell for less.

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When it comes to image-adjustment features, Microtek's scan module does not cater to novices, but experienced users may appreciate this approach.

designed to optimize gray-scale scans; and red, green, and blue filters. Despite its 600-dot-per-inch rating, the scanner employs a CCD (charge-coupled devices) with a 300-dpi optical resolution, reaching a hardware resolution of 600 dpi only in the vertical direction. To climb to resolutions as high as 600 dpi horizontally, the scanner depends on a pixel-averaging algorithm in firmware.

Installing the scanner is easy—once you figure out where to find the instructions. A slim user manual does an excellent job of guiding you through installation of the scanner and proprietary 8-bit video interface. Another thin manual, the Scanning Guide, does an excellent job of documenting the Microtek's scan module, which runs under *PhotoStyler*. It does not address software installation, though. Once you stumble onto chapter 2 of a third thin manual—*PhotoStyler: Getting Started and Tutorials*—you finally find out how to beat the problem.

SUPERIOR CONTROL

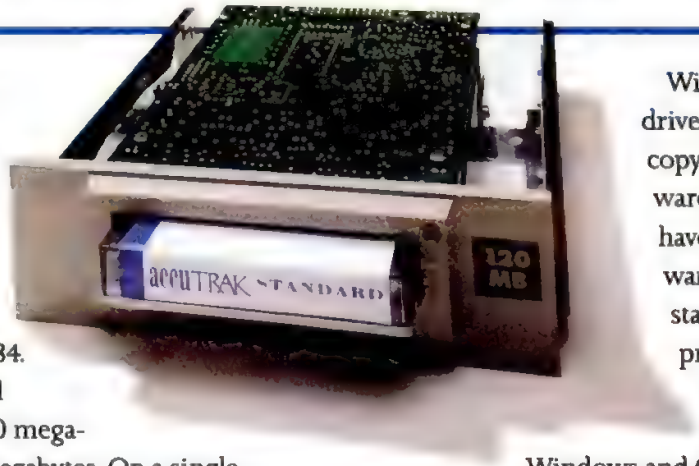
You access the Microtek scan module via *PhotoStyler*'s File menu. For basic scans, the scan module is as easy to use as any. When it comes to image-adjustment features, Microtek's scan module does not cater to novices to the extent of HP's *DeskScan II*, but experienced users may appreciate the different approach. The Shadow/Highlight tool, for instance, lets you adjust the brightest and darkest shades

FACT FILE

Microtek ScanMaker 600Z
Microtek Lab Inc., 680 Knox St., Torrance, CA 90502; 800-654-2160, 213-321-2121.
List Price: With *PhotoStyler*, $1,995.
Requires: 640K RAM, VGA display, Microsoft Windows 3.0. 4MB RAM, DOS 5.0, and memory manager recommended.
In Short: Though not a top performer in terms of speed, this three-pass scanner offers extended resolutions, high-quality image scanning, and enough power to satisfy even experienced users, all for a very appealing price.

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

At $249 It's A Great Buy.



We're not talking peanuts here.

We're talking a lot of technology for the buck.

Industry standard technology. From the company that pioneered minicartridge drives in 1984.

Our AccuTrak® Standard tape drives can back up 120 megabytes or as much as 250 megabytes. On a single minicartridge.

Available in internal models for ATs and compatibles, AccuTrak Standard drives can interchange data with tape drives sold by IBM, Compaq, NCR, HP, NEC, Data General, Zenith and others. They also provide support for UNIX/Xenix systems. As we said, this is the industry standard.

With every AccuTrak drive, you get a free copy of EzTape® software for DOS. Experts have made EzTape software another industry standard because it provides powerful solutions not only for DOS, but for Windows and OS/2 as well.

EzTape is also the standard in networking. Supporting NetWare, LAN Manager and LAN Server, to name a few.

Your AccuTrak Standard drive comes with a free one-year warranty, a free third drive cable, and free technical support.

Now that's a great buy.

of the whole image as well as each color component. Similarly, the Microtek software allows freehand and incremental gamma adjustments using an all-color curve plus a curve for each color component.

Of course, the scan module also provides access to the Microtek's various scan modes, which include line-art, halftone, 8-bit gray-scale, and 24-bit color. Three additional modes, one for each RGB component, let you scan using only one of the color components.

One last scan feature deserves special note: When scanning in line-art or halftone modes, the Microtek lets you select as many as four subwindows from the single scan window, with each subwindow specifying an area that is to be scanned as either line-art or halftone art. If you scan in line-art mode, for example, the area within each window would be processed as a halftone. In halftone mode, each area would be processed as line-art.

SOPHISTICATED SOFTWARE

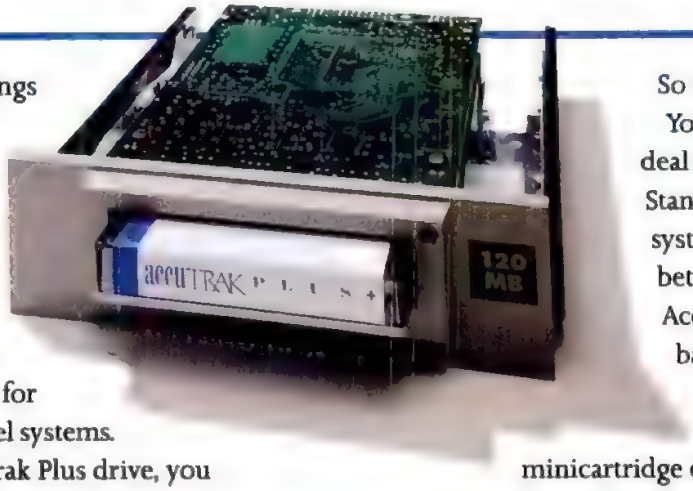
PhotoStyler itself offers a wealth of sophisticated image editing features, including the ability to produce color separations. Though developed by U-Lead Systems, the package has since been bought by Aldus, which has updated it and reissued it under the Aldus name. The package provided with our unit, Version 1.03, still bears the U-Lead label, but users should not fear being left out in the cold: Microtek offers technical support for the package, and Aldus should be offering upgrades to its own version by the time you read this.

The Microtek fared well on PC Magazine Labs' image-quality tests, generating images as good as or better than those of its peers on most trials. Like the HP ScanJet IIc, the Microtek suffered somewhat from oversaturated color scans, but this is a problem that you can easily correct by adjusting the brightness or color saturation.

The Microtek failed to keep up with the fastest of its competition when it came to speed, though, ranking among the slower scanners on most trials. Even here, however, there may be a partial cure. The Microtek scan module allows five different speed settings. Because a setting that's too fast for a given system can cause significant problems with image quality, we ran our tests at the default medium setting. As long as your system is fast enough to accept the data stream at the faster settings—which would keep the scan carriage from having to stop and restart—you should experience at least some speed improvements with little or

The Microtek fared well on PC Magazine Labs' image-quality tests, generating images as good as or better than those of its peers on most trials.

At $379 It's Even Better.



For a few dollars more, things get even better.

You could own an AccuTrak Plus tape drive.

AccuTrak Plus is a complete solution in a single box. Available in 120 and 250 megabyte models, either internal or external, for both AT and Micro Channel systems.

Along with your AccuTrak Plus drive, you receive a free, extended length, pre-formatted tape cartridge, a free copy of EzTape Plus software for DOS, and a free copy of EzTape 3.0 software for Windows. Added benefits worth over $250.

Plus a two-year warranty and our outstanding technical support. Also free.

So the choice is yours. You can get a great deal on an AccuTrak Standard tape backup system. Or an even better deal on an AccuTrak Plus tape backup system.

Either way, you'll get the minicartridge drive that's backing up more computers than all of the other minicartridge drives combined. So please call 1-800-BACKUP-1 for the name of the Irwin dealer nearest you.

And get a great deal.

IRWIN®
The Choice Of Experts™

© 1992 Irwin Magnetic Systems, Inc. Irwin, EzTape and AccuTrak are registered trademarks of Irwin Magnetic Systems, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How Can Northgate® Offer You A 386™/33 Color System And Unequalled Support For Only $2399?

Like The Nazca Lines, Some Phenomena May Never Be Explained.

Today, like in ancient times, it takes great vision, teamwork and commitment to create something that is truly phenomenal. This is precisely the spirit behind the Northgate 386/33.

This system is the latest innovation from the same engineering team who captured numerous awards from *PC Magazine*, *Computer Shopper* and *InfoWorld*. Performance features include:

- 386/33MHz processor
- 4MB of RAM; expands to 32MB
- 64K cache
- 100MB IDE hard drive with 17ms seek time
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- Exclusive *OmniKey*® keyboard
- Space-saving case with six 16-bit expansion card slots and three 5.25" and two 3.5" bays
- MS-DOS® 5.0
- Microsoft® Windows™
- Microsoft Mouse
- DiagSoft™ QA Plus™ system diagnostic/performance software
- FCC Class B Certified

Your Northgate 386/33 is backed by toll-free 24 hour technical support, a limited one year parts/labor warranty with on-site

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386SX is a U.S. trademark of Intel. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All terms subject to availability. Offer good in the U.S. and Canada only. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and do not include shipping and handling or

The Nazca Lines occupy a spread of over 190 square miles of Peruvian desert. Visible only by air, the cutstone lines create geometric designs, animals and figures of birds, like the hummingbird shown. While the purpose of the lines is an intriguing mystery, the most baffling aspect of the lines is how ancient craftsmen could engineer such massive figures without modern equipment or the ability to check their work by air.

intel inside

hardware service from NCR® (second and third year plans available) and overnight shipment of replacement parts at our expense during the warranty period. Plus a 30 day money-back satisfaction guarantee.

Order yours today. You have nothing to lose. And a phenomenal computing solution to gain.

Northgate 386/33 MHz Color System $2399

*Lease as low as $86.02/month**

Call for a free Decision-Maker's Kit, complete pricing and custom configuration information.

800-828-6125

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts 800-545-6065

Charge it to your VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' card.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

CODE A3707

appropriate sales taxes. We support the ethical use of software. To report sight violations call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRA. *Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard fair market value open ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

The good news is that the UMAX UC630's line-art output is particularly good, though its color and gray-scale output are fair to average.

no drop in image quality.

Microtek Lab's optional $699 automatic document feeder was unavailable for evaluation at the time of our testing, but the company should be shipping the 100-page sheet feeder by the time you read this.

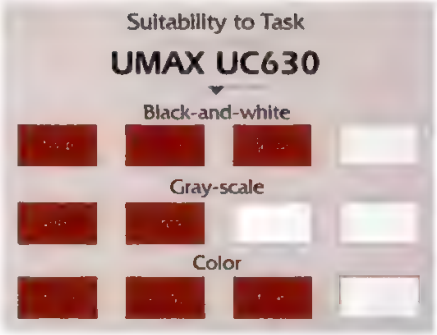
Given the Microtek ScanMaker 600Z's disappointing speed results on PC Magazine Labs' line-art scans, those interested primarily in OCR should probably look elsewhere. For those applications in which speed is a secondary consideration, however, the Microtek's attractive pricing and high image quality, the long presence of Microtek in the scanner industry, and the considerable power this package offers make it a color scanner well worth considering.

UMAX TECHNOLOGIES INC.

UMAX UC630

BY STEVEN C. M. CHEN Beneath its somewhat dull-looking exterior, the UMAX UC630 is a rock-solid 24-bit legal-size color scanner with an average color-scanning capability. Unfortunately, this competitively priced $1,995 scanner is adequate but far less impressive at gray-scale scans and downright disappointing when it comes to scan-time performance.

As the model number implies, the



UMAX UC630 offers a scanning resolution of 600 vertical by 300 horizontal dots per inch. The horizontal resolution is then interpolated to 600 dpi via software, the same way the Microtek and Howtek scanners do.

Setting up the scanner is a simple and straightforward process. (You will need to find a screwdriver to remove the shipping screw from the scanner, though.) Our test unit was equipped with an ISA 8-bit SCSI interface. An MCA version is also available. Setup is a strictly plug-and-play operation. Unless you have numerous other interface cards already installed, the default settings will work fine. The somewhat thin 44-page user

To get these qualities in a 16-bit ada

Wouldn't it be nice if you could slow your spending down while speeding your network up?

That's the spirit behind the new EtherLink II/16 adapters. You'll find them a smart, frugal way to put 16-bit power onto your network.

EtherLink II/16 TP and EtherLink II/16 coaxial

The EtherLink II/16 family uses the same software drivers as the popular EtherLink II adapter, and they're based on the same proven technology. So you'll find installation easy. No fiddling with new software. No complicated adjustments to your network. Just plug in the EtherLink II/16 TP for twisted-pair or the EtherLink II/16 for coaxial, and you're up and running.

And if you are not among the 1.6 million people who already use EtherLink II, rest assured. Putting the new EtherLink II/16 family on your network for the first time

Worry-Free. *More than three million customers have proven the reliability of 3Com adapters. No other company has sold or installed as many adapters as 3Com.*

Faithful. *3Com adapters will never let you down, no matter how complex your network becomes.*

Performance. *You can choose the right price/performance level for your network. No other company offers more types of Ethernet adapters.*

UMAX UC630
UMAX Technologies Inc., 3170 Coronado Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95054; 800-562-0311, 408-982-0771.
List Price: With *MicroArt II, Picture Publisher LE*, $1,995.
Requires: 1MB RAM, VGA display, Microsoft Windows 3.0.
In Short: This three-pass legal-size scanner yields only average output at appallingly slow speeds. It's not the worst scanner in the crowd, but it has little to recommend.

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

manual provides ample information on setting up the scanner and changing the defaults, but the lack of an index can be a problem when you need to find answers in a hurry. Even with the skimpy manual, it should not take you more than an hour to install the hardware and software.

The scanner is bundled with two Microsoft Windows–based software packages: *Picture Publisher LE* and *MicroArt II*, UMAX Technologies' scan-and-paint program. *MicroArt* is for scanning line-art or halftone images. For our testing, we used *Picture Publisher LE*.

SLOW SCAN

The UMAX performed well, with one exception: speed, or the lack thereof. It was consistently among the slowest scanners in this review. Like most of its compatriots, the UMAX uses a traditional three-pass scanning scheme. During testing, it felt as though hours passed by while we waited for the scan head to return and start the next pass. This really comes as no surprise: The manual estimates the scan time at 160 seconds for a full-page scan at 300 dpi.

The good news is that the scanner's line-art output is particularly good, though its color and gray-scale output are fair to average. Careful analysis of our scan tests shows that the color tends to be well saturated but heavy on the red, while gray-scale scans are too dark, making it difficult to see the details. Our tests also showed that the higher 600-dpi resolution enhances the quality of scanned images but creates some problems: At this

Passing light through the target image, just as you transmit light through a slide in a projector, allows the XRS to scan transparencies.

pter, you'll have to spend a bit less.

takes less than five minutes. No other 16-bit adapters are compatible with more types of software than EtherLink II/16 TP or EtherLink II/16 coaxial. You can run them on NetWare, LAN Manager, Banyan VINES, UNIX and DEC Pathworks to name just a few. And they come with network management capabilities.

What's more, the EtherLink II/16 family is so reliable they're backed by a limited lifetime warranty.

But why not see for yourself? Call **1-800-NET-3Com** for more information. Or visit your 3Com reseller. And see how you can get more by spending a little bit less.

3Com

©1992 3Com Corporation (408) 764-5000. 3Com and EtherLink are registered trademarks of 3Com Corporation. NetWare, Banyan, VINES, DEC, UNIX and Pathworks are trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

resolution, *Picture Publisher* had difficulty in scanning the full 8.5-inch width (and caused a not unexpected fourfold increase in file size). The reduced scanning width problem turned out to be *Picture Publisher*'s limitation.

The unit itself had a couple of problems. The three LED indicators (power on, ready, and busy) on the scanner's left side are so small that you may start scanning before the unit is ready. And like other UMAX models, this scanner offers no gamma correction; you will have to rely on software such as *Picture Publisher* for this.

Technical support is provided via a toll-free number. Be prepared, though, to reach voice mail rather than a real person at the other end. We had some trouble reaching tech support. As an alternative, you can try the company's 24-hour bulletin board; it is always available, but you will have to pay for the call.

UMAX offers two options for the unit: an $895 transparency attachment and a $495 25-page automatic document feeder.

Though the UMAX can produce usable scans, they are less than noteworthy. The quality of the output and the excruciatingly slow times it takes to produce it make this a tough product to recommend. The UMAX UC630 may not be the worst scanner on the market, but it's far from the best.

X-RAY SCANNER CORP.

XRS 6C OmniMedia

BY JAMES KARNEY The $3,500 XRS 6C OmniMedia looks a lot like the Microtek ScanMaker 600Z; in fact, it started life as one. But there are more changes than just switching the color of the unit from tan to black. The XRS is a dual-mode device with the ability to scan transparencies as well as reflective materials at resolutions up to 600 by 300 dots per inch in 24-bit true-color, 8-bit gray-scale, or 1-bit line-art modes.

The basic idea is simple and well implemented. X-Ray Scanner Corp. has placed a track along one side of the flatbed scanner's top. The light assembly is a removable bar that can you can take from inside the scanner, rotate 90 degrees, and fit in the track above the platen to provide backlighting for scanning transparent materials. This ability to pass light through the target image, just as you must transmit light through a slide in a projector, allows the XRS to scan transparencies.

The XRS is a cut above the average scanner, offering an excellent alternative to users who need to digitize both reflective and transparent media.

When the light assembly is fitted inside, the unit functions as a normal flatbed scanner. Making the transition from one lighting position to the next takes about 10 seconds; no tools are required. A keyed plug is used to assure proper alignment, and a sheet of ground glass holds the scan target flat.

You install and operate the XRS much the same way you do its Microtek cousin. You install a proprietary interface board (the same one used for all Microtek-based scanners), attach the cable and power cord, and then add a driver to your CONFIG.SYS file. We had the unit up and running in about 15 minutes with no problems.

EASY-TO-USE SOFTWARE

The XRS bundles the original U-Lead Systems version of *PhotoStyler*, rather than the most recent, Aldus-produced version. You can use the software to set the velocity; adjust gamma, contrast, and brightness; perform prescans; and define the area you want to scan. The options are easy to use and can be set with your mouse.

PhotoStyler is a full-featured true-color editing and paint program, with all the standard color/gray map correction, retouching, and paint tools. There are also a variety of filters for smoothing and sharpening and special effects for creating perspective shifts, distortion, motion, and rippling.

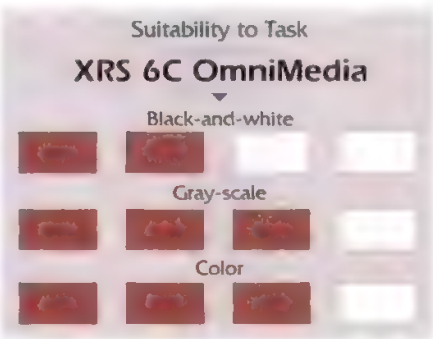
We encountered a problem when we tried to upgrade from the bundled software to Aldus's *PhotoStyler* 2.0. Aldus's Microtek driver could not drive the scanner under any other software, including the major OCR packages. We reloaded the XRS/U-Lead driver and all was fine until we tried to scan 8- and 24-bit images. Using *PhotoStyler* 2.0 with the U-Lead driver yielded an image that looked like a slide that was dried with a blowtorch.

TAKING A TEST DRIVE

The XRS is simple to use. It conducts a thorough built-in diagnostic and calibration test at the start of each scan. During this phase, a strip at the top of the platen is imaged and evaluated, the bulb and optical components tested, and any problems reported. Unfortunately, thoroughness is achieved at the expense of speed: The XRS turned in times that were no better than average. It tends to produce smoother scans with slower speed settings for 24-bit images. The test unit experienced some starting and stopping with high-speed settings at higher resolutions because the amount of data being passed to the PC was too much for the system to handle.

The company specializes in imaging equipment for medical and technical applications, where quality control is a prime concern. As a result, it has tuned the XRS to tighter tolerances than most units in this price range, and this scanner delivers enhanced CCD (charge-coupled devices) performance. One benefit of this extra engineering is a better dynamic range: 2.2 optical density (OD), compared with the Microtek's normal 2.0 OD. This increased dynamic range can give the final output better colors and shadow details. Depending on the quality of your original, it may also make gamma correction easier.

While the scanner certainly has enhanced capabilities, it still uses the *PhotoStyler* Microtek driver, so your scans at



XRS 6C OmniMedia
X-Ray Scanner Corp., 4030 Spencer St., Torrance, CA 90530; 310-214-1900
List Price: With *PhotoStyler*, $3,500
Requirements: 1MB RAM, VGA display, Microsoft Windows 3.0.
In Short: The XRS 6C OmniMedia may have started life as a Microtek 600Z, buts its improved dynamic range and additional calibration features make it more than just a clone. This scanner allows you to work with both transparencies and reflective materials by simply repositioning the light source.

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the default settings will probably be disappointing—as ours were. The scanner produces excellent gray-scale output, but it tends to sample on the dark side in terms of color, for which its performance is only fair.

TRYING SOME TRANSPARENCIES

In addition to our standard tests, we put the unit through informal testing with 35-millimeter, 4- by 5-inch, and 8- by 10-inch transparencies. The 35-mm. slides did not yield high-quality images, but they were fine for use as comps to show a printer how to position halftones or separations. An Ektachrome 4- by 5-inch image scanned very well, looking better than an image produced from a print of the same shot. The same was true of a comparison of a pair of matching 8- by 10-inch Cibachrome images.

If you already have a Microtek ScanMaker 300Z or 600Z, you can upgrade to the XRS for $995 and $1,700, respectively. The XRS 6C OmniMedia is a cut above the average flatbed scanner, offering an excellent alternative to users who need to digitize both reflective and transparent media. The $3,500 price tag is a little high for a color flatbed, but if you need the dual-media capability, it's a lot cheaper than buying two scanners. ■

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION — AND 2 DISKS FREE!

PC MAGAZINE is the one publication you can trust to keep you up-to-date on the latest developments in the ever-changing world of computing.

Subscribe now to make sure you don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip.

- One year (22 issues) for $29.97. **SAVE 54%.**
- Two years (44 issues) for $49.97. **SAVE 62%.**

And if you order now, you'll also get our exclusive 2-DISK "BEST OF PC MAGAZINE'S UTILITIES"— FREE with your paid subscription!

Don't delay. Call toll-free today to claim your savings and FREE "BEST OF PC MAGAZINE'S UTILITIES!"

1-800-289-0429

Please add $32 per year for postage outside the U.S. U.S. currency only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for delivery. Disks will be shipped upon payment.

Xircom Pocket LAN Adapters:

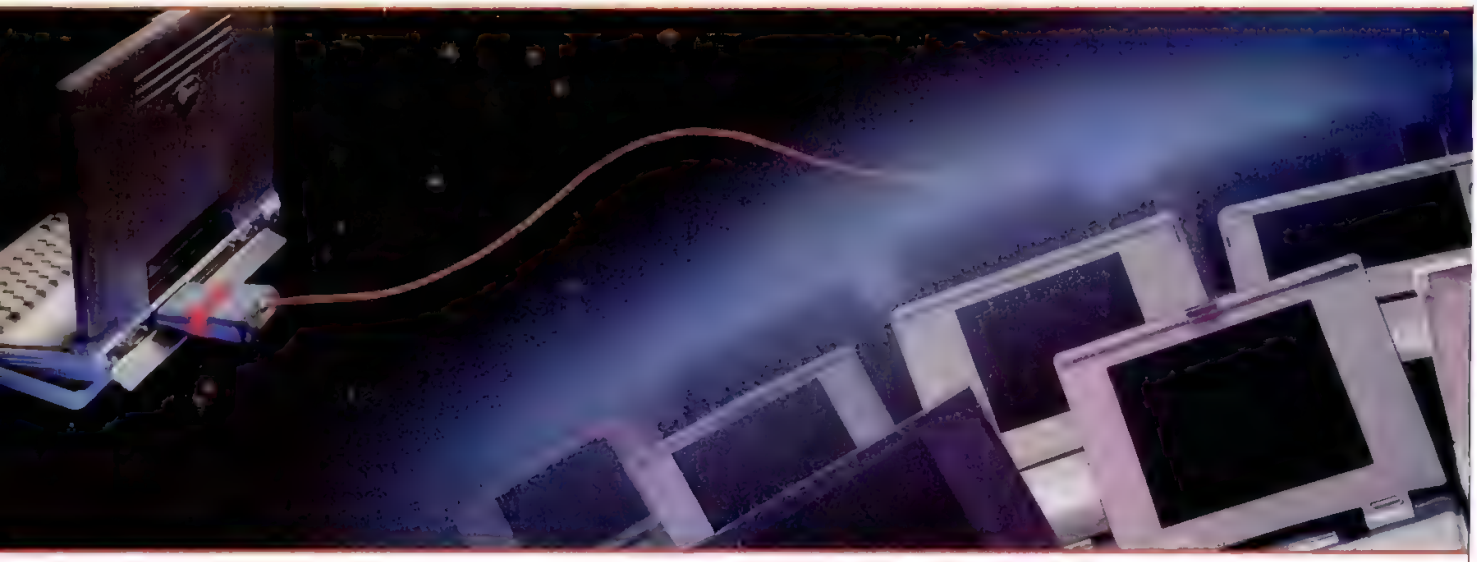
The Universal LAN Connection for Laptops

What do all laptop and notebook PCs have in common? They can conveniently connect to a galaxy of LANs with award-winning Xircom Pocket LAN Adapters, the universal solution for laptop-to-LAN connectivity.

Xircom's Ethernet, Token Ring and Arcnet Pocket LAN Adapters attach externally through the parallel port of any personal computer. That means no more hassles with jumper switches, addresses, or interrupt conflicts. And no frustrating searches for hard-to-find proprietary internal cards.

As the industry leader in external LAN connectivity, Xircom has established strong working relationships with major laptop manufacturers. This means each Xircom Pocket LAN Adapter comes with our unique commitment to total compatibility. Which means you don't have to worry about expensive docking station connections, Windows compatibility, or reliable support for just about any NOS under the sun.

In the world of laptops, make your connection with Xircom Pocket LAN Adapters. For all the information you'll need to network portable computers, call (800) 874-7875 and we'll send you FREE the Xircom *Guide to Laptop Connectivity*.



Xircom

Simply Expanding Connectivity

26025 Mureau Road • Calabasas, CA 91302 • (818) 878-7600 • Fax (818) 878-7630
Bischoppenhoflaan 82-84 • 2100 Antwerp, Belgium • (32) 3 326 34 94 • Fax (32) 3 326 31 50

Xircom is a registered trademark of Xircom, Inc. Pocket LAN Adapter is a trademark of Xircom, Inc. General Notice: Some of the product names herein have been used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies. ©1991 Xircom, Inc.

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAN Fundamentals

PHOTOGRAPHY THOM O'CONNOR

Part 2

Low-Cost LANs Grow in Features and Performance

These 11 low-cost LAN packages let you connect an organization for less than $375 per node. Their functionality and speed may give some high-end network operating systems a run for their money.

Whether you are carrying out the computing plans of a small company or adding a workgroup to a corporate network, low-cost LANs may be the right choice. Once the simpletons of networking, these products have grown into full-fledged network operating systems sporting fast file and print services, significantly improved control over printing, electronic mail, and internetworking support. And these prod-

ucts will not break your budget. A typical group of ten PCs can be connected for under $375 per node, plus the cost of cabling. That's about half the cost of an average installation of one of the more powerful network operating systems, such as *LAN Manager, NetWare,* and *VINES.* In addition, low-cost networks can be installed by anyone who understands the concept of DOS subdirectories and is not afraid to take the cover off his computer.

Low-cost LANs have their drawbacks, however, and they might not meet the needs of a large installation, particularly in terms of administration and security. But for the small workgroup, the low-cost LANs reviewed here offer competitive solutions. *PC Magazine* recommends careful examination of the features and performance of these products before investing in their higher-priced cousins. For a general explanation of LANs, see the first part of our LAN tutorial, in the previous issue ("Connectivity Simplified: An Introduction to the Ways of Networking," March 31, 1992). Stay tuned for upcoming coverage of non-DOS-based network operating systems such as *LAN Manager, NetWare,* and *VINES.*

Artisoft's *LANtastic* and Performance Technology's *POWERLan,* our two Editors' Choice products, continue to lead the pack in performance and features. *LANtastic* gives you just about every feature you can get from these products, but it has limited capabilities for entering into an extensive corporate LAN. *POWERLan* has as many positives, plus better internetworking capabilities.

The acquisition of *10NET* by Tiara Computer Systems has breathed new life into this product in the form of improved menu systems and excellent control over print jobs. The current version of *10NET* deserves an honorable mention.

Novell has also introduced a popular contender into this market: *NetWare Lite.* But Novell's new release suffers because of an unwise copy-protection plan and limitations on the number of PCs per network, and some applications designed for *NetWare 2.x* and *3.x* will not work over *NetWare Lite.*

In all, we looked at 11 products: *GV LAN/OS,* from Grapevine LAN Products; *LANsmart,* from D-Link Systems; *LANstep,* from Hayes Microcomputer Products; *LANtastic,* from Artisoft; *MainLan GTi for Windows,* from MainLan; *NET/30,* from Invisible Software; *NetWare Lite,* from Novell; *Network-OS Plus,* from CBIS; *POWERLan,* from Performance Technology; *SilverNET,* from Net-Source; and *10NET,* from Tiara Computer Systems.

REVIEW CRITERIA

Before we arrived at this selection of low-cost LANs, PC Magazine Labs identified over three dozen products that provide inexpensive connectivity. To meet our criteria for testing, the products had to provide virtual-file and printer-sharing services for multiple PCs; the printer or disk drive shared over the network had to appear to DOS as a local resource such as drive F: or LPT2. This requirement eliminated products that just provide printer sharing. We also ruled out products that work only in the foreground or that can connect only two PCs at a time; such

HIGHLIGHTS

- Many low-cost LANs now offer advanced features, such as improved printing control, electronic mail, internetworking support, configurable memory requirements, and a Microsoft Windows interface. But they often skimp on administrative and security features.
- In networks of about a dozen PCs, low-cost LANs usually will not provide performance significantly different from that of high-end network operating systems. But in networks of 100 PCs and when running intensive applications (such as database programs), expect the high-end systems to deliver performance several times greater than that of the low-cost.
- While interoperability with *NetWare* can be a useful feature for a low-cost LAN, the products that include this support can require large sacrifices in RAM to give client PCs access to the *NetWare* servers.
- Many low-cost LANs now work with standard network adapter cards and cabling. If you decide to upgrade to a high-end network operating system later on, you will often be able to use the same hardware; it is a good idea to plan ahead before buying your hardware.
- Support for the Server Message Block (SMB) protocol allows some low-cost LANs to interoperate with *LAN Manager* and Unix servers. But since SMB implementations vary widely, SMB support is not a guarantee of interoperability.
- Many products give you the option of adjusting the server's CPU time to increase the amount of power the server devotes to running the network software, as opposed to performing local applications. An 80386- or 80486-based system should let you do this and still run the applications.
- Buying hardware and networking software from the same vendor often makes installation easier. If you buy from separate vendors, make sure you install drivers that will be compatible with both hardware and software.
- Differences between peer-to-peer and dedicated-server systems are evaporating as products straddle the two categories to a greater extent. But you can still expect better performance when running your network from dedicated servers than when also running applications on the server.
- Built-in hard disk caches often prove faster than add-ons, and write-through caches offer advantages over those employing read-ahead techniques. Efficient implementation of the NetBIOS transport protocol also helps optimize performance. Artisoft's *LANtastic,* Performance Technology's *POWERLan,* and Net-Source's *SilverNET* are three low-cost network programs that take advantage of caching and NetBIOS features.
- Hayes Microcomputer Products' *LANstep* provides a unique graphical interface based on rooms and offices, but it requires trade-offs in performance and efficient memory use.
- Although Novell's *NetWare Lite* offers a smoother migration path to higher-end versions of *NetWare* than Novell's previous entry-level system, it contains inherent drawbacks, such as network limits of 25 nodes. *NetWare Lite* also does not support the Novell Bindery or Novell's SPX protocol. ■

TIGERSOFTWARE

YOUR SOURCE FOR QUALITY SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS

Call 1-800-888-4437, Mon. Fri. 8AM-10PM, Sat. 8:30 AM-8:00PM & Sun. 11AM-5PM (EST). Or, use our 24-hour fax line: (305) 444-5010.

DON'T PAY ANYONE ELSE'S LISTED PRICE! CALL US AND WE'LL BEAT IT!

© 1992 TigerSoftware, 800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765, Coral Gables, Florida 33134

Network Your Office In Less Than An Hour!

(No Experience Required. No Ridiculous Pricetag.)

Easy Office Network makes connecting PCs as easy as plugging in a new phone!

It seems everyone wants to connect up their computers—it's the hottest topic in computing today. Being able to share an expensive laser printer or high-speed modem can be a big money-saver. Not to mention the increased productivity gained by sending electronic messages between PCs. Then there's the advantage of quickly and easily transferring files. How many times have you tried to transfer a file that's too large to fit onto a disk?

Now you can easily—and inexpensively—reap the enormous benefits of networked computers—without experiencing the little-known hassles. Expensive networks like Novell require high-priced, expert technicians to perform even the simplest, everyday tasks. And big networks require special versions of your existing software. That's a big hidden cost! You could easily spend thousands of dollars just to connect a handful of computers.

That's why Easy Office Network has become such a hit here at Tiger. Everything you need is in the box, there's nothing else to buy, and you can run your existing software. Just unpack the box and you're on your way to a successful installation. Anyone can connect Easy Office Network—it's remarkably simple. And most importantly, everything's included—cables, connectors, user's guide and switching unit. The wires and plugs look just like phone connectors, and are just as simple to use. Once you've connected your PCs (in less than an hour!) Easy Office Network takes care of itself with no further attention. You're connected!

Here's what the amazing Easy Office Network can do for less than $99 per PC:

Share Serial and Parallel Printers with Disk Spooling: Printing with Easy Office Network is completely transparent; you simply print from your application as you normally would. Your print job is spooled (so you continue working) to your hard disk, so you can go on to other business.

Share Expensive Modems: Any of your Easy Office Network-ed PCs can call out through a shared modem. In addition, a remote PC can call in through the modem and be connected to the PC of their choice. Once connected, the remote PC can run applications on the networked PC!

Send Messages Between PCs: Speed up office communications with a mailbox-like message service. Easy to use, yet powerful electronic messages eliminate costly hand-delivered memos, updates and messages.

When you throw in password security, file locking, and a host of other features, Easy Office Network becomes a vital business solution no office should be without.

Start with the 4-PC or 8-PC kit, then add on when the need arrives. Multiple Easy Office Networks easily link together to support 16, 24 or 32 PCs. And don't worry about memory — Easy Office Network uses only a scant 48k.

All you do is plug the Easy Office Network connector into the serial port (which every PC has), and run the simple installation program. No boards or other hardware to install. No expansion slots taken up, and no conflicts with other boards. This product really lives up to its name: Easy.

Print as usual from any program — WordPerfect, Windows or Lotus 1-2-3 — and Easy Office Network sends the job to that expensive laser printer in the next room. What? Someone else is already printing on the laser? Don't wait — relax. Easy Office Network automatically spools the print job in the background so you can move on to your next task.

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALSO FROM SERVER TECHNOLOGY — CALL 800-888-4437 TO ORDER

Automatically Turn On Your PC When You Call It By Modem!

Remote Power On/Off works like this: Just connect the Remote Power On/Off unit to your office PC. Then, from your home or remote location, actually turn on the office PC and begin work. With remote communication software, you can access and use software applications, perform lightning fast data transfers, even use printers and other peripherals connected to the office PC. And here's the enormous benefit: the office PC does not have to be running 24 hours a day. You'll see significant savings in energy costs (estimates suggest that running a PC and laser printer 24 hours a day can cost an extra $50 each month) and over time, you'll reduce wear on the equipment.

Remote Power On/Off detects incoming calls and turns on the power for the PC, modem, printer and other peripherals that are plugged into it. But Remote Power On/Off isn't just for computers. It's also great for fax machines, laboratory equipment, data-gathering devices, or any other device you need to power on and off remotely. In fact, it's uses are as limitless as one's imagination.

Just a few of the new Remote Power On/Off enhancements include:

- **Power On Ring Counter.** Select how many rings before power is turned on. Ideal for sharing voice lines.
- **On Hook Delay Timer.** Select how long power will stay on after you hang up. Great for call-back features of pcAnywhere and Fax96.

Go Home. Your Computer Will Turn Itself Off When It's Done.

Introducing the brand new Intelligent Power Module (IPM for short). Plug it into the wall, then plug your computer into it and you have a new lifelong friend. A friend that will stay late and turn off your computer for you after you've gone home.

How does it work? A little cable runs from the IPM to either the serial or parallel connection of your computer. Then a simple "Power Off" command does the rest. Or use the special "Countdown" command for time-delayed shutdowns (up to 9 hours in advance). Or put these commands into a DOS Batch file for customized operations.

With this smart little addition to your computer, you can save those long computing jobs for after-hours. Without the risk of leaving your computer on all night. (I left my computer on one night and a lightning storm started up around midnight. I didn't sleep all night.)

SERVER TECHNOLOGY

REMOTE POWER ON/OFF	
BBJ6300 Remote Power On/Off	$149.95
INTELLIGENT POWER MODULE	
BBJ6302 Intelligent Power Module	$59.95
EASY OFFICE NETWORK	
BBJ6301A Easy Office for 4 PCs	$399.95
BBJ6301B Easy Office for 8 PCs	$495.00
BBJ6301C Upgrade from 4 to 8 PCs	$229.00

Remote On/Off: IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles with 256K RAM
Easy Office Network: Requires 1 serial port for each PC

products offer solutions for some users, but are not the focus of this review.

We also required that the products work over industry-standard network adapters that conform to the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) 802.3 (Ethernet) or 802.5 (Token-Ring) specifications. We allowed ARCnet cards, a de facto if not IEEE standard. If you want to move up to a larger LAN someday, or if you want to bridge to another LAN segment in your company while still running what you bought today, you need an industry-standard network card. Since a good Ethernet card costs less than $200, we see no reason for proprietary cards.

This requirement eliminated *ChosenLAN*, from Moses Computers (408-358-1550), and the nonstandard but lower-cost adapters sold by Artisoft and other companies. It also ruled out file-transfer products that use the serial or parallel ports for data transfer.

We stipulated that the cost per user for a six-user configuration, including a network card, could be no more than $375; cost is the primary aspect that sets these products apart from *LAN Manager*, *NetWare*, and *VINES*. Different packaging and price plateaus and common hardware make comparing prices tricky, but the software for *LAN Manager*, *NetWare*, and *VINES* will cost roughly twice per node what these products cost. High-end network operating systems range from $500 to $1,000 per node for the hardware and software, in addition to cabling costs.

Finally, since network operating systems are rapidly evolving, the products had to have been through a significant revision in the past 18 months. Among the companies that lacked an updated version of their product are Accton Technology (415-226-9800), Compex Corp. (714-630-7302), DNA Networks (215-296-7420), Solid Technologies (310-785-0030), and Web Corp. (415-331-1449).

Solid Technologies makes a low-cost LAN based on an earlier version of *Network-OS Plus*. The product is currently being revised and we expect the new version to be comparable with *Network-OS Plus*.

Web's product is a particular loss to this review, because it runs over Novell's IPX and provides useful interoperability with *NetWare*. Both American Research Corp. (213-269-1174) and Northnet Research (416-829-4064) released new products after our testing began.

Sitka Corp. (510-769-9669) sells the same version of the *10NET* software that Tiara markets but does not bundle it with network cards, as Tiara does. We will look at *TOPS* in our upcoming coverage of PC-to-Macintosh integration.

LOW-COST LAN BENEFITS

It is important to ask what you gain from settling on one of these products, besides lower prices. These products offer much greater flexibility in the distribution of resources than high-end products. With low-cost LANs, you can put shared printers and shared hard disks anywhere. For groups of a few dozen clients, low-cost LANs also offer easier installation and simpler administration than their higher-priced cousins. They can satisfy the needs of a typical office network with dozens or even as many as a hundred clients running word processing, spreadsheet, and small database applications. Note that *LANtastic* and *POWERLan* have excellent file-server performance for larger groups of client PCs. These products can distribute shared printers at convenient locations throughout the office, something that is awkward to do with the more complex products. Low-cost LANs also provide adequate security and reliability.

In a network of a dozen PCs running typical office applications, users will not perceive a performance difference between products such as *LANtastic*, *NET/30*, or *POWERLan*, and more expensive alternatives such as *NetWare* 3.11. But under the load of a hundred PCs sending

PINNING ON LABELS: Peer-to-Peer vs. Dedicated Server

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

As networking software products evolve, it has become increasingly difficult to pin simple labels on them. Although the terms *peer-to-peer* and *dedicated server* are still used, they have lost much of their meaning. In a traditional peer-to-peer network, any PC can act as a server, sharing resources such as hard disks and printers across the network, and any PC can act as a client to all servers. As a peer, any PC can act as a server and can run applications such as spreadsheets and word processing programs at the same time.

Before OS/2, the PCs in peer-to-peer networks typically used DOS as an underlying disk operating system; the software was typically inexpensive and less powerful than that of dedicated-server systems. Today, you can set up peer-to-peer networks running over DOS, OS/2, Unix, and other powerful operating systems such as Digital's VMS and using networking software based on *LAN Manager* or Sun's Network File System (NFS). *Peer-to-peer* no longer connotes DOS, low power, or low cost.

In a dedicated-server network, one or more computers assume the roles of file, print, and communications servers and that is all they do: Dedicated servers cannot run local applications. But in the real world, you can set up any *NetWare* file server to run application programs (although *NetWare* is traditionally thought of in the context of dedicated-server systems). Like *peer-to-peer*, the phrase *dedicated server* has lost some of its punch.

It does make sense to divide networking software products into those that use DOS as the underlying operating system on the server and those that use some other file-handling structure, often related to Unix. Products such as *LAN Manager*, *NetWare* 2.x and 3.x, and *VINES* use something other than DOS to handle files and provide a true multitasking environment for the networking software.

For the most part, the low-cost products in this review use DOS on the server, primarily because DOS-based products are less costly to field and support. But Hayes Microcomputer Products' *LANstep* uses a unique proprietary operating system on any PC acting as a server, and Performance Technology gives you the option of establishing a high-performance dedicated server under *POWERLan* using proprietary file-handling code. ■

"10NET IS THE #1 PEER-TO-PEER NETWORK FOR WINDOWS AND DOS."

More users have chosen 10NET to network their PCs than any other peer-to-peer network operating system available. Sitka 10-NET 5.0 lets you share files, printers and databases directly (peer-to-peer) with others in your office, all with the point and click ease of Windows. 10NET can be as simple or as sophisticated as your business requires. In fact, it's powerful enough to be used by the U. S. Air Force and FBI, yet so easy to install and use that a two-person office could be networking in no time. And, unlike other peer-to-peer networks, 10NET lets you add up to 300 users per network to your workgroup.

Concerned about compatibility? Sitka 10NET 5.0 is built on industry standards specified by Microsoft, IBM and 3COM, which gives you compatibility with virtually every type of PC, network interface card and DOS or Windows application available. So, no matter what type of PC is used, no matter what type of network interface card is chosen, and no matter what type of cabling is installed, you can be sure that 10NET will perform flawlessly.

Call 1-800-445-8677 for the Sitka dealer nearest you. Try Sitka 10NET 5.0 today, and find out why over 650,000 users have made 10NET the #1 peer-to-peer network for Windows and DOS.

1-800-445-8677

© 1992, Sitka Corporation. 10NET is a registered trademark of Tiara Computer Systems, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Sitka Corporation, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501

SITKA
A SUN MICROSYSTEMS COMPANY

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

entries to a database held on the server, the multitasking operating system in *NetWare* 3.11 will provide performance several times faster than that of a DOS-based server.

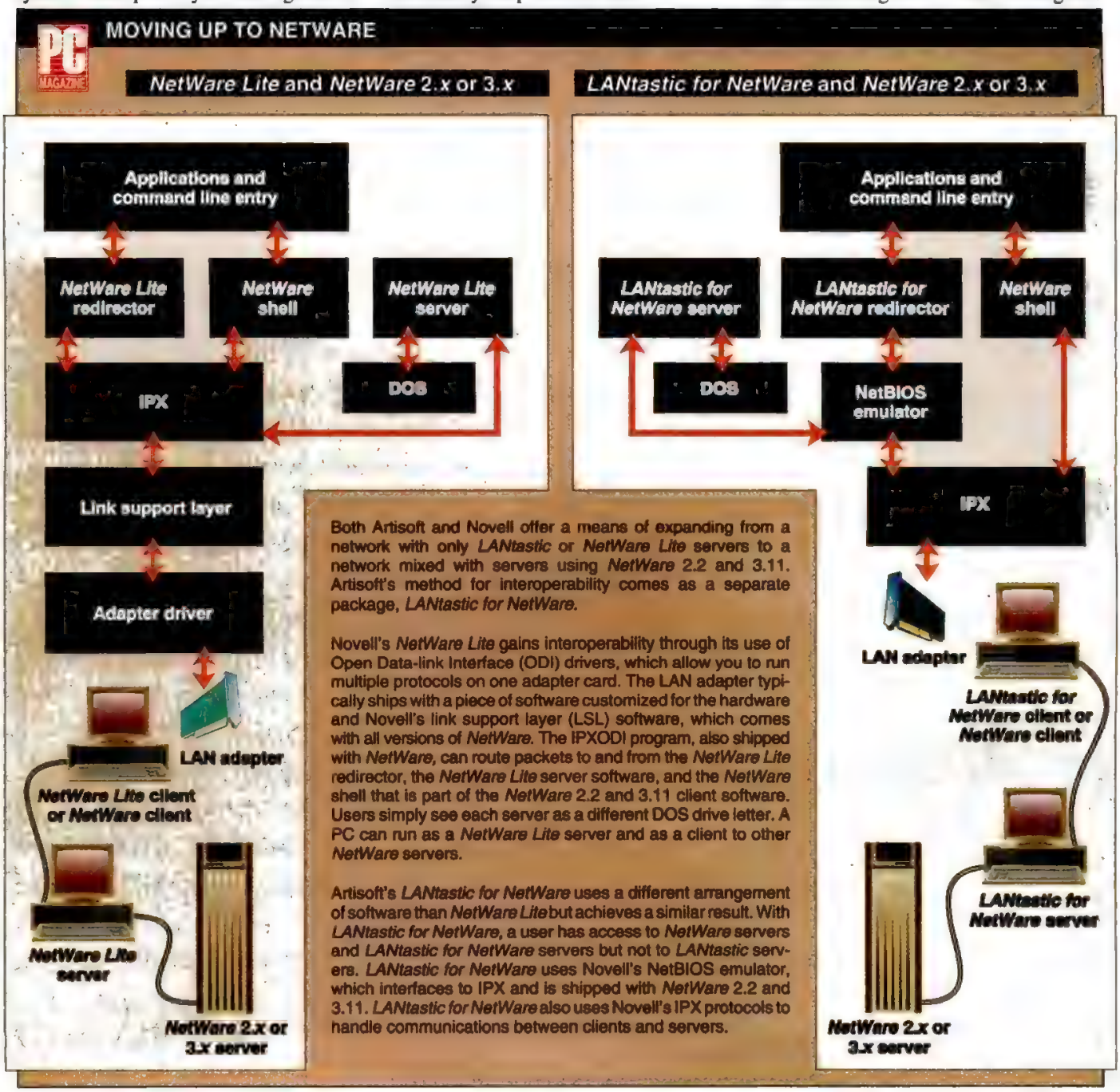
Many people like the fact that unlike larger and more complex systems, these low-cost LAN products generally let you run a network without the administrative burden of security limitations. Or, if you have only one hard disk with sensitive information such as payroll data, you can protect that hard disk or a subdirectory with a password and leave the rest of the system wide open. If you need tight security, you can weave a complex and effective system of multiple passwords. But eventually, security on these products becomes more difficult to administer than the comprehensive security systems in *LAN Manager, NetWare,* and *VINES.*

Both DOS-based and non-DOS-based LANs run over the same standardized hardware, so installing cabling and buying adapters for these LANs will not waste money. If you are not satisfied with the software you have, you can set it aside and confidently keep the hardware.

LOW-COST LAN DRAWBACKS

The low-cost LAN products reviewed here suffer some drawbacks. They lack sophisticated network management and administration, and they do not deliver fast performance from the server under the load of dozens or hundreds of clients. They also do not offer Macintosh support and cannot run sophisticated client-server applications such as a database server.

Low-cost LANs also contain some potential operational and administrative problems. While server programs typically block one Ctrl-Alt-Del attempt, someone sitting at a PC that is acting as a



Both Artisoft and Novell offer a means of expanding from a network with only *LANtastic* or *NetWare Lite* servers to a network mixed with servers using *NetWare* 2.2 and 3.11. Artisoft's method for interoperability comes as a separate package, *LANtastic for NetWare.*

Novell's *NetWare Lite* gains interoperability through its use of Open Data-link Interface (ODI) drivers, which allow you to run multiple protocols on one adapter card. The LAN adapter typically ships with a piece of software customized for the hardware and Novell's link support layer (LSL) software, which comes with all versions of *NetWare.* The IPXODI program, also shipped with *NetWare,* can route packets to and from the *NetWare Lite* redirector, the *NetWare Lite* server software, and the *NetWare* shell that is part of the *NetWare* 2.2 and 3.11 client software. Users simply see each server as a different DOS drive letter. A PC can run as a *NetWare Lite* server and as a client to other *NetWare* servers.

Artisoft's *LANtastic for NetWare* uses a different arrangement of software than *NetWare Lite* but achieves a similar result. With *LANtastic for NetWare,* a user has access to *NetWare* servers and *LANtastic for NetWare* servers but not to *LANtastic* servers. *LANtastic for NetWare* uses Novell's NetBIOS emulator, which interfaces to IPX and is shipped with *NetWare* 2.2 and 3.11. *LANtastic for NetWare* also uses Novell's IPX protocols to handle communications between clients and servers.

server can take the server down by hitting a second three-finger reset or the power switch. The person working at a PC acting as a server also has full access to all files on that PC, even if they are password-protected through the network.

If you want to establish a system of linked LANs with many servers, if you want to use a database server to speed complex queries, or if you want to establish a heavy-duty production network with hundreds of transactions per minute, then look at the higher-priced products such as *LAN Manager, NetWare,* or *VINES*. The higher-priced products also have the ability to integrate Macintoshes and PCs smoothly—a feature these lower-priced products sorely lack.

INTEROPERABILITY AND EXPANSION

When you select a low-cost LAN over one of the more expensive versions of *LAN Manager, NetWare,* or *VINES,* you might give up some capability to interoperate with other network systems or larger corporate internetworking systems.

Products such as Artisoft's *LANtastic for NetWare,* Performance Technology's *POWERLan,* and Novell's *NetWare Lite* give someone sitting at a PC access both to servers running the DOS-based networking software and to servers running the more powerful versions of *NetWare*. But the network administrator must manage separate sets of rights and privileges for each server, and each client PC loses 30K to 50K of RAM to the added network communications software.

While those packages work with other *NetWare* LANs across a bridge or router, only *POWERLan* and *10NET* have the ability to enter into large-scale internetworking systems using TCP/IP routing. *POWERLan* also has options to use Named Pipes, a program-to-program communications technique developed by Microsoft and IBM. Internetworking and Named Pipes capabilities are primarily considerations in government and large institutional networks.

Network-OS Plus, POWERLan, SilverNET, and *10NET* may be able to interoperate with *LAN Manager* servers and with Unix-based server software through the Server Message Block (SMB) protocol. The SMB protocol, developed by Microsoft and IBM, provides the format that the client uses to request information from a server. SMB is functionally similar to NFS and *NetWare*'s NetWare Core Protocol (NCP), but unlike NFS and NCP, SMB implementations vary widely. In addition, many companies have pushed beyond the SMB protocol and spoiled interoperability; demand proof of SMB interoperability before you buy.

INSIDE THE PACKAGING

A networking software package for a DOS-based LAN usually contains one or two disks with a couple of different programs that give a PC the ability to act as a server, as a client, or as both simultaneously. Many companies package the software in a starter kit with two LAN adapters, cabling, and connectors, at a reasonable price tag. For example, a two-user starter kit of *LANtastic* comes with software for 300 users and costs $699.

For PCs acting as clients, you need to load two programs: the redirector and the network communications and driver software. The redirector grabs specific requests for file and print services coming from application programs or from the DOS command line and routes them out to network servers for action. The network communications and driver software takes the requests from the redirec-

EDITORS' CHOICE

- *LANtastic*
- *POWERLan*

Despite a crop of new competitors in the low-cost LAN category, our Editors' Choice awards go to two old-timers: *LANtastic* and *POWERLan*. These products each have a distinct appeal. Another old-timer joins these two as an honorable mention, *10NET*.

We recommend Artisoft's *LANtastic* for networks of PCs that run DOS and that do not have interLAN links. This covers a lot of organizations. But if you have some corporate Unix machines to integrate into the network or if you want to link between LANs using different protocols such as IP, then Performance Technology's *POWERLan* is a better choice. Both Artisoft and Performance Technology should pay attention to our honorable mention, Tiara Computer Systems' *10NET*.

LANtastic is simple and complete. The product is reliable, well supported, well priced, and it is easy to install and use. You should take advantage of Artisoft's combination package of software and its excellent LAN adapters. Artisoft also markets a 10BaseT wiring hub and a standalone communications server that it calls a *connectivity processor,* known as Central Station. In effect, Artisoft provides one-stop shopping for the networking needs of many organizations.

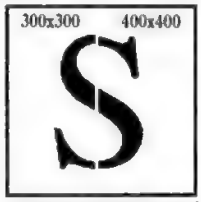
POWERLan is much more flexible and a little more complex than *LANtastic*. *POWERLan* promotes interoperability between computers running different disk operating systems and offers several ways to make connections between LAN segments across bridges or routers. You might not get the one-stop solution from Performance Technology, but *POWERLan* will give you a firm foundation and options for network growth.

10NET, from Tiara Computer Systems, is an old diamond put into a new setting. Over the years, *10NET* has moved from an aggressive pacesetter to an ignored step-child to a well-supported and flexible product. Tiara took the excellent internal structure and flexibility of *10NET* and added a series of menus and utilities that give Version 5.0 useful capabilities. The printing features are vastly improved. *10NET*'s highly structured and standardized protocol stack gives this product room to grow and merge with other networking software products, particularly those running over Unix.

Another product that is worth keeping an eye on is *NetWare Lite,* from Novell. *NetWare Lite* has the power of the Novell name behind it, but the product's limit on the number of users per installation and its lackluster performance on our tests keep it from the top tier of products. With its IPX basis, *NetWare Lite* certainly offers the potential for growth, but that growth has not been realized yet.

Now there are two ways to ma

The new LZR 1560 from Dataproducts is a complete departure from ordinary laser printers. At 15 ppm, it's not only faster than most office laser printers, it can also deliver output up to 11" x 17." Which means it can print spreadsheets, illustrations—any two-page layout—in the time it normally takes to process a letter-size page.



300 and 400 dpi offers greater half-tone range and sharper images.

This kind of performance is the result of combining two powerful innovations. Namely, a RISC-based controller, for quicker rendering of fonts and graphics, and PostScript® Level 2, an advanced printing language that delivers PostScript's vast graphic capabilities faster than ever before.

But in addition to doing its job faster, we've designed the LZR 1560 to do a number of things better.

Take print quality, for instance. When you want greater resolution, other laser printers give you "enhanced" 300 dpi. Ours, on the other hand, gives you *true* 400 dpi. So you get outrageously crisp and clean text and graphics. And because it's software selectable, you can easily switch back to 300 dpi with just a click of the mouse.

Now that we've got you thinking fast and sharp, start thinking big. Because the LZR 1560 can let you take full advantage of the larger format with no sacrifice in productivity. Imagine creating two-page desktop publishing layouts without cutting and pasting.

© 1992 Dataproducts Corporation. Dataproducts and its associated logomark are registered trademarks, and its tagline and LZR Series are trademarks, of Dataproducts Corporation. All rights reserved. All other product and brand names are trademarks

ke an 11″x 17″ sheet of paper fly.

POSTSCRIPT™
Software From Adobe

Using PostScript Level 2 provides more power and design elements in your documents.

Or finally getting your full production timeline on a single page that has *legible* 6-point type. Even your spreadsheets can be better presented in ledger size.

On top of that, the LZR 1560 gives you more workspace with the smallest footprint of any 11″ x 17″ laser printer.

If a printer that can do all this sounds like a good idea to you, contact 1-800-334-3174 for the name of your nearest Dataproducts dealer. And discover why the LZR 1560 is the only way to fly.

Dataproducts.

The high performance printer people.™

11″ x 17″ Laser Printer Market Snapshot

Manufacturer/Model	Resolution (DPI)	Speed (PPM)	Processor	Page Description Language	List Price
Dataproducts LZR 1560	**300x300 OR 400x400**	**15**	**Weitek 8200 RISC**	**Adobe PostScript Level 2 & PCL4**	**$5,695**
QMS PS2210	300x300	20	Motorola 68020	Adobe PostScript	$9,995
LaserMaster 400XL	400x400	20	None	Microsoft TrueImage	$9,995
Varityper VT600W	600x600	7	Motorola 68020	Adobe PostScript	$16,995
DEC PrintServer 20	300x300	20	N/A	Adobe PostScript	$25,247
ATI LC6020	300x300	20	Motorola 68020	ATI LaserDrive & PostScript	$15,995

Sources: Dataquest and Dataproducts Corporation, 1991

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

or registered trademarks of their respective holders

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Low-cost LANs are suitable for a wide range of functions, from sharing applications and peripherals to performing administrative duties. How you use these functions depends on your particular organization. Comparing these ratings with the reviews, features table, and benchmark test results will give you a sense of what jobs each product is best designed to handle.

Sharing applications evaluates how easily the LAN allows users to share applications across the network from PC to PC. Products should allow a user to run an application such as *WordPerfect* directly from another user's machine without resorting to workarounds.

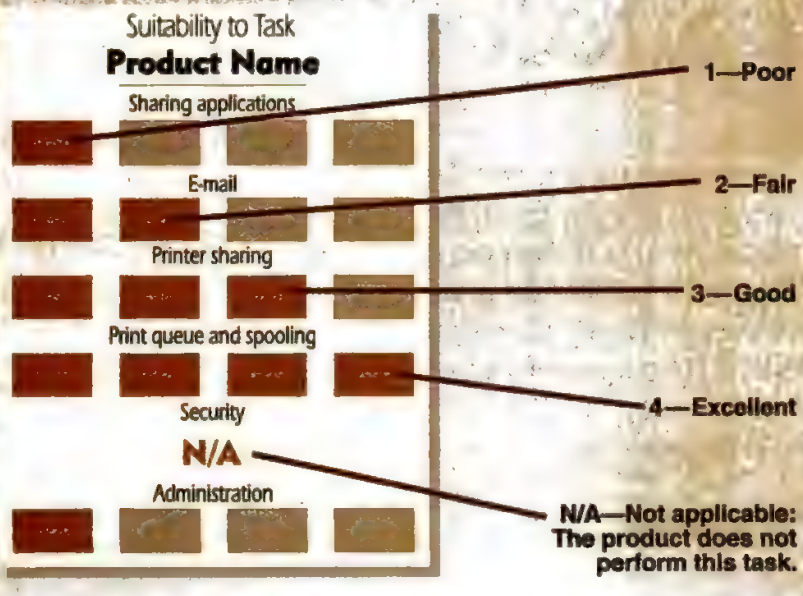
E-mail rates each product's e-mail capacity in terms of successfully sending and receiving messages, creating mailing lists, and allowing the attachment of files to messages.

Printer sharing looks at the LAN's ability to redirect print jobs to a network printer from within an application. Network printing should work transparently and allow users to output files over the network by using the printing features of their applications.

Print queue and spooling evaluates the ability of a product to queue a series of print jobs, enable a supervisor or user to change a job's priority, and print the files successfully in the correct fonts.

Security rates the product's ability to assign unique passwords to users and resources. Products that support supervisor rights should allow you to create a database of user names and rights, view and override passwords, and force users to change passwords periodically.

Administration examines the product's support for administrative tasks and its ease of use in performing them. Tasks involve establishing user names, network resources, log-on scripts, passwords, lists of resources and users, and error logs. The rating takes into account the availability of a menu interface and whether extensive prior knowledge of LANs is required.



tor, packages them for transmission across the network, and moves them on to the LAN adapter. In the packages we reviewed, the redirector and network communications programs together demand between 24K and 112K of memory from a client PC, with an average requirement of about 50K. Smaller programs are usually faster, because they are written in assembly language and their authors can take advantage of undocumented features of DOS to achieve tight integration with the operating system.

The other major program in the package gives a PC the ability to act as a server. Server software accepts requests from the client PCs, handles security, mediates between simultaneous requests for access to the same resources, and provides a way to identify the shared resources through a network name.

Server software usually loads as a TSR, taking up from 32K to 102K of RAM, and sharing the processing time of the CPU. If you give the server software more slices or "ticks" of the processor's time, the server runs faster, but at the possible expense of application programs running in the foreground. But many applications scarcely tap the power of the CPU in 80386- and 80486-based computers; modern desktop PCs have plenty of power to act as servers and run applications at the same time. All of the products in this review provide an option to give all of the computer's power to the server software, though sometimes this is mentioned only in the documentation.

In many cases, companies such as Artisoft, D-Link, Invisible Software, MainLan, Net-Source, and Tiara market their own LAN adapter cards for use with their networking software. Unless you run into an interrupt conflict from a second parallel port or from a hard disk controller in an old IBM PC-XT, you can usually insert the adapter into the PC's expansion bus, connect the cable, load the software, work through one menu, and start networking. If you are fast with a screwdriver, installation of 5 to 10 minutes per PC is the norm with these products.

If you do not use hardware provided by the vendor, however, you must configure the driver software in each PC for the specific LAN adapter in the PC. Some networking software products, such as those from CBIS, D-Link, Performance Technology, and Tiara, will work over any LAN adapter that comes with a com-

Fiction Fact

Superior Design and Materials. Hayes Legendary Quality and Reliability. Including Hayes Improved Escape Sequence with Guard Time and the Hayes Standard AT Command Set so there is no question about compatibility. Have it all with OPTIMA™ modems from Hayes at highly competitive prices.

*OPTIMA 24 for under $200

*OPTIMA 96 for under $400

Loaded with Error Control and Data Compression from V.42bis down to MNP5. With Automatic Speed and Feature Negotiation so you never have to worry about changing settings. Plus Digital Signal Processing to get the most out of your telephone line. Includes free Smartcom EZ® software that helps you get communicating right out of the box. Separate fact from fiction and you'll find Hayes OPTIMA to be more modem for your money. Call 404-263-0525 for dealer referrals, product literature or technical advice from one of our applications consultants.

Hayes

Why settle for anything less? Hayes products have the computer world talking. More than ever.

Go On-line with Hayes BBS; call 1-800-874-2937 or 404-446-6336

*Based on advertised reseller prices; exact prices vary depending on value added services provided by reseller. Hayes does not publish recommended prices for the OPTIMA family.

©1992 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

patible implementation of NetBIOS, an interface software specification originally developed by IBM. Hayes and Performance Technology market products that run over any adapters shipped with drivers for the newer Network Device Interface Specification (NDIS) developed by Microsoft and 3Com. These installations can be a little more complex because you might have to gather different pieces of software from different vendors, but they are not difficult.

ROOM TO GROW

The people who write networking software have learned a lot since the early products of the mid-1980s, such as IBM's *PC LAN* and Fox Research's *10NET* (later sold to DCA and then to Tiara). Those products could eat 180K or more of RAM out of a PC acting as a server. They also offered only primitive services for functions such as controlling print jobs, had no interoperability with any other networking software, and worked with a limited choice of LAN adapter cards.

The products we tested in this roundup can take advantage of DOS above 640K to load their component software elements. Several have special interfaces or extra-cost options for Microsoft Windows. The improvement in the control of print jobs is spectacular, particularly in products such as *LANtastic, POWERLan,* and *10NET*. These products give users the ability to direct print jobs to specific networked printers, they offer control features such as the printing of banners for the identification of print jobs, and they notify users when the job is finished, which even some of the "big-buck" products cannot do.

Several products in this review, specifically *LANtastic, MainLan GTi for Windows, NET/30, SilverNET,* and *10NET,* offer excellent integration with Windows, sometimes as an extra-cost option. These options show the network utilities as icons and work through the Windows drivers for print and communications services.

On the whole, low-cost LAN products provide an excellent way to link PCs. You get high value, flexibility, and good performance. With the possible exception of *POWERLan,* these products will not satisfy the needs of companies that want to be at the leading edge of networking technology, but they will easily meet the networking needs of organizations running typical business applications.

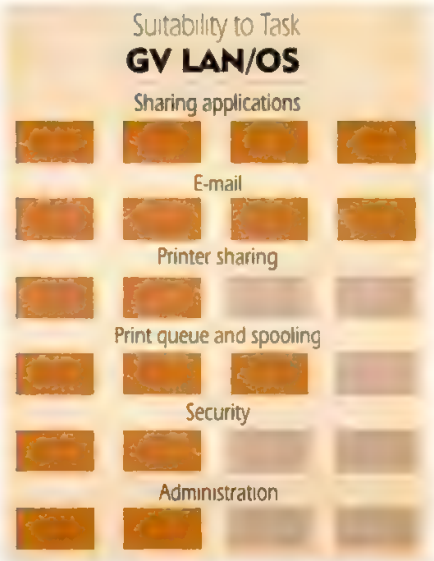
OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is workgroup systems editor of *PC Magazine.*
Michael Cohn is a staff editor of *PC Magazine.*
Gary Berline, Steve Rigney, Joe Salemi, and **M. Keith Thompson** are frequent contributors to *PC Magazine.*

GV LAN/OS

BY MICHAEL COHN *GV LAN/OS,* from Grapevine LAN Products, offers a simple and affordable network for small and medium-size offices. The reasonably priced network offers a sophisticated e-mail facility, serial connections for laptops, and acceptable speeds. *GV LAN/OS* runs about $115 per node for the software alone, or $300 for the software together with hardware.

The product does have some drawbacks, though, and its weaknesses are particularly apparent in a corporate environment. First, Grapevine does not include any internetworking support with its product. Second, security in *GV LAN/OS* is limited, although every user has control over their own network defaults, and *GV LAN/OS* provides password security to prevent other users from accessing equipment without permission. Third, while performance was acceptable, *GV LAN/OS* had problems printing from a server during a heavy network load.



With the menus loaded, *GV LAN/OS,* Version 1.4H, uses 122K of memory. Unloading the menus reduces RAM requirements to 87K. We also looked at a prerelease copy of Version 2.0, which should be shipping by the time you read this. Version 2.0 splits the network engine and menu interface into separate programs, using 62K without menus loaded. You can load the engine into high memory with the DOS LOADHIGH command and still have access to network drives. The menu module can then load as a foreground program or as a pop-up. Version 2.0 also includes a utility that uses NetBIOS to generate an error log.

GV LAN/OS's performance was average and improved slightly with Multisoft's *Super PC-Kwik* disk cache loaded. We were unable to send a job to the printer when running our Hard Disk Access Load with Background Printing benchmark test, however, because *GV LAN/OS* gave priority to servicing the continuous disk accesses generated by the disk test. If you have lots of jobs to print, you will need to dedicate a PC to function as the print server, although Grapevine says it intends to fix this problem.

Installation of *GV LAN/OS* is fairly straightforward. The install program copies the necessary files to your hard disk and optionally runs hardware diagnostic tests. You configure your local station through the network program's menu interface, decide which of your drives, directories, and printers you wish to make public or password-protected, and define the ports and drive letters to use for accessing network resources. You can pop up the menus at any time by pressing the Alt key.

SOPHISTICATED E-MAIL

The menus also contain the program's print queue controls and a sophisticated set of e-mail functions. You can create group mailing lists, send files with attached notes, store draft messages on the network for later transmission, and save messages to disk. A built-in notepad with a simple set of editing functions allows you to design forms or questionnaires, circulate them via e-mail, and attach instructions.

The print queue menus let you cancel print jobs, put them on hold, restart them, or move them to the beginning or end of the queue. The menus also display the

WAITING FOR
A LITTLE BELL
TO GO OFF IN YOUR HEAD,
TELLING YOU IT'S
THE BEST TIME TO BUY
A COMPUTER?

NG"

486/33 SYSTEM

$2,795

Lease $112/month

486, 33MHz Processor • 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB • 1.44 MB 3.5" drive • 1.2MB 5.25" drive • 200MB IDE 18ms hard drive • 16-bit VGA with 1MB • Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution) • 1 parallel port/2 serial ports • 101-key enhanced keyboard • Serial mouse • MS-DOS 5 • MS Windows 3.0

32 BIT ARCHITECTURE

386/SX-25 NOTEBOOK

$1,995

Lease $80/month

386SX, 25MHz Processor • 2MB RAM expandable to 16MB • 1.44 MB, 3.5" drive • 80MB IDE, 19ms hard drive • Paper white VGA, non-glare CCFT backlit LCD • 640 x 480 resolution, 32 gray shades • Supports an external VGA • 1 parallel port/2 serial ports • External keyboard port • MS-DOS 5 • Leather carrying case • 8.66" x 11" x 2.08", 6.5 lb

certainly one of the most reassuring around.

Of course, there are a couple more things every PC Brand comes with. Like a 30-day, no-questions asked, money back guarantee, and unlimited toll-free technical support by phone or fax.

RICES ON SOME OF OUR NEW MODELS.

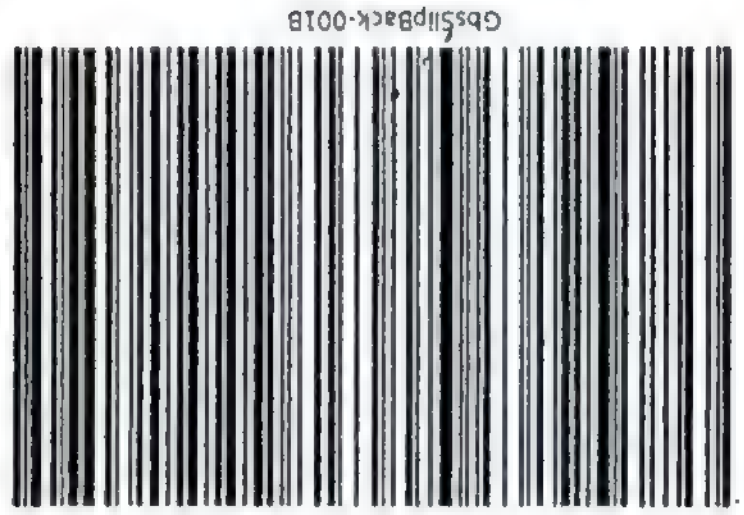
So you see, there's a lot more to PC Brand computers than just a great price. If you have any questions at all, or are interested in ordering, just give us a call. But before you do, it's that little voice again, telling you to turn the page for some more good things we know you'd like to hear.

PC BRAND™

CALL 1-800-PC BRAND

1-800-722-7263 FAX: 800-722-7392

SALES HOURS	TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOURS
7 A.M. 9PM M-F C.S.T.	7 A.M. 8PM M-F C.S.T.
9 A.M. 4PM SAT C.S.T.	9 A.M. 5PM SAT C.S.T.

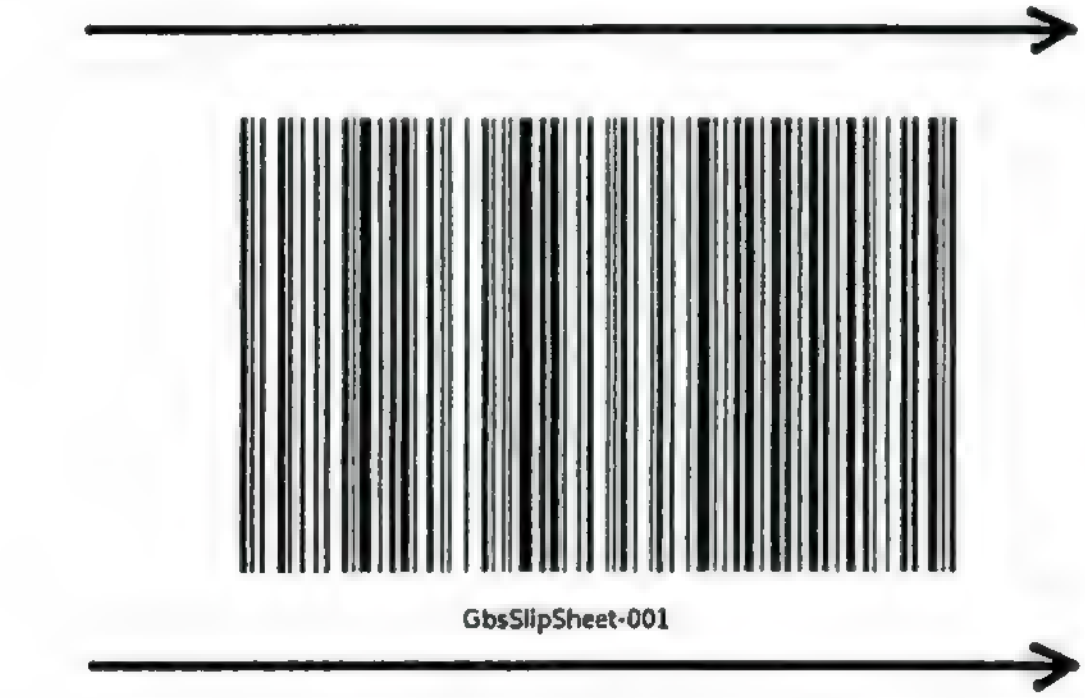


Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

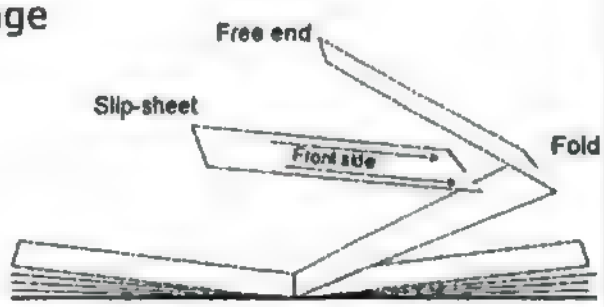
Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



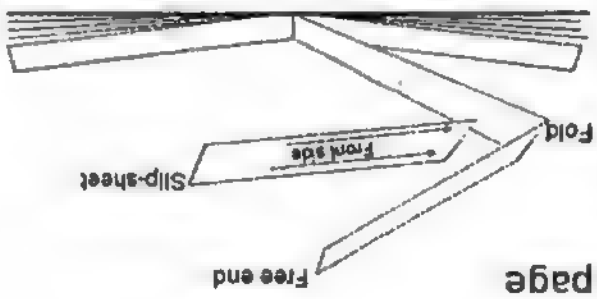
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



"DI

386/SX-25 SYSTEM

$1,595

Lease $64/month

386SX, 25MHz Processor • 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB • 1.44 MB, 3.5" drive • 1.2MB, 5.25" drive • 100MB IDE, 18ms hard drive • 16-bit VGA, 512K • Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution) • 1 parallel port/2 serial ports • 101-key enhanced keyboard • Serial mouse • MS-DOS® 5 • MS Windows 3.0

486/SX-20 SYSTEM

$1,995

Lease $80/month

486SX, 20MHz Processor • 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB • 1.44 MB, 3.5" drive • 1.2MB, 5.25" drive • 100MB IDE, 18ms hard drive • 16-bit VGA, 512K• Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution) • 1 parallel port/2 serial ports • 101-key enhanced keyboard • Serial mouse • MS-DOS 5 • MS Windows 3.0

Listen. It's that little voice telling you that when you purchase a PC Brand, you're not only paying a lot less than you would for most other computers, you're getting a lot more.

Like award winning customer support. We were rated #1 for service and support in a magazine evaluation of the "10 Best Mail Order Companies." That's because as long

TURN THE PAGE TO FIND EVEN LOWER P

as you own a PC Brand computer, we'll always be there to help you any way we can. Take it from PC Magazine, "...PC Brand's service policy does outclass the competition.

Our warranty is another PC Brand advantage. In addition to 100% parts and labor coverage for one full year, we offer free on-site service in your home or office if you should ever need it." You'll also have access to our technical bulletin board service. It's loaded with all kinds of news, including the latest information on your PC Brand system, as well as helpful hints from our technical staff. You're going to find that our warranty is

386/SX-16 SYSTEM

- 386SX, 16MHz Processor
- 2MB RAM
- 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- 16-bit SVGA, 512K
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution)
- 1 parallel port/2 serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS-DOS 5
- MS Windows 3.0

Lease for $48/month **$1,195**

386/SX-25 CACHE SYSTEM

- 386SX, 25MHz Processor with cache
- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- 1.2MB, 5.25" drive
- 100MB IDE, 18ms hard drive
- 16-bit SVGA, 512K
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution)
- 1 parallel port/2 serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS-DOS 5
- MS Windows 3.0
- **User Upgradable**

Lease for $70/month **$1,745**

386/33 CACHE SYSTEM

- 386, 33MHz Processor with 64K cache
- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- 1.2MB, 5.25" drive
- 200MB IDE, 18ms hard drive
- 16-bit SVGA with 1MB
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution)
- 1 parallel port/2 serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS-DOS 5
- MS Windows 3.0
- **User Upgradable**
- **32 Bit Architecture**

Lease for $96/month **$2,395**

486/33 EISA CACHE SYSTEM

- 486, 33MHz Processor
- External zero-wait state
- 64KB static RAM cache
- 8MB RAM expandable to 64MB
- 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- 1.2MB, 5.25" drive
- 200MB IDE, 18ms hard drive
- 16-bit SVGA with 1MB
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution)
- 1 parallel port/2 serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS-DOS 5
- MS Windows 3.0
- Tower Case

Lease for $176/month **$4,395**

SPECIAL LOW PRICED VALUE MODELS

386/40V CACHE SYSTEM

- 386DX, 40MHz Processor with 64K cache
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- 1.2MB, 5.25" drive
- 200 MB IDE, 18ms hard drive
- 16-bit SVGA with 1MB
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution)
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS-DOS 5
- MS Windows 3.0

Lease for $80/month **$1,995**

486/33V CACHE SYSTEM

- 486, 33MHz Processor with 64K cache
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- 1.2MB, 5.25" drive
- 200 MB IDE, 18ms hard drive
- 16-bit SVGA with 1MB
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution)
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS-DOS 5
- MS Windows 3.0

Lease for $96/month **$2,395**

- **Custom configurations available.**
- Monthly lease rates based on length of lease.
- TRW Customer Service Division. Free one year on-site service on desktop and tower systems is available to most locations in the United States.

- PC Brand reserves the right to amend specifications and prices without notification. All other non-PC Brand products or services are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies.
- *All major credit cards, checks, money orders, direct wire, and approved purchase orders accepted.*

PC BRAND™

CALL 1-800-PC BRAND

1-800-722-7263 FAX: 800-722-7392

©1992 PC Brand, 405 Science Dr. Moorpark, CA 93021

PCM792

current status of all print jobs in any queue to which you have access.

In software compatibility tests, we could access and edit *WordPerfect* files over the network, print them with the proper fonts from several stations, and change the print queue. We could also use the Windows Control Panel to change printer settings and run the Windows File Manager over the network, although building the directory tree took a while. *GV LAN/OS* supports Microsoft Windows in Standard and Real modes for most operations, but Grapevine recommends turning off the Windows Print Manager. *GV LAN/OS* also supports Microsoft's MS-DOS CD-ROM Extensions, Version 2.2.

GV LAN/OS is priced at $695 for a seven-user software license and works with Ethernet cards that include SEEQ Technology's 8005 chip set, as well as standard ARCnet cards. Grapevine markets its products mainly through value-added resellers, but the company will sell to end users the $150 8-bit Everex cards and the $185 16-bit cards we tested. The standard software package allows you to connect two machines to your PC's serial ports. Grapevine also markets a serial card that connects up to four PCs or laptops to a *GV LAN/OS* station. In addition to the seven-node license, Grapevine offers a three-node software license for $395 and an unlimited license for $1,095.

Grapevine provides technical support at a toll number from 7:30 A.M. to 6:30 P.M. P.S.T. *GV LAN/OS* is an easy-to-use network that offers minimal security in the form of password protection, but no centralized control. Aside from the rich e-mail functionality, *GV LAN/OS*'s no-frills approach to sharing resources provides adequate performance at a reasonable price.

***GV LAN/OS*, Version 1.4H**
Grapevine LAN Products Inc., 8519 154th Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98052; 206-869-2707.
List Price: 3-user version, $395; 7-user version, $695; unlimited-user version, $1,095. 8-bit Ethernet card, $150; 16-bit Ethernet card, $185; Serial Plus card, $250.
Requires: 87K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: *GV LAN/OS* is a simple-to-use network operating system with a decent price and fair performance. It also has an e-mail function with plenty of features and it can connect laptops through a station's serial port.

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LANsmart

BY GARY BERLINE If internetworking is key, check out D-Link Systems' *LANsmart*. Reasonably priced at about $320 per node for a six-station network, *LANsmart* is one of the few DOS-based LANs to run multiple protocol stacks. But with the extra connectivity comes sacrifices. *LANsmart* offers mediocre performance and security.

The product focuses most heavily on connecting to different computing environments. With *LANsmart*, you have simultaneous access to mainframes, Unix systems, and *LANsmart* servers. An especially useful command, SUBMIT, starts processes on remote stations, which lets you run files containing batch-like commands on a networked drive. Extra-cost options include a range of products, such as Ethernet bridges and hubs.

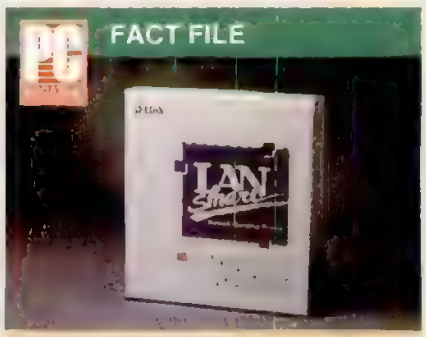
Compared with its competitors, *LANsmart* suffered on PC Magazine Labs' Hard Disk Access Load and Directory Access Load benchmark tests. With no load on the network, *LANsmart* scored in the lowest third of the tested products at 0.62 megabits per second (Mbps); performance dropped off steeply with increasing loads. During our testing, *LANsmart*'s printing capabilities demonstrated one drawback: The first print job often bypassed the queue, making queue control impossible. Subsequent jobs appeared in the queue, but the first print job always went straight to the printer.

As a server, the program uses a 105K chunk of conventional RAM. When loaded into high memory, however, *LANsmart* consumes between 0 bytes and 45K of conventional RAM. On workstations, *LANsmart* sneaks off with only 45K, 2K, or no lower RAM. D-Link's disk cache stores to conventional, extended, or expanded memory. The disk cache occupies 15K in the DOS region but can load entirely into upper memory blocks.

RESOURCE SECURITY

LANsmart's security sags a bit. Aside from DOS-like read, read/write, and read/write/create security, *LANsmart*'s one significant security level is for resources. Passwords are given only to resources, and only a limited selection of access rights is available.

The program's auto-reconnect feature offers enhanced convenience in case a server fails; it automatically reestablishes connections when the server comes back



***LANsmart*, Version 3.20**
D-Link Systems Inc., 5 Musick, Irvine, CA 92718; 714-455-1688.
List Price: Starter kit (with two 16-bit 10BaseT cards, unlimited-user software, cabling, and test device), $865. Unlimited-user software, $395; card, $245. 16-bit combination 10BaseT adapter and 4-port hub, $495; 16-bit 4-port 10BaseT hub extender, $200.
Requires: Any D-Link interface card. DOS 3.1 or later. Server: 640K RAM recommended. Client: 512K RAM recommended. Peer-to-peer operation: 2K RAM in workstation, 35K RAM in print server, 40K RAM in file/print server.
In Short: Easy installation, simple operation, low price, and the ability to access multiple platforms simultaneously make *LANsmart* worthy of consideration. But passing attention to security and poor performance that bogs down under load limit the product to small, lightly loaded LANs.

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

up. *LANsmart* also provides a virus detector and clock synchronization, which lets you match the DOS date and time on your node with another machine's. A logging utility records each time a file opens and closes and which stations request the files. No UPS monitoring is currently available.

LANsmart users can issue commands at the command line or access the program's clear menuing system. Simple messaging and a good, four-way chat facility come with the package. But e-mail currently sells as a $195 add-on.

LANsmart also does a decent job running Microsoft Windows 3.0 programs in 386 Enhanced mode, but it offers no specific integration with Windows, as MainLan's *MainLan GTi for Windows* does. It requires no special driver, only the LOGON switch /WIN:ON. The product also supports Microsoft's MS-DOS CD-ROM Extensions 2.2.

D-Link bundles more drivers with its boards than you can shake a NIC at. Most come with the package, but some are available via a free bulletin board. *LANsmart* also comes with a NetBIOS for working with other NetBIOS-compatible systems. Object code to generate IPX allows you to use D-Link's hardware on a *NetWare* network. Any system supplying a standard NetBIOS or written for the NE1000/2000 cards formerly marketed by Novell can use D-Link adapters.

LANsmart's printing system provides a customizable separator page. Print management functions let you shift jobs to other queues and delete, hold, release, or reorder them. Anyone at the server can manipulate all jobs, but from a workstation, you can control only those you send.

10BASET CONFIGURATION

D-Link markets *LANsmart* software for $395 per network. Our $865 starter kit included two 16-bit 10BaseT cards (NE2000-compatible), unlimited-user software, two 10-foot twisted-pair cables, and a testing device. One 16-bit adapter costs $245; the cards ship with diagnostics but no cable, and they use the starter kit's software. With cabling, the price becomes about $320 per node.

Our setup replaced one of the cards with a $495 combination 10BaseT adapter/four-port hub card and also used one $200 four-connection extension board, bringing the total for six stations to $2,295, or about $383 per node.

D-Link Systems' manuals offer clear descriptions and the system works smoothly. If you need help, D-Link Systems provides unlimited free support via a toll number from 7:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. weekdays P.S.T., and the company runs a bulletin board.

LANsmart needs a boost in performance and security, but it still represents a good value for lightly loaded networks (and purses) that need extensive connectivity options.

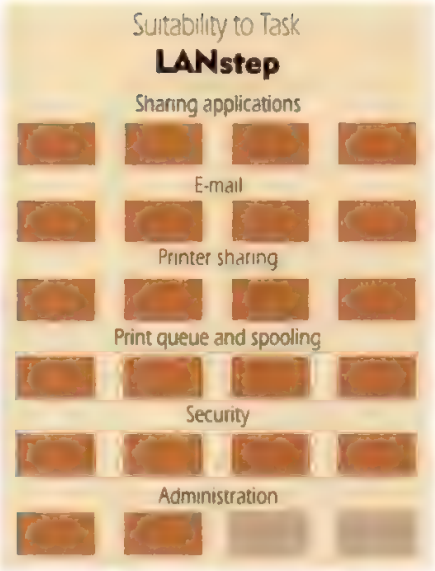
LANstep

BY STEVE RIGNEY Whether or not Hayes's *LANstep* is your solution is a matter of perspective. If security and electronic mail at $119 per node are important to you, *LANstep* cannot be beat. But if you expect to get strong Microsoft Windows support, solid performance, low memory consumption, and internetworking support, *LANstep* will not be the right choice to meet your needs.

Hayes Microcomputer Products acquired the *LANstep* program from Waterloo Microsystems, who originally called the software *Waterloo Port*. *LANstep* produced low scores on the PC Magazine Labs benchmark tests; the product showed slightly better throughput during the Directory Access Load tests than when it was running our Hard Disk Access Load tests.

Hayes attributes *LANstep*'s performance to the fact that the server software does not cache data written to the hard drive but instead stops processing and writes the data to disk. The company claims that this adds to *LANstep*'s reliability, because the information is not vulnerable to power failures.

One of *LANstep*'s major problems was RAM usage. By consuming too much conventional RAM, *LANstep* can easily interfere with your ability to run certain programs on the client. Both the *LANstep* file server and workstations require at least 1.5MB of extended memory just to install the multitasking operating system. As the number of workstations increases, more extended memory is needed in the server to support them. DOS workstations are also susceptible to memory crunch. The network software takes up approximately 112K of conventional memory on the client PC.



OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY

Security is one area where *LANstep*'s use of a proprietary operating system becomes an advantage. On a DOS-based server, it is difficult to prevent someone from booting from a floppy disk and using DOS to gain access to any information contained in the files on the PC. *LANstep* servers and workstations are "DOS-proof" and thus provide the security usually found only by locking the keyboard on a DOS-based machine.

LANstep presents a unique graphical user interface (GUI) as a front end to the network and all applications. Icons depict rooms and offices containing programs,

***LANstep*, Version 1.0B**
Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc., P.O. Box 10503, Atlanta, GA 30348, 404-840-9200
List Price: 5-user software-only starter kit, $595; 2-user starter kit (with hardware), $795. Additional 5-user software, $395; additional 20-user software, $595.
Requires: Server: 640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.5MB extended memory. Client: 25K to 112K RAM. Peer-to-peer operation: 25K RAM, 1MB extended memory.
In Short: *LANstep* makes big hardware demands and does not work smoothly with Windows. But it is reasonably priced, shares resources well, and has a good electronic mail package.

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

10 net®

Power, Simplicity, Low Cost.

[illegible] 3.0 delivers the power of a [illegible] LAN, with the simplicity and low cost of peer-to-peer. For the name of a Tiara Authorized Reseller close to you write to Tiara Marketing, 3001 Shoreline Boulevard, Mountain View, CA 94043.

IN STOCK AT:

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

TIARA

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

PC — Editors' Choice
■—Yes ❑—No

	GV LAN/OS	LANsmart	LANstep	LANtastic	MainLan GTi for Windows
List price (tested configuration)	$1,325.00	$1,845.00	$2,240.00	$1,895.00	$1,399.75
Includes	Software and hardware for 7 users	Software and hardware for 6 users	Software for 6 users	Software and hardware for 6 users	Software and hardware for 6 users
GENERAL FEATURES					
Hardware available separately	■	■	❑	■	■
Software available separately	■	■	■	■	■
Maximum number of users served	50	254	128	300	64
Hardware manufacturer	Varies	D-Link Systems	Varies	Artisoft	United Network
Drivers included with adapters:					
NDIS (Network Device Interface Specification)	■	❑	■	❑	❑
NetBIOS	■	■	❑	■	■
NetWare 2.x (IPX)	■	■	❑	❑	■
ODI (Open Data-link Interface)	■	■	❑	❑	■
ADAPTERS AVAILABLE FROM VENDOR					
On-board memory	64K	16K	16K	16K	64K
Other Ethernet cards available	ISA	ISA, EISA, MCA	ISA, EISA, MCA	MCA	ISA, MCA
8-bit	■	■	■	■	■
16-bit	❑	■	■	■	■
32-bit	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
Token-Ring cards available	None	ISA, MCA	ISA, EISA, MCA	None	None
8-bit	N/A	■	■	N/A	N/A
16-bit	N/A	■	■	N/A	N/A
32-bit	N/A	❑	❑	N/A	N/A
ARCNET cards available	ISA, EISA, MCA	ISA, MCA	ISA	None	None
8-bit	■	■	■	N/A	N/A
16-bit	■	■	■	N/A	N/A
OPERATING SYSTEMS SUPPORTED					
DOS	■	■	■	■	■
Microsoft Windows	❑	■	■	■	❑
OS/2	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
MEMORY					
Server:					
Required RAM	87K	105K	640K	58K	80K
Loads into extended memory	■	■	■	■	❑
Loads into expanded memory	❑	■	❑	■	❑
Unloads without rebooting	■	■	❑	■	■
Client:					
Required RAM	87K	45K	25K–112K	24K	35K
Loads into extended memory	■	■	■	■	❑
Loads into expanded memory	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
Unloads without rebooting	■	■	■	■	■
.SYS drivers in CONFIG.SYS	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
Software includes disk cache	❑	■	■	■	■
Built-in memory manager	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
Memory managers supported:					
NetRoom	■	■	■	■	■
QEMM	■	■	■	■	■
Loads multiple stacks in workstation	■	■	❑	■	■
PRINTING					
Displays queue at workstation	■	■	■	■	■
User and administrator can delete jobs	■	■	■	■	■
User and administrator are alerted to empty paper trays	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
Offers customizable separator pages	■	■	■	■	■

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.

NET/30	NetWare Lite	Network-OS Plus	POWERLan	SilverNET	10NET
$2,094.00	$495 00	$1,988.00	$795.00	$2,095.00	$2,097 00
Software and hardware for 6 users	Software for 6 users	Software for 80 users	Software for unlimited users	Software and hardware for 6 users	Software and hardware for 6 users
☐	■	☐	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■
99	25	254	Unlimited	254	Unlimited
Invisible Software	Eagle Technologies	Varies	Exos	Varies	Tiara Computer Systems
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	■
■	■	■	■	■	☐
☐	■	☐	☐	☐	■
☐	■	☐	☐	☐	■
16K–64K	16K	16K	None	16K	64K
ISA, MCA	MCA	ISA, EISA, MCA	ISA, EISA, MCA	EISA	ISA, EISA, MCA
■	☐	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■
☐	☐	☐	■	☐	☐
None	ISA, EISA,MCA	ISA, EISA, MCA	ISA, EISA, MCA	ISA	None
N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	■	☐	■	☐	N/A
None	None	None	ISA, EISA, MCA	ISA	ISA, EISA, MCA
N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■
N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	☐	■	■
☐	☐	☐	■	☐	☐
85K	49K	56K	66 5K	32K	69K
■	☐	■	■	■	☐
■	☐	■	☐	■	☐
☐	■	■	■	■	☐
60K	27.5K	31K	43K	16K	32K
■	☐	■	■	■	☐
■	☐	■	☐	■	■
☐	■	■	■	■	☐
■	☐	☐	☐	☐	■
■	■	■	■	■	■
■	☐	☐	☐	☐	■
☐	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■
☐	■	☐	■	☐	■
■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■
☐	☐	☐	■	☐	■
■	■	■	■	■	☐

CONTINUES

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

PC — Editors' Choice
■—Yes ❑—No

	GV LAN/OS	LANsmart	LANstep	LANtastic	MainLan GTi for Windows
PERIPHERALS					
Supports CD-ROM	■	■	■	■	❑
Supports remote-boot ROM	❑	■	■	■	❑
Supports UPS	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
NETWORK MANAGEMENT					
Interfaces with IPX/SPX	❑	■	❑	■	❑
Detects disconnected adapter	■	■ (at log-on only)	■	■	❑
Warns of bad frames or packets	■	❑	■	❑	❑
USAGE INFORMATION					
Keeps error log	■	❑	■	■	❑
Tracks resource usage	❑	■	❑	■	■
Displays active users	■	■	■	■	■
SECURITY					
Hides files/directories	❑/■	❑/❑	■/■	■/■	❑/❑
Creates security groups	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
Sets account expiration date	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
Sets time restrictions	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
File password protection	■	■	❑	■	■
Other file protection	❑	❑	■	■	❑
User rights:					
Execute	❑	❑	❑	■	■
List	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
Read	■	■	❑	■	■
Write	■	■	❑	■	■
Create	■	■	❑	■	■
Warns of illegal entry attempts	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
SOFTWARE FEATURES					
Offers menus and DOS command line	■	■	■	■	■
Displays available network resources	■	■	■	■	❑
Messaging	■	■	■	■	❑
Chat	❑	■	❑	■	❑
E-mail	■	■	❑	■	■

utilities, and network resources. Each icon represents a network service; "doors" move the user into subwindows, or "rooms," depicted by additional icons. A user's personalized room is called an "office." You can easily move the icons about the screen, and new icons are simple to create for new network resources.

You can use a mouse or other pointing device with *LANstep*, but Windows users will need new training in mouse operation. You select a room with the left mouse button and click the right mouse button to enter and perform any desired tasks. Once you get the hang of it, the interface is easy to use.

The multitasking environment on *LANstep* servers and workstations allows users to run DOS commands and programs within a *LANstep* door. Unfortunately, this DOS door cannot run programs in protected mode, so Windows users will either have to live in Real mode under Windows 3.0 or else change machines.

LANstep includes file- and printer-sharing capabilities. It can also access CD-ROM drives, but CD-ROM application support is limited. DOS and Windows applications can easily run across the network if you do not have RAM limitations.

LANSTEP INSTALLATION

If you take the time to understand the concepts behind *LANstep*, the installation procedure is fairly easy. A *LANstep* network includes three categories of nodes: DOS client PCs, *LANstep* workstations, and *LANstep* servers. DOS clients boot from their own drives and can use the resources of *LANstep* servers, but they cannot share their drives and printers with any other nodes. *LANstep* workstations receive their boot-up information from a *LANstep* server. The workstations can share their hard disks with each other and can access the servers' resources.

The *LANstep* workstation and server do not run DOS; instead they use a proprietary multitasking operating system. The installation process requires formatting the hard disks on the *LANstep* workstations and server. This can take several hours depending on the size of the drive you are using.

You must have a "key" disk to install the *LANstep* nodes and servers. This key disk can be copied for backup but you cannot make multiple copies from a single disk, so you need to make sure you have the right-size disk for each machine on your network.

LANstep workstations either use boot ROMs or boot locally and then connect automatically to the server. DOS workstations do not have to be reformatted

NET/30	NetWare Lite	Network-OS Plus	POWERLan	SilverNET	10NET
■	⌋	⌋	■	■	■
■	⌋	■	■	⌋	■
⌋	⌋	⌋	■	⌋	⌋
⌋	■	⌋	⌋	⌋	■
⌋	⌋	⌋	⌋	■	⌋
⌋	■	⌋	■	■	■
■	⌋	⌋	■	■	■
■	■	⌋	■	■	■
■/■	⌋/⌋	■ ■	⌋/⌋	⌋/■	■/■
■	⌋	■	■	⌋	■
⌋	■	■	■	⌋	■
⌋	■	⌋	■	⌋	■
■	⌋	■	■	■	■
■	⌋	■	■	■	■
■	⌋	■	⌋	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■
■	⌋	⌋	■	⌋	■
■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	⌋	■
■	■	■	■	⌋	■
■	⌋	⌋	■	⌋	■ (Da Vinci eMail)

ENDS

with the *LANstep* operating system; they simply load the NDIS drivers and log on to the *LANstep* file server.

LANstep Mail is one of the most full-featured e-mail programs bundled with a network operating system. Through LANstep Mail, you can create distribution lists, attach files or whole directories, and send registered mail. LANstep Mail also contains a built-in editor. *LANstep Mail Gateway* retails as a $395 option and allows the exchange of mail between remote *LANstep* networks.

You cannot complain about *LANstep*'s price. A basic package of *LANstep*, Version 1.0B, retails for $595 and includes software for five simultaneous network users and the LANstep Mail program. Other configurations are available in the form of *LANstep* 5-Step and 20-Step Expander Kits, which cost $395 and $595, respectively. The *LANstep* network can grow to support a maximum of 128 simultaneous users and 255 workstations per network.

The *LANstep* Starter Kit is also available to users at a price of $795. The package contains a five-user version of the network operating system software, two Hayes EtherMate 8 network adapters, 12 feet of thinnet, and connectors. *LANstep* uses the NDIS software and is compatible with any of the many network adapter cards that support this specification.

Hayes needs to address the heavy memory requirements and the problem of running Microsoft Windows on *LANstep* workstations. *LANstep* is an easily expandable but different LAN offering. It provides some functionality and power for people who do not need *NetWare* yet want the ability to share resources and files.

LANtastic

BY STEVE RIGNEY When it comes to DOS-based LANs, Artisoft's *LANtastic* is a clear leader. An Editors' Choice winner for the past three years, *LANtastic*, Version 4.10, offers a slew of improvements to the command line, menuing, and ease-of-use of the older versions, including more flexible log-on capabilities and enhanced print-queue control. Not surprisingly, the efficient *LANtastic* consumes only 24K to 58K of RAM and placed second in number of requests per second on our tests. The software by itself is a bargain at $99 per node.

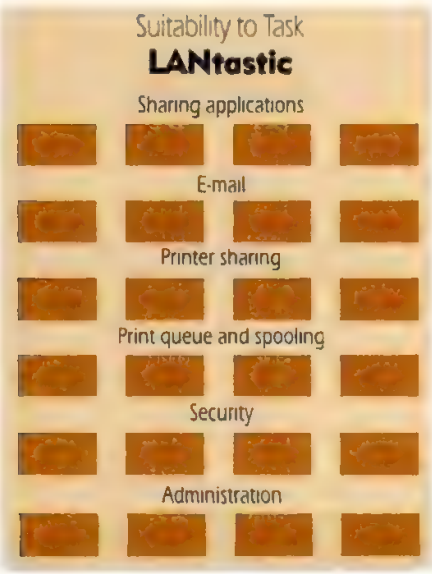
A key factor behind *LANtastic*'s performance is its faster version of NetBIOS. *LANtastic* also uses a feature called *resource caching* to speed file lookups and

the process of opening files. With resource caching, a template of users' access rights is held in RAM, not on the slower hard disk.

Unfortunately, *LANtastic* by itself contains no built-in internetworking hooks for connecting to *NetWare* and other network operating systems. But Artisoft markets *LANtastic for NetWare,* a separate version of *LANtastic* that lets you add peer-to-peer connectivity to a *NetWare* server, along with most of the features of *LANtastic* (see the sidebar "Moving Up to NetWare"). *LANtastic* normally runs Artisoft's own version of NetBIOS; *LANtastic for NetWare* runs Novell's NetBIOS over Novell's IPX protocol. *LANtastic for NetWare* does not give you routing, bridging, or Named Pipes capability in itself. You need to have *LANtastic for NetWare* running in each machine that is going to access both network systems.

LANtastic for NetWare offers several advantages over *NetWare Lite,* the only other offering in this review that provides interoperability with *NetWare 2.x* and *NetWare 3.x* networks. First, you get most of the extra functionality available to users of standard *LANtastic*. Second, you can connect 300 users for $499 with *LANtastic for NetWare,* as opposed to the flat $99 per node price that you pay for *NetWare Lite*.

Some third-party vendors, such as FTP Software and The Wollongong Group, also market add-on products that you can use for accessing TCP/IP networks from DOS-based LANs such as *LANtastic,* but these other products are not specific to *LANtastic*.



EFFECTS OF CACHING

The *LANtastic* package includes LANcache, a disk-caching program that you can configure to use extended, expanded, or conventional memory. LANcache is one of the fastest disk-caching programs for networks available today. Although not as fast as *POWERLan*'s cache, LANcache is built into the system, which gives it an advantage over third-party add-ons. The communications software is also tightly integrated with the adapter cards.

LANtastic requires only 24K of RAM for a client PC, and 58K for the server. You can load the *LANtastic* modules into the upper-memory area using MS-DOS 5.0's EMM386 memory manager or a third-party product such as *QEMM* or *Netroom. LANtastic* 4.10 gives users the ability to configure the server's program size in RAM, allowing better performance from the LAN.

IMPROVED INTERFACE CHOICES

The most impressive new additions in *LANtastic* 4.10 are the improvements and features added to the LAN's printing capabilities. The print-job display now shows the status of each print job, the estimated time when it will start printing, and the estimated time remaining until completion.

You can easily execute the *LANtastic* utilities and programs from the DOS command line, through a 7K TSR called LANPUP, or from one of two menus, NET and NET_MGR. Artisoft also offers a Windows version of NET and NET_MGR in a package called *LANtastic for Windows* that sells separately for $299 per network (reviewed in "First Looks," page 48, January 14, 1992). This front-end for *LANtastic* lets you link to network resources using icons and a Windows pointing device.

The *LANtastic* NET menu runs under DOS and is an easy-to-use network interface program. It lets you log onto servers, redirect drive letters and ports, display and control print queue status, send electronic messages and mail, and display server activity. You can also execute all of these actions from the DOS command line.

As with the NET commands, *LANtastic* eliminates much of the time spent creating personalized user accounts on the LAN. Instead, you can execute NET_MGR commands right from the DOS command line. These new programs allow you to create, copy, edit, and delete user accounts without the NET_MGR menu interface.

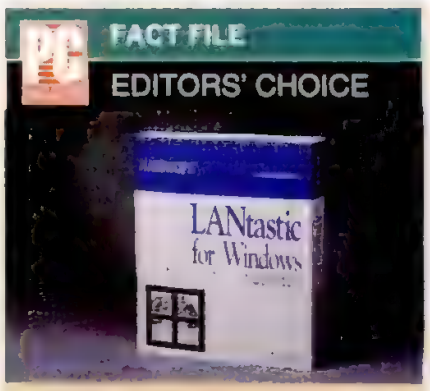
A new feature of *LANtastic* called AutoLogin connects users or supervisors to a server's resources without making them specify a user name or password. A default user name and password are stored at the workstation in encrypted form. When the user requests redirection to a network resource, the system provides the default user name and password automatically.

Another helpful feature, Wildcard Login, lets you log onto any server and resource that you have rights to without specifying the server name. This is a step toward establishing a universal naming service where resources are networkwide rather than associated with a particular server.

A PLACE AT THE TOP

In a market centered around features and functionality, *LANtastic* has a place at the top. Its standard features range from CD-ROM sharing with Microsoft's MS-DOS CD-ROM Extensions 2.2 to a full-featured e-mail program that rivals some more expensive network operating systems requiring dedicated servers.

LANtastic's Delayed Record Locking allows a server to hold onto a user request for a record that is already locked by another user accessing it. The operating



***LANtastic*, Version 4.10**
Artisoft Inc., 691 E. River Rd., Tuscon, AZ 85704; 800-846-9726, 602-293-6363.
List Price: 2-user starter kit (with two 16-bit NE2000-compatible adapters, cable, 300-user software), $699.
Requires: Server and client: 256K RAM.
In Short: Version 4.10 of *LANtastic* is an improvement on an award-winning product. The addition of standard features such as AutoLogin and Wildcard Login and improved print queue maintenance capabilities make *LANtastic* one of the most full-featured low-cost LANs on the market.

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Last time, it was the experts' choice. This time, it's the easy choice.

The new IRMA WorkStation for Windows 1.1

From the very beginning this 3270 emulation software was the No. 1 choice of experts like the editors of *PC Magazine*. It brought a host of sophisticated features into the wonderful world of Windows™ connectivity. But it was only the start.

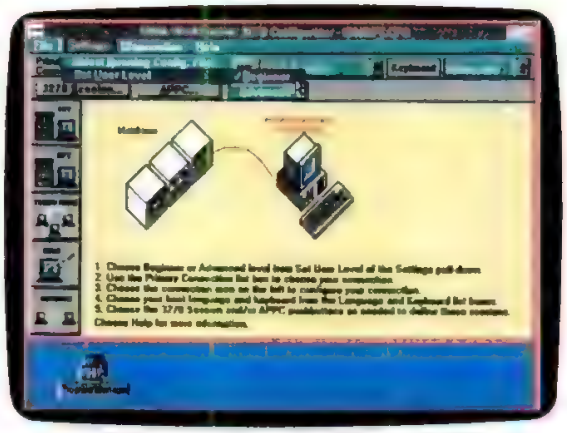
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

February 26, 1991 IRMA WorkStation for Windows, Ver. 1.0.

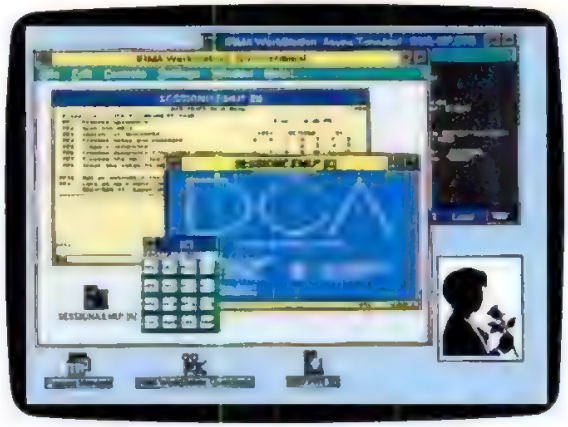
Now, we've made IRMA™ WorkStation for Windows so incredibly simple to install and operate, that it's the easy choice for anyone!

The new 1.1 version virtually installs itself. Instead of asking endless questions during "SET-UP", it senses your communications adapter and then pre-configures the software accordingly. Say you have an IRMA 3® Convertible coax card. With the "Intelligent User Assist" program it will automatically pre-configure the CUT and DFT connections. If you have an IRMAtrac™ token-ring adapter, it will pre-configure a token-ring connection.

Once installed, our new software is easier to operate, too. Using the familiar Windows Multiple Document Interface (MDI), you get the easy efficiency of managing multiple sessions with a single menu bar.



Installation couldn't be easier! The new Intelligent User Assist automatically senses the communications adapter in your PC. A Configurator Screen shows your PC and its connection to the mainframe.



Multiple Document Interface (MDI) lets you manage multiple communications sessions with a single menu bar in the main 3270 terminal emulation window.

Integrating mainframe data into your other Windows applications is no problem either. You'll find a breadth of application integration tools like macros, QuickScript™ with DDE, HLLAPI and APPC.

Just as important, with this IRMA software package, you can get into "Windows" connectivity no matter how you're connected. There's CUT, DFT, SDLC, token-ring and asynchronous connections. And what's more, IRMA WorkStation for Windows can now even act as client software for DCA®'s IRMALAN™/*EP* 3270 NetBIOS gateway. No one offers as many connectivity options!

It's even easy to try!

Trying out the new IRMA WorkStation for Windows 1.1 is as easy as asking for a copy of our **FREE DEMO DISK.** Better yet, you can trade up to IRMA WorkStation for Windows from any other 3270 connectivity software (that's right, ours or anyone else's) for only $95. All you do is call.

Just call 1-800-348-DCA-1, ext. 89A.*

The new IRMA WorkStation for Windows 1.1. Last time, it was impressive. This time, it's irresistible.

IRMA WorkStation for Windows

Another Communications Solution From

DCA.

** Or call (404) 475-8380 if outside the U.S. Limited time offer.* *© 1992 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and IRMA 3 are registered trademarks and IRMA, IRMAtrac, QuickScript and IRMALAN are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Reprinted from PC Magazine, February 26, 1991.*

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

system completes the request once the record is unlocked. Without this feature, the user request would be denied and the attempt would have to continue until completed, thus degrading server response time.

INSTALLATION IN MINUTES

Installing *LANtastic* on both the client and the host PCs takes just minutes. You can elect to redirect drives and ports, share resources, and set up all log-on and connection commands. The program stores this information in a batch file that you can edit at any time.

LANtastic is priced at $699 for an Ethernet Starter Kit that includes two AE-2 network adapter cards, 25 feet of thin coaxial cable, and software for 300 nodes. The $899 10BaseT Startup Kit includes the same software, AE-1T cards, and PureHub concentrator. The AE-1T costs $199 if purchased separately; the PureHub sells for $399.

The standard version of *LANtastic* only runs over Artisoft cards. But the company offers an adapter-independent version for $99 per node that contains drivers for most important adapters with NetBIOS drivers, such as those from 3Com and Standard Microsystems Corp.

Artisoft's AE-2 ($299) adapter clones the operation of the NE-2000 and can run in any network that supports Novell adapters. Artisoft also sells the AE-3 ($349) network adapter, which includes connectors for thick and thin Ethernet and 10BaseT unshielded twisted-pair wiring.

Artisoft offers a free technical support line from 7:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. M.S.T., a BBS, and a forum on CompuServe. Its operating system is fast, flexible, and easy to install and manage. *LANtastic* 4.1 offers so many helpful features, it is hard to discuss them all in one review.

MainLan GTi for Windows

BY JOE SALEMI For easy network access, MainLan's *MainLan GTi for Windows* offers an attractive solution. Its tight integration into Microsoft Windows makes *MainLan* a snap to use and its low cost of $233 per node makes it one of the least expensive networks around. A DOS interface is also offered.

Unfortunately, choosing *MainLan* requires some sacrifices. Version 3.31E offers neither better performance nor improved security capabilities, and its memory requirements are higher than those of its predecessor, *MainLan Ethernet*, Version 3.22 (reviewed in "DOS-Based LANs Grow Up," June 25, 1991). In addition, *MainLan* 3.31E cannot automatically restore server connections, unlike some other products in this review. But *MainLan* remains easy to install, configure, and use; it offers an acceptable choice as long as security and speed are not significant factors.

You can make a system a nondedicated server, print server/workstation, or workstation only, and make local printers and drives available to the network. In our test configuration, the server software took up 80K RAM and the workstation 35K RAM, about midrange compared with other products. Making a workstation a print server takes another 5K; but *MainLan* will use LIM EMS if present, which reduces the required workstation RAM to 19K. You can load all the software into high memory with the DOS 5.0 LOADHIGH command on 80386 systems. *MainLan* does not offer CD-ROM support.

SLOW BUT STEADY

MainLan proved dependable but placed in the middle of the pack in terms of performance: Throughput on the Hard Disk Access tests was 0.33 megabits per second (Mbps) for three workstations and 0.19 Mbps for five workstations. As demonstrated during the Hard Disk Access Load with Background Printing test, *MainLan* assigns printing a low priority. A background printing job causes little impact on disk performance, but printing slows to a crawl.

A utility included with the package adjusts the print spooler's priority level, but be warned: Setting too high a priority to the print job diminishes the server's disk performance. You will need to experiment to find the proper balance between disk access and printing speed for your situation.

MainLan provides minimal security features and does not offer user or group passwords. The only security is control over which directories on the server's disk can be shared and to what access level (read, write, and create, or combinations of the three). Although you can send print jobs from several stations at once, the program lacks a print queue manager.

We discovered one other drawback: *MainLan* will not automatically restore a workstation's connections to the server if the server goes down and comes back up. This caused a problem with some applications that were loaded off the server, such as *WordPerfect* 5.1; the system requires a reboot to recover, and unsaved data can be lost.

EASY INSTALLATION

Installing the network is easy with the menu-driven setup utility. You also set up the included e-mail application at this point; it loads automatically when the workstation software is loaded. The e-mail utility allows simple user-to-user messages, but not the creation of mailing-list groups. The Windows interface comes on a separate disk, and its setup utility automatically adds the appropriate programs and libraries to make them available the next time Windows is run.

Although the setup utility adds the necessary lines to the AUTOEXEC.BAT file to run the LAN, you must load any NetBIOS drivers specific to the network card before the *MainLan* software. You also must install the included copy of Multisoft's *Super PC-Kwik* disk cache software on the server.

A two-node starter kit retails for $599.95 and includes the software (which supports up to 64 users), 16-bit 10-Mbps Ethernet cards, T-connectors, and thin coaxial cable and terminators. Also included is a copy of *Super PC-Kwik* for the server. Additional cards cost $199.95 each, bringing the total cost of our six-node test

There was a time when we all worked QMS-PS 1700 *individually. We each had a computer and we each had a printer. Today, many of us work in groups. We choose our computers for their ability to perform well within networks. Shouldn't the same criterion now apply to our printers?*

How to Spot the True Network Printer Among a Host of Imitators.

1-800-523-2696 EXT 314

Unlike most printers that merely claim to be appropriate for network applications, the QMS-PS® 1700 was conceived and built to be the most efficient printer there is in a network environment. In terms of cost, as well as performance.

Proprietary software that resides within a 25 MHz RISC controller is what sets this printer apart from all others.

It handles PostScript® documents up to six times faster than the more common 68020 microprocessor. And it's the heart of an architecture you'll find in printers that come from QMS and only QMS. We call it Crown.

Consider whether its benefits would help your group work even more efficiently.

The QMS-PS 1700 recognizes incoming data and selects the right printer language without troublesome software reconfigurations.

The QMS-PS 1700 connects to Ethernet® networks configured as DECnet®, TCP/IP, NetWare®, or EtherTalk™ protocols or to Token Ring configured to support the NetWare protocol. And it can be shared between multiple computers with different operating systems.

Its input buffers spool jobs so that host applications aren't hung up waiting for files to print.

The input capacity of the QMS-PS 1700 is 1,000 sheets. Output is 500. And there's an optional duplexer for two-sided work.

What's more, if a job is interrupted for any reason, this printer has the intelligence to reprint any needed pages and then continue.

Its context switching capability preserves "states," such as fonts and macros, when switching between emulations so you don't waste time downloading them each time.

Font or emulation storage can be expanded with optional internal and external SCSI hard drives.

So the QMS-PS 1700 is much more than a laser printer. In fact, it's exactly what most work groups need but haven't been able to find. Until now. The QMS-PS 1700 is The Network Printer.

QMS

The Rom card gives control over the

the LAN administrator printer's settings.

	QMS-PS 1700	HP IIIS
Both 300 and 600 DPI resolution	✔	
Concurrent interfacing	✔	
Spooling	✔	
Context switching	✔	
Security system	✔	

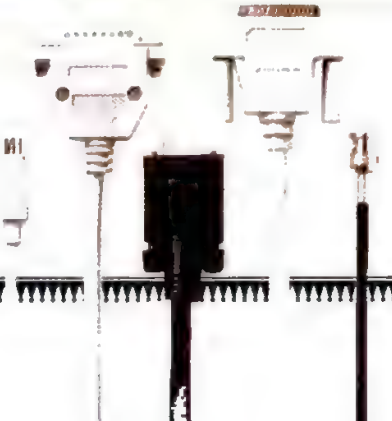
You could compare the QMS-PS 1700 to the HP III Si, but there really is no comparison.

Multi-res lets you switch between the exceptional output of 600 dpi and the speedier 300 dpi resolution.

Crown architecture. Proprietary hardware and software design that make our printers The Network Printers.

The QMS-PS 1700 printed this file in 62 seconds. The competition took 180 seconds. We're almost 3 times as fast.

Simultaneous Interface Operation, or SIO, lets the printer work over all its interfaces at once.



QMS, QMS-PS and the QMS logo are registered trademarks and The Network Printers is a trademark of QMS, Inc.
Camera sample created using Micrografx Designer® software.

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. All other brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***MainLan GTi for Windows*, Version 3.31E**
MainLan Inc., 1215 North Hwy. 427, #135, Longwood, FL 32750; 800-999-6770, 407-331-4400.
List Price: 2-user starter kit (with unlimited-user software, two cards), $599.95; unlimited-user software, $199.95; card, $199 95.
Requires: DOS 3.1 or later. Server: 80K RAM. Client: 35K RAM. Peer-to-peer operation: 102K RAM in each machine.
In Short: Dependable but slow, *MainLan GTi for Windows* is a middle-of-the-road LAN that is easy to install and use. *MainLan*'s basic security features limit it to being a simple way to share files and printers among a few systems.

CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

network to $1,399.75. *MainLan* supports any NetBIOS-compatible cards that include their own drivers, and a software-only package is available for $199.95; it can run on top of Novell's *NetWare* NetBIOS emulation, allowing simultaneous access to both types of LAN. Systems based on proprietary 4-Mbps and 10-Mbps adapters are also available.

MainLan provides toll-free technical support free for 90 days, from 9 A.M. to 6 P.M. E.S.T., along with a BBS. *MainLan GTi for Windows* offers a dependable DOS-based LAN system, appropriate for those whose needs do not extend much beyond sharing a few files or printers. But *MainLan*'s middling performance and lack of good security make its use in most business situations questionable.

NET/30

BY JOE SALEMI Among the low-cost LANs in this review, the best Microsoft Windows interface belongs to Invisible Software's *NET/30*. At $349 per node, *NET/30* delivers decent performance and good memory management at a midrange price. *Net/30* supports a total of 99 users per LAN.

In *NET/30*, Version 3.10, Invisible has improved performance and printing, increased the number of open files allowed on the server, and added a dedicated server mode. Unfortunately, *NET/30* is currently limited to supporting only Invisible's Ethernet cards and parallel port adapter; but thanks to a special driver, the cards are NE1000- and NE2000-compatible and can be used with *NetWare*. The driver costs $10 and is available from Invisible.

PERFORMANCE GAINS

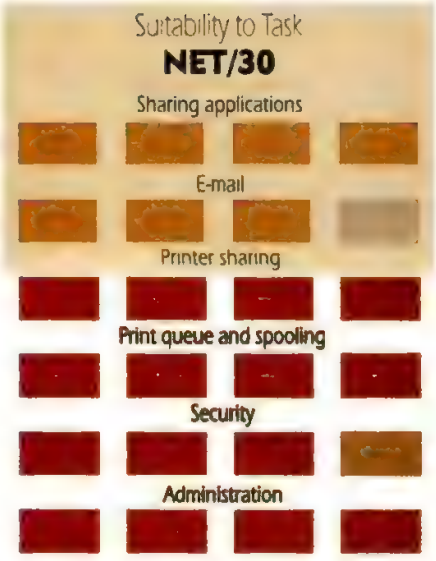
NET/30 placed in the top half on our tests in nondedicated mode. But a bug in the software skewed the results toward indicating greater performance: The load station software on the server consistently failed to start the tests, so the throughput numbers are higher than they would be otherwise. A company spokesperson was unable to come up with a reason or solution for this failure, other than that the server gives higher priority to remote requests than local ones; the company plans to investigate this further.

NET/30 includes a utility that turns a nondedicated server into a dedicated one, and running the tests in dedicated mode showed about a 10 percent improvement in performance. In both modes, the tests with the background print load set at default priority showed a small decrease in hard disk throughput, but still provided decent printer response. *NET/30* lets you adjust the priority.

A proprietary disk cache included with the package significantly enhances server performance over running the program without a cache. You can set a number of cache options through the advanced configuration screens, including delayed writes.

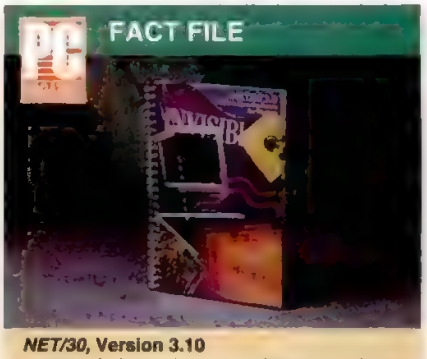
EXTENSIVE MEMORY MANAGEMENT

Both packages support a variety of memory management options; you can configure the software to load in conventional RAM, LIM EMS, extended memory, or upper memory blocks (UMBs). When loaded into conventional memory, *NET/30* used 85K for the server and 60K for the workstation on our test-bed. When we chose the extended memory option, we reduced memory requirements for both packages to a mere 320 bytes for both servers and workstations. You can free up additional RAM by using DEVICEHIGH to load the CONFIG.SYS device driver into the UMB area on systems that support it. Memory managers such as MS-DOS 5.0 and QEMM.SYS are supported, and Invisible also provides its own memory managers for 386s, 286s with Chips and Technologies chip sets, and any systems with EMS. You can reduce memory requirements on some workstations by enabling the NetBIOS ROM on the adapter boards.



Setting up a workstation as a print server requires installing the full server software, so you should only choose this option for systems that have additional memory or can afford the extra conventional RAM required.

NET/30 provides a number of options for administering both local and remote workstations and servers. Security options are available at the resource, user,



***NET/30*, Version 3.10**
Invisible Software Inc., 1142 Chess Dr., Foster City, CA 94404; 415-570-5967.
List Price: ISA version (with unlimited-user software, card), $349 per user. MCA version (with unlimited-user software, card), $469 per user. Proprietary network: with 1.8-Mbps ISA card, $199; with 3-Mbps ISA card, $299; with 3-Mbps MCA card, $399.
Requires: DOS 3.1 or later. Server: 85K RAM. Client: 60K RAM.
In Short: Dependable *NET/30* has excellent memory management options, decent performance, and a powerful Windows 3.0 interface. *NET/30* would serve well as a small to midsize LAN.

CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and group levels, and an audit trail option lets you monitor the network resources accessed by various users. While the system does not support user-level passwords, a user must be defined on the server to have access to its resources, and the resources themselves can be password-protected.

DELUXE WINDOWS CAPABILITIES

NET/30 includes a proprietary Windows 3.0 driver, and software that adds a number of features beyond Windows' built-in network support. Chief among these is the ability to have different drive and printer mappings in different DOS windows when running in 386 Enhanced mode. You can change the mappings without affecting those in other DOS sessions or in Windows itself. *NET/30* also comes with a Windows-based e-mail and BBS package that supports both private messages and public discussion groups.

NET/30's Windows interface replaces and expands on the network control icon; it lets users browse the network for available resources, add and remove file and printer redirections, configure the workstation and servers (both local and remote), and manage print queues.

UP AND RUNNING

Setting up a *NET/30* network is simple, with both easy and advanced configuration screens available. You can set up multiple configurations for a workstation and load them at the command line. You can fine-tune all network options, including NetBIOS sessions and number of open files, and open up to 999 files on the server at the same time.

Invisible sells a 16-bit, 10-megabit-per-second Ethernet card and software for one *NET/30* node for $349; a two-node starter kit sells for $698, and versions are available for either thin coaxial or twisted-pair. A Micro Channel architecture (MCA) twisted-pair version is available for $469, and Invisible also sells an eight-port twisted-pair hub for $949 and a 12-port hub for $1,195. A 10-Mbps external adapter that connects to the parallel port costs $469.

Invisible Software provides free technical support at a toll number from 9 A.M. to 6 P.M. P.S.T. Invisible's *NET/30* offers good performance, decent security, and excellent built-in memory management. Windows 3.0 users will particularly like *NET/30*'s Windows interface, and the program supports Microsoft's MS-DOS CD-ROM Extensions 2.2. *NET/30*'s main limitation is the lack of support for other network cards, but Invisible expects this to change by the time you read this review.

NetWare Lite

BY M. KEITH THOMPSON Probably the best way to describe Novell's new DOS-based LAN, *NetWare Lite*, is as a step in the right direction. Not surprisingly, *NetWare Lite* offers one of the better migration paths to Novell's more powerful network operating systems, *NetWare 2.x* and *3.x*. *NetWare Lite* also improves reliability by including an auto-reconnect feature that reestablishes network connections between a failed server and its attached clients.

Aside from these features, *NetWare Lite* lacks many of the key components of a desirable DOS-based LAN. Unlike Versions *2.x* and *3.x*, *NetWare Lite* displays mediocre performance. And *NetWare Lite* does not offer an electronic mail program or Windows support. *NetWare Lite* also lacks support for user groups, which you might want to set up for various departments in your organization. In addition, not all *NetWare* applications run with *NetWare Lite*. Finally, the software limits networks to 25 nodes and includes a frustrating copy-protection scheme.

***NetWare Lite*, Version 1.0**
Novell Inc., 122 E. 1700, South Provo, UT 84606 800-453-1267 801-429-7000.
List Price: Software $99 per user
Requires: Network cards with ODI drivers, DOS 3.1 or later. Nondedicated server 49K RAM. Client 27.5K RAM
In Short: *NetWare Lite* is a peer-to-peer LAN operating system with average performance and features. Targeted at the first-time user *NetWare Lite* provides DOS-based computers with file- and printer-sharing services. The program works with many LAN adapters and provides a smooth path for the integration of more powerful *NetWare* servers

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

As the new low-end entry to Novell's suite of network operating systems, *NetWare Lite* replaces Novell's discontinued entry-level system, *ELS NetWare*. While *ELS NetWare* offered no migration path to Novell's higher-level network operating systems, *NetWare Lite* can coexist with *NetWare* 2.2, Novell's server-based product for medium-size installations, and with *NetWare* 3.11, its high-end cross-platform solution. Most important, Novell also offers an upgrade path for *NetWare Lite* buyers.

NetWare Lite's $99-per-node software price sounds good, but since it does not include adapter cards, the real price ranges from $300 to a high $450 per node.

NetWare Lite scored in the middle of the pack on our benchmark tests with no load on the network and it slowed down as we added stations to the network. *NetWare Lite* is simply not designed for the heavy traffic of a large network. For example, *NetWare Lite*'s caching algorithm uses a limited read-ahead technique that only caches reads; most of its competitors' algorithms cache both reads and writes. With *NetWare Lite*, you will probably want to run a cache program such as MS-DOS 5.0's SMARTDRV.SYS driver or Multisoft's *Super PC-Kwik* in any PC set up as a server. We used *Super PC-Kwik* for our tests. These third-party programs take up an additional 22K to 40K of memory. Although we did not formally time performance without the cache loaded, there was a significant and noticeable improvement when *Super PC-Kwik* was added.

Without the extra cache, *NetWare Lite* consumes less RAM than many of its competitors. A client PC uses 27.5K of RAM and the server software takes 49K. Both can load into high memory with expanded memory managers. With added cache, memory requirements jump to 67.5K of RAM on the client and 89K on the server, depending on the particular cache employed.

Novell makes security simple but effective. Users have three types of access privileges: full, none, or read-only. The most useful new feature, auto-reconnect, lets you avoid rebooting a client computer if your server goes down. When the server comes back up, *NetWare Lite* automatically reestablishes the old connections. While some DOS-based LANs include this option, neither *NetWare 2.x* nor *3.x*

BENCHMARK TESTS

Hard disk caching programs and transport-layer software can make or break the performance of a low-cost LAN. For printing performance, the amount of traffic being handled by the server is the issue; some network operating systems suspend printing tasks until all network requests are completed. Note that you can expect 35 percent better performance from a network with a dedicated server than from one whose server also acts as a workstation.

PC Magazine LAN Labs' benchmark tests are written in C and are independent of commercial software. Each load station operates at a rate many times that of a typical networked PC, even one in a heavy-use environment.

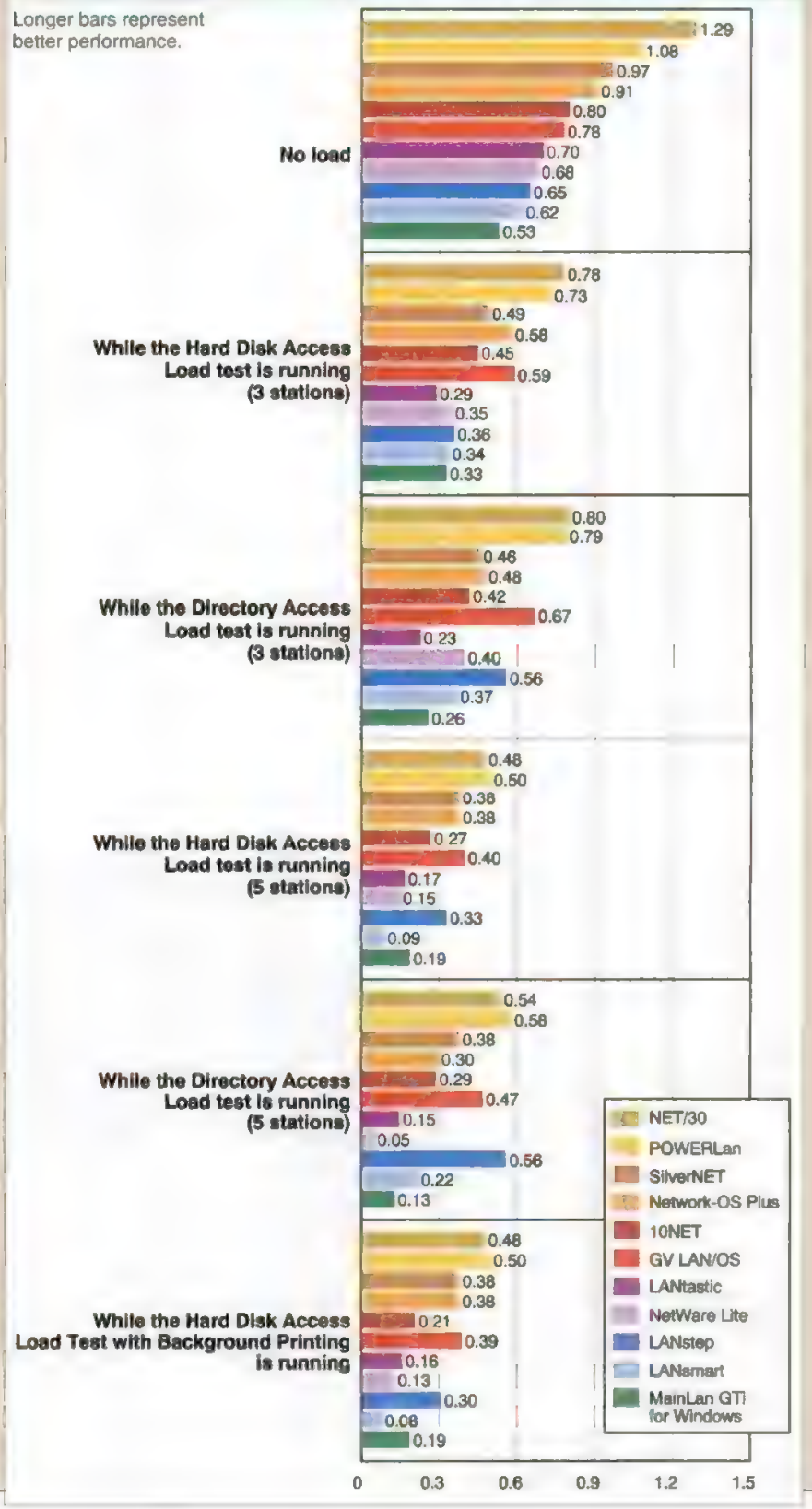
The **Workstation Throughput Evaluation** test reports the throughput recorded on a single PC during the performance of a standardized task on the network, and is run in conjunction with the Hard Disk Access Load test, the Directory Access Load test, or the Hard Disk Access Load with Background Printing test. The test program performs a sequential read, a random read, a sequential write, and a random write using a 1MB file. The record size systematically rotates among 16K, 4K, and 512 bytes. The throughput is reported in megabits per second.

The **Hard Disk Access Load** test reads random blocks of data in 1K increments from a 10K file on the server. The results of this test are reported in requests per second for all the PCs running the load test. The test begins and ends at the same time as the Workstation Throughput Evaluation test.

The **Directory Access Load** test makes the server repeatedly search for a nonexistent file. Since the file allocation table in network servers is typically cached, this request causes a fast read to the cache. The reported retries created by the client PCs generate a heavy load on the server's CPU. This test provides a general-purpose method of loading the server's CPU in the fashion of a resident task, such as a network-monitoring program or a communications program. The results for this test are reported in requests per second as an average of all the PCs running the load test. The test begins and ends at the same time as the Workstation Throughput Evaluation test.

The **Hard Disk Access Load Test with Background Printing** uses the same setup as the Hard Disk Access Load test (running on five stations), but it adds the load of a large network print job that constantly spools to a printer attached to the file server. The size of the print job is adjusted to keep it feeding to the printer throughout the load and throughput tests. The test begins and ends at the same time as the Workstation Throughput Evaluation test.

WORKSTATION THROUGHPUT EVALUATION (megabits per second)



HOW WE TESTED

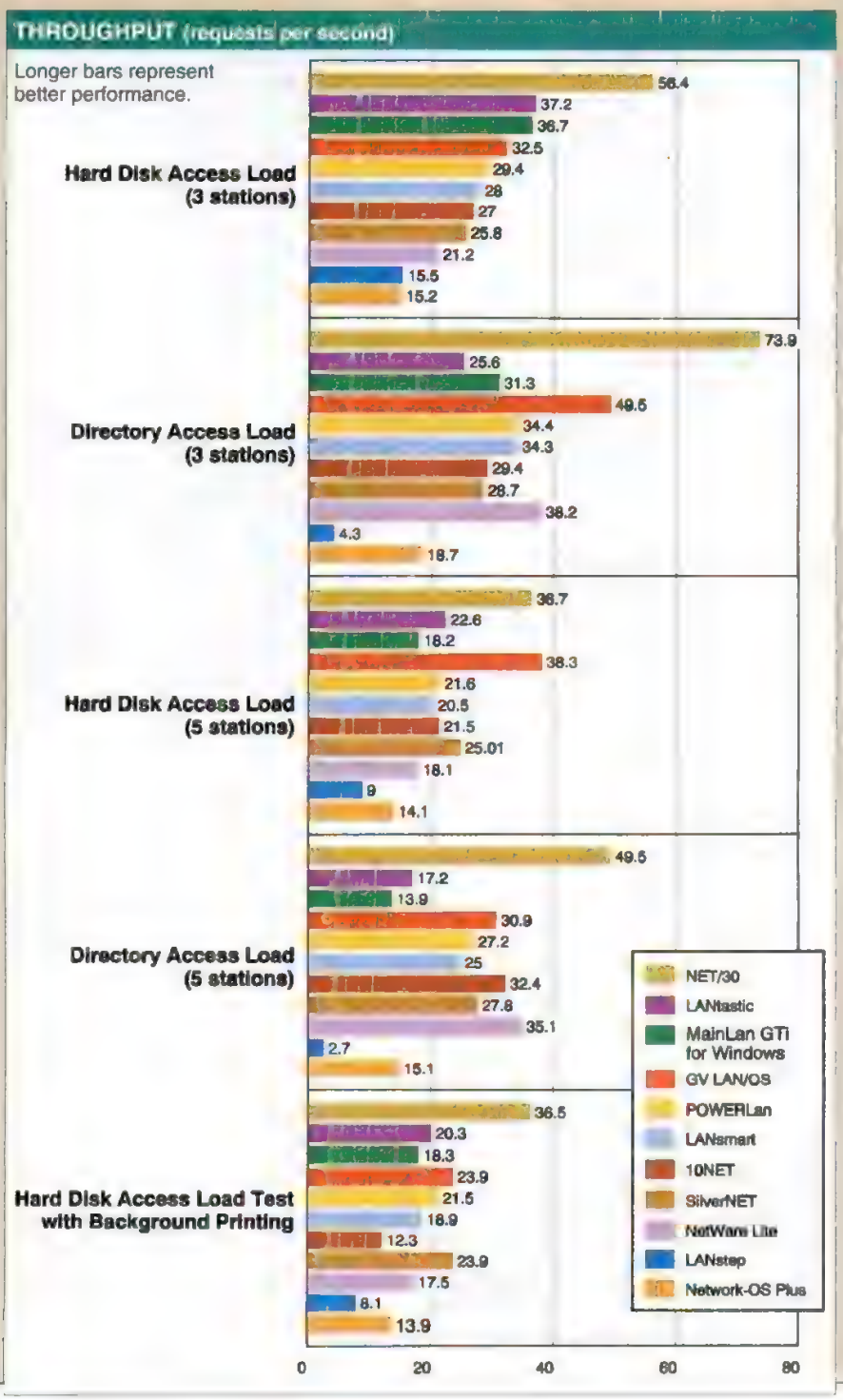
Our test-bed consisted of six Compaq Deskpro 386/n PCs, each with a 16-MHz 386 processor and 5MB of RAM. One of the Compaqs acted as the primary print and file server in nondedicated and dedicated modes. We ran the Workstation Throughput Evaluation test on a separate Compaq. All other PCs including the server ran our Hard Disk Access Load, Directory Access Load, and Hard Disk Access Load with Background Printing tests.

To connect the six Compaqs together on the test-bed, each vendor supplied us with its own network adapter cards. If no network adapter was offered, we used an NE2000 adapter. All testing was done with thin Ethernet cabling, except for D-Link Systems' *LANsmart*, which used an unshielded twisted-pair wiring scheme.

Each test scenario began with the evaluation PC running without the load of any added tasks. "No load" evaluates the network performance of a single station. The evaluation PC synchronized the PCs during all tests to get an accurate measurement of the amount of work and throughput it could handle.

Next we ran the Hard Disk Access Load and Directory Access Load tests on three and then on five additional stations, with the evaluation PC measuring its own throughput in all cases.

The first chart shows the performance measured by the evaluation PC while zero, three, and five additional workloads were placed on the load stations. During these tests, the average performance of the other networked PCs was measured in requests per second, as seen on the second chart.



WHAT THE NUMBERS MEAN

We ran PC Magazine LAN Labs' benchmark tests on 11 LAN products that fit the filter for this review. Unlike our procedure for our last review ("DOS-Based LANs Grow Up," June 25, 1991), we chose to test the products in this roundup as peers. And with Novell's entry into the lower-end market with *NetWare Lite*, we decided against using a higher-end network operating system (NOS) such as *NetWare 2.x* for comparison, as we had done last year.

A true peer-to-peer NOS is difficult to model. Consequently, our tests are designed for a nondedicated server, which handles both file-sharing and client/server environments.

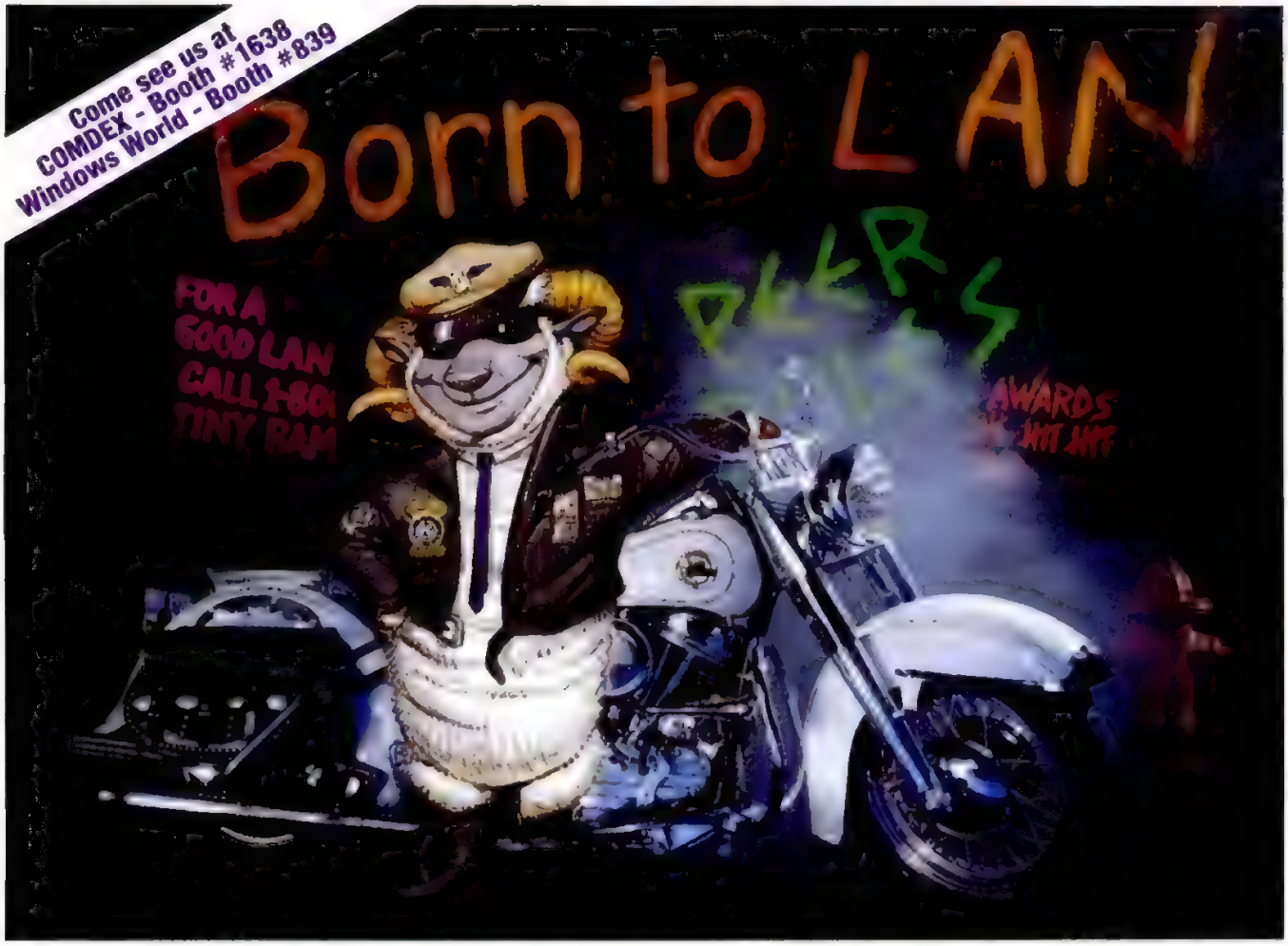
We ran the products both tuned and untuned on each of PC LAN Labs' benchmark tests; reported scores represent the tuned testing. The tests are structured in six parts. Initially, a single station issues write and read requests to the file server and the throughput of the station is measured. Then we increase the traffic load on individual workstations by running the Hard Disk Access Load test, the Directory Access Load test, or the Hard Disk Access Load with Background Printing test. We run the Hard Disk Access Load test and the Directory Access Load test on both three and five additional stations. The workstation acting as the nondedicated server is also tested as a load station.

The leaders on our throughput tests were Invisible Software's *NET/30* and Performance Technology's *POWERLan*, followed by Net-Source's *SilverNET* and CBIS's *Network-OS Plus*.

For better performance, try running the NOS on a dedicated server. On unpublished tests, products were on the average 35

CONTINUES

LEADER OF THE PACK



The LANtastic® Peer-to-Peer system means POWER

Start up your PC network with a roar! Artisoft, the first company to win major awards for both networking hardware *and* software, can put your company in the fast-lane of productivity. We're the innovation leader:

- The first to offer networking software that fully supports Microsoft® Windows™
- The first to add Voice features to the network
- The first to offer complete Starter Kits
- The first to introduce the Central Station™ connectivity platform concept

Gearing up to install and operate our LANtastic Network Operating System is easy. It's very fast, uses the smallest RAM of any peer-to-peer NOS and it's economical to run, **at only $99 per network!**

In addition, we have comprehensive guarantees and warranties to protect you from bumps and glitches, so you can zoom right by the less stable products on the networking market.

Artisoft and our LANtastic Network Operating System – we can link your PCs into one smooth network and accelerate your company's operations to help *you* become the leader of the pack.

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1991

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE June 25 1991 LANtastic Version 4.0

LAN MAGAZINE 1991 PRODUCTS OF THE YEAR

AUTHORIZED DEALER Visit your Artisoft Authorized Five Star Dealer

ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity

691 East River Road, Tucson, AZ 85704 USA
Sales/Customer Service: 1-800-TINY RAM
Fax: 602-293-8065

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1992 ARTISOFT, INC All rights reserved Artisoft and Central Station are trademarks and LANtastic is a registered trademark of Artisoft, Inc Windows is a trademark and Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp

PC MAGAZINE

Network Protocols:

Making Interoperability Practical

At your high school graduation you were told to cross to the podium, shake hands with your right hand, accept the diploma with your left hand, pause for the photograph, and proceed offstage. These instructions were a protocol for the transfer of a document, which in many respects resembles the networking protocols you hear so much about.

In the following pages we will compare the architectures of some of the most popular protocol stacks. By understanding the differences between networking protocols, you can more efficiently connect your computers.

partment of Defense
s.
dard e-mail transport
but is less functional.
changing files across

nulation and commu-

) A protocol that col-
ally runs across UDP.
tem originally devel-
zens of Unix vendors.
l that organizes pack-
accurate delivery to

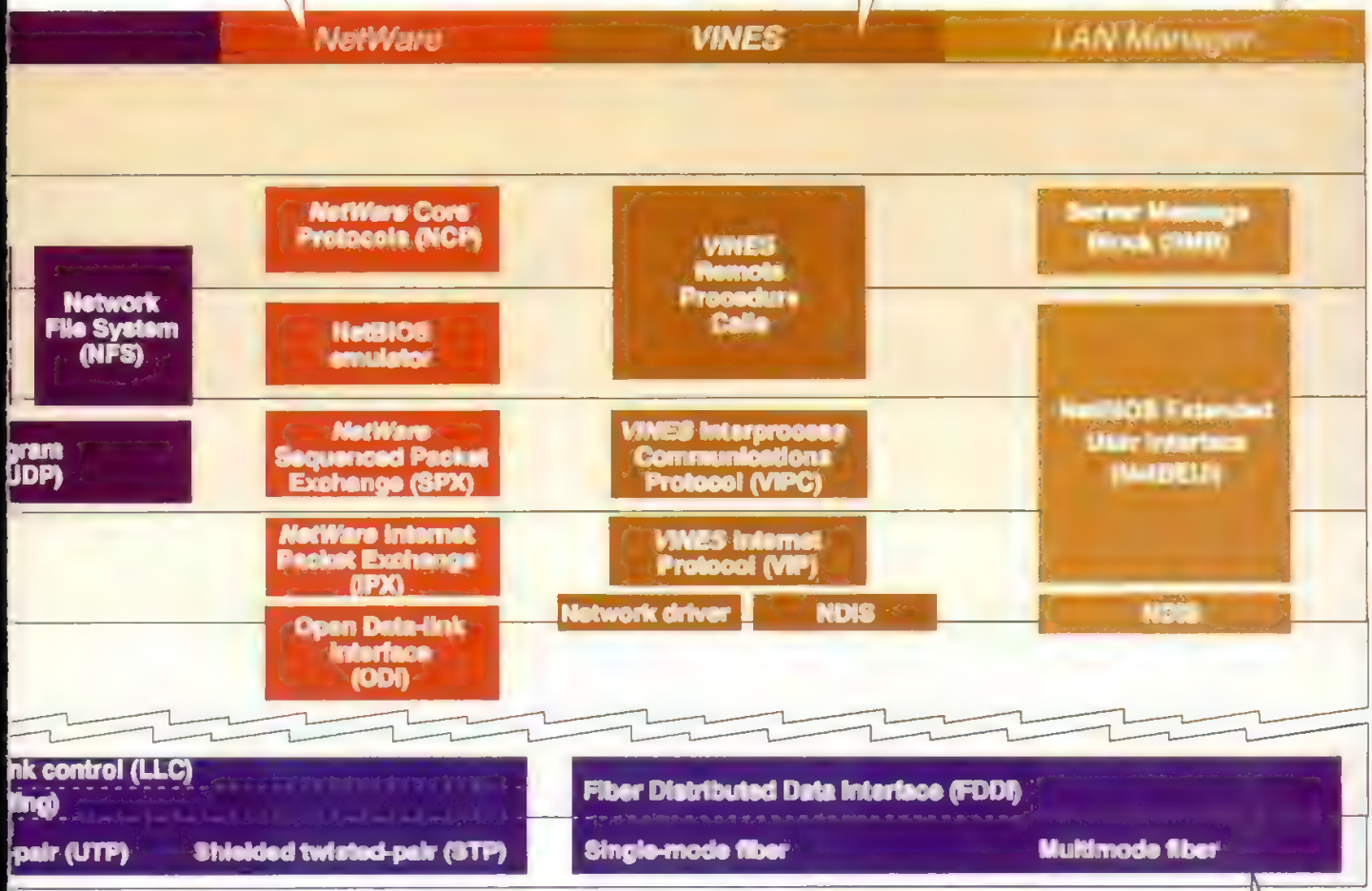
determines the final
s. UDP has less over-

s the routing of data
networks.

***NetWare* Core Protocols (NCP)** The distributed naming service used under *NetWare*.
NetBIOS emulator A NetBIOS implementation from any of a number of different vendors.
***NetWare* Sequenced Packet Exchange (SPX)** A set of commands that works on top of IPX to ensure data delivery.
***NetWare* Internet Packet Exchange (IPX)** *NetWare*'s network protocol for transmitting information between applications. IPX also exchanges data with the *NetWare* shell and with *NetWare*'s NetBIOS emulator.
Open Data-link Interface (ODI) The device driver standard from Novell.

***VINES* Remote Procedure Calls** Software that lets *VINES* call a remote service.
***VINES* Interprocess Communications Protocol (VIPC)** A transport-level protocol that allows both assured-send (datagram) and reliable message service.
***VINES* Internet Protocol (VIP)** *VINES*' native internetworking protocol. VIP is similar to IP.
Network Driver Interface Specification (NDIS) The device driver specification developed by Microsoft and 3Com. NDIS is used by *VINES* and *LAN Manager*.
NetBIOS Extended User Interface (NetBEUI) A version of NetBIOS from Microsoft.

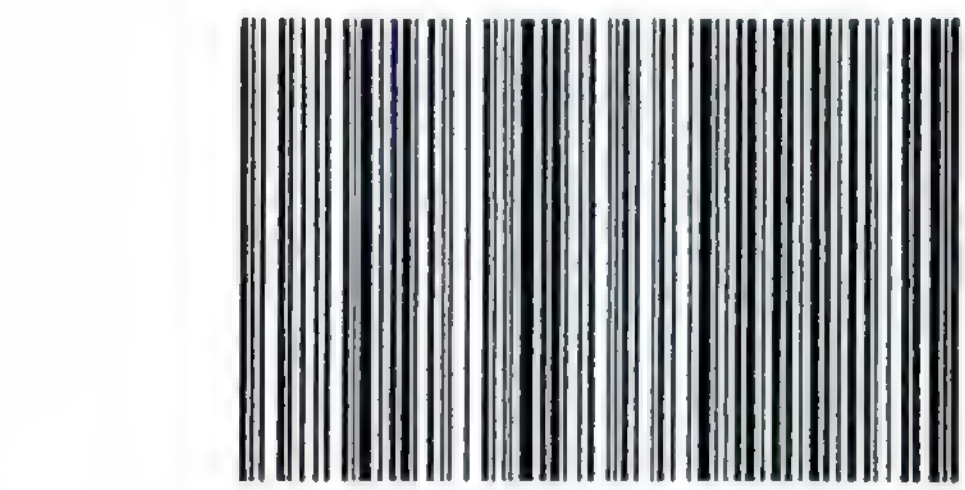
Server Message Block (SMB) A distributed file system developed by IBM, Intel, and Microsoft. A distributed file system enables an application on one PC to call a file elsewhere on the network as if the file resided on the PC's hard disk. SMB is analogous to NCP, NFS, and AFP.



nk control (LLC) The IEEE standard for software rol a data stream.
Ring) The IEEE's traffic rules for token passing at

pair (UTP) Cabling containing two or more pairs of designed to reduce electrical noise.
r (STP) Cabling with a foil shield and copper braid pairs. STP offers high-speed transmission.

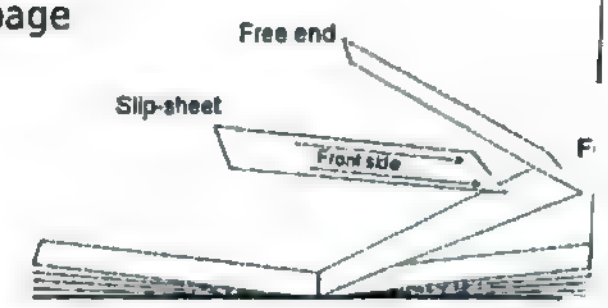
Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) The ANSI specification for a LAN operating at 100 Mbps. FDDI generally operates over fiber-optic cable, though FDDI over copper cabling is also possible.
single-mode fiber Fiber-optic cabling whose narrow core diameter allows only one route for a light wave to pass through.
multimode fiber Fiber-optic cabling whose wider core diameter provides multiple routes for light waves to travel. Multimode's wider diameter prevents it from carrying signals as far as single-mode fiber.



GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



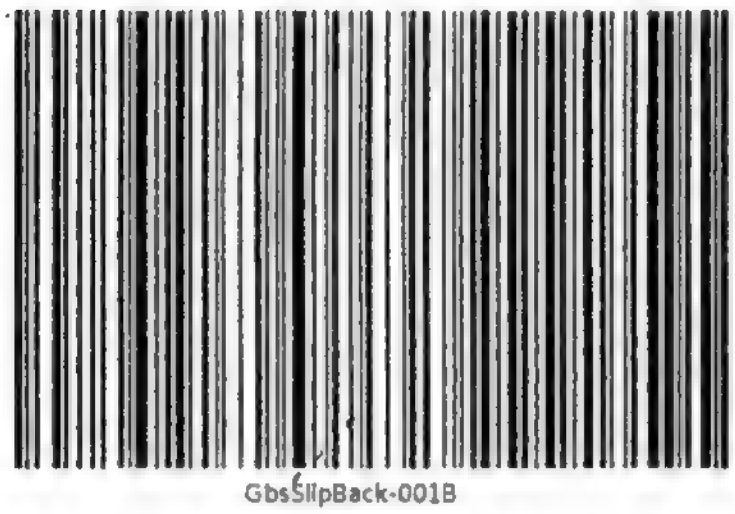
Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Inverted Back



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

1. Follow instructions on the other side

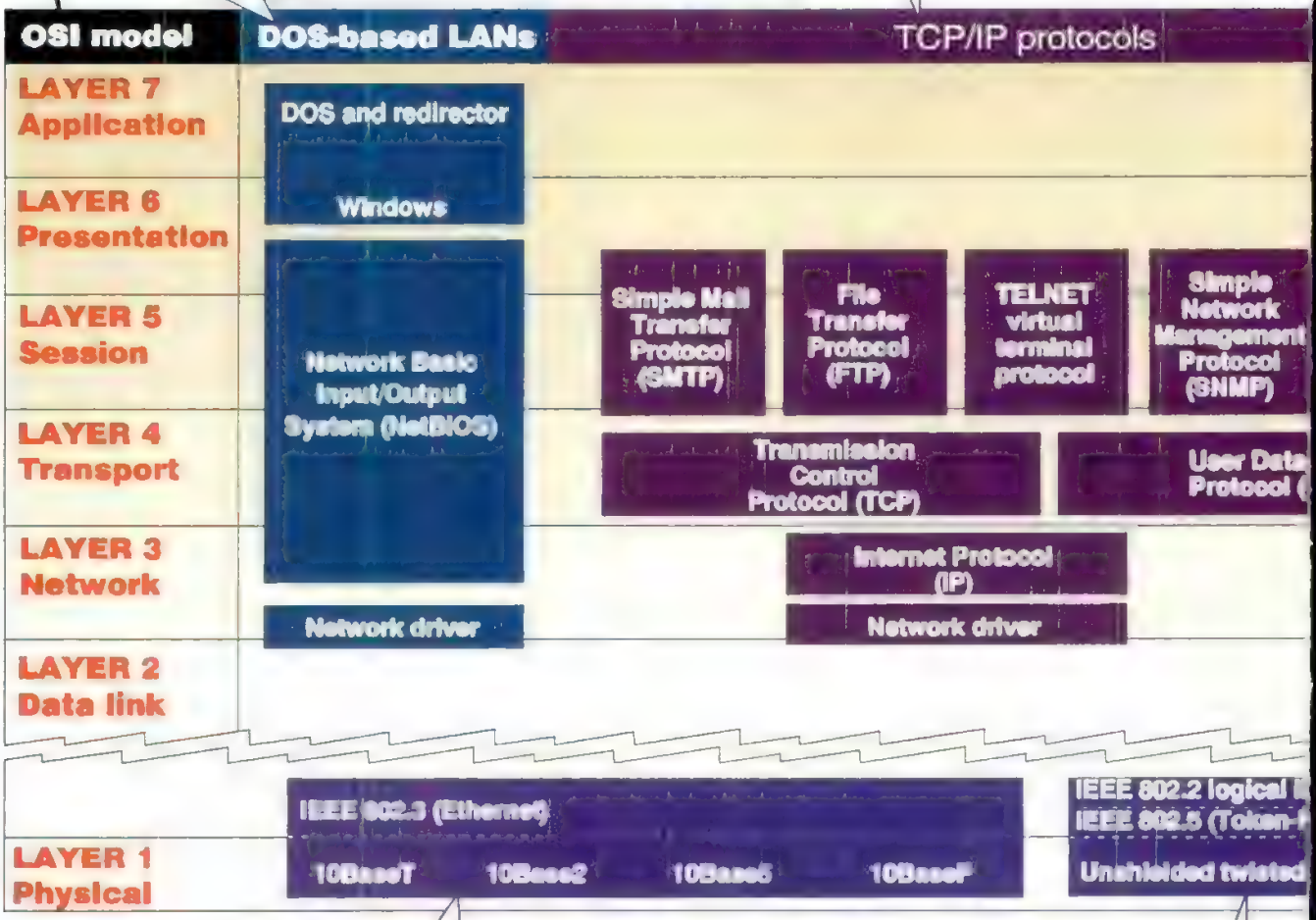
MATCHING NETWORK PROTOCOLS TO THE OSI MODEL

THE SEVEN LAYERS OF THE OSI MODEL

application layer Determines how network applications link to the network operating system. Electronic mail is an example of an application-level protocol.
presentation layer Determines how an application will format data sent across the network.
session layer Controls the flow of data between applications running on networked PCs.
transport layer Checks the integrity of network data.
network layer Establishes, maintains, and terminates the connection between two stations. The network layer is responsible for routing data between networks.
data-link layer Manages data flow into and out of network nodes, detecting network errors as they occur.
physical layer Consists of the physical connection between devices. The physical layer includes a number of elements such as the type of wiring and the electrical signals passed over the wiring.

redirector A software module that intercepts requests from an application to the operating system and routes those requests across the network.
Network Basic Input/Output System (NetBIOS) The software layer that links the network operating system to the hardware.

TCP/IP protocols Protocols developed by the De
(DoD) for connecting different computer platform
Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP) The star
for TCP/IP. SMTP is roughly equivalent to X.400
File Transfer Protocol (FTP) A protocol for ex
TCP/IP. FTP is similar to ISO's FTAM.
TELNET virtual terminal protocol A terminal e
nications program for TCP/IP.
Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP
lects and reports network information. SNMP typic
Network File System (NFS) A distributed file sy
oped by Sun Microsystems and now licensed by do
Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) A protoc
ets, manages their transmission, and ensures thei
the receiving station.
User Datagram Protocol (UDP) A protocol tha
routing for messages reaching application progran
head than TCP but is not as reliable.
Internet Protocol (IP) A protocol that manage
packets between stations on the same or different



IEEE 802.3 (Ethernet) The traffic rules governing the IEEE version of Ethernet, a 10-Mbps cabling and signaling scheme. 802.3 is subtly different from Ethernet in data structure, but the terms are typically used interchangeably.
10BaseT The IEEE specification for running 802.3 over unshielded twisted-pair cabling.
10Base5 The IEEE specification for running 802.3 over thick coaxial cable.
10Base2 The IEEE specification for running 802.3 over thin coaxial cable.
10BaseF The IEEE specification for running Ethernet over fiber.

IEEE 802.2 logical li
and firmware to cont
IEEE 802.5 (Token-
4 Mbps or 16 Mbps.
unshielded twisted-p
twisted copper wires
shielded twisted-pai
surrounding the wire

"Users have got to love the plug and play of the new DEC products; the fact that users can set up the systems in about 30 seconds is great and the products should sell well on that basis alone."

—Doug Gold, director of communications research at International Data Corporation, as quoted in LAN TIMES, April 15, 1991

uct. DEC has used its miniaturization and packaging engineering talents to, in effect, create the industry benchmark example for the right way to design a complex communication product acceptable for use in an exposed commercial workplace as well as a telephone closet . . ."

LOOK WHO'S PLUGGING OUR HUB.

"Digital Equipment [Corporation] redefined the entire paradigm of network computing with its new gold-medal series of products."

"One of the most discussed and most admired gold award winners was Digital Equipment Corp.'s simple plug-and-play network computing system."

"These new products are so powerful in design that they could define their market for years to come."

—Business Week/Industrial Designers Society of America Awards, June 17, 1991

"It is my belief that the DEChub™ 90 product is one of the finest examples of the use of state-of-the-art 'siliconization' techniques to implement a multi-function communication connectivity product. DEC has used its miniaturization and packaging engineering talents to, in effect, create the industry benchmark example for the right way to design a complex communication product acceptable for use in an exposed commercial workplace as well as a telephone closet . . ."

—Frank Dzubeck, president, Communications Network Architects, Inc., October, 1991

With their ease of installation, expandability, outstanding price/performance, and incorporation of open standards, these award-winning products demonstrate a very simple idea: make it easy for people to work together and they will.

For more information on our WorkGroup Networking Products, call 800-DIGITAL (800-344-4825), ext. 378. For details on becoming a reseller or applications provider, call 800-DIGITAL and ask for the PARTNER extension. In Canada, call 800-267-6215.

Once you know about our products, you'll be plugging them too.

digital™

DIGITAL. THE OPEN ADVANTAGE.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1991. DEC, DEChub, and the DIGITAL logo are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

Topic	Cover date	Page
ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATIONS		
"Asynchronous Communications Software: Improving Information Access"	April 30, 1991	101
"Dialing Up the LAN"	September 10, 1991	177
"Productivity from Afar: Modem Remote-Control Software"	February 25, 1992	189
BRIDGES/ROUTERS		
"Smart Links Between LAN Segments"	September 10, 1991	121
CD-ROM SERVERS		
"Networking CD-ROMs: The Power of Shared Access"	December 31, 1991	333
DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE		
"Document Management Software: A Network Under Control"	December 17, 1991	287
DOS-BASED LANs		
"DOS-Based LANs Grow Up"	June 25, 1991	167
E-MAIL GATEWAYS		
"Gateways to the World"	September 10, 1991	303
EXTERNAL LAN ADAPTERS		
"External LAN Adapters"	February 12, 1991	271
"External Token-Ring Adapters: Plug and Play—and Pay?"	January 14, 1992	313
FILE-TRANSFER SOFTWARE		
"File-Transfer Software"	March 12, 1991	321
INTERNETWORKING (GENERAL)		
"From LAN to WAN: Bringing Your Networks Together"	September 10, 1991	106
LAN BACKUP SOFTWARE		
"LAN Backup Software"	January 29, 1991	273
LAN INTRODUCTION		
"Connectivity Simplified: An Introduction into the Ways of Networking"	March 31, 1992	251
LAN REMOTE-CONTROL SOFTWARE		
"Reaching Out with LAN Remote-Control Software"	July 1991	301
MODEMS		
"2,400-bps Modems: Affordable Access"	March 26, 1991	211
"Maximum Modems: 14,400 bps and Rising"	March 17, 1992	285
NETWARE		
"NetWare 3.11: Revising the Standard"	October 15, 1991	323
NETWORK SECURITY		
"Securing Your LAN: Safe Stations for Networks"	October 15, 1991	215
PLAIN-PAPER FAX DEVICES		
"Plain-Paper Fax Devices: No Curl, No Shine, No Problem"	February 26, 1991	313
PRINTER-SHARING DEVICES		
"Buffered Printer-Sharing Devices"	April 30, 1991	283
"Shared Lasers: The New Breed"	November 26, 1991	269
PUBLIC DATA NETWORKS (PDNs)		
"Reliable Relays"	September 10, 1991	377
SERVERS		
"486/33 File Servers"	March 17, 1992	187
SPECIAL-FUNCTION SERVERS		
"Special-Function Servers"	January 15, 1991	375
UNIX SERVICES		
"Unix Services for DOS-Based PCs"	May 28, 1991	305
WIDE-AREA NETWORKING		
"Tools for Wide-Area Communications"	September 10, 1991	231
"The Media Move the Message"	September 10, 1991	351
WIRELESS LANs		
"Portable, Affordable, Secure: Wireless LANs"	February 11, 1992	291
WIRING HUBS AND CONCENTRATORS		
"Wired for Intelligent Management: 10BaseT Hubs and Concentrators"	November 12, 1991	329
3270 SOFTWARE		
"3270 Emulation the Easy Way Under Windows 3.0"	February 26, 1991	241

MATCHING NETWORK PROTOCOLS TO THE OSI MODEL

The seven layers of the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) model are a paradigm for picturing the various network elements. Not every network conforms to the model completely. For example, the network layer is often unused in peer-to-peer LANs. While the model is a useful structure for discussion of the differences between networks, it often does not describe how companies have designed their network protocols.

Protocols are sets of procedures implemented in software or in firmware for delivering data across a network. A group of protocols is called a protocol stack. Vendors have developed their own protocol stacks and formal organizations such as the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) also specify standard protocols.

The NetBIOS protocol, originally designed for IBM's *PC LAN*, is a prime example of how real implementations of the protocol do more than the model allows. NetBIOS clearly belongs at the session layer, since it controls the flow of data between two networked PCs. *NetWare* and *LAN Manager* use a NetBIOS interface to provide service across the network on top of IPX and a modified version of Xerox Network Services (XNS), respectively. You will also find NetBIOS on top of the Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) and User Datagram Protocol (UDP) in the TCP/IP protocol stack. But in products such as *LANtastic*, the NetBIOS software package reaches all the way down to the media-access control layer, where it directly addresses the LAN adapter.

Some interpreters of the OSI model put functions such as distributed file systems into the category of applications; examples are Apple's AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP), Novell's *NetWare* Core Protocol (NCP), Sun Microsystems' Network File System (NFS), and Microsoft's Server Message Block (SMB). Distributed naming systems enable an application running on a PC to address remote files and resources as if they were local; the DOS redirector belongs in this category. But real products with these functions also have presentation-level functions.

BECAUSE PC LANs CAN'T TAKE YOU FAR ENOUGH, PATHWORKS GOES FURTHER FOR YOU.

One PC network is your passport to data anywhere in your company. Anywhere in the world.

It's the PATHWORKS™ PC Network. From Digital.

PATHWORKS is the PC network with the capabilities of a Wide Area Network built in. Which means data from across the world is as easy to access as data from across the hall.

But PATHWORKS isn't just your passport to data anywhere in the world. It's your interpreter, too. With PATHWORKS doing the translation, information on DOS, OS/2, UNIX, Macintosh, and VMS™ systems will no longer be foreign to you.

And PATHWORKS doesn't fence you in. There are no limits on how far you can grow. And no limits on how far-ranging a LAN empire you can manage from a single location.

So, want to go further than a PC LAN can take you?

Just call 1-800-DIGITAL, ext. 299. Or call your local Digital Authorized Distributor. And you'll discover why PATHWORKS goes much further for you.

OPEN ADVANTAGE.

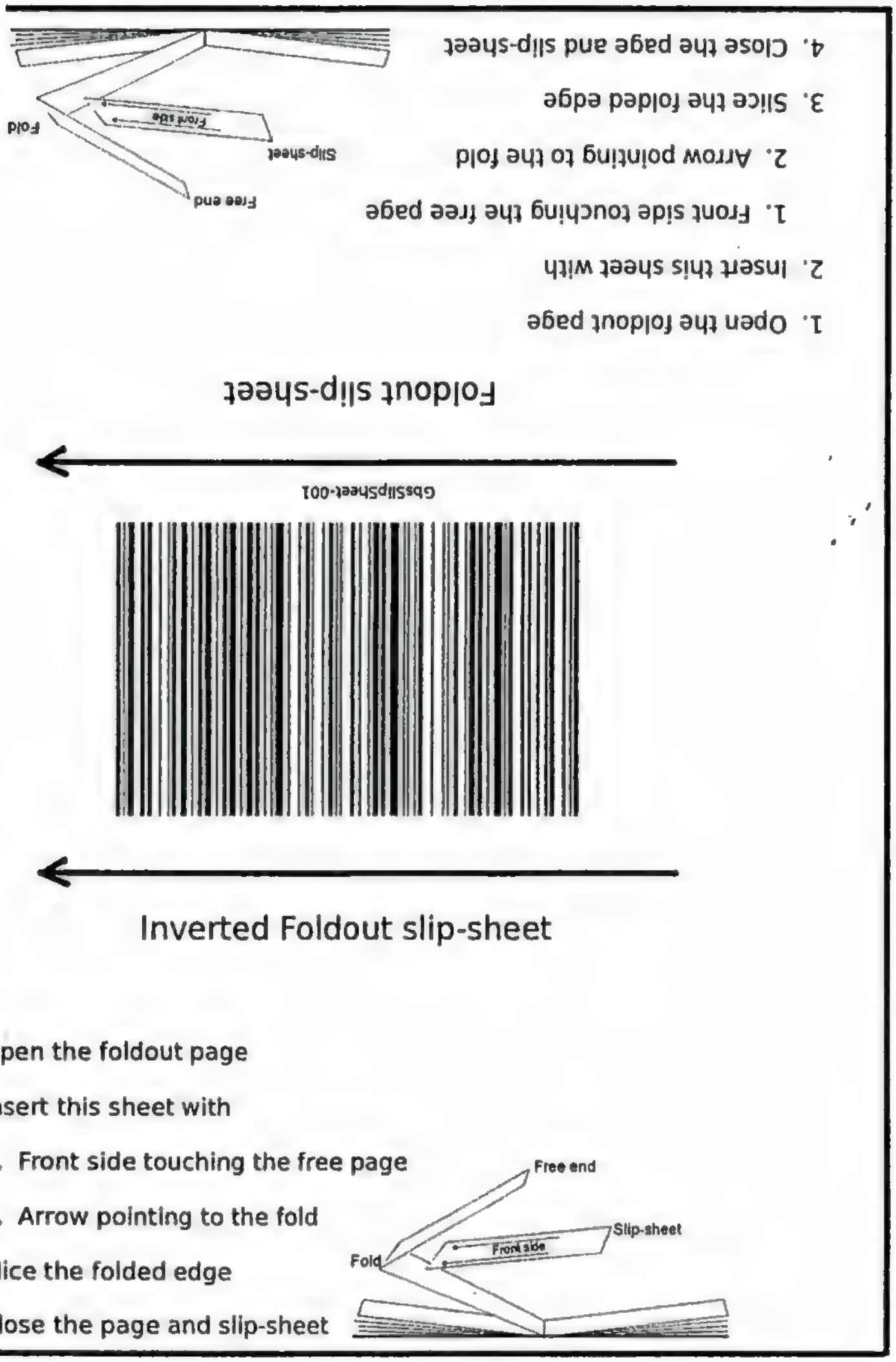
TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC. OS/2 IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES UNIX IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF UNIX SYSTEM LABORATORIES, INC

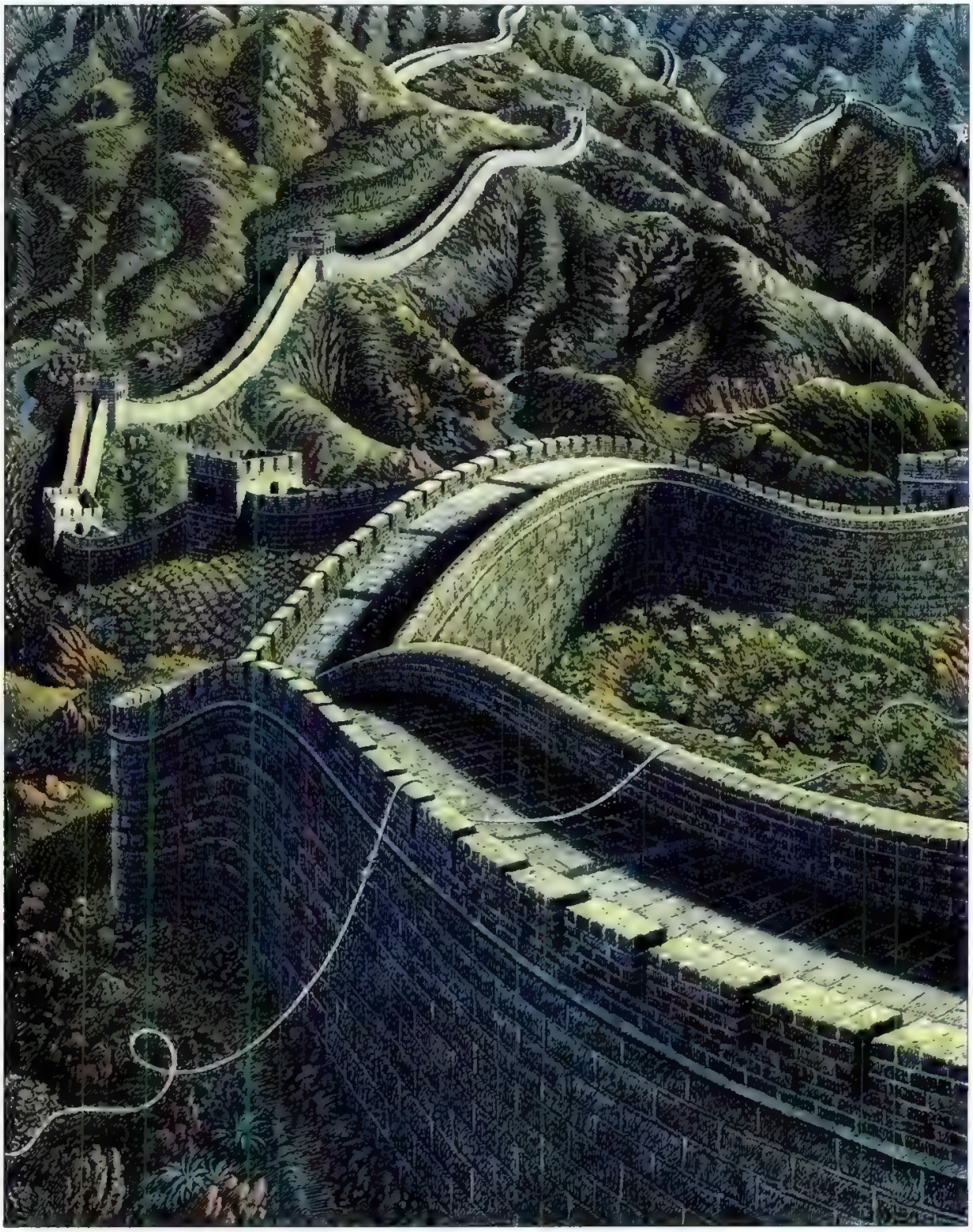
Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side


Foldout slip-sheet
1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
1. Front side touching the free page
2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet
Free end
Slip-sheet
Front side
Fold
GbsSlipSheet-001
Inverted Foldout slip-sheet
Open the foldout page
nsert this sheet with
1. Front side touching the free page
2. Arrow pointing to the fold
Slice the folded edge
Close the page and slip-sheet
Free end
Slip-sheet
Front side
Fold



D I G I T A L . T H E

© DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION, 1992 THE DIGITAL LOGO PATHWORKS AND VMS ARE TRADEMARKS OF DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION MACINTOSH IS A REGISTERED

HP111Si LISTS AT $1400 MORE THAN DECLASER 3000.

AND

THAT'S JUST ON PAPER.

Don't buy another mid-range printer until you compare it to the DEClaser™ 3000, the more open printing solution with more features for less cost.

Like every model in our complete family of desktop lasers, the DEClaser 3000 supports multiple protocols simultaneously from a wide variety of system environments such as Macs®, PCs, UNIX® workstations and VAX® systems. The HP® 111si doesn't. The DEClaser 3000 also gives you duplex (two-sided) printing as a standard feature and a low cost per page.

Compare the DEClaser family, and you'll see the competition just doesn't stack up. For more information, **CALL 1-800-DIGITAL** (1-800-344-4825), ext. 163 to speak with a technical representative or call your Authorized Distributor.

digital™

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1992. The DIGITAL logo and DEClaser are trademarks and VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. Macs is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. HP is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company.

DIGITAL. THE OPEN ADVANTAGE.

WHAT THE NUMBERS MEAN

CONTINUED

percent faster when running as dedicated servers than when running as nondedicated servers. Both *LANtastic*, from Artisoft, and *POWERLan* provided 50 percent more throughput as dedicated servers.

Whether the NOS runs on a dedicated or nondedicated server, our benchmark tests show that performance hinges largely on the product's hard disk caching program and its transport-layer software. The caching program enhances a NOS's ability to service writes because the product writes to high-speed memory and not to the slower hard disk.

The transport-layer software increases performance by eliminating overhead in the creation, transmission, and reception of a packet. *NET/30*'s TransBIOS is one example of an effective transport layer. Instead of using multiple transactions to complete a single task (as required by other transport layers), TransBIOS completes the task with a single transaction. Other companies, such as Artisoft, NetSource, and Performance Technology, tune NetBIOS for higher performance.

On our tests, printing performance varied according to the amount of traffic serviced by the file server. Our Hard Disk Access Load Test with Background Printing simulates what can happen when an added task such as a print job is placed on a heavily loaded server. During our test we found that some network operating systems tend to give higher priority to fill service and lower priority to printing. Some products suspended the printing task until all network requests were completed.

ENDS

offer it. Novell should provide this type of functionality in its higher-end *NetWare* versions.

MIGRATION PATH

As a rule, *NetWare Lite* runs applications designed for *NetWare* 2.*x* and 3.*x*, as long as they use Novell's IPX communication protocol. But there are some exceptions. *NetWare Lite* will not run *NetWare* applications that rely on the Novell Bindery, such as Intel's *LANSight Support* network management program, and the LAN Support Group's *BindView Plus* report generator. The reason is simple: The Bindery, a database of users and resources used in *NetWare* 2.*x* and 3.*x*, is not offered in *NetWare Lite*.

NetWare Lite also does not include SPX, Novell's more advanced communication protocol. This means that *NetWare Lite* will not work with programs that rely on SPX, such as Novell's PSERVER print server utility.

Further interoperability is enabled thanks to TransBIOS, a version of NetBIOS that runs on top of IPX. Calling this interface program lets you use network versions of applications and communicate with other NetBIOS nodes on the same network. *NetWare Lite*'s NetBIOS can also talk to other NetBIOS clients on other networks, such as the NetBIOS that Novell offers in *NetWare* 2.*x* and 3.*x*. The NetBIOS program uses 29K of RAM and can be loaded into high memory.

To access *NetWare* 3.*x* or 2.*x* resources, *NetWare Lite* client PCs simply load the 41K NETX.COM program. To access *NetWare Lite* resources, *NetWare* 2.*x* and 3.*x* client PCs load the 12.6K CLIENT program. A better means of integration would allow *NetWare* 2.*x* and 3.*x* clients to see *NetWare Lite* resources without loading the CLIENT program on their PCs. Additionally, *NetWare* and *NetWare Lite* use different commands to connect to and use resources, making interoperability potentially confusing.

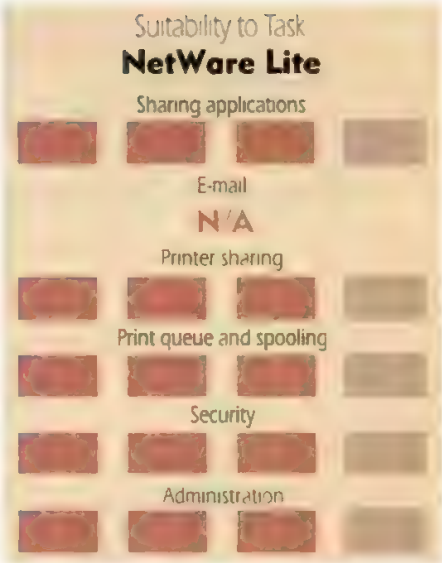
NetWare Lite does not integrate well with Microsoft Windows, since the Windows setup program will not recognize it as a *NetWare* network. Novell needs to offer software drivers to make Windows aware of *NetWare Lite*, so it will allow Windows' File Manager and Print Manager to make connections and manipulate the print queues.

For printing, at least, a workaround is available. You can tell Windows to use LPT1.OS2 instead of LPT1 and then redirect the print job to the *NetWare Lite* printer.

COPY-PROTECTED INSTALLATION

Installing the software and network interface card takes about 10 minutes per node. *NetWare Lite* comes with drivers for over a dozen different cards. The easy-to-understand documentation makes *NetWare Lite* a snap to set up and use.

One major drawback is a copy-protection scheme that forces you to install *NetWare Lite* from a different disk for each computer. You cannot just carry a single configured floppy disk from PC to PC. If two computers on the network have the same copy installed, both report a "License Violation" message periodically on the screen. Copy protection of this nature imposes a long-term management effort, because someone must keep track of the pairing of each installation disk with each computer.



NetWare Lite provides both a menu-driven program and a command line program to set up the sharing of and use of network services. You can log on to servers, redirect drive letters and ports, display and control print queues, and send short messages. *NetWare Lite* also supports Microsoft's MS-DOS CD-ROM Extensions 2.2.

Novell's primary support channel is through *NetWare Lite* dealers. The company also supplies installation support over a toll telephone number and ongoing support through a 900 number. The Novell forums on CompuServe are an active source of support for all Novell products.

Network-OS Plus

BY STEVE RIGNEY CBIS took an interesting approach with *Network-OS Plus*, Version 7.26C: It equipped a decently performing package with some surprisingly sophisticated features such as LAN monitoring, modem sharing, and *LAN Manager* compatibility.

Network-OS Plus does not contain standard features such as e-mail and messaging, however. And while *LAN Manager* compatibility gives you hooks into a non-DOS-based LAN, it does not enable you to connect to the more popular non-DOS-based network operating systems *NetWare* 2.*x* and 3.*x*.

How Can Northgate® Offer You A 386SX™/16 Color System Plus Expert Support For Only $1699?

Like Stonehenge, Some Phenomena May Never Be Explained.

Mankind has a long, fascinating history of combining ingenuity and dedication to building items that can only be described as phenomenal. Like Northgate's high-performance 386SX/16 system.

Created from the ground up, this modern wonder takes powerful 386SX performance to new levels with its impressive engineering, support and value. Take a look:

- 386SX/16MHz processor
- 2MB RAM; expands to 16MB
- 52MB IDE hard drive with 17ms seek time
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- Space-saving 5-bay desktop case
- Six 16-bit expansion card slots
- 14" SVGA monitor
- Exclusive *OmniKey*® keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0
- DiagSoft™ QA Plus™ system diagnostic/performance software
- FCC Class B Certified

But what's really phenomenal... you also get 24-hour 7-day-a-week toll-free technical support, a limited one year parts and labor warranty with on-site hardware service from NCR® (second and third year plans available), and overnight shipment of replacement parts at our expense during the

©Copyright Northgate Computer 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey and the Northgate N logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386SX is a U.S. trademark of Intel. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. Offer good in the U.S. and Canada only. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and do not include shipping and handling or appropriate sales taxes. We support the ethical use of software. To report

Rising up from Salisbury Plain in England, Stonehenge is a mystery. Theories about its creation include a primitive "duplication" of Roman architecture to an observatory for tracking the movement of stars. Even more intriguing is how the ancient craftsmen could move the massive blocks, stand them up and balance another stone on top of the pillars. And how were they able to perfectly align the stones so the sun would shine through particular columns during equinoxes? These mysteries may never be solved.

warranty period. When coupled with our 30-day money back guarantee, it's clear you have nothing to lose. And a phenomenal computing solution to gain.

Northgate 386SX/16 **$1699**
*Lease as low as $62.86/per month**

Northgate 386SX/20 **$1799**
*Lease as low as $66.56/per month**

Call for a free Decision-Maker's Kit, complete pricing and custom configuration information.
800-828-6125

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts. 800-545-6065

Charge it to your VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' card.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

CODE A3607

software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRA. *Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard, fair market value, open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

One advantage to *Network-OS Plus* is its adherence to industry-standard protocols. Standard protocols ensure greater flexibility. NetBIOS, for example, allows you to use other vendors' adapters, assuming they have NetBIOS drivers.

Network-OS Plus also uses the MS-DOS network functions, giving you file- and record-locking capabilities. And the SMB protocol enables a *Network-OS Plus* client to log on to a *LAN Manager* server.

Network-OS Plus boosts performance with PCCache, a disk-caching program that permits program and data file access across the network at the maximum speeds possible. *Network-OS Plus* achieved respectable performance numbers on our benchmark tests.

The amount of memory used for both the server and workstation programs is reasonable: They require 56K to 66K and 31K to 41K, respectively. The memory requirements vary, depending on whether a PC is configured as only a print server or only a file server. Unlike most DOS-based LANs, if you decide not to load the print server functions with *Network-OS Plus*, you release approximately 13K of RAM for applications.

Security for *Network-OS Plus* takes the form of password protection and encryption. Redirection and resource usage information is stored in a user "Personalities" file and is transportable over the network; users can easily move all their shared resource information and redirections to any node on the network.

You can adjust the *Network-OS Plus* server to be completely dedicated to network tasks, or you can enable the server's CPU to allocate all or a fraction of its working time to network tasks. If a server gets disabled or rebooted, workstations automatically reconnect upon subsequent network requests.

Although *Network-OS Plus* does not come with electronic mail and CD-ROM sharing, CBIS offers these capabilities and support for Microsoft's MS-DOS CD-ROM Extensions 2.2 as optional packages. *Network-OS Plus* does include support for drive and communications port redirection, printer sharing, print-queue maintenance, modem sharing, bridging, and peer-to-peer capabilities. You can execute all of these utilities either from menus or the DOS command line.

BUNDLED MONITORING PROGRAMS

CBIS bundles several interesting programs for monitoring and maintaining the net-

Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection for just $169

Blackouts, brownouts, sags. Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

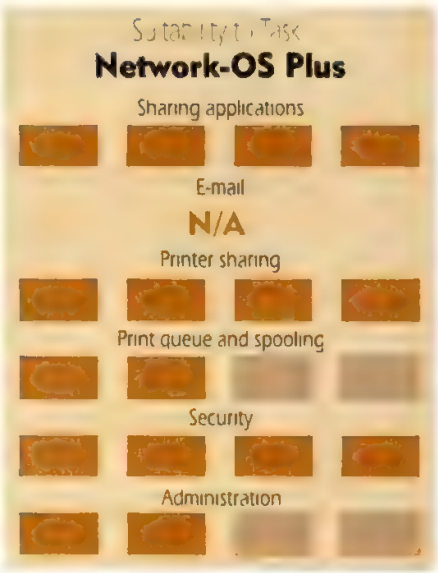
Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPS™ 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and internetworking hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and hubs.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a cost-effective solution to power problems. Call for your free power protection handbook.

	Model	Application	List
NEW!	Back-UPS 250		
NEW!	Back-UPS [illegible]		
NEW!	Back-UPS 450		
NEW!	Back-UPS 600		
	Back-UPS 800RT		
	Back-UPS 1200VA		

The Back-UPS™
800-800-4APC, Dept. E4

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DPMI 386SX NETWORKS TSRs BLUEMAX **QUALITAS** 386MAX ROM LIMEMS HMA DOS 5.0

And the fans go wild.

"Our top-scoring memory manager is Qualitas' 386MAX Version 6.0."
InfoWorld 12/9/91

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
February 11, 1992
386MAX 6

"Get Windows' EMM386.SYS off your disk and put MAX to work."
Jim Seymour, PC Week
"Now for the Best 'Little' Products of 1991"
12/23/91

1991 BYTE AWARD OF MERIT

"386MAX finds every little piece of memory and makes the most of it...You won't go wrong with 386MAX."
Doug van Kirk, PC Computing, 12/91

New 386MAX® 6 from Qualitas is hot. So hot in fact, it just took every other memory manager by storm in recent reviews from top PC publications.

That's because new 386MAX maximizes system performance more easily, completely and automatically than any other memory manager you can buy.

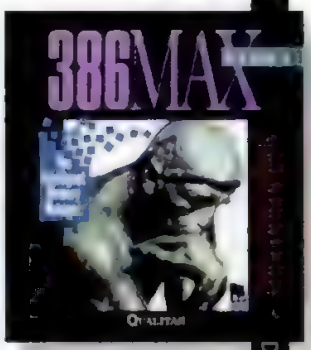
It starts by doing a superior job of evaluating every aspect of your system. Recovering as much high DOS as possible. Then using its advanced new memory management tools – like ROMsearch,™ VGAswap,™ and Maximize Reordering – to optimize and configure your system for maximum usable memory. And maximum performance.

And if you thought Windows and DOS 5 were good at handling memory, try teaming them up with 386MAX. You'll have the ultimate memory management solution. With better all-around performance than you'll get from either one alone. Or with both.

Choose new 386MAX 6 for IBM compatible 386 or 486 systems and 286 systems with Shadow RAM for just $99.95. Or new BlueMAX™ 6, the only memory manager that delivers up to 250% more memory on all 386 and 486 IBM PS/2s for only $124.95.

See your dealer or call toll-free today.

800-676-9386 ext. 100



The Intelligent Memory Managers™

DOS 5.0 XMS BUFFERS UMB 386MAX 486SX DRIVERS 386SX NETWORKS 486

© 1992 Qualitas. Qualitas, 7101 Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 1386, Bethesda, MD 20814. *All company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.* **System Requirements: Any 386, 386SX, 486 or 486SX PC or PS/2, min. 256K of extended memory, DOS 3.0 or higher, and hard disk drive. (386MAX also supports 286 machines with Shadow RAM, or any PC with EMS 4.0 hardware with 256K memory. Feature availability and memory recovery may vary on these systems.)**

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***Network-OS Plus*, Version 7.26C**
CBIS Inc., 5875 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Bldg. 100, #170, Norcross, GA 30092; 404-446-1332.
List Price: 8- to 80-user software, $1,988.
Requires: DOS 3.1 or later. Server: 56K RAM. Client: 31K RAM. Peer-to-peer operation: 56K RAM.
In Short: *Network-OS Plus* has excellent modem-sharing capabilities and a network maintenance program called RADAR. Unfortunately, the absence of many other standard features such as e-mail and CD-ROM sharing detract from the product's viability. *Network-OS Plus* has some excellent features for a low-cost LAN, but it still needs improvement.

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

work with *Network-OS Plus*. RADAR is a network resource analyzer that you can execute from the DOS prompt or load as a 20K TSR program. You can use RADAR to manage and modify network resources such as shared drives and printers to examine any network user's available resources, and to add or delete local workstation and server resources. RADAR can also display local or remote network adapter card statistics in bar graph form. Using the SNOOP and SNOPEE programs, the supervisor can access a mirror image of any user terminals on the network and conduct interactive exercises or simply monitor the users' network activity in progress.

Network-OS Plus Modem Sharing is a communications package designed to allow users on a LAN to share a single modem. CBIS's $995 *OutBound Plus*, Version 2.0A, allows you to expand this capability to up to 20 modems.

Installing *Network-OS Plus* is simple, and the process allows you to set up both the server and workstation PCs to make use of either extended memory, UMB (upper memory blocks), or conventional memory.

Although CBIS does not market its own network adapters, *Network-OS Plus* supports over 50 network adapters with NetBIOS drivers. Support for MS-DOS includes file and record locking, device redirection, and network detection capabilities. SMB support enables *Network-OS Plus* workstations to access other CBIS products, as well as Microsoft's OS/2 *LAN Manager* servers.

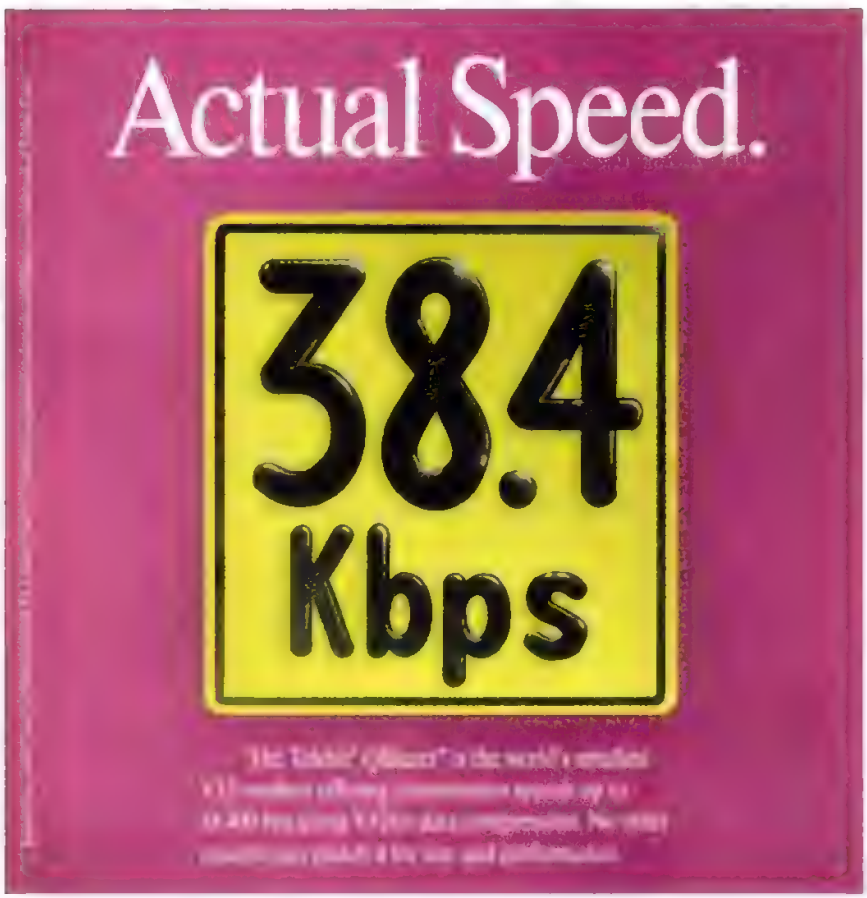
CBIS offers free technical support weekdays from 8:30 A.M. to 7:30 P.M. E.S.T., on-site training for its products, and a BBS.

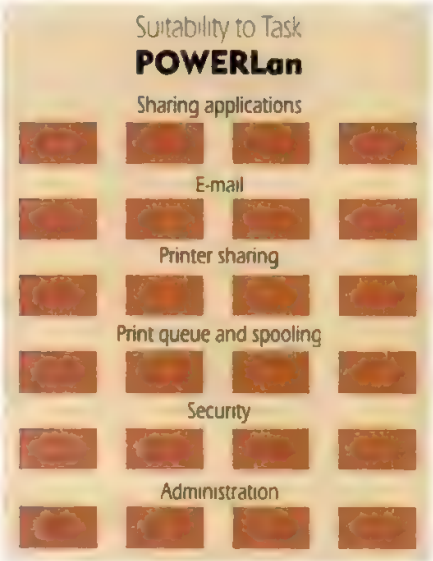
Network-OS Plus is a basic network operating system with a relatively high price tag. The absence of built-in features such as mail and CD-ROM sharing hurt CBIS in the race for the top. The addition of modem sharing and network diagnostic and monitoring utilities is a start, but more development needs to go into the product before it can really compete.

POWERLan

BY JOE SALEMI *POWERLan*, Version 2.20, may well have moved up to the same class as *NetWare* and *LAN Manager*. An Editors' Choice winner in our last roundup of DOS-based LANs, Performance Technology's *POWERLan* keeps up its winning ways in its latest version, maintaining excellent performance, versatility, and easy installation and use.

POWERLan 2.20 adds a number of new security and network administration features, along with support for accessing OS/2 Named Pipe applications, such as SQL database servers. New network driv-





ers provide support for NDIS, ODI (Open Data-link Interface), and Clarkson Packets, increasing the number of supported cards and topologies to just about all available on the market today. *POWERLan* can interoperate with many types of networks, including *LAN Manager, NetWare,* and NFS over Unix. In our six-station test configuration, the software cost $132.50 per node. Combining software with a $295 adapter raised the cost to a pricey $427 per node, though less expensive adapters are available.

POWERLan remains one of the fastest DOS-based LANs around. It had the highest throughput in dedicated mode and came in second in nondedicated mode. The background printing job had no effect at all on hard disk access on the dedicated server and had only a minor effect on the nondedicated server; printing speed was very good in both modes.

In our test configuration, using EXOS twisted-pair Ethernet cards and drivers ($295), the server software took up 66.5K RAM, plus 46K for the included disk cache. The workstation software used up 43K, including the EXOS drivers. If XMS (extended memory specification) memory is present, you can load the redirector portion of the software there and leave only 1.1K behind in conventional RAM.

We could load all except the EXOS drivers into high memory with MS-DOS 5.0, significantly reducing the required RAM. Setting up a workstation as a print server takes only 3.5K RAM, as the workstation only acts as an unspooler; the main print spooler logic and files reside on the file and print server.

ENHANCED SECURITY

Performance Technology has enhanced security in *POWERLan* by using multiple log-on servers that maintain information about a user or group's access rights and that automatically update each other during various events. You can restrict user log-ons on a daily time schedule and force users to change their passwords periodically. You can set up accounts that expire after a certain date, and password-protect both the server and the local configuration menus.

Several add-on modules increase the flexibility of *POWERLan* networks. The $995 *POWERSave* package lets a workstation back up dedicated servers. For $695, *POWERMirror* adds disk-mirroring capabilities to dedicated servers, and the $995 *POWERBridge* lets you bridge multiple NetBIOS networks, either locally or through X.25 or async remote connections. And *POWERFusion* allows connections to Unix-based systems for file and printer sharing (pricing depends on the platform and number of connections supported).

INSTALLATION AND ENHANCEMENTS

Installing and configuring *POWERLan* is easy; a point-and-shoot utility steps you through the choices. Once up and running, you use the PLADMIN utility to add users and groups, set up shared resources, and configure the server's disk cache and other parameters. A server can be dedicated on a 386 or 486 system, or nondedicated on any DOS system; you can also administer dedicated servers remotely.

The PLQ utility gives users and administrators complete control over print jobs, including redirecting them to different printers and restarting a job from any point within the utility. *POWERLan* offers the ability to define different forms and classes of printers, create enhanced banner pages and printer control se-

FACT FILE
EDITORS' CHOICE

***POWERLan*, Version 2.20**
Performance Technology Inc., 800 Lincoln Center, 7800 IH 10 West, San Antonio, TX 78230; 800-327-8526, 512-349-2000.
List Price: Base package (5 users per dedicated server), $795. 10 additional users per server, $995. 255-user version, $3,195 Upgrade to base package from Version 2.1, $99; 10-user upgrade, $198; 255-user upgrade, $395.
Requires: Supported network adapter, DOS 3.3 or later or DR DOS 6.0. Dedicated server: 640K RAM, up to 32MB extended memory. Client: 12.5K RAM. Peer-to-peer operation: 23.7K RAM.
In Short: *POWERLan* is a powerful and versatile LAN that offers high performance and excellent security. It also supports several network cards and topologies and provides a number of communications options.
CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

quences, and specify that certain jobs go to certain printers. A 9K pop-up utility lets users switch printer redirections on the fly; it can also be configured to switch drive mappings. The included NETview and NETshow programs let a user or administrator take over any other system on the LAN and monitor on-screen activity or assist users with problems. You can also use the programs to monitor the statistics screen on a remote dedicated server.

The basic software package for *POWERLan* costs $795 for unlimited users on nondedicated servers, with a limit of five users on each dedicated server. An additional 10 users per dedicated server costs $995, and $3,195 buys an unlimited version that supports up to 255 users on each dedicated server. The package comes with drivers for over 30 Ethernet cards, including the Xircom Pocket Ethernet Adapter, and a similar number of ARCnet cards. NetBIOS support is provided for MS-DOS, DR DOS 6.0, and OS/2. The NDIS, ODI, and Clarkson Packet drivers support many types of cards, including Token-Ring networks compatible with IBM's *PC LAN. POWERLan* uses the SMB and NetBIOS protocols, which let it interoperate with networks such as *LAN Manager* and IBM's *PC LAN.* It also supports Microsoft's MS-DOS CD-ROM Extensions 2.2.

POWERLan's base package includes an eight-user DOS version of cc:Mail.

POWERLan's base package includes an eight-user DOS version of *cc:Mail; POWERSave* local backup software compatible with QIC and QIC-SCSI tape backups; and Performance's NAVIGATE utility for easily managing local and remote hard disks and resources. The NPLite client-side software takes a low 8K of additional RAM and includes support for Named Pipes, an interprocess communications standard allowing applications to use network resources transparently. The OS/2 server-side package costs $295 and includes the DOS NPLite software. A version for other NetBIOS LANs is available for $395.

Complete on-line help containing the full text of the manuals makes *POWERLan* easy to set up and use. The help is context-sensitive, even for error messages, and full-text search capabilities let you hunt for any topic. Performance Technology also offers toll-free technical support, without charge for the first 90 days, from 8 A.M. to 5 P.M. C.S.T.

SilverNET

BY GARY BERLINE Net-Source's *SilverNET*, Version 2.0, is a rapidly developing DOS-based LAN that touts better performance, tighter code, and better print control than previous versions. The program also includes remote management and auto-reconnect capabilities. While lacking the robust feature set of some of its competitors, *SilverNET* compensates with interoperability. Costing $99 per node for the software and about $349 per node in our test configuration, *SilverNET* provides good speed at a reasonable price.

The product's strongest feature, interoperability, derives from its use of the SMB (Server Message Block) protocol to support basic file, messaging, and printer functions between *SilverNET* and platforms running OS/2 or those supporting SMB servers such as Sun and flavors of Unix. Net-Source extends the capability with its own SMB dialects, but only when no published formats exist; the vendor claims that it avoids compromising compatibility.

On our benchmark tests, *SilverNET*'s new disk cache placed it among the swiftest nondedicated servers and at the upper midrange of dedicated configurations, while snipping just 3.5K from DOS memory. Options include storage to extended or expanded memory and cache size adjustment. You can change the cache's default from write-through to faster delayed writes, but you risk corrupting data if the server fails. *SilverNET* reduces the danger by writing during idle CPU time.

Compared with other DOS-based LANs, *SilverNET*'s performance held up well under increasing load, dropping evenly but not precipitously. Processing as a percentage of no-load throughput fell off far less than with most challengers in our background print test.

Version 2.0 can use expanded memory, upper memory blocks, or the high-memory area, leaving a scant 4.5K in lower RAM for servers and 1K for workstations. Even when loaded in the DOS area, the program and NetBIOS occupied only 32K in servers, and a bare 16K in workstations, less than most rivals.

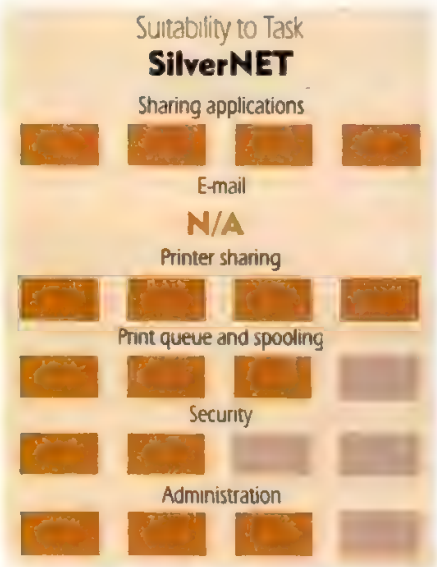
ENHANCED SECURITY

Improvements in *SilverNET*'s security place it above average. New flags restrict resource browsing and subdirectory use as well as renaming and deletion of files. Sharing and management of resources require logging on to the server with a password. You can also choose to password-protect published devices. But no facility exists to create users or workgroups.

SilverNET builds in some convenience features, including auto-reconnect of workstations when a crashed server comes back up. A node disconnect occurs two minutes after a session loss to guard against a locked file being left open on the server and made inaccessible.

The user interface is straightforward. To use a shared resource, you need only give its name. Utilities work from the DOS prompt and menus. Net-Source also plans to bundle a Microsoft Windows version with the package before this issue hits the stands. *SilverNET* managed to run Windows in 386 Enhanced mode over our test-bed without using special drivers.

SilverNET lacks some features of older DOS-based LANs, such as a remote boot



What millions of people drive to work.

Why have so many people rallied behind the Microsoft® Mouse?

For some, it's the sleek award-winning design. They love the way it feels in their hand. Comfortable and responsive, providing them with total control of the Windows™ graphical environment.

For others it's speed. They relish the thought of racing through their spreadsheets, word processors and other mouse-driven applications, in record-breaking time.

But whatever it is that moves you, the Microsoft mouse is the way to go.

For more information, call us at (800) 541-1261, Department Z19. We'll be happy to steer you in the right direction.

Microsoft®

© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. In the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. Z19, outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Microsoft Mouse is patented (No. 302,426).

***SilverNET*, Version 2.0**
Net-Source Inc., 1265 El Camino Real, #101, Santa Clara, CA 95050, 408-246-6679
List Price: Starter kit (with two 16-bit Ethernet cards, 2-user software, cabling, terminators, connectors), $699, kit with one card, $349. Software, $99 per user; 254-user version, $2,299; upgrade for all nodes past 20, $300.
Requires: Supported network adapter, DOS 3.3 or later. Server: 16K RAM. Client: 32K RAM.
In Short: *SilverNET* offers easy setup and fast operation at a reasonable price. While offering fewer traditional features than some of its competitors, *SilverNET* blazes its own trail toward interoperability.

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

option, UPS monitoring, e-mail, and chat. It relies only on NetBIOS (and emulators), foregoing multiple protocol stacks.

SLICK FEATURES

Plenty of slick features polish *SilverNET*'s few tarnished spots. A powerful administrative capability, called *remote log-on*, allows management from any station, letting you view open files and sessions, and close them. It also supports Microsoft's MS-DOS CD-ROM Extensions 2.2.

An excellent installation routine takes you through parameter setup quickly and simply. The hardware setup program senses free interrupts and even displays drawings of the adapter switches and jumpers it recognizes.

SilverNET's print queue functions let you shuffle the priority of print jobs, restart jobs, reassign queues, and display their progress. The program allows you to create a customizable separator page and, most impressively, offers support for redirection to up to 16 printers.

Net-Source sells a $699 Ethernet starter kit for connecting two PCs, including a pair of 16-bit adapters compatible with NE2000 cards, allowing migration from *SilverNET* to *NetWare*. Single-node expansion packs come with either a $329 16-bit or $299 8-bit adapter. Software alone costs $99 per node, but a flat $300 covers any upgrade beyond 20, up to the NetBIOS limit of 254—an eye-catching offer.

Good documentation eases your way and the company provides free support via a toll line weekdays from 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. P.S.T., but only for the first 120 days. Net-Source also runs a free bulletin board.

10NET

BY M. KEITH THOMPSON Tiara Computer Systems' *10NET* is one of the oldest packages in our review, and it keeps getting better. Version 5.0 excels at printing and connects well to other networks. By using an industry-standard protocol, Server Message Block (SMB), *10NET* allows you to share resources with other SMB networks such as *LAN Manager*. At $699 for a two-node Ethernet Starter Kit, *10NET* offers strong security, special optimization features, and the *Da Vinci eMail* program. Prices for add-on kits for 8-bit, 16-bit, and MCA cards vary from $189 to $419 per node. (Sitka (510-769-9669) also sells the *10NET* software.)

We tested *10NET* in both dedicated and nondedicated server modes, and in both modes it achieved midrange performance numbers.

10NET uses all available memory well. It comes with its own expanded memory manager and works well with third-party programs. In addition, you can turn off functions such as chat to save memory. *10NET* loads its drivers into high memory. Under DOS, a client PC gives up 32K of RAM and a server uses about 69K.

TOP-NOTCH SECURITY

10NET provides top-notch security with flexible options that allow administrators to structure the network to their needs. *10NET* includes four types of security: user, file, directory, and default. User security allows the administrator to set a user's password, node log-on address, and group. File and directory security limits access to files or directories by user groups or to one specific owner. The default security acts as a catch-all for users and files without explicitly defined rules.

Tiara's program operates as easily as any product we tested. Through pull-down menus and pop-up windows, users can access all network functions. *10NET* also comes with context-sensitive hypertext-style help.

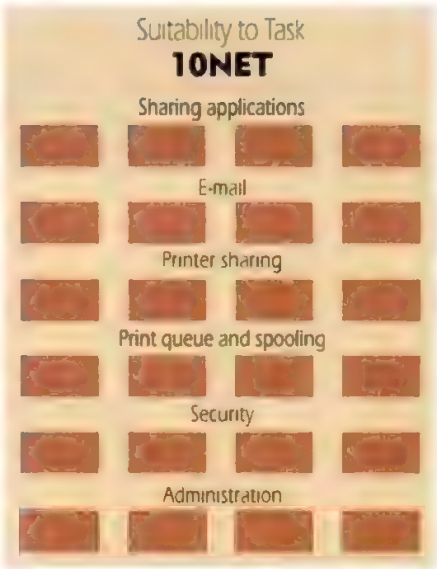
10Windows, Version 5.0, is a $249 option per LAN that will ship with *10NET* until June. *10Windows* provides full access to network resources within Microsoft Windows. *10Windows* uses three windows to control communication with other users, access to other resources, and print jobs on print servers. *10Windows* even comes with a standard Windows-based help facility.

10NET installs easily and quickly in about 10 minutes per node. The menu-driven install program asks you to select the priority of the network. Choosing "optimize for performance" sets *10NET*'s parameters to provide the fastest response time to client PCs. Otherwise, *10NET* configures your PC for maximum local performance.

The install program creates a batch file with the commands needed to load either the client redirector or server programs, along with commands to share and access devices on the network. *10NET* stores many network options in profile files, including network adapter number and high-memory use. Since these are standard ASCII files, you are able to change them with any text editor. The program's documentation explains the parameters in detail.

ADVANCED PRINTING

10NET offers the advanced print features required by many workgroups, including print-spool compression and enhanced print-queue management. Print-spool compression reduces the disk space and time needed by the network to hold and transfer print jobs. Enhanced print-queue management allows users to control print



What laptop owners use to get out of a tight spot.

With the Microsoft BallPoint Mouse, you and your laptop will always have plenty of room to manuever.

Because BallPoint is compact and portable. You just hook it to the side of virtually any laptop, adjust the angle to 0, 30, 60 or 90 degrees, and comfortably thumb your way through the Windows graphical environment.

No matter where you are.

And of course, with BallPoint you still get all the features that have made our full-size mouse the industry favorite.

For more information, just give us a call at (800) 541-1261, Department Z62. We'll be more than happy to tell you all about the biggest little mouse on the market.

Microsoft

©1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. In the 50 United States call (800) 541-1261, Dept. Z62; outside the 50 United States and Canada call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada call (800) 565-0448. Microsoft is a registered trademark and BallPoint and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Out of Sight LAN Performance.

The Fastest. The Best.

Check the latest comparison studies. They're saying what we've said all along.

That Invisible's Net/30 is flat out the fastest DOS based LAN *(PC Magazine)*. And the #1 rated network for all-around, peer-to-peer performance *(InfoWorld)*.

Plus Invisible brings the ease-of-use of Windows to network management. Turning a difficult task into a virtual piece of cake. As to support: for technical savvy, availability, and friendliness, nobody outshines Invisible. Nobody.

These things are important. Because they help you get faster, easier access to the information you need. For more information call 415/570-5967 (don't be surprised if an engineer answers). Or FAX 415/570-6017. Or write 1142 Chess Dr., Foster City, CA 94404.

Invisible. Out of sight.

INVISIBLE SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-825-6690

MAGAZINE BINDERS
Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES
Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name

Address_____
No P.O. Numbers Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

***10NET*, Version 5.0**
Tiara Computer Systems Inc., 1091 Shoreline Blvd., Mountain View, CA 94043, 800-638-4272, 415-965-1700.
List Price: 2-user Ethernet starter kit (with two 16-bit ISA coaxial adapters, cable, T-connectors, terminators, *10Windows*), $699
Requires: DOS 3.1 or later. Client: 30K RAM. Peer-to-peer operation: 70K RAM.
In Short: *10NET* is a full-featured DOS-based LAN with excellent remote printer support. The same software, without hardware, is sold for $299 (for three nodes) by Sitka.

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

jobs destined for remote printers on the network.

Other robust printing features include notification of completed print jobs, multiple queues assigned to one printer, multiple queues assigned to a group of printers, and support for downloadable fonts. These features give network administrators tremendous flexibility in solving printing dilemmas.

Hyperprinting is also offered. Hyperprinting allows the printer to begin printing a file even as the file spools into a queue. This is useful for very long files.

10NET also comes with a top-notch e-mail program, *Da Vinci eMail*, Version 1.8. *The Da Vinci* package allows up to eight users on the network to exchange messages and files. Simple pull-down menus and pop-up windows provide such features as receipt notification, forwarding, and phone books. *Da Vinci eMail* sets *10NET* apart from the competition.

The *10NET* packaging scheme offers flexibility and convenience when purchasing your network. Tiara sells starter kits for ARCnet and Ethernet, with and without Windows software.

Even though its product is easy to use, Tiara Computer Systems provides above-average customer support, with free phone support over a toll-free number from 8:00 A.M. to 8:00 P.M. E.S.T. Tiara's 2,400-bps and 9,600-bps BBS also handles support questions. ■

by
Joe Salemi

Advisor

FLAT-FILE DATABASES

My company has outgrown *Microsoft Works*. It was easy to find a replacement word processor and spreadsheet, but we have not been able to find a suitable replacement database. Are there any flat-file databases that allow either multiline records or multiline fields within a record? *Microsoft Works* allows a multiline field in Form View but insists on spreading the fields out into a one-line record in List View and in its printed reports. Even using a compressed font on a wide carriage printer doesn't give us enough room for one-line fields.

William D. Kraengel, Jr.
Valley Stream, New York

PC MAGAZINE Sticking to flat-file databases severely limits your choices, as well as the functionality you can expect. While they are not strictly flat-file, a number of database packages that are as easy to use as the flat-file ones provide either multiline character fields or memo-type fields that can be formatted to print on multiple lines in a report. *Q&A* 4.0 (Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-441-7234, 408-253-9600; $399), which can directly read *dBASE* files as well as its proprietary file format, has excellent report-writing capabilities. It also includes a full-featured word processor that makes it easy to create form letters and mailing labels.

Another easy-to-use package that has a full-screen report generator and support for multiline comment/text fields (up to 4K each) is *Personal R:BASE* (Microrim, 15395 30th Pl. SE, Bellevue, WA 98007; 800-248-2001, 206-649-9500; $99). *Personal R:BASE* shares the same file format as its bigger brother, *R:BASE*, and can also directly read *dBASE* files. It includes a powerful applications generator that simplifies repetitive tasks.

Both *Alpha Four* 2.0 (Alpha Software Corp., One North Ave., Burlington, MA 01803; 800-451-1018, 617-229-2924; $549) and *PC-File* 6.0 (ButtonWare Inc., 325 118th Ave. SE, #200, Bellevue, WA 98005; 800-528-8866, 206-454-0479; $149) support *dBASE*'s .DBF format, which includes large memo-type fields as their native file format. Both products include a full-screen report generator that can handle multiline text fields. *PC-File* includes a keystroke macro facility that lets you design simple applications; *Alpha Four* 2.0 has a full scripting language that supports sophisticated applications with pop-up menus.

You can get more information on these and other nonprogrammable databases in the feature story, "Database Power Without the Programming," which appeared in the December 17, 1991, issue of *PC Magazine*.

- FLAT-FILE DATABASES: Database packages that support multiline text fields in reports.
- PROTOTYPING SOFTWARE: Better tools for prototyping your applications before coding begins.

PROTOTYPING SOFTWARE

We have been developing tutorials for some time using *DEMO II* from Sage Software, but we find its limited procedural language rather cumbersome and time-consuming to use. Can you suggest a better choice?

Marc Linenberger
Shady Side, Maryland

PC MAGAZINE A number of demonstration, prototyping, and tutorial creation packages compete with *DEMO II*. *SoftDemo* (BottleWorks Development Corp., 333 Hempstead Ave., #213, Malverne, NY 11565; 516-596-9700; $149) lets you capture application screens or create them with its internal editor. It has a number of special effects including wipes, curtains, and fades. Another package that lets you capture screens or create your own is *Instant Replay Professional* (Instant Replay Corp., 4525 S. Wasatch Blvd., #335, Salt Lake City, UT 84124; 800-388-8086, 801-272-0671; $795). It also lets you prototype background music for your demos.

The Stirling Group (172 Old Mill Dr., Schaumburg, IL 60193; 708-307-9197) has two GUI-based packages: *DemoShield* ($595) for prototyping OS/2 Presentation Manager applications, and *DemoShield for Windows* ($495) for Windows 3.0 applications. Both versions support various graphics formats, such as PCX and bitmaps, and can import slides and images from drawing packages such as *CorelDRAW* and *PC Paint*.

Instant Prototyper for OS/2 and *Instant Prototyper for Windows* (WinSoft, 10 Coleman Pl., #3, Menlo Park, CA 94025; 415-324-9552; $395 and $99, respectively) also create GUI-based demos and prototypes. Both versions support animated demos, with buttons, menus, and linked windows.

By the way, *DEMO II* is now known as Dan Bricklin's *DEMO II* and is sold and supported by Lifeboat Software Corp. (1163 Shrewsbury Ave., Shrewsbury, NJ 07702; 800-447-1955, 908-389-0037). The current version is 3.0, and the price ranges from $249 to $995, depending on the options you choose. Owners of previous versions can upgrade for $125 or get the professional version for $495.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your question to Advisor, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, MCI mailbox PC MAGAZINE, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 10 for access instructions). We regret that we're unable to acknowledge submissions or answer letters individually. ■

LOGICAL PRINTER SHARING

Justification

If one user prints 40 pages a day on an 8 page per minute laser printer, that printer will be in use for only 5 minutes per day! Logical Connections allow several users to easily share expensive printers and other resources, like modems and plotters. Choose the peripheral that you need from a pop-up menu.

If your company has a LAN, use Logical Connections for local printer sharing in smaller workgroups, rather than printing centrally through the LAN. Local printing is more convenient and more secure!

- **Made in the USA**
- **UL Listed Power Supplies**
- **FCC Class B Certification**
  (FCC Class A – LC Jr. with unshielded cables)
- **Available from Local Dealers**
- **Fast Data Input and Throughput**
- **Socketed DRAM Upgrades to 1Mb**
- **Largest Selling PSDs in the USA**

Versatility *LC Plus – 512Kb* $595

All six ports of the Logical Connection Plus are automatically configured as parallel or serial, and input or output. Installation is a breeze. You just plug in your cables and run the installation software; the LC Plus will do the rest. Besides being very user friendly, the LC Plus processes data at blazing speed for any application. You can share modems and transfer files at 115,200 bps.

6 PCs or Printers/Any Combination

Practicality *LC – 256Kb* $395

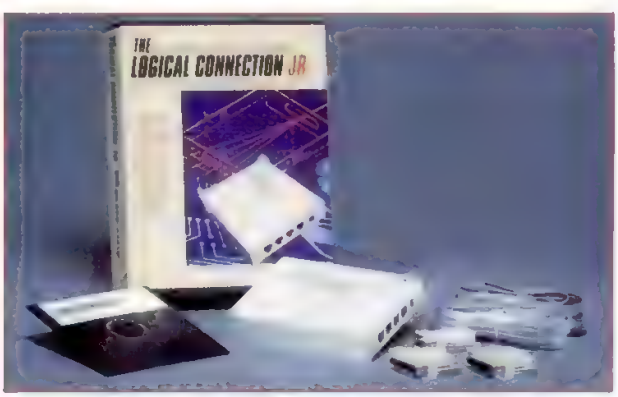
The original Logical Connection is still all the printer sharing device that most people need. The LC is ideal for printing of word processing and occasional graphics data. Its eight ports are: four bi-directional serial ports which can be set as input or output, two parallel inputs and two parallel outputs. Six users can share two parallel printers. The serial ports can also share modems.

6 PCs to 2 Printers (Typical)

Simplicity *LC Jr. – 256Kb* $239

Inexpensive modular cable, even hundreds of feet in length, can be used to serially connect up to four PCs to the Logical Connection Jr. at speeds up to 115,200 bps. Plug your existing parallel printer cable into the LC Jr. and it will automatically convert the data from serial to parallel for fast parallel printing. Multiple users can send data simultaneously since the memory will buffer and queue jobs on a first-in-first-out basis.

4 PCs to 1 Printer



Logical Connection, Inc.
4660 Portland Road NE #108
Salem, OR 97305-1697

FAX: (503) 390-9372
Customer Support:
(503) 390-9375

LOGICAL CONNECTION
800-238-9415 *US & Canada*

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Jeff Prosise

Tutor

COMPUTER TERMS: PART 1

Hardly a month goes by without someone requesting a glossary of computer terms to help in deciphering the various trade papers. This Tutor column—the first of two—explains some of the vocabulary related to systems in general and microprocessors more specifically. In the next installment, we'll look at disk drives. While this only scratches the surface, it's a good place to start learning the language of personal computers.

SYSTEMS

A computer's **BIOS (Basic Input/Output System)** is a set of routines that—in response to requests from the *operating system* or individual applications—provides primitive control of the computer's devices such as video adapters, printers, and disk drives. Stored in read-only memory (ROM) within the machine, these instructions form a permanent part of the computer. The three most common BIOSes found in PCs and compatibles (other than those from IBM, Compaq, and some of the larger system manufacturers who write their own) come from AMI, Award, and Phoenix Technologies.

A **bus** is a collection of electrically conductive paths shared by chips on the system board, the processor, and the cards in the computer's expansion slots. Devices attached to the bus get power from some of its lines and communicate among themselves or others by exchanging electrical signals. A typical bus carries three types of signals: *timing* and *control*, *data*, and *address*. Timing and control signals allow operations to occur in the proper sequence and also inform devices about the type of process taking place (or pending). Data is the information passed between devices—from random access memory (RAM) to the microprocessor, for example. Addresses identify either the memory location or the I/O port involved in a data transfer.

CPU (central processing unit) See *microprocessor*.

COMPUTER TERMS: PART 1: The first in a two-part series defining common industry terms. This column covers general systems and microprocessors.

Device drivers are programs linked to the operating system at start-up, which contain the information needed to handle a *peripheral* (attached piece of equipment, such as a hard disk). These drivers extend the operating system's control abilities to include devices it would not normally recognize. Two kinds exist: system and installable. System drivers are built into DOS. You can see their names by typing MEM /D at the command line and looking at the first listing for IO in the Name column. Installable drivers are loaded with the DEVICE= command in CONFIG.SYS. Under DOS 5.0, they can also be loaded with the DEVICEHIGH= statement. A few of the installable device drivers that are included with DOS 5.0 are SMARTDRV.SYS, RAMDRIVE.SYS, HIMEM.SYS, and ANSI.SYS.

A **DMA (direct memory access) controller** is system board circuitry that allows devices in your PC (such as disk controllers, which transfer information between the hard disk and the *CPU* or memory) to transmit data to and from memory with no CPU involvement, hence the term *direct* memory access. Your PC contains at least one DMA controller to aid the rapid transfer of data to and from memory. Some popular hard disk backup programs use DMA to increase *throughput* (the amount of data flowing).

Microsoft's **DOS (Disk Operating System)** ranks as the most popular control program for IBM personal computers and compatibles. The company calls its product MS-DOS. Other vendors license the package for resale with their systems, giving it another name such as PC-DOS in the case of IBM. Microsoft's most recent DOS version, MS-DOS 5.0, offers several features not found in previous releases, including utilities for unformatting disks and recovering erased files; it also uses RAM more efficiently. See also *operating system*.

EISA (Extended Industry Standard Architecture) refers to the *32-bit* bus architecture pioneered by Compaq and a consortium of PC vendors. (32-bit refers to the 32 data lines the bus contains, each capable of carrying the signal for a 1 or a 0—one binary digit or *bit*.) EISA extends the 16-bit *ISA* design featured in the AT. Although other factors affect performance, doubling the width of the data path roughly doubles the amount of information transferred on the bus in a given period.

EISA competes directly with IBM's proprietary 32-bit *Micro Channel* architecture, introduced with the PS/2 family of machines in 1987. One significant difference between the two is that the EISA bus accepts *ISA* cards—Micro Channel machines will not. See also *ISA* and *Micro Channel*.

An **interrupt** is a mechanism for stopping the instruction sequence that is currently running and transferring control to another instruction sequence called an *interrupt service routine* (ISR). The ISR is written to handle properly whatever caused the break in normal program flow and then return control to the original routine. There are three types of interrupts in a PC or compatible: software interrupts, hardware interrupts, and exceptions. A *software interrupt* is triggered when a program executes an INT instruction—usually to call a routine in *DOS* or the *BIOS*. A *hardware interrupt* occurs when a device external to the CPU—such as a keyboard or serial port—signals the microprocessor (via the *interrupt controller*) that it needs atten-

tion. An *exception* is generated by the microprocessor itself if it encounters an error condition—a program attempting to divide by 0, for example. See also *interrupt controller.*

An **interrupt controller** is a chip that receives and prioritizes hardware interrupts before passing them to the *CPU.* The microprocessor in a PC or compatible has just one interrupt line, so it can service only a single interrupt at a time. Interrupt requests, however, may come from several devices simultaneously or within a short time of each other. The interrupt controller features eight *interrupt request* lines (IRQs), allowing it to take in multiple requests and pass them one at a time to the processor, ensuring that each device gets its turn. PCs contain at least one interrupt controller. See also *interrupt* and *IRQ line.*

An **I/O (Input/Output) port** is a special location accessed—like individual locations in memory—via an address, which serves as an *interface* (connection) between the *CPU* and an external device. For example, to read a key code from the keyboard controller when a key is pressed or released, the CPU takes in a byte value from I/O port 60h (address 60, counting in hexadecimal). I/O ports are accessed with special CPU instructions such as IN (read a value into the processor from an I/O port) and OUT (write a value from the CPU to an I/O port).

An **IRQ (interrupt request) line** is the *trace* (a narrow copper path printed on a circuit board) that carries electrical signals between a device installed in your PC and the *interrupt controller.* The IBM PC and XT have eight IRQ lines, numbered 0 through 7. IRQ0 and IRQ1 are reserved for the periodic *memory refresh* (the frequent rewriting most RAM requires to maintain its contents) and keyboard, respectively. The AT and compatibles have 16 IRQ lines. When you install an *interrupt-driven* device (one that issues interrupts when it needs attention) such as a serial port, you must assign it an IRQ line not already in use by something else. Devices you add to your computer generally have a controller (also called an adapter) card that fits into a bus expansion slot. On some PCs, you can assign IRQ settings to individual cards using software supplied for that purpose. Typically, though, you must place *jumpers* (small electrical connectors) on appropriate pins located on the card or change tiny *DIP* (dual in-line package) *switches*—so called because of the double row of electrical contact legs stuck into the epoxy case or *package* that contains the switches.

ISA (Industry Standard Architecture) refers to the 16-bit bus standard popularized by the IBM AT. The majority of PCs that are sold today come with an ISA bus, although 386 and 486 PCs typically feature nonstandard slots that provide a 32-bit path—but only between the microprocessor and the installed memory. Other expansion slots and chips unrelated to memory functions do not share the special memory bus. Two solutions to the problem of nonstandard 32-bit slots are *EISA* and *Micro Channel* architecture; each one of these provides a different standard for a 32-bit bus. See also *EISA* and *Micro Channel.*

> The microprocessor combines the functions of an instruction execution unit, a bus interface for communicating with memory and I/O ports, and other elements for distributing the work among components.

Math coprocessors are units designed to perform *floating-point* math calculations quickly and with a high degree of precision. (Floating-point is a method used to represent numbers—similar to scientific notation—in which the position of the decimal point can vary or *float.*) Normal CPUs contain far less-sophisticated math instructions, so software must direct them through many primitive calculations to achieve the same result. The 486DX microprocessor has a math coprocessor built in, but others in the family require the addition of a coprocessor in the form of a companion chip or circuit board. A math coprocessor can have a profound performance impact on programs written to take advantage of floating-point hardware; however, it will have absolutely no effect on programs that don't support it. See also *80x87.*

The 32-bit bus standard engineered by IBM and featured in most of its PS/2 machines is called **Micro Channel** architecture. Micro Channel PCs require boards designed to fit the Micro Channel bus. Micro Channel is also known by the name Micro Channel architecture (MCA). See also *ISA* and *EISA.*

The brains of your PC, the **microprocessor** is typically a highly *integrated* chip. It combines the functions of an instruction execution unit, a bus interface for communicating with memory and I/O ports and—often—other specialized elements for distributing the work among several components. The most common microprocessor chips in PCs are the members of Intel's *80x86* line. Microprocessors are sometimes called CPUs, or *central processing units.* The microprocessor doesn't do all the work by itself; it's aided by various support chips such as *interrupt* and *DMA* controllers. See also *80x86.*

The **operating system (OS)** is the software that drives your PC. The operating system acts on instructions you type at the command line once the *command interpreter* (COMMAND.COM, for DOS) has read and translated them. Services provided to application programs allow high-level tasks such as reading and writing disk files, *allocating* (reserving) memory, and *deallocating* (freeing) it. The operating system you're probably most familiar with is *DOS.* Others that are well-known include OS/2, Unix, VMS, and the Macintosh OS.

The **POST (power-on self-test)** is the set of diagnostic routines your PC executes every time it is turned on to ensure the integrity of its components. The POST makes sure all chips on the system board function and it initializes hardware devices attached to your PC. See the February 13, 1990, Tutor column for a detailed description.

MICROPROCESSORS

CISC (complex instruction-set computing) refers to microprocessors such as those in the *80x86* family that understand dozens or perhaps hundreds of different instructions. The method used to perform multiplies points out one difference be-

always dreamed of owning a red slant nose 911 Turbo Cabriolet. Just like the one the exotic brunette was driving when she pulled up next to him at the red light.

HIS mouth went dry as he watched her caress the gear shift and rev the engine. She was toying with him, and he knew it.

He wanted her more than the car. And then she slowly took off her sunglasses and said,

"Why
don't you call
CompuAdd Express?"

We're Fast. If you know what you want in a computer, just pick up the phone and call CompuAdd Express at 1-800-925-7811. Tell us what you want. And we'll quote you a price. (Much lower than you'd expect, no doubt.) And once you place your order, we'll get it to you. And fast. In fact, we'll usually put your system together and ship it out within two working days. So you get exactly the system you want, at exactly the right price, and exactly when you want it.

We're Easy. It's easy to understand why CompuAdd Express has become an instant success. Ever since we spun off from CompuAdd to become our own mail order company, we've dedicated ourselves to streamlining our entire operation. We've gotten rid of all the unnecessary "bells and whistles" our competitors seem to like so much. Because we know our buyers are more sophisticated. You know what you want. (A great computer for a fair price and with quick delivery.) And we don't think you should have to pay the same as folks who like fancy showrooms and pesky salespeople. (We do believe in knowledgeable, friendly salespeople, though.)

New Express 325NXL Notebook

- 80386SX low power/25MHz
- 4MB RAM
- 9600 baud fax/2400 baud modem
- 60MB hard drive
- DR -DOS 6.0
- Manufactured in U.S.A.
- Built-in Mouse trackball

Big features, little box. That's the Express 325 NXL. With extra power on the road—and in the office, too—this 6-pound wonder comes with everything you want in a notebook. And more.

• 64 levels of grayscale video • 9.4" diagonal display useable • Super-twist backlit liquid crystal display • Internal 3.5" 1.44MB high-density diskette drive • 80387SX math coprocessor socket • 101-key function keyboard implemented with 84-key layout • External PS/2 keyboard connector • External 800 × 600 VGA video connector • External PS/2 mouse connector • One serial port, one parallel port • True notebook size (8.5" × 11") • Less than 6 pounds • Carrying case included • Power management logic for battery life up to 4 hours • Sleep button • AC wall adapter • $2,095

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs, company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $250, thereafter $50 with approved credit) and wire transfers. Shipping charges are calculated according to weight and distance. Texas residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. CompuAdd Express will replace or repair defective hardware, software and consumable items. A 15 percent restocking fee may be charged. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd Express is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

We're Attractive. CompuAdd Express looks great by any standard. We design all of our own equipment, utilizing the latest technologies. And we offer a complete line of products—from entry level 286 computers up to our full line of 486 systems, each fully configured and ready to run. We also stock a full line of peripherals and accessories, including printers, modems, drives and software. Of course, upgrades are available, but each system already features extras like a dual floppy disk drive and FREE DR DOS. Our customers like that. (And the fact that we back our systems with unbeatable toll free technical support and a one year limited warranty.)

What Are You Waiting For? If you're in the market for quality, dependability, affordability and quick delivery, you know what to do. Pick up the phone (please) and call CompuAdd Express. We're waiting...

Express 433

Speed like you've never seen. Expandability that makes this desktop system almost as versatile as a tower. The new Express 433 has your name written all over it. Check out these exciting features: FULL PROFILE • 486DX rated at 33MHz • 4MB DRAM expandable to 32MB • 64KB cache • 120MB hard drive • Dual floppy drive, containing 5.25" 1.2MB and 3.5" 1.44 MB high-density diskette drives • 5 half height 5.25" drive bays • 8 ISA slots • HRVGA monitor (1024 × 768) • Weitek 4167 coprocessor socket • 1 parallel port and 2 serial ports • DR DOS 6.0 • $2,295

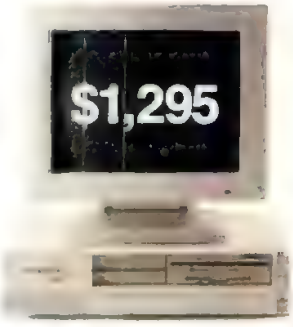
CompuAdd Express Exclusive. Our dual floppy drive with every system we ship.

Express 420s

FULL PROFILE • i486SX rated at 20MHz • 4MB DRAM expandable to 32MB • 64KB cache • 80MB hard drive • Dual floppy drive, containing 5.25" 1.2MB and 3.5" 1.44MB high-density diskette drives • 5 half height 5.25" drive bays • 8 ISA slots • HRVGA monitor (1024 × 768) • Intel upgrade processor socket • Weitek 4167 coprocessor socket • 1 parallel port and 2 serial ports • DR DOS 6.0 • $1,895

Express 320s

LOW PROFILE • 80386SX rated at 20MHz • 2MB DRAM expandable to 4MB • 40MB hard drive • Dual floppy drive, containing 5.25" 1.2MB and 3.5" 1.44MB high-density diskette drives • HRVGA monitor (1024 × 768) • 3 full-size 16-bit and 2 half-size 8-bit slots • 80387 math coprocessor socket • 1 parallel port and 2 serial ports • DR DOS 6.0 • $1,295



Express 325/or 333

LOW PROFILE • 80386 rated at 25MHz or 33MHz • 4MB DRAM expandable to 32MB • 32KB cache • 80MB hard drive • Dual floppy drive, containing 5.25" 1.2MB and 3.5" 1.44 MB high-density diskette drives • 3 full-size 16-bit and 2 half-size 8-bit slots • HRVGA monitor (1024 × 768) • 80387 math coprocessor socket • 1 parallel port and 2 serial ports • DR DOS 6.0 • $1,745/ $1,895

Express 216

LOW PROFILE • 80286 rated at 16MHz • 2MB DRAM expandable to 4MB • 40MB hard drive • Dual floppy drive, containing 5.25" 1.2MB and 3.5" 1.44MB high- density diskette drives • HRVGA monitor (1024 × 768) • 3 full-size and 2 half-size expansion slots • 80287 math coprocessor socket • 1 parallel port and 2 serial ports • DR DOS 6.0 • $1,095

Choose one of these systems or ask us about other available configurations. And remember, with CompuAdd Express you get: • Toll Free Technical Support for the life of your system. • One year limited warranty covering replacement or repair of defective hardware. • Express Exchange. • Rapid Repairs. • Technical bulletin board service. Call to order, for other system configurations or for a free catalog:

800-925-7811 CompuAdd Express

12306 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727
Hours: 8am–6pm(CST)M–F • 512-219-1800 • Fax 512-219-2890

The

light turned green and then she was gone. Had Brad imagined the whole incident? If so, why did he have this sudden urge to call CompuAdd Express?

800-925-7811

CompuAdd
Express

CODE
358

tween some CISC and RISC processors. Most CISC chips contain a multiply instruction (MUL or IMUL on the *80x86*), but a RISC may not. To multiply two numbers on a RISC, you'd write your own multiplication *algorithm* (solution method) that would do the job by relying on repeated adds. See also *RISC*.

Clock speed is the frequency, expressed in *MHz* (*megahertz* or millions of cycles per second), of the clock crystal that initiates every step of a *CPU* instruction cycle. The processor uses pulses from the clock to synchronize itself internally and with the chips and devices it is attached to. Clock speed for the *80x86* microprocessor family ranges from 4.77 MHz for the 8086/8088 to 50 MHz for the latest 80486. In general, clock speed sets the upper boundary on how fast the computer runs. Other factors, such as the CPU's internal architecture, how quickly processor support chips and the bus transfer information, and the time required to access memory, may slow a computer, but they can't raise its performance above the limit set by the clock.

80x86 is the generic term used to refer to members of the Intel microprocessor family used in IBM PCs and compatibles. It includes the 8086, 80286, 80386 (SX and DX), and the 80486 (SX and DX), as well as the 8088. (The 8088 is identical to the 8086 except that the 8088 has an 8-bit rather than a 16-bit external interface. In other words, the 8088 attaches to an 8-line data bus.) The 80x86 family also includes the nearly forgotten 80186 and 80188 chips. These were not used for personal computers; they were primarily used as *embedded controllers* (CPUs that run computers meant for limited and specialized tasks such as supervising automated machining equipment). See also *microprocessor*.

80x87 is the name given to Intel's family of math coprocessors: the 8087 (for 8086s and 8088s), the 80287 (connects to 80286 machines), the 80387 (supplements 80386s), the 80387SX (for the 80386SX) and the 80487SX (which assists 80486SX CPUs). Some of the early 386-based PCs used 287 math coprocessors since the 387 wasn't yet available. See also *math coprocessor*.

The **instruction set** is the group of commands a microprocessor recognizes, each of which cause it to perform a specific action—moving a byte of data from one register to another or calling an interrupt, for example. A microprocessor may understand anywhere from a handful of instructions to several hundred, depending on its design.

However, computers can interpret only 1s and 0s—and those must be presented in electrical form as a high or low voltage. Programmers, therefore, use *assembly language*, which assigns unique *mnemonics* (names used as memory aids) to each numerically encoded instruction. A program known as an *assembler* converts the mnemonics back to *machine language* (the 1s and the 0s that the processor can read). A typical *80x86* assembly language instruction is MOV AH,33h, which instructs the microprocessor to transfer the value 33 hex into the AH *register*. See also *RISC* and *register*.

> The 80486 takes the pipelining technique to new heights, executing most instructions in a single clock cycle and accounting in part for its superior performance compared with earlier Intel CPUs.

Pipelining means *fetching* (retrieving from memory) and decoding of the next instruction to be processed while the previous one is executing. This increases performance over older methods, which wait to get and translate each instruction until the current one completes. Separate units built into the microprocessor for fetch, decode, and execution make pipelining possible. The 80486 takes the technique to new heights, executing most instructions in a single clock cycle and accounting in part for its superior performance compared with earlier Intel CPUs.

Protected mode indicates an operating state that permits 80286, 80386, and 80486 microprocessors to access memory beyond the 1MB *real mode* boundary. In protected mode, an 80286 can reach up to 16MB of RAM; an 80386 or 80486 microprocessor, up to 4 gigabytes. The name derives from the ability of the CPU, when running in protected mode, to isolate executing programs from each other. This allows *multitasking* (multiple routines sharing the processor's time and the computer's memory space) while preventing an errant application from affecting any other program—especially the *operating system*. Protected-mode operating systems such as OS/2 also have the option of implementing *virtual memory*, which lets other system resources such as hard disk space stand in for physical memory. See also *real mode* and *Virtual 86 mode*.

Real mode is the only operating state available with the 8086 and 8088, and the one in which 80286s, 80386s, and 80486s must run in order to emulate an 8086. In real mode, the microprocessor is able to address just 1MB of memory, no matter how much RAM the system may contain. (There are exceptions: an 80286, 80386, or 80486 running in real mode can acquire limited access to RAM above the 1MB mark by relying on undocumented processor instructions or manually manipulating address lines.) See also *protected mode* and *Virtual 86 mode*.

A **register** is a storage location inside a microprocessor for temporarily holding data. The 8086 has 14 registers, each one 16 bits in length. Other members of the *80x86* family have more. Many of the 80386/80486 registers are a full 32 bits in length. When possible, programmers keep values in registers because access to data is far faster than retrieval from or storage to memory. Some registers can be used for general data storage, while others are reserved for specific uses.

RISC (reduced instruction-set computing) is the term for microprocessors that rely on a small set of basic instructions. Complex operations such as division and multiplication that may be performed with a single instruction on a *CISC* chip must be implemented as a series of instructions on a RISC microprocessor. The advantage is that the smaller instruction set allows the microprocessor to decode and execute the instructions much faster, so several RISC instructions may take less time to execute than a single CISC instruction.

Turn your **excess inventory** into a substantial tax break and help send needy **kids to college** as well.

Call for your **free guide** to learn how donating your slow moving inventory can mean a generous **tax write off** for your company.

Call (708) 690-0010
Peter Roskam
Executive Director

EAL

P.O. Box 3021, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
FAX (708) 690-0565

Excess inventory today...student opportunity tomorrow

Stepping levels for microprocessor chips are like version numbers for software. The 80386 went through several stepping levels on its way to maturation, correcting a few bugs along the way—some innocuous, others not. For example, some of the early 80386s (A-step chips) could not be switched from protected mode back to real mode. Later 80386s contained bugs that could cause random lockups and multiplication errors, as well as some other glitches. The February 11, 1992, Tutor column contained the listing for a short program called 386STEP. This program is able to identify B0-step chips and earlier as well as B1-step and D0-step 80386 chips and later.

Virtual 86 mode is available only on 80386 and 80486 microprocessors. This operating state allows one CPU to emulate multiple 8086 computers. In essence, your computer can be several 8086s running at once. Hence, it also allows *real-mode* programs to be executed in a *protected-mode* environment.

One practical implication of this is that protected-mode operating systems such as OS/2 and *operating environments* (programs that look like an operating system but really use an underlying one to perform system duties—Microsoft Windows, for example) can use Virtual 86 mode to multitask DOS applications. 80386 memory managers such as *QEMM-386, 386MAX*, and DOS 5.0's EMM386 .EXE run DOS in Virtual 86 mode so that they can use the paging (memory mapping) capabilities of the 80386 and 80486 to make *extended memory* (storage above 1MB) appear to be in unused regions of upper memory (memory locations between 640K and 1MB), creating pockets of usable RAM called upper memory blocks, or UMBs. See also *protected mode* and *real mode*.

ASK THE TUTOR

The Tutor solves practical problems and explains techniques for using your hardware and software more productively. Questions about DOS and systems in general are answered here. Send your question to Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 10 for instructions). We regret that we can't acknowledge submissions or answer questions individually. ■

by
Neil J. Rubenking

User-to-User

COPYING FILES SAFELY

One of the most difficult mistakes to recover from is inadvertently overwriting a desired version of a file with an undesired version when using the COPY command. The chances of this happening are reduced if the user is asked for confirmation before COPY overwrites a file. Michael J. Mefford's COPYSAFE utility (Utilities, March 31, 1987) does just this. Users of DOS 3.3 or later can also copy files more safely by using this batch file:

```
REPLACE %1 %2 1p
REPLACE %1 %2 1a
```

The first line of the batch file prompts you if COPY would have overwritten a file: that is, if the source filename matches one in the destination directory. However, this line does nothing if there's no match. In that case, the second line copies the source file to the target directory. The result is that if COPY would not have overwritten a file, then copying takes place with no prompting. The batch file reports whether the file was replaced, added, or if neither happened.

DOS wildcards work with this batch file, and since it's not a TSR, there's no possibility of conflicts with other TSRs.

Gabriel A. Lozada
Bryan, Texas

There are many utilities to help you get back a file that you've deleted. But once you've overwritten the file, it's almost impossible to retrieve it. At best, if the actual data clusters of the file were not overwritten, the process involves laboriously rebuilding the connection between the file's directory entry and its first data cluster. If the clusters containing the data *were* overwritten, only specialized equipment has even a chance of retrieving the file.

Be careful when copying files into a directory that isn't empty. If you make a habit of using the simple COPYSAFE .BAT utility, you'll never overwrite a file in the destination directory without choosing to do so. You'll still need to use the COPY command if you want to copy a file to a file of a different name, or to concatenate files, of course.

- COPYING FILES SAFELY: A handy little batch file keeps you from accidentally overwriting valuable data.
- USING SETVER: DOS 5.0's new SETVER command is very useful—but it can't solve all your problems.

USING SETVER

I have a directory-sorting program that I used under DOS 3.3, and I really like it. But when I moved to DOS 5.0, the program stopped working correctly. I tried using SETVER to set the version back to 3.3, but that didn't help. What can I do?

Ming Steineau
San Francisco, California

When you try to run a DOS program like RESTORE or CHKDSK under a different DOS version, it halts with an "Incorrect DOS version" error message. Sometimes that's a valid message, other times it simply reflects caution on the part of the program's designer. We've frequently printed instructions here for patching such programs to avoid the DOS version check, but we won't have to do that anymore. DOS 5.0's SETVER command makes patching out the version check obsolete.

SETVER has a split personality. As a device driver, it sits in memory watching for programs that check the DOS version. As an executable program, SETVER reports the list of programs it's watching out for, and lets you edit that list. Whenever one of the listed programs calls the DOS function that returns the current DOS version, SETVER intercepts the call and returns the value that program wants to see. In effect, it lies to the program!

Many enthusiastic DOS 5.0 users view SETVER as a cure-all. If a program fails mysteriously, they immediately suggest SETVER. But in truth, the only time SETVER is useful is when a program *incorrectly* refuses to run under DOS 5.0. Here are the four possibilities you may encounter when running a program under DOS 5.0:

- Incompatible—won't run. SETVER can't help.
- Incompatible but tries to run. SETVER can't help.
- Compatible but won't run. Use SETVER.
- Compatible—runs. No problem.

The only programs SETVER can help are those in the third category, the ones that have no compatibility problems with DOS 5.0 but refuse to run. It sounds as if your directory-sorting program was in the second: It was not compatible with DOS 5.0, but tried to run anyway.

DOS 5.0's INSTALL program places SETVER in your CONFIG.SYS files, so SETVER is probably active on your system. Type SETVER with no parameters at the DOS command line to see SETVER's program list. You may need to pipe the output through the MORE command to keep it from scrolling away too fast. If you don't use any of the programs on the list, you can safely remove SETVER from your CONFIG.SYS and save a few hundred bytes of RAM.

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User; we'll pay you $50 for any submissions we print. Please submit your letter on-disk together with a printout. Mail your contribution to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. ■

One disc brings more than 1,100 programs into the light of day. At your desk. In seconds.

Introducing PC Magazine's revolutionary software showroom on a disc — the quickest, easiest way ever devised to evaluate today's hottest programs.

To make the smartest buying decisions, you need hands-on experience. Now all it takes is an IBM-compatible computer and a CD-ROM drive.

PC Magazine's Select Demos is the only single source of demos and working models of today's top DOS and Windows based software products. In over 50 application categories. From over 600 publishers.

These are the publishers' own demos, not replicas. The best of what's available. Every mainstream application where a demo exists, including PC Magazine's Editors' Choice winners and many demos not commonly available.

Everything you need to know

At the heart of Select Demos is a powerful database that lets you quickly find the programs that fit your exact needs. Identify applications by name, company, product type, or price. Search by key words. Or browse randomly.

In addition to the actual demonstration software, Select Demos contains comprehensive profiles of every product on the disc, with complete technical specs, publisher's name and address, summary description, and more.

FREE SOFTWARE BONUS!
Three fully operational programs — $280 value!

On your disc and ready to run *absolutely free*— **GeoWorks Ensemble 1.0,** the multitasking graphical environment for people without tons of memory. **CheckFree,*** your introduction to electronic bill paying. And **Smartcom EZ,** a complete communications program from Hayes.

PC MAGAZINE Select Demos

$50 Charter Savings

Select Demos is yours for *only $99* *—a savings of $50 off the regular price of $149.

Order today 1-800-426-3475, Ext. 202

Or write to: PC Magazine's Select Demos, Dept. M4, P.O. Box 51477, Indianapolis, IN 46251

*Please include $5.00 for shipping and handling. Fully operational software not for resale or distribution; documentation not included. © 1992 Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved. Select Demos and Computer Library are trademarks of Ziff Communications Company. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

System Requirements • IBM® PC/XT®, AT®, PS/2® or other fully compatible computer • 640K RAM • DOS 3.1 or higher • CD-ROM drive with CD-ROM extensions for Microsoft® MS-DOS (Version 2.0 or higher).

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Fran Finnegan

Windows

TO SUBST OR NOT TO SUBST

In the December 31, 1991, Windows column, you published a tip concerning the use of the DOS SUBST command to shorten command lines such as the environment PATH under Windows 3.0. In the README.TXT file provided with both Windows 3.0 and 3.0a, in a section titled "Omit the APPEND, JOIN, and SUBST MS-DOS Utilities," a warning is given about using these utilities under Windows. A cursory reading of this README section might lead you to believe that the warning applies only to DOS sessions started under Windows, but not to the base DOS session in effect before invoking Windows. Not true! As I discovered under DOS 5.0, several common Windows programs, for example, WINFILE .EXE (File Manager), SYSEDIT.EXE (System Configuration Editor), and Bitstream's *FaceLift*, all encounter problems with SUBST under DOS 5.0.

To see the problems for yourself, enter the following at the DOS prompt when starting Windows:

```
subst w: c:\windows
w:
win
```

This SUBSTitutes W: to refer to your main Windows directory. After Windows starts from the W: drive, run SYSEDIT. It will state that it is unable to load the files W:\\SYSTEM.INI and W:\\WIN.INI. (The two backslashes are correct.) Similar problems crop up inconsistently with WINFILE, but not, however, with the retrograde MSDOS.EXE (MS-DOS Executive).

Some unfortunate users have defined W: (via SUBST) to be their Windows directory, and then installed Windows onto the W: drive. Various font programs (*Adobe Type Manager*, *FaceLift*, and *Intellifont*), along with their font installers, can't cope with this. WIN.INI becomes filled with double backslashes, as do certain control files associated with Bitstream's *Facelift*. As a consequence, you have to reload *FaceLift* and clean up WIN.INI. And you must be prepared to run CHKDSK or disk/file-recovery software as you may corrupt your disk's file allocation table (FAT).

> ■ TO SUBST OR NOT TO SUBST: What risks do Windows users take in substituting directories for drives with the DOS SUBST command?

What is even more interesting is that these problems disappear if the base operating system is either DR DOS 5.0 or 6.0. Here is a case where the two operating system varieties are incompatible, but in this case Digital Research's DOS appears to be more compatible with Windows software than is Microsoft's DOS.

When I approached a DOS 5.0 engineer at Windows Discovery Days shortly after the DOS 5.0 release and complained about the problems I was having with the SUBST command, he was the one who pointed me to the README.TXT file. He said that the warning had been in there since Windows 2.0, and that, if I persisted in using the offending command, I risked trashing my hard disk, because of the way Windows caches directory entries internally. He was unable to respond to my question that, if the warning was *so* serious, why wasn't it either fixed in DOS 5.0 or migrated to the Windows user guide, which is read by a much larger audience than README.TXT?

Doug Campbell
Culver City, California

PC MAGAZINE SUBST is fully documented in MS-DOS's *User's Guide and Reference*, so I won't detail it here. It basically permits you to SUBSTitute a drive letter for a directory on your disk. This allows you to refer to an often-used directory quickly, easily, and economically. It's a great feature, which Microsoft copied from other operating systems. You can use any drive letter up to the LASTDRIVE= letter indicated in your CONFIG.SYS file (if you include such an entry), or up to E: if you don't include this entry (provided that you don't have physical drives up to E:).

If you haven't read your Windows README.TXT file, the relevant section states: "The MS-DOS utilities APPEND, JOIN, and SUBST can cause problems when you are running Windows 3.0. If you included APPEND, JOIN, or SUBST in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, remove them and refrain from running them within Windows." I personally have never used APPEND or JOIN, so I won't comment on them here, but I *have* been using SUBST from Windows 1.01 through Windows 3.1 beta 3 with a lot of success and never a problem. The trick is to understand why SUBST can cause problems so that you can indeed use it safely.

Microsoft treats the SUBST command the way it does the DOS CHKDSK command. It simply says don't use them, without qualifying that statement. In fact, Windows 3.1's Setup now detects when SUBST is in effect, and even warns you to get rid of it, making you override the warning if you want to continue. However, just as it is possible to use CHKDSK in Windows, as long as you don't use the /F (fix) parameter with it, you can also safely use SUBST. There are two things that you have to understand, but they are things you need to understand to use it correctly under DOS, as well. First, you do not want to alter the underlying disk directory and file structure that Windows, applications, and DOS shells are sitting on top of, or else they may become "confused." Second, some programs (even if they are part of Windows) can't deal with files in the root directory of a drive, including SUBSTituted drives.

To illustrate the first point, let's say you had SUBSTituted X: in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file to be the "drive"

where you keep all of your *Excel* data files, and that *Excel* is running with a file named X:\FINANCES.XLS open. Now go to a DOS shell and enter the command:

```
SUBST X: /D
```

which deletes the SUBSTituted virtual drive X:. *Excel*, SHARE (if it is loaded), FASTOPEN (if it is loaded), and possibly other parts of DOS will have some real problems with this, since X: no longer exists as a "drive." If you then re-SUBSTitute X: for another directory, things will *really* get confused. You will have essentially taken a drive out from under Windows and/or an application while that drive is in use. Using SUBST this way can cause considerable damage to your directory and file structure.

What about the initial-double-backslash problems? These aren't really either DOS or Windows problems, but are the result of applications (including Windows' Setup) that are not coded to handle files in root directories properly. Applications are used to asking the operating system for the current working directory of a drive. For example, Windows (really DOS) might return C:\WINDOWS to an application. To this, the application (such as SYSEDIT) might append a filename, such as \WIN.INI. The resulting file specification would be C:\WINDOWS \WIN.INI. Fine and good. But what happens when the current working directory is the root directory, such as W:? The operating system would return W:\, which ends in a backslash to signify the root directory. When the \WIN.INI is subsequently appended to this, you get W:\\WIN.INI—which is obviously wrong. Applications *should* check to see if they are running at the root directory when they create filenames, but they don't all do this.

This is not an operating system problem. However, it's a sad situation when many applications, including the File Manager and SYSEDIT, leave out a mere two lines of code that could easily check for and correct this problem. For example, the IF statement in the following C code is all that is necessary to correct the problem in SYSEDIT when it goes to create the WIN.INI file specification:

```
getcwd(szDir, sizeof(szDir));
if (szDir[3] == '\0')
    szDir[2]  = '\0';
strcat(szDir, "\\WIN.INI");
```

This C code gets the current working directory; checks the fourth character to see whether it's null, which would imply a root directory; if it is the root, the code removes the third character (the backslash); and then appends the \filename to create the file specification. Simple. (Are you paying attention, Microsoft?)

If you have an application that has trouble with files at the root directory of a "drive," all you can do is change your SUBSTitutions so that the files are no longer at the root. For example, consider shortening something like this

```
SUBST P: C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\PIF
```

to this

```
SUBST P: C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM
```

and then lengthening the reference to a hypothetical file therein from this

```
P:\FILENAME.PIF
```

to this

```
P:\PIF\FILENAME.PIF
```

Even though the file is on a SUBSTituted drive, it is no longer at the root of that drive, so you shouldn't have the initial-double-backslash problem in addressing the file.

In summary, if you follow these guidelines, you should be able to use SUBST safely and correctly:

- Don't install Windows on a SUBSTituted drive, no matter what.
- Beware that the Windows Setup program has problems with SUBSTituted drives *when it initially installs Windows*, so it is best not to have any in effect when you first install Windows. The problems mostly occur when Setup scans all your drives, looking for applications to install in Program Manager. I've never had a problem while SUBSTituted drives were in effect when subsequently running Setup from *within* Windows.
- Once Windows is installed, SUBST should be used to set up your desired disk structure *before* Windows is run, preferably in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file.
- Do not point your TEMP= environment variable or any other "temporary" file variable to a drive letter alone, whether or not it is a SUBSTituted drive. For example, I use my RAM drives (created with RAMDRIVE.SYS) for TEMP storage. Depending on which machine I'm on, the RAM drive letters will vary, so I make the following SUBSTitution (where D:\is the RAM drive root, and the precise "drive" letter depends on the number of physical drives and partitions on a particular machine):

```
MD D:\TMP
SUBST R: D:\
SUBST T: D:\TMP
SET TEMP=D:\TMP
```

I can then use R: across all of my machines to refer to my RAM drives, and T: to refer to my "temporary" file drives. But the TEMP variable still points to the actual pre-SUBST location, which is the same location as specified in the SUBST command. (While it would be permissible to have TEMP point to T:\, TEMP will be ignored if it simply points to T: (without the backslash); this isn't documented anywhere that I know of.)

- Don't delete or change a SUBSTitution while within Windows, or else an open file may get wiped out, or your FAT may get damaged. But if you really know what you're doing (that is, if you know which files are open and, therefore, which drives should not be changed), you can do this. If you're at all unsure, don't do it.
- Adding a new SUBSTitution using an unused "drive" letter within Windows works fine. I've had no problems doing this.

If you're very conservative, you can follow Microsoft's advice; however, by just being careful, you can enjoy the tremendous benefits of SUBST.

Remember, too, that certain applications that do not know how to properly create root-directory file specifications will have trouble with SUBSTituted drives (the initial-double-backslash problem), whether they are running under MS-DOS or Windows.

OPENING WINDOWS

Share your Windows experiences with Fran Finnegan; we'll pay you $50 for any tip we print. Mail your contribution on-disk, with a printout, to Windows, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or e-mail it (re: PC Magazine) to PC MagNet: 76244,145; MCI Mail: Fran Finnegan; BIX: franfinnegan; GEnie: finnegan Internet: finnegan@well.sf.ca.us. ■

by
M. David Stone

The Working Word

DROP CAPS

Drop caps—the technique of starting a new section of text with a large font size for the first character—can give a polished, professional look to your documents. You can create drop caps in *Microsoft Word for Windows* 1.1 by importing the drop cap character as a graphic.

After writing the text of your document, go to any graphics program that produces a graphics file format accepted by *WinWord,* and create a file that consists only of the single, large letter you need for the drop cap. Next, go back to *WinWord,* delete the normal-size letter you want to replace with a drop cap, and press Enter to create a new paragraph above the text. With the cursor in the new paragraph, choose Format Position, and format the paragraph with a horizontal position of Left relative to Margin, and 0 distance from text. (The default horizontal position setting is Left relative to Column, which is how the remaining text should be formatted so that it will wrap around the drop cap. Leave the Vertical Position at the default setting of Inline relative to Margin.)

With the cursor still in the paragraph you've just formatted, use the Insert Picture command to paste the graphics character into the document. Make sure the View Field Codes option is toggled off, or you will see the field code rather than the graphic. Also be sure to be in Page View. Then use the graphic's sizing handles and *WinWord*'s standard graphics commands to manipulate the picture size, shape, and position to suit your taste. When you're done, the drop cap will print along with the rest of the text.

Steve Sciallo
Santa Barbara, California

PC MAGAZINE The process of creating drop caps has as many variations as sharks have teeth. The most important variation is between drop caps created as graphics and those created as text.

The chief advantage of using an imported graphics image for the drop cap is

- DROP CAPS: How to produce drop caps in *Word for Windows* 1.1 and 2.0, using graphics, text, and WordArt.

that it will work with any printer that can print graphics on the same page as text. In addition, if you're using *WinWord* or any other Windows-based word processor, then you have at least one graphics program available—Paintbrush—to create the drop cap. The disadvantage is that with most graphics programs, anything other than horizontal or vertical lines in the drop cap image will typically show aliasing, yielding a distinct, saw-tooth effect that will take away from the professional look, as Figure 1 shows.

Drop caps created as text have exactly the opposite advantages and disadvantages. The chief advantage of a text-based drop cap is that it will show the same smooth edges as any other text produced by the same printer. The chief disadvantage is that there may not be a large enough font available to your printer.

Font size won't be an issue for PostScript printers, the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III (and other PCL 5 printers), or other printers that use scalable fonts, which can be scaled to any desired size. It will be an issue for printers that use bitmapped fonts, such as the LaserJet Series II. (Note that under *WinWord* you can generate large fonts with dot matrix printers. However, dot matrix printers have their own limitations on print quality.)

Another level of choice is that you can use programs like *Adobe Type Manager* and Bitstream's *FaceLift* to provide scalable fonts for printers that don't normally support scalable fonts.

If you have an appropriately large font available, either bitmapped or scalable, and you are using *WinWord,* Version 1.1, you are generally better off using text-based drop caps. To use one in *WinWord* 1.1, put the drop cap in its own paragraph and adjust the position settings for that paragraph, just as with graphics-based drop caps.

Note that with a text-based drop cap, you'll also have to set a specific paragraph width in the Position dialog box. If you leave the setting at Auto (the default), *WinWord* will assign the full width of the text area to the single letter paragraph, so the other text won't wrap around it.

If you're using *WinWord,* Version 2.0, you'll find that setting up a drop cap requires a notably different procedure than in 1.1. First, Version 2.0 comes with a macro, called DropCap, that automates the entire procedure for you. You'll find the macro in the file NEWMACRO.DOC. *WinWord*'s installation program should have placed this file in the *WinWord* program directory when you installed the program (assuming you used the complete installation option).

To use the DropCap macro, you'll first

Drop caps are a typographical technique in which you start the first p with an oversize letter. Although the term is often applied to any la a section, it's technically limited to characters that are aligned so th character is even with the very top of the first line of text. If the top of the first line of text, and the bottom of the character is aligned with the baselin

Figure 1: This ragged-looking drop cap, produced by a graphics image created in Paintbrush, is typical of characters produced by graphics programs as bitmap images.

Drop caps are a typographical technique in which you start the fi
with an oversize letter. Although the term is often applied to a
of a section, it's technically limited to characters that are align
character is even with the very top of the first line of text. If t
higher than the first line of text, and the bottom of the character is aligned

Figure 2: This drop cap, produced by the DropCap macro that comes with *WinWord* 2.0, leaves more space below the drop cap character than you would ideally want, since the gap is large enough for a full line of text.

have to copy it to the template you want to use it in. (If you're not familiar with the concept of templates, copy it to the Normal template.) To copy the macro, simply open the NEWMACRO.DOC file. *WinWord* will automatically run a macro that will show you a dialog box. Select DropCap in the list of macro names and choose the Install button.

You'll now see a second dialog box. Select the template to copy to, optionally select a menu and shortcut key to assign the macro to in that template, and choose OK to have the NEWMACRO.DOC macro automatically copy the DropCap macro to the template. (You should also experiment with the other macros in the NEWMACRO.DOC file.)

Once you've copied the DropCap macro to a template, you can use it whenever you're editing a file with that template attached. Simply place the cursor or selection anywhere in the paragraph that you want to start with a drop cap, and run the macro. The macro will automatically find the first letter of the paragraph and turn it into a drop cap, as Figure 2 shows. Unfortunately, the positioning of the drop cap could stand some improvement—a point we'll come back to. (Note in passing that the DropCap macro will automatically switch *WinWord* to page layout view, because drop caps won't show as drop caps in normal view.)

Unlike Version 1.1, in *WinWord* 2.0 there is no Format Position command. Instead, the paragraph with the drop cap letter goes in a frame, and you use the frame to set its position. To create the drop cap manually, you would add a paragraph return after the first character in a paragraph, format the character with an appropriate font size, select the entire paragraph, and choose Insert Frame.

You can then position the character in the frame, and position the frame itself. The DropCap macro formats the paragraph as Centered (choose Format Paragraph and set Alignment to Centered) and formats the character as a superscript so that the top of the character is at the top of the frame (choose Format Character, and enter the Superscript setting with an appropriate number of points to raise the character).

To adjust the frame, use the Format Frame command. A good starting point is with a horizontal setting of Left Relative to Margin, and a Vertical Position of 0 Relative to Paragraph, with Distance From Text set to 0 for both instances. Also be sure to select the Move with Text check box for Vertical Position, to be sure that the character will move with the rest of the paragraph if you edit or reformat the text.

Another difference in *WinWord* 2.0 is that it comes with its own graphics programs, which you can use to build drop caps as graphics. In particular, be sure to take a close look at the WordArt mini-application. (If you installed *WinWord* with the full installation, you will have WordArt on your disk. If not, you can install it by rerunning the install program and choosing the custom installation option.) WordArt uses object-oriented graphics, which for our purposes means it produces graphics-based drop caps that are as smooth as text-based characters.

To create a drop cap with WordArt, delete the first letter from the paragraph. Then, with the cursor at the beginning of the paragraph, choose Insert Object, and choose MS WordArt as the object type. You can then define the drop cap as a graphic in WordArt. (You'll want to experiment with the various choices for fonts and options. WordArt provides its own fonts that have nothing to do with the fonts available to Windows as text.)

When you're done defining the character, choose OK to return to the document and insert the picture. Then select the drop cap and use the Format Picture command to adjust the picture size. You'll usually want to set the height and width to be the same, and you'll want the height to run from the top of one line to the bottom of another. For example, if the body text is set for 12 points, and you want the drop cap to be three lines high, you should define the picture height and width as 38 points (12 times 3, plus 1 point added between each line).

With the drop cap still selected, choose Insert Frame to place the image in a frame, then Format Frame, if necessary, to adjust the frame size (you shouldn't need to adjust the frame size unless you have left or right indents other than 0 defined for the original paragraph). If necessary, you can then adjust the size and position further. Figure 3 shows the printout of a drop cap created with WordArt. As you can see, the curved lines are as smooth as with text-based drop caps.

There are a couple of size and positioning issues that you ought to be aware of when you're creating drop caps in either version of *WinWord*. First, although you can define the position by dragging the paragraph (in Print Preview mode in Version 1.1) or dragging the frame (in Page Layout mode in Version 2.0), you ought to avoid that approach. When you

Drop caps are a typographical technique in which you start the firs
with an oversize letter. Although the term is often applied to an
of a section, it's technically limited to characters that are alignec
character is even with the very top of the first line of text. If the top of the
first line of text, and the bottom of the character is aligned with the baseline

Figure 3: The drop cap in this printout was produced by WordArt, a mini-application that comes with *WinWord* 2.0. Graphics characters produced in WordArt have solid, smooth edges, rather than the jagged edges usually associated with characters produced by bitmap graphics programs.

position a drop cap this way, *WinWord* will automatically define the changed position as being relative to the page. That means the drop cap won't move with the paragraph if you make any further editing or format changes.

Ideally, you'll want the very top of the drop cap character aligned with the top of the first text line, and you'll want the bottom of the character aligned with the baseline of another line of text, so that the next line immediately below the drop cap wraps under the drop cap without a large gap. Adjusting the position of a drop cap for the correct positioning at the top is relatively easy. With *WinWord,* Version 2.0, you can specify Super/Subscript positioning, as already mentioned, with either a character or WordArt picture in a frame. With Version 1.1, you can insert a carriage return between the drop cap paragraph and the next paragraph, select the paragraph mark in the *new* paragraph, and adjust the height of the paragraph by adjusting the font size.

For precise positioning in Version 1.1, you may also want to format the drop cap as subscript and experiment with different subscript positioning, besides the default 3 points. In both versions, once you have the top of the drop cap positioned, you can then position the bottom by adjusting the size of the graphic or the font size of the text.

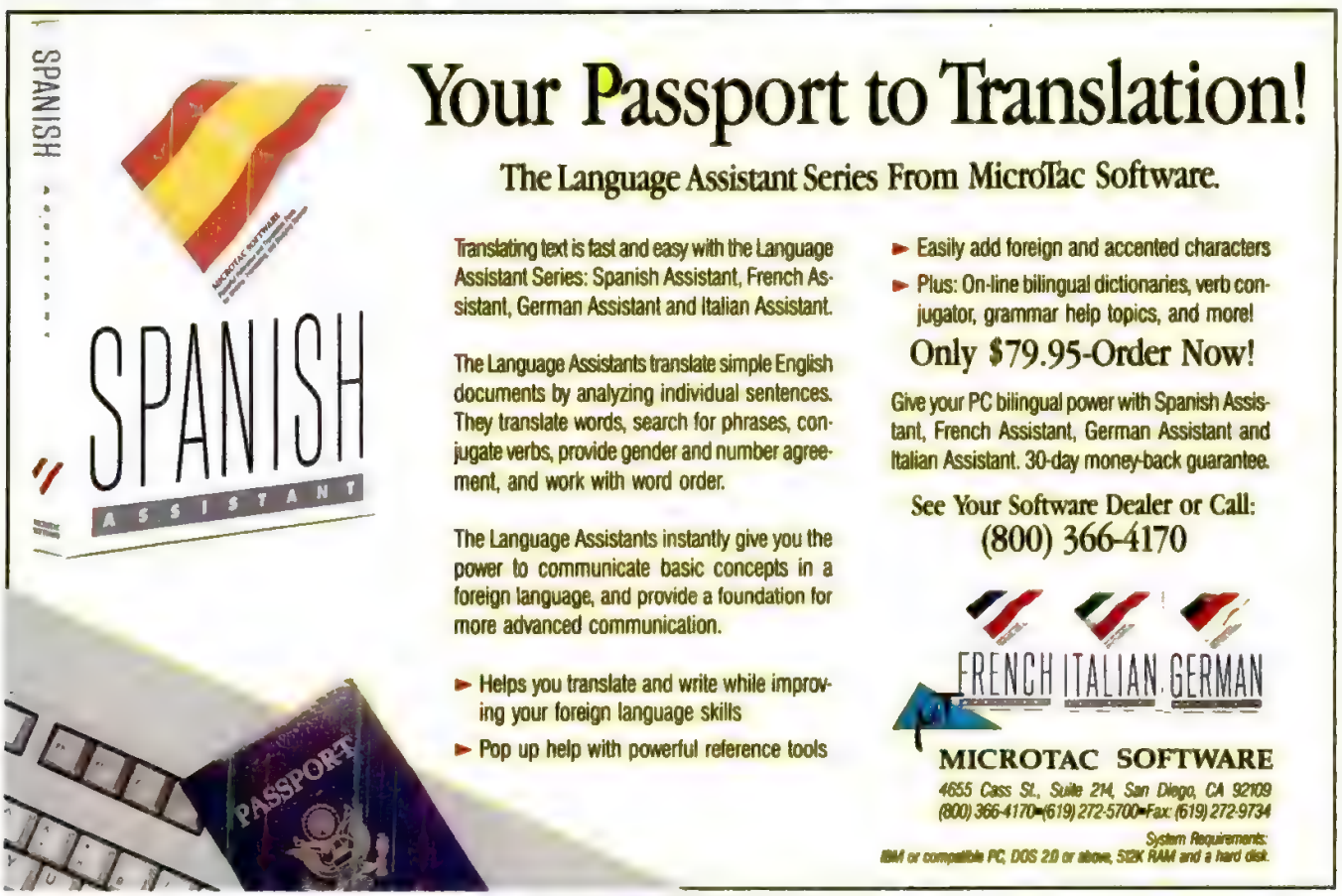
Unfortunately, no matter how you position the bottom edge of a text-based drop cap in *WinWord* 1.1, you will still have extra space below it, because *WinWord* reserves space below the text line for a descender. You can see this effect quite clearly in Figure 2, which shows the drop cap created with the DropCap macro in *WinWord* 2.0 (though the problem can be fixed easily in *WinWord* 2.0). The blank space below the drop cap is easily large enough for a line of text.

Note that this problem does not show up with a graphics image, as you can see in Figure 3. With *WinWord,* Version 1.1, you can simply crop the picture at the bottom of the figure. And in Version 2.0, you can not only adjust the frame for a picture, but adjust it to crop out the space reserved for the descender below a text-based drop cap. In short, you can get the same effect with text or a WordArt graphic in *WinWord* 2.0. However, WordArt may still be the preferred choice for drop caps if you want to create a fancy effect.

Another way around the problem is to define the drop cap paragraph with a border around it and 0.1 Distance from Text, then align the border top and bottom edges with the appropriate text lines. (To add a border in *WinWord* 1.1, choose Format Paragraph and set Border to Box. In *WinWord* 2.0, choose Format Border, and define the border in the Border Paragraphs dialog box.) However, in *WinWord* 1.1, you may be left with a choice between positioning the drop cap as relative to the page or accepting a border that extends above the text line. Once again, this isn't a problem with *WinWord* 2.0.

TIPS FROM WORKING WORDSMITHS

Tell the Working Word your latest word processing discovery; we'll pay you $50 for any tip we print. Please send your contribution on-disk along with a printout to The Working Word, *PC Magazine,* One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 10 for access instructions). ■



Your Passport to Translation!

The Language Assistant Series From MicroTac Software.

Translating text is fast and easy with the Language Assistant Series: Spanish Assistant, French Assistant, German Assistant and Italian Assistant.

The Language Assistants translate simple English documents by analyzing individual sentences. They translate words, search for phrases, conjugate verbs, provide gender and number agreement, and work with word order.

The Language Assistants instantly give you the power to communicate basic concepts in a foreign language, and provide a foundation for more advanced communication.

- Helps you translate and write while improving your foreign language skills
- Pop up help with powerful reference tools
- Easily add foreign and accented characters
- Plus: On-line bilingual dictionaries, verb conjugator, grammar help topics, and more!

Only $79.95-Order Now!

Give your PC bilingual power with Spanish Assistant, French Assistant, German Assistant and Italian Assistant. 30-day money-back guarantee.

See Your Software Dealer or Call:
(800) 366-4170

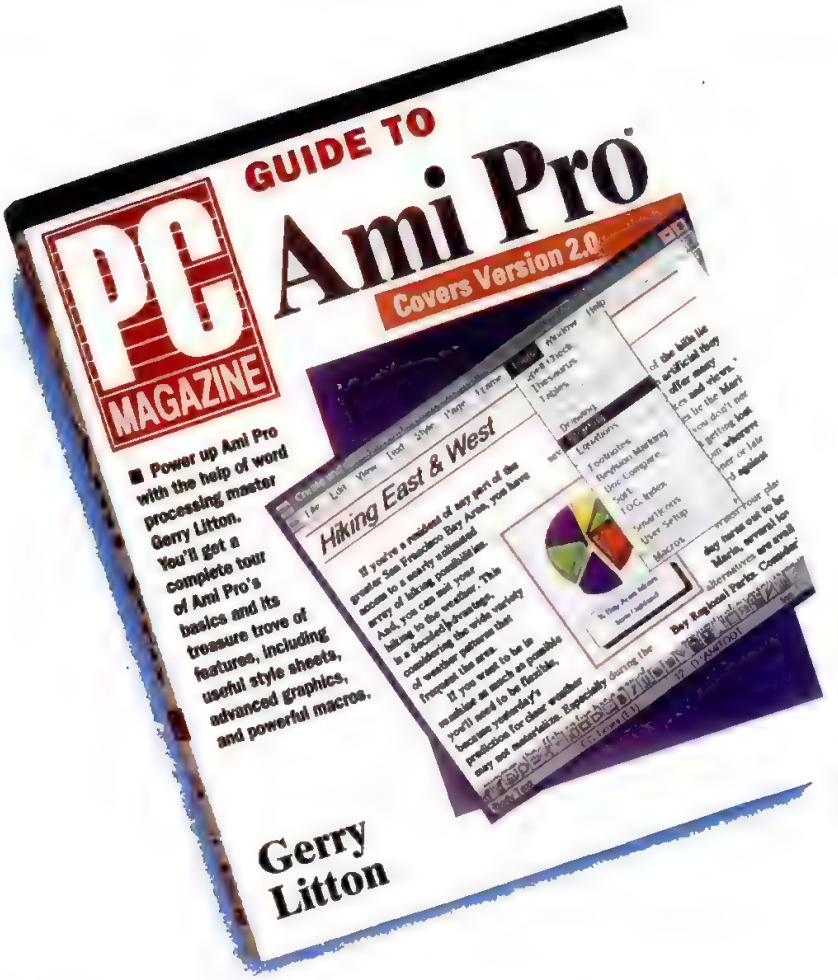
FRENCH ITALIAN GERMAN

MICROTAC SOFTWARE
4655 Cass St., Suite 214, San Diego, CA 92109
(800) 366-4170•(619) 272-5700•Fax: (619) 272-9734

System Requirements:
IBM or compatible PC, DOS 2.0 or above, 512K RAM and a hard disk.

CIRCLE 013 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Announcing A Book That Works As Hard As Ami Pro.



ISBN 1-56276-017-3
$24.95

You bought Ami Pro 2.0 because it's a powerful, full-featured, and hard-working product that never sacrifices ease of use. You'll say the same about *PC Magazine Guide to Ami Pro* by Gerry Litton. It will guide you step-by-step to Ami Pro mastery—from everyday typing and formatting to the sophisticated layout features that have made Ami Pro an emerging leader among word processing programs.

Gerry Litton is one of the first published experts on Ami Pro 2.0 and an undisputed master of the how-to writing style. He has worked hard to perfect his craft during 30 years in the computer industry and has authored many hot-selling books on word processors and other applications. With Gerry Litton and Ami Pro 2.0 working at your side, you'll be amazed how easy it is to create the kind of exciting, high-impact documents that get superior results in today's business world.

***PC Magazine Guide to Ami Pro*: It works as hard as Ami Pro.**

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

Ziff-Davis Press books are available at **CROWN BOOKS**

© 1992 Ziff-Davis Press

CIRCLE 007 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Craig Stinson

Spreadsheets

OVERCOMING GRAPH TITLE LIMITATIONS

I regularly use *Quattro Pro* 3.0's graphing capabilities, but I only recently discovered a way around an annoying limitation in creating graph titles. If you enter the title in the box accessed by the Graph Text commands, you are limited to 39 characters. This limitation applies regardless of what font you use, so even if you were to set your title in 6-point type, you would still be limited to 39 characters. I sometimes need more than 39 characters, and it turns out that there is a way to get it.

The trick is to use a cell reference in the title box, rather than the actual text of the title. You can do this by exploiting a trick mentioned on page 377 of the *Quattro Pro* manual: If you enter a backslash followed by a cell address in the title box, *Quattro Pro* will use the contents of that cell as the title. What the manual does not tell you is that the 39-character limit no longer applies when you do this. If the text in the cell won't fit above the graph, *Quattro Pro* displays as much of the middle as will fit and truncates both ends. I then select a font that allows the title to fit.

The only drawback to this technique is that *Quattro Pro* won't update the graph title cell references if you restructure the spreadsheet. If, for example, you have your graph title in cell T59 and you insert a row above row 59, your title will now be in T60; but the reference in the graph title box will still read \T59, and the title will be whatever moved into that cell. This can be a real nuisance if you have 30 graphs defined in the spreadsheet. And *Quattro Pro*'s search-and-replace feature looks at cell ranges, so you can't use it on the graph titles directly.

The most obvious solution to this problem is to put the title cells in the upper-left corner of the spreadsheet, where they are unlikely to move. I don't care for the rigidity of this approach, but for quick analytical spreadsheets that no one else is likely to see or use, it might be appropriate.

A more flexible approach is to turn on *Quattro Pro*'s macro learn feature while you enter the title for one of the graphs, so that you get a macro fragment like the following:

```
{/ Graph;NameAutosave}y
{/ Graph;NameUse}YourGraph-
{/ Graph;Subtitle}{ESC}
\T60~
```

This saves changes automatically, displays YourGraph for edit, accesses and erases existing subtitles, and refers to cell T60 for the new subtitle. Paste the macro fragment into the spreadsheet, and recreate the last three lines once for each graph, changing the graph names and cell references appropriately. (If you were using cell references for more than just the subtitles, then obviously the macro fragment would be longer.)

Now, if you change the structure of the spreadsheet, you can use *Quattro Pro*'s search-and-replace feature to edit the macros, and then run them to update the title references.

Lynn L. Beavers
Fresno, California

PC MAGAZINE A safer and simpler solution is to put your title text in a named cell, then reference it by name. For example, you could name the cell containing your main title MAINTITLE. Then, you could use the /Graph | Text | 1st Line command and specify

```
\MAINTITLE
```

as your text. With this technique, you overcome the 39-character text limit but retain the freedom to reorganize your worksheet. If your named cell moves, *Quattro Pro* adjusts its name table to keep track of the new location, and the graph still picks up the correct title text.

Incidentally, *Quattro Pro*'s handling of graph titles is one of many cases where Borland copied Lotus to a tee, all the way down to the market leader's quirks and limitations. You'll find exactly the same graph-titling behavior in *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.2 and Release 2.3. In *1-2-3*, as in *Quattro Pro*, the recommended solution is to reference named cells instead of addresses.

In Release 3.1 and *1-2-3 for Windows*, however, Lotus abandoned the "Lotus standard." In those versions, if you specify \A1 for a chart title and subsequently move the contents of A1 to A100, *1-2-3* will change the title reference to \A100.

- **OVERCOMING GRAPH TITLE LIMITATIONS:** Ways to transcend the 39-character limit on chart titles in *Quattro Pro* and *Lotus 1-2-3*.
- **TEXT BOXES AND TIMED MACROS:** Why timed *Microsoft Excel* macros may not perform when you use a text box.

TEXT BOXES AND TIMED MACROS

The AUTOSAVE.XLA add-in included with *Excel* 3.0 doesn't seem to work with text boxes. I have found that if I have Autosave running and I happen to be editing text in a text box when the scheduled save time arrives, the add-in stops working. I can't get it to work again without reloading it from disk. This problem makes Autosave dangerous to use, in my opinion. What do you think?

Keyuan Jiang
Nashville, Tennessee

PC MAGAZINE AUTOSAVE.XLA is one of many example add-in macros tucked away in the *Excel* 3.0 package; if you performed a default installation, you'll find it in the LIBRARY subdirectory of

Figure 1: AUTOSAVE.XLA adds the Autosave command, shown here, to *Excel*'s Options menu.

your EXCEL directory. When you load the .XLA file, the file's autoexec macro adds a command called Autosave to your Options menu. As Figure 1 shows, this command generates a simple dialog box in which you can choose from three periodic save intervals or turn the saving routine off. Apart from the bug discovered by Mr. Jiang, AUTOSAVE.XLA is a pretty handy item to have around. You can make it a permanent part of your *Excel* system by simply moving it from the LIBRARY subdirectory to a directory named XLSTART, located directly subordinate to your EXCEL directory. Anything stored in XLSTART gets loaded automatically with each new *Excel* session.

Mr. Jiang's text-box bug affects not only AUTOSAVE.XLA but also any other macro that uses the ON.TIME function. The ON.TIME function causes *Excel* to execute a specified macro at a specified time, provided *Excel* is in Ready, Copy, Cut, or Find mode when the time arrives. The function's optional *tolerance* argument governs the way in which *Excel* behaves if your system isn't in Ready, Copy, Cut, or Find mode at the appointed time. Provided the amount of time specified by the tolerance has not elapsed, *Excel* is supposed to go ahead and execute the macro named by ON.TIME as soon as it can—usually as soon as you return to Ready mode. If the tolerance argument is omitted, it is assumed to be infinite.

The ON.TIME function in AUTOSAVE.XLA does not specify a tolerance interval. Hence it should do its thing as soon as Mr. Jiang returns from his text box to his worksheet. Instead it quits for the day.

Fortunately, the bug was fixed in *Excel* 3.0a, a maintenance upgrade released by Microsoft in June 1991. You can tell whether you're using 3.0 or 3.0a by pulling down the Help menu and choosing About. The version number appears at the top of the dialog box, right above Microsoft's copyright line. If you're using 3.0, you can get a free upgrade to 3.0a by calling Microsoft at 800-426-9400.

HINTS, TIPS, QUESTIONS

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *PC Magazine*'s Spreadsheets. We'll pay you $50 for any tip we print. Please submit your letter on-disk, together with a printout. Mail your contribution to Spreadsheets, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 10 for access instructions). We regret that we are unable to acknowledge submissions or answer questions individually. ■

Advanced Printer Sharing at Half the Cost.

It's Automatic and Easy
SmartPrint makes it easy for several computers to share the same printer automatically. Simply plug your computers and printer into SmartPrint. Then send work to the printer exactly as before.

Printer Busy? No Problem!
If the printer is busy, SmartPrint's software saves your print data on your hard disk and sends the data when the printer is available.
It's all automatic. You continue your work as usual. And compared to printer sharing devices that use expensive yet limited RAM buffers, SmartPrint is half the cost.

Safe for All Systems
SmartPrint uses Hewlett-Packard approved electronic switching. Our advanced circuitry even enables you to use long cables (up to 50' parallel, 1000' serial).

Call
1-800-368-7737

We'll answer any questions and FAX or mail you complete information immediately.

Dresselhaus COMPUTER PRODUCTS
8560 Vineyard Ave. Bldg. 405
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 945-5600 FAX (714) 989-2436

SmartPrint at a Smart Price
2 Computers - $129
4 Computers - $199
6 Computers - $229

All SmartPrint products are made in the USA and carry a full three year warranty. SmartPrint is distributed to dealers through Ingram Micro and can be found or ordered at most computer stores. Call for the store nearest you.

SmartPrint Printer Sharing System ™

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE MOST DEPENDABLE FORMS PRINTER SINCE THE BALL POINT PEN.

The new XL Series of heavy-duty, multipart forms printers from Datasouth.

Frankly, the ball point pen was a tough act to follow.

But for invoices, shipping documents and multipart forms, nothing surpasses the tough, reliable new XL Series printers from Datasouth.

The XL400 printer cruises through 6-part forms at speeds up to 400 cps, while the XL300 handles up to 9-part forms at 300 cps.

Both are built to withstand intense, round the clock duty cycles, thanks to their industrial strength design and features. Including a straight paper path to prevent bunching and jamming. The XL300 even comes in a demand document version.

Each model comes standard with serial and parallel interfaces, plus DEC LA120 and Epson FX emulations. The XL400 also comes standard with IBM Proprinter emulation, as well as bar code/OCR capabilites.* Other options include IBM coax and twinax interfaces.

So if you're hard pressed to find a dependable forms printer, grab a ball point pen and jot down this number: **1-800-476-2120.** And call for more information on the Datasouth XL Series printers.

Datasouth

AMERICA'S HIGH PERFORMANCE PRINTER COMPANY

P.O. BOX 240947, Charlotte, NC 28224 • (704) 523-8500 • Fax: (704) 523-9298 • Sales: 1-800-476-2120 • Service: 1-800-476-2450

© 1991 Datasouth Computer Corporation. All product or company names listed are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. *Bar code/OCR is optional on the XL 300 and XL 300DD

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UDS LanFast™ network modem puts your node on the road

Access to local area networks now extends well beyond the office walls, thanks to the new LanFast DM 20 from UDS.

The LanFast DM 20 is a LAN-resident dial-in/dial-out device, with a built-in V.32 *bis*/V.42 *bis* modem and Ethernet LAN adapter card. Its presence on a Novell LAN enables your "road warriors" to access the network, using a standard modem, from any place that offers a standard telephone jack.

The unit supports thick, thin or 10BaseT Ethernet, giving remote users and local nodes the same access to E-mail, shared databases and other network resources. Three levels of security deny access to unauthorized users, and a second high-speed serial port extends network reach by accommodating an external modem or high-speed digital device.

LanFast DM 20 is shipped with all necessary hardware and software. For remote access, it supports standard modems at speeds to 57.6 kbps and popular communications programs such as Procomm Plus Network and Crosstalk Mk. IV.

If your people on the move need everyday access to their home-base LANs, let them take a node on the road. For full details, contact UDS at:

800/451-2369.

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UDS

MOTOROLA

by
Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Connectivity

EASY CONNECTING

We just hired a part-time clerk in our small law office and want to give her access to the word processor on our 386/25 at the reception desk. Is there an inexpensive way to connect some kind of terminal to the 386 so we can share its power?

James V. Davis
New York, New York

Readers often ask for a simple way to share a single computer between two people. You can easily combine some off-the-shelf products and let one inexpensive computer access the resources of a more powerful machine without installing a full LAN.

My favorite recipe combines two PCs, one with at least a 386/20 processor and an 80MB or larger hard disk, and one with a single floppy disk, 640K of RAM, and practically any processor. You layer the $220 *DESQview 386* multitasking environment from Quarterdeck Office Systems (310-392-9851) into the 386 PC, fold the PCs together with an RS-232 null-modem cable, and glaze with a modem remote-control program like Norton-Lambert's (805-964-6767) $195 *Close-Up* or Triton Technologies' (908-855-9440) $195 *CoSession*.

The remote-control host program runs in one *DESQview* session on the 386. The other less powerful PC executes the remote package's client software from a floppy disk and connects over the RS-232 cable. Note that an RS-232 null modem cable crosses the wires going to pins 2 and 3 on each end to ensure that data transmitted from one machine goes to the receive connection on the other system's serial port. The person at the less expensive PC runs DOS applications in one multitasking session of the more powerful machine.

This setup is inexpensive and effective, but has some drawbacks. First, there is no security and no limitation on actions. The person using the *DESQview* session can read, erase, and run any files remotely. Obviously, this system works on the basis of trust and some administrative controls. It's best to give the remote user a specific set of subdirectories and tell that person not to stray. I'd also erase the FORMAT program from the DOS subdirectory and provide a program like Norton's *Safe Format* instead.

Second, it probably violates the software license if both people run the same copy of a program simultaneously. You must buy another copy of the software and should install it in a separate subdirectory; that way you'll be legal and avoid operating conflicts.

- EASY CONNECTING: A simple, low-cost way to share resources without using a LAN.
- ECONOMICAL VOICE PROCESSING: Robust voice mail without the robust price.

ECONOMICAL VOICE PROCESSING

We're interested in installing a voice-processing system to answer telephone inquiries, but the major players are far too expensive for our budget. Many of these systems run on a PC, so there must be less-expensive alternatives. Could you recommend a good, inexpensive system?

Rene Mathis
Morristown, New Jersey

Voice-processing systems are important and popular. It's a rare event when I make a business call and get to talk to a real person in real time. I always seem to start with an automated attendant, work through a call-selection system, and typically wind up with a voice mail system.

The market leaders in telephone voice-processing systems pioneered the technology back in 1986 on proprietary systems or minicomputers. Since then, many companies have moved their programs and voice hardware to PCs, but they still charge the minicomputer premiums.

Voice-processing products have three basic components: a hardware interface to the telephone network, software development tools to design and customize the applications, and the applications themselves. Digital signal processors have improved the quality of the telephone interface equipment and reduced costs, but pricing varies for the software elements of the packages.

If you want economical voice processing, you can either buy the hardware and software development tools and design the system yourself or you can purchase a system made to plug into an existing 286 or 386 computer. Keep in mind that voice processing requires hundreds of megabytes of disk space.

Natural MicroSystems (508-650-1300) offers a broad line of ISA and MCA voice hardware ranging in price from $379 to $1,795. Its products provide absolute control of the telephone connection so that people can't break into your voice system. Strategic Dimensions (404-423-9485) uses Natural MicroSystems voice-processing hardware in its *Natural Connection* line of products, which includes complete automated attendant and voice mail packages. *Natural Connection* runs on a PC under OS/2. Prices range widely depending on the number of lines and the type of services you need.

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay $50 for any tip we print. Mail your contribution to Connectivity, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. You may also contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr. via MCI Mail (MCI ID: 240-2931) or the LAN Labs fax machine (904-267-1578). ■

by
Sally Davis
Neuman

PC MagNet

UPLOADING FILES TO PC MAGNET

Most of you have downloaded files from the libraries of the PC MagNet forums. But have you ever *uploaded* a file? Many things may have prevented you from doing this, not the least of which are the prompts and questions you're asked when beginning to upload. But if you want to post shareware or a program you've written on PC MagNet, you'll need to know how to upload a file.

First, a word about restrictions. The first restriction is that you must own or have sufficient rights to any information you place on the service. This means, generally, that you cannot upload commercial software and that you cannot upload shareware or other software without the author's express permission. If you look at a program's README file, you'll find that most authors grant you the right to upload the program files, so long as you meet all of the conditions specified. Check the documentation *before* you upload.

The second restriction is that our host service, CompuServe, cannot handle filenames longer than six characters for the filename and three characters for the extension. This is why many of the filenames you see in *PC Magazine* are shortened to six letters, as in PCUNZP.COM.

Let's walk through a sample upload, explaining the prompts along the way. For clarity, we will assume that your default options are set to menu mode and you aren't using an autonavigation program.

Upon entering a forum, you will either see the forum's salutation (just hit Enter), or its main menu:

```
UTILFORUM/TIPS Forum menu
  1 INSTRUCTIONS
  2 MESSAGES
  3 LIBRARIES (Files)
  4 CONFERENCING (Ø participating)
  5 ANNOUNCEMENTS from sysop
  6 MEMBER directory
  7 OPTIONS for this forum
```

■ UPLOADING FILES TO PC MAGNET: If you have a program or shareware you'd like to place on our service for others to use, here's how to do it.

Choose option 3. A menu of the public libraries, such as the one below, will then be displayed:

```
Ø New Uploads
1 General Info
2 PCMag Utils
3 Lab Notes
.
.
.
15 Working Word
16 Gen Utils
```

Now choose the library you wish to upload to. Most users choose option 0. If you do so and press Enter, you will see the following menu:

```
UTILFORUM/TIPS Forum Library Ø New
Uploads
1 BROWSE Files
2 DIRECTORY of Files
3 UPLOAD a File (FREE)
4 DOWNLOAD a file to your Computer
5 LIBRARIES
```

Choose option 3. First you will be asked for a filename as it will appear on-line—remember only six characters! If you haven't selected a default protocol, you'll be asked to choose now.

Next, this menu will ask you to identify the file type you are posting:

```
Transfer types available -
1 ASCII
2 Binary
3 Image
4 Graphic:RLE
5 Graphic:NAPLPS
6 Graphic:GIF
```

Most of the files on-line are either ASCII (plain text files) or binary (.COM, .EXE, or .ZIP files, for example). Choose whichever option is appropriate.

Then you will be asked what the filename is on your own computer. Type in the filename, complete with its full path, and press Enter. Invoke whatever steps are required to upload a file with your communications program, and the upload process will begin. Most communications software keeps you constantly updated on the progress of the upload.

When the upload is complete, you will be asked for a description of the file. Clarity is essential; you have only 549 characters—or roughly seven 80-character lines—to describe your file. You should use as few excess spaces as possible in order to conserve characters. When you've finished describing your file, type /EXIT and press Enter.

Next, you will be asked to provide keywords for your upload. Keywords give users a quick way to search for files. For example

```
SCAN *.* KEY:MEMORY LIB:ALL
```

displays a one-line-per-file listing of all files in the forum that have the word *memory* designated as a keyword. You can use as many keywords as will fit on a full 80-character line. Press Enter to complete the line.

Then you will be asked for a title for your file. Though there are no strict guidelines for file titles, a simple, descriptive title is best. You get 49 characters.

Last, you'll get a sample of how your file description, keywords, and title will appear on-line. If everything looks fine, verify the upload by typing Y; if something is wrong, type N to repeat the process. You'll then be returned to the Library menu. ■

The Best Just Got Better.

Announcing...

ZIOS Notebook 386+
Scr Lk
Sys Rq
Break
Enter

The *New* ZEOS® Notebook 386+!

Even Smaller.
Even Lighter!
More Memory.
Incredible Value!

And the Price?

For instance, the battery system of your new Notebook is one of the best on the market. You can quick-charge or trickle-charge any time your system is plugged in. And you're sure to appreciate our snap-in, snap-out battery packs. They're so light and easy to use, you can easily take one with you when you travel. *Hour after hour of Notebook computing power!*

SAME GREAT ZEOS 24-HOUR-A-DAY SUPPORT.

And remember, your new Notebook is backed by the best Technical and Sales support in the industry, *24 hours a day, 365 days a year.* Any time you need us, your telephone is a toll-free hotline—direct to ZEOS.

And you also get our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee. That means should anything go wrong with your Notebook during the first 30 days you own it, just return it to us. No questions asked.

You're going to love your new ZEOS Notebook from the day you get it. We see to it with our ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package, which includes One Full Year Limited Warranty and

Even Hotter!

Express Parts Replacement Policy.

So. What are you waiting for?

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS NOTEBOOK 386+ NOW!

We think you'll agree that the new ZEOS Notebook 386+ is just what you've been looking for. Smaller...lighter...more power and memory. All at an astounding price! You're going to be very satisfied. *We guarantee it!*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: MNP (Microcom Systems, Inc.); ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd.). ©1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS).

CHOOSE FROM 3 GREAT MONEY-SAVING PACKAGES!

Package #1

ONLY $1795

- 386SX-20 MHz CPU.
- 2MB RAM.
- 20MB high speed IDE hard drive.
- Built-in high density Teac® 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- High-res VGA 640 x 480 backlit LCD display. 32 shades of grey. Bright and clear!
- Removable quick-charge NiCad battery. 2.5 hours of battery life typical; more with power-saving features!
- One hour quick-charge or trickle-charge. Extra battery packs available.
- 79-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad, 12 dedicated function keys, and true 101-key emulation.
- Serial, parallel, external keyboard, mouse and external video ports.
- Total system weighs only 6.6 pounds with battery!
- 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24-Hour-A-Day Toll-Free Technical Support 365 Days a Year.

Package #2

ONLY $2395

We've taken Package #1 and upgraded your Notebook to include:

- 4MB RAM.
- 60MB IDE hard drive.
- Custom-fitted carrying case.
- MS-DOS 4.01 with GW-Basic or MS-DOS 5.0 with QBasic.

Package #3

ONLY $2895

Go all the way to 8MB of memory, add an internal fax/modem and an extra battery and you've got a power notebook!

- 8MB RAM.
- Custom-fitted carrying case.
- Extra battery.
- Internal 2400 baud MNP™ 5 modem with send/receive fax capability.
- MS-DOS 4.01 with GW-Basic or MS-DOS 5.0 with QBasic.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

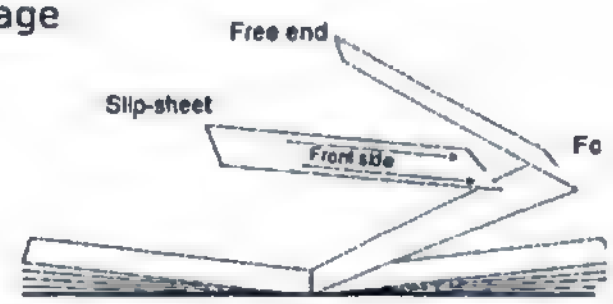
800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Gov't & Educ.: 800-245-2449
Outside U.S. & Canada: 612-633-6131
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days A Year!

Copyrighted material

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Back

GbsSlipBack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

1. Follow instructions on the other side

From *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice to *Computer Shopper* readers' Best Buy of 1991... The original ZEOS Notebook was perhaps the most awarded notebook in the world. So how could we make the best even better?

SMALLER. LIGHTER. MORE MEMORY. MORE VALUE!

We've made our new ZEOS Notebook 386+ slimmer, trimmer, packed in some wonderful new features and kept the great price—only $1795. Unbelievable price...incredible value!

We know portability is important to you. So we've cut a couple inches off the sides and a half pound off the weight. Now the Notebook's a trimmer 8½ x 11" and a slimmer 6.6 pounds *(including the battery).* Best of all, it fits right into your briefcase!

Your new Notebook starts with a '386SX CPU and offers 2, 4 or 8MB of RAM. Plenty of power and plenty of room for all the memory you need.

It's faster and easier than ever to upgrade, too. If you want more memory and a math coprocessor, our new 386+ design allows you to install these options any time you're ready!

Your new notebook can be used like a desktop, too! Because, in addition to the standard parallel, serial and VGA ports, we've added ports for an external full-size keyboard *and* for a mouse.

And now, in addition to programmable power-saving features, we've added "Suspend/Resume," so you can put your computer "in suspense" if you want to take a break for awhile. Add that to a typical battery life of 2.5 hours, and you'll have power to spare!

Naturally, it's important that your Notebook can "take a licking and keep on ticking." Now we have proof of our Notebook's incredible durability. In a recent "torture test" by *PC Computing,* the original ZEOS Notebook was dropped, bumped, spilled on, and subject to extreme heat and cold. It survived unscathed. And your new 386+ has the same toughness built in from the ground up!

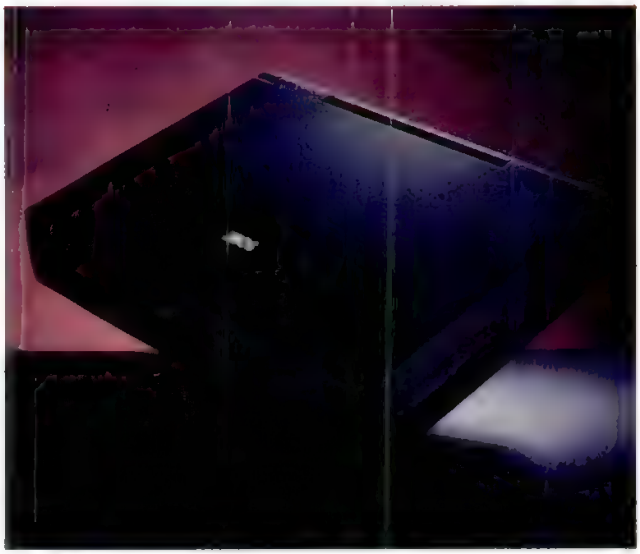
Only $1795!

EVEN MORE OF THE GOOD STUFF.

Even though your new Notebook is smaller than before, it still offers the same, crisp 10" VGA display, with advanced fluorescent back-lighting that makes for truly vivid VGA graphics. And it's so bright and easy to read, you'll find it's one of the few screens that won't strain your eyes on long flights.

And you'll still get our whisper-quiet high speed, high-capacity hard disk drive—and a built-in, industry standard 1.44 MB, 3.5 inch floppy drive. Take a look at the Notebook's more advanced features, too.

The Hottest Deal is Now



CHECK YOUR EXCLUSIVE ZEOS NOTEBOOK 386+ ADVANTAGES

The Advantages are all Yours!

PROCESSOR: *PC Magazine* says, "Finally, we've got portable PCs capable enough to be your only PC." You're looking at it! The new ZEOS Notebook 386+ has the potential to be your ultimate take-anywhere desktop. We use a '386SX CPU—exactly what is recommended by *PC Magazine* for performance and versatility.

PORTS: And, to make your Notebook even more versatile, we've now added ports for an external full-size keyboard and for a mouse. Plug in a mouse, a full-sized keyboard, a color monitor. It's all the computer you'll need!

DRIVES: Two drives, built in! A whisper-quiet, high-speed 20MB or larger hard disk, plus a 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy. Remember, with a built-in floppy drive you don't need to fool around with strange interfaces to load and transfer files.

VIDEO: ZEOS raises the ante to VGA! We're talking about bright, crisp VGA—displayed on one of the largest notebook screens in the industry. Yes, even though we've made the new Notebook 386+ smaller, we've kept the same easy-to-read 10" screen. The display also features advanced fluorescent back-lighting, 32 grey scales and 640 x 480 resolution. Plus, it can be adjusted to any position over a 180° angle, and has easily adjustable brightness and contrast controls. Easy viewing under virtually any lighting condition.

GREAT BATTERY FEATURES: Plug your notebook in and "quick-charge" the battery in less than one hour, or "trickle-charge" while in use. Plus, your battery snaps out easily, so you can quickly install an optional replacement. It's great to be able to carry a lightweight spare for those especially long trips.

PORTABLE: You'll appreciate the true elegance of your new Notebook 386+ when you see how easily it slips into your briefcase. We've trimmed the size to 8 x 11" and the weight to only 6.6 pounds. *And that includes the battery.*

POWER MANAGEMENT: We've added "Suspend/Resume" which lets you put your computer "in suspense" if you pause while working. And using the notebook's programmable power management system helps you extend the life of your battery—which is typically over 2.5 hours.

DESKTOP KEYBOARD FEATURES: A 79-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and full 101-key emulation. And the keyboard isn't squeezed either. The keys are standard size, and touch typists will love our full 3.0mm keystroke. Type for hours and love it!

CONNECTIVITY: Keeping in touch is easy when you include our optional internal 2400 baud MNP™ Class 5 modem. Simply plug in the phone line and dial away!

FCC AND UL APPROVALS: Your new ZEOS Notebook 386+ features both FCC Class B and UL® approvals. We've also met CSA and VDE requirements, too, just for good measure. Quality and reliability.

WATCH THE DETAILS, TOO: Like memory expandability. Two Megs come standard, and you can also order a total of 4 or 8MB as an option. And lots of other details. You're going to love it!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
Gov't. & Educ: 800-245-2449
Outside U.S. & Canada: 612-633-6131

MasterCard, VISA, Discover, AmEx, Z-Card, COD and Leasing.

Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year.

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS. ©1992 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

Apply Now for the Z•CARD!

NO ANNUAL FEE!

SEND FOR YOUR ZEOS CREDIT CARD

- **Low Consumer Rate!**
- **No Annual Fee!**

Now you can send for your own ZEOS Credit Card. It works just like a MasterCard or Visa for ZEOS purchases.

Fill out your Z•Card™ Application and mail it today to **ZEOS International, Z•Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.** We'll give you a call as soon as your credit line is established!*

Please complete all appropriate sections, *providing at least two years residence and employment history.* **THIS IS NOT A CREDIT AGREEMENT!** One will be sent to you upon authorization of an account. (This Form Must Be Signed To Process Your Order.) All Financed Purchases Are Subject To Credit Approval. **If You Have Any Credit Questions, Please Call 800-421-8942 For Assistance.** Thank You!

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):

☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT.** Do not complete Section C.**

**If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information as indicated, even though your spouse may not be signing the contract.

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS: YOU MUST DISCLOSE YOUR MARITAL STATUS:

☐ married ☐ unmarried ☐ legally separated

A. YOUR PERSONAL INFORMATION

Name _____

Home Phone (_____) _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ____/____/____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other _____

Previous Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Monthly Gross Salary $ _____ Daytime Bus. Phone (_____) _____

Previous Employer _____ From - To

Occupation _____

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as basis for repaying this obligation.

Additional Monthly Income $ _____ Source: _____

Name & Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____

_____ Relationship _____

B. CREDIT INFORMATION

PLEASE TELL US IF YOU HAVE: Checking Account ☐ Yes ☐ No
Savings Account ☐ Yes ☐ No

	Y/N	How Many?		Y/N	How Many?
Bank Loan	___	_____	Dept. Store Charge Card	___	_____
VISA	___	_____	Credit Union Account	___	_____
MasterCard	___	_____	Other Major Charge Cards	___	_____
Finance Company Loan	___	_____			

C. JOINT APPLICANT INFORMATION

Joint Applicant's Name _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ____/____/____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Home Phone (_____) _____ Date of Residence _____ (Mo./Yr.)

Joint Applicant's Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Bus. Phone (_____) _____ Monthly Gross Salary $ _____

CUSTOMER AUTHORIZATION

I authorize ZEOS International, Ltd. or its assignees to investigate credit records and to report my performance hereunder to credit agencies. I hereby certify that the following information is furnished to you for the purpose of obtaining credit and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Applicant's Signature _____

Date _____

Joint Applicant's Signature _____

Date _____

FOR MARRIED WISCONSIN APPLICANTS:
I acknowledge that the obligation described herein is being incurred in the interest of my marriage or family.

Buyer's Signature _____ **Date** _____

There are costs associated with the use of this credit card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 800-421-8942 or 612-635-0613 or write to ZEOS, Z•Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

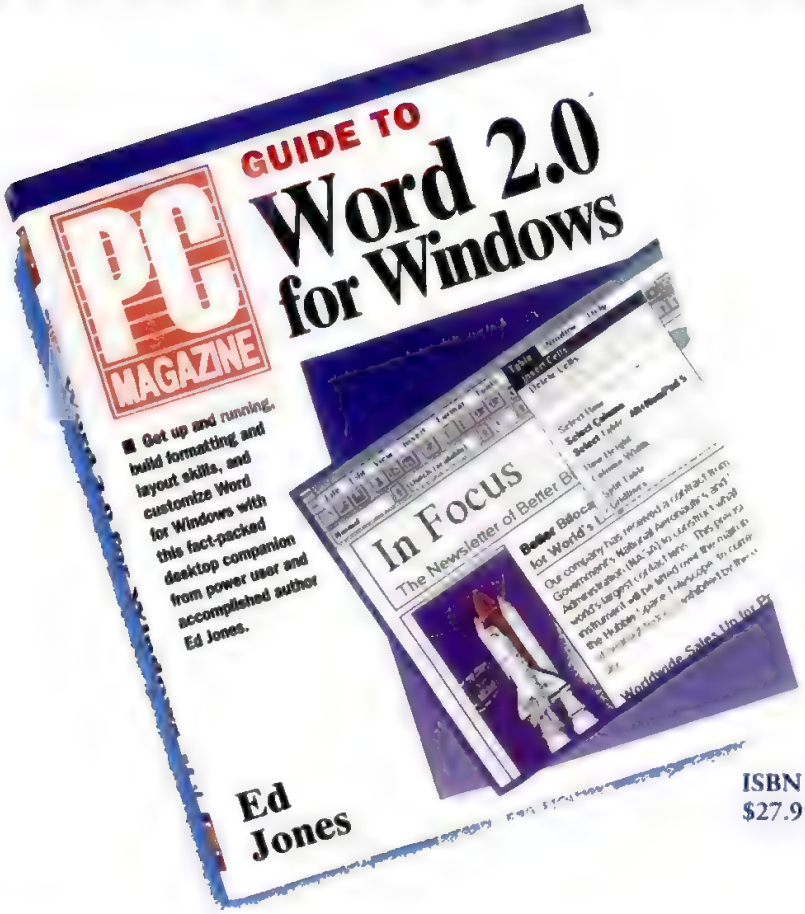
NY—A consumer credit report may be requested in connection with this application or in connection with updates, renewals or extensions of any credit granted as a result of this application. If I subsequently ask for this information, I will be informed whether or not such a report was requested and, if so, the name and address of the agency that furnished the report.

OH—THE OHIO LAWS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION REQUIRE THAT ALL CREDITORS MAKE CREDIT EQUALLY AVAILABLE TO ALL CREDITWORTHY CUSTOMERS AND THAT CREDIT REPORTING AGENCIES MAINTAIN SEPARATE CREDIT HISTORIES ON EACH INDIVIDUAL UPON REQUEST. THE OHIO CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION ADMINISTERS COMPLIANCE WITH THIS LAW.

*Financing not available in Alaska, Hawaii or outside the continental U.S.

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Step Up to Word for Windows.



ISBN 1-56276-030-0
$27.95

Step up to professional-quality documents with *PC Magazine Guide to Word 2.0 for Windows.* Best-selling author Ed Jones is a recognized master of the step-by-step writing style, which means quick learning with minimum effort. Crystal-clear explanations and dozens of generously illustrated examples will guide you from everyday typing and formatting right up through form letters, envelopes, tables, and even desktop publishing—all the supercharged features that are making Word 2.0 for Windows the emerging choice among Windows word processors. With each easy-to-follow chapter, Jones brings you one giant step closer to Word for Windows mastery.

With *PC Magazine Guide to Word 2.0 for Windows*, expert status is literally just steps away.

Available at SAM'S CLUB MEMBERS ONLY For membership information, visit your nearest SAM'S Club.

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1992 Ziff-Davis Press

CIRCLE 004 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Douglas Boling

Utilities

DOSCLIP.EXE: A Clipboard for All Sessions

How many times have you wanted to copy a block of text from one file to another? If you're running under Windows, you can use its internal clipboard. But DOS has no clipboard—until now.

DOSCLIP, this issue's free utility, supplies the cut-and-paste services of the Windows clipboard to the DOS environment. Indeed, DOSCLIP even allows DOS applications to copy data to and from the Windows clipboard itself.

A TSR utility, DOSCLIP captures a user-marked block of text on-screen into a special memory buffer. When the text in the clipboard is needed, DOSCLIP pastes it into the application by feeding the stored characters into the keyboard buffer. Thus, DOS applications don't need to be specially designed to use DOSCLIP. To the application, pasting from the DOSCLIP clipboard simply looks as though the user is typing at the keyboard.

You can download a working copy of DOSCLIP.COM (as DOSCLI.COM) from PC MagNet, as explained in the sidebar "Downloading Utilities." The assembly language source code and a BASIC listing that will create DOSCLIP.COM when you run it are also available for downloading, as is a .ZIF file that will allow you to customize the default hotkeys with Michael Mefford's PATCH.COM utility. For those people who don't have access to a modem, the source code is available by mail or fax: Send your request to Katherine West, Utilities, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY, 10016; no phone calls, please.

USING DOSCLIP

DOSCLIP installs itself in memory when you type its name at the DOS prompt. Its full syntax is

```
DOSCLIP [/B] [/U]
```

The optional /B command line parameter tells DOSCLIP to use the video BIOS to communicate with the screen. This switch is needed only by a very few exotic video adapters that don't follow the IBM standard video design. As usual, the /U parameter tells DOSCLIP to remove itself from memory. Remember, TSRs must be removed in the reverse of the order they were installed.

■ DOSCLIP lets you cut and paste not only in Windows, but in DOS applications, too.

Once installed, pressing Alt-C pops DOSCLIP into action. A one-line banner across the top of the screen announces that DOSCLIP is ready to capture data, and a block cursor replaces the standard DOS underline cursor.

The standard cursor-movement keys (the four arrow keys, PgUp and PgDn, Home, and End) let you maneuver the DOSCLIP block cursor anywhere on the screen. Additionally, the Ctrl-Right arrow and Ctrl-Left arrow let you move the cursor laterally in eight-character jumps. After positioning the cursor at one corner of the block of text to be captured, hold down the Shift key and move the cursor to the diagonally opposite corner, then release the Shift key. Text inside the defined area is displayed in reverse (black on white) video. When you now hit either Enter or the C key, the text in the highlighted block will be copied into the DOSCLIP clipboard and DOSCLIP will return to the background. To undefine a marked block without storing it, simply move the cursor or hit the Esc key.

The contents of the clipboard remain in memory until you store a new block or until you power down or reboot. You can thus paste the material into several applications successively. To paste from the clipboard, simply position the cursor where you want the text to appear and press Alt-V. The stored characters will be fed through the keyboard buffer, just as if you were typing them into the active application. You can also paste from the clipboard by pressing Alt-C to pop up DOSCLIP and then pressing V.

The Alt-C and Alt-V hotkeys approximate the Windows 3.1 standard for clipboard accelerator keys. Windows 3.0 uses the convoluted Ctrl-Ins and Shift-Ins CUA standard, whereas Version 3.1 shifts to the more intuitive Ctrl-C and Ctrl-V Macintosh standard. I selected Alt-C instead of Ctrl-C as the default pop-up key, because using the latter caused problems with some DOS applications when used outside of Windows. If Ctrl-C does not cause such problems with your DOS applications, however, you'd be well advised to implement the new Windows 3.1 arrangement, as that seems to be the wave of the future. To modify the hotkeys to any key combinations you wish, just download the DOSCLIP.ZIF file (posted as DOSCLI.ZIF on PC MagNet) and use PATCH.COM to make the changes.

COMPATIBILITY

DOSCLIP is compatible with Versions 3.0 and 3.1 of Windows. For maximum effectiveness, DOSCLIP should be installed before Windows; this will make

the utility available to all DOS sessions (and DOS-mode programs) under Windows. So loaded, DOSCLIP can even be active in more than one session at a time!

Data can be captured in one DOS session and pasted into another. If Windows is running in 386 Enhanced mode, DOSCLIP automatically coordinates its clipboard data with the Windows clipboard. This allows data captured from DOSCLIP to be pasted into Windows applications and vice versa. If you don't have enough memory to install DOSCLIP before starting Windows (the utility takes up 10K of RAM), you can install it after Windows, in a DOS session. When installed this way, DOSCLIP won't be able to communicate between sessions, but it will still coordinate its data with the Enhanced mode Windows clipboard.

DOSCLIP is also compatible with the DOS 5.0 Shell. If you install it before the DOS Shell, DOSCLIP will be able to pass clipboard data between DOS programs running under the shell. In fact, DOSCLIP will work with any task-switching program that follows the new DOS 5.0 task-switching standard.

HOW IT WORKS

DOSCLIP interacts with programs by mimicking the user's interfaces. For example, to read data from a program, DOSCLIP reads the screen and copies the data onto the clipboard. The clipboard itself is simply a block of memory reserved when DOSCLIP is installed. To paste data into a program, DOSCLIP simply stuffs the characters from the clipboard into the keyboard buffer.

The code used by the copy routine to block data on the screen comes directly from my previously published ADDIT utility. DOSCLIP also uses the ADDIT attribute-compression algorithm to reduce the installed memory requirements. For an explanation of how these portions of DOSCLIP work, let me refer you to the discussion of ADDIT in the February 11, 1992, Utilities column.

When the user copies a block of data from the screen, DOSCLIP reads the appropriate area of the video buffer. Each character on the screen uses 2 bytes. One byte is for the character itself; the other is an attribute byte that determines how the character is displayed. DOSCLIP copies the character byte to the clipboard and ignores the attribute byte. As each line is read, a carriage return character is appended, and after the entire block has been read, a 0 byte ends the data stored in the clipboard.

Pasting the data is equally simple. When the user presses the Paste hotkey combination and there is data in the clipboard, DOSCLIP sets the paste flag. Each time the system timer interrupt (interrupt 8) is called, DOSCLIP checks the paste flag and, if set, stuffs characters from the clipboard into the keyboard buffer. If the keyboard buffer is full at the time, DOSCLIP simply waits until the next timer tick and then checks the buffer again. From then on, until all the data in the clipboard has been pasted, DOSCLIP attempts to stuff characters into the keyboard buffer during each timer interrupt.

The clipboard itself comprises a block of memory and a few pointers. There is a pointer to the buffer, a word that keeps the size of the data in the clipboard, and a pointer that is used by the paste routine to point to the next byte to be pasted. If Enhanced mode Windows is running, the clipboard data is kept in the Windows clipboard, and the DOSCLIP clipboard is used simply as a buffer.

Although DOSCLIP is a "normal" TSR in that it uses now-standard techniques to install and pop up, it does have some new, rather interesting code that enables it to interface with the DOS 5.0 task switcher. The task-switcher standard is used both by the DOS 5.0 Shell and by Windows 3.1 when running in Standard mode. To make DOSCLIP compatible with Enhanced mode Windows, the old Win/386 DOS box interface is also used. Since the standard TSR code has been frequently discussed in previous Utilities columns, I'll concentrate on the new task-switcher interfaces.

THE DOS TASK-SWITCHER INTERFACE

DOS 5.0's release came as a welcome relief to TSR writers, for with it has come documentation for the previously undocumented calls and techniques needed to write stable memory-resident programs. Not only are these calls confirmed in the MS-DOS 5.0 *Programmer's Reference*, but a special section on writing TSRs has also been included. Sadly, it would be too much to hope that such a DOS *peristroika* would be complete. A number of DOS interfaces still remain undocumented, particularly in the Multiplex interrupt (INT 2Fh) area.

While not completely documented, the Multiplex interrupt holds the key to accessing the DOS task-switcher application program interface (API). The material on the task-switcher interface is bundled in with the discussion of interrupts in

PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES UPDATES

As with all good software, the programs presented in *PC Magazine* are upgraded and improved. You can get the modified versions by downloading them from PC MagNet. Here's a partial list of the programs that have been upgraded to fix minor bugs and system incompatibilities. If the filename listed here is longer than six letters, search on the first six letters, using the same extension.

ANSI.COM, Version 1.3
BAT2EXEC.COM, Version 1.5
BCOPY, Version 1.2
Benchmark Series, Version 6.0a (BEN60A.EXE)
CARDFILE.COM, Version 1.1
CHKFRAG.EXE, Version 1.5
CMDEDIT.EXE, Version 2.8
CONFIG.CTL, Version 3.0
DIRMATCH.COM, Version 3.1
EMMA.COM, Version 2.2
EMS40.SYS, Version 1.1
PANDORA.COM, Version 2.4
PCACCESS.EXE, Version 1.1
PCMANAGE.EXE, Version 1.1
RN.COM, Version 3.0
SCHEDULE.COM, Version 1.1
SLICE.COM, Version 1.3
SNIPPER.COM, Version 1.2
TPFST-AT.COM, Version 1.1
ZCOPY.COM, Version 1.4

For a complete list of all the programs available from the PC MagNet Software and Utilities Database Library, download PCMCAT.ZIP.

A downloadable index to *PC Magazine*'s product reviews is also available. PCM.EXE is a self-extracting file that contains the *Computer Library PC Magazine* Reviews Index for January 1988 to June 1991. It requires the search files in PCSRCH.EXE. Read the information file PCM.INF before you download any of these files. ■

chapter 7 of the MS-DOS 5.0 *Programmer's Reference*. The task-switcher API allows programs to know when a DOS session is being created, activated, suspended, or destroyed. The API also enables programs to create memory blocks unique to each DOS session.

Consideration of a typical session will show why it is important to have memory unique to each DOS session. Suppose that a TSR is loaded and that Windows or the DOS task switcher is launched. The user then starts a DOS box and accesses the TSR. The TSR switches to its internal stack and pops up. So far, no problems arise. However, if the user then starts *another* DOS box and attempts to pop up the TSR in the second DOS box, one of two bad things can happen. If the TSR isn't smart enough to know that it is already active in another DOS box, the internal stack used by the first DOS box will be overwritten, causing the TSR in the first DOS box to crash. If the TSR does know that it is already active elsewhere, its only option is to disappoint or confuse the user by not popping up. While this prevents a system crash, it would surely be better if the TSR could be active in both DOS sessions at once.

The easiest way to enable a TSR to be active in multiple sessions is to use *instance memory*. Instance memory is a block of memory that is unique to a particular DOS session. Each session uses the block at the same address, but as one DOS session is swapped out and another is activated, the instance memory is also swapped out with the old session and is replaced by data from the new session. This allows the TSR to maintain a unique stack—and any other necessary data—for each session while sharing one block of memory that contains both code and global data.

When the DOS task switcher starts, it asks all currently resident TSRs if they want any instance memory. The TSRs can then respond with a list of blocks of memory that must be unique for each session. Once an instance memory block is established, the task switcher will swap that block each time the user switches between DOS sessions.

DOSCLIP requests two instance memory blocks. The first contains the variables and data necessary for DOSCLIP to operate. The second instance memory block is used for the DOSCLIP stack. DOSCLIP also uses data that must not be instanced, of course. If the clipboard buffer itself were instanced, for example, DOSCLIP could not pass data between DOS sessions.

DOSCLIP requests instance memory blocks by intercepting the task switcher Identify Instance Data notice. The Identify Instance Data notice is made through the Multiplex interrupt. When DOSCLIP is installed, it hooks the Multiplex interrupt and screens all Multiplex calls. The Identify Instance Data notice takes the form of a Multiplex interrupt with AX = 4B05h. When DOSCLIP detects this notice, the flags register is pushed on the stack and the old Multiplex interrupt vector is called. When the call returns, a pointer to the DOSCLIP's instance memory structure is placed in ES:BX. The current values of ES:BX are placed in a field in the instance memory structure. Another field in the instance memory structure points to a list of instance memory blocks, each of which can be up to 64K in size. An example of the code needed to create instance memory blocks is listed in Figure 1. Note that, with a few simple additions, the same code also works for Enhanced mode Windows.

There is more to the task-switcher API than creating instance memory, however. The API also includes a method for notifying programs of significant events and for controlling these events. Two methods for telling the task switcher to notify your program are documented in the MS-DOS 5.0 *Programmer's Reference*.

The first method is to intercept the Built Notification Chain notice that is sent by the Multiplex interrupt. When a program detects a Multiplex interrupt with AX = 4B01h, it first passes the interrupt down the chain by pushing the flags register and calling the old interrupt vector. After returning, ES:BX is saved in a callback structure in the program and ES:BX is then modified to point to this structure. While DOSCLIP doesn't use the switcher-notification process, a short discussion is provided for completeness.

INT 2FH CODE — **PARTIAL LISTING**

```
;=================================================================
; MUXINT processes DOS multiplex interrupt (Int 2Fh)
;=================================================================

;Switcher instance memory structures

StartupInfo      =       $
 sisVersion      dw      3                       ;Switcher structure ID
 sisNextDev      dd      0                       ;Ptr to prev startup structure
 sisVirtDevFile  dd      0                       ;Ptr to name of opt dev drvr
 sisReferenceData dd     0                       ;Data for Win dev drivr
 sisInstData     dd      0                       ;Ptr to instance mem list

DataBlockPtr     dd      0                       ;Ptr to instance data
DataBlockSize    dw      0                       ;Size of instance data
StackBlockPtr    dd      0                       ;Ptr to instance stack
StackBlockSize   dw      0                       ;Size of instance stack
            dd      0                             ;Ptr to next block = 0 to
            dw      0                             ;  terminate list

muxint           proc    far
                 assume  cs:code,ds:nothing,es:nothing
                 cmp     ax,1605h                ;See if Windows launch
                 je      mux_winstart
                 cmp     ax,1606h                ;See if Windows terminate
                 je      mux_winend

                 cmp     ax,4b05h                ;See if switcher get instance
                 je      init_instance           ;  data.
muxint_jmp:
                 jmp     cs:[int2fh]             ;Jump to old int
mux_winend:
                 test    dx,01h                  ;See if enhanced mode Windows
                 jne     muxint_jmp
                 dec     cs:win_enhanced         ;Clear Enhanced mode win flag
                 jmp     short muxint_jmp
mux_winstart:
                 test    dx,01h                  ;See if enhanced mode Windows
                 jne     init_instance
                 inc     cs:win_enhanced
init_instance:
                 pushf
                 call    cs:[int2fh]             ;Call old Mux int
                 mov     word ptr cs:[sisNextDev],bx ;Save ptr to
                 mov     word ptr cs:[sisNextDev+2],es ;prev struc
;
;Init switcher structures
;
                 push    ax
                 mov     ax,cs
                 mov     word ptr [DataBlockPtr+2],ax
                 mov     word ptr [DataBlockPtr],offset DataBlock
                 mov     word ptr [DataBlockSize],INSTDATASIZE

                 mov     word ptr [StackBlockPtr+2],ax
                 mov     word ptr [StackBlockPtr],offset end_of_resident
                 mov     word ptr [StackBlockSize],STACKSIZE

                 mov     word ptr [sisInstData+2],ax
                 mov     word ptr [sisInstData],offset DataBlockPtr
                 pop     ax
                 push    cs                      ;ES:BX point to switcher struc
                 pop     es
                 mov     bx,offset StartupInfo
                 jmp     short muxint_exit
muxint_exit:
                 iret
muxint  endp
```

Figure 1: This code, which uses the Enhanced mode Windows Multiplex interrupt API and the DOS task-switcher API, creates the instance memory used by DOSCLIP in DOS sessions.

As shown in Figure 2, the switcher notifies DOSCLIP of a number of different situations that deal with the currently active DOS session. Two sets of functions, Query Suspend and Suspend Session, and Activate Session and Session Active, may appear to involve duplicate notifications, but are actually subtly different. When the switcher needs to suspend a session, it sends the Query Suspend notification. At this time, the session is still active and all programs receiving the notification can call DOS or switcher functions. If a program wishes to stop the suspension, it simply returns a nonzero value in AX.

After all programs have agreed to the Query Suspend notification, the switcher starts the process of actually suspending the session. The task switcher disables interrupts and sends one final notice, Suspend Session. At this point, the programs in the notification chain are given one last chance to stop the suspend session process. Programs are not allowed to make any system calls during this notice; their only option is to allow or prevent the session switch. If any program rejects the session switch at either notification, the switcher stops the switching process and returns control to the current session. The double-notice procedure allows programs—especially interrupt-driven ones—the opportunity to suspend their activities gracefully.

The Activate Session and Session Active notices work in a somewhat similar manner. The Activate Session notice is sent as an early notification that a session is to be activated. As with the Suspend Session notification, no system calls can be made during this notice. The Session Active notification allows programs to make any necessary system calls in preparation for the session actually going active.

The suspend and activate notifications give programs a chance to execute critical sections of code without worrying that the task switcher will suspend the program in the meantime. While a program could itself force the user never to suspend it, the notifications are meant to be used simply to delay a switch until the program has completed a critical section.

The remaining notifications listed in Figure 2 allow programs to determine when a session is being created and destroyed and whether a switcher is starting or terminating. As with the other notifications, programs can stop the action simply by returning a nonzero value in AX. A program may refuse to allow a new DOS session if it has run out of some internal resource. You should note that the switcher API explicitly allows another switcher to start while the current switcher is running. Thus, programs should not assume that only one switcher can be running on a machine at a time.

Up to this point, we've considered the interface between the switcher and programs as going in only one direction: "Don't call us, we'll call you." However, there is also a way for programs to call the switcher. To call the switcher, a program performs a Multiplex interrupt with AX = 4B02h and ES:DI = 0:0. If the call returns with AX equal to 0 and ES:DI is not 0, then a switcher is installed and the value in ES:DI points to the service routine of the switcher.

The switcher API provides a number of service functions that enable programs and other switchers to determine the state of the system. Once a task switcher has been discovered, a program should determine the switcher version by making a far call to the service routine address with AX equal to 0. The Get Version service function returns a pointer to a structure that contains such information as the name of the switcher, the switcher version, and whether any other switchers are loaded.

The Test Memory Region service function allows a program to determine whether a given memory region is local to a specific session or global to the entire machine. Two other service functions, Suspend Switcher and Resume Switcher, allow another switcher to take over the machine. These two functions are used only by other switchers; application programs should never need them.

The Multiplex interrupt method we've been considering so far is not the only way to access the notification chain. Hook Notification Chain and Unhook Notification Chain functions provide a second method. In theory, given two methods of hooking the notification chain, a program should use both methods to ensure that it will be notified. Ironically, however, the current implementation of the DOS 5.0 switcher ignores the Hook and Unhook Notification Chain service functions.

SWITCHER NOTIFICATION FUNCTIONS

AX = 0, Init Switcher	Notifies programs that a new switcher is starting.
AX = 1, Query Suspend	Notifies programs that the switcher is preparing to perform a task switch.
AX = 2, Suspend Session	Notifies programs that a session switch is about to take place.
AX = 3, Activate Session	Notifies programs that a session is about to become active.
AX = 4, Session Active	Notifies programs that a session has become active.
AX = 5, Create Session	Notifies programs that the task switcher is about to create a new session.
AX = 6, Destroy Session	Notifies programs that the task switcher is destroying a session.
AX = 7, Switcher Exit	Notifies programs that the task switcher is no longer active.

Figure 2: The task switcher informs programs of events by means of these notification calls.

ENHANCED MODE WINDOWS INTERFACE

Today's TSRs must not only work with the switcher API, but must also be compatible with the entirely different interface used by Enhanced mode Windows. Enhanced mode Windows uses a Multiplex interrupt interface to its DOS control program similar to that used by the old Win/386 2.*x* interface. The situation is further complicated because Windows 3.1 uses the DOS task-switcher interface when operating in Standard mode and the Win/386 switcher interface when running in Enhanced mode. Windows 3.0, on the other hand, uses the Win/386 interface when running in Enhanced mode and doesn't even have a switcher interface when running in Real or Standard modes.

In order to determine whether Enhanced mode Windows is running, DOSCLIP performs a Multiplex interrupt with AX =

DOWNLOADING UTILITIES

The *PC Magazine* utilities are available by modem from PC MagNet, our on-line service.

To find the phone number nearest you, dial 800-346-3247 using your modem. When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you. Or you can call 800-635-6225 and follow the instructions and note the number.

Set your communications software to 300, 1,200, or 2,400 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex.

Dial the local number. When you connect, type Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, type CIS. At the USER ID prompt, type 177000,5000. At the PASSWORD prompt, type PC*MAGNET. At the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt, type PCMAG92.

Register your name and enter your MasterCard, Visa, or American Express card number. (If you'd like to have your company billed instead, call CompuServe at 800-848-8990.)

Your personal user ID and a temporary password will be displayed. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.

There are no up-front subscription charges; you pay only for the time you spend on-line. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe "!" prompt. CompuServe Customer Service can be reached at 800-848-8990. Outside the United States, call 614-457-8650.

PC MagNet costs $12.80 an hour for 1,200- or 2,400-bps service, or $6.30 an hour for 300 bps. Billing is based on 1-minute increments.

These programs can be copied but are copyrighted. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is prohibited.

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your manual.

DOSCLIP Command

Douglas Boling April 14, 1992 (Utilities)

Purpose: A TSR utility that provides Windows-like cut-and-paste facilities to applications running under DOS, and which permits transfer of text blocks between Windows (in 386 Enhanced mode) and DOS applications when running under Windows.

Format: `DOSCLIP [/B] [/U]`

Remarks: DOSCLIP is loaded from the DOS prompt and requires 10K when memory resident. The optional /B switch parameter is required only with video boards that do not conform to the IBM video standard. Entering DOSCLIP with the /U switch uninstalls the program, subject to the usual TSR limitations.

The default pop-up hotkey is Ctrl-D, which brings up DOSCLIP over the application and replaces the underline cursor with a block-style cursor used to define an on-screen text area to be saved to the clipboard. The arrow keys, PgUp and PgDn, Home, and End are used to move the DOSCLIP cursor; Ctrl-Left Arrow and Ctrl-Right Arrow move it laterally in eight-character jumps. To block an area, place the cursor in one corner and move it to the diagonally opposite corner while holding down the Shift key. After releasing the Shift key, the defined area is saved to the clipboard by pressing Enter or the D key.

A defined text area can be pasted into another application by pressing Ctrl-V or by bringing up DOSCLIP with Ctrl-D and then pressing V. The default pop-up and paste hotkeys can be changed by using PATCH.COM (Utilities, November 12, 1991) and the DOSCLIP.ZIF file, both of which can be downloaded from PC MagNet.

When used in conjunction with Windows, it is desirable to load DOSCLIP before starting Windows, memory permitting. This will make DOSCLIP available to all Windows sessions. Windows should also be run in 386 Enhanced mode if possible so that data captured in DOSCLIP can be pasted into Windows applications and vice versa.

DOS ACCESS TO WINDOWS

```
1700. Identify Win OldApp Version
      Entry:  AX = 1700h
      Exit:   AX <> 1700 -> AX = Version number

1701. Open Clipboard
      Entry:  AX = 1701h
      Exit:   AX <> 0 -> Clipboard opened

1702. Empty Clipboard
      Entry:  AX = 1702h
      Exit:   AX <> 0 -> Clipboard emptied

1703. Set Clipboard
      Entry:  AX = 1703h
                DX = Type of data
                     1 - Text          2 - Bitmap
                     3 - Metafile      4 - SYLK
                     5 - DIF           6 - TIFF
                     7 - OEM Text
                ES:BX = Pointer to data
                SI:CX = Size of data
      Exit:   AX <> 0 -> Clipboard set

1704. Get Clipboard Size
      Entry:  AX = 1704h
                DX = Type of data (See Set Clipboard for types)
      Exit:   AX = 0 -> No data in requested format
                     Else, DX,AX - Size of clipboard data

1705. Get Clipboard Data
      Entry:  AX = 1705h
                DX = Type of data (See Set Clipboard for types)
                ES:BX = Pointer to buffer
      Exit:   AX <> 0 -> Clipboard read

1708. Close Clipboard
      Entry:  AX = 1708h
      Exit:   AX <> 0 -> Clipboard Closed
```

Figure 3: Using the Multiplex interface, DOS programs can access Windows' internal clipboard (in 386 Enhanced mode) with these functions.

1600h when it starts. If Enhanced mode Windows is running, AX will return with a value equal to the Windows version number. If the interrupt returns with AL = 0 or 80h, then Enhanced mode Windows isn't running.

DOSCLIP also checks for the Windows Launch broadcast, which is a Multiplex interrupt inaugurated with AX = 1605h. Windows sends out this notification to all programs to indicate that it is starting. If a program wants to prevent Windows from starting, all it needs to do is to intercept this call and place a nonzero value in CX. Windows will then abort its start-up and return to DOS. Programs that preempt Windows in this manner should print a message to the screen to tell the user why Windows did not start. While not very common, there are programs that can't allow Windows to be run if they are loaded.

The Windows Launch broadcast has two other important functions. The first is to indicate whether Windows will be running in Enhanced mode or Standard mode. Bit 0 of DX is set if Windows will be running in Enhanced mode. The other use for this function is to query programs for a list of their instance memory requirements. Fortunately, the process and data structures needed to create the instance memory are identical to those used by the DOS task switcher. This similarity allows one routine to be used to create instance memory both for Enhanced mode Windows and for the DOS task switcher.

One difference between the Enhanced mode Windows start-up call and the switcher create instance memory call is the ability in the Windows start-up to request that a specific Windows device driver be loaded. In order to load a driver, the program should fill the sisVirtDevFile field with a pointer to the ASCIIZ name of a Windows device driver. The sisReferenceData field allows a program to pass a double-word data value to the device driver when it starts up.

When Windows terminates, it sends a Multiplex interrupt with AX = 1606h. As with the Windows Launch broadcast, bit 0 of DX indicates whether Windows was running in Standard or Enhanced mode. The other functions available to DOS programs using the Win/386 API are used mainly by programs communicating with Windows virtual device drivers.

THE CLIPBOARD INTERFACE

We've seen how Enhanced mode Windows uses the Multiplex interrupt to interface with DOS-mode programs for switcher functions. A similar interface is available to DOS programs for accessing the Windows clipboard. This interface uses Multiplex ID 17 to enable DOS programs to read from and write to the same Windows clipboard that normal Windows programs access. A list of the clipboard functions available to DOS applications using the Multiplex interface is shown in Figure 3.

As with most Multiplex interrupt APIs, function 0 is an installation check. You simply initiate a Multiplex interrupt with AX = 1700h to determine whether the interface is available. The remaining functions allow programs to open, read, write to, and close the clipboard.

When DOSCLIP needs to copy data to Windows' clipboard, it opens the clipboard with a Multiplex interrupt with AX = 1701h. The data is then sent to the clipboard using the Write Clipboard function. In this particular function, ES:BX points to the data and DX indicates the type of data that is being sent. After the data has been forwarded, Windows' clipboard is closed, using the Close Clipboard function.

DOSCLIP reads the clipboard with a process similar to that for a clipboard write. The only difference is the use of the Get Clipboard Size function, which ensures that the data is not too large for the DOSCLIP buffer. While the data in Windows' clipboard can be of many different types, ranging from bitmaps to *Microsoft Word* format, DOSCLIP reads and writes only text data.

While examining the DOSCLIP code serves to show the capabilities of the new DOS switcher and Enhanced Windows interfaces, it is in actually using the DOSCLIP utility that the power and convenience of these interfaces can be most fully appreciated. ■

Douglas Boling is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

by
Charles Petzold

Environments

Making Music: An Introduction to MIDI Sequencing

The minimum-standard Multimedia PC required to run Microsoft Windows with Multimedia Extensions (Multimedia Windows) contains an electronic music synthesizer. A Windows program can play music on this synthesizer by sending it messages using the protocol called MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface).

The Multimedia PC also contains a MIDI Out port for optionally connecting an external MIDI synthesizer, and a MIDI In port for optionally connecting an external MIDI *controller*. MIDI controllers look a lot like ordinary musical instruments—keyboards, clarinets, violins, and drum pads—except that they generate MIDI messages when you play them.

The Multimedia Windows application program interface (API) lets you access this MIDI hardware through either a low-level or a high-level API: The low-level API consists of functions beginning with the prefix midiIn (for reading MIDI sequences coming from an external controller) and midiOut (for playing music on the internal or external synthesizer). Despite the term *low-level*, you don't need to know anything about the hardware interface of the MIDI board when using these functions.

The high-level API is the Media Control Interface (MCI). Currently, MCI cannot be used to read MIDI messages coming from an external controller. It can only play compositions encoded in standard MIDI files through the internal or external synthesizer. MIDI files consist largely of sequences of MIDI messages with timing information. We'll be taking a close look at MIDI files in an upcoming column.

LOW-LEVEL MIDI OUTPUT

I'd like to begin by examining the low-level MIDI output functions. In the last issue, we saw how to use the midiOutGetNumDevs function to determine the number of MIDI output devices and midiOutGetDevCaps to get information about each of these devices.

> ■ To play music on a MIDI synthesizer, the music must be translated into a series of numbers, but as the program presented here shows, translating even a piece of music that sounds simple is not always straightforward.

If you have only one MIDI board in your Multimedia PC (which is normal), then midiOutGetNumDevs reports that there are two MIDI output devices. One of them is the internal MIDI synthesizer and the other is an external MIDI synthesizer connected to the MIDI Out port of your MIDI board. (There is no way for Multimedia Windows to know whether you actually have an external synthesizer connected to this port.)

As I discussed in the last issue, there is also a third MIDI output device called the MIDI Mapper. The MIDI Mapper is actually one of the two real MIDI synthesizers (internal or external) as selected by the user in the MIDI Mapper utility invoked from the Control Panel.

You can open any of these three MIDI output devices in preparation for sending them messages and playing music. If you open one of the real devices, MIDI messages are passed unmodified from your program to the synthesizer. Now this is important: To use a real MIDI device in an intelligent manner, your program must have some knowledge about the device. In particular, you must know about the instrument voice mappings of the synthesizer.

However, if you open the MIDI Mapper device, the MIDI messages your programs send to the device are altered through mapping tables. These mapping tables can be defined or modified using the Control Panel MIDI Mapper utility. The intent is to achieve something approaching device independence.

To open a MIDI output device in preparation for playing music, you call midiOutOpen:

```
wError = midiOutOpen (&hMidiOut,
  wDeviceID, dwCallBack,
  dwCallBackData, dwFlags) ;
```

The function returns 0 if successful or an error code if not. If you've specified the function parameters correctly, an error usually indicates that the MIDI device is already in use by another program.

The first parameter is a pointer to a variable of type HMIDIOUT that receives a MIDI output handle for use in subsequent MIDI output functions. The second parameter is the device ID. To use one of the real MIDI devices, this parameter can range from 0 to one less than the number returned from midiOutGetNumDevs.

Normally there are two real devices, so the wDeviceID parameter will be 0 or 1 to use a real device. To use the MIDI Mapper device, you need to set the wDeviceID parameter to the constant MIDIMAPPER (which is defined in MMSYSTEM.H as -1).

In most cases, you'll probably set the last three parameters of midiOutOpen to NULL or 0. I'll discuss these parameters later in this column.

SENDING MIDI MESSAGES

Once you open a MIDI output device and obtain the handle, you can begin sending MIDI messages to the device. You do this by calling

```
wError = midiOutShortMsg
  (hMidiOut, dwMessage) ;
```

The first parameter is the handle obtained from midiOutOpen. The second parameter is a 1-, 2-, or 3-byte MIDI message packed into a DWORD—a 32-bit unsigned long integer. If you've opened a real device, the function simply sends the message to the device. If you've opened the MIDI Mapper device, the message can be modified on its way to the device.

As I discussed in the March 17, 1992, issue, MIDI messages begin with a status byte, followed by 0, 1, or 2 bytes of data. The status byte forms the least significant byte of dwMessage, the first data byte is the next significant byte, and the second data byte is the next. The most significant byte of dwMessage is 0.

For example, to play a middle C (the note 0x3C) on MIDI channel 5 with a velocity of 0x7F, you need a 3-byte Note On message: `0x95 0x3C 0x7F`. So the dwMessage parameter to midiOutShortMsg is 0x007F3C95.

The three essential MIDI messages are Program Change (to change the instrument voice for a particular channel), Note On, and Note Off. After opening a MIDI output device, you should always begin with a Program Change message and you should send an equal number of Note On and Note Off messages.

When you're all done playing the music, you can close the MIDI output device:

```
wError = midiOutClose (hMidiOut) ;
```

The midiOutOpen, midiOutShortMsg, and midiOutClose functions are the three essential functions you need for using the low-level MIDI output API.

A SAMPLE PROGRAM

So, let's play some music! The BACHTOCC program shown in Figures 1 through 4 plays the first measure of the toccata section of J.S. Bach's famous "Toccata and Fugue in D Minor" for organ. As usual, you need to have the Multimedia Development Kit (MDK) installed to compile this program. If you're using Borland C++ 2.0, the MDK must be installed in the same directory as the compiler. To compile for Microsoft C, you use

```
NMAKE BACHTOCC.MSC
```

To compile for Borland C++, use

```
MAKE -fBACHTOCC.BCP
```

When the BACHTOCC program starts up, it sets the Windows timer, calls midiOutOpen to open the MIDI Mapper device, and midiOutShortMsg to send MIDI Program Change messages. On receipt of a WM_TIMER message, BACHTOCC plays the musical notes by calling midiOutShortMsg. When finished, BACHTOCC closes the device by calling midiClose and then terminates.

BACHTOCC.MSC — COMPLETE LISTING

```
#-----------------------------------------
# BACHTOCC.MSC make file for Microsoft C 6.0
#-----------------------------------------

bachtocc.exe : bachtocc.obj bachtocc.def
  link bachtocc,, NUL, /nod slibcew libw win87em mmsystem, bachtocc
  rc -t -30 bachtocc.exe

bachtocc.obj : bachtocc.c
  cl -c -G2sw -Ow -W3 -Zp bachtocc.c
```

Figure 1: This is the Make file to use with Microsoft C 6.0 and the Windows Software Development Kit (SDK).

BACHTOCC.BCP — COMPLETE LISTING

```
#-----------------------------------------
# BACHTOCC.BCP make file for Borland C++ 2.0
#-----------------------------------------

bachtocc.exe : bachtocc.obj bachtocc.def
     tlink /c /n /Tw /Lc:\borlandc\lib c0ws bachtocc, bachtocc, NUL, \
           /nod cwins cs import maths mmsystem, bachtocc
     rc -t -30 bachtocc.exe

bachtocc.obj : bachtocc.c
     bcc -c -w-par -W -2 bachtocc.c
```

Figure 2: This is the Make file to use with Borland C++ 2.0.

TRANSLATING MUSIC INTO NUMBERS

The first measure of the Bach Toccata is shown in Figure 5. Our job here is to translate this music into a series of numbers—basically key numbers and timing information that indicate when to send Note On messages (equivalent to an organ key being depressed) and Note Off messages (a key release). Because an organ keyboard is not velocity-sensitive, we are able to play all the notes using the same velocities.

Another way to simplify is to ignore the difference between staccato playing (leaving a slight pause between successive notes for a sharper, crisper effect) and legato playing (a smoother overlapping blend between successive notes). We'll assume that the ending of one note is followed immediately by the beginning of the next.

If you can read music, you'll note that the opening of the Toccata consists of parallel octaves. So I created a data structure in BACHTOCC called noteseq to store a series of note durations and two key numbers. Unfortunately, continuing the music into the second measure would require a more generalized approach to storing this information.

I decided that a quarter note should have a duration of 1,760 milliseconds, which means that an eighth note (one stem on the note or rest) has a duration of 880 milliseconds, a 16th note (two stems) 440, a 32nd note (three stems) 220, and a 64th note (four stems) 110.

There are two *mordants* in this first

BACHTOCC.C — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
/*-----------------------------------------------------
   BACHTOCC.C -- Bach Toccata in D Minor (First Bar)
                 (c) Charles Petzold, 1992
  -----------------------------------------------------*/

#include <windows.h>
#include <mmsystem.h>

#define ID_TIMER    1

long FAR PASCAL WndProc (HWND, WORD, WORD, LONG) ;

char szAppName[] = "BachTocc" ;

int PASCAL WinMain (HANDLE hInstance, HANDLE hPrevInstance,
                    LPSTR lpszCmdParam, int nCmdShow)
     {
     HWND        hwnd ;
     MSG         msg ;
     WNDCLASS    wndclass ;

     if (!hPrevInstance)
          {
          wndclass.style          = CS_HREDRAW | CS_VREDRAW ;
          wndclass.lpfnWndProc    = WndProc ;
          wndclass.cbClsExtra     = 0 ;
          wndclass.cbWndExtra     = 0 ;
          wndclass.hInstance      = hInstance ;
          wndclass.hIcon          = LoadIcon (NULL, IDI_APPLICATION) ;
          wndclass.hCursor        = LoadCursor (NULL, IDC_ARROW) ;
          wndclass.hbrBackground  = GetStockObject (WHITE_BRUSH) ;
          wndclass.lpszMenuName   = NULL ;
          wndclass.lpszClassName  = szAppName ;

          RegisterClass (&wndclass) ;
          }

     hwnd = CreateWindow (szAppName, "Bach Toccata in D Minor (First Bar)",
                          WS_OVERLAPPEDWINDOW,
                          CW_USEDEFAULT, CW_USEDEFAULT,
                          CW_USEDEFAULT, CW_USEDEFAULT,
                          NULL, NULL, hInstance, NULL) ;

     ShowWindow (hwnd, nCmdShow) ;
     UpdateWindow (hwnd) ;

     while (GetMessage (&msg, NULL, 0, 0))
          {
          TranslateMessage (&msg) ;
          DispatchMessage (&msg) ;
          }
     return msg.wParam ;
     }
DWORD MidiOutMessage (HMIDIOUT hMidi, int iStatus, int iChannel,
                                  int iData1,  int iData2)
     {
     DWORD dwMessage ;

     dwMessage = iStatus | iChannel | (iData1 << 8) | ((long) iData2 << 16) ;

     return midiOutShortMsg (hMidi, dwMessage) ;
     }

long FAR PASCAL WndProc (HWND hwnd, WORD message, WORD wParam, LONG lParam)
     {
     static struct
          {
          int iDur ;
          int iNote [2] ;
          }
          noteseq [] = {
                        110, 69, 81,  110, 67, 79,  990, 69, 81,  220, -1, -1
                        110, 67, 79,  110, 65, 77,  110, 64, 76,  110, 62, 74,
                        220, 61, 73,  440, 62, 74, 1980, -1, -1,  110, 57, 69,
                        110, 55, 67,  990, 57, 69,  220, -1, -1,  220, 52, 64,
                        220, 53, 65,  220, 49, 61,  440, 50, 62, 1980, -1, -1
                       } ;

     static HMIDIOUT hMidiOut ;
     static int      iIndex ;
     int             i ;

     switch (message)
          {
          case WM_CREATE:
               if (!SetTimer (hwnd, ID_TIMER, 1000, NULL))
                    {
                    MessageBeep (MB_ICONEXCLAMATION) ;
                    MessageBox (hwnd, "Too many clocks or timers!",
                                szAppName, MB_ICONEXCLAMATION | MB_OK) ;

                    DestroyWindow (hwnd) ;
                    return 0 ;
                    }

               if (midiOutOpen (&hMidiOut, MIDIMAPPER, NULL, NULL, 0L))
                    {
                    KillTimer (hwnd, ID_TIMER) ;

                    MessageBeep (MB_ICONEXCLAMATION) ;
                    MessageBox (hwnd, "Cannot open MIDI output device!",
                                szAppName, MB_ICONEXCLAMATION | MB_OK) ;

                    DestroyWindow (hwnd) ;
                    return 0 ;
                    }

                         // Send Program Change messages for "Church Organ"

               MidiOutMessage (hMidiOut, 0xC0,  0, 19, 0) ;
               MidiOutMessage (hMidiOut, 0xC0, 12, 19, 0) ;

               return 0 ;
          case WM_TIMER:
                         // Loop for 2-note polyphony

               for (i = 0 ; i < 2 ; i++)
                    {
                         // Note Off messages for previous note

                    if (iIndex != 0 && noteseq[iIndex - 1].iNote[i] != -1)
                         {
                         MidiOutMessage (hMidiOut, 0x80,  0,
                                         noteseq[iIndex - 1].iNote[i], 0) ;

                         MidiOutMessage (hMidiOut, 0x80, 12,
                                         noteseq[iIndex - 1].iNote[i], 0) ;
                         }

                         // Note On messages for new note

                    if (iIndex != sizeof (noteseq) / sizeof (noteseq[0]) &&
                              noteseq[iIndex].iNote[i] != -1)
                         {
                         MidiOutMessage (hMidiOut, 0x90,  0,
                                         noteseq[iIndex].iNote[i], 127) ;

                         MidiOutMessage (hMidiOut, 0x90, 12,
                                         noteseq[iIndex].iNote[i], 127) ;
                         }
                    }

               if (iIndex != sizeof (noteseq) / sizeof (noteseq[0]))
                    {
                    SetTimer (hwnd, ID_TIMER, noteseq[iIndex++].iDur - 1, NULL);
                    }
               else
                    {
                    midiOutClose (hMidiOut) ;
                    KillTimer (hwnd, ID_TIMER) ;
                    DestroyWindow (hwnd) ;
                    }

               return 0 ;

          case WM_DESTROY:
               PostQuitMessage (0) ;
               return 0 ;
          }

     return DefWindowProc (hwnd, message, wParam, lParam) ;
     }
```

Figure 3: This listing contains all the source code for the program.

measure: one over the very first note and the other halfway through the measure. These are indicated by squiggly lines with a short vertical. In baroque music, the mordant sign means that the note should actually be played as three notes: the indicated note, a note a full tone below it, and then the indicated note. The first two notes should be played quickly, and the third held for the remaining duration. For example, the first note is an A with a mordant. This is played as A, G, A. I decided to make the first two notes of the mordant 64th notes, hence having a duration of 110 milliseconds.

There are also four *fermatas* contained in this first measure. They are indicated by semicircles with dots in the middle. The fermata sign means that the note should be held longer than its notated duration, generally at the player's discretion. For the fermatas, I decided to increase the note durations by 50 percent.

As you can see, translating even a piece of music that sounds as simple as the opening of the D Minor Toccata is not always straightforward.

The noteseq structure array contains three numbers for every parallel note and rest in the measure. The duration of the note is followed by two MIDI key numbers for the parallel octaves. For example, the first note is an A with a duration of

BACHTOCC.DEF COMPLETE LISTING

```
;-------------------------------------
; BACHTOCC.DEF module definition file
;-------------------------------------

NAME            BACHTOCC

DESCRIPTION     'Bach Toccata in D Minor (c) Charles Petzold, 1992'
EXETYPE         WINDOWS
STUB            'WINSTUB.EXE'
CODE            PRELOAD MOVEABLE DISCARDABLE
DATA            PRELOAD MOVEABLE MULTIPLE
HEAPSIZE        1024
STACKSIZE       8192
EXPORTS         WndProc
```

Figure 4: Here is the program's module definition file.

110 milliseconds. Because middle C has a MIDI key number of 60, the A above middle C has a key number of 69, and the A an octave higher has a key number of 81. Thus, the first three values in the noteseq array are 110, 69, and 81. I've used note values of -1 to indicate a rest.

USING THE MIDI MAPPER DEVICE

During the WM_CREATE message, BACHTOCC sets a Windows timer for 1,000 milliseconds—meaning that the music will begin in 1 second—and then calls midiOutOpen using the MIDI-MAPPER device ID. The MIDI Mapper is the only MIDI output device that guarantees reasonable device independence. But there are some complications.

As I discussed two columns ago, MIDI supports 16 channels. At any one time, each channel can be associated with a particular instrument voice by sending a Program Change message for that channel. Subsequent Note On messages for that channel play notes using that instrument voice. Thus, in theory, a single MIDI cable or synthesizer can support 16 different simultaneous voices. You can think of this as a 16-piece band, one piece per channel.

However, not all synthesizers are capable of 16 different simultaneous instrument voices. In the last issue, I discussed how Multimedia Windows defines two broad categories of MIDI synthesizer: A *base-level* synthesizer is capable of 3 simultaneous melodic voices with 6-note polyphony, and a percussion voice with 3-note polyphony. An *extended* synthesizer is capable of 9 simultaneous melodic voices with 16-note polyphony, and a percussion voice, also with 16-note polyphony.

In order to accommodate support for both base-level and extended synthesizers when using MIDI, Multimedia Windows assigns distinct channel numbers for the two categories of synthesizers. Channels 0 through 9 are reserved for an extended synthesizer, with the melodic voices on channels 0 through 8 and the percussion voice on channel 9. Channels 12 through 15 are reserved for a base-level synthesizer, with the melodic voices on channels 12 through 14 and the percussion voice on channel 15. (I'm assuming the channel numbering begins with 0, because that's the way the MIDI messages are structured. In some MIDI documentation, channel numbering is 1-based.)

So now we seem to have a problem. If you open the MIDI Mapper output device, how can you tell whether you're playing on a base-level or extended synthesizer? In short, what channels do you use? The answer is actually quite simple: You assume that you're playing *both* a base-level synthesizer and an extended synthesizer, and send duplicate messages.

For example, BACHTOCC requires only one instrument voice (an organ) so in theory it needs to use only one channel. But all Program Change, Note On, and Note Off messages in BACHTOCC are duplicated and sent over two channels: channel 0 for an extended synthesizer and channel 12 for a base-level synthesizer. The MIDI Mapper handles the rest. If you've specified an extended synthesizer in the Control Panel MIDI Mapper utility, only MIDI messages for channels numbered 0 through 9 are passed to the synthesizer. MIDI messages for channels 10 through 15 are discarded. If you've specified a base-level synthesizer in the MIDI Mapper utility, MIDI messages for channels 12 through 15 are passed to the synthesizer, and messages for channels 0 through 11 are discarded.

So, even though you duplicate MIDI messages using channels associated with both a base-level and an extended synthesizer, only the channel data for the particular selected synthesizer will be accepted by the MIDI Mapper.

SENDING MIDI MESSAGES

To simplify the sending of MIDI messages, I've defined a short function in BACHTOCC called MidiOutMessage. This function accepts a MIDI output handle, a status byte, a channel number, and 2 bytes of data. It assembles these numbers into a packed 32-bit message and calls midiOutShortMsg.

At the end of WM_CREATE processing, BACHTOCC sends two Program Change messages to select the "church organ" voice. In the General MIDI Mode voice assignments, the church organ voice is indicated by a data byte of 19 in the Program Change message. This Program Change message is sent on both channels 0 (for an extended synthesizer) and 12 (for a base-level synthesizer).

If the actual synthesizer in use does not use the General MIDI Mode voice mapping, then voice 19 may not correspond to a church organ. In this case, the MIDI Mapper translates the voice number to select a church organ sound on the synthesizer. For example, if you have a Roland MT-32 external synthesizer, then the MIDI Mapper translates this Program Change message to select voice 13, which corresponds to one of the pipe organ sounds on the MT-32.

The actual playing of notes occurs during the WM_TIMER message. A loop handles the two-note polyphony. If a previous note is still playing, BACHTOCC sends Note Off messages for that note, again on channels 0 and 12. Then, if the new note is not a rest, it sends Note On messages to channels 0 and 12. It then resets the Windows timer to the duration of the note indicated in the noteseq structure.

When the music concludes, BACHTOCC closes the MIDI output device by calling midiOutClose, and destroys the window, terminating the program.

This technique of sending dual messages is only valid when you open the MIDI Mapper output device. If you open one of the real MIDI devices, this approach doesn't make any sense. You may end up playing two organs rather than just one! Moreover, if the MIDI synthesizer does not conform to the General

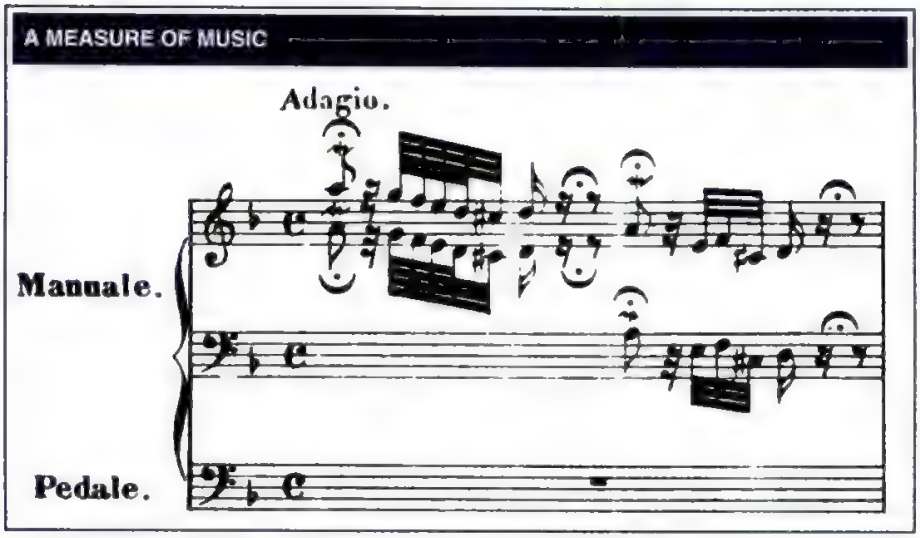


Figure 5: The BACHTOCC program plays the first measure of the toccata section of Bach's "Toccata and Fugue in D Minor" for organ.

MIDI Mode voice assignments, it may not even sound like an organ. For example, if you have a Roland MT-32, voice 19 corresponds to a clavichord, and that's what you'll hear.

HANDLING LONG MESSAGES

So we see now how the MIDI interface of Multimedia Windows offers a large degree of device independence. But this is only guaranteed when you open the MIDI Mapper device. If you open one of the real devices, you should use midiOutGetDevCaps to determine which synthesizer you're dealing with and then deal with it appropriately.

Device independence is great, but it would be a shame if Multimedia Windows were so restrictive that it disallowed many of the feats possible when directly accessing the MIDI hardware. As I discussed in my March 17, 1992, column, many MIDI synthesizers respond to *system exclusive* messages, also called *long messages.* These messages can be used to configure a synthesizer in different ways, for example, by loading different instrument voice data into it.

To use long messages, you must know precisely what type of synthesizer you're dealing with. Each synthesizer manufacturer defines its own system exclusive messages, because different synthesizers use different types of note-generation techniques and are capable of different nonstandard features.

Because long messages can be quite long, handling them under Multimedia Windows is very similar to handling low-level waveform audio output. Basically you allocate a global memory block to hold the long message (or part of it), set up a MIDIHDR structure, pass the structure to the midiOutPrepareHeader function and then to midiOutLongMsg. The actual transfer of the long message to the synthesizer occurs in the background. You are notified of the transfer's completion by a message to your program's window procedure or a call to a function in a dynamic link library (DLL).

This is the purpose of the last three parameters to midiOutOpen. The third parameter specifies either a window handle or a DLL callback function, and the last parameter is set to either CALLBACK_WINDOW or CALLBACK_FUNCTION. The fourth parameter to midiOutOpen is program-defined data that can be passed to the DLL callback function.

THE TIMER PROBLEM

Although BACHTOCC works, and the results sound reasonable (if not exactly like a human being playing), using the Windows timer for playing music in this way simply does not work in the general case.

The problem is that the Windows timer is based on the PC's system clock, and it only has a resolution of about 55 milliseconds (actually closer to 54.925 milliseconds). That's why all the note durations in noteseq are increments of 55 milliseconds. (Because of the way in which the Windows timer translates time increments to timer ticks, 1 is subtracted from each of these duration values when calling SetTimer.)

The PC system clock is configured for approximately 18.2 timer ticks per second, and you can only receive WM_TIMER messages based on these timer ticks. Suppose you want to play a piece of music at a common tempo of one quarter note per second. You can't do it exactly. The closest you can get is 18 timer ticks per quarter note, or about 989 milliseconds. An eighth note would be half that, or 9 timer ticks in duration, and a 16th note would be. . . well, 4½ timer ticks and that's impossible. You'd have to make it either 4 or 5, and you'd be off a little. Is the ear capable of detecting this slight a difference? For music, you better believe it, and it gets even worse if the errors begin accumulating over time.

Moreover, the Windows timer is not asynchronous. There may be slight delays in getting WM_TIMER messages if another program is busy doing something. WM_TIMER messages could even be discarded if the program can't handle them immediately. It could start sounding like a real mess.

So, while BACHTOCC shows how to call the low-level MIDI output functions, using the Windows timer is clearly inadequate for accurate music reproduction.

That's why Multimedia Windows includes a supplementary set of timer functions you can take advantage of when using the low-level MIDI output functions. These functions begin with the prefix *time,* and you can use them to set a timer with a resolution as low as 1 millisecond. The catch is that processing this timer must be handled in a callback function in a dynamic link library, because the callback function is called during hardware interrupt time. Moreover, the Windows functions that may be called in this callback function are severely limited; basically you can only call the timer functions, PostMessage, midiOutShortMsg, and midiOutLongMsg.

Using a dynamic link library obviously complicates things, but I'll probably tackle it in a future column.

In the next issue I'll discuss a program where low-level MIDI output functions are called in response to keyboard messages without using the timer at all. This program lets you play a MIDI synthesizer from your PC keyboard, with complete control over the MIDI device, the channel, and the instrument voice. ■

by
Ray Duncan

Power Programming

Building A Pen-Centric Application For Pen Windows

Microsoft Windows for Pen Computing (Pen Windows) is a rich and flexible platform for the development of pen-oriented applications, yet adapting an existing Windows program for Pen Windows is not necessarily a grueling, painful experience. If you opt for the most minimal conversion, you can simply add a check for the presence of Pen Windows and a call to the API function RegisterPenApp() in your application's initialization code, and all EDIT controls within the program's dialog boxes will be automatically transformed to HEDIT (handwriting edit) controls.

The user can either type or write within an HEDIT control; handwritten input is translated transparently to WM_CHAR messages so it looks just like keyboard input to the application. With a small amount of additional effort, you can make your application much more friendly to the pen computer user by replacing the HEDIT controls with BEDIT controls: input areas that are divided into character cells by a *comb* to provide the user with additional visual cues and improve the accuracy of the recognition process.

Once you venture beyond the RegisterPenApp() function and the HEDIT and BEDIT controls, you are developing an application that is pen-centric rather than merely pen-aware. There are many aspects to pen-centricity, some of which (such as custom dictionaries) we've already discussed, but the two fundamental Pen Windows API functions you need to understand at this point are ProcessWriting() and Recognize().

TWO FUNDAMENTAL FUNCTIONS

ProcessWriting() and Recognize() are two of the most sophisticated, complex functions in the entire Windows API, but they are not difficult to use. An application typically calls one of these functions when it detects a pen-down event (passed to the program by Pen Windows as an ordinary WM_LBUTTONDOWN message) within the writing area. The functions collect the handwritten input, segment the writing into individual glyphs, translate the glyphs into characters or gestures, and then return control to the calling program.

> ■ A sample program illustrates some of the essential features of a pen-centric application, and demonstrates the important functions used to create it.

ProcessWriting() and Recognize() can detect completion of a handwritten entry in any of several ways; for example, the user might tap the pen outside the writing area, or might simply lift the pen and allow a predetermined time-out period to elapse. Let's look at each of these functions in more detail now.

ProcessWriting() is called with two parameters: a window handle and a far pointer to an RC (Recognition Context) data structure (see the explanation of the RC structure in the March 17, 1992, column). If the pointer to the RC data structure is NULL, the system supplies an RC structure with default values and uses the client area of the specified window as the writing area. When the written input is completed, ProcessWriting() translates the ink into a symbol graph that encodes all of the possible translations of the ink, removes the ink from the writing area, and sends a WM_RCRESULT message to the application. This message includes a far pointer to an RCRESULT structure that contains various information about the translated input, as shown in Figure 1.

If the application ignores the WM_RCRESULT message, as it is free to do, the system will derive the string that represents the most likely translation of the input from the symbol graph and send the string to the application as a series of individual WM_CHAR messages. Gestures are translated into cut, copy, paste, backspace, and similar operations and sent to the application as WM_*xxxx* messages in a similar manner. The ProcessWriting() function then returns a status code indicating the mode of input completion or an error condition.

Recognize() is very similar to ProcessWriting(), but assumes that the program wants to control the handwritten input process at a much more basic level. The only parameter to Recognize() is a far pointer to an RC data structure, which must have been previously allocated and initialized by the application. (Initialization of the RC's many fields can be most easily accomplished with the aid of the Pen Windows function InitRC(), which fills in the RC with the system-wide default values).

Recognize() collects the handwritten input, translates it to a symbol graph, sends a pointer to the RCRESULT structure in a WM_RCRESULT message, and then finally returns a completion mode or error code—just like ProcessWriting(). The crucial differences between Recognize() and ProcessWriting() are that, first, Recognize() does not remove the ink from the writing area, and second, Recognize() does

not translate the input into conventional WM_CHAR and other messages if the application chooses not to process the WM_RCRESULT message.

An application can manipulate the contents of the RC data structure that it supplies to ProcessWriting() or Recognize() in order to assert extremely detailed control over the input and recognition process. For example, the application can specify that the results of the input will be sent as messages to a different window than the one that is being used as a writing area; it can control the level of *chunking* that will be used in results messages (strings, words, characters, or even individual pen strokes); it can fine-tune the location and size of the writing input area; it can limit the recognizer's translation to a specific set of characters; it can change the time-out interval; and it can designate from 1 to 16 dictionary modules that will be called by the recognizer to assist in the translation process. The end user can configure some of the default values in the RC structure via the Pen Windows Control Panel, but the application is able to override them.

AN EXAMPLE

In order to demonstrate the use of the Pen Windows Recognize() function and illustrate some of the essential features of a pen-centric application, I've written an example program called DEMO6.EXE. The C language source code for the program can be found in Figure 2, the header file in Figure 3, and the module definition file, which declares the program's module name, segment attributes, heap size, and other important characteristics for the linker, in Figure 4. The resource script file, which defines the application's menu bar, is shown in Figure 5. You can download all the source files for DEMO6.EXE, as well as the executable file, from the Programmer's Forum on PC MagNet.

From the user's point of view, DEMO6 presents a normal frame window with a title bar, resizable border, system menu, and a menu bar containing a single pop-up menu—File—which in turn has a single item—Exit. The client area of the frame window is divided vertically into two sections of equal size: a writing input area on the left, and a text output area on the right. When the user clicks the pen inside the writing area, both the input and output areas are erased, and collection of pen input begins. The stages of the input process, and the results returned to the application in the WM_RCRESULT message, are listed in the text output window.

The overall structure of the source code for DEMO6 is quite similar to the programs DEMO1 through DEMO5 that I discussed in the last three issues. The WinMain() function of DEMO6 is just like all of our other demo programs and needs no further discussion. The InitApplication() and InitInstance() functions look pretty familiar too, except that InitApplication() registers two child window classes in addition to the class used for the application's frame window. The DoCommand() function is even simpler than its predecessors, because it only has to handle a single menu item: File-Exit!

The DisplayLine() function is called to scroll the text output window and display a string at the bottom of the window, and two tables—recResults[] and rctypeResults[]—are used to associate the binary values of certain Pen Windows recognition flags and status codes with descriptive strings for display purposes.

Four callback functions, FrameWndProc(), TextWndProc(), WriteWndProc(), and EnumFunc(), form the heart of DEMO6's functionality, and it is this code you should study most closely. FrameWndProc() processes all Windows messages directed to the application's main or frame window. The most important part of this function is the code that handles the WM_CREATE and WM_SIZE messages.

The WM_CREATE message is received when the InitInstance() routine calls the Windows function CreateWindow() to create the frame window. (In fact, FrameWndProc()'s processing of the WM_CREATE message occurs "inside" the CreateWindow() function; CreateWindow() doesn't return to InitInstance() until FrameWndProc() has been called by the Windows kernel with the WM_CREATE message and has returned.) FrameWndProc() acts upon the WM_CREATE message by calling CreateWindow() twice more to create two child windows for writing input and text output.

During processing of the WM_SIZE message, which is received immediately after WM_CREATE and again whenever the user resizes the window, FrameWndProc() determines the current dimensions of the frame window's client area, and adjusts the sizes and positions of the writing input and text output child windows to occupy the left and right halves of the client area respectively.

The WriteWndProc() callback func-

THE RCRESULT DATA STRUCTURE

Field	Significance
rcresult.syg	Embedded symbol graph (SYG) structure, which contains (among other things) a far pointer to the actual symbol graph and the stroke data that corresponds to each symbol.
rcresult.wResultsType	Flags indicating whether the symbol graph corresponds to characters or gestures, or nothing was recognized.
rcresult.cSyv	Count of recognized symbols.
rcresult.lpSyv	Far pointer to the symbol string that is the preferred translation of the symbol graph.
rcresult.hSyv	Handle for global shared memory containing the symbol string pointed to by rcresult.lpSyv.
rcresult.nBaseLine	Baseline of input writing.
rcresult.nMidLine	Midline of input writing.
rcresult.hpendata	Handle for the original raw pen data captured during recognition.
rcresult.rectBoundInk	The bounding rectangle of the ink captured during recognition.
rcresult.pntEnd	Coordinates of the point tapped outside the writing area to end the recognition process, if any.
rcresult.lprc	Far pointer to the RC data structure used during recognition.

Figure 1: These are the fields of the RCRESULT data structure, which is used by the Pen Windows ProcessWriting() and Recognize() API functions to pass the results of handwritten input to a pen-aware or pen-centric application.

DEMO6.C


```
// DEMO6.C --- Pen-centric Windows application that demonstrates
// handwritten input using the Recognize() function.
// Copyright (C) 1992 Ray Duncan

#define WIN31
#define dim(x) (sizeof(x) / sizeof(x[0]))    // returns no. of elements
#define BUFMAX 80                            // size of scratch buffers

#include "windows.h"
#include "penwin.h"
#include "demo6.h"

HANDLE hInst;                                // instance handle
HWND hWndFrame = 0;                          // frame window handle
HWND hWndText = 0;                           // child text window handle
HWND hWndWrite = 0;                          // child writing window handle
HANDLE hPenWin = 0;                          // Pen Windows module handle

int CharX = 0;                               // average char width
int CharY = 0;                               // char height
int EnumCount = 0;                           // translation counter

char szFrameClass[] = "DemoFrameClass";      // name of frame window class
char szTextClass[]  = "DemoTextClass";       // child text window class
char szWriteClass[] = "DemoWriteClass";      // child writing window class

struct {                                     // result codes returned
    int Code;                                // by Recognize() function
    char * Name;
    } recogResults[] = {
    REC_OK, "REC_OK",
    REC_ABORT, "REC_ABORT",
    REC_BADHPENDATA, "REC_BADHPENDATA",
    REC_BUFFERTOOSMALL, "REC_BUFFERTOOSMALL",
    REC_BUSY, "REC_BUSY",
    REC_DONE, "REC_DONE",
    REC_NOINPUT, "REC_NOINPUT",
    REC_NOTABLET, "REC_NOTABLET",
    REC_OOM, "REC_OOM",
    REC_OVERFLOW, "REC_OVERFLOW",
    REC_TERMBOUND, "REC_TERMBOUND",
    REC_TERMEX, "REC_TERMEX",
    REC_TERMOEM, "REC_TERMOEM",
    REC_TERMPENUP, "REC_TERMPENUP",
    REC_TERMRANGE, "REC_TERMRANGE",
    REC_TERMTIMEOUT, "REC_TERMTIMEOUT", } ;

struct {                                     // result types returned
    int Code;                                // in RCRESULT structure
    char * Name;
    } rctypeResults[] = {
    RCRT_UNIDENTIFIED, "RCRT_UNIDENTIFIED",
    RCRT_GESTURE, "RCRT_GESTURE",
    RCRT_NOSYMBOLMATCH, "RCRT_NOSYMBOLMATCH",
    RCRT_PRIVATE, "RCRT_PRIVATE",
    RCRT_NORECOG, "RCRT_NORECOG",
    RCRT_ALREADYPROCESSED, "RCRT_ALREADYPROCESSED",
    RCRT_GESTURETRANSLATED, "RCRT_GESTURETRANSLATED",
    RCRT_GESTURETOKEYS, "RCRT_GESTURETOKEYS", } ;

//
// WinMain --- entry point from Windows.  Registers window classes,
// creates windows, registers pen app, and processes messages until
// WM_QUIT received.
//
int PASCAL WinMain(HANDLE hInstance,
    HANDLE hPrevInstance, LPSTR lpCmdLine, int nCmdShow)
{
    MSG msg;

    hInst = hInstance;                       // save this instance handle

    if(!hPrevInstance)                       // if first instance,
        if(!InitApplication(hInstance))      // register window class
            return(FALSE);                   // exit if couldn't register

    if(!InitInstance(hInstance, nCmdShow))   // create this instance's window
    {
        MessageBox(0, "Initialization failed!", "DEMO6", MB_OK|MB_ICONSTOP);
        return(FALSE);
    }

    RegisterPenApp(RPA_DEFAULT, TRUE);       // enable HEDIT/BEDIT controls

    while(GetMessage(&msg, NULL, 0, 0))      // while message != WM_QUIT
    {
        TranslateMessage(&msg);              // translate virtual key codes
        DispatchMessage(&msg);               // dispatch message to window
    }
    return(msg.wParam);                      // return code = WM_QUIT value
}

//
// InitApplication --- registers window classes for this application
//
BOOL InitApplication(HANDLE hInstance)
{
    WNDCLASS  wc;
    BOOL bParent;
    BOOL bText;
    BOOL bWrite;

    // set parameters for frame window class
    wc.style = CS_HREDRAW | CS_VREDRAW;      // class style
    wc.lpfnWndProc = FrameWndProc;           // class callback function
    wc.cbClsExtra = 0;                       // extra per-class data
    wc.cbWndExtra = 0;                       // extra per-window data
    wc.hInstance = hInstance;                // handle of class owner
    wc.hIcon = LoadIcon(NULL, IDI_APPLICATION);      // default icon
    wc.hCursor = LoadCursor(NULL, IDC_ARROW);        // default cursor
    wc.hbrBackground = GetStockObject(WHITE_BRUSH); // background color
    wc.lpszMenuName =  "DemoMenu";           // name of menu resource
    wc.lpszClassName = szFrameClass;         // name of window class

    bParent = RegisterClass(&wc);            // register frame window class

    // set parameters for text output child window class
    wc.lpfnWndProc = TextWndProc;            // class callback function
    wc.hIcon = NULL;                         // default icon
    wc.lpszMenuName =  NULL;                 // name of menu resource
    wc.lpszClassName = szTextClass;          // name of window class

    bText = RegisterClass(&wc);              // register text child class

    // set parameters for writing input child window class
    wc.lpfnWndProc = WriteWndProc;           // class callback function
    wc.lpszClassName = szWriteClass;         // name of window class

    bWrite = RegisterClass(&wc);             // register writing child class

    return(bParent && bText && bWrite);      // return success/failure flag
}

//
// InitInstance --- creates frame window for this application instance
//
BOOL InitInstance(HANDLE hInstance, int nCmdShow)
{
    hWndFrame = CreateWindow(                // create frame window
        szFrameClass,                        // window class name
        "Pen Windows Demo #6",               // text for title bar
        WS_OVERLAPPEDWINDOW,                 // window style
        CW_USEDEFAULT, CW_USEDEFAULT,        // default position
        CW_USEDEFAULT, CW_USEDEFAULT,        // default size
        NULL,                                // no parent window
        NULL,                                // use class default menu
        hInstance,                           // window owner
        NULL                                 // unused pointer
    );

    if(!hWndFrame) return(FALSE);            // error, can't create window

    ShowWindow(hWndFrame, nCmdShow);         // make frame window visible
    UpdateWindow(hWndFrame);                 // force WM_PAINT message
    return(TRUE);                            // return success flag
}

//
// FrameWndProc --- callback function for application frame window
//
long FAR PASCAL FrameWndProc(HWND hWnd, WORD wMsg, WORD wParam, LONG lParam)
{
    switch (wMsg)
    {
        case WM_CREATE:                      // creating frame window
            hWndText = CreateWindow(         // create child text window
                szTextClass,                 // window class name
                NULL,                        // text for title bar
                WS_CHILDWINDOW | WS_VISIBLE | WS_BORDER,    // style
                0, 0, 0, 0,                  // position and size
                hWnd,                        // frame window is parent
                0,                           // child window identifier
                hInst,                       // window owner
                NULL);                       // unused pointer
            hWndWrite = CreateWindow(        // create child writing window
                szWriteClass,                // window class name
                NULL,                        // text for title bar
                WS_CHILDWINDOW | WS_VISIBLE | WS_BORDER,    // style
                0, 0, 0, 0,                  // position and size
                hWnd,                        // frame window is parent
                0,                           // child window identifier
                hInst,                       // window owner
                NULL);                       // unused pointer
            break;

        case WM_SIZE:                        // resize & position children:
            MoveWindow(hWndWrite,            // writing input window
                0, 0, LOWORD(lParam)/2, HIWORD(lParam), TRUE);
            MoveWindow(hWndText,             // text output window
                LOWORD(lParam)/2, 0, LOWORD(lParam), HIWORD(lParam), TRUE);
            return(0);

        case WM_COMMAND:                     // menu command received,
            DoCommand(hWnd, wParam);         // decode it
            break;

        case WM_DESTROY:                     // window being destroyed
            PostQuitMessage(0);              // force WM_QUIT message
            break;

        default:                             // let Windows handle it
            return(DefWindowProc(hWnd, wMsg, wParam, lParam));
    }

    return(0);
}

//
// TextWndProc --- callback function for child text window
```

Figure 2: This is the source code for a simple pen-centric application.

"Computers Should Be About Performance And Value. If You Want Initials, Go Get Your Shirts Monogrammed."

Bill Hayden, Chairman, CompuAdd Computer Corporation

"THE ONLY THING A 'NAME' WAS RAISE

EVER DID FOR A COMPUTER ITS PRICE."

BILL HAYDEN, CHAIRMAN, COMPUADD COMPUTER CORPORATION

REDUCED $200
COMPUADD 320sc
$1295*

The 320sc's stretch chassis has room for more drive options ■ 80386SX microprocessor rated at 20MHz ■ 32KB of cache memory (expandable to 64KB) ■ Four 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots ■ 40MB hard drive ■ 387SX math coprocessor slot

REDUCED $400
COMPUADD 333
$1795*

Advanced 80386DX design in a low-profile system ■ Local video for enhanced video performance ■ 4MB DRAM expandable to 32MB ■ 80MB hard drive ■ Cache memory controller with 64KB SRAM ■ a hot slot for HardCache/ESDI OR Hi-Rez cards

REDUCED $300
COMPUADD 425
$2295*

Our 425 is more than 30% faster than the 386-powered system running at the same clock speed ■ 80486SX microprocessor rated at 25MHz ■ 8KB cache, flotating point processor, ROM-based setup ■ Stretch chassis with more drive upgrade options

HARD DRIVE & VIDEO UPGRADE OPTIONS

40MB TO 80MB	ADD $200
80MB TO 120MB	ADD $100
120MB TO 200MB	ADD $300
MGA TO HI-REZ COLOR VGA (1024 x 768)	ADD $300

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE MS-DOS 5.0 & WINDOWS 3.0

* Price includes monochrome monitor with each system.

Except Now at CompuAdd!

We design and manufacture these top-notch computers and back them with a strong warranty and toll-free tech support for the life of the system. And, because price, price and price are the first three words in every computer customer's vocabulary, we lead the personal computer industry in price/performance. And then some. Don't accept anything less than the CompuAdd value package. We won't take "No" for an answer. (Your satisfaction is too important for us to do that). So call us now at 1-800-456-3660.

CompuAdd
CUSTOMER DRIVEN, BY DESIGN.

"IF YOU PAY MORE FOR COMP
OR NAME CONSCIOUS. AND TO

UTERS YOU'RE EITHER SILLY ME THAT'S THE SAME THING."

BILL HAYDEN, CHAIRMAN, COMPUADD COMPUTER CORPORATION

REDUCED $300
COMPUADD 325
$1595*

The Power User's Choice — a best-selling full profile system with 25MHz power! ■ 80386DX microprocessor ■ 4MB DRAM, expandable to 16MB ■ 40MB hard drive ■ Cache memory controller with 32KB SRAM ■ One year free onsite service

REDUCED $300
COMPUADD 420s
$1895*

486 generation technology in a full profile machine ■ 80486SX microprocessor rated at 20MHz ■ 40MB hard drive ■ 4MB DRAM expandable to 64MB ■ Hot slot for Hi-Rez card ■ 64KB cache with 256KB cache option ■ One year free onsite service

REDUCED $500
COMPUADD 433ISA
$2295*

The expandability of a full-profile machine with 33MHz speed ■ 80MB hard drive ■ 80486DX-powered ■ 4MB DRAM expandable to 64MB ■ Hot slot for Hi-Rez card ■ 64KB cache with option for 256KB cache ■ One year of free onsite service

HARD DRIVE & VIDEO UPGRADE OPTIONS

40MB TO 80MB	ADD $200
80MB TO 120MB	ADD $100
120MB TO 200MB	ADD $300
MGA TO HI-REZ COLOR VGA (1024 x 768)	ADD $300

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE MS-DOS 5.0 & WINDOWS 3.0

* Price includes monochrome monitor with each system.

We have the answers for high-end power users. It's a CompuAdd system, and that's all you need to know. Get out your checkbook! If you don't give us a call right now, you're missing the best value on hard-working 386 and 486-powered systems. You really don't need to look past the name — CompuAdd. But if you ask for more, we'll be happy to tell you what our customers already know: CompuAdd means proven technical excellence and extraordinary customer service. No small print and no excuses. Call 1-800-456-3660.

CompuAdd
CUSTOMER DRIVEN, BY DESIGN.

"YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE A FOOL TO PAY $3700 FOR A NOTEBOOK LIKE THIS, BUT IT HELPS."

BILL HAYDEN, CHAIRMAN, COMPUADD COMPUTER CORPORATION

COMPUADD 320nx

$1895

80386SX rated at 20MHz ■ 40MB hard drive ■ 64 grayscale display ■ Interfaces include serial, parallel, external VGA monitor, PS/2 mouse and numeric keypad ■ Expansion slots for modem, math coprocessor ■ Carrying case

Forget Image. This is business. The 320nx is among our most popular systems, but we offer a lot more. We'll listen to what you need and come up with a customized solution that will fit your needs perfectly. We produce solid machines, we sell them for less money and we stand behind what we sell. So get on the phone. Call us at 1-800-456-3660.

CompuAdd

CUSTOMER DRIVEN, BY DESIGN.

©CompuAdd Computer Corporation 1992 We accept MasterCard VISA Discover, government credit cards, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order) company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500 thereafter $50) and wire transfers Prices do not include shipping and handling Please add appropriate local sales tax Opened software videotapes, other consumables and shipping costs are nonrefundable All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty

DEMO6.C 2 OF 2

```
//
long FAR PASCAL TextWndProc(HWND hWnd, WORD wMsg, WORD wParam, LONG lParam)
{
    TEXTMETRIC tm;
    HDC hdc;
    LPRCRESULT rcresult;                    // recognition results
    FARPROC lpProc;                         // far pointer for callback
    char buff1[BUFMAX];                     // scratch buffer
    char buff2[BUFMAX];                     // scratch buffer
    int i;                                  // scratch variable

    switch(wMsg)
    {
        case WM_CREATE:                     // creating text child window
            hdc = GetDC(hWnd);              // get device context
            GetTextMetrics(hdc, &tm);       // get text metrics
            CharX = tm.tmAveCharWidth;      // save character size
            CharY = tm.tmHeight + tm.tmExternalLeading;
            ReleaseDC(hWnd, hdc);           // release device context
            return(0);

        case WM_RCRESULT:                   // display recognition results
            rcresult = (LPRCRESULT) lParam; // get pointer to results
            DisplayLine("Message WM_RCRESULT received.");
            for(i = 0; i < dim(rctypeResults); i++)
            {                               // decode result type
                if(rctypeResults[i].Code & rcresult->wResultsType)
                {
                    wsprintf(buff1, "Result type code: %s.",
                        (LPSTR) rctypeResults[i].Name);
                    DisplayLine(buff1);     // display result type
                }
            }
            SymbolToCharacter(rcresult->lpsyv, BUFMAX, buff2, NULL);
            wsprintf(buff1, "Preferred translation is: %s.", (LPSTR) buff2);
            DisplayLine(buff1);             // display best bet string
            wsprintf(buff1, "Symbol graph has %d possible translations.",
                GetSymbolCount(&(rcresult->syg)));
            DisplayLine(buff1);             // display no. of candidates
            EnumCount = 0;                  // display each candidate
            lpProc = MakeProcInstance(EnumFunc, hInst);
            EnumSymbols(&(rcresult->syg), 1000, lpProc, NULL);
            FreeProcInstance(lpProc);
            return(0);

        default:
            return(DefWindowProc(hWnd, wMsg, wParam, lParam));
    }
}

//
// WriteWndProc --- callback function for child writing window
//
long FAR PASCAL WriteWndProc(HWND hWnd, WORD wMsg, WORD wParam, LONG lParam)
{
    RC rc;                                  // recognition context
    HDC hdc;                                // device context handle
    PAINTSTRUCT ps;                         // painting info structure
    RECT rect;                              // receives client rectangle
    REC result;                             // status from Recognize()
    char buff1[BUFMAX];                     // scratch buffer
    int i;                                  // scratch variable

    switch(wMsg)
    {
        case WM_PAINT:                      // window needs repainting
            hdc = BeginPaint(hWnd, &ps);    // get device context
            GetClientRect(hWnd, &rect);     // get client rectangle
            DrawText(hdc,                   // put legend in writing area
                "Writing Area", -1, &rect,
                DT_CENTER | DT_TOP | DT_SINGLELINE);
            EndPaint(hWnd, &ps);            // release device context
            break;

        case WM_LBUTTONDOWN:                // mouseclick starts pen input
            if(IsPenEvent(wMsg, GetMessageExtraInfo()))
            {
                InvalidateRect(hWnd, NULL, TRUE);   // erase both windows
                UpdateWindow(hWnd);
                InvalidateRect(hWndText, NULL, TRUE);
                UpdateWindow(hWndText);
                DisplayLine("Initializing RC structure.");
                InitRC(hWndWrite, &rc);     // set default RC values
                rc.hwnd = hWndText;         // text window gets results
                rc.rglpdf[0] = NULL;        // assume no dictionary
                DisplayLine("Calling Recognize function.");
                result = Recognize(&rc);    // request pen input
                strcpy(buff1, "Recognize result code: unknown.");
                for(i = 0; i < dim(recogResults); i++)
                {                           // decode Recognize() status
                    if(recogResults[i].Code == result)
                        wsprintf(buff1, "Recognize result code: %s.",
                            (LPSTR) recogResults[i].Name);
                }
                DisplayLine(buff1);         // display Recognize() status
            };
            return(0);

        default:
            return(DefWindowProc(hWnd, wMsg, wParam, lParam));
    }
}

//
// DisplayLine --- displays a string in the text output child window
//
void DisplayLine(char * szOut)
{
    RECT rect;
    HDC hdc;

    hdc = GetDC(hWndText);                  // get device context
    GetClientRect(hWndText, &rect);         // get client rectangle
    ScrollWindow(hWndText, 0, -CharY,       // scroll text window up
        NULL, NULL);
    UpdateWindow(hWndText);
    TextOut(hdc, 0, rect.bottom - CharY,    // display text in window
        szOut, strlen(szOut));
    ReleaseDC(hWndText, hdc);               // release device context
    return;
}

//
// DoCommand --- handles menu command messages for the frame window
//
void DoCommand(HWND hWnd, WORD wParam)
{
    FARPROC lpProc;                         // far pointer to callback

    switch(wParam)                          // decode it
    {
        case IDM_EXIT:                      // user picked File-Quit
            SendMessage (hWnd, WM_CLOSE, 0, 0L);
            break;

        default:                            // unknown command, ignore it
            break;
    }
}

//
// EnumFunc --- the callback function for EnumSymbols().  During
// evaluation of a symbol graph, this function is entered
// repetitively with a pointer to each candidate symbol array.
// The symbol array is translated to a character string and displayed.
//
int FAR PASCAL EnumFunc(LPSYV lpSyv, int cSyv, VOID FAR * lpData)
{
    char buff1[BUFMAX];                     // scratch buffer
    char buff2[BUFMAX];                     // scratch buffer

    SymbolToCharacter(lpSyv, BUFMAX, buff2, NULL);
    wsprintf(buff1, "Translation #%d is: %s.", ++EnumCount, (LPSTR) buff2);
    DisplayLine(buff1);
    return(TRUE);                           // TRUE to continue enumeration
}
```

tion processes messages that are destined for the writing input child window. This function acts on only two messages: WM_PAINT and WM_LBUTTONDOWN; all other messages are passed to the Windows function DefWindowProc() for default processing. The WM_PAINT message is used by WriteWndProc() as a signal to display the text "Writing Area" at the top center of the writing input window. Arrival of the WM_LBUTTONDOWN message indicates that the pen has touched down somewhere within the writing area and that DEMO6 must accept handwritten input from the user.

WriteWndProc()'s response to WM_LBUTTONDOWN is to erase both child windows by calling InvalidateRect() and UpdateWindow(), initialize an RC data structure with InitRC(), put the handle of the text output window into the rc.hwnd field of the RC structure (so that the text output window's callback function receives the results of the handwritten input), and call Recognize(). Each of these steps is audited in the text output window, as is the status code returned by Recognize().

TextWndProc() is entered from Windows with messages that are intended for the text output child window. The message WM_RCRESULT is received by TextWndProc() when the handwritten input has been acquired and translated but before the Recognize() function has returned to WriteWndProc(). TextWndProc() processes the WM_RCRESULT message by extracting the pointer to the RCRESULT structure from the message, displaying the result type code (if any), translating the preferred symbol string pointed to by the RCRESULT structure into an ANSI character string and displaying it, and displaying the number of possible translations of the symbol graph. TextWndProc() then calls the Pen Windows API function

EnumSymbols() to enumerate the candidate symbol strings represented by the symbol graph.

The callback function EnumFunc() receives control at least once and possibly many times inside the execution of a single call to EnumSymbols() by TextWndProc(). Windows calls EnumFunc() once for each candidate symbol string, passing a far pointer to the string and the number of symbols in the string. EnumFunc() uses the Pen Windows API function SymbolToCharacter() to convert the symbol string to an ANSI character string and displays the string in the text output window. This enumeration technique, where a special application callback function is called asynchronously and repetitively to process a list of items whose size can't be predicted in advance, is used often in Windows, and in particular it's a technique you'll have to master if you want to deal with Windows text fonts.

DICTIONARY UPDATE

A few days before I finished this column, Microsoft shipped the "final beta" of the retail Microsoft Windows 3.1 package, the Windows 3.1 Software Development Kit (SDK), and the Pen Windows SDK. The Pen Windows installation program, programming interface, standard gestures, and sample applications have all changed once again in this final beta release, but luckily none of these changes has broken any of the Pen Windows programs published in this column to date. If you're thinking about implementing custom dictionaries as we discussed in the last issue, you should be aware that Microsoft has defined several new dictionary commands or messages:

- DIRQ_COPYRIGHT signals the dictionary to return a copyright string that can be displayed or inspected by the client application; all dictionaries must support this command.
- DIRQ_INIT is sent to the dictionary by the recognition context manager before the dictionary is called with DIRQ_SYMBOL, DIRQ_STRING, or DIRQ_SUGGEST messages during the processing of handwritten input. The dictionary can take this opportunity to load default word lists or perform other per-client initialization.
- DIRQ_CLEANUP is sent to the dictionary before a client application terminates. The dictionary is able to maintain a counter based on the DIRQ_INIT and DIRQ_CLEANUP messages to track the number of simultaneous clients and determine when it is about to be unloaded from memory.

There are also some significant enhancements in the final Pen Windows beta. The character and gesture trainer modules have been revamped, a new "selection gesture" involving a tap-and-hold of the pen has been defined, and an API has been added so applications can activate the on-screen keyboard directly.

Pen Windows systems can now support a pen and a mouse simultaneously. The display can be rotated and reoriented on the fly, and a new applet has been supplied as part of the package to put this capability under the user's control. Custom controls have been developed that will allow you to write pen-aware or pen-centric applications in Visual Basic in a fraction of the time required to design and debug such applications in C.

In short, it looks like everything is on track for an early spring rollout of the official Pen Windows, and several extremely nifty pen computers from major OEMs are waiting in the wings for that event. This will be an exciting year for anyone interested in pen-based computing!

THE IN-BOX

Please send your questions, comments, and suggestions to me at any of the following electronic mail addresses:
PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: rduncan
BIX: rduncan ■

DEMO6.H — COMPLETE LISTING

```
#define IDM_EXIT  100

int PASCAL WinMain(HANDLE, HANDLE, LPSTR, int);
BOOL InitApplication(HANDLE);
BOOL InitInstance(HANDLE, int);
long FAR PASCAL FrameWndProc(HWND, unsigned, WORD, LONG);
long FAR PASCAL TextWndProc(HWND, unsigned, WORD, LONG);
long FAR PASCAL WriteWndProc(HWND, unsigned, WORD, LONG);
int  FAR PASCAL EnumFunc(LPSYV, int, VOID FAR *);
void DoCommand(HWND, WORD);
void DisplayLine(char *);
```

Figure 3: Here is the C language header file for DEMO6.C.

DEMO6.DEF — COMPLETE LISTING

```
;
; DEMO6.DEF - Module definition file for DEMO6.C
;
NAME            demo6
DESCRIPTION     'Demo Program #6'
EXETYPE         WINDOWS
STUB            'WINSTUB.EXE'
CODE            PRELOAD MOVEABLE DISCARDABLE
DATA            PRELOAD MOVEABLE MULTIPLE
HEAPSIZE        1024
STACKSIZE       8192
EXPORTS
  FrameWndProc
  TextWndProc
  WriteWndProc
  EnumFunc
```

Figure 4: This is the module definition file for DEMO6.C. This file defines the example program's module name, code and data segment characteristics, heap size, and other information used by the linker.

DEMO6.RC — COMPLETE LISTING

```
#include "windows.h"
#include "demo6.h"

DemoMenu MENU
BEGIN
  POPUP "&File"
    BEGIN
      MENUITEM "E&xit",   IDM_EXIT
    END
END
```

Figure 5: Here is the resource script file for DEMO6. This file is compiled by the Resource Compiler and merged into the file produced by the linker to produce the executable Windows application DEMO6.EXE.

by
Sal Ricciardi

Databases

- CLEANER CODE WITH SCRIPTVIEW: Document your PAL programs with ScriptView.
- FIELDSQUEEZE IN PARADOX: Suppressing extra blank spaces in *Paradox* reports.

CLEANER CODE WITH SCRIPTVIEW

Working with PAL (*Paradox* Application Language) scripts submitted to this column by various people can be confounding at times. After all, I really don't understand why everybody doesn't format source code the same way I do! ScriptView, a utility for PAL programmers, makes working with source code much easier, whether it's your own or someone else's. The product formats your scripts and creates a variety of reports, including graphical action diagrams (as shown in Figure 1), variable cross-references, procedure-call tree diagrams, and procedure-call reports. The reports can optionally be output to a comma-delimited file, which can then be imported into a *Paradox* table for custom analysis.

ScriptView's user interface will be familiar to *Paradox* programmers, since it uses *Paradox*-style menus and familiar options such as Do_It to initiate actions. You can tell ScriptView to format and indent your scripts, convert keywords to uppercase, convert variables to lowercase, and even generate commands to create and update *Paradox* procedure libraries.

The action diagrams can be customized to produce full detail or a collapsed view, and can be useful for spotting structural errors in your code. In addition, you can add line numbers to the output and can specify that ScriptView use ASCII characters for the diagrams instead of IBM graphics characters if your printer doesn't support them.

ScriptView's built-in browser lets you immediately scroll through your reports and diagrams after they are produced. You can create a project file that names all of the scripts belonging to a particular project. This lets you run reports and diagrams on the entire project at once. ScriptView also lets you specify a project header that identifies the report by including the system name, programmer, and copyright notice; this header can be automatically inserted at the top of all the reports for the project.

ScriptView supports a batch mode, so you can run it from the DOS command line or from within batch files or *Paradox* scripts.

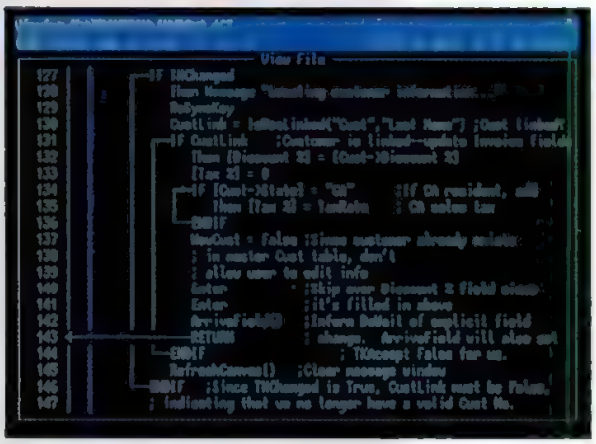


Figure 1: ScriptView lets you create and view graphical action diagrams that highlight the structure of your PAL code.

The current release does not support projectwide (global) cross-reference reports; however, a new release that includes this feature as well as a more friendly TurboVision-style user interface is currently in the works.

ScriptView costs $149. For more information, contact Farpoint Systems Corp., at 335 Grove St., #260, Jersey City, NJ 07302; 800-336-6644 or 201-656-6561.

FIELDSQUEEZE IN PARADOX

I recently had to produce name tags from a *Paradox* database. The names table contained separate fields for first name, middle initial, and last name. In my name tags I wanted a single space separating the first name from the middle initial, and a single space separating the middle initial from the last name. *Paradox*'s FieldSqueeze report setting was turned on to suppress the printing of leading and trailing blank spaces when the value in a field did not fill the field mask.

Unfortunately, the straightforward approach of separating each of the three fields by a space on the report does not work. Whenever the middle initial field is empty, two blank spaces separate the first name from the last name.

The solution, however, is quite simple and demonstrates the consistency of the FieldSqueeze feature. Two fields, separated by a single space, are placed on the report as (AAAAA AAAAAAAAAAAA). The first field is the first name. The second field is calculated using the following expression:

```
[MIDDLE]+" "+[LAST]
```

Now, whenever the middle-initial field is blank, the FieldSqueeze feature takes over and suppresses the unwanted blank space preceding the last name in the calculated field, thereby producing the desired result.

Mohammad Dadashzadeh
Wichita, Kansas

Haven't You Heard the News?

You don't have to buy the whole newsstand to get copies of your latest article or review. Order customized reprints from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and let potential clients read all about it.*

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Claudia Crichlow—Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447 or 212-503-5412. * Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

This is an often-asked question, as the solution is not readily obvious. The FieldSqueeze feature removes leading and trailing spaces from the fields in a report. However, when the fields are defined as follows

```
AAAA AA AAAA
     ^  ^
```

(where the carets indicate spaces) the spaces in between aren't affected by FieldSqueeze, because it deals only with spaces *within* the fields. So when the middle-initial field is blank and therefore removed, there will still be two spaces after the first name.

The solution is to combine the middle-initial and last-name fields into an expression that includes the intervening space; this way FieldSqueeze can operate on the entire expression at once.

When you use this method, FieldSqueeze treats the middle-initial and last name as one combined field and therefore correctly removes a blank middle initial and the space that follows.

Note that in the above-mentioned names table, the middle-initial field is a 2-byte alpha field with space for both the middle initial and a period. Since having to enter the period after the middle initial is tedious, you can use a picture (by choosing ValCheck, Define, Picture on the Edit menu) for the middle-initial field and specify

```
&;.
```

The ampersand (&) tells *Paradox* to convert the initial to uppercase automatically, and the ; . automatically inserts a period when a middle initial is entered. If a middle initial is not entered, the field remains empty.

LET US HEAR FROM YOU

Share your database experience, tips, and techniques; we'll pay you $50 for any submission we print. Mail your submission on-disk, accompanied by a printout, to Databases, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 10 for access instructions). You may also contact Sal Ricciardi via PC MagNet, mailbox 72241,33. We regret that we are unable to acknowledge submissions or answer questions individually. ■

edited by
Sharon Terdeman

Languages

FORMATTING TEXT IN TPW

The wvsprintf function is oriented more for C than for Pascal, but Borland has provided sufficient flexibility in the I/O routines so that a programmer can use the Write statement to achieve comparable formatting miracles. The SWrite unit (Figure 1) lets programmers use the familiar Write and WriteLn procedures to output data. Instead of writing to an output device, the data is stored in a buffer (_Buffer : PChar) that can then be used with ease in any of the Windows functions that take PChar parameters.

Anything that can be passed as a parameter to Write or WriteLn can be properly formatted and output using this method. The SWrite unit interfaces two methods for the programmer to achieve this: the AssignWrite routine, which sets up the I/O functions of the text file passed to it, and the GetLastWritten function, which returns the formatted contents of the last data output using Write.

> ■ FORMATTING TEXT IN TPW: Turbo Pascal for Windows users will find this text file device driver handy for formatting strings.

The Text variable passed to the AssignWrite procedure is typecast as a TTextRec, a record type defined in the WinDos unit. This record type has four pointers to procedures that will be called for different I/O purposes, with the InOut pointer being the key. The function it points to is executed every time a call to Write or WriteLn is made. When this function is called, the BufPos field of the TTextRec contains the number of characters in the buffer pointed to by the BufPtr field. AssignWrite has already assigned BufPtr to point to the PChar _Buffer, so we simply end the PChar with a #0 byte, getting a free ride on the behind-the-scenes formatting methods.

Some precautions have to be taken, though. The InOut function must set the BufPos variable to 0 in order to indicate to its calling routine that it has finished. Also, the BufPtr variable must point to storage

SWRITE.PAS — **COMPLETE LISTING**

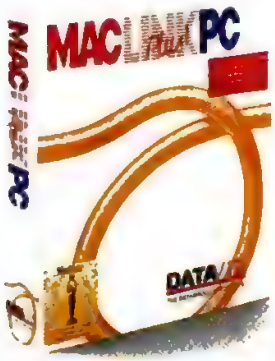
```
{$D-,L-,I-,R-,S-,V-}
Unit SWrite;
{**} INTERFACE {**}

PROCEDURE AssignWrite(var F: Text; Size: word;
  Accumulate : Boolean);
FUNCTION GetLastWritten : pChar;
FUNCTION GetLastWrittenC(VAR F : Text) : pChar;

{**} IMPLEMENTATION {**}
USES WinDos;

VAR _Buffer : pChar;   {Buffer to hold text passed to
                        NewInOutFunc. Size set by user}


  FUNCTION GetLastWritten : PChar;
  BEGIN
    GetLastWritten := _Buffer;
  END;

  FUNCTION GetLastWrittenC(VAR F : Text): PChar;
  BEGIN
    GetLastWrittenC := _Buffer;
    TTextRec (F).BufPos := 0;
  END;

  FUNCTION NewOpenFunc(var F: tTextRec): integer; FAR;
  BEGIN
    NewOpenFunc := 104; {file not open for input}
    WITH F DO
      IF Mode=fmOutput THEN {no error if opened with Rewrite}
        NewOpenFunc := 0;
  END;

  FUNCTION NewInOutFunc(var F: tTextRec): integer; FAR;
  BEGIN
    WITH F DO
      BEGIN
        _Buffer[BufPos] := #0; {so routines know where string ends}
        BufPos := 0;
      END;
    NewInOutFunc := 0;
  END;

  FUNCTION NewInOutFunc2(var F: tTextRec): integer; FAR;
  BEGIN
    WITH F DO _Buffer[BufPos] := #0;
    NewInOutFunc2 := 0;
  END;

  FUNCTION NewFlushFunc(var F: tTextRec): integer; FAR;
  BEGIN
    IF F.BufPos>0 THEN
      NewInOutFunc(F); {so that Close will not have to be called
                        to obtain all characters written}
    NewFlushFunc := 0;
  END;

  FUNCTION NewFlushFunc2(var F: tTextRec): integer; FAR;
  BEGIN
    IF F.BufPos>0 THEN
      NewInOutFunc2(F); {so that Close will not have to be called
                        to obtain all characters written}
    NewFlushFunc2 := 0;
  END;

  FUNCTION NewCloseFunc(var F: tTextRec): integer; FAR;
  BEGIN
    FreeMem(_Buffer,F.BufSize+1);
    NewCloseFunc := 0;
  END;

  PROCEDURE AssignWrite(var F: Text; Size: word;
    Accumulate : Boolean);
  BEGIN
    GetMem(_Buffer,Size+1);
    WITH tTextRec(F) DO
      BEGIN
        Mode      := fmClosed;
        BufSize   := Size;
        BufPtr    := pointer(_Buffer);
        OpenFunc  := @NewOpenFunc;
        IF Accumulate THEN
          BEGIN
            InOutFunc := @NewInOutFunc2;
            FlushFunc := @NewFlushFunc2;
          END
        ELSE
          BEGIN
            InOutFunc := @NewInOutFunc;
            FlushFunc := @NewFlushFunc;
          END;
        CloseFunc := @NewCloseFunc;
        Name[0] := #0;
      END;
  END;

END.
```

Figure 1: The SWrite unit implements a simple TFDD that eases the process of formatting strings in Turbo Pascal for Windows.

With MacLinkPlus/PC, Transforming Files Between PCs And Macs Is Amazingly Simple.

Transforming files between PC and Macintosh formats can be a real beast. But now there's an amazingly simple way to make Mac and PC files totally at home in each other's alien environment.

Introducing MacLinkPlus/PC. The first fully functional, truly simple way to access any Mac files on your PC, with all their content and formatting preserved. Whether you're running applications under MS-DOS or Windows.



MacLinkPlus/PC is the complete solution for transferring and translating Macintosh files to and from your PC. And since 1984, it's been the very best.

Our vast library of file translators is packed with over 400 translation combinations for all popular word processing, graphics, database and spreadsheet applications. We've also included a serial cable and easy communications software for connecting your PC to a Mac and transferring files, as well as a complete interface for both Windows and MS-DOS.

In businesses where more and more Macs and PCs are sharing desk tops, MacLinkPlus/PC is a product you can't afford to be without.

Get MacLinkPlus/PC today. And watch all your Macintosh files transform themselves before your very eyes. For more information, call DataViz at (800) 733-0030. We'll show you a whole new way of looking at Mac files on your PC.

DATAVIZ™
THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. DataViz, Inc., 55 Corporate Drive, Trumbull, CT 06611 (203) 268-0030
CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SWRITEST.PAS — COMPLETE LISTING

```
PROGRAM SWriTest;
USES SWrite, WinProcs, WinTypes;
CONST S : PChar = 'Sin(Pi/2)=';
VAR
  TmpOut : Text;
  R      : Real;
  X      : ARRAY[0..64] OF Char;
  C      : Char;
BEGIN
  AssignWrite(Output, 64, FALSE); {a buffer size of 64 is set here}
  ReWrite(Output);
  Write('Hello World! ');
  MessageBox(0, GetLastWritten, 'start test', mb_Ok);
  R := Pi/2;
  WriteLn('Pi is ', Pi:3:4, S:12, Sin(R):2:2);
  MessageBox(0, GetLastWritten, 'swrite test', mb_Ok);
  Close(Output);
  AssignWrite(Output, 512, TRUE); {Accumulate Writes}
  ReWrite(Output);
  FillChar(X,SizeOf(X),'x');
  X[64] := #0;
  FOR C := '1' to '6' DO
    WriteLn(C,X);
  WriteLn('Accumulated seven lines');
  MessageBox(0, GetLastWrittenC(Output), 'Accumulate Test', mb_Ok);
END.
```

Figure 2: Program SWriTest demonstrates the TFDD contained in the SWrite unit (Figure 1).

of an adequate size or only the last *n* characters written would be output (*n* is the size of the buffer). Finally, the Flush function should call the new InOut function to ensure that all the characters that have been written will appear in the buffer; otherwise, the buffer will only be properly filled when the Close function is called.

All the new I/O functions should return 0 to indicate success unless an error has occurred.

Kenwyn A. Pilgrim
Paterson, New Jersey

The construct created in SWrite is called a text file device driver (TFDD); you can use TFDDs for various purposes, from filtering output to getting input from a serial port. The TFDD in SWrite is about as simple as you can possibly get. It takes advantage of the fact that the built-in Turbo Pascal formatting routines used by Write and WriteLn have already been called by the time the output reaches the InOut function. No matter how many variables of whatever types you passed as parameters to WriteLn, they've all been converted to a simple character stream by the time they reach the InOut function.

As written, the SWrite TFDD accepted only one Write or WriteLn command at a time; it cleared its buffer after each output line. That seemed unfortunate, since the PChar buffer could hold as many as 65,535 characters. I threw in a couple of alternate functions that allow the TFDD to accumulate text, clearing the buffer only after the calling program requests its contents. The program in Figure 2 demonstrates both uses of the SWrite TFDD.

To start, the program assigns the standard Text variable Output to an SWrite TFDD with a 64-byte buffer. It writes a simple text string to the TFDD and displays the output in a message box. Then it writes a more complicated string to the TFDD and displays that. (This is how the original TFDD behaved.)

Next, the program closes Output and reopens it with a 512-byte buffer and the ability to *accumulate* text. It writes seven lines to the buffer and displays the result. As you can see, WriteLn has the desired effect within the message box: It begins a new line. Note that when using the accumulating style, a call to GetLastWritten will *not* clear the accumulated text. To do that, you need a call to GetLastWrittenC, passing the output Text variable.

—*Neil J. Rubenking*

SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, and assembly with Languages readers; we'll pay you $50 for any tip we print. Please send a disk along with a printout. Mail your contribution to Languages, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. ■

RETAILERS:
DEAL YOURSELF IN

GET A FULL HOUSE OF CUSTOMERS—STOCK THE ZIFF-DAVIS COMPUTER LINE

You're playing a winning hand when you carry the Ziff-Davis line of computer magazines:

PC MAGAZINE
PC/COMPUTING
COMPUTER SHOPPER
MACUSER.

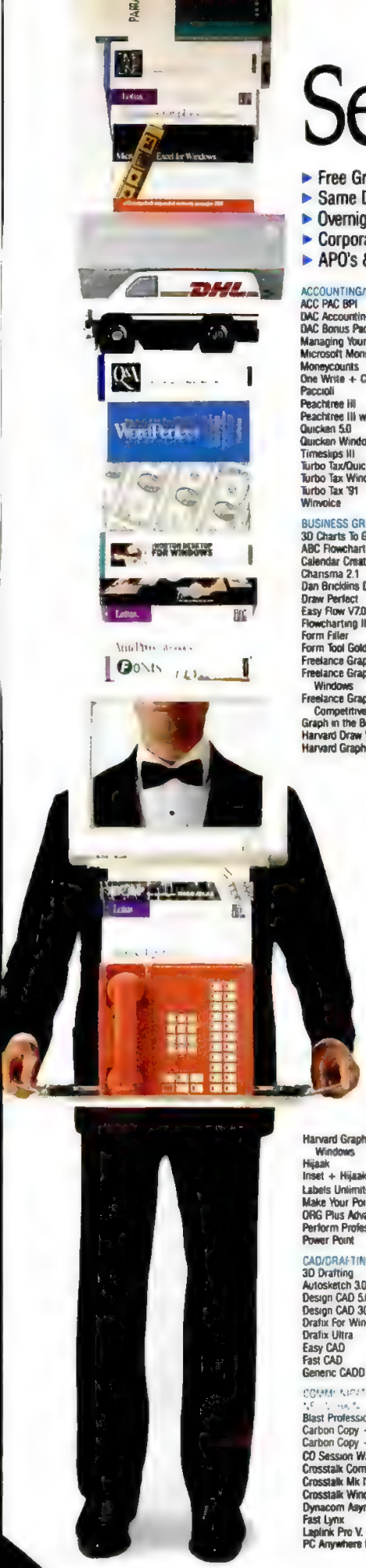
Here's your choice to build traffic. Establish your store as a full-service center. And best of all, boost sales of your inventory, while earning additional profits.

Plus–we make it easy for you to get the maximum profit from our line. You get *guaranteed* profits. Free in-store sales aids. A toll-free HELP line. And much, much more!

So follow the leader to big profits! To stock the magazines that move your stock, call:

1-800-435-5003

Or write: Frank Manziano,
Ziff-Davis Publishing,
One Park Ave.- 5th Floor,
New York, NY 10016



See how Dustin stacks up.

- Free Ground Shipping
- Same Day Shipping
- Overnight Delivery Available
- Corporate PO's Welcome
- APO's & FPO's Welcome
- 24-Hour FAX Order-Line
- Government & Educational Pricing
- No Minimum Orders
- Visa, MasterCard, & AMEX Accepted
- No Credit Card Charges Until Shipping
- No Credit Card Surcharges
- Thousands of Items in Stock
- The Latest Software Versions for your PC
- Manufacturer's Warranties & Documentation
- Call for Items Not Listed & Free Catalogue

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

ACC PAC BPI	255.
DAC Accounting	95.
DAC Bonus Pack	139.
Managing Your Money	135.
Microsoft Money	55.
Moneycounts	35.
One Write + Complete	185.
Paccioli	39.
Peachtree III	159.
Peachtree III w/DQ	235.
Quicken 5.0	49.
Quicken Windows	49.
Timeslips III	205.
Turbo Tax/Quicken Bundle	85.
Turbo Tax Windows '91	65.
Turbo Tax '91	55.
Winvoice	175.

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

3D Charts To Go	65.
ABC Flowcharting	189.
Calendar Creator Plus	55.
Chartsma 2.1	345.
Dan Bricklins Demo II	199.
Draw Perfect	285.
Easy Flow V7.0	205.
Flowcharting III	149.
Form Filler	95.
Form Tool Gold 3.0	65.
Freelance Graphics	349.
Freelance Graphics For Windows	349.
Freelance Graphics Competitive Upgrade	89.
Graph in the Box 2.2	95.
Harvard Draw Windows	449.
Harvard Graphics 3.0	409.
Harvard Graphics Windows	355.
Hijaak	109.
Inset + Hijaak	149.
Labels Unlimited	65.
Make Your Point	55.
ORG Plus Advanced	69.
Perform Professional	195.
Power Point	329.

CAD/DRAFTING

3D Drafting	219.
Autosketch 3.0	159.
Design CAD 5.0	185.
Design CAD 3D	209.
Drafix For Windows	445.
Drafix Ultra	259.
Easy CAD	145.
Fast CAD	579.
Generic CADD 5.0	299.

COMMUNICATIONS

Blast Professional	89.
Carbon Copy + 6.0	119.
Carbon Copy +Windows	119.
CO Session Windows	105.
Crosstalk Communicator	65.
Crosstalk Mk IV	145.
Crosstalk Windows	129.
Dynacom Asynchrous	159.
Fast Lynx	85.
Laplink Pro V. 4	95.
PC Anywhere IV	129.
Procomm Plus 2.0	75.
Smartcom Exec	79.
Smarterm 240	219.
Softerm PC	129.
Terminal +	75.
WinConnect	69.
WinFax Pro	79.

DATABASE

Alpha Four V.2 Server	325.
Alpha Four V.2 Upgrd	109.
Ask Sam 5.0	229.
Clarion Personal	55.
Clarion Professional	489.
Clipper 5.01	529.
Codebase 4.5	299.
Data Perfect 2.2	295.
DB Fast Windows	355.
DBase IV	519.
DBase IV Developers	869.
DBXL	149.
Foxbase +	199.
Foxbase +386	305.
Foxbase + Lan	305.
Foxbase + Lan Runtime	349.
Foxpro 2.0	485.
Foxpro 2.0 LAN	789.
Foxpro 2.0 Dist Kit	315.
Instant Database for Windows	55.
Nutshell+II	229.
Paradox	529.
Paradox Engin	99.
PC File 6.0	89.
Personal R:Base	85.
Q & A 4.0	265.
R Base 3.1	479.
R&R Report Writer	155.
Reflex	179.
SCO Foxbase	659.
Superbase 4	439.
Thinx	319.
WindowBase	219.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Fonts	Call
Adobe Illustrator	319.
Adobe Plus Pak	129.
Adobe Streamline	135.
Adobe TypeAlign	75.
Adobe Type Manager	69.
Adobe Typesets 1,2,3	Call
Alltype	55.
Artline 2.0	389.
Catchword	149.
Corel Draw 2.0	389.
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	89.
Designer	475.
Express Publisher	105.
Facelift	69.
First Publisher	99.
Fontasy 3	69.
Freedom Of The Press	259.
Graphics Composer	265.
Graphics Editor	395.
Grasp 4.0	205.
Image-In-Color Pro	459.
Multimedia Explorer	129.
Omnipage 386 Windows	469.
Omnipage Pro	649.
Pagemaker 4.0	519.
PC Paintbrush IV +	125
Pizazz +	75.
Printmaster Plus	45.
Printshop	45.
Publish It 2.0	149.
Publisher For Windows	139.
Publishers Powerpack	55.
Publishers Type Foundry	319.
Readright Windows	319.
Show Partner F/X	229.
Soft Type	125.
Ultra Script PC Plus	259.
Ventura Gold 3.0	499.
Windows Draw	105.

EDUCATION/TRAINING

Auto Map	59.
Bodyworks	59.
French Assistant	49.
German Assistant	49.
Italian Assistant	49.
Knowledge Adventure	59.
Learning DOS	45.
Learning German	95.
Learning Spanish	95.
Orbits	39.
PC Bible Study	89.
Spanish Assistant	49.
Sports Adventure	Call
Teach Yourself Windows 3.0	35.
The Miracle	375.
Where is Carmen?	39.

HARDWARE

AC Datalink	309.
Hayes ESP PS/2	265.
Hayes ESP At/Xt	229.
Okidata Printers	Call
Optima 24	Call
Optima 96 V.32	505.
Pocket Edition 2400	135.
Sound Blaster Pro	205.
Toshiba Laptops	Call
Ultra 96	699.

INFORMATION/PROJECT MANAGEMENT

ACT 2.1	235.
Address Book Plus	59.
Agenda 2.0	305.
BCIM	49.
BCIM For Windows	69.
Daybook Plus	45.
Desktop Set 3	95.
Grandview	205.
Harvard Project Manager	459.
Idea Fisher	359.
Info Select 2.0	99.
MaxThink	55.
Norton Desktop w/Game Pak	99.
On Target	275.
Plan Perfect	245.
Project Scheduler V	495.
SideKick 2.0	65.
Timeline 5.0	459.
WP Office 5 Pack	309.

INTEGRATED

First Choice	105.
Framework IV	465.
Lotus Works	105.
PFS Window Works	139.
Smartware II	469.
Symphony 2.2	525.
Word Perfect Office	95.
Works For Windows	139.

KENSINGTON

Expert Mouse	109.
Keyboard Shelf	55.
Masterpiece+	115.

MATHEMATICAL

Derive	159.
Mathmatica 386 Windows	875.
Mathmatica 386/387	755.
Mathcad Windows	319.
Math Type PC	169.
SPSS/PC +	179.
Statgraphics 5.0	635.
Systat	749.
Plot It	349.

MICROSOFT

MS Basic 7.1	339.
MS C Compiler	335.
MS Dos 3.3 or 4.01	69.
MS DOS 5.0	79.
MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade	69.
MS Excel 3.0	319.
MS Fortran	309.
MS Macro Assembler	109.
MS Mouse with Paint	115.
MS Mouse with Windows	165.
MS Multiplan	135.
MS Office Windows	499.
MS Powerpoint	329.
MS Project	339.
MS Project Windows	459.
MS Quick Basic	75.
MS Quick C	75.
MS Windows 3.0	99.
MS Windows Dev Toolkit	339.
MS Word 5.5	229.
MS Word Windows	329.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Desqview	85.
Desqview 386	139.
Double DOS	49.
DR DOS 6.0	75.
DR DOS Multi-User	495.
Geoworks	135.
MS DOS 5.0	79.
MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade	69.
OS/2 Pres Mgr Toolkit	339.
OS/2 Standard	145.
PC DOS 4.01	135.
PC DOS 5.0	155.
PC MOS 5 User	439.
Unix 386 Development	709.
Unix 386 Operating	709.
VM 386 Multi User	589.
Xenix 386 Operating	589.

PROGRAMMING

Actor	195.
Actor Professional	329.
Borland C++	325.
Brief	185.
Clear + For C	135.
Objectvision	109.
Owl Guide/Windows	369.
Realizer	369.
Resource Toolkit	115.
RM Cobol 85	799.
Smalltalk V286	125.
Smalltalk VPM	299.
Smalltalk Windows	279.
Toolbook Windows	305.
Turbo C Tools	125.
Turbo Pascal	109.
Turbo Pascal Windows	169.
Turbo Professional	109.
UI Programmer	345.
Visual Basic	139.

SPREADSHEETS

Baler	105.
Lotus 123 ver. 2.3	349.
Lotus 123 V. 3.1+	419.
MS Excel 3.0	319.
Quattro Pro SE	55.
Quattro Pro 3.0	319.
Quattro Pro 3.0 Upgrade	129.
Supercalc V	109.
Wingz PC	335.

UTILITIES

386 Max 6.0	69.
Above Disk	65.
After Dark	39.
Allways	129.
Attitools	95.
Auto Menu	45.
Becker Tools	79.
Blue Max 6.0	85.
Check It	89.
Control Room	89.
Copy II PC	35.
Copywrite	65.
Cubit	39.
Direct Access	69.
Disk Manager	45.
Disk Technician Gold	99.
Fastback Plus	119.
First Apps	59.
Icon Designer	45.
Info Spotter	55.
Intelligent Back-Up	109.
K Edit	115.
Magellan	115.
Memory Commander	59.
Menu Works Adv	79.
MKS Toolkit	225.
Movem	59.
Nantucket Tools	499.
Netroom	69.
Norton Antivirus	89.
Norton Back-Up	95.
Norton Commander	99.
Norton Editor	75.
Norton Utilities 6.01	119.
Option Board Deluxe	119.
Optune	55.
PC Kwik Powerpack	79.
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1	109.
PK Zip	49.
PackRat	255.
Print A Plot	195.
Print Cache	105.
Print Q	95.
Q Dos III	55.
QEMM 386 6.0	65.
QRAM	55.
Scrapbook+	95.
Sideways	65.
Software Bridge	85.
SPF/PC	155.
Spinrite	69.
Stacker	89.
Turbo EMS	59.
V Feature Deluxe	85.
Virex PC	85.
Wide Angle	85.
Win Tools	119.
Windows Express	65.
Wonder Plus	55.
XTree Gold 2.5	99.

WORD PROCESSING

AmiPro	299.
AmiPro Upgrade	99.
Grammatik IV	65.
Just Write	89.
Letter Perfect	139.
Manuscript	339.
MS Word	229.
MS Word Windows	319.
Multimate 4.0	269.
Professional Write+	175.
Rightwriter 5.0	59.
Typing Tutor V	39.
Word For Word Pro	79.
Word Perfect 5.1	269.
Word Perfect Windows	269.
Wordstar 6.0	225.
Writers Toolkit	89.

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service.

20969 Ventura Blvd., Suite #13, Woodland Hills, CA 91364 (818) 710-9174

Call Toll Free from anywhere in the United States

Monday thru Friday – 6:00AM to 5:00PM PST

1-800-274-6611

Or Fax It!

1-818-884-5310

We will promptly replace any defective items returned within 30 days, but cannot guarantee compatibility. There is a 15% restocking fee on any non-defective, unopened goods, and all returns must be accompanied by a Returned Merchandise Authorization. Software prices do sometimes luctuate beyond our control and may change, for better or worse, without notice. While ground shipments are free, we do ask $11.00 per item for 2-day, $22.00 per item for overnight, and $4.50 for C.O.D. Although shipping heavier items may be slightly more, bulk orders can be a lot less. Free catalogues are available upon request, and please call us for any item not listed.

CIRCLE 017 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection for PC Products and Services

Most of you buy PC products and services through direct marketing channels. In fact, in a recent study of subscribers, 83% said they bought PC products from direct marketers.*

You buy direct because you know exactly what you need and you seek good value and fast delivery.

The following special section connects you with the direct marketers who are eager to please you. By having them all in one place, you can quickly zero in on what you need and which vendor you want to call.

PC MAGAZINE

JUST FOR BUYERS WHO MEAN BUSINESS.

* *PC Magazine* Subscriber Study of Purchasing of PC Products through Direct Marketers, 1989.

FAST MICRO Hardware 1-800-441-FAST

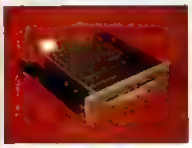
DISK DRIVES

CD-ROM
Hitachi Ext 680mb Kit 499
Sony Int 680mb Kit 349
Book of Mammals Encyclopedia 49/69
MS Bookshelf Stat Pack
World Atlas & Consultant CDs 99
Colorado
DJ-10 40-120mb Int Tape 199
DJ-20 80-240mb Int Tape 259
External Kit w/AB11 99

NEC CD Gallery $559

Get a whole CD set up at one low price. Includes NEC CDR 36 CD Rom player, a pair of amplified speakers, stereo headphones and XT/AT interface. Also includes Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia, Time Table of History, World Atlas, TIME Almanac, National Geographic Mammals, Great Cities of the World and Battle Chess CDs

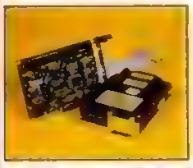
Conner (see FastData IDE controllers)
CP3044 40mb IDE 28ms 199
CP3104 100mb IDE 25ms 349
CP3208 200mb IDE 25ms 599
DTC
6280 ESDI 16bit HD/FD Cont 119
6280-15T 15mbit/sec transfer rate 169
Micropolis (see DTC Controllers)
MC1664 345mb HH ESDI 14ms 999
MC1568 668mb FH ESDI 14ms 1399
MC1518 1 3gb FH ESDI 14ms 1399
NEC Ext CD Gallery w/CDR36 559
Plus Development
HardCard IIXL 50mb 9 ms 16bit 299
HardCard IIXL 105mb 9 ms 16bit 469



Toshiba 1.44mb Floppy $59

Complete with mounting brackets and installation instructions this Toshiba works in all true 286 & 386 compatibles. Will also read/write/format 720K 3.5" disks. Runs add'l $5

Seagate
30MB XT Kit ST238 w/ cont. 249
40MB AT ST251-1 MFM Drive 229
40MB AT ST351X 28ms IDE Drive 179
89MB ST3096A 19ms IDE Drive Call
125MB ST3144A 19ms IDE Drive 359
210MB ST1239A 15ms IDE Drive 599
330MB ST2383E 16ms ESDI Drive 1199



Seagate 89mb AT Kit $319

IDE performance, big 89 megabyte capacity, 19ms access time and 5 mbps transfer rate make this a great buy. Controller, cables and rails are included to make installation fast and easy

Teac
1 2MB 5 25" Floppy 59
1 44MB 3 5" Floppy 59
Toshiba
360K 5 25" Floppy (Black) 59
1 2MB 5 25" Floppy 59
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 59
Western Digital
WD93044 40mb IDE 28ms Call
WDAC280 80mb IDE 20ms Call
WDAP4200 200mb IDE 20ms 599

MODEMS & FAX

ATI
2400 ETC V 42 Int / Ext 129/155
9600 E External MNP V 42bis 369
Everex 2400B Int MNP Modem 65

ATI 9600ETC•E $369

ATI delivers speed and accuracy with the 9600 Etc•E. It includes V.42, LAP M, and MNP error correction combined with MNP 5 and V 42 bis data compression to provide total high speed throughput. It features automatic line speed connection, synchronous/asynchronous communication and automatic feature negotiation with connecting with other modems

Hayes
JT FAX 4800B Internal 139
Personal Modem 2400 w/Prodigy 119
Pocket Edition 2400 Modem 119
Intel
Classic 2400 Modem Int Ext 139/169
Satisfaxtion Classic - Intl 9600 369

OmniLink Laser $379

Don't settle for curled up thermal paper or tie up your PC to receive faxes get OmniLink Laser. It connects to your phone line and HP compatible laser and receives and prints your faxes. You can still print anything you want and OmniLink will store up to 30 faxes while your printing. Plus, its a standard 2400/9600 modem, send/fax and software is only $89

Practical Peripherals
2400B Int Modem Std/MNP 125 /159
PM9600SA Ext V 32/V 42bis 449
USRobotics
2400 Sportster Int / Ext 119 /135
2400 Sportster MNP Int / Ext 159 /189
9600 Sportster Int / Ext 399 /449
Courier HST 14 400 Int / Ext 539 559
Courier HST 14 400 Dual Std Ext 799
ZOOM
HC2400 Internal 69
2400 V 42bis External Modem 125
9624 Send/Receive Int Fax Modem 105

MICE & INPUT

Key Tronic 101 Keyboard 59
Professional Mouse 59
Logitech
Mouseman Serial righthand 59
Mouseman Serial with Windows 109
Mouseman Bus righthand 65
Mouseman Cordless 85
ScanMan 32 149
ScanMan 32 with Catchword 199
ScanMan 256 for Windows 259
Trackman Serial 65

Microsoft Mouse $83

Ergonomic design and 400 DPI accuracy make this the world's most popular mouse. Microsoft design and mouse driver assure compatibility with the programs you use most

Microsoft
Serial or Bus Mouse only 83
Serial or Bus with paint 95
Serial with Windows 147
Z-Nix Super Mouse II w/Windows 79

International Orders welcome Fax 602-437-8622

NETWORKING

Artisoft/Lantastic
Lantastic Two Station Starter Kit
2 Mbps 349
Ethernet 469
Ethernet Additional Stations 209
Eagle NE2000 2 Station NW Lite Kit 459
FastData NE2000 16 Bit 10-BaseT 109
Novell
Netware Lite 65
Netware Lite with DR DOS 6 0 75

BOARDS & CHIPS

Adlib Gold 1000 2000 185 285
ATI Stereo F X 129
Brown Wagh
Sound Blaster 105
Sound Blaster Pro (stereo & MIDI) 179
Cyrix 387-DX25 33 179 189
387-SX16 /20 /25 109 /119 /129
Everex
RAM3000 16 bit - w 0K (max 3mb) 75
RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 1mb 125
RAM8000 16 bit - w 0K (max 8 mb) 169
RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 2mb 269
Intel 287XL 75
387-DX25 or 33 209
387-SX16 / 20 119 129
Memory - 1mb SIMMS 80ns $49
Memory - 1mb chips 80ns set of 9 $59

FASTDATA PRODUCTS

FastData 16 Bit VGA $49 $69

The FastData 16 bit VGA card features 256K or 512K of video memory does CGA EGA & VGA up to 1024x768 (512K vers) and comes with drivers for popular software including Windows It comes with a 30 day money back guarantee

FastData 16bit 1mb VGA 89
FastData CGA Card 35
FastData MGP Card 29

FastData Monitors

Your best value guaranteed! We have full line manufactured for us by major factories like Hyundai and Matsushita. Now with the FastData branded product you get a full 30 day money back Satisfaction guarantee Shown is the VGA color

FastData Boards
9600B SendFax w/ 2400B Modem 79
9600B Send Receive Fax w 2400B 99
Ethernet 16bit 10Base-T 109
IDE 16 Bit 1 1 Hard Floppy Disk Cont 29
IDE HD FD w Par 2 Serial Game 39
Parallel 2 Serial Game Card 29
RLL 16bit 1 1 Hard Floppy Disk Cont 59
XT 1 44 Dual Floppy Controller 35

FastData 2400 Baud Modem $49

The FastData 2400 baud external modem is Hayes compatible and can be configured to COM port 1-4 It has an internal speaker is auto answer & auto dial and comes with communications software

FastData Monitors
14 Amber or White Monochrome 99
14" White VGA Monochrome 119
14" CGA Color 52 dot pitch 199
14" Super VGA 1024 x 768 28 dp 299
14" Non-Int VGA 1024 x 768 28 dp 369

VIDEO & MONITORS

ATI
Graphics Vantage 1mb 389
VGA Basic 16 Integra 75 129
VGA Wonder XL 256K 1mb 169 229
8514 Ultra 8514+VGA 1mb 599
Diamond
SpeedStar Plus HiColor 1mb 175
Stealth VRAM HiColor 1mb 265
Everex EGA 480 Card 69
FastData Monitors & Cards see above
Hercules Graphic Card + Call
MAG Colorview/15 Call
Mitsubishi
1410 EGA 279
Diamond Scan 1381 499
Diamond Scan 16L 919
NEC
Multisync 3FGX 599
Multisync 4FG 749
Multisync 5FG 1299
Orchid
ProDesigner II 1mb 219
Farenheit 1280s HiColor 319
Panasonic C1381 VGA 329
Seiko CM1440 /CM1450 489 /569
Sony 1304 Multiscan 599
Video 7
VGA 1024i 256K / 512K 119 /139
V-RAM II VGA 512K / 1mb 249 /319
Zenith 1492 599

PRINTERS

Canon
BJ10XE Portable 319
BJ300 BJ330 Ink Jet 459 599
LBP-4 Plus 799
Citizen
200GX 9 Pin 159
GSX-130 24 Pin 249
GSX140+ 24 Pin 295
GSX145 24 Pin Wide 395
PN48 Std Pro 299 329
Co Star LabelWriter II/Plus 179 /289
Epson Call
Memory Products
HP II, IIP, or III 1-2mb Upgrade 99 129
OKI 400 1.2mb Upgrade 129 189
Pana 4420, 4450i 1 2mb Upg 119 169
NEC
P3200 24 Pin 239
P3300 24 Pin Wide 339
P6200 6300 419 59
Colormate PS 4599
Silentwriter 2 Model 90 1495
Okidata
Okilaser 400 659

Panasonic 4410 Laser $649

All new the Panasonic 4410 includes 5 PPM speed HP IIP emulation, a large 200 sheet paper tray and 28 standard fonts It works with all current major software programs, has 512K of upgradable memory and has an EZ-set LCD operator panel It is slightly smaller than the 4420 shown

Panasonic
KXP1180 9 Pin 149
KXP2180 Quiet 9 Pin-Color option 179
KXP1123 24 Pin 199
KXP2123 Quiet 24 Pin-Color option 259
KXP1124i High Speed 24 Pin 279
KXP1624 24 Pin Wide 339
KXP2624 High Speed Quiet 24 Pin 399
KXP4410/4430 Laser 649/Call
KXP4450i Laser 1069
KXP4455 Laser 1699
QMS PS410 1699
Seiko Smart Label Printer Plus 167
Star
NX1001 139
NX2410 / 2415 189 / 369
Texas Instruments
Microlaser PS17 1199
Microlaser PS35 1499
Microlaser PS35 Turbo 1999

COMPUTER BOOKS - ALL AT 25% OFF PUBLISHERS' PRICES

Getting Started with MS-DOS 5 $13

A self paced introduction to DOS, the book features the DOS 5 Shell. It teaches simple tech-niques for organizing files, running applications and managing a hard disk

DOS BOOKS
ABC S of DOS 5 Sybex ✘ 15
DOS 5 Instant Ref Sybex 10
Getting Started with DOS 5 Microsoft ✘ 13
Mastering DOS 5 Sybex 28
PC Mag DOS 5 0 Tech & Utilities 30
PC Mag Guide to DOS 5 ZD Press 19
Que s MS DOS 5 0 User s Guide 22
Running MS DOS 5 Microsoft 19
Supercharging MS-DOS 5 Microsoft 19
SPREADSHEET BOOKS
ABC S of 1 2 3 2 3 Sybex ✘ 15
ABC S of 1 2 3 Window ✘ 15
Mastering Excel 3 0 Sybex 21
PC Mag Guide to Quattro Pro 3 0 19
PC Mag Guide to 1 2 3 Release 2 3 19
PC Mag Guide to 1 2 3 for Windows 19
PC Computing Guide to Excel 3 0 19
Quattro Pro 3 Companion Microsoft 19
Running Excel 3 Microsoft 21
Understanding 1-2-3 Release 2 3 20
Using Excel 3 0 Que 21

WINDOWS BOOKS
Mastering Windows 3 0 Sybex 19
PC Mag Guide to Windows ZD Press 19
PC Mag Windows Tech & Utilities 30
Running Windows Microsoft 19
Windows 3 0 Beyond the Basics Que 15
Windows 3 0 QuickStart Que ✘ 15
WORD PROCESSING BOOKS
ABC S of WordPerfect 5 1 DOS) ✘ 15
ABC S of WordPerfect Windows ✘ 20
Mastering AmiPro 2 Sybex 20
Mastering WordPerfect 5 1(DOS) 21
Mastering WordPerfect Windows 21
Mastering Word for Windows 2 0 21
PC Mag Guide to AmiPro ZD Press 19
PC Mag Guide to Pref Write Plus 19
PC Mag Guide to Word for Windows 19
Running Word 5 5 Microsoft 19
Running Word for Windows Microsoft 19
Using WordPerfect 5 1 Que 21
WordPerfect Windows Quickstart Que ✘ 21
Word for Windows Companion MS 21

PC Magazine Guide to 1-2-3 Rel 2.3 $19

Self paced tutorials and 100's of illustrations demonstrate file management, cell addressing, ranges, graphs, and database design. Also covers macros and statistics

GENERAL BOOKS
Mastering Microsoft Works Sybex 20
Official Guide to Prodigy Microsoft 15
PC Computing Guide to Quicken 19

Using WordPerfect for Windows $21

The perfect introduction for WP Win this text covers all basic concepts and sophisticated features. This complete tutorial & reference is ideal for all levels

PC Mag Guide Notebooks & Laptops 22
PC Mag Buyer's Guide to PCs, Printers & Monitors ZD Press 22
Upgrading & Repairing PC s Que 22
Using ProComm Plus Que 19
Works 2 Companion Microsoft 17
PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS BOOKS
ABC's of AutoCAD 11 ✘ 17
PC Computing Guide to Harvard Graphics for Windows 19
Mastering AutoCAD 11 Sybex 26
Mastering CorelDRAW 2 Sybex 20
Mastering Harvard Graphics 3 (DOS) 20
Mastering Harvard Graphics Windows 20
Mastering PageMaker 4 Sybex 20
Using Pagemaker 4 Que 22
Ventura Publisher for Win Guide MS 22

UTILITIES & NETWORK BOOKS
PC Mag Guide to Connectivity 30
PC Mag Netware Tech & Utilities 30
Understanding PC Tools 7 Sybex 20
Understanding Norton Desktop 20
Understanding Norton Utilities 6 20
LANGUAGE & DATABASE BOOKS
GW Basic User's Guide & Reference 15
Learn C Now Microsoft ✘ 30
Mastering FoxPro 2 Sybex 22
Mastering Paradox 3 5 Sybex 20
Mastering QuickBasic 4 5 Sybex 17
PC Mag Pascal 6 0 Tech & Utilities 26
PC Mag Basic Tech & Utilities 22
Running QBasic Microsoft 17
QuickBasic Bible Microsoft 19
Understanding dBase IV 1 1 Sybex 21
Understanding Clipper 5 01 Sybex 22
Using Paradox 3 5 Que 22
Using Borland C++ Que 22
Using QBasic Que 22
✘ - Books ideal for beginning users

Running Excel $21

Packed with examples, tutorials and authoritative tips this book features step-by-step instructions backed by detailed reference information it covers from the basics through advanced features

FASTMICRO Software 1-800-441-FAST

DATABASE & FORMS

askSam 5.0	209
Clarion Personal Developer	45
Clarion Professional Developer 3.0	449
Clipper 5 01	489
DataEase	509
dBase III+	419
dBase IV	449
dBXL Diamond	129
Formbase	299
FormTool Gold	52
Formfiller	79
Foxbase Plus	179
FoxPro 2 0	449
Paradox 3 5	449
Paradox Competitive Upgrade	165

Paradox SE $65

New Paradox SE is a special version of the award-winning database management software designed specifically for small business and home use. Just enter your data and Paradox SE lets you query, sort, even write reports and form letters. Easy to use and learn you can create multi-table data entry applications without programming.

Paradox SE	65
Per:Form Designer & Filler	89
Personal Rbase	79
Q & A 4.0	249
RapidFile	189
Rbase for DOS	447
Reflex	159

ENTERTAINMENT

Carmen SanDiego Deluxe Edition	45
F-19 Stealth Fighter	38
King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers.)	38
Leisure Suit Larry III	35
Microsoft Flight Simulator	38
Aircraft & Scenery Designer	27
PC Globe or PC USA	35
Simcity	28
SimEarth	39
Wing Commander I / II	39 / 45

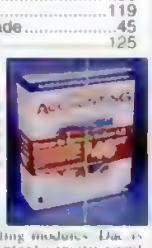
DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Postscript Cart. for HPLJ-II	239
Bannermania	21
Express Publisher	Call
Microsoft Publisher for Windows	129
Pagemaker 4 0	489
PFS First Publisher	89
Printshop	33
Publisher's Paintbrush	279
Publish It!	129
Ventura Publisher Gold / Windows	499

FINANCIAL

ACCPAC BPI Value Pak	359
Bedford Integrated Acct.	119
DAC Accounting 4.2	85
DAC Bonus Pack 4.2	119
DAC Accounting Upgrade	45
Managing Your Money	125

DacEasy Accounting Upgrade $47



Upgrade or switch from your older DacEasy version or other accounting software or even your spreadsheet if you use it for accounting to the new DacEasy 4.2. Includes General Ledger A/P Cash Management, A/R & Billing, Inventory Purchase Order and Budgeting modules. DacEasy is truly easy to use, with context-sensitive and indexed help, mouse support, and pull-down menus. It even includes a report generator & built in graphics.

Microsoft Money for Windows	45
Money Matters	29
One Write Plus G/L, A/P & A/R	109
Pacioli 2000	29
Peachtree Crystal Acctg Windows	175
Peachtree Complete III	139
Peachtree with Data Query	209
Quicken DOS / Windows	41 / 41
The Manager's Organizer	139
Timeslips III	179
TurboTax DOS /Windows	45 / 59
Wealth Builder	89

We Ship Air at Ground Rates

GRAPHICS

Autosketch 3 0	139
Corel Draw 2 0	349
Design CADD 3-D	185
DrawPerfect	259
Freelance Graphics 4 0	299
Freelance Competitive Upgrade	89
Generic 3D Drafting	199
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit	85
Generic Cadd 6 0	279
Harvard Graphics	Call
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109

PC Tools Deluxe 7.1 $99

PC Tools 7 1 is the perfect set of utilities for DOS 5. Includes new application menu system, rescue operation of another PC, advanced data recovery and an enhanced Backup for DOS and Windows versions. Also included is the award-winning Dos Shell and Backup and new Windows utilities.

INTEGRATED

First Choice	95
Framework XE	95
Geoworks Pro	115
LotusWorks	89
SmartWare II	417
Symphony 2.2	489
Works	89
Works w/ MS Serial Mouse	149

PROGRAMMING

Borland C++	289
Borland ObjectVision for Windows	91
Turbo Pascal Dos/Windows	90/119
Macro Assembler	95
Microsoft C Compiler	299
Quick Basic	60
Quick C or Quick Pascal	60
Visual Basic for Windows	125
Windows Developer's Kit	309

SPREADSHEETS

Allways	115
Excel for Windows	299
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2 3	325
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1+	399
Lotus 1-2-3 2.3 or Comp Upgrade	[illegible]

1-2-3 for Windows $379

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows is everything a Windows spreadsheet was meant to be. It makes its complex, powerful, graphical and magnificent powerful. Includes SmartIcons, one click shortcuts for your most frequently used shortcuts. 3D features and integrated graphics, data & fonts make your work get noticed! You can upgrade from your present spreadsheet through FastMicro for just $89.

Quattro Pro 3 0	299
Quattro Pro 3.0 Comp. Upgrade	89
Quattro Pro 3 0 SE	47
Supercalc 5.1	89

WORD PROCESSORS

Facelift for WordPerfect	57
Grammatik IV	55
LetterPerfect	119
Multimate 4 0	239
Professional Write	159
Publisher's PowerPak WordPerfect	45

WordPerfect for Windows $249

The #1 Word Processor comes to Windows! Word Perfect 5.1 for Windows is simple, powerful and fun to use. WPWin includes customizable ButtonBar™, Dynamic Data Exchange, and full graphical integration. Upgrade from WP for DOS for $77 or other word processor for just $115!

Rightwriter DOS/Windows	55/55
Word	209
WordPerfect 5.1	239
WordPerfect for Windows	249
WordPerfect for Windows Upgrade	115
WordPerfect Add'l Station	159
WordPerfect Office	89
WordStar Professional	187
Writer's Toolkit	79

UTILITIES

386 MAX	59
Address Book Plus	47
Calendar Creator Plus	47
Carbon Copy Plus	107
Central Point Backup	75
Checkit	79
Company Ladder	45

MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade $55

The new Microsoft DOS 5.0 frees 45K or more for DOS on 286 & 386 PC's. It includes a new Shell, Undelete and Unformat, new Editor and more. Also includes Qbasic, Command Line Help, new Backup and Window enhancements. Plus you can install it on your drive without reformatting, even on Networks. This official upgrade pack requires that you simply have an older command.com on your drive.

Control Room	69
CoreFast	60
Desqview 2.4	75
Desqview 386 2.4/6.0	125
Direct Access	57
Disk Manager Dos / Novell	36 / 109
Disk Optimizer	29
DR DOS 6 0	65
Fastback Plus	109
GoScript 3.0	89
HiJaak 2.0	95
InfoSpotter	45
Labels Unlimited	52
Laplink Pro	89
Microsoft Learning DOS	32
MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade	55
Norton AntiVirus	79
Norton Backup	85
Norton Commander	90
Norton Utilities 6 0	109
PC Anywhere IV	109
PC Tools Deluxe 7 1	99

LapLink Pro $89

In addition to fastest and easiest laptop to PC or PC to PC file transfers, new LapLink Pro eliminates the hassle of modem file transfers too. Its remote install feature allows you to transfer files to a PC without LapLink Pro. Includes parallel & serial transfer cables.

Personal Lawyer	34
P.D Queue	55
PFS Preface	47
Pop Drop Plus	53
PrintRite	19
ProComm Plus	67
Prodigy	25
QA Plus	85
QEMM 386 6.0	57
QRAM 2 0	49
SideKick 2.0	53
Sideways	55
Smartcom Exec	69
SpintRite II	69
Super PC Kwik	43
Virex-PC	75
XTree Gold 2 0	89

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

1-2-3 for Windows	399
1-2-3 for Windows Comp Upgrade	89
3-D Charts to Go for Windows	55
ACCPAC Simply Acctg for Windows	119
Adobe Illustrator	Call
Adobe Type Sets	Call
Adobe Type Align	59
Adobe Type Manager	58
Adobe Type Manager Plus Pack	115
After Dark for Windows	25
Ami Pro 2 0	279
Ami Pro 2 0 Competitive Upgrade	89

Microsoft Office $447

This special bundle includes the leading Windows applications Excel, Word and PowerPoint all in one. Excel is the tops rated graphical spreadsheet. Word is the #1 selling Windows word processor and PowerPoint is the top presentation package. Act now and you will save half the cost if purchased separately.

Asymetrix Toolbook	279
BeckerTools	77
Bitstream Facelift	57
Corel Draw 2 0	349
Correct Grammar	57
Current	209
DBfast/Windows	279
Excel	299
FaceLift	57
Form Publisher	139
Freehand	Call
Grammatik IV for Windows	55
HDC First Apps or Windows Express	55

MS Excel or Word Upgrade $129 ea

Upgrade from the Spreadsheet or Word Processor you're using now to the award-winning Excel or Word for Windows. Excel 3.0 is the leading spreadsheet for Windows and includes Toolbar™, which simplifies many tasks to the click of a mouse. New Word for Windows 2.0 adds many new features to the top-selling Windows word processor. To upgrade, you must fax us the the title page from WordPerfect, 1-2-3 or other qualifying software.

Instant Orgchart!	119
JustWrite	75
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	379
Micrografx Designer	449

Windows Draw! $95

Who says powerful Windows drawing programs have to be expensive? Not with Windows Draw!, the fun to use product from Micrografx. Includes special effects, such as gradients and fit text to curves, object manipulation, and outline fonts. The 2600 customizable clip-art images alone are worth the price!

MicroPhone II	89
Microsoft Ent Pack I, II or III	27
Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3 0	147
Microsoft Office Word Excel Powerpoint	447
Microsoft Powerpoint for Windows	309
Microsoft Productivity Pack	39
Microsoft Windows	89
Microsoft Windows Developer's Kit	309
Microsoft Word for Windows	299
M Y O B	129
Norton Backup	85
Norton Desktop	89
On Target	239
PackRat 3 0	239
Pagemaker 4.0	489

MS Works for Windows $129

New Microsoft Works for Windows is the easy-to-use integrated software for Windows that's designed with small business users in mind. It includes a Word Processor with Speller and Thesaurus, Spreadsheet with charting, Database with report generator and Drawing tools to design graphics you can paste into your word processing document. On-line help is a click away and WorksWizards guides you through the process of creating custom documents.

Persuasion	319
Per Form Pro	179
PFS WindowWorks	109
Pro Write Plus	159
Project for Windows	429
Publisher's Powerpak	45
Publisher s Paintbrush	279
Quicken for Windows	41
Quattro Pro for Windows	Call
RightWriter for Windows	55
Turbo Pascal for Windows	119
Ventura Publisher	499
WideAngle for Windows	75
Winconnect	59
Windows Draw	95
WinFax Pro	69
WordPerfect for Windows	249

FASTMICRO

For Pricing on Other Products or to Order, Call Toll-Free (800)441-3278

TERMS: No Charge for Visa, MasterCard or Discover Card. All orders up to 20 pounds are shipped via Federal Express. Minimum order $50. Shipping & handling charge is $5 Min $6. Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer (all FastData branded products are warranteed through FastMicro). Compatibility is not guaranteed (except on FastData products). No returns on used items (except FastData branded products). All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee (except FastData branded products). DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Call for return authorization (RA) before returning product. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. AK, HI & APO addresses add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. Purchase orders accepted (no surcharge) from approved corporations only. AZ orders add 6% tax.

Mailing Address: FastMicro
[illegible] E. Baseline Road, Phoenix, AZ 85044
To place orders call 800 441 3278
For customer service call [illegible]
Canada/Arizona call [illegible]
FAX [illegible]

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

AST Premium Exec 386 40/60/80MB	CALL
AST Premium Exec 386/25 80mb	NEW
Compaq LTE386 30MB/60MB	CALL
Everex Tempo LX 20/40/60MB	CALL
Everex Tempo Carrier	NEW
Panasonic CF270/370	1549/2645
Sharp PC6220 286 VGA 20MB	999
Texas Instruments TM2000	999
Texas Instruments TM3000	CALL
Texas Instruments 386/WINSX	NEW
Toshiba T2000SX 40MB	2149
Toshiba T2000SXE 60MB	2629
Toshiba T2200SX 40MB/60MB	CALL
Toshiba T3200SXC 120MB color	CALL
Toshiba T4400SX 80MB	NEW

COMPUTERS

AST Premium II 386SX/20 model 5	1319
AST Premium II 386/33 model 5	2399
Compaq Deskpro 386S/20 w/80MB	CALL
Compaq Deskpro 386/20E w/124MB	CALL
Compaq SystemPro	ALL MODELS
DTK 286/386/486	custom quotes CALL
Packard Bell all models	CALL
Smith Corona	ALL MODELS CALL
Wyse Terminals 30/50/60	294/375/298

DISK DRIVES

Conner 40MB IDE	199
Conner 105MB IDE	329
Conner 210MB IDE	IN-STOCK
Conner 540MB IDE	1349
Maxtor	ALL MODELS CALL
Micropolis	ALL MODELS CALL
Pacific Rim External floppy drives	CALL
Plus Hardcard II XL 50MB	298
Plus Hardcard II XL 105MB	437
Seagate ST251-1 40MB MFM	242
Seagate ST3096A 89mb 16ms IDE	299
Seagate ST3144A 130mb 16ms IDE	379
Seagate ST1239A 211mb 15ms IDE	595
Teac 3.5" and 5.25" floppies	CALL
Toshiba 1.2MB 1.44MB	69

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

Cyrix 80387DX-20/25	149
Cyrix 80387DX-33	162
Intel 80287XL	85
Intel 80387SX-16	124
Intel 80387SX-20	134
Intel 80387DX-20/25/33	199
Weitek	ALL MODELS CALL

MEMORY PRODUCTS

2MB for T1000SE/XE & T2000SX	289
2MB for T1 TM3000	249
1MB for Panasonic laser printers	CALL
1MB for Texas Instrmt laser printers	CALL
256x4 80ns DRAM	5.50
256x9 80ns SIMM	17.00
1MBx9 80ns SIMM	CALL
4MBx9 80ns SIMM	CALL

MICE

Logitech Dexxa 2-button serial	49
Logitech Mouseman	79
Microsoft bus or serial 400 dpi	89
Microsoft mouse w/windows 3.0	149
Microsoft Ball Point mouse	125

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

QUALITY SERVICE & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICING!

PRINTERS

PANASONIC

KXP1180i	149
KXP1123	199
KXP1124i	275
KXP1624	339
KXP1654	535
KXP2624	369
KXP4410 Laser	655
KXP4420 Laser	689
KXP4450i Laser	1075
KXP4455 Laser	CALL

NEC

P3200/P3300	269/369
P6200/P6300	419/622
P9300	869
LC90 Postscript	1545
LC95 Postscript	NEW
ColorMate Postscript	4499

DICONIX by Kodak

150+	329
180si	295
Color4 inkjet	599

OKIDATA

184 Turbo	225
320/321	314/438
390+/391+	439/595
393+ Color	999
Laser 400	595
Laser 800	925
Laser 830	1308
Laser 840	1594

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet 500	398
Deskjet 500C	NEW
Laserjet IIP+	828
Laserjet IIIP	CALL
Laserjet III	1529
Laserjet IIID	2327
Laserjet IIISi	SPECIAL
Paintjet	699
Paintjet XL	CALL
Scanjet+	IN-STOCK
Scanjet 2C	NEW

CANON

BJ10EX Bubblejet	329
BJ10EX carrying case	29
BJ300	449
BJ330	599

We stock all Canon Access.

STAR

NX1001	147
NX1020R Color	185
NX2420R Color	305
XB2420 Color	469
XB2415 Color	549
LaserPrinter 4	859

QUME

Crystal Express	CALL

SEIKOSHA

SP-2400	165
LT-20/SL-90+	299/319

CITIZEN

GSX-140+/145	299/399
PN48 notebook	299

QMS

410 Postscript	1499
815/815MR	2869/3905
825/825MR	3359/4625
Colorscript 10P	4859
Colorscript 10	5729

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Microlaser Basic	899
Microlaser Basic XL	2149
Microlaser PS17+	1197
Microlaser PS35+	1497
Microlaser XL PS17	2489
Microlaser XL PS35	2799

EPSON

FX-850	CALL
LQ-570	CALL
LQ-870	CALL
Action Laser II	NEW
DFX-5000	1389
DFX-8000	2229

SEIKO

Smart Label Printer+	174

LASERJET ACC.

HP Paper Cassette Trays	IN-STOCK
Pacific Data 25-in-1 cartridge	257
Pacific Data memory boards	CALL
Pacific Data Pacific Page XL	CALL
Pacific Data Postscript cart HP III/IIP	289
LASERJET CONSUMABLES	CALL

BATTERY BACKUPS

American Power BK400 desktop	178
American Power AP400 slimline	305
American Power AP600 slimline	433
American Power AP900 slimline	609
American Power Surge Arrest Plus	39
Tripp Lite BC500	217
Tripp Lite BC750	CALL
Tripp Lite Iso Bar 4	44

MODEMS

Cardinal 2400 baud int MNP-5	99
Calpak 2496 send/rec fax/modem	139
Intel Satisfaction Board	IN-STOCK
Intel 9600E external	CALL
Megahertz modems for all laptops	CALL
Practical Peripherals 9600SA	475
US Robotics Courier 2400 MNP/5	279
Worldport Fax/Modems for laptops	CALL
Zoom V 42 bis w/mnp external	129

CD-ROM DRIVES

NEC CDR 36 portable	386
NEC CDR-73 external	599
Toshiba ALL MODELS	CALL
Sony CDU-535 internal	349
Sony External CD ROM	CALL

SOFTWARE

Adobe Type Manager	59
Adobe Illustrator	305
Aldus Pagemaker 4.0	489
Borland Quattro Pro	304
Caere Omnipage	449
Calera WordScan Plus	649
Calera Faxgrabber	99
Central Point PC Tools 7.01	119
Corel Draw 2.0	359
Delrina Winfaxpro	79
DMA PC Anywhere IV	99
Lotus 1-2-3 ver 3.1	399
Microsoft Office for Windows	489
Microsoft Windows 3.0	99
Microsoft Word for Windows	299
Symantec Norton Desktop	95
Stack Elec Stacker	89
Word Perfect 5.1	249

OVER 1000 TITLES IN STOCK !

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 12x12 12x18	297/597
Hewlett Packard HP7440	CALL
Kurta 12x12 XLP 12x17 IS/one	287/537
Summagraphics 12x12 12x18	329/599

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado DJ-10 40-120MB int	199
Colorado DJ 20 120-250MB int	252
Colorado QFA-700 250-700MB int	705
Irwin A120PC 40-120MB int.	249
Irwin 80SX 80-250MB int	235
Maynard XL5540 40MB	249
Maynard VP150i	869
Mountain 40MB int/ext	249/CALL
Mountain FS8000 int	519

MISC

Soundblaster Pro	199
Keyboards XT AT	69
Printer stands (all dot matrix)	9.95

SCANNERS

Complete PC page scanner & Wordscan	559
Hewlett Packard Scanjet+ / 2C color	CALL
Intel Satisfaction board scanner	279
Logitech Scanman 256	278
Microtek Scanmaker 600G	849
Microtek Scanmaker 600Z	1329

MONITORS

Goldstar 1460+ 14" 1024x768 .28mm	319
Idek MF5117 17" 1024x768	CALL
Idek MF5217 17" 1024x768 .26mm	CALL
Mitsubishi HL6605 16" 1024x768	959
Mitsubishi HL6945 20" 1280x1024	1785
Nanao 9070U 16" 1024x768 .28mm	1019
Nanao 9080i 16" 1280x1024	1199
NEC 4DS 16" multisync 1024x768	CALL
NEC 5D 20" multisync 1280x1024	1995
NEC 3FGX 15" 1024x768 .28mm	NEW
NEC 4FG 15" 1024x768 .28mm	NEW
NEC 5FG 17" 1280x1024 .28mm	NEW
NEC 6FG 21" 1280x1024 .28mm	NEW
Packard Bell 851 11 14" 1024x768 .28mm	299
Panasonic C 1381i 14" 1024x768	339
Panasonic C-1395 14" 1024x768 ni	469
Princeton Ultra-1200/Ultra-1400	CALL
Samsung ML 4571 14" mono VGA	129
Samsung Sync4 17" 1024x768	STOCK
Seiko 1440/1450 14" VGA .25mm	489/635
Seiko 1760 17" 1280x1024 .25mm	NEW
Seiko 2050 20" 1024x768 .31mm	1919
Sony CPD1304 14" 1024x768 .25mm	579
Sony CPD1604S 17" 1024x768 .25mm	NEW
Zenith 1492 14" flat tension VGA	CALL

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL w/mouse 256K	165
ATI VGA Wonder XL w/mouse 512K	175
ATI VGA Wonder XL w/mouse 1MB	190
ATI 8514/Ultra 1MB	CALL
ATI Vantage 512k/1MB w/mouse	CALL
ATI Graphics Ultra 1MB w/mouse	434
Boca SVGA 1024x768 512k/1MB	129/149
Cardinal 700 1024x768 512K/1MB	138/159
Hercules Graphics Station 1M/3M	529/679
NEC Graphics Engine 16/256	595/689
Orchid Pro Designer IIs 1MB	219
Orchid Farenheit 1280	325
Paradise 8514/A+	469
Video 7 1024i 256K/512K	129/149

NETWORKING

3COM 3C503 Etherlink	189
Digiboard ALL MODELS	CALL
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit	469
Netware 2.2 5-user	482
Netware 2.2 50-user	1945
Netware 3.11 5-user	599
Netware 3.11 10-user	1389
Netware 3.11 20-user	1889
Netware 3.11 50-user	2699
Netware 3.11 100-user	3650
Netware 3.11 250-user	6999
Netware Lite (peer to peer)	NEW
NE1000/NE2000 Boards	135/159
SMC Arcnet PC130/270E	98/124
SMC Arcnet PC500WS/PC500FS	179/289
Tiara 0111/0105	79/139
Thomas Conrad 6245 Arcnet 16-bit	209
Western Digital Elite/Elite16	145/169
Xircom pocket lan adapters	CALL

(Netware upgrades available)

FAX MACHINES

Canon Faxphone 24	745
Panasonic UF300 plain paper	1499
Sharp FO240	659

WHY MIDWEST COMPUTER "WORKS" FOR YOU

WIDE SELECTION
Huge inventory. Thousands of items in stock and ready for immediate shipment!

ON-TIME
In-stock orders are shipped the same day. We are fast & efficient.

RELIABILITY
We earn your business! Over 70% of our orders are repeat customers.

KNOWLEDGEABLE
All of our salespeople are technically trained to provide you with the right solution!

SERVICE
If you don't find it..ask, our friendly staff will special order products for you!

SMITH CORONA Acer

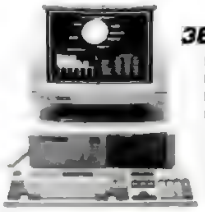
A complete line of powerful computers for the home or office, with toll free support and on-site warranty from a name that you trust !

SPECIAL BUY !

PC210 286/12 40MB

- 80286 12MHz
- 40mb 17ms hard drive
- 1mb RAM (max 2mb)
- 3.5" 1.44mb floppy drive
- VGA graphics 800x600
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- Enhanced 101 key AT keyboard
- 2-button Logitech mouse
- Same software package as PC320
- 1-year on-site service w/tech support.

$499.00 monitor optional

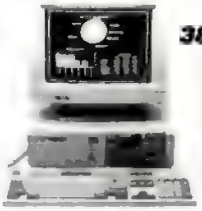


PC320 386SX/20 40MB

- 80386SX 20MHz
- 40mb 17ms hard drive
- 1mb RAM (max 8mb)
- 5.25" & 3.5" floppies
- VGA graphics 800x600
- 2-button Logitech mouse
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- AT 101 keyboard

- Software pre-installed on hard drive: Power Up Menu Screen, MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft Works 2.0, Smith Corona Word Processing, Desktop Reference, Self Diagnostics, Hardware & Software Tutorial.
- 1-year on-site service & toll free tech support.

$749.00 **$999.00** w/14" color VGA 640x480 .39mm monitor

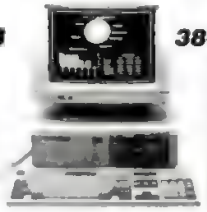


PC330 386SX/20 80MB

- 80386SX 20MHz
- 80mb 17ms hard drive
- 2mb RAM (max 8mb)
- 5.25" & 3.5" floppies
- VGA graphics 800x600
- 2-button Logitech mouse
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- AT 101 keyboard

- Software pre-installed on hard drive: Power Up Menu Screen, MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft Works 2.0, Smith Corona Word Processing, Desktop Reference, Self Diagnostics, Hardware & Software Tutorial.
- 1-year on-site service & toll free tech support.

$949.00 **$1199.00** w/14" color VGA 640x480 .39mm monitor



PC340 386SX/20 120MB

- 80386SX 20MHz
- 120mb 17ms hard drive
- 2mb RAM (max 8mb)
- 5.25" & 3.5" floppies
- VGA graphics 800x600
- 2-button Logitech mouse
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- AT 101 keyboard
- 9600/2400 Fax/modem

- Software pre-installed on hard drive: Power Up Menu Screen, MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.0, Microsoft Works for Windows, Prodigy, Winfax Pro, Smith Corona Word Processing, Desktop Reference, Self Diagnostics, Hardware & Software Tutorial.
- 1-year on-site service & toll free tech support.

$1149.00 **$1399.00** w/14" color VGA 640x480 .39mm monitor

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS
350 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

DIRECT ORDER LINE **800-669-5208**

TECH SUPPORT & CUSTOMER SERVICE 708-459-6883 • FAX 708-459-6933

WE GUARANTEE THE LOWEST PRICES AND THE BEST SERVICE!

- COD orders accepted
- Your credit card is not charged until the product is shipped
- Personal and company checks will delay order 2 weeks
- Call us for quantity discounts
- Prices subject to change
- We check for stolen credit cards
- Prices reflect a cash discount
- Foreign orders are welcome

CIRCLE 010 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A huge new computer superstore just opened in your driveway.

LEADING EDGE

The amazing price/performance of Leading Edge is a product of the technological leadership and backing of the 22 billion dollar Daewoo Corporation.

12 MHZ 286 DESKTOP

$699*

- Intel 286 processor
- 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB
- 40 MB Hard drive, 28 MS
- Both 3.5" & 5.25" HD floppy drives
- Super VGA controller, 800x600
- Mouse
- 1 parallel, 1 mouse, 2 serial ports
- Microsoft DOS 5.0, Works, GeoWorks
- 1 year on-site parts & labor warranty

14" Color VGA monitor add $100

20 MHZ 386SX DESKTOP

$1295*

or $51.15/mo. lease

- Intel 386SX processor
- 2MB RAM expandable to 4MB
- 84 MB Hard drive, 17 MS
- Both 3.5" & 5.25" HD floppy drives
- Super VGA controller, 800x600
- 2400 baud modem
- Mouse
- 1 parallel & 2 serial ports
- Microsoft DOS 5.0, Windows, Works
- 1 year on-site parts & labor warranty

14" Color VGA Monitor add $200

33 MHZ 386DX MINITOWER

$1795*

or $51.16/mo. lease

- Intel 386DX processor
- 2MB RAM expandable to 64MB
- 16KB cache RAM
- 105 MB Hard drive, 17MS
- Both 3.5" & 5.25" HD floppy drives
- Super VGA controller, 800x600
- Mouse
- 2400 baud modem
- 1 parallel, 1 mouse, 2 serial ports
- Microsoft DOS 5.0, Windows, Works
- 1 year on-site parts & labor warranty

14" Color VGA (.28mm pitch) monitor add $300

20 MHZ 386SX NOTEBOOK

$1745*

or $50.43/mo. lease

- Intel 386SX processor
- 2MB RAM expandable to 5MB
- 40 MB Hard drive, 25MS
- 3.5" 1.44MB HD floppy drive
- 9" triple twist CCFL sidelit LCD screen
- Super VGA controller, 800x600
- 2.5HR battery, recharger
- Portable trackball
- Weight 6.9 LBS with battery
- Microsoft DOS 5.0, Windows, Works
- 1 year carry-in parts & labor warranty

60MB disk drive configuration $1899
80MB disk drive configuration $2099

16 MHZ 386SX DESKTOP

$949*

- Intel 386SX processor
- 2MB RAM expandable to 5MB
- 85 MB Hard drive, 20MS
- Both 3.5" & 5 25" HD floppy drives
- Super VGA controller, 800x600
- Mouse
- 1 parallel, 1 serial, 1 game, 1 mouse port
- Microsoft DOS 5.0, Lotus Works & templates
- 1 year return-to-depot parts & labor warranty

14" Color VGA monitor add $249

With an astonishing cho that we can deliver

Now there's an incredibly convenient way to buy fully configured brand name PCs. At the guaranteed lowest price, delivered direct to your door.

We're not kidding. At PCs Compleat we guarantee to meet or beat any advertised price for the same PC for 30 days after the sale.

But that's just the start.

When you buy from us we'll configure your computer with all the bells and whistles you want. Whether you need an expanded memory, a network card, a larger disk drive or a host of other peripherals. We'll even load your PC with your choice of software, for a nominal charge.

Best of all, our computers come with the confidence you only get with brand name PCs. The names you trust, backed with serious toll-free technical support for as long as you own your machine.

THE OUTSTANDING ADVANTAGES OF PCs COMPLEAT

- Choice of Brand Name Computers
- Lowest Price Guarantee
- Custom Configuration
- Lifetime Free Technical Support
- Immediate Delivery Pledge
- Personalized, Hassle-Free Ordering
- Free On-Site Warranty Service
- Toll-Free Sales and Technical Support
- One-Stop Shopping
- Major Credit-Cards, Open Accounts and Leasing Programs

WHO EXACTLY ARE YOU BUYING FROM?

PCs Compleat was founded by Bill Brown, Gordon Hoffstein and Jack Littman-Quinn, well-known computer industry executives who previously created one of the world's largest distributors of micro-computers, peripherals, software and local area networks.

* PRICE MAY BE LOWER WHEN YOU CALL.

© 1992 PCs COMPLEAT. ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE, AND DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING. LEADING EDGE IS A TRADEMARK OF DAEWOO TELECOM CORPORATION. PACKARD BELL IS A TRADEMARK OF PACKARD BELL ELECTRONICS, INC. AND IS NOT AFFILIATED WITH ANY FORMER BELL SYSTEM ENTITY. EVEREX IS A TRADEMARK OF EVEREX SYSTEMS, INC. GEOWORKS IS A TRADEMARK OF GEOWORKS, INC. MICROSOFT AND MS-DOS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS AND WINDOWS IS A TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT CORPORATION. LOTUS WRITE, LOTUS 1-2-3, LOTUS WORKS, LOTUS SMARTPICS ARE TRADEMARKS OF LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION. PRODIGY IS A TRADEMARK OF PRODIGY SERVICES, INC. ALL OTHER PRODUCTS OR BRAND NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES

PACKARD BELL
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

Packard Bell, with over 1 million systems installed, is one of the three largest manufacturers of Intel-based PCs in the U.S.

20 MHZ 386SX DESKTOP

$1149*
or $59.75/mo. lease

- Intel 386SX processor
- 2MB RAM expandable to 5MB
- 107 MB Hard drive, 20MS
- Both 3.5" & 5.25" HD floppy drives
- Super VGA controller, 800x600
- 2400 baud modem
- Mouse
- 1 parallel, 1 mouse, 1 game, 2 serial ports
- Microsoft DOS 5.0, Windows, Lotus Works, PRODIGY
- 1 year on-site parts & labor warranty

14" Color VGA monitor add $249

20 MHZ 486SX DESKTOP

$1799*
or $51.27/mo. lease

- Intel 486SX processor
- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 8KB cache expandable to 128KB
- 105 MB Hard drive, 20MS
- Both 3.5" & 5.25" HD floppy drives
- Extended VGA controller, 1024x768
- 2400 baud modem
- Mouse
- 1 parallel, 1 mouse, 2 serial ports
- Microsoft DOS 5.0, Windows, Lotus 123 for PB
- Lotus Write, SmartPics, PRODIGY
- 1 year on-site parts & labor warranty

14" Color VGA monitor add $249

33 MHZ 486DX DESKTOP

$2199*
or $62.27/mo. lease

- Intel 486DX processor
- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 8KB cache expandable to 128KB
- 130 MB Hard drive, 20MS
- Both 3.5" & 5.25" HD floppy drives
- Extended VGA controller, 1024x768
- 2400 baud modem
- Mouse
- 1 parallel, 1 mouse, 2 serial ports
- Microsoft DOS 5.0, Windows, Lotus 123 for PB
- Lotus Write, SmartPics, PRODIGY
- 1 year on-site parts & labor warranty

14" Color VGA monitor add $249

EVEREX

Everex is one of the world's largest manufacturers of PCs, making virtually all of its products right here in the U.S.

20 MHZ 386SX DESKTOP

$1195*
or $34.06/mo. lease

- New slimline, compact chassis
- Intel 386SX processor
- 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB
- IDE controller
- 3.5" 1.44MB HD floppy drive
- Super VGA controller, 800x600
- Mouse
- 1 parallel & 2 serial ports
- Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows
- 1 year parts & labor warranty, 90 days on-site

Super VGA monitors start at $125

33 MHZ 486DX UPGRADEABLE DESKTOP

$2995*
or $85.36/mo. lease

- Intel 486DX processor
- Upgradeable processor module
- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 128KB write-back cache exp. to 256KB
- IDE controller
- 1.2MB 5.25" HD floppy drive
- Enhanced VGA controller, 1024x768, 512KB exp. to 1 MB
- Mouse
- 1 parallel & 2 serial ports
- Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows
- 1 year parts & labor warranty, 90 days on-site

14" Color extended VGA (.28mm pitch) monitor add $475

ice of brand name PCs right to your door.

THE COMPUTER YOU WANT CONFIGURED TO YOUR EXACT SPECIFICATIONS.

We can configure your system with the leading brands in every category of peripheral and accessory. Disk Drives: Quantum and Conner; Tape Backup: Mountain, Maynard, Archive and Irwin; Math Coprocessors: Intel and Cyrix; Monitors: NEC and Amdek; Modems: Intel and Zoom; LAN Adapters: Standard Micro Systems and Intel; Memory: ZRAM; Printers: Okidata; Software: A huge assortment.

And with us, ordering is hassle-free and delivery is immediate. We'll ship your standard configuration system within 24 hours (usually the same day) and your custom configured system within 48 hours.

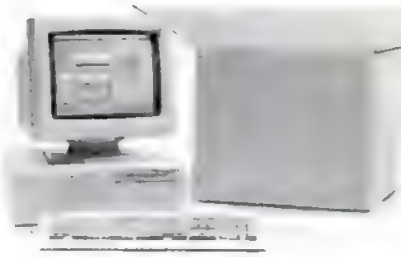
1-800-669-4727
FAX: 1-800-669-8329
9 A.M. - 9 P.M. (EST) MONDAY-FRIDAY

There's no one in the country that can offer you the extraordinary value you get buying from PCs Compleat. From pricing to configuration, to service, to delivery, to brand names, no one comes close. It's a totally new era in PC buying that we call *Plug and Play Direct.*

To find out the whole story on our entire line of PCs, printers, software and peripherals, just give us a call.

PLUG AND PLAY DIRECT. IT'S READY TO RUN RIGHT OUT OF THE BOX.

And keep a sharp eye out for delivery trucks. Your new, fully configured brand name PC could arrive in your driveway tomorrow.



We can configure your PC just about any way you want so it's ready to go when you get it.

PCs COMPLEAT

Real Service ◆ Unreal Prices

PCs COMPLEAT, INC • 495 TECHNOLOGY CENTER WEST
34 ST MARTIN DRIVE • MARLBOROUGH, MA 01752 • (508) 480-8500

PCM-92091

CIRCLE 092 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA & DISCOVER

★★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★★

★ HOT BOX ★

Everex Tempo LX; LX20, Zeos 386SX Notebook, Sanyo 17/18
2Meg Modules — **119.00**
Cyrix Math Chip:
83D87-16DX, 2-3x faster than Intel — **$99.00**
Zenith Z386/33, 33E, 25, 20:
ZA3800MK, 4Meg — **189.00**
1X36-80: 72 PIN SIMM 4Meg,
PS/2 Type Fits All Major Computers — **189.00**
Turbo 25: 150 fonts for HP Printers — **$99.00**
PS/2: 34F2933 & 87F9977, 4Meg for
55SX, 65SX, 35SX, 40SX, 55LS, 35LS — **175.00**
We have memory for all laser printers.
(SEE BELOW)

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 1	5 25	4 75	4 50	4 30
4Meg x 1	—	—	—	—
1Meg x 4	—	—	24 00	—
1Meg x 4 (Zip Pack)	—	-	24 00	—
256 x 4 (Video Zip)	-		—	14 95
256 x 4	6 00	5 50	5 25	5 55
256 x 1	2 65	2 30	1 90	1 65
64 x 4	—	—	3 25	—
64 x 1	—	—	—	1 50

SIMM MODULES (Add $5** for SIPP)

	53NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	69 00	45 00	42 00	40 00	38 00
1Meg x 9 (Lo Power, Lo Refresh)	—	—	—	55 00	—
4Meg x 9 (IBM)	CALL	179 00	149 00	139 00	—
256 x 9 (IBM)		23 00	21 00	18 00	17 00
512 x 36 2Meg (72 PIN)				109 00	
1 x 36 4Meg (72 PIN)				189 00	
2 x 36 8Meg (72 PIN)				409 00	
4 x 36 16Meg (72 PIN)				749 00	

INTEL Math Chips

8087	59 00	80387 16	129 00
8087-2	79 00	80387-16SX	149 00
8087-1	139 00	80387-20SX	159 00
80287-XL	94 00	487-SX20	549 00
80287-XLT	109 00	80387-DX *(NEW)*	219 00

IIT ADVANCED MATH CO-PROCESSOR

• 2-3 times faster than Intel • Plug & object code compat w/Intel
• 5 Year Warranty 2C87 8MHz — 70 00 2C87-12 5MHz — 85 00
2C87 10MHz — 75 00 2C87 20MHz — 99 00

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

• Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat w/Intel
• *PC Week* • rated #1 over all math chips
5 Year Warranty
83D87-16MHz — 99 00 83D87-33MHz — 189 00
83D87-20MHz — 179 00 83S87 16SX Ver — 119 00
83D87-25MHz — 179 00 83S87-20SX Ver — 129 00
83D87 40MHz — 229 00 83S87 25SX Ver — 149 00

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART#		PRICE
Premium 386/25 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001		65 00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002		69 00
Premium II	1Meg	500780-003	WPB	85 00
386SX20 486 25 25E 33	4Meg	500780-004	WPB	179 00
Premium Tower, 386/33TE, 486/25TE 486/33TE	8Meg	500780-001	WPB	360 00

ZENITH MEMORY UPGRADES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	ZENITH PART#	PRICE
Z386/33 25 20 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME	60 00
Z386/33, 25 20, 33E	4Meg	ZA3800MK	189 00
Z248 Z286LP Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 *modules*	109 00
Z486/33ET	4Meg	ZA-4200-M2	399 00
Z486/33ET	16Meg	ZA-4200-M8	849 00

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	35 00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR BD	99 00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	65 00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121, 321, 081, 161	119 00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	219 00
6450603 (1Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, Model-70's, P-70	51 00
6450604 (2Meg)	70-061 E61 121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX P-70, 55LS 65LS X Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	95 00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21 A-61 B-21 B-61 35SX 35LS 40SX	104 00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35 00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX 40SX 55SX, 65SX, 55LS 65LS	175 00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	175 00
1057035 (512K)	P/S1	50 00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX	109 00
92F9694 (4Meg)	P/S1 &P/S1/386SX	249 00
6450902 (2Meg)	57SX,90, 95, P-75	99 00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95 P 75	179 00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	389 00
6450130 (8Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75	399 00
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40, N33SX	99 00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40, N33SX	179 00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40, N33SX	379 00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART#	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33 386/33L 486/25, 486/33L, 486/50L, System Pro	2Meg Module	115144-001	120 00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	349 00
	32Meg Module	116568 001	1900 00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	75 00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	189 00
DeskPro 386S-16MHz	1Meg Exp Bd	113633 001	120 00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	259 00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	75 00
	4Meg Module	112534 001	199 00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	119 00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	259 00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	75 00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	189 00
DeskPro 286N 386N 386SX/20, 386/25M, 486/33M, 486S/25M, 486S/16M	1Meg Module	118688-001	64 00
	2Meg Module	118689-001	99 00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	189 00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	119 00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	269 00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	309 00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	549 00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012 001	79 00

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR COMPAQ PORTABLES AND LAPTOPS

Portable 386	1Meg Kit	107651-001	169 00
	4Meg Exp Bd	107653-001	479 00
	4Meg Daghl Bd	107654 001	479 00
Portable III	2Meg Kit	107332-001	119 00
Compaq SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	119 00
	4Meg Module	110237-001	369 00
Compaq SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	89 00
	2Meg Module	118304-001	139 00
	4Meg Module	118305-001	249 00
Compaq Lte 286	1Meg Bd	117081-001	79 00
	2Meg Bd	117081-002	119 00
	4Meg Bd	117081-003	219 00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	1Meg Module	121125-001	129 00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	299 00

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 1000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. Price & availability subject to change. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking charge. Memory chips not installed in boards. We accept international orders shipped via UPS Air. APO FPO orders welcome. **All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS — EXCHANGES ONLY.** We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD, cashiers checks, money orders, cash & cashiers checks • ALL MANUFACTURE PART # S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY •

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTOP MODEL #	AMT UPGRADED	TOSHIBA PART #	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	1 5Meg	PC14-PA8311U	129 00
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	149 00
T2000/T2000SX	1Meg	PC18-PA8316U	114 00
T2000/T2000SX	2Meg	PC18-PA8317U	149 00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PA8314U	289 00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	529 00
T2000SXE/2200SX	2Meg	PC-PA2000U	149 00
T2000SXE/2200SX	4Meg	PC-PA2001U	289 00
T2000SXE/2200SX	8Meg	PC-PA2002U	529 00
T4400SX	2Meg	PC-PA2003U	249 00
T4400SX	4Meg	PC-PA2004U	349 00
T4400SX	8Meg	PC PA2005U	799 00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306	109 00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	109 00
T3100	2Meg	PC3 PA7135E	299 00
T3100e	2Meg	PC9-PA8340U	109 00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	109 00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	189 00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	169 00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	114 00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12-PA8909	179 00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	112 00
T3200SXC	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	189 00
T5100	2Meg	PC7 PA8301U	114 00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	114 00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10 PA8313U	399 00

BRANDNAME LAPTOP MEMORY

Leading Edge D/LT 386SX	1Meg		119 00
Bondwell B310 Plus	1Meg	23050-09100	119 00
NEC Prospeed 286 386SX 16	1Meg	PC21 21	119 00
NEC Prospeed 286 386SX-16	4Meg	PC21 22	349 00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	159 00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	749 00
NEC Prospeed 386SX 20	1Meg	PC43-21	139 00
NEC Prospeed 386SX 20	4Meg	PC43-22	409 00
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 621B	119 00
Sharp 6640	2Meg		109 00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034 0001	119 00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2566996 1	109 00
Zeos 386SX Notebook	2Meg		119 00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA 300 1	179 00
Zenith Master Sport SL SLE	2Meg	ZA 4-4	159 00
Zenith Super Sport — 286 286E	1Meg	ZA 180-66	109 00
286E SX	2Meg	ZA 180-64	159 00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA 180-86	159 00
Everex Tempo LX LX20	2Meg	PCA 00053 0001	119 00
AST Notebook Prem Exec	4Meg	500814 003 386SX/20/25/25L	179 00
Sanyo 17/18 NB	2Meg	MBC NBMEM2	119 00
Panasonic CF170 CF270	1Meg	CF BA165	79 00
Epson NB3	4Meg	A808511	219 00
Tandon	2Meg, 8Meg	NB386SX 20	139 00, 499 00
AT&T Safari NSX/20	2Meg 4Meg	PFC 37650 37651	189 00 379 00
Packard Bell 386SX	1Meg 4Meg	286 386SX	109 00 299 00
Magnavox Metalis	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	109 00, 299 00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

	1MEG	2MEG	4MEG		1MEG	2MEG	4MEG
HP 2 20 3 30 3P 2P 2P+	$89	$125	$195	IBM Laser 4029	$109	$179	$259
				HP II Si	$59	—	$179
Panasonic 4420/4450	$99	$139	$229	Panasonic 4455	—	$169	—
Panasonic 4450	$135	—	—	NEC 90 290	—	$169	—
Epson 6000 Action Ltr	—	$139	$209	OMS 410	$129	$179	$269
Epson Action Laser II	CALL	CALL	CALL	TI KIL/PS17/PS35	$69	—	—
Toshiba Page Laser 6	—	$139	$209	Canon LBP4	$179	$239	—
Packard Bell PB9500	—	$139	$209	STAR LS04	$129	$179	$269
Oki 400	$119	$169	—				
IBM Laser 4019 4019E	$89	$135	$189	Deskjet 500		(256K)	$69 00

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

DESKJET SOLUTION for DeskJet 500, DeskJet Plus, 92 fonts, 4.5 pt to 30 pt 149 00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts 129 00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE™ 150 Fonts (works with Epson Action Laser II) 89 00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 47 Scalable Fonts in Any Point Size 199 00
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, E 159 00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE 99 00
PRO-65 for Epson & Toshiba Laser Printers, 65 Fonts 129 00

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT
0K-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • *New 5 Year Warranty*
Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS
Versatile Split Memory Addressing
Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz
Supports Desqview, Multitask operations
USING 1 MEG X 1 DIPS
BRAT 90 AVAILABLE USES 1 X 9 SIMM $119.00 9" LONG
0K — $109.00 2Meg — $189.00 4Meg — $269.00 8Meg — $419.00
Board made by Boca Research, AT plus
BOCA AT PLUS I/O 1 par., 1 ser., 0-4 meg 129.00
BOCA AT I/O 44 2 ser. ports, 2 par. ports .69.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4 0 compat 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-100
0-K $109 00 1Meg $170 00 2Meg $229 00

MEMORY BOARDS

IBM Compatibles, Compaq & PS/2

★ **WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE** ★
All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies

L.A. TRADE
20930 South Normandie • Torrance, CA 90502

EVEREX

EV-3000, EV-159: 0-3Meg, 4 0 LIM compat • Uses 256x1 chips $89 00
EV-8000, EV-178: 0-8Meg, 4 0 LIM compatible • Uses 1Megx1 chips
• Supports multi-tasking & DMA multi-tasking in hardware $205 00

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 16 Bit, 4.0 LIM Compat.
USE 1 X 9 SIMMS BOCA PS/2 MC
0K — $139.00 2Meg — $221 00
4Meg — $303.00 8Meg — $467.00

PS/2 MCA 0-32MEG EXPANSION BD.

Boca BRMC-32 Extended - Expanded Memory Board for 32 Bit P/S models 70, 80, 90, 95
0Meg — $139 00 4Meg — $299 00 8Meg — $459 00
16Meg — $735.00 32Meg — $1311.00

310-782-2880 (previously area code 213)
FAX: 310-782-0240
CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)
ESTAB. 1985
Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

CIRCLE 019 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Products Ltd. SPECIALIZING IN INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

In Hawaii.....(808) 875-1100
Shipping & Technical Assistance:
.....1 (808) 875-1108
FAX.....(808) 875-0061

1 (800) 348-4727 | 1 (800) 348-4727 | 0031-11-1865 | 0014-800-126-943 | 0130-816218 | 0800-89-4935

COMPUTERS

IBM PS/2
- L40 SX 2715
- PS/2 Mod 35 SX/40Mb.....1450/1850
- PS/2 Mod 40 SX 40/80 Mb.....1995/2195
- PS/2 Mod 50 Z 60 Mb.....1300
- PS/2 Mod 55 SX 40/80 Mb.....1995/2100
- PS/2 Mod 57 SX 80/160 Mb....2895/3100
- PS/2 Mod 70 A81/A16.....3790/3990
- PS/2 Mod 80 80/160/320 3275/3625/5075
- PS/2 Mod 90/95-486.....Call

COMPAQ
- LTE 386 SX 30/60.....3395/3735
- DPro 386 S 20 Mod 1/40 Mb...1655/2150
- DPro 386 E 40/110 Mb.....2750/3033
- DPro 386/25 E (All Models).....Call
- DPro 386/33 L 120 Mb.....4999
- DPro 486/33 340 Mb.....6000

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- Travelmate 2000 20 Mb.....975
- Travelmate 3000 40/60.....1909/2240
- Travelmate 3000 Win SX 60/80/120 .....2595/2799/3300

AST
- Premium Exec Notebook 386/20 60/80 Mb 2249/2499
- Premium Exec Notebook 386/25 60/80 Mb 2525/2799
- Premium Exec Color.....Call
- Premium II 386 SX/20.....1275
- Premium II 386/33.....2199
- Premium II 486 SX/20.....2299
- Premium II 486/33.....3450

TOSHIBA
- T2000 SX 40/60 Mb.....2200/2400
- T2000 SXE 40/60 Mb.....2675/2850
- T2200 SX 40/60 Mb.....3069/3300
- T3200 SX Color.....5695
- T3300.....Call
- T4400 LCD/PDP.....4400/4650
- T5200 100/200/Color.....4199/4600/5300
- T6400.....Call

DFI (complete systems)
- 286-12 Mhz.....1095
- 386 SX-20 Mhz.....1350
- 386-25 Mhz.....1495
- 386-33 Mhz.....1995
- 486-33 Mhz.....2995
- *1-year on-site warranty*
- *.....Call for Custom Configurations*

MONITORS & TERMINALS

MONO/COLOR
- IBM 8504/8512.....199/439
- Samsung RGB.....200
- Samsung 14" VGA Mono.....129
- Amber 12" TTL.....85

VGA/EGA MONITORS
- IBM 8506/07/08.....899/629/928
- IBM 8513/15.....499/699
- Samsung 17" VGA.....865
- Mitsubishi EGA.....329
- Mitsubishi 1381/HL6935.....485/1900
- NEC 3FGX/4FG.....640/759
- NEC 5FG/6FG.....1399/2995
- Packard Bell 8541/8528 .....290/339
- Panasonic 1381/1391.....369/459
- Sony CPD 1304.....599
- Zenith 1492.....595

VIDEO BOARDS

- ATI Vantage 1 Mb.....385
- ATI 8514/Ultra 1 Mb.....375
- ATI Graphics Ultra 1 Mb.....449
- ATI VGA Wonder XL 256 k.....175
- Hercules GB 1024/1024+2.....532/699
- NEC Graphics Engine.....895
- Orchid ProDesigner II 512/1 Mb.186/230
- Orchid Farenheit 1280 1 Mb.....336
- Paradise VGA/+16.....122/145
- Paradise VGA 1024 256/512.....159/199
- Herc/Mono/w Parallel Card.....45
- VGA 1024 256/512.....109/139

PRINTERS

CANON
- BJ 10 EX.....320
- BJ 300/330.....439/599

CITIZEN
- GSX 130/140+/145.....259/299/399
- PN 48 Bundle.....339

EPSON
- LX 810.....173
- FX 850.....289
- FX 1050.....389
- LQ 200.....225
- LQ 570.....258
- LQ 870.....445
- LQ 860.....549
- LQ 1070.....365
- LQ 1170.....589
- LQ 2550.....849
- EPL 7500.....1887
- Action Laser II 654
- ES300 Color Scanner.....1049

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- LaserJet 3/3D/Color.....1499/2349/Call
- LaserJet 3SI.....3525
- LaserJet 2P+/3P.....829/995
- DeskJet 500/Color.....399/729
- ScanJet + w/If.....1069
- ScanJet IIC Color Scanner.....1495
- PaintJet/XL.....695/1640
- HP Options.....Call

FONTS & MEMORY
- Pacific Data 25-1 III/DeskJet.....259/109
- Pacific Data 1/2/4 Mb.....129/159/265
- Pacific Page PE/XL.....349/721
- Pacific Data Plotter in a Ctg.....239
- LaserJet Memory 1/2/4 Mb...119/149/245
- Compaq 1/4 Mb Modules.....118/383
- IBM/TI/Toshiba/AST.....Call
- CPI Superset 425.....220
- CPI DeskRam 256k.....125
- CPI 66 Font DJ500.....109

IBM
- Laser Printer 5E/6.....1159/1435
- Laser Printer 10/10L.....1661/2200
- Laser Printer Options.....Call
- IBM 2390/2391.....346/460

NEC
- Silent Writer 290/990.....2450/2895
- Silent Writer 2 Mod 95.....1549

OKIDATA
- ML 184.....215
- ML 320/321.....324/435
- ML 390+/391+.....444/599
- ML 393+/393+color.....919/999
- OkiLaser 400/800.....609/929
- OkiLaser 820/830/840...1276/1325/1949

PANASONIC
- 1123/1180.....214/149
- 1124i/1624.....279/349
- 1654/1695/2624.....528/364/479
- 4430/4450/4455.....Call/1129/1883

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- PS 17 Laser.....1198
- PS 35 Laser.....1498

TERMINALS

- Wyse 50/60.....375/300
- Wyse 30/85.....310/339
- Wyse 150/185.....289/379

SOFTWARE

- Aldus Pagemaker 4.0.....495
- Ashton Tate dBase III+/IV.....419/479
- Borland Quattro Pro 3.0.....302
- Carbon Copy 6.0.....110
- **Clarion** Prof. Developer.....450
- Compaq/IBM DOS 5.0.....89/125
- Harvard Graphics 3.0.....370
- Lotus 1-2-3 2.3/3.1.....329/399
- Microsoft.....All Titles-Lowest Price
- Microsoft Office-Windows.....479
- Microsoft Windows 3.0.....93
- Microsoft Word-Windows.....299
- Microsoft Works-Windows.....127
- Norton Util 6.1.....114
- Procomm Plus V2.....62
- Quicken 5.0/Windows.....39/45
- Ventura Publisher V 3.0.....479
- WordPerfect 5.1/Windows.....260
- *1200 Additional Titles In Stock*

PLOTTERS AND DIGITIZERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- 7475A/7550B.....1349/2699
- 7570A/7575A.....2699/3350
- 7576 EXL.....3999

SUMMAGRAPHICS
- Summasketch 2 12X12/12X18....335/515

CALCOMP
- Pacesetter 2000.....3150/3995
- 12X12/12X18.....298/597

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS CARDS & CHIPS

- IBM 5250 Emulation.....695
- AST 5251 Emulation.....499
- AST 6-Pack w/384 k.....145
- Intel AboveBoard Plus w/512 k.....289
- Intel InBoard 386 PC.....492
- Intel 80287-XL.....99
- Intel 80387-SX.....Call
- Intel 80387-DX.....Call
- Cyrix Fasmath.....Call

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

- ATI 9600 ETC.....399
- CPI 2400 Internal.....69
- CPI 2400 Ext Fax.....123
- CPI 2400 Ext MNP.....154
- CPI 9600 Ext.....329
- Everex 2400i/2400 MNP.....99/164
- Hayes 2400/2400B.....289/218
- Hayes Ultra 96.....609
- Hayes Ultra 144.....760
- Practical Pocket Modem.....99
- Intel 2400/9600.....217/454
- MegaHertz Laptop Modems.....Call
- Practical Perif.2400/9600.....132/479
- US Robotics Cour HST.....550/585
- US Robotics Dual Std.....760/779

FAX MACHINES

- Sharp FO 216/240/334.....559/699/795
- Intel Satisfaction/MCA.....369/421
- CPI 2496 IF.....173
- US Robotics World Port.....315

MICE

- Logitech C9/Bus/PS2.....82
- Logitech Mouseman.....72
- Logitech ScanmanPC/PS2.....169/240
- Microsoft Mice/+Windows 3.0....103/145
- Microsoft Ballpoint.....129

DRIVES & TAPES

- Colorado DJ10/20.....215/275
- Conner 40/105/210.....199/345/550
- ST 225.....189
- ST 351 AX.....Call
- Plus II XL50/105.....299/450
- Mountain All Models.....Call
- Panasonic LF 7010 1 Gb Erasable Optical Drive.....2840
- Procom Ext 5.25 PS/2.....199
- Procom PS2 Hard Drive 120/200 Mb Call
- Procom Laptop Floppy.....199

NETWORK

ARTISOFT
- Lantastic 2 Mb Starter Kit.....338
- Lantastic 2 Mb Adapter.....139
- Lantastic 10 Mb Starter Kit.....469
- Lantastic AE3 Starter Kit.....539
- Lantastic 10 Mb Adapter.....199

NETWARE
- Netware 2.2 5-User.....489
- Netware 2.2 10-User.....1149
- Netware 3.11 10/20-User.....1395/1995
- Netware 3.11 100-User.....3900

NE 1000/NE 2000.....159/179
NE/2 /NE 3200 (EISA).....249/749

SMC
- Arcnet PC 130 8 Bit.....99
- Arcnet PC 500 fs 16 Bit.....289
- Arcnet PC 500 ws 16 Bit.....179

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

- Keytronics KB101+.....90
- Kensington Masterpiece/Plus.....85/95
- AB Switch Box.....27
- Tripp Lite 500/1200/2000 .....296/618/1175
- Tripp Lite Isotel.....40

Most orders shipped insured next or second day air **FEDERAL EXPRESS** / 24-hour worldwide order tracking / Printer orders received by 9 PM CST can be shipped same day / All credit card and COD orders checked electronically / We accept Amex, Visa, MC, JCB, Discover, Diners Club, Carte Blanche, COD's, Wire Transfer, **TERMS & LEASE AVAILABLE** (one day approval) / Credit cards not charged until product shipped **GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL P.O.'S ARE WELCOME** / Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear / Prices reflect a 3 percent cash discount / Non-defective returns subject to a restocking charge / All warranties good through Paradise Computer Products / Prices subject to change without notice / All freight charges to be incurred by purchaser for refused COD shipments. / Please allow 24 hours on large credit card orders.

HOURS: 8:30 AM TO 8:30 PM CST MON-FRI, 10 AM TO 4 PM CST, SAT.

Paradise Computer Products Ltd. P.O. Box 840312 Dallas, TX 75284-0312

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Arlington Computer Products... Great Prices and Service Since 1984!

- PC Magazine "...*Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!*"
- PC Sources Product Review"...*You can be confident that what you order will work as soon as it arrives!*"
- PC Computing Phantom Shopper "...*Courteous service and terrific technical support!*"

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III w/Toner $1545
Laserjet IIP+ w/Toner $819
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner.... $1059
1MG Upgrade $89
2MG Upgrade $119
4MG Upgrade $199
Extra Toners $79
Deskjet 500..... $409
Deskjet 500C $759
Pacific Page/XL..... $299/$649
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $249
PacData Deskjet 25 in 1 ... $99

PANASONIC

1123 .. $199 1695 .. $369
1124I . $275 2624 .. $365
1180 .. $149 4410 .. $649
2180 .. $179 4430 .. $899
1624 .. $339 4450I $1079
1654 .. $519 4455 . $1719
4420/4450I...$149

OKIDATA

ML320 $315 ML391 ... $599
ML321 $439 ML393 ... $919
ML380 $219 ML393C .. $999
ML390 $439 PM3410 . $1299
OLC400 .. $619
OLC820 . $1239

ML-390

CANON

BJ-300 $449 BJ-330 $599
BJ-10EX...$319

CITIZEN

GSX140+ . $299 GSX200 .. $159
GSX145 .. $379 HSP500 .. $299

EPSON PRINTERS

LX810..... $155
FX850..... $289
FX1050.... $395
LQ200 .... $219
LQ570 .... $255
LQ860 .... $549
LQ870 .... $435
LQ1070 ... $349
LQ1170 ... $575
LQ2550 ... $849
EPL7500 . $1899
EPL8000 . $1329
DFX5000.... $1269
DFX8000.... $2139
Action LaserII $679

Accessories for Epson Printers and Lasers in Stock!

NOTEBOOKS

Arlington 386 SX20, 60 MG, VGA $1799
AST 63V, 386, 60 MG .. $2049
Epson NB3S, 40 MG ... $2199
Goldstar 620, 386SX20, 40 MG $2099
Panasonic CF270, 16 MHz, 20MG, VGA ... $1559
Panasonic CF270, 16 MHz, 60 MG, VGA .. $1799
Panasonic CF370H6 386SX-20, 60MG, VGA . $2499

TEXAS INST.

TM 2000/20 MG $969
TM 2000/40 MG $1199
TM 3000/40 MG $1899
TM 3000/60 MG $2249
TM 3000/WINSX 60 .... $2559
TM 3000/WINSX 80 .... $2895
LASER STD $879
LASER PS17 ..... $1199
LASER PS35 ..... $1499

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker $489
Corel Draw $369
Harvard Graphics 3.0 ... $389
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1 .. $329/$389
Microsoft Mouse $89
Microsoft Excel $299
Microsoft Windows 3.0 ... $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0 ..... $79
Ventura Desktop Publ. .. $499
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $245

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson ES300C..... $999
Kurta XLP $249
Logitech ScanMan $159
Panasonic FXRS 3070U . $769
Summasketch 12×12 .... $295
Summasketch 12×18 .... $539

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K $159
Irma Board III $399
AST 5251-II Plus..... $449
Sound Blaster PROF $189

intel

Intel Above Board+ $269
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG $389
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG $459
Intel Satisfaxtion..... $339
Intel Scanner Option $199
Intel Snap-In 386 ..... $349

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext 1 2 for PSII..... $159
Toshiba 3½" 720K $69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $69
Colorado Jumbo 120.... $209
Colorado Jumbo 250.... $269
Everex 40 MB Tape $209
NEC CDR-73 ..... $579

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit) $259
40 MB (157A)..... $169
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) . $239
80 MB for AT (4096) $399
80 MG 296 Kit $299
89 MG 3096 ..... $279
106 MG 3120A $369
120 MG 3144A $379
211 MG 1239 ..... $569

IOMEGA

90 MB Int. w/boot card.. $979
90 MB Ext. w/boot card . $999

PLUS

Hard Card 40 MB $549
Hard Card 50 XL..... $299
Hard Card 80 MB $419
Hard Card 105 MB $449

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB..... $199
120 MB..... $359
200 MB..... $589

MODEMS

Dove Fax Modem DOS .. $179
Dove Fax Windows $209
Hayes Pocket 2400..... $119
Hayes 2400 Ext. $299
Hayes Optima 96 ..... $379
Hayes Ultra 96..... $599
Hayes Ultra 96 14.4 ..... $759
Intel 2400 ..... $139
Intel 2400 Ext. $159
Intel 2400 Ext. MNP..... $209
Intel 9600 Ext. $439
Intel 9600 14.4 Ext..... $479
Mghtz 2400 Tosh/CPQ .. $129
Practical Per 9600 ..... $265
Practical Per. 9600 14.4 .. $359
Practical Per. 2400 ..... $79
US Robotics 9600..... $569
US Robotics Dual Std ... $779

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips . each $3/$6
256 × 4 Chips..... $6
256K/1MB Simms .... $15/$49
4MB Simms $159
Compaq 386 4 MB $239
Compaq SLT 2 MB $239
Compaq LTE 2MB $159
Compaq LTE 386 4MB .. $349
HP 2MG Upgrade $119
IBM 2-8 MG Board..... $279
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $119
IBM 70 & 80 4 MB $219
OKI Laser 2MB $149

intel

Intel 8087-2..... $109
80287-10XL/XLT $89
80387-16 ..... $195
80387 SX-16 ..... $129
80387 SX-20 ..... $135
80387-20/25/33 ..... $195
80487 SX $449

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User..... $499
Netware 2.2 10 User ... $1099
Netware 2.2 50 User ... $1999
Lantastic 10BPS Starter . $469
E143 Ethernet $209
NE1000 Ethernet..... $139
NE2000 ..... $159
Ethercard +/+16.... $139/$165
EtherLink II 3 Com..... $185
IBM Token Ring $599

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL $179
ATI VGA Wonder 512 ... $199
ATI 8514 1MG $419
ATI Graph Ultra 1MG ... $499
Boca Super VGA $129
1024 VGA 16 Bit $79
NEC Grph Engine 256 .. $849
Orchid Pro II 1MG $269
Orchid Farenheit 1MG .. $329
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $139
Paradise +16..... $129

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA $249
VGA XC1429 ..... $379
Diamond Scan $489
HL6615 16"..... $969
HL6945 20"..... $1789

NEC

3 FGX/4 FGX ..... $639/$749
5 FGX $1349
Multisync VD $1999

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768..... $329
1395 VGA 1024×768..... $439
1991 VGA 1280×1024... $1559

GOLDSTAR

EGA/VGA 1425+ ... $249/$249
VGA 1460 ..... $299
VGA 1620+ $689

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

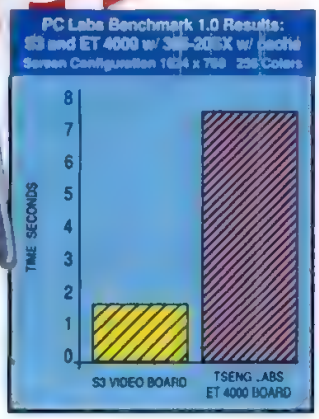
Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase orders accepted from Qualified Customers.

HOURS C.S.T.
7:30 - 6:30 pm - Mon.-Fri.
9:00 - 1:00 pm - Saturday

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES: **800-548-5105**
CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9746
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
We Export! FAX 708-228-0516
No surcharge for Charge Cards.

RUN WINDOWS 5 TIMES FASTER!



PRODUCT MATRIX

	Value Systems	Performance Systems	Power Systems
Intel386 SX 20 MHz	$1,395	$2,095	$2,595
Intel386 25 MHz	$1,495	$2,195	$2,695
Intel386 33 MHz	$1,650	$2,350	$2,850
Intel486 33 MHz ISA	$1,950	$2,650	$3,150
Intel486 33 MHz EISA*	N/A	$4,095	$4,550
Motherboard with cache 1.2 or 1.44 floppy One parallel and two serial ports Enhanced 101 key - keyboard	2 MB RAM 52 MB 17 MS drive 16 bit SVGA card with 512K RAM 14" SVGA color monitor 1024 x 768	4 MB RAM 119 MB 15 MS drive Tangent S3 graphics card w. 1 MB RAM 14" SVGA NI color monitor 1024 x 768 MS DOS 5.0 MS Windows 3.0 Mouse	8 MB RAM 210 MB 15 MS drive Tangent S3 graphics card w. 1 MB RAM 14" SVGA NI color monitor 1024 x 768 MS DOS 5.0 MS Windows 3.0 Mouse

*Includes EISA disk caching controller and SCSI drive.

Revolutionary new Windows accelerator!

Another breakthrough from Tangent! The new S3 graphics accelerator, available on our 386 and 486 systems! The S3 sets new standards of Windows performance—running *five times faster* than systems using ordinary boards, based on PC Labs Windows Benchmarks (v. 2.0). And they're VESA-compliant for non-interlaced, flicker-free operation.

Tangent delivers *award-winning* 486 EISA power!

Tangent knows EISA. From PC Magazine to PC Week to BYTE, our EISA workstations and servers have proven their performance advantage.

According to PC Magazine, you can't buy a faster EISA workstation than Tangent. In PC Labs Disk Benchmarks (v5.6), Tangent's 486 EISA runs *thirty-one times faster* than other low-cost EISA machines. Isn't this the kind of performance you want from your EISA system?

You win with Tangent.

The new S3 is just one more reason Tangent leads the way in PC engineering. No wonder we've won *five* PC Magazine Editor's Choice awards in the last 2 years!

From award-winning workstations to the industry's fastest network servers, our systems deliver unbeatable performance and value. You get the latest technology innovations—at prices our competitors can't touch. Each system has a one-year parts and labor warranty. Plus on-site service through TRW *and* toll-free technical support!

Limited Offer: Free Windows and Mouse!

Buy any Tangent Performance or Power System and we'll give you Microsoft Windows 3.0 *and* a mouse—*free*!

Call (800) 223-6677 right now!
FAX: (415) 342-9380

TANGENT
COMPUTER

5 Time Editors' Choice

intel inside

197 Airport Blvd., Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 342-9388

GSA Number: G500K91AG5212. Corporate Purchase Orders and European Orders Welcome!

©1991 Tangent Computer Corp. All Rights Reserved. All prices subject to change without notice.

The Intel Inside logo, Intel386 and Intel486 are trademarks of Intel Corp. Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

WE ACCEPT: C.O.D.

BULLDOG COMPUTERS

The Best Doggone Prices and Technical Support in the Market!

Sales Hotline: 1-800 438-6039 Shipping and International Customers 1-404-860-7364 FAX: 1-404-860-7358

Bulldog Systems

386-SX/25 w/ 80	1525
386-25 w/ 100	1695
386-33 (64KCACHE) w/100	1795
486-25 (256K CACHE) w/200	2695

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
2 MB MEMORY ON 386'S, 4 MB ON 486'S, DUAL FLOPPY, SUPER VGA CARD W/1 MB, 14" VGA COLOR MONITOR (1024 X 768), MS DOS 5.0, MS WINDOWS 3.0, AND A MOUSE. 386 IN A DESKTOP. 486'S IN A TOWER.

1 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY
CALL FOR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS
Free shipping on all Bulldog Systems prepaid with a cashiers check, money order, or bank wire

Network

3COM	
3C503 Etherlink II/Fivepack	195/799
3C503TP 10 Base T	229
3C505B Ethernet Plus	579
3C507 Etherlink 16	279
3C523 MCA Ethernet	269
ARTSOFT	
Starter Kit 2mbps/AE2/AE3	339/469/539
Lan Cards 2mbps/AE2/AE3	145/199/239
Call for other Artsoft products at great prices!	
NOVELL	
Novell Lite 1.0	79
Netware 2.2 5/10 User	495/1099
Netware 3.11 20/100 User	1950/3795
Ethernet NE1000/NE2000	135/159
SMC	
PC100/PC130E	99/129
PC500W/PC550W	169/289
HUB 8-Active/4-Passive	269/69
Ethercard 8 bit/16 bit	149/169
Token Card 8 bit/16 bit	349/399
10 Base-T Card 8 bit/16 bit	185/205
THOMAS CONRAD	
TC6242/TC6242-TP+	85/99
TC6245/TC6245-TP+	199/219
TC6045/TC6045-TP+	199/219

Notebooks&Laptops

ALR 386/486 Notebook	1379
Magnavox Metalis SX 16 w/40 mb HD	1595
Magnavox Metalis SX 20 w/60 mb HD	1895
Toshiba NB3 w/40/w/60	2189/2425
Leading Edge DLT386 Plus	1450
Leading Edge NB 20 mb/40 mb HD	1695
Leading Edge NB 16 mb/40 mb HD	1549
Panasonic CF270 20/60	1579/1899
Panasonic CF370 Notebook	2650
Atari Portfolio Palmtop	239
HP Palmtop	525

Call for Pricing on Toshiba Laptops!

Modems & Fax

ADTECH MICRO SYSTEMS	
Datafax 2400 Modem 9600 Fax	99
Externally Yours Modem Fax	139
Smart Connect 2400INT w/MNP5	65
CARDINAL	
2400 INT/EXT	65/89
2400 INT/EXT w/MNP	119/145
9600 INT/EXT	299/325
EVEREX	
2400 Int/Ext w/MNP	149/185
24/96 Fax Modem Int/Ext	245/309
HAYES	
2400 Int/Ext	269/329
9600 V Series Int/Ext	525/659
Hayes V Series modem enhancer	25
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	
2400 Int/Ext	129/169
9600 SA Ext	475
2400 Pocket Modem	109
US ROBOTICS	
9600 Courier HST Ext	569

Mice & Misc.

Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3.0	139
Microsoft Mouse w/PC Paintbrush	109
Microsoft Ball Point Mouse	118
Logitech Mouseman Serial/Bus	69
Logitech Trackman Serial/Bus	69/85
Logitech Cordless Radio Mouse	89
Tripplite BC-750/750 LAN	429/469
Epson 300C w/ interface	1275
Logitech Scan Man/Scanman 256	149/269

Video Cards

ATI	
VGA Integra 512K	99
Graphics Vantage 1mb	349
Graphics Ultra Plus w/ 512k/1MB	459/589
8514 Ultra w/ 512k/1MB	415/529
BOCA	
Basic VGA/Super VGA w/512K	69/149
CARDINAL	
VGA 700/732 w/1MB	139/169
HERCULES	
Graphics Station +II	669
NEC	
Graphics Engine w/1MB	889
ORCHID	
Prodesigner IIS w/1 mb	225
Fahrenheit 1280 with 1 MB	349
VIDEO SEVEN	
10241 256K/512K	119/149
VRAM II 512K/1MB	229/299

Printers

EPSON	
DFX 5000/8000	1269/2139
LX810	189
FX850/FX1050	399/489
LQ200/LQ570	229/259
LQ870/LQ1170	435/569
LQ2550	849
LQ1070	359
Action Laser	699
IBM	
PPS II 2390/2391 320CPS	359/499
PPS II 2380/2381 (24 wire 200 CPS	359/499
4226 533 CPS	1550
IBM LASERS	
Laser 5E/6	1195/1495
Laser 10/10L	1795/2295
Bulldog is the certified Lexmark/IBM Printer Dealer	
DICONIX	
180cps	299
OKIDATA	
184/320	299/319
3410	1299
321/380	439/225
390 Plus/391 Plus	439/599
393Plus/393 Plus	919/999
840/830/820 LASER	1599/1309/1249
800/400 LASER	929/629
PANASONIC	
2180/1123/1124i	175/199/275
1624/1654	339/539
1695/2624	369/369
4410/4450i/4455	669/1079/1719
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Laser Series III/IIID	1549/2599
Laser IIP/IIIP	869/1069
Desk Jet 500	489
LASER ACCESSORIES	
HP III Upgrades 1 mb/2mb/4mb	79/109/199
Pacific Data 25-N-1	249
Pacific Page PE/XL	329/699
Plotter in a Cartridge/Headlines	229/199
Pacific Connect 256K	249
Complete Font Library	249
CANON	
LBP 4/LBP 8 III	849/1499
BJ 10EX	329
BJ 300/330	469/599

Monitors

NEC MULTISYNC	
[illegible]	665
[illegible]	799
PANASONIC	
1381/1395	329/439
SAMSUNG	
Flat White ML4571	119
MAGNAVOX	
9CM082	335
CTX	
[illegible]	309/349
3436 Multiscan 28	399
SANYO	
907OU/9080i	1019/1269

Memory Boards

AST	
Six Pack+ w/384K XT	129
Six Pack 286 w/0K AT	95
Rampage PC w/ 1mb	285
INTEL	
Above Board+ w/512K XT/AT	285
Above Board II+ w/0K PS/2	219
Above Board+8 w/2MB AT	397
Intel Snap in 386	359
ORCHID	
Ramquest 16/32 w0K PS/2	199
Ramquest 8/16 w/0K XT/AT	129
EMULATION BOARDS	
AST 5251-11 Enhanced Plus	509
IBM Mima Board III	405
IBM E78+ Software	239
ACCELERATOR BOARDS	
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286/Extra	119/179
Intel Inboard 386PC w/1 mb	499

BULLDOG 486-33cache
• 4 mb RAM • 256k system cache • 200 mb Hard Drive • 486 processor running at 33 Mhz • Dual Floppy • Super VGA Card w/1 mb RAM(1024x768) • 14" VGA Color Monitor(1024x768) •M S DOS 5.0 • M S Windows 3.0, & mouse • 1 Year On-Site Warranty!
$2695
For other configurations call. Configured in a tower.

Software

Aldus Freehand	389
Aldus Pagemaker	469
Aldus Photo Styler	525
Ami Pro 2.0 upgrade w/ intermission	99
Borland Turbo Pascal	69
Carbon Copy	110
Clarion ProDeveloper	449
Clipper 5.0	499
Corel Draw	365
[illegible] IV	479
Desqview 386	129
Enable O/A 4.0	459
Foxbase/FoxPro	195/449
FoxPro Distribution Kit	299
Freelance Plus	309
Harvard Graphics	369
Lotus 2.3/3.1 Plus	345/409
Lotus Symphony	479
Lotus for Windows	415
Microsoft Windows 3.0/Word	115/219
Microsoft Word for Windows	319
Microsoft Excel for Windows	319
Norton Desktop for Windows	Call!
Norton Utilities 6.0/Norton Anti Virus	115/85
Peachtree III Complete/Double Bonus	159/219
Paradox V3.5	489
PC Anywhere IV Host/Remote	139
PC Tool 7.1	119
Q&A 4.0	249
Quattro Pro	299
Ventura Desktop Publishing	479
Word Perfect 5.1/Windows	239
Word Perfect for Windows	269
Wordstar 6.0/2000+	169/219

Scanners & Digitizers

Logitech Scan Man /Scanman 256	149/269
Summasketch 12X12/12X18	339/549
MSC Color Hand Scanner	535

Found a lower Price? Call us first!

Crowd Pleasers!

Leading Edge 386 Laptop
$1460
KLH 386 SX16
$1379

Drives

CONNER	
40 IDE 3.5"/104 IDE 3.5	199/339
200 IDE 3.5"	549
IOMEGA	
90 MB Insider/Transportable	799/825
Dual 90 ext.	1595
MAGNAVOX	
461RS EXT CD ROM w/Software	419
MAXTOR	
40 MB AT IDE/80 MB IDE	229/299
213 A 210 meg.	589
PLUS DEVELOPMENT	
Hard Card XL 50/105 for AT	309/449
SEAGATE	
ST225/ST238 Kit XT	219/229
ST251-1 42 mb MFM	239
ST3096A 89 mb IDE	289
ST 1239A 210mb IDE	579
ST3144A 120 IDE	379
FLOPPY DRIVES	
360K/1.2MB/1.44MB	59/59/59

Tape Drives

ARCHIVE	
40 Meg Int/Ext	239/349
60 Meg w/Cont Int/Ext	579
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	
DJ101 120 Meg Int Jumbo	199
DJ 20 250 Meg Int Jumbo	269
QFA 700 Meg Int	739
EVEREX	
60F Int	219
60 MB w/ wangtec card INT/EXT	599/739
MOUNTAIN	
300mb dual ext w/QIC-02	995
MAYNARD	
525Q Portable SCSI	1395

Math Co-Pro

INTEL	
387-33	199
387-SX16/20	125/135
CYRIX	
387-16/20/25	159
387-33	169
387-SX16/20	105/115
287XL	85
387-40	205
MEMORY	
1MB SIMM 80ns	45
4MB Simm 80ns	159
SIMM, DRAM, SIP	Call

Toll Free Sales Hotline
1-800-438-6039
610 Industrial Park Drive
Evans, Georgia 30809
HOURS : Monday thru Friday 8:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.•Saturday 11:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.

BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

CIRCLE 015 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES HOTLINE 1-800-438-6039

No charge for VISA, Mastercard, or Discover. Shipping and handling 3.10% minimum $10. APO & FPO addresses add extra 1%. Product warranties are others and claims are handled by the manufacturer. DOAs replaced or repaired at our option during the first 30 days only. No returns on used items. All return shipments are subject to a 15% minimum restocking fee. Defective software replaced with same item only. Call 404-860-7364 for a Return Authorization number prior to returning any product. Shipping charges are non refundable. Bulldog cannot guarantee compatibility. All prices are U.S. and are subject to change and availability. Georgia residents add sales tax.

Since 1982

ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

Now in Our Second Decade of Mail Order Excellence!

800-558-0003

FMG 4-14

Seagate Seagate Seagate

All Drives Include: Universal Installation Manual, AT Rails & Cable

FREE SHIPPING on All Wren Family Drives:

3.5" HALF HEIGHT DRIVES

ST-138R-1 RLL	32.7MB	28MS	$205
ST-157N-1 SCSI	48.6MB	28MS	$215
ST-157R-1 RLL	49.1MB	28MS	$225

5.25" HALF HEIGHT DRIVES

ST-225 MFM	21.4MB	65MS	$179
ST-251-1 MFM	42.8MB	28MS	$239
ST-277R-1 RLL	65.5MB	28MS	$249
ST-296N SCSI	84.9MB	28MS	$269

SWIFT FAMILY 3.5" HALF HEIGHT

ST-1133N SCSI	113MB	15MS	$569
ST-1186A IDE	163MB	15MS	$519
ST-1186N SCSI	163MB	15MS	$569
ST-1239N SCSI	211MB	15MS	$589
ST-1239A IDE	211MB	15MS	$565

3.5" LOW PROFILE DRIVES

ST-351A IDE	42MB	28MS	$189
ST-3096A IDE	89MB	16MS	$285
ST-3120A IDE	106.9MB	16MS	$295
ST-3144A IDE	130.7MB	19MS	$359

WREN FAMILY 5.25" FULL HEIGHT

ST-4766E ESDI	676MB	15.5MS	$1,349
ST-4766N SCSI	676MB	15.5MS	$1,419
ST-4766NV NOV	676MB	15.5MS	$1,419
ST-41200N SCSI	1050MB	16.5MS	$1,849
ST-41200NV NOV	1050MB	16.5	$1,849
ST-41650N SCSI	1420MB	17.5MS	$2,319

WREN FAMILY 5.25" HALF HEIGHT

ST-2383A IDE	338MB	16MS	$1,119
ST-2383N SCSI	337MB	16MS	$1,119
ST-2383E ESDI	337MB	16MS	$1,119

CONTROLLERS

ST-01 SCSI 8 Bit Adaptor	$29
ST-02 SCSI 8 Bit Adaptor w/FD Control	$45
ST-07 IDE Controller Hard Drive Only	$29
ST-08 IDE Controller - HD & Floppy	$39
ST-11M MFM 8 Bit Controller	$51
ST-11R RLL 8 Bit Controller	$51
ST-21M MFM 16 Bit Controller	$39
ST-21RL RLL 16 Bit Controller	$39
ST-22M MFM 16 Bit-Hard Drive & Floppy	$67
ST-22R RLL 16 Bit - Hard Drive & Floppy	$65

QUANTUM

IDE 52 / 80 / 105 MG LPS	$195/295/309
IDE 120 / 240 MG LPS	$345/$619
SCSI 52 / 105 MG LPS	$205/$335
SCSI 120 / 240 MG LPS	$409/$655
SCSI 425 ProDrive FREE DELIVERY	$1,399
210 Pro Drive IDE/SCSI	$639/$659

MAXTOR

7060 SCSI	SOLD
7080 IDE / SCSI	$269 / $289
7120 IDE / SCSI	$349 / $349
LXT 213 IDE / SCSI	$549 / $579
LXT 340 IDE / SCSI	$919 / $919

Colorado Memory

DJ10-120MB		$199
ADAPTORS:	AB11 External	$37
	KE10 External	$109
DJ20 - 250MB		$255
ADAPTORS:	FC10 Internal	$79
	KE10 External	$109
QFA-700 Internal		$709
QFA-700 External		$939
ADAPTOR:	TC02 Internal	$239

SYQUEST

Removable Media Drives

SQ 555, 44MB Bare Drive	$309
SQ 5110, 88MB Bare Drive	$425
44/88MB Media Cartridge	$79/125

Call for our Low Pricing on Int. & Ext. Kits for 44MB & 88MB SyQuest Drives!

CHINON FLOPPY DRIVES

5.25" 1.22MB PC/AT	$59
3.5" with Frame 1.44MB PC/AT	$59

IRWIN Tape Back-up

Accutrak 120/250 Standard Int.	$185/$239
Accutrak 120 Plus Int./Ext.	$239/$315
Accutrak 250 Plus Int./Ext.	$299/$379
Adaptor Board 4251 for Plus Ext.	$75
Accelerator Board 4100 for Plus Series	$119

Plus Development

Hardcard II XL 50 / 105	$295 / $435

Canon All Media Floppy

The All-In-One 3.5" & 5.25" Half Height Int. Floppy Drive $149

SOUND BOARDS

Sound Blaster	$109
Sound Blaster Professional	$185
Sound Master II with Speaker	$149
Ad Lib Music Card	$79
AdLib Gold 1000/2000	$179/$245
Pro Audio Spectrum	$229
Thunderboard	$97

LANTASTIC

AE-3 ISA Starter Kit/Adaptor	$515/$229
AE-2 Ethernet Starter Kit/Adaptor	$449/$195
2 Mbps Starter Kit/Adaptor	$325/$135
Z Two Station Kit	$89
10 Base/T Starter Kit	$579
Peer Hub 10 Base/T Connector	$259
Peer Hub AUI Interface Kit	$259
Lantastic Hub	$319
Hub Installation Kit	$115
Artiscribe Digital Dictation Starter Kit	$449
Artisoft Central Station	$385
Lantastic Voice Adaptor	$75
Network Eye	$115
Lantastic for Windows/Netware	$165/$265

PRINTERS

Panasonic Office Automation

KX-P 1180i	$155
KX-P 1123	$195
KX-P 2180 / with Color Kit	$175/$219
KX-P 1124i	$279
KX-P 1624	$337
KX-P 2624	$359
KX-P 1654	$535
KX-P 4410	$645
KX-P 2123 / with Color Kit	$245/$289
KX-P 2124 / with Color Kit	Call

LOWER PRICES! NEW PRODUCTS

CITIZEN LOWER PRICES!

200 GX / with Color Kit	$155/$199
200 GX 15 / with Color Kit	$295/$359
GSX 130 / with Color Kit	$239/$279
GSX 140 PLUS	$295
GSX 140 PLUS with Color Kit	$339
GSX 145 Wide -24pin	$365
GSX 145 with Color Kit	$425
PN48 Notebook	$289
PN 48 Professional Kit	$329

Star micronics — LOWER PRICES!

NX-1001 Multifont	$135
NX-1020 Rainbow	$179
NX-2420 Rainbow	$285
NX-2430 Black	$235
Star Jet 48	$285
Laser Printer 4	$799
Laser Printer 4 Star Script	$1,159

QMS POSTSCRIPT

PS 410	$1539
PS 815 / 825	$2769/$3349
PS 815MR/825 (dual bin)	$3819/$4509
Model 10P/10	$4819 / $5889
Model 30i	$8179

Math Coprocessors

Only $5 Shipping

IIT LOWER PRICES!

2C87 - 8/10/12	$65 / $75 / $77
3C87 -16/20/25 each	$147
3C87 - 33	$159
3C87 - 40	$193
3C87SX -16/20/25	$99 / $112 / $123

CYRIX LOWER PRICES!

82S87	$82
83S87S X-16/20/25	$105 / $119 / $132
83D87 - 16/20/25 each	$162
83D87 - 33	$169
83D87 - 40	$209

INTEL

287XL NEW	$85
80387 SX -16	$125
80378 SX - 20	$135
80387-16/20/25/33 each	$199

MONITORS

Panasonic Office Automation

Panasync C1381I, .28DP, 1024 x 768 $309

Panasync C1395, Non-Interlaced .28DP, 1024 x 768	$429

PACKARD BELL

8539V, .39DP 640 x 480	$219
8538SG, .39DP 1024 x 768	$245
8526VG, .28DP 1024 x 768	$315

SONY

1304 Non-Inter, 25DP 1024x768	$589
1604S Non-Inter., 25DP 1024x768	$1,049

MODEMS

Cardinal 2400 Int./Ext.	$59/95
Cardinal 9600 Internal V 32 w/ MNP5	$285
Cardinal 9600 External V 42 w/ MNP5	$335
QBlazer Modem 9600 V 32/V 42	$489
Zoom 2400 Internal/External each	$65
Zoom 2400 96 Send/48 Rec Int/Ext	$72/ $84
Zoom 2400 Int Send/Rec Fax 9600	$109
Zoom 2400 Ext Send/Rec Fax 9600	$119
Zoom 2400 S/R 9600 for Win Int.	$129
Zoom 2400 S/R 9600 for Win Ext.	$139
Zoom 2400 V 42 BIS External w/MNP5	$129
Zoom 2400 V 42 w/Send/Rec 9600 Int	$145
Zoom 9600 Int. V 32 / V 42 Bis MNP 5	$319
Zoom 9600 Ext. V 32 / V 42 Bis MNP 5	$319
Supra 2400 Internal w/ Mirror II	$55
Supra 2400 External	$79
Supra 2400 Plus Int. w/ MNP5 V 42 BIS	$109
Supra 2400 Plus Ext w/MNP5 V 42 BIS	$129
Supra Fax Modem Plus 2400 Internal with V 42 & MNP5 for DOS/Win	$129/145
Supra Fax Modem Plus 2400 External with V 42 & MNP5 for DOS/Win	$149/165
Supra Fax Modem V 32, Ext. alone	$239
with Fax Software, DOS/Win	$259 / $279
SupraFaxModem V.32 bis, Ext. alone	$309
with Fax Software DOS/Win	$329 / $329

VIDEO BOARDS

UNITED SOLUTIONS:

Image 800 8/16 bit 256 K	$49
Image 1024 256K / 512K	$69/$79
Image Ultra 1 MB 1024 256 colors	$135
Image Hi Color 1MB 1280x1024	$145

LOGITECH

MICE

Dexxa Serial / First Mouse Serial	$29/$42
KIDZ Mouse	$42
Mouseman Serial 400DPI	$67
Mouseman with Windows Serial	$105
Mouseman with Windows Bus	$135
Trackman Serial/Bus	$67/73
Trackman Portable	$95
Mouseman Cordless	$85

SCANNERS

Scanman Model 32 (gray scale)	$139
Scanman Model 256 (gray scale)	$255
Scanman Model 256 with Perceive Personal OCR Software	$292
FotoMan	$489

- One of Wisconsin's Top 10 Women Owned Businesses.
- Corporate, Government & School POs Welcome.
- VISA MasterCard No Surcharge on Credit Cards.
- Most Orders Shipped within 48 Hours.
- Software Shipping only $5 per order, not per title. Hardware: 5% - Minimum $5.
- C.O.D orders Welcome, with a $5.00 Charge.
- We Ship Latest Version of Software Available.
- All Products Sold Carry Manufacturers' Full Warranties & Documentation.
- APO, FPO HI, AK Puerto Rico & Canadian orders Welcome: 6% - Minimum $6. International Orders Shipped First Class Mail Insured:15% - Minimum $15. If mail cost exceeds calculated amount, you'll be billed additional.
- Call for Free Catalog and Items Not Listed

P.O.Box 17882
Milw, WI 53217
(414) 357-8181
FAX:
(414) 357-7814
HRS: CST
9am-9pm, M-F
11am-5pm, Sat

Prices fluctuate beyond our control & may change for better or worse. Defective returns must have a Return Authorization number. Call our 1-800# to obtain a Return Authorization or your return will not be accepted. Shipping & handling are non refundable. All sales are final.

• CD-ROM • CD-ROM • CD-ROM •

MAGNAVOX
External Combination CD-ROM Drive with CD-Audio Player
Call for Included Software Titles! **$379**

SONY.
External CD-ROM Package CDU-7205
Call for Included Software Titles! **Call!**

CREATIVE LABS, INC.
SoundBlaster Pro Multimedia Upgrade Kit
Internal **$539** • External **$599**

CD-ROM Drive Package
(If you already have Sound Blaster Pro)
Internal **$359** • External **$419**

MEDIA VISION
Multimedia PC Upgrade Kit Int. with Sony CD-ROM SCSI Drive, Pro Audio Spectrum Sound Card and a list of software!
MPC Multimedia PC
CALL!

• SOFTWARE • SOFTWARE • SOFTWARE • SOFTWARE • SOFTWARE •

WE ARE ONE OF THE LARGEST MAIL ORDER COMPANIES FOR PC SOFTWARE -
If you don't find what you're looking for CALL US!

Auto Map	49.95	Norton Utilities 6.01	111.95	WordPerfect 5.1/Win	256.95/265.95
Design CAD 2D 5.0	165.95	Pacioli 2000	27.95	WinFax Pro	70.95
Design CAD 3D 3.1	188.95	PC Tools Deluxe 7.1	103.95		
DESQview 386 V.6.0	129.95	Procomm Plus 2.0	62.95		
DR DOS 6.0	64.95	Q & A V 4.0	252.95		
Geoworks Pro	121.95	Qemm 386 6.0 NEW	59.95		
Laplink Pro 4.0	103.95	Stacker AT/16	175.95		
MS Excel 3.0 for Windows	309.95	Stacker 2.1	79.95		
MS Works for Windows	125.95	SuperStor	77.95		
Norton Desktop for Win V 1.0	95.95	Turbo Tax Personal	47.95		

WE CARRY THE FULL LINE OF THESE PUBLISHERS:
Ashton-Tate • Borland
Lotus • Central Point
Microsoft • Quarterdeck
Symantic • WordPerfect
& much, much more!

For Service & Product that You Can Count on, Call 800-558-0003

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USA FLEX

In the past 15 years, USA FLEX has grown into one of the largest manufacturers and distributors of personal computers and peripherals. Our mission has been, and always will be, to provide our customers with quality products, price them competitively, and back them up with outstanding service and support.

Teamwork is the reason USA Flex has grown to be one of the largest manufacturers/distributors of personal computers and peripherals, and it starts with owners Phil (left) and Chuck (right).

The Flex Advantages

15 Years of the Service and Support You Expect
Since the beginning in 1977 and for the past 15 years, USA FLEX has remained steadfast in it's COMMITMENT TO SUPERIOR QUALITY, COMPETITIVE PRICES AND OUTSTANDING SERVICE. It always has been and always will be the cornerstone of USA Flex philosophy.

30 Day "No-Risk" Money Back Guarantee
Try any Flex system in your home or office. Put it through its paces. If it doesn't perform to your complete satisfaction, you may simply return it within thirty days of the date of purchase for a full credit, refund or replacement. No questions... no hassles.

Toll Free Technical Support
With the purchase of any Flex system, you are entitled to unlimited toll-free support. And this support is there for you not just for the first thirty days, but for as long as you own your system.

Free On-Site Service for 1st Year
If for any reason, one of our technicians cannot solve your problem over the phone, we will gladly make arrangements to have a qualified, trained field technician come to your place of business. And in case you're worried about frustrating and costly downtime, don't be. In most cases, our technicians will be there within 24 hours from the time you call.

Friendly, Knowledgeable Sales Staff
The Flex sales staff is diligently trained in every system, peripherals, and software package we sell. They are a team of professionals who are dedicated to helping you find the right solution to all your computing needs. Their goal is not some sales quota but YOUR TOTAL SATISFACTION. It doesn't matter whether this is your first computer or your 101st, our sales consultant is there to help you configure a system that fits your needs and budget.

Full One Year Warranty... Parts and Labor Included
When you buy from Flex, you are buying not only a great system but also peace of mind in knowing that should there be a problem, you are covered—from motherboard to monitor—with the exclusive Flex warranty.

Quick Delivery
Housed in our new, ultra-modern 76,000 square foot warehouse is over $10,000,000 in inventory. What this means to you is that your system is shipped complete... no long lead times, no back orders. Just what you ordered, when you wanted it.

Quality Products
At Flex, we buy from the leading names in the business—names like Seagate, Intel, AMD, Quantum, and NEC. No skimping on quality. If the Flex name is going on it, we want to make sure it is the best it can possibly be. It is probably for this reason that Flex has won 14 "Best Buy" awards from the readers of Computer Shopper magazine—people like you who have used our products and chosen them as the best.

Over 200,000 Satisfied Customers
Each and every one of the 170 employees at Flex is dedicated to only one thing—our customer. Whether you are a home user, a student, a small business person, or a corporate executive, we value your business and want to make sure you are satisfied with your Flex system. Our past growth is a result of this dedication; our future growth depends on it.

Wide Variety of Payment Options
Once you decide what Flex system you want. Charge it on your FLEXCARD, VISA or MASTERCARD. Whatever option you choose, just let your Flex representative know and they will take care of all the details.

The Flex System Solutions

386SX 16 & 20MHz

- 80386SX 16MHz Microprocessor
- 105 MB < 16ms Hard Disk Drive
- 2 MB RAM
- Super VGA 1024 X 768 "FLEXVISION" 14" .28 mm Interlaced Monitor
- Super VGA Card with 1 MB Memory
- 1.2 MB and 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 101 "FLEXKEY" Keyboard
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- FLEX Slimline Cabinet

$1399 Lease from $65 /Month*

386SX 20MHz $1439
386DX 25MHz $1599

386DX 33 & 40MHz Cache

- 80386 33MHz Microprocessor
- 64K Ultra-fast "Writeback" Cache Mem.
- 105 MB < 16ms Hard Disk Drive
- 4 MB RAM
- Super VGA 1024 X 768 "FLEXVISION" 14" .28 mm Non-Interlaced Monitor
- Super VGA Card with 1 MB Memory
- 1.2 MB and 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 101 "FLEXKEY" Keyboard
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- Up to 32 Meg on Motherboard
- Power meter MIPS - 10 with 40 MHz
- Tested for: Unix, Zenix, Novell
- FLEX Desktop Cabinet

$1799 Lease from $71 /Month*

386DX 40MHz $1849

486 33MHz 128K Cache

- 80486 33MHz Microprocessor
- 128K Ultra-fast "Writeback" Cache Mem.
- 210 MB 15ms Hard Disk Drive
- 4 MB RAM
- Super VGA 1024 X 768 "FLEXVISION" 14" .28 mm Non-Interlaced Monitor
- Super VGA Card with 1 MB Memory
- 1.2 MB and 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 101 "FLEXKEY" Keyboard
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- Up to 32 Meg on Motherboard
- Power Meter MIPS - 15
- Tested for: Unix, Zenix, Novell
- FLEX Mid-Tower Cabinet

$2499 Lease from $98 /Month*

INCLUDED WITH EVERY FLEX SYSTEM

• *FREE* WINDOWS 3.0 AND MOUSE • *FREE* DOS 5.0 •
• *FREE* PFS WINDOWWORKS SOFTWARE (WORD PROCESSOR, SPREADSHEET, DATA BASE) •
• *FREE* PC TEST DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE FOR QUICK SERVICE •
• 30 DAY "NO RISK" MONEY BACK GUARANTEE •
• TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—24 HOURS, 7 DAYS A WEEK •
• FREE ON-SITE SERVICE • ONE YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY •

The FlexNote 386SX 20 MHz Notebook

Here's what PC Magazine said...

"...few systems can beat this value."

PC Magazine
January, 1992
Product Review

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
January 28, 1992
USA FlexNote 20

intel inside

Here's why they said it...

With the FlexNote 386SX/20 you get TOTAL VALUE... a notebook computer offering superior quality and performance, plus features and extras you'd thought you'd never find for this low price.

FlexNote 386SX 20 MHz

The FlexNote features:

- 20 MHz Intel 80386SX CPU
- 60 MB, 19ms Hard Drive
- 2 MB RAM (expandable to 5 MB)
- 3.5", 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 1 Parallel, 1 Serial & 1 Mouse Port
- Super Fast VGA Graphics
- Full Size 85 Key Keyboard

FREE Microsoft®DOS®5.0
FREE Microsoft Windows 3.0
FREE Pen Mouse
— *The Perfect companion for your FlexNote.*
FREE PFS: WindowWorks™
— *It's everything you need in one integrated package.*
FREE PC Test™ Diagnostics Software
FREE Carrying Case

The Flex Portable Solution

This package features...
1. The FlexNote 386SX 20MHz (see above for specs)
PLUS...
2. A 2400 Baud Internal Modem with 9600 Send/Receive Fax.
PLUS...
3. The PN48 Notebook Citizen Printer
The world's smallest laser-quality printer desinged especially for Laptops!
Weighs only 2.5 lbs. with the battery pack
Fits in your briefcase neatly next to your laptop PC, because it's incredibly small
Able to print on a variety of media, anything from letterhead to transparencies
Rechargeable NiCAD battery pack provides up to 25 laser-quality pages without recharging

FOR ONLY...
$2499

VISA

USA FLEX
1-800-800-4395
Government and Education 1-800-767-0153
Please refer to code # PM04A2 when placing an order.
471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60108

OPEN 24 HOURS
MONDAY THRU FRIDAY
SAT. 9AM TO 4PM

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. "The Intel Inside is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation." All other products or services are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies. Shipping and handling additional.

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LANtek Makes Networking Simple As 1.2.3.

Experience and Expertise

Whether you are creating your first network or are enhancing an existing one, LANtek is the place to call. Our experience with Local and Wide Area Networks spans over 6 years. We can design and custom con figure the Network that will serve your business today – with an eye towards growth in the future.

Factory-Direct

When you buy from LANtek, you are buying factory-direct, so there's no middleman. You get the quality, reliability, and features you want, at a substantial saving.

Plug and Play

Our LANs come pre-configured the way you wanted. All you have to do is connect the cable and you have got a LAN that is ready to fly.

Services and Support

Our service to you doesn't stop at delivery. LANtek provides on-line modem support from our staff of knowledgeable CNE technicians. Or you can call our Emergency Customer Support Center and receive responsive, sophisticated on-line, or on-site network support.

Warranty and Guarantee

At LANtek we use only the best components, we proudly offer all products with an unbeatable life time warranty on labor. All LANtek Token Ring and Ethernet networking interface card carry life time warranty on parts also. The rest carry 1 year on parts. We stand by our products with a 30 day money back guarantee.

Reliability and Quality:

Pull the cover off any LANtek file server or work station and look around. You will see names like Intel, Motorola, UltraStor, Conner, Micropolis, Teac, Novell, Western Digital, etc. on the system board, drives, and interface cards. We don't just build computers. We build value. Quality costs customers and us less in the long run. And we want to be your computer company for a long time to come.

Complete 286-16 ARCnet Diskless Workstation **$495.00**

Standard Configuration:

- Intel Processor
- 1 MB 80ns or Faster RAM memory
- Expandable to 16/64 MB of system RAM
- DFI 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port
- Teac 1.2M or 1.4M floppy disk drive
- Math Co-processor socket
- Focus 2001 101-key enhanced keyboard
- DFI IDE dual floppy and hard drive controller
- 200+W CSA, UL, TUV approved power supply
- Samsung Amber Monitor and card

SYSTEM PRICE CHART

MONO VGA ADD $100, SVGA ADD $335

LANtek	Conner			Micropolis 5 yr Warranty	
	40MB	120MB	200MB	345MB	650MB
486-33	$1,619	$1,823	$2,079	$2,735	$3,108
486 SX	$1,417	$1,621	$1,877	$2,533	$2,907
386 40	$1,231	$1,435	$1,691	$2,347	$2,720
386 25	$1,008	$1,212	$1,468	$2,124	$2,497
386-SX	$ 892	$1,096	$1,352	$2,008	$2,381

NETWORKING

Novell NetWare	$ Call
Artisoft LANtastic NOS	$ 75
Novell Certified ARCnet 8 bit card	$ 65
Novell Certified ARCnet 16 bit card	$ 95
LANtek ARCnet Pocket Adaptor	$ 195
Thomas Conrad 100Mbps ARCnet Card	$1095
LANtek ARCnet 8 Port Active Hub	$ 175
LANtek ARCnet Passive Hub	$ 29
Novell Certified Ethernet 8 bit Card	$ 119
Novell Certified Ethernet 16 bit Card	$ 149
Western Digital EtherCard Plus 16-bit	$ 179
LANtek Ethernet Pocket Adaptor	$ 245
LANtek Ethernet 16 bit 10base T Card	$ 179
LANtek Ethernet 8 bit 10base T Card	$ 149
LANtek 12 port 10base T Concentrator	$ 695
LANtek 8 port 10base T Concentrator	$ 495
SynOptics 504-st Fiber Optic Transceiver	$ 495
3Com 3C503 EtherLink II Card	$ 225
Proteon Token Ring products	$ Call
LANtek 16 bit 16/4 Mbps Token Ring	$ 395
LANtek Token Ring 8 Port MAU	$ 395
American Power 520VA (360W) UPS	$ 365
American Power UPS Monitor Card/Cable	$ 85
Colorado 250MB Tape Backup Drive	$ 325
LAN Modem Sharing Software	$ 295
LAN 9600 Fax Sharing Hardware & Software	$ 895

TESTED AND APPROVED
NetWare Compatible
Contact the vendor of the product for configurations, tested and approved
122 East 1700 South, Provo, Utah 84601
NOVELL

NOVELL. Gold Authorized Dealer

We're Novell Gold Authorized Dealer, all of our computer systems are 100% compatible with Novell, SCO XENIX and etc. Our technical staff can help you plan and equip your network system, including all necessary hardware and software

TO ORDER CALL: 1 (800) 462-0436

- **Technical Support/General Information: (714) 594-9491**
- **Fax Order: (714) 594-6490**
- SALES HOURS: Mon thru Fri: 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.
- Pricing is subject to change without notice.

LANtek Computer, Inc.
661 Brea Canyon Road, Ste #3, Walnut, CA 91789

- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee** (Excluding shipping & software)
- We accept VISA, MasterCard, COD or Purchase Order with approved credit.
- Corporate, Government, and Dealer Accounts Welcome.

All systems are fully compatible with MS DOS, OS 2, NOVELL, XENIX and Pick. NetWare are sold in California. All companies and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

2.6 Gb
SCSI Compression DAT
$1899

APS Compression DAT is based on Archive Python 3.5-inch DAT mechanism and features:

Digital Data Storage Compression that expands storage capacity and increases transfer rates.

Higher capacity – 2.6 gigabytes on the 60-meter DAT cassette. Compatible w/both 60- and 90-meter casettes.*

High speed random access to any file on the tape.

Uncorrectable error rate of less than 1 in 10^{15} bits.

Four Direct-Drive motors (4DD) eliminate belts and mechanical mode changes.

**Included with unit.*

Quantum

MB	SCSI	IDE
52	$229	$199
105	339	319
120	449	Call
240	699	Call

Call us about other sizes of SCSI and IDE hard drives.

Maxtor

MB	SCSI	IDE
120	$359	$349
213	579	559
340	999	889
535	1549	N/A
760	1649	N/A

Toshiba
CD ROM

3301B	$579

Micronics

386SX	ISA 25	$259
386DX	ISA 25	419
386DX	ISA/33/Cache	569
486DX	ISA/33/Cache	999
486DX	EISA/33/Cache	1549

SyQuest

MODEL	Bare
SQ-555	$399
SQ-5110(88)	609
Dual(ext. 44)	899
Dual(ext. 88)	1449

• 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee •
All products carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.

• Disk-for-Disk Replacement Warranty •
Quantum, Maxtor, Syquest and Archive drives carry a two-year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT, Micronics products and Syquest Cartridges carry a one-year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk (board-for-board) replacement warranty.

• Mounting Hardware & Cables Included •
All Hard Drives include rails, extenders and data cables required for standard operation. Board products are populated but without RAM.

• Toll-Free Technical Support •
Toll-Free Technical Support, 9am to 7pm Monday thru Friday, Central Time. As often or for as long as you need.

• Prices & Specifications Subject to Change Without Notice •

1-800 235-8935

APS TECHNOLOGIES

[illegible]

M-F 7AM-9PM CST SAT 10AM-4PM CST

Visa/MC, Discover No Surcharge AMEX Accepted

[illegible]

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Insight is changing the way the world buys computers...Again.

UNDER $1,500
Lease as low as $64/mo.*

$999 386SX-20 MHz
1MB of RAM
40MB 25ms IDE Hard Drive
Color 14" VGA Monitor • VGA Card
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Kbd. • DOS 5.0

$1199 386SX-20 MHz
2MB of RAM
105MB 16ms IDE Hard Drive
Color 14" VGA Monitor • VGA Card
Both 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5"F Drives
2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Kbd. • DOS 5.0

$1299 386-25 MHz
2MB of RAM
105MB 16ms IDE Hard Drive
Color 14" VGA Monitor • VGA Card
Both 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5"F Drives
2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Kbd. • DOS 5.0

$1399 386SX-20 MHz
4MB of RAM
105MB 16ms IDE Hard Drive
NI Color 14" SVGA Monitor
16 Bit 1MB Super VGA Card
Both 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5"F Drives
2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Kbd. • DOS 5.0

UNDER $2,000
Lease as low as $86/mo.*

$1549 386-25 MHz
4Mb of RAM
105MB 16ms IDE Hard Drive
NI Color 14" SVGA Monitor
16 Bit 1MB Super VGA Card
Both 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5"F Drives
2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Kbd. • DOS 5.0

$1699 386-33 MHz Cache
Includes all of the above, plus:
64K RAM Cache

$1799 486SX Cache
4Mb of RAM • 64K RAM Cache
105MB 16ms IDE Hard Drive
NI Color 14" SVGA Monitor
16 Bit 1MB Super VGA Card
Fax Modem
Both 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5"F Drives
2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Kbd. • DOS 5.0

$1999 486-33 MHz Cache
4Mb of RAM • 64K RAM Cache
105MB 16ms IDE Hard Drive
NI Color 14" SVGA Monitor
16 Bit 1MB Super VGA Card
Both 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5"F Drives
2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Kbd. • DOS 5.0

UNDER $3,000
Lease as low as $89/mo.*

$2299 486-33 MHz ISA Cache
4Mb of RAM • 64K RAM Cache
105MB 16ms IDE Hard Drive
NI Color 14" SVGA Monitor
16 Bit 1MB Super VGA Card
Fax Modem • 60/120MB Tape B/U w/1 Tape
Both 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5"F Drives
2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Kbd. • DOS 5.0

$2499 386-33 MHz Cache
4Mb of RAM • 64K RAM Cache
200MB 16ms IDE Hard Drive
NI Color 14" SVGA Monitor
16 Bit 1MB Super VGA Card
CD ROM Drive w/5 software packages:
Time Almanac of World History, Illustrated Encyclopedia, 5 Game Pack, U.S. Atlas & World Atlas
Both 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5"F Drives
Fax Modem • 1 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports
Enhanced 101 Key Kbd. • DOS 5.0

$2599 486-33 MHz ISA Cache
Includes all of the above, substituting:
105MB 16ms IDE Hard Drive • Tape B/U

$2999 486-33 MHz ISA Cache
8Mb of RAM • 64K RAM Cache
510MB 16ms IDE Hard Drive
NI Color 14" SVGA Monitor
16 Bit 1MB Super VGA Card
Both 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5"F Drives
2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Kbd. • DOS 5.0

UNDER $4,000
Lease as low as $141/mo.*

$3399 486-50 MHz ISA Cache
8Mb of RAM • 64K RAM Cache
510MB 15ms IDE Hard Drive
NI Color 14" SVGA Monitor
16 Bit 1Mb Super VGA Card
Both 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5"F Drives
2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Kbd. • DOS 5.0

$3899 486-33 MHz EISA Cache
8Mb of RAM • 64K RAM Cache
320MB 14ms Hard Drive
NI Color 14" SVGA Monitor
16 Bit 1Mb Super VGA Card
60/120Mb Tape Backup w/1 tape
Both 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5"F Drives
2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Kbd. • DOS 5.0

Many systems now configured with CD/ROM, Tape Backup & Fax Modem!

"An excellent value for the money." "You can finally cure that raging hunger for computing muscle." *Computer Shopper* 6/91, 3/91

800-998-8018

Insight™
For A Change

NATIONAL 800-755-3924 Corp.-Educ.-Gov't. ACCOUNTS

Insight brings you the easiest way to buy. Ever.

We've bulldozed our old advertisements to clear the way for progress. Look to the movers and shakers at Insight to go the extra mile to research how you really shop, and then revolutionize our ads to make buying more convenient. At a glance you can select the price range that fits your budget, then find the Insight system configured for your needs. You'll never look at computer ads the same way again.

UNDER $6,000
Lease as low as 205/mo.*

$5999 486-50 MHz EISA Cache
8Mb of RAM • 256K RAM Cache
510MB 15ms SCSI Hard Drive
32 Bit Controller
NI Color 14" SVGA Monitor
16 Bit Super VGA Card
250Mb Tape Backup
Both 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5"F Drives
2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Kbd. • DOS 5.0

UNDER $10,000
Lease as low as $272/mo.*

$7999 486-50MHz EISA Cache
16Mb of RAM • 256K RAM Cache
1 Gig 14ms SCSI Hard Drive
32 Bit Controller
NI Color 14" SVGA Monitor
16 Bit Super VGA Card
250Mb Tape Backup
Both 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5"F Drives
2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Kbd. • DOS 5.0

NOTEBOOK
Lease as low as $90/mo.*

$1649 386SX-20MHz
8.2"x11.7"x1.8" • Under 7 pounds
2MB of RAM (Expandable to 5Mb)
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
60MB 23ms IDE Hard Drive
10" backlit 16 level LCD grey scale VGA
83 Key Keyboard (101 key emulation)
NiCad battery pack • AC Adapt./recharger
2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
Ext. VGA port • Ext. Kbd. port • DOS 5.0

PERIPHERALS
Laser Printers Available

$159 Panasonic KXP1180
$289 Panasonic KXP1124
$899 17" Monitor ViewSonic
$1499 20" Monitor Hitachi
Monitors available as a NI upgrade only.

Insight is a $100 million computer company that ships *thousands* of systems each month to satisfied corporations and end users around the world. The key to our success: delivering well-built systems at unbelievable low prices with exceptional customer service. We mean business. **No-Nonsense Computer Prices.** High volume buying power and technological innovations assure you low prices. **The Insight Logo is your autograph of quality.** System components are hand-picked for compatibility, performance and value. Our sister company, Hard Drives International "The Mass Storage Experts" has won *Computer Shopper's Best Buy* award for the last 4 years running and received *PC Magazine's Editor's Choice Award for Mass Storage.* Our teamwork guarantees that your system has the highest quality components. **World-class service.** Call toll-free, seven days a week. Our 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and One Year Parts and Labor Warranty mean satisfaction. DOS, an Insight Mouse and a vertical case upgrade are all *included at no additional charge.* Should you need any assistance, our Technical Support team is only a toll-free call away. Get Insight today!

Insight Computers
Insight Distribution Network, Inc.
1912 W. 4th St., Tempe, AZ 85281
602-350-1176 Fax:602-350-1182
National Accounts: 800-755-3924

*Prices and availability subject to change without notice. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers-Net 20 (some conditions may apply.) 30 Day Guarantee and 1 Year Warranty exclude software and may have some restrictions. 30-Day Guarantee not available on lease purchases. All trademarks and tradenames herein are the properties of their respective owners. Corporate lease rates based upon 24 or 36 month fair market value lease plus applicable sales tax. Two month advance deposit required. Individual lease rates will vary. 4.14.92

INSIGHT FREE! MOUSE
LOW PRICED SOFTWARE! With Hardware*
30-DAY GUARANTEE MONEY BACK

Insight™ For A Change

"It's got the power, is backed by good service, and has an appealing list price." *PC Mag.* 12/90
"Insight delivers exceptional value at an exceptional price." *PC Computing* 8/91

800-998-8018

DKG

MORE FOR LESS

MORE=LARGEST SELECTION OF SOFTWARE TITLES
LESS=LOWER PRICES, LESS TIME WASTED TRYING TO FIND THEM

Compuclassics
Your Source for Software

ACCOUNTING	
Dac Easy Accounting 4 2	95
Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle	219
Quicken 5 0	46
Turbo Tax Personal 1991	49
[W] MS Money	49
[W] Quicken Windows	46
CAD	
Autosketch 3 0	145
Design Cad 2D 5 0	179
Design Cad 3D 3 1	195
Generic Cadd 6 0	289
[W] Drafix Cad for Windows 2 0	439
CD ROM	
Grolier s New Electronic Encyclopedia	229
Time Table of History	89
World Atlas	45
COMMUNICATIONS	
CC Mail MS DOS Platform Pack	135
Carbon Copy Plus 6 0	119
Laplink Pro 4 0	95
PC Anywhere IV (Host&Remote) 4 03	119
ProComm Plus 2 0	64
Reflection 4 Plus 4 1	299
[W] CC Mail Windows Platform Pack	335
[W] Carbon Copy + Windows	125
[W] CloseUp Customer Supn/Win 4 0	189
[W] Crosstalk For Windows 1 2	122
[W] Dynacomm Asynch for Windows	159
[W] Micro Courier Windows	65
[W] Reflection 1 Windows	335
[W] Smartterm 420 Windows	169
[W] Winfax Pro	79
DATABASE	
Blinker 1 5	229
Clarion Professional Developer 2 1	459
Clipper 5 01	519
Clipper Tools II	475
Codebase 4 5	355
DataEase 4 5	565
Dbase IV 1 1	489
Foxpro LAN 6 Pack 2 0	569
Foxpro Single User 2 0	469
Funcky Lib 1 5	189
Net Lib for Clipper	249
Paradox 3 5	499
Paradox S E	69
Paradox V3 5 Comp Upgrade	165
Q & A 4 0	259
R & R Relational Report Writer 4 0	155
[W] DB Fast/Windows 1 7	345
[W] Superbase 4 for Windows 1 3	489
DESKTOP PUBLISHING	
Morefonts 3 0	75
Publisher s Powerpak/Wrdprfct/Word	49
The New Print Shop PC w/Holiday Fun	39
Ultrascript PC 2 3	112
Ultrascript PC Plus 2 3	245
Ventura Publisher DOS/GEM 3 0	529
[W] Adobe Type Manager for Win 2 0	85
[W] Adobe Type Manager Plus Pack	125
[W] Bitstream Facelift for Windows	85
[W] MS Publisher For Windows	135
[W] Omnipage Professional 2 0	655
[W] Pagemaker 4 0	499
[W] Publisher's Paintbrush 2.0	299
[W] Publisher s Powerpak/Microsft Win	49
[W] Recognita OCR – Full Lang Ver	479
[W] Ventura Color Pro for Window	845
[W] Ventura Publisher Windows 4 0	539
[W] Wordscan Plus 286/386	699
EDUCATIONAL	
Language Assistant 4 1 (each)	45
PC Globe 4 0	39
Typing Tutor 5 For DOS	35
ENTERTAINMENT	
Falcon 3 0	42
Jetfighter II	45
Kid Pix	39
Leisure Suit Larry V VGA	39
MS Flight Simulator 4 0	39
Sim Ant	39
Simearth	42
Space Quest IV	39
Wing Commander II	49
[W] MS Win Entertainment Pack (each)	29
[W] Simearth For Windows	45
[W] Typing Tutor 5 for Wind	35
FORMS/FLOWCHARTING	
Flowcharting 3	139
Formtool Gold 3 0	55
Interactive Easyflow 7 0	199
Org Plus Advanced 6 0	65
[W] ABC Flowchart	185
[W] Instant Orgcharting!	129
[W] Per Form Pro	129
GRAPHICS	
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	85
Dr Halo IV	99
Freelance Competitive Upgrade 4 0	99
Harvard Graphics 3 0	419
Huleek 2 10	95
Pizazz Plus 3 0	85
Tempra Pro	325
[W] Corel Draw Windows 2 0	369
[W] Freelance for Windows	369
[W] Freelance for Wind Comp Upgrade	99
[W] Harvard Draw	449
[W] Harvard Draw Competitive Upgrade	99
[W] Harvard Graphics Windows 1 0	359
[W] Harvard Graph Win Comp Up 1 0	125
[W] Image In Color Full Pack	715
[W] Micrografx Designer w/Adobe 3 1	465
[W] Micrografx Windows Draw 3 0	99
[W] Powerpoint for Windows Upgrade	135
[W] Superpaint for Windows (HP) 2 0	115
INTEGRATED	
MS PC Works 2 0	99
[W] MS Office for Windows 2 0	509
[W] MS Works for Windows	135
[W] PFS WriWks/Mouseman/ Windows Bundle	199
[W] Smart Suite	634
LANGUAGE/PROGRAMMING	
Async Professional	95
Borland C++	142
Brief 3 1	179
Btree Filer Multi user 5 2	125
C Tools Plus	119
Codebase ++	225
MS C Compiler 6 0	329
MS Macro Assembler 6 0	105
MS Quick C 2 5	67
Novell BTrieve For DOS 5 1	429
Object Professional 1 1	125
Object Professional for C++	165
Turbo C ++ 2nd Edition	75
Turbo C Tools	119
Turbo Pascal Professional 6 0	199
Turbo Professional 5 11	89
Turbo Vision Developer s Toolkit	119
[W] Actor 4 0	162
[W] Actor Professional 4 0	319
[W] Borland C ++ 3 0	335
[W] Borland C ++ w/App Frmwrk 3 0	509
[W] MS Quick C for Windows 1 0	135
[W] MS Visual Basic	135
[W] Novell BTrieve for Windows 5 1	429
[W] Objectivision 2 0	105
[W] Realizer	305
[W] Smalltalk Windows	299
[W] Toolbook 1 5	295
[W] Turbo C ++ for Windows	105
[W] Turbo Pascal for Windows 1 0	125
[W] Win ++	205
[W] Windows Control Palette 1 0	119
[W] Zortech C++ for Windows/ DOS & OS2 3 0	499
MUSIC	
ATI Stereo F/X	139
Ad Lib Music Synthesizer Card	79
Soundblaster	119
Soundblaster Professional	205
NETWORKING	
Desk Manager N (Novell) 3 12	129
Intel Net Satisfaction SW for Novell	659
Lantastic 2MBPS Adapter 4 0	145
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter Kit 4 0	359
Lantastic Ethernet Adapter AE2 4 0	215
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit AE2 4 0	499
NE 1000 Without Cable	129
NE 2000 Without Cable	165
Novell Netware Lite	79
PS Print 3 4	269
SMC Plus Elite (16 Bit)	169
SMC Plus Elite (8 Bit)	135
Xircom Pckt Ethernet Adpt 32K II	359
[W] Lantastic For Windows 4 0	182
OPERATING ENVIRONMENT	
DR DOS 6 0	69
Desqview 386 2 4/6 0	129
Geoworks Pro 1 2	125
MS DOS 5 0 Upgrade	59
[W] MS Windows 3 0	92
PERSONAL INFORMATION	
Automap	58
Calendar Creator Plus 4 0	52
Infoselect 2 0	95
[W] Far Side Calendar for Windows	52
[W] On Time for Windows	95
[W] Packrat 4 0	255
PROJECT MANAGEMENT	
Project Scheduler V	429
Timeline 5 0	459
[W] MS Project for Windows	459
SPREADSHEET	
Baler 5 1	129
Borland C++	575
Lotus 1 2 3 3 1+	409
Lotus 1 2 3 2 3	339
Quattro Light	49
Quattro Pro 3 0	309
Quattro Pro Competitive Upgrade 3 0	99
Sideways 3 3	59
Supercalc 5 1	95
[W] Lotus 1 2 3 Windows 1 0	412
[W] Lotus 1 2 3 Wind Comp Upgrade	95
[W] Lotus DbleUp Uppr AMIPro&123	155
[W] MS Excel for Windows 3 0	319
STATISTICS/SCIENTIFIC	
CSS Statistica	579
Chi Writer Deluxe 4 0	495
Derive 2 08	135
Grapher	145
Mathcad for DOS 2 5	309
Mathematica 386 w/387 Sprt 2 0	799
SPPS PC Base Module 4 0	185
SPSS PC Plus Statistics 4 0	269
Sigma Plot 4 1	435
Statgraphics 5 0	629
Statgraphics Plus	999
Surfer	365
Systat 5 0	739
[W] Math Type for Windows 3 0	169
[W] Mathcad for Windows 3 0	309
[W] Mathematica for Windows 2 0	825
UTILITIES	
386 Max 6 0	69
Amidiag 3 16	59
Central Point Anti Virus 1 1	85
Check It 3 0	89
Copywrite	65
Disk Manager (DOS)	45
Fastback Plus 3 04	122
Laptop Ultravision	49
Netroom (1 user) 2 0	62
Norton Antivirus 2 0	89
Norton Backup for Windows 1 2	89
Norton Commander 3 0	99
Norton Utilities 6 01	115
PC Kwik Powerpak 2 1	75
PC Tools Deluxe 7 1	109
Print Q 5 0	89
Procomm Plus 2 0	95
Q DOS 3	49
QEMM 386 6 0	62
Sonnet II 2 0	64
Stacker Data Compres (Software Only)	89
Stacker (w/16 bit Board)	189
System Sleuth Pro 4 0	99
XTree Gold 2 5	94
[W] Afterdark for Windows	30
[W] Fastback Plus Windows	125
[W] Norton Antivirus for Win/DOS 2 0	89
[W] Norton Backup for Win/DOS 1 2	89
[W] Norton Desktop for Windows 1 0	99
[W] Wintasleuth	99
WORD PROCESSING	
Bitstream Facelift for Wrdprfct 1 5	59
Fonts On The Fly	99
Glyphix Intro Fonts For Wordperfect	69
Grammatik IV 2 0	59
MS Word w/Grammatik 5 5	219
Professional Write	169
Rightwriter 4 0	59
Screen Extender Wordperfect 2 0	79
Software Bridge 5 0	75
Word Perfect 5 1	279
[W] AMI Pro Competitive Upgrade 2 0	95
[W] AMI Professional 2 0	299
[W] Grammatik Windows 2 0	59
[W] MS Word for Windows 2 0	319
[W] Rightwriter for Windows	59
[W] Word for Windows Upgrade 2 0	135
[W] Wordperfect for Windows	289
[W] Wordperfect Wind Comp Up 5 1	135
[W] Wordperfect for Wind Upgrade 5 1	85
[W] Writers Toolkit for Wind	85
XENIX/UNIX	
SCO Unix Sys V/386 Dev Sys 3 2 2	929
SCO Unix System V/386 OS 3 2.2	929
SCO VP/IX 386 Unlimited 1 2 0	715
Wordperfect XENIX 386 (5 User) 5 0	609
HARDWARE	
Copy II Option Board PC/PS2 5 4	129
Hayes Pckt Mdm 2400 w/Smartcom	129
Hayes Ultra 9600 w/Smartcom	729
Intel Satisfaction 9600 Classic	395
Quicktel Int24 Mdm MNP5&v 42 BIS	125
Quicktel Int 9600 Snd/Rcv w/2400	125
Wordport 2496 Fax/Modem	485
Wordport 9600 Modem	485
Zoom 9624 Send/Rcv Fax/Mdm Extl	139
Zoom 9624 Send/Rcv Fax/Mdm Intl	119
Scanman 256	282
Plus Hardcard IIXL 105MB	479
Plus Hardcard IIXL 50MB	325
ATI Graphics 8514/Ultra + 1MB	625
ATI VGA Wonder XL 1MB	305
Orchid Farenheit 1280 w/1MB	355
Logitech Mouseman Cordless	89
Logitech Mouseman Serial/Bus	75
Logitech Trackman Serial	75
MS Bellpoint Mouse	129
MS Serial Mouse	92
25 Cartridges In One	269
Pacific 4 Mem w/2MB for HPIIP&III	142
Pacific Page	365
Super Cartridge 3 Professional	279

WINFAX PRO $79

Now it's as easy as clicking the mouse to send faxes directly from your PC with WINFAX PRO! Send output from any Windows 3 application and receive faxes within Windows or DOS without interrupting your work. Multiple document transmission, activity log and near laser quality faxes finally make faxing fun. You'll need a fax/modem, but WINFAX PRO runs with most popular makes and models.

STACKER 2.0 $89

STACKER SOFTWARE DOUBLES YOUR DISK CAPACITY.

Awarded PC Magazine's Jan-28-92 Editor's Choice, PC Computing's Dec-91 MVP, Stacker 2.0 instantly and safely doubles disk capacities offering more personal computer power today. From the proven leader in data compression technology comes a complete family of products each optimized for every environment. From software for laptops to coprocessor cards for XTs, ATs, or MCA systems, Stacker is the definitive choice.

dBFast For Windows $345

dBFast allows you to create programs with all the graphical user interface (GUI) features of Windows without the long learning curve. You can leverage your knowledge of dBase, Clipper or Foxbase, the most commonly used languages for business.

AFTER DARK 2.0

Save your screen with over 40 incredible displays—5 Brand New Displays, Digital Sound, True Color Graphics, Wall-Zapper, Network Password Support and MultiModule. Also DOS blanking to black and password protection! $30

COMPUCLASSICS CARES

Compuclassics continues its support for the ecological movement by introducing "Spring Time for Trees." For every copy of 386 MAX, by Qualitas, we sell this month, we will donate $5.00 to replant a tree in America's forests.

- ★ No Minimum Orders
- ★ Same Day Shipping
- ★ Over 10,000 Titles Available
- ★ Latest Versions
- ★ Corporate PO's Welcome
- ★ Gov't, Educational PO's Welcome
- ★ International and FPO & APO Orders Accepted

CALL US FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED • PLEASE SPECIFY DISK SIZE WHEN ORDERING

Immediate shipment on purchase orders from government and state agencies, cities, counties, schools and universities. • Prices subject to change without notice. • We ship the latest versions. • We accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover, JCB and American Express. • 15% restocking fee for all non-defective items returned • Please call (818) 347-9400 for an authorization number on defective goods or your return will not be accepted. • Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any software where the seal has been broken • (Domestic sales) $6.00 minimum shipping per item, less on bulk orders. • $10.50 Blue Label shipping • $4.50 C.O.D. charge • International sales call for freight pricing. • Heavier items are charged accordingly. • We do not guarantee compatibility • Call for prices for any software item not included in the ad. • Order desk open 7 A.M. to 5 P.M. Monday to Friday (PST), Saturday 10 A.M. to 2 P.M.

P.O. Box 10598, Canoga Park, CA 91309 • Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park, California 91304

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compuclassics

TO ORDER OR INQUIRE, CALL
800-735-1993
818-347-7500
OR FAX 818-347-9977

[W] *Indicates Windows Compatible Products*

Memory Upgrades

Lowest Prices! Minimum Five-Year Warranty!
If you don't see everything you want, PLEASE CALL us.

Z RAM

Add RAM for only $44 per MByte !

Toshiba

COMPAQ— always fully compatible

AST fully compatible memory

Cyrix Math Coprocessors beat Intel's
for 386SX 16MHz/$139 20MHz/$149

BocaRAM boards, LIM-EMS compatible

Zenith

IBM PS/2 easy memory expansions

H-P LaserJet II, IID, IIP, III, and IIID

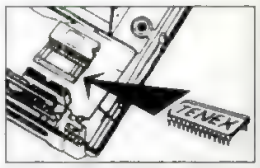
IBM 4019/4019e
Pan 4420/50i
Slotless Clock Chip

Printer Buffers

$39.95

Panasonic
KX-P1124, 1124i, 1123, 1180, 1180i, 1092i, 1191, 1124, 1195, 1624, 1695, 2180, 3130

Citizen
GSX-140 and GSX-145 printers



Parallel Buffers from Practical Peripherals
Great for parallel printers. Such external use with cable for printer
With 32K — $74.95, 128K — $89.95, 512K (50 pages) — $99.95

Parallel Printer Cables & Switches
Best quality molded connectors. 25 pin to 36 pin cables in various lengths
6 cable — $9.95, 10 — $11.95, 15 — $14.95, 25 — $17.95
A/B switch box — $19.95
6 cable for switch box, 36 pin to 36 pin — $12.95

TENEX Computer Express

56800 Magnetic Drive
Mishawaka, IN 46545
No fee for V/MC/DC.
UPS shipping & handling $5.00
P.O.s & dealers welcome.
Prices & availability may vary.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

***FREE:* PC Upgrade Catalog!**
Please call for your free TENEX catalog with thousands of great, easy PC upgrade ideas at terrific savings! We have $millions in inventory and 400,000 satisfied customers over our 10 years.

Toll Free USA & Canada **1-800-776-6781** International: 219-259-7051 FAX: 219-259-0300 P3W

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES!

Ask about memory for the 486 PC's!

FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
The Only Source for Computer Memory

ORDER NOW! 1-800-535-5892
CALL:1-714-588-9866 FAX:1-714-588-9872
DELIVERY GUARANTEED • Follow your package every step of the way with 3 day International delivery via Federal Express, UPS, or EMS! Express delivery available worldwide.

PRICE, QUALITY, AND SUPPORT
Same day shipping • Free technical support • Overnight & Saturday delivery available • All products user installable • No surcharge on Visa or MC • APO/FPO International orders welcome • Purchase orders accepted from qualified companies

LAPTOP MEMORY

IBM
L40SX, N33SX Portable
1MB $119
4MB $219
8MB $449

TOSHIBA
1000SE/XE/LE
1MB $129
2MB $229
1000LE, 2000SX
2MB $359
8MB $789
T2000SXE
2MB $229
4MB $359
8MB $789
T1200XE, T3100E
2MB $129
T1600, T3100SX, T3200SX, T3200SXC
2MB $129
4MB $229
T3200
2MB $229
T5100
2MB $129
T5200, C, T8500
2MB $129
8MB $469

AST
Executive Notebook
2MB $79
4MB $219

GRID
1500 Series
2MB $369

TANDON
NB386SX/20
2MB $289

COMPAQ
LTE 386S/20
1MB $179
4MB $379
LTE 286
1MB $89
2MB $159
4MB $219
SLT-286
1MB $129
4MB $449
SLT-386
1MB $129
2MB $229

ZENITH
SlimsPort
1MB $169
4MB $449
SuperSport 286,286e
1MB $119
SuperSport SX, 286e
2MB $169
SuperSport SX
2MB $169
MastersPort 386SX
2MB $209
MastersPort 386SL
2MB $209

NEC
UltraLite 286F
2MB $229
4MB $699
ProSpeed 286, 386SX
2MB $129
4MB $399
ProSpeed 386SX/20
2MB $219
ProSpeed 386
2MB $259
4MB $1079

IBM MEMORY

PS/1
2MB IBM P/N N/A $119
PS/2 30-286, Exp Board 1497259
2MB $109
PS/2 70 E61/121,55SX 65SX
2MB $59
PS/2 70-E61/121,50Z,55SX/LS,65SX/LS
2MB $119
PS/2 55SX/LS, 65SX/LS 34F3077 and 3011
4MB $269
PS/2 35SX, LS and 40SX
8MB $589
PS/2 70-A21
2MB $129
PS/2 90, 95 and P75 (Install in pairs)
4MB $119
PS/2 Models 50 and 60
2MB $319
PS/2 Models 70 and 80
4MB $349

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP and IIID
2MB $125
4MB $199
Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIIsi
2MB $59
4MB $189
Hewlett Packard LaserJet II and IID
2MB $125
4MB $199
IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e
2MB $149
4MB $219
Panasonic 4450i and 4420
2MB $149
4MB $239
Printer Memory also available for
HP, IBM, Epson, Toshiba, Canon, Panasonic, QMS, NEC

BRAND NEW!

SX/Now! Processor Upgrade
Don't replace your system. Upgrade your 286 to a 386 with Kingston's SX/Now! Now available for your Original IBM AT, IBM PS/2 25/286, 30/286,50, 50Z, 60, AST Premium 286 & Bravo 286, HP ES286-12 & ES/8

SX/Now! features: Kingston
- 68 Pin Socket
- Fits Upgrade Socket
- Requires No Expansion Slot
- Includes 20 MHz Clock
- Lifetime Warranty

SX/Now! 20MHz/25MHz $439/$539

AST MEMORY

Premium 386C and 386-16
4MB/8MB 60ns/80ns $189
Premium 386-20
4MB/8MB 60ns/80ns $249
Premium 486 and 486-33
2MB 70ns $129
Premium II 386SX/16, 20, 25, 33 & Cupid 32 card
2MB 70ns/80ns $69
4MB 70ns/80ns $229

COMPAQ MEMORY

DeskPro 286 E,386 20/20E,25
1MB $89
4MB $219
DeskPro 386S/16
1MB $89
4MB $219
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX/20, 386/25M, 486 33M 486s 25M 486s/16M SystemPro LT, 486SX/25S, 386/25S and Portable 486c
2MB $129
4MB $269
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & SystemPro
2MB $129
4MB $419

SIMM MODULES

IBM COMPATIBLE TYPE
4M x 9/80 $169
1M x 9/80 $48
256 x 9/80 $15
CALL FOR OTHER TYPES AND SPEEDS!

EXPANSION BOARDS

BocaRam XT
with 512K $139

BocaRam/AT Plus
2MB with DRAM's $199
2MB with SIMM's $219

Please call us for any item not listed.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Send P.O.s and Mail Orders to
First Source International, Inc.
36 Argonaut, Suite 140
Aliso Viejo, California 92656
Tel:714-588-9866 Fax 714-588-9872

VISA
- NO SURCHARGE ON VISA, MASTERCARD or DISCOVER
- Terms
- within 15 days
- RMA# required
- 100% compatible or full refund
- Prices and availability subject to change

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! - WHY CALL ANYONE ELSE?

PCM07

Circle 382 on Reader Service Card (Resellers: 320)

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

EPSON Action Laser II Laser Printer

• 6 Pages Per Minute Speed • 512 K Standard • Fully-Featured, Easy-To-Upgrade • HP IIP, Epson FX NLQ Emulation • Expandable to 5.5 MB w/Optional Expansion Board • HP Compatible Font Slot • Serial and Parallel Auto Sensing Ports • Option: Multi Media Tray

CDW® Price.....$648.50 20092

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICING YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS SINCE 1982

Metalis/SX16 Notebook PC

• 80C386SX Microprocessor, 16/8 MHz • 1 MB RAM, Exp. to 2, Or 5 MB On Main Board • 3.5" 1.44 MB • 40 MB With Access Time Of 29ms • LCD Screen: B&W With 32-Gray Scale • Keyboard Selectable Normal/Reverse Video Mode • 640x480 Res. • 80 Key Keyboard • Password Protection, Extended/Expanded Memory, Shadow RAM, Power Management Options • System Also Includes: 2400 Baud Int. Fax/Modem, Mouse Pen, User's Manual, MS DOS, Custom Slip-Cover Carry Case, GeoWorks Ensemble • One Year Parts/Labor Warranty

FREE CASE WHILE QUANTITIES LAST

CDW® Price $1499.20 19835

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

NOVELL Netware V2.2, 5-User 5.25"	$483.70
NOVELL Netware V2.2, 10 User 5.25"	1109.43
NOVELL Netware V2.2, 50 User 5.25"	1949.56
NOVELL Netware V2.2, 100 User 5.25"	3058.57
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 5 User 5.25"	CALL
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 10 User 5.25"	1397.46
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 20 User 5.25"	1869.17
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 50 User 5.25"	CALL
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 100 User 5.25"	3667.35
NOVELL Lite	69.00
NOVELL Lite Starter Kits	399.77
NOVELL Lite Add On Kit	209.65
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	129.44
ETHERNET Board (NE2000)	157.06
ETHERNET Elsa (NE3200)	687.50

3Com

3COM 3C503 TP 10 Base T	$229.88
3COM 3C507 Ethernet Card	281.61
3COM 3C503 Etherlink	188.24
3COM Ethernet Repeater	848.31

THOMAS-CONRAD

6242 Arcnet 8-Bit	$85.00
6245 Arcnet 16-Bit	179.31
6245 Twisted Pair Plus Ethernet	229.07
6246 PS/2 Board Arcnet	228.16
6151-11 16 Port Smart Hub	691.01
4045 16/4 Token Ring XT/AT	499.23

SMC® ACCESSORIES

SMC 3512 TP 12 Node Concentrator	$709.18
Active Hub 8 Port Coax	249.86
Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair	355.58

SMC INTERFACE CARDS

3008 Coax 8-Bit Ethernet	$143.50
3008 TP 10 BaseT 8-Bit Ethernet	146.99
3016 TP 10 BaseT 16-Bit Ethernet	189.20
PC 600FS Coax Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	209.25
PC 650WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	129.88
PC 650FS TP Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	209.25
PC 600WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	129.88
SMC PC130 8-Bit Arcnet Coax	75.25
SMC PC130E 8-Bit Arcnet Coax	99.00
SMC PC270 TP Arcnet	109.33
Elsa 3200 Arcnet Twisted Pair	736.08
SMC 8-Bit 10 Base T Ethernet Elite	144.40
SMC Ethernet Plus/A PS/2 Coax Elite	224.10
SMC 16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite	159.50
SMC 8-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite	124.55
SMC Combo Ethernet TP, Coax, AUI Elite	187.57

XIRCOM

Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Coax	$237.50
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor RJ45	239.77
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor Thin Coax	329.55
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor 10 Base T	329.55
Parallel Port Multi	69.00

ARTISOFT

ARS-190 AE1/T 10 Base T Adapor, 8-Bit	$139.52
ARS-170 AE2/T Ethernet ISA Adaptor, 16-Bit	199.58
ARTISOFT NOS AI Software	54.50
E143 Ethernet Adaptor Kit	199.58
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit 4.0	448.31
LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit	325.50
LANtastic 10 Base T Starter Kit	589.20
LANtastic 2Mbps Adaptor	129.54

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL ARTISOFT PRODUCTS

NETWORKING SOFTWARE

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM 16/4 PS/2 MCA	$638.80
IBM 16/4 XT/AT	634.50
IBM 16/4 Multi Access Unit MAU	468.53

INTEL NETWORKING

INTEL Token Express EISA 16/4	$648.88
INTEL Ether Express 16 Bit Coax	119.32
INTEL Ether Express 16-Bit TP	134.33
INTEL Token Express XT AT 16/A	509.23
INTEL Ether Express EISA	689.50

BORLAND dBase IV LAN Pak	$626.37
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node	244.30
BRIGHTWORKS PS Print	243.68
CC Mail Products	CALL
FIFTH GENERATION Direct Access Network	364.57
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack	CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.3 Server	558.66
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.3 Network Node	339.47
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1+ Server	629.54
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1+ Network Node	428.16
MICRORIM Rbase V3.1 LAN 6 Users	589.00
MICROSOFT Word 5.5 Network Node	185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes	249.11
NORTON LAMBERT PRODUCTS	CALL
ONTRACK Disk Manager For Novell	117.45

Lotus

WORD PERFECT 5.1 5 Pack	1099.37
WORD PERFECT Office 5-User V.3.01	278.79
WORD PERFECT Office 20PK V.3.01	923.08
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Server	269.53
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Add Station	165.93

TAPE & FLOPPY DRIVES

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

COLORADO Jumbo 120	$189.37
COLORADO Jumbo 250	253.58
COLORADO QFA700	724.92

Call For Accessories And Interfaces

Mountain

MOUNTAIN 120MB Internal Tape Drive	$239.80
MOUNTAIN 120MB External Tape Drive	449.90
MOUNTAIN 250MB Internal Backup	474.42
MOUNTAIN 304MB Internal IDE Backup	539.50
MOUNTAIN 250MB External Backup	599.22
MOUNTAIN 250MB External/Fileside	1479.13
MOUNTAIN 525MB Fileside External	2369.42
MOUNTAIN 2.0 Gigabyte External Fileside	3519.20
MOUNTAIN 2.2 Gigabyte Ext. Tape Drive	4398.91

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

IRWIN

IRWIN A120PC-120 MB Internal	$225.19
IRWIN A250PC	280.89
IRWIN A250PC-250 MB Internal	280.89
IRWIN A120E-120 MB High Speed External	292.13
IRWIN A250E-250 MB High Speed External	348.68
IRWIN 9131se, 4 Gigabyte, External	2031.03
IRWIN 9231se, External	3680.46

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes.

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

CALCOMP 12 x 12 w/16 Buf	CALL
CALCOMP 12 x 18 w/16 Buf	CALL
CALCOMP 2024 Paceseter D	CALL
CALCOMP 2036 Paceseter E	CALL

KURTA

KURTA 12 x 12 XLP	$234.50
KURTA 12 x 18 XLP	CALL
KURTA 12 x 17	$536.27

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 12	$279.50
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18	542.86
COMPLETE PC Full Page Scanner	528.68
EPSON ES300C Color Scanner	988.02

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-161	$2795.42
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-162	$3495.40

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7575 DXL	$3079.98
HP7475A	1238.25
HP7550B	2896.50
HP7570A	2529.38
HP7576A EXL	3967.25
HP SCANJET +	664.45
HP SCANJET II C Color XT/AT	1449.19

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

HERCULES Graphics Station Gold 1MB	$559.22
MITSUBISHI HL5945 ATKL 19"	1798.91
MITSUBISHI HL6915ATKL	1959.77
SIGMA Laserview 19"	866.82
ATI Graphics Ultra 1MB	435.41
ATI 8514 Ultra, 1 MB	379.77

FAX & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (AB X Box)	$28.00 / $34.95
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster	112.80
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster Professional	189.28
CH PRODUCTS PS/2 Gamecard III	47.25
CH PRODUCTS XT/AT Gamecard III w/Y Cable	38.80
CH PRODUCTS Flight Stick	47.00
CH PRODUCTS Mach III Joystick	31.20
COMPLETE PC Communicator	299.56
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax	299.56
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox Parallel	89.50
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box	109.50
INTELLICOM Long Link	117.70
FAX/PHONE AutoSwitch	79.01
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	126.70
KEYTRONICS 101+	93.50
PACIFIC DATA Connect 1.25MB	332.88
PRACTICAL Par/Ser Universal Buffer	149.50
XT Power Supply 150 Watt	59.00
AT Power Supply 200 Watt	79.24

CompleteFax 9600	$339.80
JETFAX II	569.32

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

HITACHI 3600/3650	$455.81 / $495.68
HITACHI 1700S External	467.42
MAGNAVOX 461RS Ext. w/CD Bundle	398.70
NEC CDR 36M External Portable	388.40
NEC CDR 73M External	597.22
NEC CDR 83M Internal	539.16
PANASONIC LF5010 Worm External	2089.91
PANASONIC LF5014 Worm Internal	1895.48
PANASONIC LF7010 Ext. 1 Gb Erasable Optical	2659.91
SONY CDU-7205N External CD-ROM	484.78
SONY CDU-535 Internal CD-ROM	354.17
SONY CDU-54101 Internal SCSI CD-ROM	418.32
SONY SMO-S501 650MB Erasable Optical	2980.42
TOSHIBA 3301 External	646.06
TOSHIBA 3301 Internal	539.32
CD-ROM Software 5 CD's Bundle	139.62

SOFTWARE

ACT Software 2.1	$209.60
ALPHA FOUR 1:1 Relational Database	299.50
AUTODESK Autosketch	142.69
AUTODESK Animator	277.48
BANNER BLUE Org. Plus Advanced	82.30
BORLAND dBase IV	459.10
BORLAND Reflex	157.95
BORLAND Sidekick V2.0	54.67
BORLAND Turbo C++	84.75
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	93.60
BORLAND C++ V3.0	299.17
BORLAND Paradox V3.5	469.98
BORLAND Quattro Comp Upgrade	89.78
BORLAND Quattro Pro 3.0	299.22
BRODERBUND Print Shop	36.50
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V7.1	99.43
CLARION Professional Developer	433.33
DAC Easy Accounting 4.2	85.33
DAC Easy Bonus 4.2	129.31
DATAEASE File Management	524.68
FIFTH GENERATION Mace Util. 1990	89.80
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback 3.0	116.06
FIFTH GENERATION Direct Access	63.77
FORM TOOL 3.0	57.90
FOXBASE Foxpro 2.0	439.99
GEOWORKS Ensemble	119.42
GIBSON Spinwrite 2.0 V.1.1	61.95
HELIX Netroom	49.90
IBM Displaywrite 5.0	235.50
INTUIT Quicken 5.0	43.79
LAN Spool 286/386	267.10 / 382.21
LOTUS 1-2-3 V2.3	319.95
LOTUS 1-2-3 V.3.1 Plus	365.50
LOTUS Agenda V2.0	259.91
LOTUS Double Up Upgrade	148.37
LOTUS for Windows	389.90
LOTUS Freelance Graphics	339.78
LOTUS Magellan	94.10
LOTUS Manuscript	309.79
LOTUS Symphony	465.59
LOTUS Upgrades	CALL
MICRORIM Rbase V.3.1 For DOS	449.50
MICROCOM Carbon Copy V6.0	109.37
MICROSOFT C Compiler 6.0	298.60
MICROSOFT DOS 5.0 Upgrade	59.50
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator 4.0	39.50
MICROSOFT Fortran Compiler 5.0	274.44
MICROSOFT Quick Basic Compiler 4.5	54.75
MICROSOFT Upgrades	CALL
MICROSOFT Visual Basic	119.20
MICROSOFT Word V5.5	199.90
NANTUCKET Clipper V5.0	469.88
POWER UP! Calendar Creator Plus	49.80
PROCOMM Plus	63.87
QUARTERDECK Desqview 386 V.2.4	129.88
QUARTERDECK QEMM 386 Manager	59.90
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manifest	49.30
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manifest for PS/2	59.00
QUARTERDECK Desqview	72.10
QUALITAS 386 Max 5.0	64.19
REFERENCE Grammatik 4 V.2.0	55.78
SOFTLOGIC Software Carousel	53.40
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS. Write	154.30
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics V3.0	367.88
STACKER SOFTWARE	79.95
STACKER Software And Board	169.90
SYMANTEC NORTON Advanced Utilities V8.0	109.90
TOBIAS Managing Your Money	114.36
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Laplink Pro	85.58
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Deskdink	87.80
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	247.45
WORDPERFECT LetterPerfect	119.99
XEROX Ventura Software Version 3.0	483.44

AT CDW® YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

◗ CDW® means Service ◗ CDW® means Savings ◗ CDW® means Business ◗ CDW® means Experience ◗ CDW® means Technology ◗ CDW® means Networking ◗ CDW® means Computing

PCM410

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS.

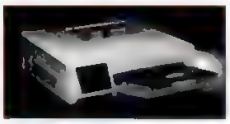
(800) 326-4CDW

WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

ALWAYS WORKING TO KEEP YOUR COMPUTING ONE STEP AHEAD.

©1992 MPK Computing, Inc.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™



OKIDATA

The Personal Page Printer For Smaller Budgets

OL400 LED Page Printer

Features: • 4 PPM • 300 DPI • More Standard Typefaces & Fonts Than LaserJet™ IIP • High-Capacity 200-Sheet Paper Tray Included • Slim Low-Profile Design Fits Any Desktop • HP® Series II Compatible • Industry's Best Warranty: 5 Years On Printhead, 1 Year Parts/Labor On Printer

CDW® Price $589.40 12884

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND SERVICES YOU BETTER

MAGNAVOX 386SX/20 DESKTOP

• 80386SX Processor • 20/8 MHz • 2 MB RAM, (8 Max.) • 80 MB HD • (4) 16-Bit Exp. Slots • (5) 4-Ext., 1-Int. Drive Bays • 101-Key Keyboard • One 3.5" (1.44 MB) • One 5.25" (1.2 MB) • Super VGA (800 x 600), VGA, EGA, CGA • Parallel Port, 2 Serial Ports • 3-Button Serial Mouse • Operating System MS-DOS® 5.0, Q-Basic • Microsoft Windows 3.0 • Novell Workstation and Server Approved Windows 3.0 Certified • Includes Word Processor, Paint Program, Communications Program, Calendar Planner, Calculator, Clock Program, Cardfile and Notepad, Macro Recorder, Two Games • 1 Year Parts/Labor (1 Year On-Site Service) • MONITOR NOT INCLUDED

CDW® Price

$989.50 21561

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

MAGNAVOX

MAGNAVOX SX16 40MB, 1 MB, 2 Drives	$729.25
MAGNAVOX SX20 80MB, 2 MB, Windows, Mouse	989.50
MAGNAVOX SX16 40MB CD-ROM	1048.80
MAGNAVOX SX20 80MB, Int CD-ROM	1329.25
MAGNAVOX 386/33 120MB HD, 2MB, VGA	1399.60
MAGNAVOX Notebook VGA 20MB Notebook	899.00
MAGNAVOX Notebook VGA 40MB NB Modem	1499.20
MAGNAVOX Notebook VGA 80MB Notebook	1797.75

PACKARD BELL

Force SX16N, 85 MB HD, 2MB, VGA, Mouse	$849.10
Force SX16N+, 107 MB HD, 2MB, Modem, Mouse	1049.15
Force 486SX, 105 MB HD, Modem, Mouse	1859.11
Force 486/33, 130 MB, 4 MB, Modem	1979.15
Force 486/33+, 210 MB HD 4MB, Modem, Mouse	2499.00

ALR

ALR PowerFlex 386SX Model I	$829.11
ALR 386/33 Model 101	1599.25
ALR Power Veisa 486/33 101	4599.78

CALL FOR THE LATEST MODELS FROM ALR

COMPAQ

LTE Lite 20MHz 40MB	$2495.20	Port 486C M120	$8641.30
LTE Lite 25MHz 40MB	3179.40	CPQ386/25M Mdl	12527.47
DP386S20 Mdl. 1	1709.20	CPQ486/33M Mdl	13909.78

NEC

ULTRALITE SX20 60MB Notebook	$2372.44
ULTRALITE SL20 80MB Notebook	2589.26
ULTRALITE III Notebook	NEW LOW PRICE

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI TravelMate 2000 20MB-40MB	$926.32 / $1229.88
TM 3000 SX Notebook 40/60MB	1889.85 / 2295.50
TM 3000 SX Notebook 80/120MB	2658.30 /2995.50
TM 3000 WIN SX 16MB 80MB	2699.00 / 2967.00
TM 3000 WIN SX 16MB	3298.00

HP, IBM & COMPAQ MEMORY

2MB Memory Board HP LJ II, 286	168.83
4MB Memory Board CPQ LTE 286	431.25
4MB Memory Card CPQ LTE 386S	616.89
2MB Memory Board CPQ SLT 386	195.00
4MB Memory Board CPQ SLT 386	399.00
4MB Module CPQ - 386, 20E/25E	253.24
4MB CPQ Exp Bd - 20E/25E	299.95
1 MB AST Cupid Simms	66.93
4 MB AST Cupid Simms	246.25
AST Exec 386SX 4 MB Module	249.75
2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II / IID	165.32
1MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III	59.40
2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III	165.32
4MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II IID	279.00
IBM Personal System II Memory	CALL
2MB Memory Module IBM PS/2 Mod 70/50Z	142.85
1MB OKI Laser 400	102.59

KINGSTON FOR TOSHIBA

2MB 1200XE	$149.35	4MB 3100SX	$278.52
2MB 3100SX	149.35	2MB 3200SX	149.35
4MB 3200SX	278.52	3MB 3200	273.00
2MB Memory Module TOSHIBA 5200			149.35
8MB Memory Module TOSHIBA 5200			599.00

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$346.15
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	279.92
WYSE 160/30 Amber or Green	321.98/274.89
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White	345.80
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White	260.45
WYSE 325 Color	545.40
WYSE 925 Color	569.39

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 387DX 16/20/25/33	$195.25
INTEL 387SX16/SX20	118.00/128.50
INTEL 287XL/287XLT	78.00/78.00
INTEL 487SX	454.44
CYRIX FasMath SX16/SX20	104.42/117.47
CYRIX FasMath DX16/20/25	155.25
CYRIX FasMath 287 5.2 MHz	78.00
CYRIX FasMath DX33 MHz	159.90
CYRIX FasMath DX40 MHz	199.40

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	$154.00	FX850	$289.00
LQ870	435.00	EPL 7500 Laser PS	1890.00
LQ2550	848.00	LQ1170	584.00
FX1170	395.00	LQ570	254.00
Action Laser 16PPM 64B	50	LQ1	349.00
DFX 5000	1268.00	DFX 8000	2129.00
EPL 8000 Laser 10 Pages Per Minute			1339.50

NEC

SilentWriter II 95	$1384.62	P6300	$608.06
P6200 24-pin	399.92	P3200 24-pin	222.11
P3300 24-pin	322.58	P6300	869.21

DICONIX by KODAK

170 Parallel	CALL
180 SI Parallel 180 SI Serial	296.28 / 307.74

OKIDATA

ML184 Turbo	$267.89	ML590+	$439.22
OL400	589.40	ML391+	596.41
OL800	926.96	ML380	209.00
OL830	1314.50	ML393+	919.20
OL840	1594.50	ML393+ Color	999.50
ML320	314.68	ML321	436.44

Panasonic

1124 I	$275.96	1624	$339.83
1123	199.47	1180I	149.99
4430 Laser	CALL	2624	399.58
2180	CALL	2123	CALL
1654			539.86
4450I Laser			1019.12
4410 Laser Printer/4455 Laser PostScript			CALL / 1749.78

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI Microlaser PS17	$1179.00
TI Microlaser PS35	1469.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IIID			$2329.22
H-P Deskjet 500H-P Laserjet IIP Plus			396.50/829.00
H-P LaserJet III	1529.00	H-P Laser III SI	CALL
H-P Paintjet			673.03
H-P Deskjet 500 Color			699.00
H-P LaserJet IIIP			1028.00
CANON BJ10EX Bubble Jet			323.68
CITIZEN GSX 140 Plus			289.44
QMS PS410			1629.00
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3			269.00
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 for DeskJet			99.50
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3			349.44
PACIFIC DATA Connect 1.2 MB Printer Sharing			332.58
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P IIIi/IIDi/IIIP			108.46
PCL/TSE RIPT CART W/2MB HP LAS2			339.00
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/III/IIID			98.60
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript			208.72

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

IOMEGA B90/B90Trans	$767.80 / $799.50
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 105MB	437.46
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB	298.10
MAXTOR 130 MB IDE	359.50

Seagate

ST225 20 MB	$180.23	SEAGATE ST-2511	$228.41
ST2383E	1169.50	ST4766E 676 MB	1449.80
ST1480A, 426MB IDE	1279.55	ST351AX	228.64
ST3144A, 130MB IDE, 16MS			379.42
ST1239A 211 MB IDE			598.52

MICROPOLIS

1684-7 340 MB	$1109.86
1664-7 345MB HH	985.44
1558 15 676MB ESDI	1358.65

CONNER

CONNER 40 MB / 120 MB	$199.00/$363.30
CONNER 84 MB / 209 MB	357.65/548.63
CONNER 170MB	493.10
CONNER 510MB	1269.13

SURGE SUPPRESSORS

PROXIMA Power Touch/Plus	$41.50/68.60
PROXIMA Power Director P3/P15	83.15/86.52
CURTIS Ruby Plus	57.60
DATASHIELD S85/S100	53.95/59.58
KENSINGTON Master Piece Plus	96.00
TRIPP. TF Surge 4 Outlet 6 Outlet	44.25/47.63

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal	$137.75	2400 External	$163.94
2400B MNP	179.98	2400 External MNP	207.69
9600 External	443.40	14.4 External	509.00

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400 V.42 Int	$158.81	2400 Int	$79.48
2400 V.42BIS Ext	167.50	2400SA	165.83
9600 V.32/42BIS	433.58	Pocket 2400	96.00
9600 V.32 Int	372.12	2400 Ext FAX Modem	134.72
2400 Int. Fax Modem			89.50
14.400 V.32 BIS			(NEW) CALL

HAYES

HAYES OPTIMA 9600 V.32	$349.50
ULTRA 9600 External	609.96
HAYES OPTIMA 2400	147.10
HAYES Pocket Edition	112.92
ULTRA 144 V.32 External	749.36

U.S. Robotics

Courier 2400	$264.81	V.32 9600E	$567.80
Dual 14,400 HST	789.65	14.400 HST	557.77
V.32 BIS 96, Int.	522.19	SPORTSTER Models	CALL
TOUCHBASE Modem/Fax Ext. 2496			312.90

MHz MEGAHERTZ

2400 for TOSHIBA	$127.33
CPI VIVA 2400 Internal	79.40
CPI VIVA 2400 External Paisend Modem	99.40

MULTI-TECH

MULTI-TECH MT932BA 9600	497.62
MULTI-TECH MT1432 EAB, 14.4 V.32 BIS	$523.33

BOARD & COMM PRODUCTS

AST 5251/11 Enhanced Local	$449.75
BOCA 2 Ser/1 Par Port	44.67
SOUND BLASTER PRO	199.28
KINGSTON SX Now, 25 MHz IBM 50, 60	299.91
KINGSTON SX Now, 20 MHz IBM 50Z	299.91
KINGSTON SX Now, 20 MHz AST Prem/Bravo, 286	299.91
KINGSTON SX Now, 25 MHz IBM 50, 60	418.60
KINGSTON SX Now, 25 MHz, IBM 50Z	418.60
KINGSTON SX Now, 25 MHz AST Prem/Bravo, 286	418.60
IRMA III 3270 XT/AT/PS/2	399.60
AST SixPack 384K	96.60
INTEL Above Board Plus 8 w 2 MB	397.71
INTEL Above Board Plus 512K	279.16
INTEL Inspire 386/PC	469.60
INTEL SatisFAXtion Fax Board	359.00
INTEL Snap In 386SX/20	359.52

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$735.95	BACK UPS 800	$552.50
AME Smart 400	307.96	AME-600LS	434.88
BACK UPS 400	129.43	AME-Smart 900	609.12
BACK UPS 400/450/600			178.26/219.88/285.84

APC

BC 275	$148.41	BC-500 LAN	$234.43
BC-375	169.26	BC-750 LAN	393.09
BC-500	218.61	Omni 450 LAN	296.54
BC-1350 LAN	658.21	BC-205	125.89

MICE

ZNIX Super Mouse II W/Windows	$79.75
LOGITECH ScanMan PC/Scanman 256	177.89/278.45
LOGITECH Trackman Serial	78.62
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	95.50
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	95.50
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows	144.95
MICROSOFT Ball Point Mouse	118.90
MICROSOFT Serial, No Software	79.80
LOGITECH Fotoman	405.30
LOGITECH Mouseman Serial	69.35
LOGITECH Mouseman Bus	69.35
LOGITECH Mouseman Cordless	105.54

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT Windows	$88.00
MICROSOFT Money	43.95
MICROSOFT Office	439.89
MICROSOFT Publisher	119.20
ADOBE TypeManager for Windows	59.07
ALDUS PageMaker	449.89
ATECH Windows Powerpack	48.52
BERKLEY Alter Dark for Windows	29.20
BORLAND Object Vision 2.0	95.08
BORLAND Turbo C++ For Windows	89.90
CAERE Omnipage Professional	569.42
CALERA Wordscan + for Windows	599.42
Carbon Copy for Windows	109.37
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw	349.99
CROSSTALK for Windows	119.85
DELRINA Per Form Pro for Windows	299.84
INTUIT Quicken for Windows	44.95
LOTUS 123 for Windows	385.50
LOTUS AMI Professional for Windows	269.90
LOTUS Freelance	336.30
MICROGRAFX Designer 3.1 for Windows	422.42
MICROGRAFX X-Port for Windows	134.42
MICROGRAFX Draw for Windows	89.00
MICROGRAFX Charisma	299.92
MICROSOFT C Compiler For Windows	459.12
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows	289.25
MICROSOFT Powerpoint for Windows	289.25
MICROSOFT Project for Windows	409.10
MICROSOFT Windows 3.0 Developers Kit	292.47
MICROSOFT Word for Windows	289.25
MICROSOFT Works for Windows	119.20
OKNA Windows Desktop	36.46
REFERENCE Grammatik for Windows	57.12
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING Superbase 4 for Windows	399.33
SYMANTEC NORTON Desktop for Windows	93.33
SYMANTEC On Target	258.17
SYMANTEC PC Anywhere IV	96.80
WORDPERFECT For Windows	263.33
WORDPERFECT For Windows Upgrade	75.95
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows	469.25
ZSOFT Soft Type Fonts	108.86

VIDEO PRODUCTS

SAMSUNG 12" Amber	84.10
SAMSUNG 14" White	99.88
SAMSUNG RGB Color	196.40

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS

MAGNAVOX Super VGA 1024 x 768 39mm	$259.24
MAGNAVOX Super VGA 28mm 7CM321	329.00
MAGNAVOX CM4003 42mm VGA Color	229.20
MAGNAVOX BM7404 Mono 14" VGA	119.85
MAGNAVOX 20" Mod. 20 Inch	1299.00
NEC Multisync 3FGX/4FG	539.50 / 769.95
NEC Multisync 5D	1999.00
NEC Multisync 5FG/6FG	1379.34 /2819.50
NEC Multisync 2A	379.12
PACKARD BELL 8539 42mm	229.57
PACKARD BELL 8511, 1024, 28mm	309.96
PANASONIC C1381 1024 x 768 14"	339.76
PANASONIC 20" C1991 1280 x 1024	1569.23
SAMSUNG 14" White VGA	116.50
SAMSUNG CSA 7571, 17"	856.92
SONY 1320 / 1304	429.50 / 589.60
SONY 1604S, 17", 25mm	995.42
ZENITH Z 1492	587.88

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL 1 MB			$191.23
ATI Graphics Ultra 1 MB			435.41
ATI Integra	89.36	ATI Basic 16 VGA	67.16
ATI 8514 Ultra 1MB			379.77
ATI Vantage 1MB			322.15
BOCA Basic VGA			64.50
PARADISE 1024 256K 512K			145.63/207.36
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16			109.54/133.33
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 512K			183.18
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 1MB			233.62
ORCHID Farenheit 1280 1MB			329.32
VIDEO 7 1024I 512K/256K			149.53/129.88
VIDEO 7 VRAM II VGA 1MB/512K			319.79/256.22
VIDEO 7 VGA 16			89.41

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 4:00 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A LISTED PRICE CALL US BELOW YOU MAY SAVE MONEY, POSTAGE, & USE FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says... "You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCM410

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW® EXTENDED HOURS

Mon-Fri 8:00 AM - 8:00 PM CST
Saturday 10:00 AM - 6:00 PM CST

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. * Trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ. 1990 MPK Marketing Inc

CDW SALES OF SERVICE

(800) 326-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

MMC MICRO COMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ - SERVICING YOUR PC NEED SINCE 1982 DON'T ACCEPT ANY IMITATIONS.

Apply for the CDW® Credit Card

High Volume Bids Invited

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER to SHARE

your Printing Resources

Model	Ports	PCs/ Printers	Memory Available	Priced From
SL	6 Ser/4Par	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	$495
SLP	8 Par/2 Ser	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	$495
HXS	4 Serial	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	$295
HXM	2 Ser/ 2 Par	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	$295
HWP	5 Parallel	3/2, 4/1	256KB-16MB	$295
HXP	4 Parallel	2/2, 3/1	256KB-16MB	$245
HCP	2 Parallel	1/1	256KB-16MB	$225
AS31	4 Parallel	3/1	None	$175
AS41	5 Parallel	4/1	None	$195
AS81S	9 Ser/ 1 Par	8/1	None	$189

Now every member of your team can have access to all of your printing resources with Printer Sharing Devices from Buffalo Products.

BUFFALO

US & CANADA Toll-Free
(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

Fax (503) 585-4505
Technical Support (800) 345-2027

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

She's 5 years old. She's already had 7 names, 16 identities and 21 homes.

Every year thousands of children are kidnapped by their own parents. Beginning the tragic ordeal of life on the run.

Child Find offers an end to the running. With our toll-free number and our mediation program, we offer a way out for the parents and for the kids.

For us, it's a labor of love. But unfortunately, we can't operate on love alone.

To find out how you can help, or if you need our help, please call 1-800-A-WAY-OUT. And help another child find a more peaceful future.

CHILD FIND OF AMERICA INC.

Ad Council

Laser printer enhancements are our speciality.

DH SYSTEMS, Inc.

We know what we sell!

DH Systems' Special of the Month

Laser Master high resolution true 800 dpi fastest PS solution for Windows 3.X **Call for Best Price!**

Pacific Data Enhancements

	Lowest Price
[illegible]	$345
[illegible]	$349
[illegible]	$489
[illegible]	$289
[illegible]	$259

PACIFIC

Adobe Enhancements

Complete Adobe product line available

[illegible]	$279
[illegible]	$58
[illegible]	$109
[illegible]	$67
[illegible]	$59 / $109
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Lowest Price

ADOBE

Printer Sharing Devices

Family of plug in sharing devices for LJII/D III/D with up to 115K baud serial input, expandable to 1.25 MB

Model 50 1 parallel 4 serial 256K Model 80 8 serial 256K	$289
ST 1200 12 serial, 256K (4 MB)	$369
Multi Parallel Link Up to 25 PCs and 7 printers	$759
	CALL

Expandable Memory Boards

Memory boards available for all Laser Printers. Call for Lowest Prices and New Models.

Accessories & Software

[illegible]	$59 / $72
[illegible]	CALL
[illegible]	$137
[illegible]	$99
[illegible]	$169 / $269
[illegible]	$109

Miscellaneous Cartridges

Complete IQ Engineering product line available.

Tax & Finance (T) also (T1)	Call
Pro CollectionTurbo Cartridge	$179

FAX Products

TF 555/TF 333 (FAX switch)	$139 / $115
JetFax II (stand alone send/receive server)	Call

Enhancements available for DeskJet Plus & DeskJet 500

VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

CALL THE LASER PRINTER SPECIALIST

1-800-747-HPLJ

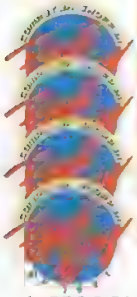
Call for your FREE DH Systems Product Guide

1940 Cotner Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90025
Ph: (310) 479-4477
Fax: (310) 478-4770

DH systems

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY HDI



PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

A RECOGNIZED LEADER!

HARD DRIVES AND PERIPHERALS

NEW LOWER PRICES

30 Day WORRY-FREE GUARANTEE

QUANTUM

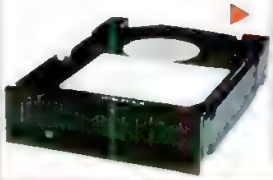
52MB QULPS52A **IDE**
17ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive $209
16 Bit Kit $229

105MB QULPS105A **IDE**
17ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive $349
16 Bit Kit $369

210MB QUPRO210A **IDE**
15ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive $649
16 Bit Kit $669

MICROPOLIS

HIGH SPEED
HIGH CAPACITY



340MB **ESDI**
MC1664
15ms 5.25" HH
Bare Drive $1099
16 Bit Kit $1199

660MB **ESDI** **SCSI**
MC1568/1588
16ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive $1499
16 Bit Kit $1699

1034MB **SCSI**
HS MC1598
14ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive $2199
16 Bit Kit $2299

1354MB **SCSI**
HS MC1528
14ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive $2699
16 Bit Kit $2799

Maxtor

80MB MX7080A **IDE**
17ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive $279
8 Bit Kit $309
16 Bit Kit $289

120MB MX7120A **IDE**
15ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive $389
8 Bit Kit $429
16 Bit Kit $399

210MB MX213A **IDE**
15ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive $599
8 Bit Kit $629
16 Bit Kit $629

340MB **ESDI** **SCSI**
MX8380E/S
14.5ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive $1199
16 Bit Kit $1299

660MB **ESDI** **SCSI**
MX8760E/S
16ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive $1599
16 Bit Kit $1699

Seagate

42MB ST351A **IDE**
28ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive $179
8 Bit Kit $209
16 Bit Kit $199

60MB ST277R-1 **IDE**
28ms 5.25" HH
Bare Drive $249
8 Bit Kit $299
16 Bit Kit $319

89MB ST3096A **IDE**
16ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive $289
16 Bit Kit $299

130MB ST3144A **IDE**
16ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive $359
16 Bit Kit $379

IMPRIMIS

210MB ST1239A **IDE**
15ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive $599
16 Bit Kit $619

340MB ST4376N **SCSI**
17.5ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive $1199
16 Bit Kit $1349

660MB ST4766E **ESDI**
15.5ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive $1599
16 Bit Kit $1699

1 GIG!

1050MB ST41200N **SCSI**
15ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive $2099
16 Bit Kit $2249

ALL BARE DRIVES INCLUDE
All mounting hardware, "Disk Manager" formatting, partitioning software (40MB+), and HDI's Hard Drive Reference Manual with complete installation instructions.
COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS EVERYTHING YOU NEED!

ALL KITS INCLUDE
16-Bit host adaptor hard floppy "1 to 1" controller or interface card, mounting kit (3.5" kit inc. beige & black bezels), rails, cables, all mounting hardware, "Disk Manager" software (40MB+), and manual.

CONNER

40MB CP3000 **IDE**
25ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive $189
8 Bit Kit $219
16 Bit Kit $199

120MB CP30104 **IDE**
16ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive $379
8 Bit Kit $419
16 Bit Kit $399

209MB CP3204 **IDE**
16ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive $609
16 Bit Kit $629

MEMORY

ADD 1MB RAM
AS LOW AS $39

SIMM

1MB	x9	80ns	$49
1MB	x8	80ns	$39

Add $2 for SIP
MEMORY FOR EVERY SYSTEM!

TAPE BACKUP

Insight

With data compression. Standard QIC 80 attaches to existing floppy controller or dedicated host. 2 MB/min backup.

120MB/250MB
Internal Unit $259
External Unit $399
Both inc. one 80MB tape.
120MB Tape $29

CD ROM DRIVES

600MB	Internal	External
INSIGHT	$299	N/A
SONY	$389	$509
CHINON	$399	$519
TOSHIBA	$599	$699

FOR THE BEST PRICE, SERVICE & SUPPORT CALL:

800/488-0002

HDI SALES: 602/350-1128
FAX 602/350-1150

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS
Purchase Orders
800/927-2907
FAX 602/350-1180

International: 602/350-1144
FAX 602/350-1188

APO/FPO: 602/350-1145

Order Status: 800/729-4490

TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

WE SHIP VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS

NEVER A SURCHARGE for VISA, MC or Discover!

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items NEW. PO's accepted from qualified buyers-Net 20. APO/FPO orders add $13 shipping. 30 Day Guarantee & 1-Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. Shipping is not refundable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. 4.14.92

Hard Drives International
Insight Distribution Network, Inc.
1912 W. 4th St.
Tempe, AZ 85281

NEW! NEW! NEW! ALWAYS LOW PRICES SOFTWARE! BUYER LOW WITH PURCHASE OF HARDWARE Call for details

INSIGHT COMPUTERS! LOOK FOR OUR AD IN THIS ISSUE

HARD DRIVES *International*

800/488-0002

PURCHASE ORDERS/NATIONAL ACCOUNTS 800/927-2907

Another Insight Company

HARD DRIVES *International*

HKG

ISBN 1-56276-050-5
$34.95
Available April '92

Squeeze Your System Till It Screams.

Arm yourself with *PC Magazine Guide to DOS 5 Memory Management* and make your PC scream. The bound-in companion disk contains an arsenal of easy-to-run custom memory-management utilities that will squeeze every last bit of RAM from your system. Then turn to the book for a wealth of previously unpublished memory-saving tips from world-renowned DOS guru Jeff Prosise, author of *PC Magazine*'s "Tutor" column. It includes valuable insight on using QEMM 386 and 386MAX with DOS 5. You'll be working smarter and faster in no time—even if you're a newcomer to the world of memory management.

Among the ten hard-working utilities you'll find on the disk—created just for readers of *PC Magazine Guide to DOS 5 Memory Management*—are UMBFILES, which transfers the system file table into upper memory; OPTIMIZE, which eliminates wasted memory and maximizes your system's RAM; and UMASCAN, which identifies unused areas of upper memory that you can convert to usable RAM.

More DOS 5 insight from Jeff Prosise: the national bestseller *PC Magazine DOS 5 Techniques and Utilities*

Serious DOS 5 users will value the hundreds of productivity tricks and innovative on-disk utilities that have made *PC Magazine DOS 5 Techniques and Utilities* a national bestseller.

"No other source gives you Prosise's powerful utility programs, presented with a programmer's understanding of the underlying principles, an engineer's insistence on precision, and a teacher's love of accurate, concise communication."

Bill Machrone

ISBN 1-56276-007-6
$39.95

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1992 Ziff-Davis Press

Look for these Ziff-Davis Press books at the following booksellers:

B. Dalton Bookseller · Book Stop · Barnes & Noble · Doubleday Book Shops · Scribner's

CIRCLE 048 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE INDEX

Windows	Premier	Classified	BusinessCard
An every-issue four color section featuring quality products for the Windows environment.	The color showcase that puts the spotlight on leading-edge PC products and services.	Flexible-format display advertising: computer systems, components, software and more.	A forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low cost PC hardware, software and services.
442-443	444-454	455-464	465-469

	Premier	Classified	Business Card
HARDWARE			
Add-In-Boards	444	455	
CD-ROM	444		465
Communications	444		465
Computer Systems	445	455	465
Connectivity	445		
Disk Drives	446		465
Diskettes		456	
Expansion Units		457	465
Input Devices	449		
Laptop/Portables		457	
Monitors			
Peripherals	450	458	465
Peripheral Sharing Devices			
Power Supplies			
Printers		458	465
Rentals			
Security			
Storage			
Tape Drive Subsystems	450	458	
SOFTWARE			
Accounting	451	458	465
Backup Systems			
Business			465
Business Time Management			
CAD/CAM			466
Communications/ Networking	451	459	466
Computer Languages			466
Construction			
Data Base			466
Data Entry		459	
Desktop Publishing	452		
Diagnostic			
Education	452		
Engineering		459	466
Entertainment/Games		459	466
Financial	452	459	466
Flow Chart	452	460	
Fonts			
Foreign Languages		460	
General			466
Graphics	452	460	
Health			467
Inventory			467
Mailing Programs		460	467
Maintenance/Preventive Maintenance			467
Manufacturing		460	467
Mapping			467
Medical			467
Multi-User Systems			
Music	453	460	
Programmers Tools		461	467
Project Management			
Public Domain/ Shareware		461	
Real Estate			467
Religion		461	
Sales Marketing			
Scientific			468
Security	453	461	
Statistics			468
Surveys			468
Taxes			
Utilities	454	462	
Windows		462	468
Word Processing			
MISCELLANEOUS			
Accessories	454		468
Bar Coding	454	462	468
Books/Catalogues			468
Business Opportunities			468
Data Conversion		463	468
Data Recovery Services		463	
Disk Conversion		464	
Diskette Copy Services		464	468
Insurance		464	
On-Line Services			469
Services			469
Supplies	454	464	469
Training/Tutorials			

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE • 1 Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016

For information on advertising in **Windows, Premier, Classified, or BusinessCard**, contact your account representative or call **1-212-503-5115** or **1-800-825-4237**

The Wait is Over.

Tired of waiting for your Windows applications to catch up to you as you work? Wait no longer.

through text. Pulling down menus. Browsing through page previews. And navigating through spreadsheets or documents.

Weitek Power™ for Windows is here.

Weitek Power for Windows accelerates the on-screen performance of spreadsheets, word processors and other Windows business applications by 2 to 4 times.

Weitek Power for Windows is just $299. It's only available direct from Weitek. So don't wait another minute, call:

1-800-845-0150

Notice the difference

The functions you most commonly use will go faster. Like scrolling

WEITEK POWER FOR WINDOWS.

Weitek Power for Windows is a trademark of Weitek Corporation.

CIRCLE 1001 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNICORE SOFTWARE Presents

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

For Your IBM or Compatible-A New BIOS Upgrade Will.

- Support Windows 3.0 - Support 360K, 720K, 1.2MB & 144MB Floppy Drives
- User defined hard drive types - Support VGA - Novell & Netware compatible
- Expanded hard drive table - Enhanced 101 102 keyboard - 100% IBM compatible
- Complete documentations - DOS 5.0 - Latest Version - Complete set up in ROM.

FREE INTEL CHIP PULLER

Dealer Distributor Inquiries Welcome

ROM BIOS UPGRADES AVAILABLE FOR:

- IBM
- Acer
- Leading Edge
- DTK
- Sperry
- Northgate
- Tandy
- AST
- Hyundai
- Sanyo
- Samsung
- Wells American
- Wyse
- Kaypro
- Compuadd
- Compaq
- And Many More

ORDER TODAY
1-800-800-2467
UNICORE

1538 Turnpike St ♦ North Andover, MA 01845
(508) 686-6468 ♦ FAX (508) 683-1630

CIRCLE 1003 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Windows Tips*.

Call Toll Free
1-800-223-8720 Ext. 726

* from The Cobb Group's newsletter *Inside Microsoft Windows.*

YOU DIDN'T BUY A FAX CARD SIMPLY FOR YOUR READING PLEASURE.

Today's fax cards provide you with an untouchable static image that can only be read. Before you can revise or edit an incoming computer fax you must retype the entire document into your PC.

That is, unless you have new FAXGrabber,™ the only Windows fax utility that automatically converts fax images into more than 50 word processing, desktop publishing and spreadsheet programs. And because it uses Calera's award-winning OCR technology, accuracy and ease of use are assured. To save $50, order today.

CALERA
RECOGNITION SYSTEMS

Call 1-800-4-FAX-GRAB, Ext. 10 To Get FAXGrabber For Just $99 Before May 30, 1992

Works with all leading fax cards. FAXGrabber is a trademark of Calera Recognition Systems. © 1992 Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 1002 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR WINDOWS REFLECT WELL ON YOU!

Your four-color ad in Premier's exclusive new Windows section—a brilliant showcase strictly for Windows advertisers—shows that you know where big buyers in big numbers shop direct for Windows products and support. Reach PC Magazine's 300,000+ brand specifiers where they come to buy every ISSUE!

PC Magazine Premier Windows

Call 800-825-4237

REACHOUT

Remote Control for Windows & DOS!

"The Next Best Thing to Being There"
- Windows Magazine 12/91

ReachOut lets you remotely control a distant PC running DOS or Windows as though you were there.

Special Trade-in Offer

Trade in any of our competitor's products, and we will upgrade you to ReachOut for only $45!

FEATURES

- Works in Windows and DOS
- Network and Modem Versions
- Supports VGA, SVGA (800x600), and EGA
- Background File Transfer

Special Offer

MODEM VERSION 2.1 Only

$79

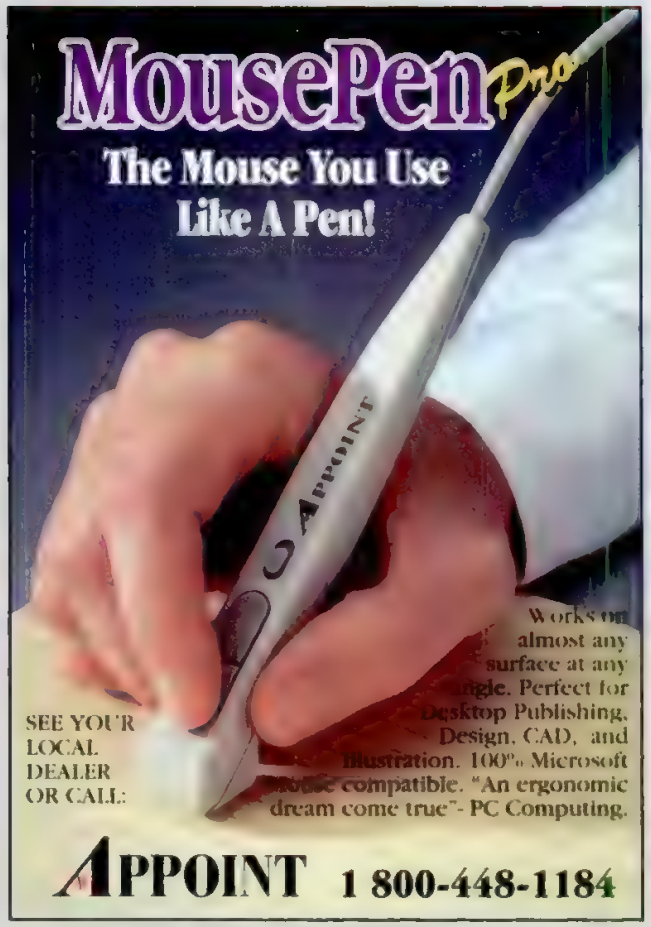
Ocean Isle

80 Royal Palm Blvd
Suite 202
Vero Beach FL 32960
(407) 770 4777

CIRCLE 1004 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MousePen Pro

The Mouse You Use Like A Pen!



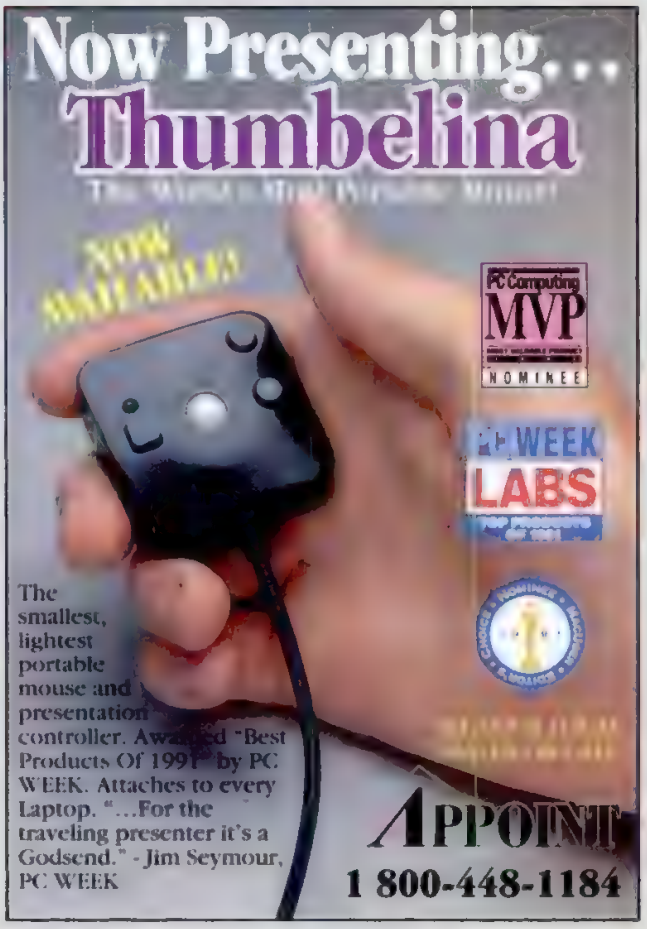
Works on almost any surface at any angle. Perfect for Desktop Publishing, Design, CAD, and Illustration. 100% Microsoft Mouse compatible. "An ergonomic dream come true"- PC Computing.

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR CALL:

APPOINT 1 800-448-1184

CIRCLE 1005 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now Presenting... Thumbelina



The smallest, lightest portable mouse and presentation controller. Awarded "Best Products Of 1991" by PC WEEK. Attaches to every Laptop. "...For the traveling presenter it's a Godsend." - Jim Seymour, PC WEEK

APPOINT 1 800-448-1184

CIRCLE 1006 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shipping since 1987

EZ-FAX for Networks

$299. At this price, it doesn't pay to wait any longer to take advantage of a network fax server. Now you can own a 3-station starter kit (including fax-card and Entry System software) that operates on either NetWare or LANtastic. Send faxes directly from your favorite applications, easily and efficiently. This no-risk offer is backed with a 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

ARTISOFT COMPATIBLE LANtastic

Novell Labs Tested & Approved

305/481-2334

Calculus

CIRCLE 1007 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COREL ARTSHOW on CD-ROM

Learn from the pros through the power and versatility of CD-ROM!

Artshow includes:

- a dazzling collection of over 1200 images from the CorelDRAW International Design Contests
- a companion 120 page full-color coffee table book featuring contest designs
- a combination of online MIDI music, artwork and user interface for an exciting new multimedia experience!

now only $99

Call Corel today!

Tel: 1-800-836-6364
Fax: (613) 728-8284
Fax Tel: (613) 728-8200

CIRCLE 1009 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOICE MAIL

BLAST YOUR MESSAGE THRU!

Voice Mail • Telemarketing • Call Processing

Transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line processing command center. Intelligently process your sales, inquires, and messages. Complete package.

(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA—MC—AMEX—COD

Multi-Line (Voice Solution) $995
SINGLE LINE (BigmOuth) $295

For Sales or Information
Call 1-800-934-4884
CALL (510) 522-3800 • FAX (510) 522-5556

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 ATLANTIC AVE • ALAMEDA, CA 94501

© 1992 TALKING TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 1008 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING
Computer Select™

The Most Complete Database of Computer Product Information Available

With COMPUTER SELECT you'll never again risk making the costly mistake of acquiring the wrong product. Now, using your own PC, you can identify, evaluate and select the best products that meet your requirements and your budget. Easy-to-use search software lets you quickly retrieve the documents you need from the vast database of product reviews, specifications, announcements and buyer's guides.

Get instant access to more than...

- 70,000 articles and abstracts each month
- Complete specs for 70,000 hardware, software and communications products
- Profiles of 12,000 companies, including addresses and phone numbers
- 9,000 definitions of computer and telecommunications terms.

Discover the power of this new CD-ROM product. Call now for your free, no-obligation demo disk. Then, if you wish, you can subscribe for $995.*

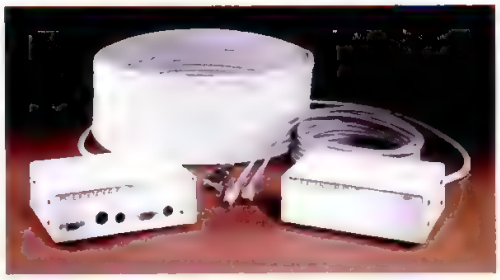
COMPUTER LIBRARY
One Park Avenue,
New York, NY, 10016

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION DISK
212-503-4400

Computer Library and Computer Select are trademarks and Data Sources is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company ©1991 Ziff Communications Co

*U.S. and Canada only. Outside U.S. $1195

PC-EXTENDER PLUS by



"EXTEND" the distance between system unit and Keyboard / VGA Monitor / Mouse up to 600 feet!

- Single 3/8" cable
- Complete with all connections
- Works with IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% compatibles
- Compatible with VGA Monitors up to 1024 x 768 resolution
- Supports PS/2 Mouse and Microsoft Serial Mouse
- Selectable Serial Port or Audio

Cybex Corporation
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave • Huntsville, AL 35805
[205] 534-0011 • FAX [205] 534-0010

CIRCLE 1010 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Portable Office

High Performance Notebook - 25MHz

$2495

The Inex 3000, 386SX-25 Features:

- 25 MHz CPU, 4 MB RAM and 40 MB hard disk.
- Large 10" VGA display with 64 gray shades.
- Only 5.9 lbs. including battery
- I/O ports include; serial, parallel, external XT Bus, modem/fax modem, external PS/2 mouse and keyboard, and external VGA monitor.
- MS-DOS 5.0, NiCd battery, power adaptor and carrying case.
- Options including numeric coprocessor, RAM expansion to 6 MB or 8 MB, and hard disk of 60 MB or 80 MB, internal modem, internal fax modem, PS/2 keyboard and mouse adapter, additional battery packs and XT Bus module. Ideal for windows applications.
- One full year limited warranty.

To place your order or for more information, please call:

PETRONIC INTERNATIONAL, INC.

CIRCLE 1011 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ariel Design, Inc.

COMPUTER SOLUTIONS

UPGRADE! to AMI 386/486 Cache

MOTHERBOARDS & SYSTEMS

- AMI 386SX-20 25 II 32Kb Cache Integrated I/O
- AMI 386 25 33 40 Mark V 64 256Kb Cache Integrated I/O
- NEW! AMI 486SX-20 **25** Voyager SX Integrated I/O
- NEW! AMI 486SX-33 **50** Baby Voyager 64 256Kb Cache Integrated I/O
- Micronics 386SX-25 32Kb Cache Integrated I/O
- Micronics 386-33 64 256Kb Cache
- NEW! Micronics **486SX-25** with optional external Cache
- Micronics 486 33 50 64 256Kb Cache
- NEW! AMI 486SX-20 **25** EZ FLEX EISA upgradeable Integrated I/O
- NEW! AMI 486 33 50 EZ FLEX & Enterprise EISA 128Kb Cache
- AMI Fast Disk EISA SCSI Host adaptor w/ 386SX 16 processor 1-4 16MB Cache

Motherboards from the industry leader. 1 Year Limited Warranty. Toll Free Tech support. Call for the best price. AMIDIAG $78

45 Pond Street • Norwell • MA 02061
1-617-982-8800 • Fax: 1-617-982-9095

1-800-88Ariel

CIRCLE 1013 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Super Buy 486/386 VGA Portable

386SX FROM $1399

386-33 $1599
486-33 $1899

40MB HARD DISK (UP TO 330MB)
2MB RAM (UP TO 8MB OPTION)
1.2 OR 1.44MB FLOPPY
102 KEY KEYBOARD
SERIAL/PARALLEL PORTS
32 GRAY SCALE DISPLAY
2 YEAR LABOR 1 YEAR PART WARRANTY
CHECK OUR SYSTEM PRICE ON DESKTOP & NOTE BOOK

Tel: (714) 994-0605
Fax: (714) 994-0658

COMPUTOP INC
14634 Firestone Blvd
La Mirada, CA 90638

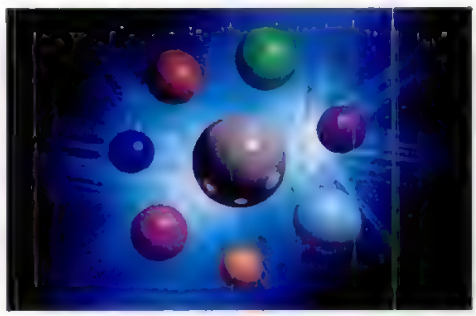
SINCE 1987

CIRCLE 1012 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T BE BLUE.

Don't think you can't afford to target over 810,000+ PC buyers here in color. You can.

Call 1-800-825-4237



COREL SCSI!

THE BEST WAY TO CONNECT PC PERIPHERALS

CorelSCSI provides the fastest universal interface for up to seven peripherals on a single card!

- supports hundreds of devices
- multi-platform, with support for DOS, OS/2, Windows and Novell NetWare!
- multimedia-ready
- available in 16 bit, 8 bit and MCA versions

Everything you need in one package!

Call Corel Systems today!
1-800-836-SCSI
FAX: (613) 728-9790
CDN TEL: (613) 728-8200

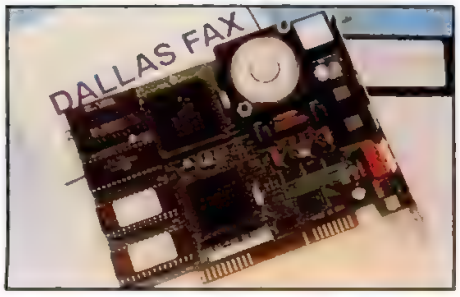
CIRCLE 1014 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DALLAS FAX

NEW

9600 bps V.32/V.42*bis* Modem
Plus
9600 bps Send/Receive Fax

INTERNAL HALF CARD



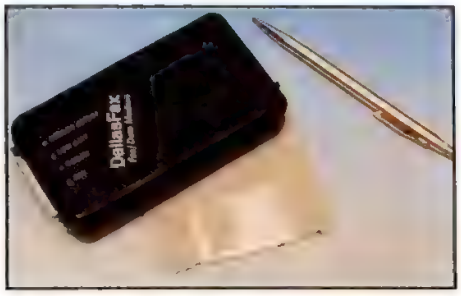
V.32/V.42*bis* provides 38,400 bps throughput
5 year warranty Model 9696

$278

V.32*bis*/V.42*bis* provides 57,600 bps throughput
5 year warranty Model 9696V

$328

POCKET MODEM



POCKET MODEM—has all Model 9696 features
5 year Warranty Model 9696P

$399

ALL DALLAS FAX MODEMS HAVE:

SEND RECEIVE FAX FEATURES
9600 BPS send/receive fax • **CAS implementation... allows full network compatibility, Windows 3.0 operation, Lotus 1-2-3 and PC Tools Deluxe** • Background send and receive • **Epson printer escape code interception** • Automatic fallback and speed reduction to support slower fax machines • **Uses single com port (1 thru 4) for internal models** • Multiple fonts and coversheets, or make your own! • **Letterhead merge and signature merge** • Normal and high resolution • **Mouse support** • Complete log of all transactions • **Delayed send and broadcast send** • Send and receive any Group III fax • **With EMS only 8K of conventional RAM overhead**

MODEM FEATURES
auto fallback • **MNP 2, MNP 4, MNP 5** • Hayes AT command set • **Procomm like keystrokes** • Home and away, automatic area code management • **Fax and modem operation from one software package** • Host mode and server mode setup

Free *FAX BACK* Information (24 hours a day)—Call 214-699-9082

1-800-876-8581

CIRCLE 1015 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PS/2 Storage Blues?

Disks Tapes Opticals

Running Out of Disk & Desk Space?

Enhance your Blue with a Blue! Add a second internal disk to your PS/2—made from genuine IBM components. You will enhance your disk space and save your desk space, all with built in OS/2 & AIX support!

Life-Time Toll-Free Support

DataSafe™ Internal Drives

- ✓ 2nd Internal Drive mounts in spare floppy bay
- ✓ Genuine IBM Components
- ✓ Fast SCSI-2 Support
- ✓ Up to 1 GB Capacity
- ✓ 10 to 13 ms Access Time

So Easy To Install!

Perisol's storage subsystems include everything you need, complete with easy-to-follow instructions. You'll be up and running in no time!

Perisol TECHNOLOGY

Disks Tapes Opticals

Call & Ask About All Our Storage Solutions

800-447-8226

Fax: 408-988-4431 Tel: 408-988-2232

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

CIRCLE 1016 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCSI II Dart™ RAM Drive...

BREAKS THE BOTTLENECK

in your processing productivity!

One of the fastest drives available.

- 0.1ms access time, up to 12MB/sec. transfer rate.
- Works with PCs and Macintosh computers.
- Built-in battery backup provides data safety.
- Work with huge color graphics file easily.
- Ideal "virtual volume" when using virtual memory.
- Ultra-fast LAN file server.
- Accelerates sorting and reporting in database and accounting applications.

INNOVATORS IN POWER & PERFORMANCE

Newer TECHNOLOGY

1-800-678-3726

7803 E. Osie, Suite 105
Wichita, Kansas 67207
Phone (316) 685-4904 • Fax (316) 685-9368

CIRCLE 1017 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after August 31, 1992

001	002	003	004	005	006	007	008	009	010	011	012
013	014	015	016	017	018	019	020	021	022	023	024
025	026	027	028	029	030	031	032	033	034	035	036
037	038	039	040	041	042	043	044	045	046	047	048
049	050	051	052	053	054	055	056	057	058	059	060
061	062	063	064	065	066	067	068	069	070	071	072
073	074	075	076	077	078	079	080	081	082	083	084
085	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	095	096
097	098	099	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336
337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384
385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444
445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456
457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492
493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576
577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624
625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636
637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648
649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672
673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684
685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696
697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708
709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732
733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744
745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768
769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792
793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804
805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828
829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852
853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876
877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888
889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912
913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924
925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936
937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948
949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972
973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984
985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996
997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008
1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020
1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032
1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044
1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056
1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068
1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080
1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092
1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104
1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116
1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128
1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140
1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152
1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164
1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176
1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188
1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200

PC 4/14-6

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS department?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ Manufacturer of Computer Equipment, Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer—Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government—Federal
11. ☐ Government—Non-Federal
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agriculture/Construction/Mining/Oil/Transportation/Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Distributor
18. ☐ Other Business or Service
99. ☐ Other

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.
99. ☐ Other

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:
01. ☐ 10 or less 03. ☐ 26-99
02. ☐ 11-25 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh

8. Do you plan to buy any PC Products?
01. ☐ Now
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
03. ☐ In 7 to 12 months
04. ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of Employees in your entire company:
01. ☐ 25 or less
02. ☐ 26-99
03. ☐ 100-499
04. ☐ 500-999
05. ☐ 1000 or more

Please print.

Name _____

Title _____ Phone (_____) _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. BOX 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. BOX 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687

PC READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S SO EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after August 31, 1992

											001
036	037	038	039	040	041	042	043	044	045	046	047
083	084	085	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094
130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141
177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188
224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282
318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329
365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376
412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423
459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611
647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658
694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752
788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799
835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846
882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893
929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987
1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034
1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081
1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128
1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175

002	003	004	005	006	007	008	009	010	011	012	013
048	049	050	051	052	053	054	055	056	057	058	059
095	096	097	098	099	100	101	102	103	104	105	106
142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247
283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294
330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341
377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388
424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482
518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576
612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623
659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717
753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764
800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811
847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858
894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952
988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999
1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046
1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093
1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140
1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187

014	015	016	017	018	019	020	021	022	023	024	025
060	061	062	063	064	065	066	067	068	069	070	071
107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212
248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259
295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353
389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447
483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494
530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541
577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682
718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729
765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776
812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823
859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917
953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964
1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011
1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058
1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105
1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152
1188	1189	1130	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199

026	027	028	029	030	031	032	033	034	035		
073	074	075	076	077	078	079	080	081	082		
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129		
167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176		
214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223		
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270		
308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317		
355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364		
402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411		
449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458		
496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505		
543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552		
590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599		
637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646		
684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693		
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740		
778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787		
825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834		
872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881		
919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928		
966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975		
1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022		
1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069		
1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116		
1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163		
1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210		

PC 4/14-6

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS department?
01.☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one only.)
01.☐ Manufacturer of Computer Equipment, Computers, Software
02 ☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace
03.☐ Manufacturer—Other
04.☐ Systems House
05.☐ Computer Consultant
06.☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07.☐ Communications
08.☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09.☐ Education
10.☐ Government—Federal
11.☐ Government—Non-Federal
12.☐ Research and Development
13.☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14.☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15.☐ Engineering/Architecture
16.☐ Agriculture/Construction/Mining/Oil/Transportation/Utilities
17.☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Distributor
18 ☐ Other Business or Service
99.☐ Other

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one only.)
01 ☐ DP/MIS
02.☐ Systems, Programming
03.☐ Communications
04.☐ Engineering
05.☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06.☐ Accounting/Finance
07 ☐ Computer Consulting
08.☐ Purchasing
09.☐ Operations
10.☐ Production
11.☐ Education/Training
12.☐ Marketing/Sales
13.☐ Medical/Legal
14.☐ Admin./Mgmt.
99.☐ Other

4. Is your company a reseller?
01.☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:
01. ☐ 10 or less 03. ☐ 26-99
02. ☐ 11-25 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
01.☐ Linked to mainframe
02.☐ Linked to mini
03.☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply.)
01.☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02.☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03.☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04.☐ Macintosh

8. Do you plan to buy any PC Products?
01.☐ Now
02.☐ In 4 to 6 months
03 ☐ In 7 to 12 months
04.☐ No definite plans

9. Number of Employees in your entire company:
01.☐ 25 or less
02 ☐ 26-99
03.☐ 100-499
04.☐ 500-999
05.☐ 1000 or more

Please print.

Name_____

Title_____ Phone (_____) _____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97
Offer valid in U.S. only.

BACKPACK. IT'S A DRIVE OF A DIFFERENT COLOR.

Add a disk drive without horsing around inside your computer – just plug Backpack into your parallel port! Connect your printer to the Backpack drive. No tools. No hassles. No interface cards. Backpack works with IBM and compatibles including PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s, PS/1s, and laptops. It's available in 5.25" and 3.5" and comes complete with everything you need. So see your dealer or get it straight from the horse's mouth and call us about Backpack today!

MicroSolutions
Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115
815-756-3411 Fax: 756-2928

CIRCLE 1018 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UnMouse™

Incredibly Productive. Ingeniously Creative.

Move the cursor effortlessly. Just slide your finger over the glass, then press to click. Plus you can select up to 60 programmable function keys. And it even works with a stylus.

- So Easy, It's Intuitive
- Faster than a Mouse
- Programmable KeyPad
- Stationary, Saves Space
- Draw, Trace, Doodle

Call
1-800-UNMOUSE

TEL: 508-694-9900
FAX: 508-694-9980

MicroTouch

CIRCLE 1019 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scanning Text and Graphics Has Never Been Easier

UMAX

"UMAX UC630 scan accurately captured all the details...and was at the top in the (color) registration test." — MacUser 12/91

The **UMAX UC630 Color** and **UG630 Grayscale** scanners offer superior scanning capabilities. Excellent dynamic range, resolvability, consistent color and fidelity assures you of the most accurate image recognition available. Single lamp optics reduce scan time and eliminate offset problems.

- 600 true dots per inch resolution for the sharpest scans
- 24-bit, 16.8 million colors give lifelike images **(UC630)**
- 256 shades of gray create optimal halftones **(UG630 & UC630)**
- Includes Image-In for PC (a $498 value) or Adobe's Photoshop for Mac (an $895 value)
- Interface card for PC, PS/2, or Mac included

UC630 Grayscale ~~$1555~~ **$999**
UC630 Color ~~$1995~~ **$1295**
Automatic Document Feeder (as pictured) and Transparency Scanning options available!

CAERE

"Using OmniPage is about as easy as OCR gets." — BYTE 4/91

The world's best selling OCR solution is a perfect match for the UMAX UC630. **OmniPage** saves you the trouble of retyping by entering data after a document is scanned. Create files in word processing, spreadsheet, or database applications, and save in over 30 different file formats. It's exceptionally accurate and easy to use. Scans all types of documents, separating text from graphics and charts. Retains each document's text attributes. Performs 3-5 times faster than other OCR programs because it uses a 32-bit mode. Famous AnyFont technology reads all kinds of type. Ask about **OmniPage Pro** for even more recognition and image editing power!

OmniPage 386 ~~$695~~ **$475**
OmniPage Pro ~~$995~~ **$669**
Typist Plus Graphics ~~$595~~ **$399**
(pictured left)

30-Day Money Back Guarantee*
Free Lifetime Technical Support
Questions? We love questions!
Call our toll-free scanner hotline

1-800-321-3689

Local 415-692-9061, Fax 415-692-9064, BBS 415-692-9521

Free SPC's Professional Write Plus

with a UMAX scanner!

- Easy to learn page composition/word processing program
- Manipulates graphics and wraps text automatically
- Includes 24 style templates to take the work out of formatting
- Documents appear on screen just as they'll print

Retail $249 Yours FREE with a UMAX Scanner!

Same day shipping on most orders. We normally ship Federal Express, insured for your protection. UPS available. Please add 4% for Air or 3% for Ground. No surcharge on Visa or MC.

ENVISIONS

* 15% restocking fee applies on returns. Sorry, no returns of opened software.
© 1992 Envisions Solutions Technology Inc. 872 Mahler Road, Burlingame, CA 94010

Get the right connections for $179. The MiniSCSI™ Parallel-to-SCSI Adapter

Add a SCSI port to almost any printer port with our pocket-sized, self-contained **MiniSCSI**. Ideal for laptops, notebooks and systems which can't accommodate a standard SCSI interface, the **MiniSCSI** also lets you relocate SCSI devices easily

- CD-ROM, hard disk, magneto-optical, SyQuest & Bernoulli support
- SCSI tape support available
- Retains use of parallel port
- Powered by SCSI bus
- Lightweight (only 2.5oz.)
- 2-year parts & labor warranty
- Other SCSI adapters available

"Genuinely interesting hardware department... Good idea" John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine

"The neatest gadget at the CD-ROM show" Jerry Pournelle, InfoWorld

TRANTOR

Call: 510-770-1400

Reseller Inquiries Welcome

Trantor Systems, Ltd.
5415 Randall Place
Fremont, CA 94538 3151 USA
(510) 770-1400 • Fax. 770-9910

CIRCLE 1020 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC 9-Track & 3480

- Widest choice of solutions
- Modern desktop subsystems
- Plug-and-play, easy to use
- Comprehensive software
- Excellent service and support

Call now for more information and a free catalog.

800-729-8725

OVERLAND DATA

Phone (619) 571-5555 San Diego, CA Fax (619) 571-0982

CIRCLE 1023 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAX-O-MATIC™
plain paper fax solution

A receive only fax which prints out incoming faxes on plain paper through a laser printer or inkjet printer. 512K memory saves up to 30 pgs. Prints at 150 dpi or 300 dpi. Scales to receive legal or A4 European size paper. 2 yr. warranty 60 day money back guarantee

$399

1.21.91
PC WEEK ANALYST'S CHOICE

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
2585 E. Bayshore Rd. Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-1980 phone (415) 493-7639 fax

CIRCLE 1021 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Featuring
QUICKTAPE™

- PC Mainframe Information Exchange
- Transfer, Conversion and Duplication
- EBCDIC ⟷ ASCII Data Manipulation
- AS 400, TK50, SYS36, and QIC Formats Also Available
- UNIX Tar and DEC Save Set Options
- Reseller Inquiries Invited

READ/WRITE 9-TRACK 3480 • 8MM • DAT on YOUR PC NOW!

Call Us ...

1-800-248-3475

SHAFFSTALL CORPORATION
FAX (317) 842-8294

Media Conversion Systems Since 1973

CIRCLE 1024 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3480 - 9TRACK

FOR PCS AND WORKSTATIONS
DOS • SUN • MAC • UNIX • XENIX • RS/6000

*** TAPE DRIVE SALES & RENTALS**

MANUAL/AUTOLOAD DRIVES 50/125 IPS
SCSI/PERTEC 800/1600/3200/6250

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

GSA SCHEDULE

*** CONVERSION SERVICES**
*** TAPE DUPLICATOR SYSTEMS**

1•800•362•6250

FAX: 301•309•8355
Rockville, Md

INTERFACE SYSTEMS INC.™
"Real People with Working Solutions"

CIRCLE 1022 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK TAPE DRIVES
3480 TAPE DRIVES
FOR PC/XT/AT/386/486/PS2

LOWEST PRICES BEST QUALITY

LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS

23151 Alcalde Drive
Suite B-3
Laguna Hills, CA 92653

(800) 886-4827
714-586-3010 TEL
714-586-5538 FAX

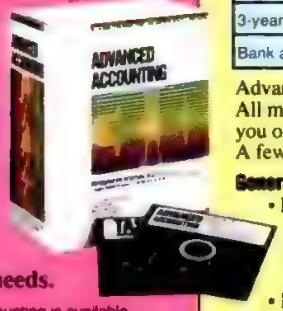
CIRCLE 1025 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECIAL OFFER $99 MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Advanced Accounting™ *versus* DacEasy® *and* Peachtree Complete® III

COMPARE	DacEasy Accounting PLUS	Peachtree Complete III	Advanced Accounting
Full price including Payroll, G.L., A/R, A/P, Sales Order/Invoicing/ P.O./ Inventory & Tutorial	$199.00	$199.00	~~$149.00~~ SPECIAL OFFER $99
Written using 4th generation language	NO	NO	YES
Source code included/modifiable	NO	NO	YES
Easy-to-change file structures	NO	NO	YES
Report generator included	YES	NO	YES
Multiuser/LAN option included	NO	NO	YES
Real time postings	NO	NO	YES
3-years GL data by month active	NO	NO	YES
Bank account reconciliation	YES	$79.00	YES

Saves Money
At no extra charge, you get the TAS Professional™ full-featured database/ language, multiuser/ LAN capability, and the source code for the accounting modules. So you can modify the program to fit your business needs.



Advanced Accounting is available for IBM PC/XT/AT and compatible computers.

Advanced Accounting does it all. All modules are fully integrated, you only need to enter data once. A few of its features are:

General Ledger Full audit trails • Post previous periods • Auto recurring transactions

A/R-Invoicing/Sales Order Open item/balance forward • Mailing labels • Flexible aging • Backorders • Tax & discount by line • Complete history

A/P-Purchase Order Flexible choose to pay • 1099 reports • Hand/computer generated checks • Multiple receipts • Complete history

Inventory Sell fractional quantity • Regular & "non-inventory" items • Detailed history of sales & purchases • Individual sales/ COGS accounts

Payroll Automatic taxes • Multi-state payrolls • W-2 & quarterlies

Special Offer–Limited Time

Trade up to Advanced Accounting today and save $50! Call us with the serial number of any accounting software package or mail us a copy of the manual title page and we'll take $50.00 off the suggested retail price of $149.00. A fantastic deal.
Please add $8 for shipping/handling.

Money Back Guarantee
Try Advanced Accounting for 60 days. If it isn't the answer to your accounting software needs send it back for a full refund. (less a $10 handling fee)

Order Today!
1-800-648-6258
VISA, MasterCard, and COD accepted

BUSINESS TOOLS, INC. 104 S. Estes Dr. Suite 101 Chapel Hill NC 27514
BUSINESS TOOLS SOFTWARE

Advanced Accounting is a trademark of Business Tools, Inc. IBM PC/XT/AT are trademarks of International Business Machines. DacEasy is a registered trademark and DacEasy Accounting is a trademark of DacEasy, Inc. Peachtree Complete III and Peachtree are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Inc.

CIRCLE 1026 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING

Computer Select™

The Most Complete Database of Computer Product Information Available

With COMPUTER SELECT you'll never again risk making the costly mistake of acquiring the wrong product. Now, using your own PC, you can identify, evaluate and select the best products that meet your requirements and your budget. Easy-to-use search software lets you quickly retrieve the documents you need from the vast database of product reviews, specifications, announcements and buyer's guides.

Discover the power of this new CD-ROM product. Call now for your free, no-obligation demo disk. Then, if you wish, you can subscribe for $995.*

Get instant access to more than...
- 70,000 articles and abstracts each month
- Complete specs for 70,000 hardware, software and communications products
- Profiles of 12,000 companies, including addresses and phone numbers
- 9,000 definitions of computer and telecommunications terms.

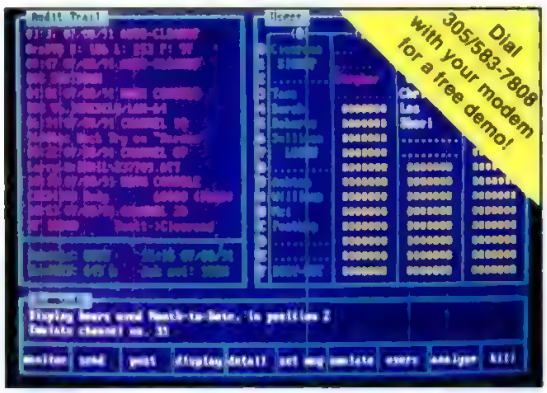
COMPUTER LIBRARY™
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION DISK
212-503-4400

Computer Library and Computer Select are trademarks and Data Sources is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company ©1991 Ziff Communications Company

*U.S. and Canada only. Outside U.S. $1195

"Bulletin boards become a major means of communication" -Wall Street Journal



Lots of users (up to 256 at the same time), from all over the world or all around your office, can call into The Major BBS' using modems, your Novell LAN, or X.25 networks such as CompuServe. With a single PC AT, PS/2, 386, 486 or compatible, using DOS 3.1 or later, you can provide:

- E-mail & file transfers
- Public message areas
- Modem server features
- Teleconferencing
- Online order entry
- Multi-user databases
- Polls & questionnaires
- ...24 hrs/day, 7 days/week!

Call 305/583-5990 or fax 305/583-7846

GALACTICOMM

Professional CLIPART GALLERY

✓ Over 1000 Images!
✓ Incredible Detail!
✓ So Easy To Use!

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

OR Try a Sample of 90 Images for only $9.95 + $3.00 s&h
SoftAge Publishing 1753-C E. Palmdale Blvd., Suite #433, Palmdale, CA 93550
800-736-7103 24 Hr. FAX 800-869-1434
Outside U.S. 805-945-0051 805-723-7156

CIRCLE 1028 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Loan Amortization Software

A favorite of banks & atty's worldwide!
Over 6000 sold!

✓Easy Amortization Schedules
✓Replace Financial Calculators
✓Change variables instantly

Exec. Amort. $149.95
"Mini Amort" $79.95
5 user Network Version: $450.00

CIRCLE 1030 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EARN YOUR COLLEGE DEGREE AT HOME

B.S. & M.S.
In Computer Science

Get the opportunity and earning power a college degree confers—without leaving home and without spending thousands of dollars.

- Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations
- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE
- Most courses interactive
- Approved Ada course available
- Qualified instructors available on telephone help lines

AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE

Phone: 1-205-323-6191 • FAX: 1-205-328-2229
2101 PCX Magnolia Ave. • Suite 200 • B'ham, AL 35205

COLOR 3.95 & UP SLIDES

COLOR PRINTS
VIDEO • 4x5's
OVERHEADS
SCANNING

Vibrant, high-resolution output from your computer files using the Canon CLC500 Color Laser Printer and other high-quality imaging devices.

Call for free User Kit and free trial information.
800-433-8829
703-343-8243 • Fax: 703-343-0691

IMAGE CENTER

CIRCLE 1031 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING

EasyFlow®
Version 7.0

- Full Color Support
- Network Support
- Global search & replace
- 3D Charting
- Over 270 output devices supported

DON'T buy any flowcharting product until you test drive EasyFlow. Unprecedented support for Desktop Publishing & Graphics packages, Alternate Shape Libraries, FREE tech support and a NO RISK 30 Day Money Back Guarantee all combine to make EasyFlow the industry leader and corporate standard.

Vendor Direct List Price $280
Plus Shipping

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
Telephone: (613) 544-6035 Ext.49
Fax: (613) 544-9632

ORDER HOTLINE 1-800-267-0668

CIRCLE 1029 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SuperVGA
Computer Images
Also VGA/EGA/CGA/Mono and Animation
1024x768x256
Photorealistic Quality Real Color Images

BBS
1-800-GO-MODEM
Toll-Free Lines

Exclusive from Event Horizons. 50,000 top quality, state of the art color MaxiPic GIF images and Sound VGA Movies, all categories, ratings, resolutions.

BBS 800-GO-MODEM, or BBS 503 697-5100. $12/hr. Toll-Free lines $6/hr extra

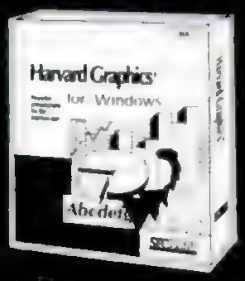
No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with Samples for $9. World-wide shipment. Info voice line 503-697-7700. Credit cards accepted. Same day shipment anywhere.

Event Horizons
311 Ave B, Suite 205
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Information: 503-697-7700

Actual computer scanned images.

CIRCLE 1032 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARVARD GRAPHICS FOR WINDOWS



ONLY $329.

LCD PROJECTION

In-Focus 1600GS Monochrome	$1395
Telex 5090-120 Simulated Color	$1495
In-Focus 1600LC 16 Colors	$2295
In-Focus 5000FX Full Color	$3995
Telex 6001 Active Color	$4795

OVERHEAD PROJECTORS

Buhl 9014-ED 2000 Lumens	$169
3M 910 2700 Lumens	$369
Elmo 285S Portable 3200 Lumens	$499
3M 955 3800 Lumens	$799

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Harvard Graphics 3.0	$379
Harvard Draw	$399
Corel Draw 2.0	$359
Microsoft Powerpoint	$279
Charisma 2.1	$315
Draw Perfect 1.1	$279
Hollywood 1.0	$299
Graph-in-the-Box Executive	$159
CA Cricket Presents	$125
Arts & Letters 3.0	$275
GB Stat	$249
Org Plus for Windows	$65

CALL FOR FREE LASER TRANSPARENCY FILM

VISUAL I

PHONE (612) 645-4227
FAX (612) 645-4165
2242 University Avenue
St. Paul, Minnesota 55114-1817

$5. minimum shipping charge

WE ARE THE PRESENTATION GRAPHICS EXPERTS

TOLL FREE (800) 645-4227

CIRCLE 1034 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphic™

Publication Quality Scientific Graphics

- Linear, log, polar plots
- Shaded contour & 3-D plots
- Export PIC, GEM, HPGL, TIFF files
- Source code for full control
- 23 fonts, 16 symbols, 9 linestyles
- Simultaneous plots
- Color PostScript™, EPS
- High resolution Tektronix format
- Supports most printers, plotters and graphics cards
- 286 Extender version available

Licensed for personal use only

All of the C language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own. Highly Recommended.
PC Magazine

508 North Kentucky St.
Kingston, TN 37763

CIRCLE 1033 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE BIBLE BOOKSTORE ON DISK!

JUST DIAL
1-800-423-1228
FOR YOUR
Free Catalog!

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 WELLS BRANCH PKWY. #304 • AUSTIN, TEXAS 78728

CIRCLE 1036 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music Machine

Turn your PC into a powerful Music Workstation with our full-line of PC MIDI products.

Try our $19.95 DemoPak and apply the cost when you buy software from us.

Voyetra Dept. PCM
333 5th Ave
Pelham, NY 10803
(914) 738-4500 Fax: 738-6946
Orders/Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

CIRCLE 1035 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE SECURITY 1(800) 456-2587

Stop lost profits with SecuriKey — a unique hardware device that prevents unauthorized use of computer software.

- IBM, compatible & Macintosh
- Allows unlimited backup copies
- Does not permit duplication
- Available in custom colors & logos
- UNIX/XENIX/Serial Device

150 Wright Brothers Drive, Suite 560
Salt Lake City, Utah
84116-2847

CIRCLE 1037 ON READER SERVICE CARD

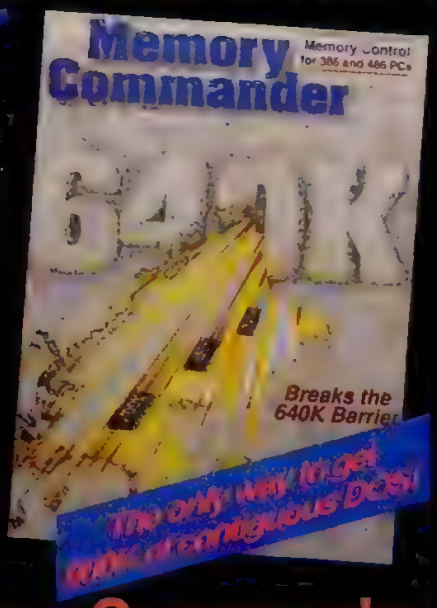
PREMIER

The Ultimate 386/486 memory manager!

$99.95

Order Now

1-800 662-8266



Memory Commander

The only 900K memory manager! No other memory manager comes close. Expands contiguous *available* MS-DOS 5.0 memory up to 901K for VGA text applications. Memory management of all your extended RAM memory. Automatically loads TSRs & device drivers high. Quickest & easiest install. **Windows 3.0 & MS-DOS 5.0 compatible.**

V Communications Incorporated
4320 Stevens Creek Blvd Suite 275-PC
San Jose CA 95129
408.296.4224

LABEL MASTER

Print Perfect Labels and Forms In-House On Almost Any Printer

- WYSIWYG layout • Money back guarantee
- Supports matrix, laser, thermal printers
- Supports most bar codes and text fonts
- Supports graphics images
- Label Master $479 • Quick Draw $259
- Developers library with source - $389

THE COMPUTER CONNECTION
PO Box 634 • Eau Claire, WI 54702
(715) 833-2331 • Fax (715) 833-1995

(800) 552-2331

NOW W/ZIP + 4

CIRCLE 1039 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QMS

Quality Supplies & Accessories

THERMAL TRANSFER PRINTERS:
Ink Rolls, Paper, Transparencies, Thermal Head Cleaners

LASER PRINTERS:
Toner, Developer, Drums, OPC Kits

ACCESSORIES:
Paper Trays, Cables, Sheetfeeders

Overnight and 2nd day delivery available*
*Additional Charge

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-847-4767

CIRCLE 1040 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GammaTech OS/2 DISK UTILITIES

Optimize HPFS volumes; Recover erased files on HPFS or FAT volumes; Disk sector editor; Test disk data integrity; Remove selected files; Obliterate sensitive data; Locate "lost" or duplicate files; Add file comments; Configurable directory displays; Alter file dates and attributes; Display volume information. Search for files using comment text.

For OS/2 version 1.3 or higher.
Complete online documentation. SAA CUA compliant.
Supports long file names, extended attributes, HPFS386.

GammaTech Utilities for OS/2 — List Price $125.00
Orders (405) 359-1219 — FAX (405) 359-7391

GammaTech P.O. Box 70 Edmond, OK 73083

KeySkin™ Keyboard Protectors and Dust Covers

From the World's Leader In Computer Protection

Quality - Selection - Service - Fast Delivery

CompuCover Inc.
2104 Lewis Turner Blvd.
Fort Walton Beach, Fl 32547

Order Line (800) 874-6391
Service (904) 862-4448
Fax (904) 863-2200

CIRCLE 1038 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"PREMIER is one of the smartest decisions we've made!"

It's here...

PREMIER

1•800•825•4237

CIRCLE 1041 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

HARDWARE/ADD-IN-BOARDS

MEMORY UPGRADES

COMPUTERS	FAX MODEMS
APPLE, AST, AT&T, COMPAQ, DATA GENERAL, DEC, EPSON, EVEREX, IBM, HEWLETT PACKARD, NEC, PANASONIC, SILICON GRAPHICS, SHARP, SUN, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, TOSHIBA, ZENITH	**COMPAQ** MAXFAX9624LT-C 9600bps/2400bps/Group III **IBM & Compatible** MAXFAX9624 9600bps/2400bps/group III MAXLITE/PC (Portable) 9600bps/2400bps/Group III **TOSHIBA** MAXFAX9624LT-T 9600bps/2400bps/Group III
NOTEBOOK MEMORY	
COMPAQ, TOSHIBA, ZENITH	
SIMMS SIPPS	**PRINTER MEMORY**
1MB x 8, 4MB x 8, 70ns & 80ns 1MB x 9, 4MB x 9; 70ns & 80ns	Apple, Canon, Epson, HP, IBM, Okidata, Panasonic....

ROBOFAX SHOPPING MALL
Open 24 hours
Call 800-424-3299
Have your fax # ready. Follow voice instructions.

ADD★ON AMERICA
A DIVISION OF ROHM CORPORATION
Toll Free 800-292-7771
433 N. Mathilda Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
TEL (408) 746-1590 FAX (408) 746-1593

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

486-33 MHz CACHE

Since 1985, MSE has been dedicated to bringing you high-quality American designed, engineered and built computer systems for a wide range of applications. NOW, for our 7th year anniversary special, we are proud to introduce our fastest and most powerful machine, the 80486-25MHz or 33MHz.

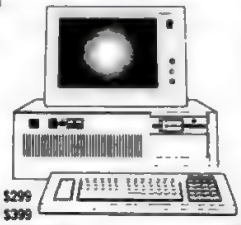
MicroCache 386-33MHz $1095
- 80386-33MHz CPU
- 385-33MHz CACHE Controller
- 4MB RAM, expands to 32MB
- 125MB Fast Dr (15ms)
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr.
- 2 Serial Parallel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 64K Cache
- 40MHz Add $50

MicroCache 486-33MHz
- 80486 33CPU 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr
- 210MB Fast Dr 15ms
- 64K Cache
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 150 MHz Landmark

$1595

MicroCache 486 EISA-33MHz
- Intel Chip Set 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr
- 340MB Hard Disk Dr 13ms
- 128K Cache expandable to 256K
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 32 bit EISA slot x 8

$2595



Motherboard Special
- 386SX-16MHz W 1MB RAM $299
- 386SX-25MHz W 2MB RAM $399
- 386-33MHz W 64K Cache 4MB RAM $599
- 486-33MHz W 8K Cache 4MB RAM $849
- 486-33MHz W 64K Cache 4MB RAM $899
- 486 EISA-33MHz W 128K Cache 4MB RAM $1499

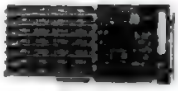
Expansion Options
- Nanao 9080 i Monitor 16" $1049
- ATI Graphics Ultra $499
- Sony 1304 HG Monitor 14" $579
- Novell NE 1000 Kit $129
- SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor 14 $299
- Tseng Labs SVGA Card 1MB $99
- Orchid Pro Designer II 1MB $199
- NEC Seiko Hitachi 20" Monitor $Best
- Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 1 MB V-RAM $299

SALES HOURS:
Monday - Friday 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM
Saturday 10:00 AM - 3:00 PM PST

MS ENGINEERING, INC.
10601 S. De Anza Blvd., Suite 214
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-4249 FAX: (408) 257-4398

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROMDISK™



High Performance Multimegabyte Disk Emulators

NEW MODELS / LOWER PRICES
- Floppy Drive and multimegabyte emulators for ISA bus computers
- 180K to 14 MB capacities
- EPROM, Flash or SRAM technologies
- Autobooting, Single or Dual disk emulation under PC or MS DOS
- List prices from $195

CURTIS, INC.
2637 No. Fairview Ave. • St. Paul, MN 55113
612/631-8512 FAX 612/631-9508
PC DOS is a trademark of IBM.
MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

LAPTOP SPECIALS AND LOW, LOW PRICING

LATEST LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MODELS
TOSHIBA - EVEREX - ZENITH - NEC
BONDWELL - SHARP - TI
AST - ALTIMA - AT&T - SAMSUNG
PACKARD BELL - PANASONIC
Call For Availability Of Other Models

Computer Options UNLIMITED
12 Maider Lane Bound Brook, NJ 08805
OPEN MON-FRI 9AM-9PM SAT 9AM-5PM EST
TO ORDER: 1-800-424-7678
Need Help? 908 469 7959
Buy With Confidence From The Laptop Spec & 25

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

Design House Offers Low Price & High Quality Motherboard & System Products

Motherboards for System Upgrade

486/33MHz,256KB Cache	$780
386/40MHz,64KB Cache	$390
386/33MHz,64KB Cache	$375
386/25MHz,OPTI Chipset	$299
386SX/25MHz,Headland	$210
386SX/16MHz,Headland	$180
286/16MHz Headland Chipset	$95
286/12MHz C&T Chipset	$80

We offer 30 Days Money Back & 1 Year Warranty. Toll Free Technical Support

CALL 1-800-448-2031

P.O., COD, VISA & M/C Accepted

FLASH TECHNOLOGY INC.
55 W. Hoover Ave #9
Mesa, AZ 85210 Fax(602)464-0856

Complete Systems

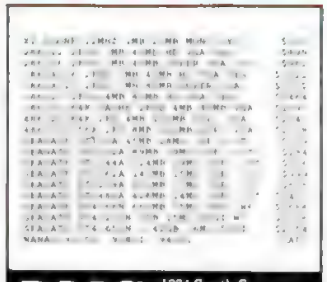
286/12MHz: $690
286/16MHz: $700
1MB Memory
PS/2 AT Case/200W
1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy
40MB IDE H.D./Controller
Mono Graphics Printer Card, 14" Mono Monitor
101 Enhanced Keyboard

386SX/16MHz: $1130
386SX/25MHz: $1160
2MB Memory
PS/2 AT Case/200W
1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy
40MB IDE H.D./Controller
2S/1P & Game Card
Super VGA Monitor/512K
101 Enhanced Keyboard

80386/25MHz :$1549
80385/40MHz,64K Cache:$1649
486/33MHz,256K Cache:$2029
4MB Memory
Mid Tower Case/220W
1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy
125MB H.D./Controller
2S/1P & Game Card
Super VGA Monitor/1MB
101 Enhanced Keyboard

Call for other items like Case, Floppy, Hard drive etc. & ask for Qty. Disc.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DMC
1234 South St.
Long Beach, CA 90805
Tel: (213) 422-4444
Fax: (213) 422-7676
& 422-6643

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IBM PS/2's

Up to 43% off!

		IBM Retail	Your Cost
MODEL 80 386/L-31	20MB	1,995	1,295
MODEL 30 286/E31	30MB	1,995	1,225
MODEL 50-031z	30MB	1,695	1,125
MODEL 50-061z	60MB	1,975	1,225
MODEL 55 031sx	30MB	2,245	1,595
MODEL 55 061sx	60MB	2,945	1,795
MODEL 55 081sx	80MB	2,945	2,050
MODEL 70 121	120MB	4,245	3,075
MODEL 80 121	120MB	5,095	3,725
MODEL 80 A31	320MB	8,675	6,150

4270/4250 EMUL MEMORY PARTS In Stock

We also carry the Full IBM, COMPAQ, and H.P. Lines. Call For Latest Pricing

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER
6073 NW 167th STREET - UNIT C-25
MIAMI, FL 33015
PH: (305) 825-5565
FAX: (305) 825-7774

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Classified Advertising Information
(800) 825-4237

PC Magazine Classified

is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM-Standard computer publishing.
Join the winning team and place your ad.

Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4237**

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

DISKETTES

Verbatim

3.5 Double Side..... 7.19
3.5 DS IBM Format..... 7.60
3.5 High Density..... 11.99
3.5 HD IBM Format... 12.90
5.25 HD IBM Format.. 8.69
5.25 HD Datalife Plus. 8.95
DC-600A..17.35
DC-6150..18.25
DC-2120..16.30
Call for other Verbatim products

Canon BJ-10ex

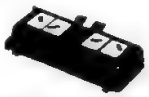
BUBBLE JET PRINTER
The NEW BJ-10ex can print your documents on a variety of neat materials like transparencies, bond paper, company letterhead & even envelopes.
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

SONY

CD ROM (EXTERNAL)
Laser Library
Model 7205
Complete with Drive, Interface Card & Cable, Stereo Headphones
CD Caddy & 6 ea.
CD-ROM Software Discs
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP #92295A
LaserJet II
LaserJet IID
LaserJet III
73.95 ea.



HP #92275A
LaserJet IIP
Laser Jet IIIP
61.95 ea.
NEW GENUINE HP

Dysan

FREE Plastic Box
IBM Pre-Formatted!
5.25" DS.... 4.69
5.25" HD.... 7.89
3.50" DS.... 6.29
3.50" HD.... 11.69

3M

DISKETTES
3.5" Double Side..... 7.19
3.5" High Density.... 11.99
3.5" HD IBM Format 12.75
5.25" Double Side..... 4.99
5.25" High Density..... 8.69
5.25" HD IBM Format 9.39
DATA CARTRIDGES
DC 2000.. 13.95 DC 2120.. 18.95
DC 600A.. 19.95 DC 6150.. 21.50
AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR DATA STORAGE PRODUCTS

SONY

3.5" Double Side. 7.19
3.5" High Density 11.99
(Standard 10 Pack Box)
BULK (NO-LOGO)
3.5" DS – .49
3.5" HD – .89
8MM & 4MM Data Tapes
Data Cartridges

maxell FLOPPY DISKS

3.5" Double Side.... 7.19
3.5" High Density.. 11.99
5.25" Double Side.. 4.89
5.25" High Density. 8.59
IBM Pre-formatted "CALL"
Data Cartridges
Optical Disks
8MM & 4MM Data Tapes
HEAD CLEANERS

DISKETTE CONNECTION

EAST 1-800-451-1849 MIDWEST 1-800-654-4058 WEST, HI & AK 1-800-621-6221

FAX (405) 495-4598

Min. Order $20.00 – NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC – COD orders add $4.00
Shipping charges by items & delivery required – Prices subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASF ❖ SONY ❖ DYSAN

BASF		SONY		DYSAN	
5¼" DS/DD	35¢	QD 300XLP ¼" Tape Cart.	$16.00	3½" DS/DD	43¢
Formatted	39¢	QD 600A	$17.00	Formatted	62¢
5¼" DS/HD	46¢	QD 6150	$18.10	3½" DS/HD	71¢
Formatted	73¢	QD 6250	$22.10	Formatted	$1.03
		QD 6525	$25.90		
		QD 2040	$12.90		
		QD 2080	$14.40		
		QD 2120	$17.82		

MEGAsoft (800) 222-0490
FAX: (908) 462-5658
PO Box 6609 ▲ Freehold, NJ 07728

- Colors Available
- Sleeves & Labels Included
- VISA, MasterCard, & POs Accepted
- 100% Certified with Lifetime Warranty

Unlabeled Bulk. $3 Handling Fee/Order + Freight. Price/disk in lots of 300. Mix & Match any format/size. Tape price in bulk packs of 10.

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY A BETTER BULK DISKETTE

NAME BRAND BULK

			100 QTY.
VERBATIM	5.25	DS/DD	.28¢
	5.25	HD	.52¢
SONY	3.5	DS/DD	.50¢
	3.5	HD	$1.09
GENERIC 100% GUARANTEED	5.25	DS/DD	.24¢
	5.25	HD	.38¢
	3.5	DS/DD	.39¢
	3.5	HD	.79¢

800•356•2553
media source
FAX (404) 952-1432

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED
Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4237**

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Classified

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

DISKETTES

FORMATTED DISKETTES
BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.44	5.25" DS/DD	$.39
$.66	5.25" DS/HD	$.56
$.63	3.50" DS/DD	$.53
$1.09	3.50" DS/HD	$.99

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $ 05
- **PRIVATE LABELING** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST PRICES IN THE WORLD
DISKETTES W/LABELS

19¢ ea.	5 1/4" DS/DD 360K with sleeves & tabs / in lots of 100
29¢ ea.	5 1/4" DS/HD 1.2 MB with sleeves & tabs / in lots of 100
29¢ ea.	3 1/2" DS/DD 720K with labels / in lots of 100
49¢ ea.	3 1/2" DS/HD 1.44 MB with labels / in lots of 100

Delmonico's Direct To You!
6505 Cecilia Circle, Minneapolis, MN 55439
1-800-289-6561

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

TERABYTE INTL

MOTHER BOARD

386-33/64K CACHE/1MB	$ 515.00
386-25/64K CACHE/1MB	$ 505.00
386-25/NONE CACHE/1MB	$ 425.00
486-33/128K CACHE/1MB EXPANDABLE TO 32MB	$ 955.00

PARADISE 1024x768 w/256K	VGA	$ 75
TRIDENT 1024x768 w 1MB	VGA	$105
SERIAL MOUSE		$ 26
AT I/O (2S/1P/1G, COM 1 TO COM 4)		$ 19
GAME CARD (2 GAME PORT)		$ 13
PRINT CARD (1 PRINT PORT)		$ 13
AT IDE FD/HD CONTROLLER w/CABLE		$ 16
REMOVABLE HARD DISK DRIVE PAK (FOR SECURITY, DIFFERENT OS, DATA SHARING...)		$105
FULL SIZE CASE w/200W PS (3x5", 1x3.5")		$ 85
MED TOWER CASE w/200W PS (3x5", 1x5", THD)		$105
H/H MAC ENCLOSURE w/200W PS		$105

IBM PS/2 MEMORY

1MB	6450603	$ 55.00
2MB	6450604	$110.00

AST MEMORY

4MB	50010 004	$335.00
1MB	500780 003	$ 71.00
4MB	500780 004	$325.00

D-RAM/SIMM/SIPP

1 MEGx1	80	$ 4.45
256Kx4	80	$ 4.85
1 MEGx9	80 SIMM	$45.00
256Kx9	80 SIMM	$14.00

(SIPP ADD 1 EXTRA)
CALL FOR MORE

ORDER 800-688-BYTE
TERABYTE INTL INC.
20710 MANHATTAN PLACE #116 TORRANCE CA 90501
TEL 213 787 9.36 FAX 213 787 9735
PRICE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4237**

EXPANSION UNITS

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Compatibility 100% GUARANTEED

INFINITY
MEMORY PRODUCTS & UPGRADES

"Your PC Magazine Memory Source for 4 years!"
VISA COD

DRAMS

	100NS	80NS	70NS
1MB X 1	$4.25	$4.45	$4.55
256K X 4	5.05	5.25	
256K X 1	1.50	1.60	1.95
64K X 4	1.70	1.95	

Call for prices on 60NS DRAM

IBM TYPE SIMMS/SIPPS

	80NS	70NS	60NS
4MEG X 9	$149	$155	$179
1MEG X 9	43	45	48
256K X 9	14	15	19

*Please add $2 for SIPPS

MATH COPROCESSORS

	INTEL	CYRIX
80287/XL	$95	$85
80387/SX-16	$125	$115
80387/SX-20	$135	$125
[illegible]	[illegible]	$135
80387/DX-16	$199	$189
80387/DX-20	$199	$185
80387/DX-25	$199	$185
80387/DX-33	$199	[illegible]

PS/2 UPGRADES

512K-2 MB KIT	$29/105
50Z,55SX, 65SX, 70-E61/061/121 1/2 MB	$55/95
70-A21/A61, 70-B21/B61 2 MB	$105
55SX/LS, 65SX, 70 & 80 EXP BRD 4 MB	$185
80-111/311 2 MB	$125
80-A21 A31/A61 4 MB	$235
90, 95 P75 2-4 MB	$115/195
EXP BRD 50:50Z, 60; 55SX, 65SX 2-8 MB w/0 MB	$259
2-14 MB w/2 MB	$375
EXP BRD All Models 70 & 80 2-14 MB w/2 MB	$309
4-16 MB w/2 MB	$395
PS/1 UPGRADES 512K-2 MB	$45/109
PS/2 L40SX [illegible] MB	$

LAPTOP UPGRADES

COMPAQ	
LTE 286 1/2-4 MB	$79/115/289
LTE 386S/20 1/4 MB	$145/345
SLT 286 1/4 MB	$119/395
SLT 386S/20 1/2-4 MB	$125/175/299
TOSHIBA	
1000LE; 2000SX/SXC 2-8 MB	$175/305/595
1200XE, 1600, 3100E 0 MB	$115
2000SX/2000SXC 2-8 MB	$165/389/609
3100SX 3200SX 4 MB	$115/189
3200SXC 2-4 MB	$125/205
AST EXECUTIVE	$ LOWEST
EVEREX TEMPO	$ LOWEST
TI TRAVELMATES	$ LOWEST

DESKTOP UPGRADES

COMPAQ	
286E, 386-20/20E 25/25E 1/4 MB	$79/289
386S-16 1/4 MB	$79/215
[illegible] 1/4 MB EXP BRD	$129
4-12 MB EXP BRD	$275
286N 386N 386SX/20 1/4 MB	$69/195
386/33L, 486-25/33L, SYS PRO 2/8 MB	$119/395
AST PREMIUM	
386C, 386-16 1/4 MB	$59/155
386/20 1/4 MB	$85/245
486, 486/33 2 MB	$125
PREM II 386SX, CUPID-32 1-4/8 MB	$69/219/459
DELL 386 SERIES	$ LOWEST
HP VECTRA	$ LOWEST
NEC POWERMATE	$ LOWEST

LASER PRNTR UPGRADES

HP II, IID, IIP, III, IIID, IIIP 1/2-4 MB	$75/115/195
HP IIIsi 1/4 MB	$59/185
PANASONIC 4420, 4450i 1/2/4 MB	$85/125/205
IBM 4019, 4019e 1/2/3.5 MB	$85/125/185
IBM 4029	$ LOWEST
EPSON EPL6000, TOSH GLASER 1/2/4 MB	$89/129/209
CANON LBP-4 1/2 MB	$195/239
TI MICROLASER 1 MB	$69
OKI 400, NEC	$ LOWEST

TERMS & CONDITIONS
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- All products are new and warranted
- Prices & availability subject to change
- Manufacturer's specs contained on boards
- 15% restocking fee on non-defective returns & refused orders

INFINITY
Memory Products & Upgrades
633 Post Street, Box #197
San Francisco, CA 94109-8215

"MEMORY HOTLINE"
1(800) 444-7785
(415) 398-2987 Fax: (415) 398-5402

- No Surcharge on VISA/MC
- PO's Accepted from Gov't and Qualified Firms
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
Memory for almost ALL computers

DYNAMIC RAM

4M Board for hp LJ's w/2MB			$125.00
SIMM	4Mx9	70 ns	150.00
SIMM	1Mx9	60 ns	49.00
SIMM	1Mx9	80 ns	42.50
4 Mbit	4Mx1	80 ns	25.00
4 Mbit	1Mx4	80 ns	28.00
1 Mbit	1Mx1	70 ns	4.70
41256	256Kx1	80 ns	1.85
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	1.70
44256	256Kx4	80 ns	5.25
4464	64Kx4	100 ns	1.50

EPROM

27C4001	512Kx8	150 ns	$28.00
D28F010	128Kx8	150 ns	24.00
27C1000	128Kx8	200 ns	6.30
27C512	64Kx8	120 ns	4.75
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	3.40

STATIC RAM

1 Mbit	128Kx8	Real	$21.50
62256LP	32Kx8	100 ns	5.60

80387-25 CYRIX $175 — 80387-33 CYRIX $195 — 80387-40 CYRIX $300 — 80387-33 INTEL $195.00 — 80387DX INTEL $195.00 — 80387TL INTEL $99.00

OPEN 6 DAYS 7 AM-8 PM SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT

SAT DEL ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY 7 AM MT MON-FRI
Mastercard/VISA/COD/CASH/PO
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED INC
24000 S. Peoria Ave
BEGGS, OK 74421
(918) 267-4961
No minimum order. $7 for packing materials. Shipping and insurance extra

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP/PORTABLES

Battery Master™
Battery Monitoring Software

$29

- Graphically displays battery power
- Learns the characteristics of your system
- Displays past and predicted performance
- Easy automatic installation for all computers
- 5 alarms and an optional resident clock
- Essential for all laptop and notebook users
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

To order send check or money order for $29 plus $5 shipping or call (309)655-0177

Decisis, Inc. P.O. Box 120481 Peoria, IL 61614

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Did you know...

PC Magazine is exclusively read by over 810,000+ business buyers and brand specifiers, including computer resellers and consultants.

83% of PC Magazine's subscribers have purchased or authorized the purchase of PC products from direct marketers in the last 12 months.

Did you know...

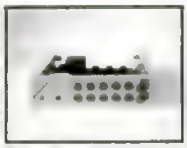
PC Magazine Classified generated a whopping $200 million in annual sales revenue for its advertisers, resulting in these expenditures–

- Over $52 million in applications software
- Over $52 million in computer systems
- Over $22 million in supplies
- Over $12 million in systems
- Over $61 million in peripherals
- Over $500,000 in consulting services
- Over $8.9 million in other computer products and services

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

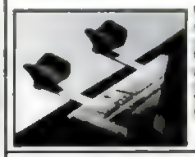
PERIPHERALS

Sysguard



Sysguard is a new security device for all types of PCs. Fitting into a disk drive bay (5 ¼ or 3½). Sysguard will prevent a cold or warm boot until the four digit code number is keyed into the built in numeric pad. At any time you can press Key Lock to inhibit keyboard entry, the four digit code restores normal operation. The code is user defined on installation.

WristRest



No more tired arms with our wrist supports. Hands glide effortlessly across the key board or mouse pad. Available in double or single depending on the application. Fastens to the desk top.

Laser Pointer

Make your point with Laser Pointer. The ultimate tool for presentations, the Laser Pointer uses a low power laser diode to project a bright red focused dot to highlight details of your presentation. Little larger than a pen, the Laser Pointer is powered by two AAA batteries.

FREE BROCHURE ON FULL RANGE - ORDER HOT LINE:
US & CANADA
1-800-821-9362

Electrone, Ste. 353, 1685 S. Colorado Blvd., Denver, CO 80222 Visitors by appointment only

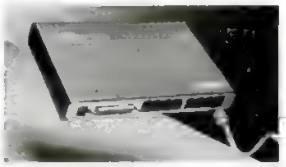
CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

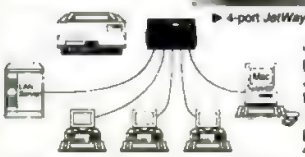
Hassle-Free Printer Sharing

...in a Compact Package!

The *JetWay* allows up to eight users to whooosh data to their printer at 115,200 baud – for less than $69 per user!



▶ 4-port *JetWay* $345 ▶ 8-port *JetWay* $545



Just plug your PCs and printer cable into the *JetWay* and you're ready to print to your laser, dot matrix or other standard parallel printer! 256K – 4MB buffer available.

ASP Computer Products offers a wide variety of innovative printer enhancement and connectivity solutions.

To order your *JetWay* or for your **free catalog** call us today
800-445-6190

ASP
160 San Gabriel Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Facsimile 408-746-2803

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITORS' CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Get The Word Out!

Your Product Has Been Chosen EDITORS' CHOICE.

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Claudia Crichlow—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

** Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT 286/386/486

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, Easy Installation

call **(919) 763-8400** or write to:
CONTECH Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 7368 Wilmington, NC 28406

CONTECH

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

MIP Fund Accounting System

Simply the best software for non-profit & governmental organizations since 1982.

Flexible Chart of Accounts • Automatic Offset & Interfund Balancing • Automatic Cost Allocations • Monthly Budgeting & Forecasting • Check, P.O., & A/R Bill Printing • Multiple Funds • Multiple Overlapping Fiscal Years • User Defined Reports • IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible • Single User or Network • User Installable

Modules: General Ledger, Budget Reporting, Accounts Payable, Encumbrances, Accounts Receivable, Database Interface, Payroll, Fixed Assets

1-800-647-3863
505 East Hurtland Drive, Suite 340, Austin, TX 78752

What do more than 1400 Government and Nonprofit Organizations Know?

When You Need Fund Accounting Software... You Need American Fundware.

American Fundware provides powerful software solutions written specifically for the government and nonprofit sectors – that solve your fund accounting needs. Easy to Learn Easy to Use Easy to Produce Results

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL AMERICAN FUNDWARE TODAY

1-800-551-4458 or Fax: 1-303-879-6850
P.O. Box 773028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

*General Ledger	*Accts Payable
*dInvoicer & A/R	*Sales Analysis
*Service Billing	*Order Entry
*Job Costing	*Job Estimating
*Purch Ord/Inventory	*Payroll
*Bill of Matls	*Lazr-Forms

$99 ea + s&h w/dBASE 3 + or 4 Source Code
DATAMAR SYSTEMS
8586 Miramar Place
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-0044 MC, Visa, AX, CH, COD

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Classified

To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4237**

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING

MULTI-LINE PC-DOS BBS
The Bread Board System (TBBS). Secure reliable, full-featured commercial information system for IBM and compatibles. Menu editor allows customization by nonprogrammers. Kermit, X, Y & Z-Modem. High performance allows up to 64 simultaneous callers. Up to 38,400bps. dBASE module available.
eSoft, Inc
15200 E. Girard Ave. #2550
Aurora, CO 80014
(303) 699-6565

DATA ENTRY

Front-End to Host Applications
- End-user data entry
- Replaces key to-disk systems
- Menu-driven edit selection
- Easy form design
- International distributors
- Toll free support hotline

ENTRYPOINT 90

DATALEX 800-962-8888
415 362 4466 FAX 415 362 5733
From Canada 800 848 5548
CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext.316

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY
Why have over 85% of the largest companies in the U.S. selected the RODE/PC Data Entry System?
The answer will be obvious when you call for information and a free demonstration today.
(415) 323-8195
DPX • 490 California Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306
CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Replace dedicated *data input* systems
Front-end mainframe applications

KeyEntry III
- LAN or stand-alone environments
- ScreenPainter and MenuManager included
- Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- Spanish, German, and French versions
- Outstanding customer support
- Thousands of users worldwide
- OS/2 version

800-533-6879
FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED COMPANIES
SCS Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
(205) 251-2985 • FAX (205) 322-4851
In U.K. SCS Europe, Ltd. 0753-36550/FAX 0753-36765

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE
HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification.
Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, *extremely easy to use.*
Paint the screen formating in minutes. On-line help text, edit language, batch control.
PC from $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36
FREE trial
206/776-6443
800/356-0203
Computer Keyes
21929 Makah Rd
Woodway, WA 98020

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

SeXXy Software
Must State Age Over 21

SeXXy Disk #1 • An unbelievable visual encounter - MUST SEE! **BONUS** 2nd movie ADDED
SeXXy Disk #2 • 3 Erotic encounter games for friends and lovers guaranteed to shed both clothes and inhibitions
SeXXy Disk #3 • ***NEW!*** Try to score in over 150 Romantic Encounters - adventure game
SeXXy Disk #4 • ***NEW!*** Watch Ginger in this incredible 9 minute movie
SeXXy Disk #5 • ***NEW VERSION!*** Create your own erotic fantasies about friends & lovers
SeXXy Disk #6 • View, print or edit ten sizzling pictures including celebrities
$7 each, **any 3** for **$17**, or **all 6** for **$32**. For IBM & compat. CGA, EGA or VGA graphics req'd

CONNOISSEUR COLLECTION
ALL NEW! In 256 Color VGA!!
SeXXy Disk #CC1 • ★ **YOU BE THE STAR** ★ The FIRST CUSTOMIZABLE movie allows you to write the dialog and the title. You can star with the partner of your choice. Incredible scenes display with your dialog. ONLY AVAILABLE FROM US!
SeXXy Disk #CC2 • **THE FIRST SOUND MOVIE!** The first computer movie with SOUND. See the incredible 256 color VGA graphics while hearing the actual dialog. OURS EXCLUSIVELY!
SeXXy Disk #CC3 • **THE BEST MOVIE!** The best computer movie available. Only for the serious collector. 256 stunning VGA colors
1 Movie $29. 2 Movies $49. 3 Movies $65. All CC Disks Require VGA monitor and hard disk – over 1 MB of action.

SeXXcapades – The first adult game with TRUE SOUND and 80 sizzling 256 color VGA scenes
• Sexual preference and foreplay options • Play with 2-8 close friends • Over 5MB of pure action!
• Fulfill your sexual desires with new experiences • Find out how your partner would really like to make love
$79 – Special Offer **$69** with purchase of any CC disk above • **OURS EXCLUSIVELY!**

ADD $3 S/H • 3.5" Or FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2/DISK • IN PA ADD TAX
VISA/MC Orders Only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 600CS
24 HRS/7 DAYS • Or check/MO to: SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Rd., Dept 600CS, Hatfield, PA 19440
CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XXX-RATED CD-ROM
Must state age 21
Other Products Available
$59.88
+ 70 VGA movies
+ Over 600 VGA GIF images - 640x480 & up
+ Completely menu-driven; Easy to use
+ Setup & compressed for use on BBS
+ DOS & Windows utilities included
+ No hard drive installation required
ISO 9660 Format

Send check/money order to
Starware Publishing Corp
P.O. Box 4188, Dept 69
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442
Add $3 S&H
Add $3 Foreign
FL add 6% sales tax
800-354-5353
24 HOURS / 7 DAYS
US & Canada Orders
For more information, Credit Card FAX Orders & Foreign Orders call
Voice 305 - 426 - 4552
FAX 305 - 426 - 9801
CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Where Adults Come To Play!
ODYSSEY BBS
- Local Numbers Covering 850 US Cities
- CB Style Group and Private Chat
- 1000's Of Shareware Programs
- Giant Message Forums
- Matchmaker Dating Database
- Interactive Multiplayer Games
- National Classified Ads

FOR FREE DEMO AND LOCAL NUMBER CALL
818-358-6968
BY MODEM, MUST BE OVER 18 3/12/2400,8/N/1
CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BLACKJACK COMPUTER

The ultimate card-counting weapon, operated under complete concealment within the casinos. CPU, "magic" shoes, I/O switches, sensors, power supplies. Complete training and support provided. Win consistently with the latest generation of the technology every casino fears the most.
Contact
(714) 865-1191

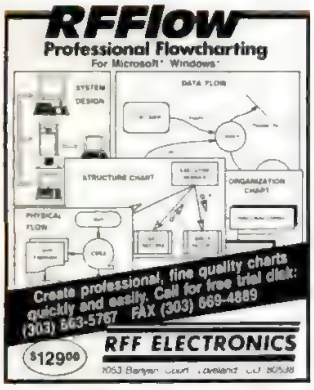
FINANCIAL

Investment Charting
PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice
METASTOCK PROFESSIONAL
$349
Demo Disk—$5
Version 2.0 has 100+ new enhancements! Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, bonds, futures, mutual funds, etc. Features multiple windows, 45+ pre-programmed indicators, powerful formula builder, profit tester, unattended operation, plus much more! Compatible with 20 data services. For complete literature, call toll-free
1-800-882-3040
EQUIS International, Inc.
Box 26743 S.L.C., UT 84126 (801) 974-5115
CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Calling about an ad? Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Classified

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

FLOW CHART



FOREIGN LANGUAGES

CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD

¡HOLA! CIAO!

IBM TUTORIALS FOR LEARNING LANGUAGES!

- VOCABULARY TUTORS
- TENSE TUTORS
- PRONUNCIATION TUTORS

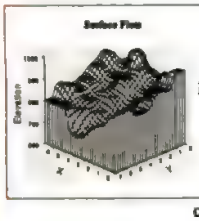
Most Products Feature Extensive Digitized Sound!

CALL TOLL-FREE TODAY FOR OUR CATALOG! 1-800-726-5087

THE HYPERGLOT SOFTWARE COMPANY P.O. BOX 10746, KNOXVILLE, TN 37939-0746

CIRCLE 629 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS



CoPlot

Scientific Graphics Software

Publication-quality results. Just $159. John Dvorak called it *"Genuinely Interesting Software"*

CoHort Software (510) 524-9878
P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701
(This ad was created with CoPlot.)

New features: work with up to 16 graphs at once, use two Y axes, new kinds of axes, new spreadsheet features, new and better fonts, new screen/printer/graphics file drivers, keystroke macros, portrait and landscape printing, EMS memory and RAM disk support, and much more.

CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

Computer Images

Use toll-free 800 # to sign up with credit card. Once verified use same 800 # to download files.

1-800-GO-MODEM

Or use direct dial 64 Line BBS at (503) 697-5100 8/N1

SuperVGA 1024x768x256

ASTRONOMY • HUGE ADULT AREA SCENIC • GRASP • ANIMATOR • 3D STUDIO MOVIES • SOUND • GAMES UTILITIES • IMAGE CONVERTERS

Event Horizons Commercial BBS, thousands of images and movies. Must be 21 to download from adult areas. Quality Color SuperVGA/VGA/EGA. 1200/ 2400 bps $12/hr., 9600 bps $48 hr., 800# $6/hr extra. Also Professional Image Scanning from prints or slides to disk.

No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with samples $9. Worldwide shipment. Info voice line 503-697-7700. All credit cards accepted. Same day shipment.

Event Horizons
311 Ave. B, Ste. 209
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Voice 503-697-7700, BBS 800-466-6336, or BBS 503-697-5100

CIRCLE 631 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Classified Advertising Information

(800) 825-4237

MAILING PROGRAMS

LET OUR M.O.M. RUN YOUR MAIL ORDER BUSINESS!

Mail Order Manager™ - the complete solution for your mail & phone order business - order entry/review, credit card processing, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, accounting. Clipper compiled / dBase III+ files. Editor's Choice - find out why more people buy M.O.M. than any other management system. Single user system $1195. Networks from $2295. Demo $25 (ref.) Dydacomp Development Corp., Box 641, Dept. PCM, Wayne, NJ 07470

CALL 1-800-858-DMOM or 1-201-694-7677

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Mail Order Wizard

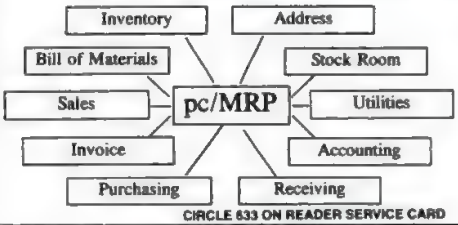
Complete management system for a catalog, inbound telemarketing, or mail order company. Order processing, inventory mgt, ad forecasting, sales/banking, list mgt, modem charge approval, EDC, UPS manifest w/scale. Single and MultiUser systems. Inbound\Outbound Editor's Choice!
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison St., Dept. M491
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 708/869-3434

Powerful Mailing Software

PostWare offers the CASS-certified accuracy you need and the power you demand for business mailings. Standardizes, corrects and adds ZIP, ZIP + 4 and car-rt to addresses; presorts 1/2/3 Class; offers merge/purge processing; prints barcodes and more so you qualify for postal discounts.
Postalsoft, Inc
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
800/831-6245, or 608/788-8700 (WI)

MANUFACTURING

The Complete Business Management Software Package



Compatible With: Lotus, dBASE, Fox, Clipper, dBXL, and Quick Silver

Demo Pkg $ 35
Sm Business Pkg $179
Lg Business Pkg $395
Multi-user Pkg $695
To order call :
Software Arts
408-248-6445

CIRCLE 633 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC

MUSIC POWER!

Unleash the music in your PC! We have a broad selection of powerful, reasonably priced music software, including:

ShowTune . . . $79
Convert MIDI files to elegant music notation the quick and easy way!

Call 800-535-TONE for orders, information, or free catalog
thoughtprocessors • 584 Bergen St • Brooklyn NY 11238 • (718) 857-2860

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SONGWRIGHT MUSIC PROCESSOR

Prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transpose, copy, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symbol editor/librarian. PC, MIDI or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser printers. $119.95 + $5 s/h. Free sample output.
SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S.E., Suite 5A
Leesburg, VA 22075
1 (800) 877-8070 (703) 777-7232

To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4237**

Did you know...

PC Magazine is exclusively read by over 810,000+ business buyers and brand specifiers, including computer resellers and consultants. Get all the facts. Call your PC Magazine Marketplace Account Representative for more information or to place your ad, 212-503-5115 or 800-825-4237.

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

SPF/2™ — The ISPF-Style Editor

SPF/2 brings a true ISPF/PDF mainframe editing experience and programming environment to PC users running OS/2 or 386+ DOS machines. You'll find the same familiar environment, command structure, and editing capabilities as on the mainframe. In OS/2, you even use the same REXX macros.

SPF/2 offers instantaneous response time, integration with most COBOL workbenches, and Windows and PM compatibility. Try it today. Call for details or a free demo.

Command Technology Corporation
1040 Marina Village Parkway
Alameda, CA 94501-1041

FREE demo — Call 800-648-6700 — Ask for #245

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

PsL Public (software) Library

The best organized, most comprehensive, most up-to-date... - **PC Today**

...Extravagant service... - **Whole Earth Review**

Call for a free newsletter:

800-2424-PSL 713-524-6394

Member - ASP

CIRCLE 635 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE - 15 DISKS OF OUR BEST SELLING SOFTWARE

FREE! 53 games • 675 clip art images • 88 Windows™ programs • 36 educational programs. Each collection comes on 15/5.25" or 8/3.5" disks. Credit Cards only!

PAY $5.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING PER COLLECTION

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111 EXT 511

CIRCLE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG

24 Pages! ASP Member

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. BOX 3678
ANN ARBOR, MI 48106
Tel: (313) 761-7638
FAX: (313) 761-7638

Toll-Free—24 Hrs.
1-800-829-BEST

CIRCLE 636 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

BIT-LOCK™ SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 8 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithm. Device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complimented by low cost KEY-LOK™ multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ Countdown, timeout, data encoding, multi-product protection, DOS/UNIX Access control.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

RELIGION

CHURCH SOFTWARE

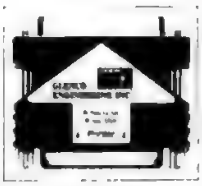
Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus.®**
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

FI SOFTWARE, 6300 Variel Avenue, Suite H, Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(800) 486-1800 (818) 888-1800

CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY



Hardlock
Programmable, algorithmic response and memory option — all in one

Call for information on our disk-based systems

Developers Say...
"Since the Hardlock uses an algorithmic response chip, I am assured of the highest level of protection. Also, the optional programmable memory means I can keep custom configurations in Hardlock. I can protect my .EXE or .COM files directly and/or incorporate Glenco's high level language interface routines into my software."

Accountants Say...
"Since our software can't be copied, our revenue has steadily increased. The unique programming board allows us to program the Hardlock in seconds. This ensures optimum delivery schedules from Glenco and a lower inventory cost for us. Hardlock's field programmable feature means a single Hardlock can protect more than one product."

End Users Say...
"Hardlock allows me to backup my software investment. I just plugged Hardlock into the printer card, connected the printer cable, and forgot about it."

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

270 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove
Illinois 60089-6930
(708) 808-0300
FAX 808-0313
1-800-562-2543

CIRCLE 639 ON READER SERVICE CARD

H A R D L O C K

For a distributor in Europe contact FAST Electronic GmbH 49-89-539800-20 FAX 49-89-539800-40

Did you know...

PC Magazine Classified generated a whopping $200 million in sales revenue for its advertisers, resulting in these expenditures–

- Over $52 million in applications software
- Over $52 million in computer systems
- Over $22 million in supplies
- Over $12 million in systems
- Over $61 million in peripherals
- Over $500,000 in consulting services
- Over $8.9 million in other computer products and services

Get all the facts. Call your PC Magazine Marketplace Account Representative for more information or to place your ad, 212-503-5115 or 800-825-4237

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

SECURITY

SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE GUARDING YOUR $$PROFITS$$

Since 1986, thousands of companies worldwide have chosen Az-Tech Software as partners in their fight against Software Pirates. Why? Because Az-Tech has offered them

EVERLOCK SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

EVERTRAK SOFTWARE SECURITY

EVERKEY II "The LOCK" HARDWARE SECURITY

These SECURITY SYSTEMS offer
- REMOTE RESET CONTROL
- SERIALIZATION
- DATE & EXECUTE LIMITS
- COMPRESSION
- ENCRYPTION
- and much much more

These systems are easy to use and most important they work! No others can provide the Compatibility, Flexibility, Ease of Operation and Degree of Protection that You receive with Az-Tech products

Call Today for a FREE Demo
800-227-0644

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
Security Products That Work
201 East Franklin, Suite 11
Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700 • FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

Maintain Productivity !

Software utility that allows for the removal of hardware locks

Easy - Simple - Guaranteed

These and others are available:

MaxRoute	$250.00
Pads PCB	$ 99.00
CadKey	$ 99.00
MasterCam	$250.00
Tango PCB II	$ 99.00
MicroStation	$ 99.00
PCAD	$199.00

Visa and Mastercard Welcome
Call or Fax for more information

SafeSoft Systems Inc.
202-1100 Concordia Ave
Winnipeg, MB Canada R2K 4B8
Phone 204-669-4639
Fax 204-668-3566

CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

End the DOS Nightmare! Wake Up to *InCommand!*

If working with DOS during the day is keeping you up at night, it's time to get *InCommand!*

PCM Magazine Publisher's Pick 10/91

"A powerful supplement to DOS.... Microsoft should have thought of these InCommand utilities."*

- **Text Search:** full screen browse, line modes, whole-word-only option, more features than Norton
- **Execute:** run your own programs and batch files as if they had all the InCommand file selection capabilities
- **Move** (without copying), **Rename, Delete, Directory** (sorted, including file find): files, directories, or entire trees
- **Copy:** multiple floppies in one command, incremental backups. Up to 40% faster to floppies than XCOPY
- Online InCommand DOS references ("Better than DOS 5™")
- Physical directory sort, network compatible and much more!

Productivity You Only Dreamed Of, Until Now!

Run right from the DOS prompt. No menus to slow you down. Multiple *'s in file and directory wildcards. Select (and exclude) multiple wildcard patterns at once. Select files BEFORE, AFTER, or ON any date/time. BIGGER or SMALLER than any size, with or without any attributes. Process entire directory trees as easily as one file

*PCM Magazine review 2/92

Much more! Only $80
Call now for demo disk.

Inductive Logic
PO Box 26238
San Diego CA 92196
(619) 578 5146

Intelligent Software for Every User

CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS

Custom Windows Programming

- Experienced
- Quick Results
- Large Staff

McClure Consultants Ltd.
Barrington, Illinois 708-382-6233

CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Classified Advertising Information
(800) 825-4237

BAR CODING

ITS BAR CODE READERS

MORE FEATURES MORE AFFORDABLE

Starting at $279 with wand! • Transparent operation. • No software required • PC, XT, AT, Mac, PS2, others.

Look into our our full line of reliable, competitively priced readers, keyboard and serial wedges, portable data collectors, multi-drop readers, wands, laser scanners, mag stripe readers, and bar code printing software • OEM and reseller discounts. We provide solutions to systems! Custom application software for Data Collections available. Call for details.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP. ITS

655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
(714) 990-1880 • FAX (714) 990-2503
13 Welwyn Ct., Richmond, VA 23229
(804) 741-6725

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/BAR CODING

BAR CODE READERS
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, 1-2of5, UPC/EAN Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLOT, CCD, LASER, MAG STRIPE

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.
- Prints Code 39, 1-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Easy to use

PORTABLE READERS:

- Use as a portable, wedge or terminal
- Input Devices: WAND, CCD, or 5V LASER
- Real-time clock for date and time stamps
- Automatic power off with resume
- "Built-in" program generator
- Multiple programs & data files
- "Built-in" inventory programs
- 54 key alpha/numeric keyboard
- Supports HAYES compatible modems

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-8232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

EZBarcode® Readers for PC, PS/2, Terminals

- Free year warranty — the best in the industry
- Free bar code printing utility included
- Installs in minutes — no drivers or software changes necessary
- Autodiscriminating — reads all standard symbologies
- In stock, fast shipping
- 30-day money back guarantee

$289 with rugged plastic wand

with stainless steel wand $349

track I mag stripe reader... add $100

with laser scanner $1385

with 3" CCD scanner $885

RS-232 serial version...add $30

Also available: Portable bar code readers and bar code printing software

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
1306-B East 55th Street • Cleveland, OH 44103
(216) 361-9995 • FAX: (216) 361-0830

ONE MAGAZINE DELIVERS THE BIGGEST MARKET OF PC BUYERS: PC MAGAZINE

810,000+

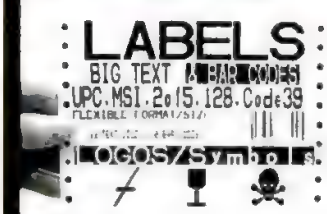
To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4237**

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

BAR CODING — DATA CONVERSION

BAR CODE HEADQUARTERS

Same Day Shipping!
Direct from manufacturer
30 day Money back guarantee!
2 year warranty on wand & reader



LABELING SOFTWARE

- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet.
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG.
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts. Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!
- Rotatable, shadable, scalable fonts from 1" to 13" on LaserJet III
- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from **$129**. SCO/UNIX — **$199**

BAR CODE READERS

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Codabar, MSI, Code 39
- Top rated by independent review
- Magstripe, laser, CCD, or wand input
- 1 or 2 input devices per reader
- 100 configurable options
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

PORTABLE READERS

- Battery operated reader. Simple, powerful!
- 64 or 256K memory
- Bar code or keyed input.
- Codabar, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts.
- RS-232 or keyboard models
- Doubles as non-portable reader.
- Downloaded verification tables
- Programming is easier than BASIC
- Wand, CCD or laser input
- Complete 64K units with wand — **$799**

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS
417 Ingalls Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060

800-345-4220
FAX 408-458-9964 • 408-458-9938

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

(800) CONVERT

Capabilities include over 3000 formats.

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.®
165 Arlington Heights Rd. #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 459-6010

QUALITY CONVERSIONS

- Convert IBM, CPT, MAC, DEC, NBI, WANG, LANIER, XEROX, VYDEC, 3000 + others. Customization available
- 9-Track and most Cartridges.
- Scanning - OCR / IMAGES
- Databases, Mail lists, Spreadsheets.
- BEST RATES • FAST • FREE TEST

1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES INC
1261 Broadway, Suite 508
New York, NY 10001
(212) 779-0800 • (800) 833-2207

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS

- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL •
- Quality Service •
- Quickest Turnaround •
- Lowest Prices •
- Free Test Conversion •
- WordPerfect Training available •
- 1-800-5-CONVRT (526-6878) •

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC
1933 North Monon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Classified

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

DATA CONVERSION

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?

Media transfer to or from
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG, EXXON, MACS, LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI, WRDPLX, WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS/WRD, DW4, MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASII, DCA
******FREE TEST CONVERSION******
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(310) 545-6551
(800) 825-0540

Classified Advertising Information
(800) 825-4237

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES ▶

PC Magazine Classified
is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM-Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad.
Call (212) 503-5115
or **(800) 825-4237**

Ontrack Data Recovery

The Leader in Data Recovery Services

- 95% Success Rate
- Fast Turn Around
- Professional Clean Room
- Expertise with Novell, DOS, Macintosh, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Bernoulli, Sun and more!

1-800-872-2599
INT'L: 612-937-5161 • FAX: 612-937-5750
6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346

Ontrack

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

DISK CONVERSION

TAPE TO FLOPPY
FLOPPY TO TAPE
TAPE DUPLICATION
FLOPPY TO MICROFICHE
LASER PRINTING

1-800-422-9622
In OK: 918 254-9622

TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING SERVICES, INC.
8506 EAST 61ST STREET
TULSA, OK 74133-1301

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

For Expert 24 Hour Software Duplication
Call 800-533-4188

- 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed
- Superb 7 Step QC Process with Digital Diskette Analysis
- Turnkey Printing, Packaging & Assembly Service Provided

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
In PA 215-363-2400

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

BULK DISKS
SONY DYSAN VERBATIM

		QTY 250 Blank	Formatted
5¼"	DS/DD	.33	.37
5¼"	DS/HD	.45	.59
3½"	DS/DD	.49	.65
3½"	DS/HD	.87	1.14

5¼" INCLUDE SLEEVES; 24 HOUR SHIPPING

800-426-0247

* We also provide software duplication service and sell & service duplication equipment

PRINCETON DISKETTE
1101 Richmond Ave., Pt. Pleasant Bch., NJ 08742

CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- One-Stop Shopping
- Diskettes & Tapes
- Document Printing
- Custom Printing
- Custom Packaging
- Fulfillment
- Fast Turnaround

MEGAsoft
P.O. Box 6609, Freehold, NJ 07728
800-222-0490
In NJ 908-462-7628
FAX 908-462-5658

CIRCLE 646 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

- Highest Quality Media
- Competitive Pricing
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Total Quality Assurance
- Custom Labels & Packaging
- Excellent Service

We Also Sell Duplication Equipment

DUPLICATION

(800) 426-0247
PRINCETON DISKETTE
1101 Richmond Ave., Pt. Pleasant Bch., NJ 08742

CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

TONER Cartridges Remanufactured
FREE Delivery & Pickup!

- Visa, MC, Amex
- ALL MAJOR BRANDS!
- 100% Money Back Guarantee
- *Ask about our GOLD Service!*
- *Full line of DISCOUNTED SUPPLIES*

Laser *Renew* of CT **$44**
We Buy Empties!
800-347-4221

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGES REMANUFACTURED
TESTED • GUARANTEED • 24-HR. TURN.
Send empty cart. with wand.

- HP, Apple, Canon, etc.
- Canon PC & Sharp Z-Copiers
- IBM 4019 - 4 Colors!
- Inkjet Printer Refills - 5 Colors!
- MICR Toner for Laser Checks

Prices From **$45**

MICR Toner & Fonts HP2, 3, 35i

1-800-239-4027
ADVANTAGE LASER PRODUCTS, INC.
2216 University Blvd • Tuscaloosa, AL 35401
2030 Powers Ferry Rd STE 218 • Atlanta, GA 30339

CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware media purchased software As low as $49 yearly Covers fire theft, power surges, other accidents Blanket coverage, no list of equipment needed Call for information or immediate coverage

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE The Insurance Agency, Inc
2929 N High Street P.O Box 02211
Columbus OH 43202

CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$ BEST TONER CARTRIDGE BUY $

Remanufactured Cartridges Starting at: $19

- 100% Guaranteed
- 24 Hr Turn Around
- Program Discounts

All Brands- *HP, IBM, Sharp Canon, Mita,* etc.

Eagle Business Machines, Inc.
72 N.Saw Mill River Rd.
Elmsford, NY 10523

1-800-84-REFILL
In NYS call (914) 592-4969
Visa & Mastercard Accepted

*** Call for our FREE Office Suply Catalogue ***

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

24 HOUR TURNAROUND

QUALITY TONER CARTRIDGE
REMANUFACTURING

- 20% More Toner
- Darker Print
- 100% Guaranteed
- Replacement drums now available
- We Buy Empties

Laser Research, Inc.
8334-L Arrowridge Blvd
Charlotte N C 28273

1-800-462-7143

$39.95

SHIPPING INCLUDED

CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All disk formats
9-track tapes
1/4" Cartridges
Quickest turnaround
Quality Media
Lowest prices

DUPLICATION

For more 'Dupe Talk' call

COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC.
312-419-8771
Fax: 312-419-1390
1-800-374-DISK

CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Classified Advertising Information
(800) 825-4237

Did you know...

On average, PCMagazine's direct market purchasers have spent-
- $30,000 on hardware
- $5,400 on software
- $2,100 on accessories
- an average of $2,855 per order

PC Magazine is exclusively read by over 810,000+ business buyers and brand specifiers, including computer resellers and consultants

83% of PC Magazine's subscribers have purchased or authorized the purchase of PC products from direct marketers in the last 12 months

Get all the facts Call your PC Magazine Marketplace Account Representative for more information or to place your ad, 212-503-5115 or 800-825-4237

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

PC Magazine's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost PC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:
1 issue–$600, 3 issues–$550, 6 issues–$510, 12 issues–$480, 17 issues–$460, 22 issues–$450. Multiple-ad per issue rates also available. Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:
PC Magazine will design and typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:
PC Magazine is published 22 times a year, (bimonthly except for July and August). The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.
Please send copy and payment to: PC Magazine BusinessCard, One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016, ATT: Richard Wortman.
For more information, call Richard Wortman at **800-825-4237** *or* **212-503-5175, FAX: 212-503-5860.**

HARDWARE/CD-ROM

CD-GAMES
- OVER 300 DISCS OF SHAREWARE GAMES ON ONE CD-ROM.
- ADVENTURES, ARCADE, BOARD, CARD, CASINO, MILITARY, WINDOWS AND MORE.
- ONLY $49.95 + $5.00 S/H.

CAMERON LABORATORIES LTD
584 Campbell St., Winnipeg, Mb Canada R3N1C1

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

750 Favorite Programs CD ROM
750 Shareware & Public Domain programs for PCs-ONLY $24.95. This includes a membership in our exclusive club the CD America Buying Group call (305)947-1636 and sign up today!

EPS Inc., CD America Group
3229 NE 169th St. Miami, FL. 33160
(305) 947-1636

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

*** * * REMOTE COMPUTING * * ***
- Remotely turn on your PC - Totally automatic!
- Turn on with phone call - Use any remote software
- Auto turn off, 18s-39hrs after telephone session
- 8 outlets, 15 amps, surge protected, UL & FCC'd
- Watchdog models available, many features $110

D C S C
8240 N. Mopac #160 Austin, TX 78759
PH: (512) 343-6323 FAX: (512) 343-2003

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE
EXTENSION with EXTENDER
SPLITTING with COMPANION
SWITCHING with COMMANDER
Boosts SIGNALS UP to 600 FT. Control Up to 96PC's with one KEYBOARD and MONITOR.

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800H Bob Wallace Ave., Huntsville, AL 35805
PHONE 205-534-0011 FAX 205-534-0010

CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hand Your Business Card...
To 810,000+ of the most qualified buyers in the PC market. These brand-specifiers are looking to buy while reading the industry's #1 publication. There is no more cost-effective or efficient way for you to build sales.

BusinessCard
Call Richard Wortman today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 805 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

QUALITY BUILT IN THE U.S.A.
OUR 386-33/64K Cache - $2030. Features Math-CO., 107MHD, SVGA,2Meg, 2FD, Ms-Dos 5.0. Highest benchmark performance motherboard built in the USA. Guaranteed high quality components. 1yr warranty. FCC Approved

Computer Systems & Maintenance
1007 Elm St. Suite A, Boulder City, NV. 89005
(702) 294-4453 Fax (702) 294-2250

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386/486 Systems at Wholesale
386-25 *SALE*..$1010 486-33 64k-c..$1470
386-33 64k-c.....$1110 486-33 256k-c..$1550
Inc: .28dp SVGA color mon w/1m card,1.2&1.44m FD, 1m RAM, 42m HD, 2s1p1g, 101KB, 1yr wrnty.
** 4m RAM...Add $120 ** 85m HD...Add $110

STARLIGHT COMPUTERS CO.
2828 W. Parker Rd. #202-C, Plano, Tx 75075
1-800-878-8198 214-596-4785/Fax:596-4887

CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

PS/2 DISC DRIVES
PS/2 Kits HD for 50Z,55SX, & 70
20Mb $195 80Mb $379 30Mb $245
30Mb 205 100Mb 475 60Mb 575
40MB 235 200Mb 795 120Mb 695
Call for other PC Drives & Kits

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5105 Maureen Lane, Moorpark, CA 93021
(800) 688-0908 * FAX (805) 529-7712

CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

TRAPPED BY YOUR ROM BIOS?
Our experienced technicians can help you replace your outdated BIOS with an AWARD ROM BIOS. Run DOS 5.0/Windows 3.0. Support IDE drives/ 3.5" 1.44Mb floppies. FREE CATALOG. Authorized Award Distributor.

KOMPUTERWERK, INC.
851 Parkview Blvd. Pittsburg, PA 15215
(800) 423-3400 - (412) 782-0384

CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

? ? ? R A D I O A C T I V E ? ? ?
Plot it on PC with RM-60 Rad. Monitor•Alarm, Serial or LPT port. Alpha-Beta-Gamma-Xray. 1000X the resolution of survey geiger counters. RADON + Sources. Background•Foods•Clouds,TSR,GM tube. PC MAG & Byte rev. V/MC•$149.50•45 day $back

AWARE ELECTRONICS CORP.
P.O. Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807
(800)729-5397 Phone or Fax: (302)655-3800

CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

PANASONIC RENEWED
KX-P1123 24-Pin, 192cps, 53LQ, 7 Fonts $179
KX-P1124I 24-Pin, 300cps, 100LQ, 11 Fonts $249
KXP-4455 Laser, 11ppm, Postscript, 2MB..$1,595
KX-P4420 Laser, 8ppm, 22 Fonts, 300dpi... $649
KX-P4450I Laser, 11ppm, 28 Fonts, 300dpi..$995

ELECTRIFIED DISCOUNTERS
1066 Sherman Ave., Hamden, CT 06514
800-678-8585, 203-287-1976, FAX 203-248-8680

CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

ACCOUNTING SOLUTIONS
Multiuser Accounting G/L, A/R, A/P, I/C, Payroll SU/$49 MU/$149. Other systems J/C, BOM, Order entry. Call for Prices. Working demos $10. All systems use Btrieve(c). Source Code+4GL Lang available. Dealers wanted.

Computer Accounting Solutions
1-(800) 358-4222 or (714) 335-1205
Redlands California

CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTI-CURRENCY ACCOUNTING
- Keep accounts in any currency
- Evaluate foreign currency balances
- Compute gain/loss on exchange
- Full featured G/L $199.95+s&h.
- Demo $5 / VISA/MC, 30 days Money Back

vertech Inc.
19 Ch. Chavanne, CH-1196 Gland, Switzerland
Tel 011-412-264-5490 Fax 011-412-264-5393

CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

Point-of-Sale
286 Super slim,1m,1FDD,40m/hd,9"Display$695
Star Receipt Printer, Elect. cash drawer $595
POINT N' SELL, countersale, A/R, PO +Inv. $595
MicroBiz, RealWorld,Solomon,E-Basic,Cyma call
label printer, pole displ., touch screen call

POSTECH RETAIL SYSTEMS
197 Durham Avenue, Metuchen, NJ 08840
T (908) 549-3935, F (908) 549-6098

CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickInfo Point Of Sale
Software for food-service, clubs, hotels. Simple, Fast & Easy. Many adv. features. Useful reports. Single/Lan/Wan from $395. 30 day No Risk Trial. Dealers Welcome.

QSR Technologies
444 MacLaren Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K2P 0M8
Phone: 613-232-0465 Fax: 613-232-0465

CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

BUSINESS

Throw Away Your Old Checks!
BlankCheck prints fully encoded checks on your LJ2/2D/3/3D/3si. Handles 300 checking accounts. Easily integrated with your accounting system. Complete kit including software, MICR toner, and forms only $799. Demo $45.

SouthData, Inc.
PO Box 1703, Mt. Airy, NC 27030
800-628-7227

CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPS SHIPPING SOFTWARE
No extra typing required. Works with your accounting software. Computes Zone and Charges. Prints Manifest, COD Tags, Shipping Labels. Hundredweight, GroundSaver and RPS options. Only $249, Network $449 + S/H. Demo $10.

V-TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. BOX 4321, WATERBURY, CT 06704
(203) 879-6960 Fax: (203) 879-6962

CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAD/CAM

Indexer LPT™ Motion Control
- Controls up to six motors simultaneously
- Linear and Circular Interpolation
- Easy-to-use DOS Device Driver . Super Manual
- CAD/CAM Interface Available
- $249 VISA/MC (OEM Inquires Invited)

ABILITY SYSTEMS CORPORATION
1422 Arnold Ave., Roslyn, PA 19001
PH: 215-657-4338 FAX: 215-657-7815

CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GREAT NEWS AUTOCAD USERS
R11 Vport scaling's easy. KIS Scaling, REAL control of text, arrows, LTScale, AutoDwgLoad with popdown menu. New EXTEND-TRIM.LSP - Tutorial. R11 Dimstyles "On The Fly" with KIS icons. R10 or R11. Call 800-833-4547 - $249

KIS Software Inc.
P.O. Box 663 Pearisburg, VA 24134

CIRCLE 819 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

PC VOICE MAIL KIT $1595
•Voice Processing on your PC •Software and 4 line board included• Order Taking • AUDIOTEX •Voice Messaging • Never miss another call!
• HUNDREDS OF USES • Don't pay $1,000's
CALL TODAY FOR Free DETAILS • 2yr warranty

Amerifax Services Corp.
572 W. Market St. #5, Akron, OH 44303
(216) 253-8787 • (216) 762-6050 Demo

CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FileWizard
Analyze NetWare server by user, volume, directory, and file extension, over time. Create action/archive strategies to fit your specific needs. Users retrieve archived files. Full range of Graphical analysis, printed reports & forecasting.

Knozall Systems, Inc.
375 E. Elliot Rd., Ste 10, Chandler, AZ 85225
800-333-8698 602-545-0006/Fax -0008

CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER LANGUAGES

FORTRAN LANGUAGE SYSTEMS
32-bit and other PC Fortran compilers to meet your programming needs. Editor's Choice & Tech Excellence Winners. • Call 800-548-4778 •

LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS
BOX 6091 Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: 702-831-2500 Fax: 702-831-8123

DATA BASE

dBASE file access from C, Basic,...
CodeBase 4.5 gives database management capabilities and dBASE, FoxPro or Clipper file compatibility from C, C++, Visual Basic or Pascal for Windows. Full 90 day guarantees. FREE DEMO.

Sequiter Software Inc.
#209, 9644-54 Ave, Edmonton, AB, Can. T6E 5V1
Call (403) 437-2410, Fax (403) 436-2999

CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

A/E Project Mgmt./Accounting
AEMAS Plus is an integrated project management, job billing and payroll accounting system designed specifically for architectural/engineering firms. Monitor project costs and protect your profitability. Runs on DOS, Novell, UNIX.

DATA-BASICS, INC.
11000 Cedar Road * Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

ADULT VGA SOFTWARE
Stop Paying High Prices for Adult Software! We offer the Best in Adult VGA Software at Lowest Prices. Visa & MasterCard Accepted. Movies, Games, Pictures; 200+ Disks In Stock!
(You must be 21 or older to order.)

CLEARLIGHT SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 1411, Milwaukee, WI 53201
(414) 962-2616

CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EROTIC FASHIONS ON DISK
Exotic fashions being modeled-16 frames of popular best sellers from mild to wild. Leather, victorian corsets, PVC dresses, boots, lingerie, etc. 2 disks-slideshow and still-only $12 plus $3 S&H State 3.5 or 5 1/4 format. Visa & Mastercard call

Fashion World Int.
P.O. Box 227506 Sacramento, CA 95827
1-800-755-9828 (916) 631-8777 fax 631-9339

CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLAY PROFESSIONAL POKER
• Plays Texas Hold'Em, 5 and 7-card stud, low-ball,7-card Hi-Lo Split • Any stakes incl. pot-limit + no limit • Tournament play, numerous options, superb VGA graphics, pull-down menus, keyboard or mouse cntrl • $39.95 + $3 S+H, ch. or m.o.

NORTHERN SOFTWARE
1192 Rosethorne Rd., Oakville, Ontario, L6M 1H6
416-825-8854

CIRCLE 827 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUIT HORSING AROUND
Get sports handicapping help. Call or write for our free software catalog on horse racing, greyhound handicapping and sports betting. Prices are affordable ranging from $8 to $78. Visa and Mastercard accepted.

SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
P.O. Box 250002-PC, W. Bloomfield, MI 48325
1-800-527-9467 Ph/Fax: (313) 788-3342

CIRCLE 828 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Go, NEMESIS, Go!
Go- a Zen game. So appealing, it has endured 4,000 years. So useful, governments study it. NEMESIS Go Junior entices novices of any age. NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe satiates the addicted. Chaos Manor Users Choice Award (Byte - 1990)

TOYOGO, Inc.
PO Box 25460-M, Honolulu, HI 96825-0460
(800)869-6469 (808)396-5526 fax: 396-4126

CIRCLE 829 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

TECHNICAL ANALYSIS SOFTWARE
Forecasts Stocks, Bonds, Options & Commodities • Easy-to-Follow Self-Teaching Program • Menu-Driven w/Ample Help Screens • Economical Raw Data Available • Flexible Time Scales • Develop/Test Your Own Buy/Sell Signals • Demo disk $10.

Market Tool by Techni-Trak
P.O. Box 9484, Charlotte, NC 28299
800-433-1037 or 704-366-1037

CIRCLE 830 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

Create Software with QuickAuthor™
NO PROGRAMMING! For hypertext, slide shows, animated presentations, tutorials, manuals and demos. Make or capture up to 800 screens, set interaction or auto display details,then save as a stand-alone .EXE. Unique, flexible, easy. $129.

DATACOMPOSE INC.
131 Bloor St. W., Suite 200-175
Toronto, Canada M5S 1R8 (416) 921-6082

CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Student-Teacher-School SPECIAL
Pagemaker 4.0 $199-WordPerfect 5.1 $135-dBase IV $195-Excel or Word for windows $189-AmiPro $99-Lotus windows or v3.1+ $129-ventura $199 Borland C++ $110-Turbo Pascal Pro 6.0 $120 much more! IBM/MAC Call for Catalog & Details.

PERIPHERALS PLUS, INC.
5016 HWY 9 HOWELL, NJ 07731
800-444-7369 908-363-2424 FAX:908-363-3687

CIRCLE 832 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Windows Reflect Well On You!
Open up new sales opportunities with 810,000+ PC brand specifiers–the lion's share of buyers for the record-breaking 5 million copies of Windows sold in just 18 months–by placing your four-color ad in the new section just opened exclusively for you!

PC Magazine Premier Windows
Call today to reserve space!
800-825-4237

CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

HEALTH

Nutrition & Fitness Software
The TOP-Rated Software. Lose weight! Plan workouts! Control fat, cholesterol, salt! Plan/analyze menus! GET RESULTS! Personal & professional software. 50+ functions, terrific reports, 2000-11,500 foods. From $29. FREE Demo Disk.

ESHA Research
POB 13028M, Salem, OR 97309-1028
503-585-6242 fax: 503-585-5543

CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
Stock-Master 4.0, com. grade system, has Stock Status Rptg, PO Write & Track, Trend Analysis, QC Rptg, Trans Hist Detail Analysis, Multi Loc support, BOM, Matl Req Planning, Serial/Lot No Track, Quote/Ord/Inv Prep.

Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc.
177F Riverside Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663
714-759-0582

CIRCLE 835 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING PROGRAMS

FREE ZIP Code Software Catalog!
ZIP+4; Carrier Routes; ZIP Lookup; Locate nearest dealer; Select ZIPs within a radius; Clean up mailing lists; ZIP Code and Phone Location Data-bases; & More. Save postage, reduce costs!
CALL or write for FREE ZIP Code Catalog.

MELISSA Data Company
32118-8A Paseo Adelanto
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675 (800)443-8834

CIRCLE 836 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE/PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

REDUCE Maint/Energy/Utility Costs!
Does EVERYTHING! Just the way you want it! Prev/Pred Maint, Energy/Utilities Tracking & Conservation, Rate Analysis! All in same DB. Written in "C". In business since 1975.
QUALIFIED REPS NEEDED IN SOME AREAS

GENERAL ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES
250 E. 17th St., Costa Mesa, CA 92627
714-645-7733 714-645-7747 Fax

CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT
PC-based system for the small to medium size business. FEATURES: Work Orders (space for detail instructions & safe work procedures), equipment descriptions, historical data, operating & analytical reports, inventory. Free Demo !!

PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O.Box 20485, San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703 FAX: (408)927-0570

CIRCLE 838 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLEET/EQUIP MAINTENANCE
A preventative maintenance & report system for vehicles/equip that need periodic service. Some features: Scheduled service reports, Service history, Full operating cost reports, User defined codes, Cost per mile/hour reports.

Ram Systems, Inc.
224 Causeway Blvd., La Crosse, WI 54603
(608) 782-8130 FAX: (608)784-5115

CIRCLE 839 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUFACTURING

Over 3000 Satisfied Users!
Mfg. inventory control, multi-level BOMs, and integrated purchasing. BOM-driven transfers with full explosion/implosion. $1495 with money-back guarantee. Informative demo disk prints sample reports - just $5 (V/M/A accepted).

Microcomputer Specialists, Inc.
P.O. Box 795, Woodstock, Vermont 05091
Call toll free 1-800-833-1500

CIRCLE 840 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPPING

Affordable Mapping for Everyone!
New release of NCOMPASS for WINDOWS. Open multiple maps. Find addresses. Import ASCII-delim. databases, .BMP files. Supports Windows 3.1 True Fonts. TIGER maps: entire U.S. available. NCompass 2.0: $129.00. Most counties: $100.

3CS Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 8331 Chicago, IL 60680-8331
(312) 271-1020

CIRCLE 841 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL

PRACTICE BILLING
MD VersaForm,flexible,ledger based design,billing package. Programmable; customizable reports, files, & screens; includes database mgmt system & full source. ECS. LAN support. $1,295 sgl user. Free lit & demo. Dlrs wanted.

Applied Software Technology
591 W.Hamilton Ave., Ste 201, Dept. 99
Campbell, CA 95008 (800) 678-1111 Ext.99

Advanced Practice Management
Features include patient & insurance billing, electronic claims, scheduling, report writer, graphics, keyboard macros, mouse support, and much much MORE!
$199–30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Lytec Systems, Inc.
6975 Union Park Center, Suite 270
Salt Lake City, UT 84047 1-800-735-1991

CIRCLE 843 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shake Hands
With over 810,000+ of the most qualified PC buyers in the market—right here—in PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard.

BusinessCard
Call Richard Wortman today.
1-800-825-4237

Our Windows Reflect Well On You!
Open up new sales opportunities with 800,000+ PC brand specifiers–the lion's share of buyers for the record-breaking 5 million copies of Windows sold in just 18 months–by placing your four-color ad in the new section just opened exclusively for you!

PC Magazine Premier Windows
Call today to reserve space!
800-825-4237

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

BASIC PROGRAMMING TOOLS
Crescent offers many tools for QuickBASIC, PDS, and Visual Basic, all with tutorials and full source. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design w/data entry, BASIC TSR's, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our catalog.

CRESCENT SOFTWARE, INC.
11 Bailey Avenue, Ridgefield, CT 06877
Orders: 800-35-BASIC, Tech: 203-438-5300

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE
High Performance Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as a standalone utility or call as a subroutine. Supports most languages and filetypes. Unlimited file size, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS, Windows $149. OS/2, Unix $249.

Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678 - Zephryr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737 Fax: (702) 588-7576

CIRCLE 847 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C*DRIVE v1.1 - C Library
Low level I/O for video•mouse•keybrd•printer
Sleek fast popup/pull down menus with mouse
Data entry with error check•Scroll arrays
Calculator•Calendar and more•Online help
Source code incl. $140 + $5 S&H VISA/MC

TFS Company
6309 Chimney Woods Ct., Alexandria, VA 22306
(703) 765-0654

CIRCLE 848 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

The Landlord® & The Landmaster®
Property management software purchased by more than 5,000 owners and property managers since 1980. Handles resident al and commercial tenant accounting; prints checks and statements. G/L and A/P included. From $595 to $2200.

The Landlord Software Center
427 East Patrick Street, Dept. E
Frederick, MD 21701 (301) 695-1544

CIRCLE 849 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Rental-Ease. State of the art software for managing income properties of all types. Fast and easy to use. Tracks tenants, income and expense, maintenance and repairs, GL. $695 complete. Free brochure, demo $10.

STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
688 N. 500 W. #61, Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800-942-6784 or 801-462-2130

CIRCLE 850 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management
Software for managing residential, commercial, condos, etc. Basic version for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe for professional managers- $1,195, Network-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.

YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
819 Reddick Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93103
(805) 966-3666

CIRCLE 851 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

SCIENTIFIC

Scientific SW – FREE CATALOG
A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical equilibrium calculations, simulation, statistics, differential equations, symbolic algebra, and more.

MicroMath Scientific Software
Box 21550, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550
1-800-942-6284 FAX (801)943-0299

CIRCLE 852 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL -TIME GRAPHICS TOOLS
Software tools for Turbo C, Microsoft C and Turbo Pascal. Routines include Fast Scrolling Graphs, Process Control Bargraphs, Meters, Gauges, PID Control, FFT's, T/C Linearization and Curvefitting, and Mouse Support. $200+shipping.

QUINN-CURTIS
21 Highland Circle, Needham, MA 02194
2: (617)449-6155 Fax: (617) 449-6109

CIRCLE 853 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

WinSTAT™ Statistics for Windows
All the statistical methods you need, with all the convenience of Windows! Up to 65,000 variables & cases. Import/export Lotus, dBASE, etc. files. Cut & paste tables/graphs to word processor. Call for brochure and/or $10 demo. V/MC/PO/COD.

Kalmia Co. Inc.
71 Dudley St., Dept. 22, Cambridge, MA 02140
Phone/FAX: (617) 864-5567

CIRCLE 854 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCSS 5.x Series - $125
"Best value & easiest to learn/use" PC-Week. Menus/Spreadsheet. Means, etc. Regression, t-tests, ANOVA. Factor, cluster & discriminant. Cross tabs. Nonparametrics. Histograms. Plots. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many extra modules.

NCSS
329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX: 801-546-3907

CIRCLE 855 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVEYS

The Survey System
Analyzes market research, public opinion, customer satisfaction and employee attitude surveys. Easy to learn and use. Produces presentation quality tables and graphics. Statistics, verbatim, interviewing and network options.

Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr. - Dept. P, Petaluma, CA 94952
Ph.(707)765-1001 Fax (707)765-1068

#1 In Surveys - StatPac Gold IV
Professional's choice for survey & marketing research. User-friendly, comprehensive & dependable. Camera ready tables & graphics. Basic & advanced statistics. CRT & telephone interviewing. Easiest to learn. Guaranteed.

StatPac Inc.
3814 Lyndale Ave. S., Mpls., MN 55409
Tel: (612) 822-8252 Fax: (612) 822-1708

CIRCLE 857 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS

EASY DATA FOR WINDOWS
Replace Cardfile. Secure personal database software for Windows. Get organized and find your data fast. Uses the Paradox® Engine. 30 Day Money Back Guar. Only $59+$4s/h. V/MC/ AX. Call now for a special introductory bonus!

LAKEVIEW SOFTWARE CORP.
8377 Cherry Lane, Laurel, MD 20707
1-800-669-4315 * 301-317-0726/Fax:0587

CIRCLE 858 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Windows 3.1 Printing Utility
Causality - an easy way to print ASCII files to any printer. Print 1 or many files. Pick files, press PRINT. Flexible formatting. Integrates into Windows 3.1 - Drag&Drop, etc. File viewer.
$79+s&h. Call for FREE Demo!!!

Non-Causal Systems, Inc.
4691 N. University Drive, Suite 384
Coral Springs, FL 33067 1-800-221-9423

CIRCLE 859 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS COMICS
Wow, 4 MB for only $20! Laugh at the boss, at lawyers, accountants, brokers, salesmen, programmers... CHUCKLES GUARANTEED
50 animated cartoons. Order NOW!
1.44 MB, 3.5 inch disk only

PANDA STUDIO INC.
C.P. 642 Sillery, Quebec, Canada G1T 2W3

CIRCLE 860 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pinpoint PC Bottlenecks
- Personal Measure shows how apps spend time.
- Upgrade or replace PCs based on hard facts.
- Identify network trouble spots.
- Resolve app problems using our services.
- $125 + S&H (5.25" or 3.5") MC/VISA

SPIRIT OF PERFORMANCE, INC.
73 Westcott Road, Harvard, MA 01451
tel. 508/456-3889, telex 6503571400

CIRCLE 861 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

Could you be The Perfect Host ™?
Throw the perfect party with The Perfect Host ™! This database program features over 500 cocktails, and appetizers. Includes guest profiles, cocktail searches, glossary, calorie counts, and more! Only $39.95, VI/MC/ch/mo.

Dighton Richfield Associates
2484 Warwick Avenue, Suite 137
Warwick, RI 02889 508-822-8761

CIRCLE 862 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Success Is In The Cards...
In the PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard pages. Advertise in every issue—pay less and increase impact.

BusinessCard
Call 1-800-825-4237 today.

BAR CODING

BAR CODE LABELER
Menu driven program prints Code39, I2x5 Codabar, 128A,B,C, all auto, UPC-A/E, EAN-8/13 & add-ons, DUN-14/16. Avery laser label data supplied. You specify height, resolution. Prints functional, low cost bar code labels! $99.00.

SJ Programs
1127 S.Patrick Dr.S.18 Satellite Beach, FL 32937
Tel. 407-773-8020 Fax. 407-773-0457

CIRCLE 864 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOKS/CATALOGUES

DISCOUNT BUYING SIMPLIFIED
THE PRICE TRACKER is designed to give you the lowest price available on all popular software, printers, ribbons, etc. We analyze the prices of over 100 Discount PC supply Co.s & print the low price, Co. & 1-800# for each item. Latest issue $4.95

DEK SERVICES
617 Bond #3, Ruston, La 71270
1-800-743-2623

CIRCLE 865 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

$ EARN PROFITS UP TO 300% $
STARTING TODAY. Be your own boss. We are the original .... and clearly the best business opportunity offering satisfaction, flexibility and high profit potential.
••••• CALL FOR OUR FREE VIDEO•••••

Academic Guidance Services, Inc.
15000R Commerce Parkway, Dept. PC
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054 1-800-544-7100

CIRCLE 866 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

Data Conversion Specialists
Thousands of disk/tape conversions, rapid disk/tape dup. text/graphic scanning, key entry, CD ROM dev., database mgt, document production for Interleaf & other publishing systems, bar code conversion, & programming. Free tests & quotations.

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP.
800 Roosevelt Rd., D-106, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
(708) 858-4566 FAX (708) 469-1277

CIRCLE 867 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Move HP Data + Programs to PC's
Read Hewlett Packard ASCII, Binary data files on IBM PC and compatibles. Translate Hewlett Packard Basic programs to run in Microsoft C on your PC. Call for demo, data sheet, catalog.

Oswego Software
P.O. Box 310, Oswego, IL 60543
708-554-3567 FAX 708-554-3573

CIRCLE 868 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

DUPLICATE DISKS FAST!
DiskDupe copies 2 to 6 times faster than DOS! Reads master once, makes unlimited copies. Stores images on hard disk. Pull-down menus. Automatically formats. 5", 3", high-density. Only $79, Money Back Guarantee!

MICRO SYSTEM DESIGNS, INC.
10062 Miller Ave. #104 Cupertino, CA 95014
408-446-2066 Fax:408-446-2095

CIRCLE 869 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

QUALITY SOFTWARE DUPLICATION
- Diskette duplication with verification
- Laser-printed high quality labels
- Specialize in small to medium sized jobs
- Very reasonable rates - satisfaction guaranteed

Professional Development Software
PO Box 2063, Chapel Hill, NC 27515
(919) 932-5013

CIRCLE 870 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVICES

CUSTOM SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
- Windows, DOS and OS/2 applications
- Object Oriented design and development
- Low fixed rates or hourly charges.
- Documentation, support and maintenance.

Call us to discuss your needs.

ARTEL SOFTWARE, INC.
1100 Hooksett Rd. #427, Manchester, NH 03106
TEL (603) 485-2531 FAX (603) 485-9413

CIRCLE 872 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS SCANNING SERVICE
Any LOGO/ART CONVERTED to graphics image! Send camera ready art or clear crisp copy. Choose WordPerfect, TIFF or PCX format & DS/DD disk size (5.25or3.5). WP5.1 Letterhead/Envelope Macro & S/H INCLUDED! Send $25.00 per image:

SCANIT
5405 Alton Parkway, Suite 5A441
Irvine, CA 92714 714/276-2593

CIRCLE 874 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ON-LINE SERVICES

THE BEST BBS IN THE WORLD!
Decide for yourself. Use your modem to gain access to over 40,000 downloadable files, E-mail network, online games and much more. * FREE files for first time callers. Hundreds of new programs each week. NO HOURLY ONLINE FEES!

THE INVENTION FACTORY INC.
BY MODEM CALL (212) 431-1194 @ N-8-1
VOICE/FAX (212) 431-5555

CIRCLE 871 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET CONSULTING EXPERTISE!
- Full WINDOWS application development
- Relational database application development
- LAN installation and support
- COBOL application development & customization
- Multi-platform integration and support

ConsultDIRECT, Inc.
2840 Alta Terrace, La Crescenta, CA 91214
Call 818-248-1000

CIRCLE 873 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

COMPUTER BATTERIES
Nickel Cadmium, Lithium, Lead Acid & Alkaline Batteries for P.C. Boards, UPS. Printers & Laptop Computers. Custom Build Battery Packs. MC/V

EVS SUPPLY
1350 Arapaho #126, Richardson, TX 75081
1-800-776-5267 FAX 214-231-2269

CIRCLE 875 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

One Park Avenue
Third Floor
New York, NY 10016
Att.: Vickie Pinsky

For further information on advertising in PREMIER, CLASSIFIED or BUSINESSCARD, contact your account representative or call 212-503-5115 or 1-800-825-4237.

ADVERTISING ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES

Sr. Account Representative
Charles Boyar 212-503-5118
CA (408, 415, 510)

Sr. Account Representative
Kathleen Morris 212-503-5125
CA (209, 707, 916), CO, ID, MT, NV, OR, VT, WA, WY

Margaret Kennelly 212-503-5176
IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, SD, WI, CANADA, OVERSEAS

Mark Mathewson 212-503-5193
CT, ME, MA, NH, NJ, NY, OH, PA, RI, VT

Jason Weiskopf 212-503-5145
AZ, AR, CA (619, 805), LA, NM, OK, TX

Heidi Wooden 212-503-5117
AL, DC, DE, FL, GA, KY, MD, MS, NC, SC, TN, VA WV

212-503-5156
CA (213, 714, 818), HI

BusinessCard Account Representative
Richard Wortman 212-503-5175

NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Vice President, Classified Advertising
Paul Stafford

Classified Advertising Director
Vickie L. Pinsky

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Wanda D. Brown

Production Director
Anne Brockinton

Production Supervisor
Bessi Dion

Production Coordinator
Mary C. Murawinski

SPUR YOUR PRODUCTIVITY!

ANNOUNCING

COMPUTER SELECT™

The Most Complete Database Of Computer Product Information Available

Get instant access to more than...

- 70,000 articles and abstracts from over 140 leading publications
- 70,000 hardware, software and communications product specs
- 12,000 company profiles, including addresses and phone numbers
- 9,000 definitions of computer and telecommunications terms.

Tens of thousands of reviews, analyses, buyer's guides and manufacturer listings—on one disc! COMPUTER SELECT makes it easy to browse titles, read entire articles, check abstracts and find the names and addresses of manufacturers...fast. You can copy data to a file or print out all or part of your search results. Call for a free demonstration disk!

Now there's COMPUTER SELECT. It's the new, enhanced version of the Computer Library database, developed by the publishers of PC Magazine and PC Week. With COMPUTER SELECT you can identify, evaluate and select the computer products you need in a fraction of the time.

Find All The Hardware And Software Information You Need...From Product Evaluations And Specifications Right Down To The Manufacturer's Phone Number

COMPUTER SELECT gives you immediate access to information from the best magazines, newsletters, technical and business publications reporting on the computer industry. Researching products can be done quickly and efficiently right at your desk.

Then, when you find the product that's best for your needs, you can obtain its specifications and locate the manufacturer in a snap. Because now COMPUTER SELECT incorporates all the reference information from *Data Sources*,® the leading computer industry directory. That means you'll find specs for over 70,000 hardware, software and data communications products–plus profiles of the 12,000 companies that make the products you want.

COMPUTER SELECT helps you S-T-R-E-T-C-H your resources!

In today's economic climate many companies have put a lid on support expenditures, but not on workload or expectations. That's why COMPUTER SELECT is more essential than ever. It's designed to stretch your support resources and promote cost-effective purchasing.

"COMPUTER SELECT is the best single source of industry information available, and it's at my fingertips whenever I need it."

Jonathan D. Lazarus/Microsoft Corporation
General Manager, Systems Software Marketing

"The real value of COMPUTER SELECT is in the hidden cost of missed information that could be mission-critical. With this product's ability to conduct broad-based queries, you can be confident that you have checked all the relevant sources and you're thoroughly up-to-date."

Bob Hayes/Nordstrom, Inc.
Technology Architecture Manager

"I was looking for a tape backup device that could hold 2.2 gigabytes. A search like that used to take days. With COMPUTER SELECT it took 10 minutes to get all the information I needed."

Joseph Curtis/Con Edison
General Manager for Systems Engineering

COMPUTER SELECT HELPS ANSWER KEY QUESTIONS FASTER, SMARTER, EASIER

1. In a given product category, such as battery-powered 20 mhz 80386-sx portable computers, what are the available products ...their specifications...their prices?
2. What are all the products in a given category whose list price is less than my budget?
3. Which products earned the best reviews in a given category?
4. What does the installed user base say about my options?
5. Will it run on my LAN?
6. What tips and techniques can I learn to get more from the products I use?
7. If I buy a particular product now, is the manufacturer likely to be in business if I need help later?
8. What are the benefits of upgrading to the new version of a software product I use?
9. How do I reach a manufacturer? Is there an 800 number?
10. What are the marketing strategies of a given computer industry company...who is the key marketing contact?

YOU'LL SEE RESULTS IN LESS THAN ONE HOUR

New users are doing productive work in less than one hour. No installation is needed. Just pop in the CD-ROM disc and a few simple steps locate, retrieve and print the information you want. And a new, updated disc is sent to you each month so you'll always have current product information.

COMPUTER SELECT is "Highly Recommended" for...

• Micro Managers, PC Coordinators, MIS Directors, LAN Administrators • Purchasing Agents • Information Center Managers • User-Support Groups • Training Organizations • Programmers, Developers • Product Marketers and Planners • Resellers, OEMS, VARS, System Integrators • Journalists, Consultants, Industry Analysts • Salespeople, Public Relations Managers • Law Firms.

212-503-4400

COMPUTER LIBRARY™

Computer Library, Computer Select and Data Sources® are trademarks of Ziff Communications Company © 1991 Ziff Communications Company

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVERTISERS' INDEX
COMPANIES

R/S#	ADVERTISER	PAGE
293	3 Com	294-295
167	3M Data Storage Products	218-219
091	Acer America Corporation	65
360	Acma Computers, Inc	61
162	American Power Conversion	342
208	APS Technologies	431
336	Arlington Computer Products	424
254	Artisoft	330
008	ASP Computer Products	88
337	ATI Technologies Inc	289
012	Austin Computers	11-15
129	Avery Dennison	4
351	Banner Blue	82
295	Borland International	51
287/370	Borland International	53
285	Borland International	55
398	Borland International	57
328	Buffalo Products	438
015	Bulldog Computer Products	426
190	CallSoft	126
187	Canon, USA	265
079	Central Point Software	33
138	Certus International	222-223
026	Colorado Memory Systems, Inc	233
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	118-119
*	CompuAdd Express	355-362
*	CompuAdd	96-97
*	CompuAdd	401-406
205	Compuclassics	434
132	COMPUDYNE	213-216
300	Computability	427
381	Computer Associates	5
348	Computer Associates	19
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	436-437
183	Computer Library	366
158	Computer Library	470
105	Computer Peripherals Inc	23
185	CONNEXPERTS	181
011	Corel Systems	94
177	Corel Systems	245
278	Crosstalk	22
022	DAC Easy, Inc	67
155	Data Products	306-307
171	Datasouth Computer Corp	375
142	DataViz	412
*	Dataworld	36
389	DCA	323
030	Dell Computer Corporation	C5-C8
043	Dell Computer Corporation	170-171
*	Dell Computer Corporation	481-482
250	Delrina Technology	180
049	Desktop Direct From Digital	159-164
125	DH Systems	438
188	Digicom Systems Inc	288
*	Digital Equipment Corp	335-338
150	Dresselhaus Computer Products	374
017	Dustin Discount Software	414
284	EPS Technologies	102-103
018	Ergo Computing Inc	221
*	Everex	112
*	Everex	153
032	FASTMICRO	83-85
352	FASTMICRO	416-417
288	Fifth Generation	70
236	Fifth Generation	198-199
382/320	First Source International	435
112	Fox Software	266-267
*	Gateway 2000	129-142
146	Gateway Communications	47
*	Hard Drives International	439
136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	309
024	IBM Corporation	6-7
272	In Focus Systems, Inc	80
*	Insight Computers	432-433
374	Intel Corporation	86
228	Invisible Software	350
378	Iomega Corporation	203
196	Irwin Magnetics	290-291
106	Kingston Technology Corp	177
019	LA Trade	422
309	LANtek Computer, Inc	430
131	Logical Connection	352
108	Logitech	272-273
*	Lotus Development Corp	124-125
263	Macola Inc	89
154	MathSoft Inc	101
021	Maynard Electronics	184
339	Microcom	72
*	Micrografx	169
*	Microsoft	2-3
*	Microsoft	286-287
*	Microsoft	347
*	Microsoft	349
013	MicroTac Software	371
225	MicroWarehouse Inc	190-193
010	Midwest Computer Works	418
280	Mitsubishi Electronics	121
400	Mitsubishi Electronics	123
242	NCR Corporation	148-149
153	NEC Technologies, Inc	C2-C4,p1
375	NEC Technologies, Inc	108-109
217	NEC Technologies, Inc	182-183
394	NEC Technologies, Inc	201
157	NEC Technologies, Inc	240-241
*	Northgate Computer Systems	78-79
*	Northgate Computer Systems	206-207
*	Northgate Computer Systems	236-237
*	Northgate Computer Systems	292-293
*	Northgate Computer Systems	340-341
028	Norton-Lambert	43
*	On Track Computer Systems	234
245	Output Technology	106
*	Pacific Data Products	62-63
*	Pacific Data Products	246
145	Paradise Computer Products Ltd	423
*	PC Brand	311-314
*	PC Connection	252-257
*	PC Zones	209-210
092	PCs Compleat	419-421
358	Peachtree Software	151
383	Primavera Systems	58
259	QMS	41
141	QMS	325
326/258	Qualitas	343
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	45
321	RealWorld Corp	100
076	Reference Software	230-231
290	Rose Electronics	73
*	Seagate	173
193	Sharp Electronics	117
160	Sigma Data	179
396	Sitka Corp	303
399	SofNet, Inc	269
*	Software Publishing	104-105
282	Software Spectrum	250
377	Sony Recording Media	187
163	Standard Computer	74-75
365	STSC	167
191	Supra Corporation	98
*	Swan Technologies	259-262
344	Symantec	28
*	Tangent Computer, Inc	425
384	Tecmar	189
001	Tektronix	16
214	Telebit	344-345
206	Telemart	226-227
306	Tenex Computer Express	435
353	Texas Instruments	76
304	Texas Instruments	157
099	Tiara Computer Systems	317
380	Tiger Software	301
379	Toshiba of America	68-69
121	Tri-Star Computer	20-21
367	Universal Data Systems	376
189	USA Flex	428-429
090	V-Com	110-111
233	VALITEK	242
223	Verbatim	235
211	Xircom	298
035	Zeos International	24-25
036	Zeos International	26-27
063	Zeos International	34-35
065	Zeos International	90-91
151	Zeos International	92
*	Zeos International	175
*	Zeos International	379-384
115/038	Zeos International	385
*	Zeos International	48A-48L
007	Ziff Davis Press	372
004	Ziff Davis Press	386
048	Ziff Davis Press	440

* No Reader Service #. Please Call Advertiser For Information.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX
PRODUCTS BY CATEGORY

R/S#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
381	Computer Associates	Accpac Plus	5
022	DAC Easy, Inc	DAC Easy Accounting Software	67
263	Macola Inc	Accouting Software	89
358	Peachtree Software	Basic Accounting	151
321	RealWorld Corp	Accounting Software	100
DATA BASE MANAGERS			
295	Borland International	DBase	51
112	Fox Software	Database Manager, Fox Pro 2 0	266-267
FILE TRANSLATION SOFTWARE			
142	DataViz	MacLink Plus	412
LANGUAGES			
285	Borland International	Object Vision	55
398	Borland International	Video Family	57
OPERATING SYSTEMS ENVIRONMENTS			
396	Sitka Corp	Sitka 10Net.	303
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
•	Microsoft	Project for Windows	286-287
383	Primavera Systems	SureTrak Project Scheduler	58
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
154	MathSoft Inc.	MathCad 3.0	101
365	STSC	Statgraphics	167
TEXT EDITORS			
076	Reference Software	GRAMMATIK 5.0	230-231
UTILITIES			
129	Avery Dennison	LabelPro Software	4
079	Central Point Software	PC Tools	33
236	Fifth Generation	Fast Back	198-199
028	Norton-Lambert	Close-Up	43
•	On Track Computer Systems	Data Organization Software	234
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE AIDS			
•	Microsoft	Word for Windows	2-3
076	Reference Software	GRAMMATIK 5 0	230-231
282	Software Spectrum	Ami Pro 2.0/RIGHTwriter	250
CAD CAM			
•	Pacific Data Products	ProTracer	62-63
121	Tri-Star Computer	CAD	20-21
SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES			
287/370	Borland International	QPro	53
348	Computer Associates	CA-Compete	19
FOREIGN SOFTWARE			
013	MicroTac Software	Spanish Assistant	371
VERTICAL MARKET SOFTWARE			
154	MathSoft Inc	MathCad 3 0	101
FORM DESIGNERS			
250	Delrina Technology	PerFORM	180
FONT SOFTWARE			
105	Computer Peripherals Inc	SuperSet Font Cartridge	23
•	Micrografx	Designer	169
PRESENTATION SOFTWARE			
•	Lotus Development Corp	Freelance Graphics for Windows	124-125
282	Software Spectrum	Freelance Graphics	250
WINDOWS SOFTWARE			
351	Banner Blue	Org Plus for Windows	82
348	Computer Associates	CA-Compete	19
389	DCA	IRMA Workstation for Windows	323
•	Lotus Development Corp	Freelance Graphics for Windows	124-125
263	Macola Inc.	Windows Software	89
154	MathSoft Inc.	MathCad 3.0	101
339	Microcom	Carbon Copy	72
•	Microsoft	Word for Windows	2-3
•	Microsoft	Project for Windows	286-287
028	Norton-Lambert	Close-Up	43
399	SofNet, Inc.	Faxit	269
282	Software Spectrum	Freelance Graphics	250
282	Software Spectrum	Ami Pro 2.0/RIGHTwriter	250
DATA COMPRESSION SOFTWARE			
•	On Track Computer Systems	Data Organization Software	234
ORGANIZATIONAL CHART SOFTWARE			
351	Banner Blue	Org Plus for Windows	82
ANTI-VIRUS SOFTWARE			
138	Certus International	Virus Protection Software	222-223
288	Fifth Generation	Untouchable	70
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
167	3M Data Storage Products	Data Storage Products	218-219
026	Colorado Memory Systems, Inc.	Jumbo Tape Back Up	233
378	Iomega Corporation	Bernoulli Box...	203
196	Irwin Magnetics	Tape Back-Up	290-291
021	Maynard Electronics	Tape Backup	184
•	Seagate	Disk Drives	173
384	Tecmar	QIC Tape Back Up	189
233	VALITEK	Portable Tape Back-Up	242
HARD DISKS			
011	Corel Systems	Corel SCSI	94
COMPUTERS COMPATIBLES			
091	Acer America Corporation	PC's	65
360	Acma Computers, Inc.	Acma PC's	61
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	424
012	Austin Computers	PC's	11-15
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Compatibles	426
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	Compaq LTE Lite/20	118-119
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	Compaq LTE Lite 25	118-119
•	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	96-97
•	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	401-406
•	CompuAdd Express	CompuAdd Express Systems	355-362
132	COMPUDYNE	Hardware Software Peripherals	213-216
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Hardware Software Peripherals	436-437
•	Dataworld	Compatibles	36
043	Dell Computer Corporation	Compatibles	170-171
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell PC's	481-482
030	Dell Computer Corporation	Compatibles Notebooks	C-5-C-8
049	Desktop Direct From Digital	PCs	159-164
284	EPS Technologies	Compatibles, Mail Order	102-103
018	Ergo Computing Inc	PCs	221
•	Everex	Tempo Carrier Notebook	112
•	Everex	Tempo LX Notebook	153
032	FASTMICRO	PCs	83-85
352	FASTMICRO	PCs	416-417
•	Gateway 2000	PCs, Mail Order, Hardware	129-142
024	IBM Corporation	AS400	6-7
•	Insight Computers	Computers, Compatibles	432-433
309	LANtek Computer Inc	Compatibles, PC's	430
010	Midwest Computer Works	PCs	418
157	NEC Technologies, Inc	PCs	240-241
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles Mail Order	78-79
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles, Mail Order	206-207
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Systems, Connectivity	236-237
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles Mail Order	292-293
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles, Mail Order	340-341
145	Paradise Computer Products Ltd	PCs	423
•	PC Brand	PCs	311-314
•	PC Zones	Compatibles	209-210
092	PCs Compleat	PCs	419-421
163	Standard Computer	PCs	74-75
•	Swan Technologies	Swan PCs	259-262
•	Tangent Computer, Inc	PC's	425
206	Telemart	PCs	226-227
306	Tenex Computer Express	Mail Order Memory Products	435
379	Toshiba of America	PCs	68-69
121	Tri-Star Computer	Computers, Compatibles	20-21
189	USA Flex	Compatibles	428-429
090	V-Com	PC Compatibles	110-111
035	Zeos International	Compatibles	24-25
036	Zeos International	Compatibles	26-27
063	Zeos International	Compatibles	34-35
065	Zeos International	Zeos Notebook	90-91
151	Zeos International	Zeos Notebook	92
•	Zeos International	Compatibles	175
•	Zeos International	Zeos Notebook	379-384
115/038	Zeos International	Z-Card	385
•	Zeos International	Compatibles	48A-48L
INPUT DEVICES			
108	Logitech	Logitech Input Devices	272-273
•	Microsoft	Ballpoint Mouse	347
•	Microsoft	Ballpoint Mouse	349
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES			
285	Borland International	Object Vision	55
ADD-ON BOARDS			
208	APS Technologies	Mail Order	431
106	Kingston Technology Corp	SX Now!	177
019	LA Trade	Mail Order, Memory	422
160	Sigma Data	Add-on-Boards	179
SCANNERS DIGITIZERS			
108	Logitech	Logitech Input Devices	272-273
001	Tektronix	Color Scanner	16
PRINTERS			
008	ASP Computer Products	Server Jet	88
187	Canon, USA	Bubble Jet 10EX	265
132	COMPUDYNE	Hardware Software Peripherals	213-216
155	Data Products	Printers	306-307

ADVERTISERS' INDEX
PRODUCTS BY CATEGORY

R/S#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
171	Datasouth Computer Corp.	Printers	375
•	Digital Equipment Corp.	DEC Printers	338
394	NEC Technologies, Inc	Printers - Model 95	201
245	Output Technology	Printers	106
•	Pacific Data Products	ProTracer	62-63
259	QMS	Color Printers	41
141	QMS	PS-1700 Network Printer	325
290	Rose Electronics	Printer Sharing Switches	73
353	Texas Instruments	Microlaser	76
HAND-HELD PC'S			
193	Sharp Electronics	Wizard	117
PRINTER ACCESSORIES			
008	ASP Computer Products	Server Jet	88
328	Buffalo Products	Printer Sharing Solutions	438
150	Dresselhaus Computer Products	Printer Sharing Device	374
131	Logical Connection	Logical Printer Sharing	352
•	Pacific Data Products	ProTracer	62-63
MULTI-MEDIA			
011	Corel Systems	Corel SCSI	94
PORTABLE LAP COMPUTERS			
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	Compaq LTE Lite/20	118-119
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	Compaq LTE Lite/25	118-119
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Monitors/Laptops/Modems	436-437
•	Dataworld	Laptops, Notebooks	36
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Laptops	481-482
030	Dell Computer Corporation	Compatibles/Notebooks	C-5-C-8
049	Desktop Direct From Digital	Notebooks	159-164
284	EPS Technologies	Compatibles, Mail Order	102-103
018	Ergo Computing Inc	Portables	221
•	Everex	Tempo Carrier Notebook	112
•	Everex	Tempo LX Notebook	153
•	Insight Computers	Notebooks	432-433
242	NCR Corporation	Safari Notebook	148-149
217	NEC Technologies, Inc	Laptops/Notebooks	182-183
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles Mail Order	78-79
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles, Mail Order	206-207
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Systems, Connectivity	236-237
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles, Mail Order	292-293
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles, Mail Order	340-341
•	PC Zones	Laptops	209-210
•	Swan Technologies	Notebooks	259-262
304	Texas Instruments	TI Travelmate 3000 WinSX	157
379	Toshiba of America	Notebooks	68-69
189	USA Flex	Compatibles, Mail Order	428-429
211	Xircom	Pocket LAN Adapter	298
065	Zeos International	Zeos Notebook	90-91
151	Zeos International	Zeos Notebook	92
•	Zeos International	Zeos Notebook	379-384
PC-FAX			
399	SofNet, Inc.	Faxit	269
367	Universal Data Systems	Fax	376
OPTICAL PERIPHERALS			
011	Corel Systems	Corel SCSI	94
272	In Focus Systems, Inc.	In-Focus 1600LC	80
•	PC Zones	Software	209-210
377	Sony Recording Media	Magneto Optical	187
223	Verbatim	Computer Media	235
MEMORY			
382/320	First Source International	Memory	435
378	Iomega Corporation	Bernoulli Box	203
019	LA Trade	Memory	422
145	Paradise Computer Products Ltd	Memory	423
326/258	Qualitas	Memory Managers	343
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	QEMM-386 v6	45
160	Sigma Data	Memory	179
306	Tenex Computer Express	Mail Order Memory Products	435
CD-ROM			
183	Computer Library	Select Demos	366
158	Computer Library	Computer Select	470
011	Corel Systems	Corel SCSI	94
375	NEC Technologies, Inc.	CD-ROM Hardware	108-109
MASS STORAGE			
208	APS Technologies	Mail Order	431
•	Hard Drives International	Mass Storage	439
233	VALITEK	Portable Tape Back-Up	242
223	Verbatim	Computer Media	235
DISPLAYS MONITORS TERMINALS			
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Monitors/Laptops/Modems	436-437
272	In Focus Systems, Inc	In-Focus 1600LC	80
280	Mitsubishi Electronics	High Resolution Monitor	121
400	Mitsubishi Electronics	High Resolution Monitor	123
153	NEC Technologies, Inc.	Multisync Monitors	C2-C4,p1
•	Swan Technologies	Monitors	259-262
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
177	Corel Systems	Corel Draw	245
•	Lotus Development Corp.	Freelance Graphics for Windows	124-125
•	Micrografx	Designer	169
•	Software Publishing	Harvard Graphics for Windows	104-105
PLOTTERS CHARTING DEVICES			
•	Pacific Data Products	ProTracer	62-63
VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARDS			
337	ATI Technologies Inc.	8514 - ULTRA	289
272	In Focus Systems, Inc.	In-Focus 1600LC	80
•	Swan Technologies	VGA Boards	259-262
ACCELERATOR BOARDS			
106	Kingston Technology Corp	SX Now!	177
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
278	Crosstalk	Crosstalk	22
389	DCA	IRMA Workstation for Windows	323
•	Digital Equipment Corporation	Pathworks	335-336
028	Norton-Lambert	Close-Up	43
•	On Track Computer Systems	Data Organization Software	234
290	Rose Electronics	Communications Software	73
396	Sitka Corp.	Sitka 10Net	303
344	Symantec	PC Anywhere	28
367	Universal Data Systems	Communication Software	376
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
293	3 Com	NetBuilder	294-295
254	Artisoft	LANtastic	330
008	ASP Computer Products	Server Jet	88
185	CONNEXPERTS	Systemizer	181
•	Digital Equipment Corp.	DEC Hub	337
•	Digital Equipment Corp.	DEC Printers	338
•	Digital Equipment Corporation	Pathworks	335-336
146	Gateway Communications	Ethernet Board	47
309	LANtek Computer, Inc.	ArcNet, Ethernet, Token Ring	430
309	LANtek Computer, Inc.	Novell, NetWare, LANtatic	430
309	LANtek Computer, Inc.	T1, Link64, Remotes	430
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Systems, Connectivity	236-237
•	On Track Computer Systems	Data Organization Software	234
290	Rose Electronics	Peripheral Sharing Switches	73
396	Sitka Corp.	Sitka 10Net	303
344	Symantec	PC Anywhere	28
099	Tiara Computer Systems	10 Net	317
121	Tri-Star Computer	Local Area Networking	20-21
211	Xircom	Pocket LAN Adapter	298
MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS			
389	DCA	IRMA Workstation for Windows	323
MODEMS			
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Monitors/Laptops/Modems	436-437
188	Digicom Systems Inc.	V.32 bis Scout	288
136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Optima Modem	309
374	Intel Corporation	14.4 Modem	86
228	Invisible Software	LANs	350
191	Supra Corporation	V.32 Modem	98
214	Telebit	Q Blazer Modem	344-345
367	Universal Data Systems	Modems	376
EMULATORS PROTOCOL CONVERTERS			
•	Pacific Data Products	Pacific Page XL	246
MULTIUSER SYSTEMS			
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	73
PERIPHERAL SHARING DEVICE			
008	ASP Computer Products	Server Jet	88
328	Buffalo Products	Printer Sharing Solutions	438
185	CONNEXPERTS	Systemizer	181
131	Logical Connection	Logical Printer Sharing	352
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	73
SERVERS			
121	Tri-Star Computer	Servers	20-21
REMOTE COMPUTING			
339	Microcom	Carbon Copy	72
028	Norton-Lambert	Close-Up	43
344	Symantec	PC Anywhere	28
211	Xircom	Pocket LAN Adapter	298
DATA CARTRIDGES FLOPPY DISKS			
167	3M Data Storage Products	Data Storage Products	218-219
223	Verbatim	Computer Media	235
POWER PROTECTION			
162	American Power Conversion	The Back-UPS	342
SECURITY			
138	Certus International	Security Software	222-223

ADVERTISERS' INDEX
PRODUCTS

R/S #	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
MAIL ORDER			
360	Acma Computers, Inc.	Acma PC's	61
208	APS Technologies	Mail Order	431
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	424
012	Austin Computers	Mail Order	11-15
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Mail Order Products	426
190	CallSoft	Mail Order	126
•	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	96-97
•	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	401-406
•	CompuAdd Express	CompuAdd Express Systems	355-362
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order Products	434
132	COMPUDYNE	Hardware Software Peripherals	213-216
300	Computability	Mail Order	427
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Hardware Software Peripherals	436-437
•	Dataworld	Mail Order	36
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell PC's	481-482
049	Desktop Direct From Digital	Mail Order	159-164
125	DH Systems	Mail Order Products	438
017	Dustin Discount Software	Mail Order Products	414
284	EPS Technologies	Compatibles, Mail Order	102-103
018	Ergo Computing Inc.	Mail Order	221
032	FASTMICRO	Mail Order	83-85
352	FASTMICRO	Mail Order	416-417
382/320	First Source International	Mail Order	435
•	Gateway 2000	PCs, Mail Order, Hardware	129-142
•	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	439
•	Insight Computers	Mail Order	432-433
019	LA Trade	Mail Order	422
309	LANtek Computer, Inc.	Networking Products	430
225	MicroWarehouse Inc.	Mail Order	190-193
010	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	418
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles, Mail Order	78-79
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles, Mail Order	206-207
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Systems Connectivity	236-237
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles, Mail Order	292-293
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles, Mail Order	340-341
145	Paradise Computer Products Ltd	Mail Order	423
•	PC Brand	Mail Order	311-314
•	PC Connection	Mail Order	252-257
•	PC Zones	Mail Order	209-210
092	PCs Compleat	PCs	419-421
092	PCs Compleat	PCs	419-421
163	Standard Computer	Mail Order	74-75
•	Swan Technologies	PCs,Hardware,Software,Periph	259-262
206	Telemart	Mail Order	226-227
306	Tenex Computer Express	Mail Order Memory Products	435
380	Tiger Software	Mail Order	301
121	Tri-Star Computer	Mail Order	20-21
189	USA Flex	Mail Order	428-429
035	Zeos International	Compatibles	24-25
036	Zeos International	Compatibles	26-27
063	Zeos International	Compatibes	34-35
065	Zeos International	Zeos Notebook	90-91
151	Zeos International	Zeos Notebook	92
•	Zeos International	Compatibles	175
•	Zeos International	Zeos Notebook	379-384
115/038	Zeos International	Z-Card	385
•	Zeos International	Compatibles	48A-48L
BOOKS			
007	Ziff Davis	Press Books	372
004	Ziff Davis	Press Books	386
048	Ziff Davis	Press Books	440
DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION			
208	APS Technologies	Mail Order	431
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	424
328	Buffalo Products	Printer Sharing Solutions	438
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Mail Order Products	426
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order Products	434
300	Computability	Mail Order	427
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	436-437
125	DH Systems	Mail Order Products	438
017	Dustin Discount Software	Mail Order Products	414
352	FASTMICRO	PCs, Mail Order	416-417
382/320	First Source International	Mail Order, Memory	435
•	Hard Drives International	Mail Order, Mass Storage	439
•	Insight Computers	Mail Order	432-433
019	LA Trade	Mail Order, Memory	422
309	LANtek Computer, Inc.	Mail Order	430
010	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order, PCs	418
145	Paradise Computer Products Ltd.	Mail Order, PCs, Memory	423
092	PCs Compleat	PCs	419-421
•	Tangent Computer, Inc.	PC's	425
306	Tenex Computer Express	Mail Order Memory Products	435
189	USA Flex	Compatibles, Mail Order	428-429

For Additional Product Categories See MARKETPLACE PRODUCT INDEX page 441

PC MAGAZINE Coming Up

■ WINDOWS VS. OS/2
It's not often that major upgrades to two important operating systems are released simultaneously. How do they compare, and is now the time to make the move from DOS? *PC Magazine* looks at what you get with the new releases and what's planned for the future.

■ WINDOWS 3.1
Windows 3.0 changed the face of computing, but it still had its problems. Unrecoverable Application Errors (UAEs) were far too common and the file management system was painfully slow. Version 3.1 of Windows smooths out most of the rough edges and adds exciting new features such as multimedia and *TrueType* support. We tell you what's new and improved.

■ OS/2 2.0
It's been a long time coming, but OS/2 2.0 was finally released in March of this year. Was it worth the wait? *PC Magazine* takes an in-depth look at this intriguing new operating environment—the first PC-based 32-bit operating system and a new, object-oriented GUI. What new features does it have? Is it hard to install? Can you run it on your existing machine? Is it, as promised, a better DOS than DOS and a better Windows than Windows? Our review answers all these questions and more.

■ WINDOWS TIPS
Experts offer more than 35 practical tips to help you install, optimize, customize, manage, and troubleshoot Windows 3.1. Novices and experienced users alike will find food for thought on subjects as diverse as changing icon-title fonts and paring your 3.1 configuration to the bone for laptop installation.

■ COMPATIBILITY GUIDE
Will your graphics adapter, printer, or utilities take full advantage of Windows 3.1? *PC Magazine*'s Windows 3.1 Compatibility Guide puts you in the picture.

■ WINDOWS 3.1 FILE LISTING
Find out at a glance what each Windows 3.1 file is for—and whether or not you need it.

■ AMD 386SX/25 PCs
Advanced Micro Devices' 25-MHz Am386SX chip provides a speedy alternative in entry-level 386SX computing. In this review, *PC Magazine* tests 17 new 386SX/25 PCs, from Ares, Atel, AUVA Computers, Clover, Club AT, Diamond, LANtek, Master, Micro Express, National Micro Systems, Northgate, Premier, SST, Tangent, Transource, Twinhead, and Wang Labs.

■ UTILITIES
Next issue's utility, WPRINT, is our first program that will work with Windows, Version 3.1. It is designed to take advantage of the new drag-and-drop capabilities. All you'll have to do is simply run WPRINT, click on a text or bitmap file, drag it to the WPRINT icon, and continue with your work; WPRINT will print out your file. ■

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
AFTER HOURS			
496	A.D.A.M. Software (core lower extremities)	A.D.A.M. Software Inc.	476
503	Yacht-Z, Version 1.01	Bob Dolan	476
497	Windows Entertainment Pack, Volumes II and III	Microsoft Corp.	476
504	Attaxx for Windows, Version 1.0	Millennium Computer Corp.	476
499	Casino Pack I	Moon Valley Software	476
507	Win Roach, Version 2.11	New Generation Software	476
500	World Champion Cribbage	Ninga Software	476
502	Columns, Version 1.1	John Rotenstein	476
495	Bodyworks: An Adventure in Anatomy	Software Marketing Corp.	476
498	WinGames	WinSoft	476
501	Deluxe Solitaire	WinWare	476
505	Blackout, Version 2.4	Zarkware	476
COMPUTERS			
481	AST Premium Exec 386SX/25	AST Research Inc.	127
482	Satari NSX/20 Notebook Computer	AT&T Marubeni America Corp.	128
432	Compaq Deskpro 50M	Compaq Computer Corp.	37
483	Compaq LTE Lite/25	Compaq Computer Corp.	146
408	Epson N8-SL/20 (no hard disk)	Epson America Inc.	59
484	Everex Tempo Carrier 386SX/20	Everex Systems Inc.	150
485	GRiD 1755	GRiD Systems Corp.	152
486	Librex 386SX Notebook	Librex Computer Systems Inc.	156
489	NEC UltraLite III	NEC Technologies Inc.	165
488	NEC UltraLite SL/20	NEC Technologies Inc.	165
487	Magnavox Metalis SX/20	Philips Consumer Electronics Co.	166
490	Philips LX320	Philips Consumer Electronics Co.	168
409	Sharp PC-6781	Sharp Electronics Corp.	59
491	TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX	Texas Instruments Inc.	172
492	Toshiba T2200SX	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	174
493	Toshiba T4400SX	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	176
431	Toshiba T3300SL	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	44
494	ZDS MastersPort 386SLe	Zenith Data Systems	178
CONNECTIVITY			
511	LANtastic, Version 4.10	Artisoft Inc.	321
516	Network-OS Plus, Version 7.26C	CBIS Inc.	339
509	LANsmart, Version 3.20	D-Link Systems Inc.	315
508	GV LAN/OS, Version 1.4H	Grapevine LAN Products Inc.	310
510	LANstep, Version 1.08	Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.	316
513	NET/30, Version 3.10	Invisible Software Inc.	326
512	MainLan GTI for Windows, Version 3.31E	MainLan Inc.	324
518	SilverNET, Version 2.0	Net-Source Inc.	346
515	NetWare Lite, Version 1.0	Novell Inc.	327
517	POWERLan, Version 2.20	Performance Technology Inc.	334
519	10NET, Version 5.0	Tiara Computer Systems Inc.	348
GRAPHICS			
459	Abaton Scan/300 Color	Abaton, a division of Everex Systems Inc.	264
460	AVR 8000/CLX Color Image Scanner	Advanced Vision Research Inc.	264
468	Chinon DS-3000 Color Scanner	Chinon America Inc.	251
461	Epson ES-300C	Epson America Inc.	275
462	HP ScanJet IIc	Hewlett-Packard Co.	278
463	Howtek Personal Color Scanner	Howtek Inc.	282
464	Marstek MFS-3000C	Marstek Inc.	286
465	Microtek ScanMaker 600Z	Microtek Lab Inc	288
466	UMAX UC630	UMAX Technologies Inc.	294
467	XRS 6C OmniMedia	X-Ray Scanner Corp	296
HARDWARE			
469	Alloy Retriever/250ce	Alloy Computer Products Inc.	204
470	Colorado Memory Systems Jumbo 250 External	Colorado Memory Systems Inc.	205
471	COREtape Light	CORE International Inc.	211
472	Everex Excel 120F	Everex Systems Inc	211
403	HP ScanJet IIP	Hewlett-Packard Co.	59
427	HP PostScript Cartridge Plus	Hewlett-Packard Co.	49
411	Bernoulli PC-Powered	Iomega Corp.	59
473	Irwin AccuTrak Plus A250E	Irwin Magnetic Systems Inc.	212
419	Logitech Trakman	Logitech Inc.	59
475	Maynard ArchiveXL 5580e Tape Backup	Maynard Electronics Inc.	219
476	Micro Solutions Backpack Tape Drive	Micro Solutions Inc.	220
420	MicroTouch PC UnMouse with Power KeyPad	MicroTouch Systems Inc	59
476	Mountain FileSafe External 8000Plus	Mountain Network Solutions Inc.	221
477	Summit Express SE250 Tape Backup	Summit Memory Systems Inc.	229
478	Tallgrass FS250e	Tallgrass Technologies Corp	232
478	Tallgrass FS300e	Tallgrass Technologies Corp.	232
412	Vision/1	Tecmar Inc.	59
479	Tecmar MiniVault 250	Tecmar Inc.	242
433	Truevision Bravado Video Multimedia Engine	Truevision Inc	50
480	Wangtek E3080PK	Wangtek Inc.	244
PRINTERS			
425	TI microLaser XL Turbo	Texas Instruments	48
READ ONLY			
457	The Winn L. Rosch PC Upgrade Bible	Brady Publishing, Simon and Schuster Inc.	73
458	Troubleshooting Your PC	M&T Books	73
456	Kids & Computers: A Parent's Handbook	Prentice Hall Computer Publishing	73
456	The Ultimate Collection of Computer Facts and Fun	Prentice Hall Computer Publishing	73
SOFTWARE			
404	OmniPage Direct, Version 1.0	Caere Corp.	59
414	TeleForm, Version 1.0	Cardiff Software Inc.	59
402	System Sleuth Professional, Version 4 0	Dariana Inc.	54
410	SmartOffice, Version 1.0	E-Z Data Inc.	59
405	FastBack Plus Windows	Fifth Generation Systems Inc.	59
413	Drafix Windows CAD, Version 2.0	Foresight Resources Corp	59
424	Terminal Plus for Windows	FutureSoft	56
406	SmarText for Windows: SmarText Builder	Lotus Development Corp., Word Processing Division	59
422	Picture Publisher, Version 3.0	Micrografx Corp.	42
401	Qmodem, Version 5.01	Mustang Software Inc	54
418	Causality for Windows, Version 1 0	Non-Causal Systems	59
407	ReachOut, Version 2.1	Ocean Isle Software	59
417	LightShip, Version 3.0	Pilot Software Inc	59
415	TextAppeal for Windows, Version 1 0	Power Up! Software Corp.	59
423	Back & Forth Professional, Version 2 0	Progressive Solutions	56
416	Qwiknet Professional, Version 3.0	Project Software & Development Corp.	59
428	Statgraphics Plus, Version 5 0	STSC Inc.	49
421	The Norton pcAnywhere, Version 4.5	Symantec Corp.	46
430	Texim Project, Version 1 1	Texim Inc	52
426	Stanford Graphics for Windows	3-D Visions	37
429	Ventura Publisher Windows Edition, Version 4 0	Ventura Software Inc	40
TOOLKITS			
451	ObjectGraphics	The Whitewater Group	77

PRODUCTIVITY

DEPARTMENT	PROGRAM NAME / DESCRIPTION	PAGE
SOLUTIONS		
Advisor	Finding database packages that support multiline text fields in reports.	351
Advisor	Better tools for prototyping applications.	351
Tutor	The first part in a two-part series defining common industry terms	353
User-to-User	A handy batch file that keeps you from accidentally overwriting data.	365
User-to-User	Using SETVER when a program incorrectly refuses to run under DOS 5.0.	365
Windows	Using the DOS SUBST command under Windows.	367
The Working Word	Create professional-looking drop caps in Word for Windows 1.1 and 2 0.	369
Spreadsheets	Overcoming graph title limitations in Quattro Pro and Lotus 1-2-3.	373
Spreadsheets	Why timed Excel macros may not perform when you use a text box	373
Connectivity	A low-cost way to share resources without using a LAN.	377
Connectivity	Finding an economical voice-processing system.	377
PC MagNet	How to upload your programs to PC MagNet.	378
PROGRAMMING		
Utilities	DOSCLIP.EXE: A Clipboard for All Sessions.	387
Environments	Making Music: An Introduction to MIDI Sequencing.	393
Power Programming	Building a Pen-centric Application for Pen Windows.	398
Databases	Documenting your PAL programs with ScriptView.	409
Databases	Suppressing extra blank spaces in Paradox reports.	409
Languages	Formatting strings in Turbo Pascal for Windows using the SWrite unit.	411

After Hours

Products for the Leisure Side of Personal Computing

The PC's Fantastic Voyage: A Trip Inside The Human Body

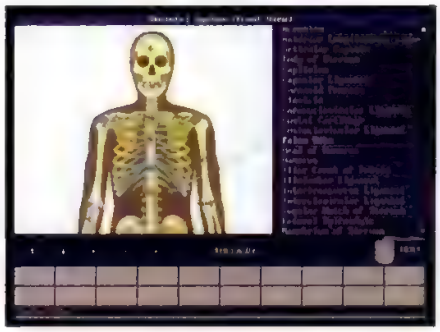
ANATOMY
by Don Trivette

Got a sharp pain in your left side? Could it be your spleen? Your gallbladder? That's just one common anatomical question that *Bodyworks: An Adventure in Anatomy* can easily answer.

Bodyworks is the ultimate owner's manual and parts list for the human body. Designed for the average man or woman, Software Marketing Corp.'s $79.95 program will show you where muscles, nerves, bones, ligaments, and organs are located and how they work.

A mouse interface makes *Bodyworks* simple to use; the material is organized clearly and concisely. A large window at the top of the screen displays full-color anatomy drawings and a control panel at the bottom lets you zoom in/out, up/down, and left/right, or choose one of ten biological systems for display. Icons represent the skeletal, digestive, muscular, lymphatic, endocrine, nervous, cardiovascular, reproductive (male and female), and urinary systems. To check out the digestive system, for example, click on the stomach icon and scroll the screen to the trunk of the body.

Part names listed on the right side of the screen correspond to tiny tick marks on the anatomy. Clicking on either the mark or the name causes a line to connect the two, thus identifying the part. A few clicks in the abdominal cavity and you'll quickly see the green gallbladder on the right, the yellow spleen on the left, and the pink transverse colon that lies between the two organs.



***Bodyworks* pinpoints major skeletal features with tiny tick marks that correspond to the anatomical names at right. The skeleton is one of ten systems presented in *Bodyworks*.**

- **ANATOMY**
  A.D.A.M. Software: A high-resolution look inside the human body
- **GAMES**
  Windows Entertainment Pack, Volumes II and III, WinGames Casino Pack 1, and *World Champion Cribbage:* Make your GUI fun.

This software has a lot more to recommend it than colorful drawings. A click on the right mouse button brings up a wonderfully nontechnical description of the part and how it works. The gallbladder, I learned, gets fluid from the liver that it converts into bile. It releases the bile into the small intestine, where it helps digest the fat in foods. I must have learned this once in biology, but somehow it's much more vivid and memorable with a full-color gallbladder staring me in the face. For those who want more life in their body parts, there are three animated sequences demonstrating lung, heart, and muscle action.

You can also directly search the many hundreds of items in *Bodyworks*' comprehensive online index. I spent an afternoon browsing through diagrams, close-ups, and text about such dissimilar subjects as taste buds,

CONTINUES

A.D.A.M. SOFTWARE: Gray's Anatomy Meets the Computer Age

While *Bodyworks* is designed for the biologically curious, *A.D.A.M. Software* is another anatomy program aimed at medical schools and practicing physicians.

In this CD-ROM–based program, the easy way to get under *A.D.A.M.*'s skin (the acronym stands for Animated Dissection of Anatomy for Medicine) is with the dissecting slidebar. Moving it down peeled back 20 layers of the foot, including fat layers, superficial veins, and the cutaneous nerves. Eventually I got down to muscle and bone. As each new layer appeared, the names of the parts were highlighted in a window on the lower right. Anatomical layers can also be selected by clicking on the names in this window. The third way to open *A.D.A.M.* is by turning the cursor into a scalpel and manually carving it up. Illustrations are available for all four views with cross sections located at significant points.

A vertical panel of buttons in the middle of the *A.D.A.M. Software* screen controls some interesting features. The pathology button, for example, selects and positions various disfigurements and medical problems. Warts, corns, moles, and ulcers can be placed on the skin—demonstrating to a patient or student how these abnormalities might appear and be treated. *A.D.A.M. Software*'s device button brings up screws, pins, and implants; an animation button presents a slide show

CONTINUES

***A.D.A.M.*'s right foot, dissected to show the bone structure and connecting ligaments. The dissecting slidebar is located at the top of the center control panel.**

Bodyworks

CONTINUED

surfing injuries, color vision, ear wax, and the zygomaticus minor muscle. The text is detailed enough to answer my questions without being overly medical.

To get an authoritative opinion, I sent *Bodyworks* to a friend in medical school. He loaded it on the PC in his anatomy lab, where it attracted a great deal of attention. He and his classmates concluded that *Bodyworks* is not detailed enough for their studies (it is generally missing fine details, cross sections, and left, right, and rear views), but it is a good review tool.

Bodyworks shows how graphical software can be an excellent learning and reference tool; it should be in every high-school library, biology class, rescue squad, spa, health club, and doctor's office. If you are at all interested in your own body, *Bodyworks* should have a place in your library, too.

List Price: *Bodyworks: An Adventure in Anatomy*, $79.95. **Requires:** 512K RAM, 2.5MB hard disk space, DOS 2.2 or later. Mouse recommended. Software Marketing Corp., 9831 S. 51st St., Suite C-113, Phoenix, AZ 85044; 800-545-6626, 602-893-2400.

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A.D.A.M. SOFTWARE (CONTINUED)

of a dozen common surgical procedures.

To get the resolution necessary to produce the beautifully detailed illustrations, *A.D.A.M.* requires Windows 3.0 and a display that supports 1,024-by-768 resolution with 256 colors. A CD-ROM drive and 4MB RAM are also required.

A.D.A.M. is being developed in five modules, the first of which—the lower extremities—is complete. Composed of the foot, knee, and hip, the first module is being sold to orthopedic surgeons and podiatrists. A team of programmers and medical illustrators is now working on the abdominal/pelvic region, with modules planned for the thorax, the upper extremities, and the head/neck. A.D.A.M. Software says *A.D.A.M.*'s entire body will be finished by the third quarter of 1993. Each module is separately priced; the lower extremities costs $2,000. The company intends to offer a discount on the entire body, but even so, it will take $12,000 to $14,000 to assemble the whole man.

—*Don Trivette* ■

List Price: *A.D.A.M. Software* (core lower extremities), $2,000. **Requires:** 640K RAM, CD-ROM drive, VGA display with 1,024-by-768 resolution and 256 colors, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later, MS-DOS CD-ROM Extensions. Mouse recommended. A.D.A.M. Software Inc., 1899 Powers Ferry Rd., #460, Marietta, GA 30067; 800-755-2326, 404-980-0888.

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Windows: It's a Fun Place to Mouse Around

GAMES
by Barry Simon

Quick, what's the first Windows application for most new users? If you answered Solitaire, you could well be right. After all, playing cards is much more fun when someone takes care of the shuffling and dealing for you. Games have long played a role in the marketing of Windows. Version 2.*x* had Reversi, 3.0 added Solitaire, and Windows 3.1 will include Mine Sweeper.

Spurred by the development of games by its in-house programmers, Microsoft introduced the original *Windows Entertainment Pack* in the fall of 1990 and was surprised to find itself on the Top Ten games lists. Microsoft began collecting programs for *Volume II* and wound up with so many that it has introduced two new releases: the *Windows Entertainment Pack, Volumes II* and *III*. We'll also look at a bunch of other games—30 in all—that will make your Windows computing fun. All the packages require a PC running Microsoft Windows, and most take good advantage of the mouse.

Windows Entertainment Pack, Volume II

The two new versions of the $39.95 Microsoft *Windows Entertainment Pack* both come with seven games and the IdleWild screen blanker. Each pack has different blanking modules; there are 22 modules across all three packages. It's a usable blanker but certainly not in the same league as ICOM's *Intermission* or Berkeley Systems' *After Dark*.

Entertainment Pack, Volume II, has two solitaire games. Tut's Tomb is a version of Pyramid. You start with a seven-row pyramid. You must pair off the exposed cards or those turned up from the pile into combinations that add up to 13. FreeCell is a game where all the cards are drawn face up; you must get the cards into four piles of increasing order, one in each suit, using nothing but four free cells and standard card building. Both games are of medium difficulty.

Also in *Volume II* is JigSawed, a somewhat limited jigsaw puzzle that will load and scramble any .BMP file and various other bitmapped files. A weak point is that you can't adjust the size or the number of pieces. A bigger disappointment is RattlerRace, which features a tiny apple-eating snake that you turn with cursor keys.

Much better are Stones and Rodent's Revenge. Stones requires you to place tiles on a board. Each tile has a symbol and background and foreground colors. Except for wildcards, touching tiles must agree in two of their three attributes—a fascinating and subtle game. Rodent's Revenge has a mouse pushing bricks to trap cats; it requires quick wits and a good sense of geometry.

The find in *Volume II* is Pipe Dream, and it's well worth the price of admission all by itself. You lay down pieces of pipe in a rectangular grid. Each piece is horizontal, vertical, crossed, or one of the six possible corners. After a while, green goo starts flowing through your pipeline. Your challenge is to lay pipe fast enough (and correctly) to pre-

CONTINUES

The star of *Windows Entertainment Pack, Volume II*, is Pipe Dream, where you have to lay pipe quickly to keep ahead of the green goo.

Windows

CONTINUED

vent the goo from leaking out. If you play properly for long enough, you get to the next level.

As you progress from one level to the next, you get extra problems and interesting tile types. Every fourth level is a bonus with a different strategy. Like Mine Sweeper in the original *Entertainment Pack*, Pipe Dream has an addictive fascination that will keep you coming back for more. It's not a game to start up when you have a deadline looming!

Windows Entertainment Pack, Volume III

The *Windows Entertainment Pack, Volume III*, has a different flavor. There is only one card game, TriPeaks, instead of the two or more in the other packs. In TriPeaks, you lay cards off from an array by building in either direction. Also, *Volume III* has a word game and two sports games, both new game types for the *Entertainment Pack* series. WordZap requires you to race the computer in spelling out words from an array of letters. You set how fast the computer finds words so it can be fun for anyone.

One sports game, SkiFree, has some funny graphics but is not very extensive. On the other hand, Fuji Golf features 18 holes of golf with a rich set of features—bunkers, water hazards, roughs, fairways, and greens. Without doubt, it is the star of this pack.

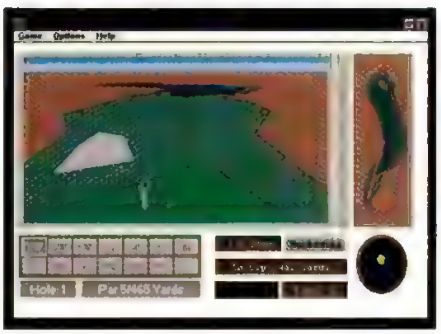
Rounding out the third pack is the best version of Conway's game of Life I've seen on a computer (it allows two species of life that you can place with the left and right mouse buttons), a dominoes relative called Tetra-Vex, and a puzzle game. Klotski is a geometric brain teaser based on wooden Polish puzzles (called *klotskis*) and comes with 24 of them. It is licensed from ZH Computer, which sells a more extensive $49.95 version that lets you make your own klotskis (contact ZH Computer, P.O. Box 35764, Edina, MN 55435, 612-432-8461).

My only serious complaint about the *Windows Entertainment Pack, Volumes II* and *III*, is their lack of printed documentation; you're limited to the online help. Sometimes, this help is nonexistent (SkiFree) or doesn't discuss all the rules (Pipe Dream).

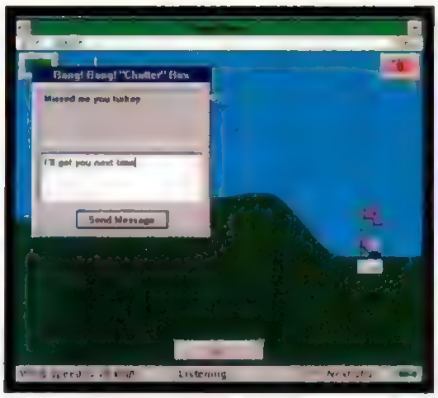
Still, at 5 bucks per game, these are tremendous bargains! Pipe Dream is so wonderful that it makes *Volume II* the pack to get if you're only getting one, but you should consider getting both.

List Price: *Windows Entertainment Pack, Volumes II* and *III*, $39.95 each. Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 206-882-8080.

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Microsoft's *Windows Entertainment Pack, Volume III*, includes a sophisticated golf game, Fuji Golf.



WinSoft's Bang! Bang! is a one- or two-person game with cannons shooting at each other alternately. It can be played long distance via modem and includes a chat window.

WinGames

WinSoft's $39.95 *WinGames* follows Microsoft's pattern, offering a mix of eight games at the same price as Microsoft's *Entertainment Packs*. There are four brain teasers, three arcade games, and one that doesn't exactly fit into either category—CuBIC. WinSoft did a very good job with the graphic representation of the cube on-screen, but CuBIC proves awkward to play with a mouse, especially when compared with the original Rubik's Cube. The computer opponent in Checkers plays a pretty good game against a duffer like me (or you can play it against a human opponent), but the graphics are not very well done. Yacht is a version of the dice game Yahtzee. Designed for one or two players, it's an excellent implementation.

My favorite in the whole package is a game called Code Breaker. In the default mode, there is a hidden code of four colored pegs. Each peg can be one of six colors, and yes, order counts. You make a guess at the code and the computer tells you the number in the right position and the number of additional ones of the right color but in the wrong position. You get ten guesses. I never lost, but just figuring out the code from the information provided me with hours of enjoyment. You can adjust the number of colors, number of pegs in a code, and the number of guesses allowed.

Chopper Attack is a standard arcade game in which you have to shoot down helicopters and paratroopers. Alien Force is a more intriguing shoot 'em up; you play in a maze. WinCommand is based on the Gulf War: SCUD missiles come in and you need to use your Patriot missiles to shoot 'em down.

Bang! Bang! is a two-person game with cannons shooting at each other alternately. You adjust the speed and angle of inclination of your cannon. Each round features differing wind speeds and terrains to challenge you. You can also play this game by modem with someone else who has a copy. It worked well in this mode except that disconnecting the link failed to hang up my modems. On a continuum, I'd rank *WinGames* between *Volumes II* and *III* of the *Windows Entertainment Pack*.

List Price: *WinGames*, $39.95. WinSoft, 18732 142nd Ave. NE, Woodinville, WA 98072; 800-275-7638, 206-485-7329.

CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Casino Pack I And World Champion Cribbage

Moon Valley Software's $39.95 *Casino Pack I* has three Las Vegas–style games: Video Poker, Keno, and Blackjack. These are the relatively easy games of chance, but without the thrill of betting real money. All three are well done; they're filled with the extras you'd hope for, such as doubling up in Poker and splitting your hand in Blackjack. If you want to practice for Las

***Casino Pack I*'s Poker features good graphics and some sophisticated betting extras, like doubling up.**

CONTINUES

Windows

CONTINUED

Vegas, *Casino Pack I* is for you.

Ninga Software's $39.95 *World Champion Cribbage* is a realistic version of the famous card game with an on-screen Cribbage board. The computer's skill was adequate: I'm an experienced Cribbage player, and I lost to the computer just about as often as I won. I was particularly impressed with the Sound Blaster support. Too often, programs providing such support try to wow you with loud effects. Instead, this game has some discrete card shuffling and the sound of pegs being inserted into the Cribbage board.

The game board in Ninga Software's *World Champion Cribbage* has pegs that click as they are moved.

List Price: *Casino Pack I*, $39.95. Moon Valley Software, 706 E. Bell Rd., #112, Phoenix, AZ 85022; 800-473-5509, 602-375-9502.

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *World Champion Cribbage*, $39.95. Ninga Software, 736 8th Ave. SW, #330, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2P 1H4; 800-265-5555, 403-265-6611.

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Deluxe Solitaire

If you're a Solitaire freak, then WinWare's $49.95 *Deluxe Solitaire* is for you. It beats Microsoft at its own game. There are 40 different games, from the familiar Klondike, Golf, Pyramid, and Canfield to others that were new to me, including Agnes and Tam-O'Shanter.

Like the original Windows Solitaire and the game packs, double-clicking on a card causes it to make a legal move—but unlike the Microsoft offerings, *Deluxe Solitaire* doesn't miss many possibilities. And it's card-back animation goes an extra step—one back is a winter scene with falling snow! WinWare's package offers save/restore and multiple levels of difficulty.

List Price: *Deluxe Solitaire*, $49.95. WinWare, 7438 Lynworth, Dallas, TX 75248; 214-458-0540.

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Four Shareware Gems

Shareware has done its part as well, producing some excellent Windows games. Here are four favorites, available on PC MagNet. All four games can be downloaded from MagNet's After Hours forum, in the Games Library.

Columns is a free game from Australia—a variant of *Tetris*. All the falling blocks are vertical and three boxes in size. All you can do is cycle through the arrangements of the three colors assigned to those boxes. The object is to get together sets of three boxes of the same color. It is a simple concept, but the game is fascinating to play.

Among the shareware Windows games are *Columns* and *Attaxx*. While they are relatives of *Tetris* and Reversi, they have a richer flavor.

Yacht-Z is a $10 shareware Windows version of the famous dice game. It's one-player triple Yahtzee but not as flexible as Yacht in *WinGames*. Still, at $10, it's both fun and a bargain.

Attaxx for Windows ($14.95) is another shareware game. It's a relative of Reversi but more subtle. You lay down stones on a rectangular grid, trying to capture those of your opponent. Because the game board has different squares blanked out with each game, you need to adopt more than one strategy against the computer.

The $12 shareware game *Blackout* is a hand-eye coordination game played with a large colorful array of blocks. Among the blocks are targets you must hit using your mouse. If you miss and click on a normal block, a 3-by-3 array blacks out. As each round progresses, blocks black out at random. You have to get all the targets before total blackout. With Sound Blaster support, boogeymen, and bonus blocks, *Blackout* is a rich, entertaining game.

List Price: *Columns*, Version 1.1, free. Happiware, John Rotenstein, P.O. Box 165, Double Bay, NSW 2028, Australia.

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *Yacht-Z*, Version 1.01, $10, shareware. Bob Dolan, 237 Willis Ave., Rochester, NY 14616.

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *Attaxx for Windows*, Version 1.0, $14.95, shareware. Millennium Computer Corp., 642 Kreag Rd., Pittsford, NY 14534; 716-248-0510.

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *Blackout*, Version 2.4, $12, shareware. Zarkware, 2243 E. Thompson, Springfield, MO 65804.

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

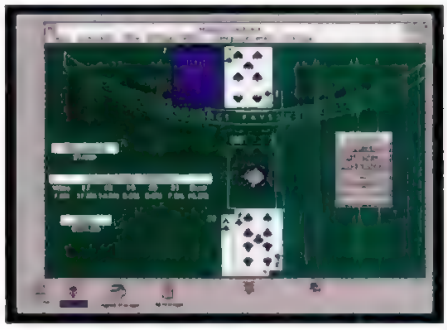
From DOS to Windows, And Then on to Las Vega$

GAMES
by Matthew J. Ross

Masque Publishing, formerly known as MicroAce, has ported its DOS-based Blackjack tutor to Windows. *Masque BlackJack for Windows* gives any budding card shark all the gambling savvy needed to play with the odds on your side. With single- and four-deck options and on-line advice on splitting your hand and doubling down as well as an excellent manual, *Masque* gives you everything you need for your trip to Vegas (except luck!).

List Price: *Masque BlackJack for Windows*, $49.95. Masque Publishing, P.O. Box 5223, Englewood, CO 80155; 800-756-4223, 303-290-9853.

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD



***Masque BlackJack for Windows* shows you how to play with the odds in your favor, while *Win Roach*, running in the background, gives a creepy feeling to your Windows desktop.**

Those Are Bugs, Not UAEs!

And what would a computer program be without bugs? Well, New Generation Software has got plenty—of bugs, that is. Its shareware applet, *Win Roach* 2.11, sends up to ten cockroaches scurrying across your (Windows) desktop, but some deft hand-eye coordination and a quick click of the mouse will leave these pests crunched! ■

List Price: *Win Roach*, Version 2.11, $29.95. New Generation Software, P.O. Box 890482, Houston, TX 77289; 800-964-7638, 713-283-6760.

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by Bill Howard

Abort, Retry, Fail?

The Lighter Side of Personal Computing

The Energizer Bunny Was Crushed. He So Wanted to Run Persuasion And Word for Windows!

"Santa Clara, Calif.–based Poqet Computer will use the pulpit of Wednesday's Pen Computer Users Conference in Baltimore to introduce a handheld, pen-based system designed for vertical field sales and service applications. The machine will be powered by AA batteries and hence will not be powerful enough to run Windows."

—*ComputerWorld*, January 1992

UAE Redefined

"Most of the reported new features seem to be aimed at making the developers' task easier. Some of the new features include a parameter validation system, to help eliminate Unreasonable Application Errors (UAEs)."

—*Bay Area Computer Currents*, August 27–September 9, 1991

This 386-33 sold by Amos Computer & Software, Olympia, Washington, features 8 "explanation slots."

—*Olympian*, September 10, 1991

CARTOON: RICHARD TENWANT

Classified Intelligence

"A 486/338 megs, 120 meg. HD, 128K Ram Cache, 1.2 & 1.4 flopies, VGA. New, 1 yr. warranty. Wife says it goes or she goes! $2305."

—*Dayton* (Ohio) *Daily News*, December 1991

Amazing Facts

"The secret is in a process called refreshing or repainting the screen. Every sixty seconds the electron gun at the back of the tube paints a stream of electrons line-by-line, starting from the upper left-hand corner of the screen and working its way to the bottom right-hand corner. The process of refreshing the screen happens so fast that the user cannot detect any flicker of the characters."

—*The Professional Secretary's Handbook* (Houghton Mifflin)

Databank Cuts Through the Hype and Explains Exactly Why You Need a Tower

"Databank 386SX Computer. The reliability of the 386SX computer, with the convenience of the space saving tower unit, together in this great offer! The tower unit stands on the floor next to your desk or work station, freeing up the space usually needed for the hard drive."

—Heartland America mail-order catalog

Products we never knew we needed (until advertising showed us the way): a pouch to protect our audio and data CDs from nasty airport X rays, from the CompuAdd Summer 1991 catalog.

NEVER ANYTHING like it before! **THE LITTLE BLACK BOOK OF COMPUTER VIRUSES** teaches you how to create living viruses, with working examples and com... $14.95 ppd. Americ...

Do-it-yourselfers will find lots of great projects in the classified ad pages of *Popular Science* (December 1991). Next month's ad: concocting plastique out of ingredients available in any home?

We hope that's a typo in this ad from the Programmer's Shop.

Public domain virus production utility. Builds ... table of all files on the hard disk and checks fi... they are modified. Protect against most virus...

If your entry is used in Abort, Retry, Fail? we'll send you $50 and a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. Caution: In case of multiple entries, the postmark date, neatness, and completeness of each entry are considered. Winners this issue: Jim Nuccio (AA batteries versus Windows), Michael Dial (Databank frees hard drive space), David Berkowitz (computer viruses), Greg Olds (virus production), Bill Beattie (unreasonable application errors), Sherwood P. Smith (8 explanation slots), Charles R. Holdren (wife goes or computer), Russell O. Wulff (60-second refresh), David Frankenbach (X ray shield).

TAKE OR YOU MIGHT GET TAKEN.

Take our advice and send in this reply card. You'll get a catalog chock-full of information about our computers, service and support.

And you'll quickly see why Dell has become an over half billion dollar business in just seven years. Why we won over 53 product awards last year. And why two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500* will be Dell customers for years to come.

All because at Dell, no customer is taken lightly.

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11BU1.

800-873-1130

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT M-F 8AM-4PM CT SAT 10AM-3PM CT SUN

IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. ©1992 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6245 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6245 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

IF THESE MAKE A GOOD IMPRESSION, WAIT TILL YOU MEET THE REST OF THE FAMILY.

Dell 320N + 20 MHz i386SX System.
System includes:

- 4 MB RAM
- 60 MB hard drive
- VGA Edgelit LCD
- 4 hour battery life on NiMH battery
- 6.8 lbs.
- 8½ x 11" footprint
- Full-travel keyboard

Dell 325SX 25 MHz i386SX System.
System includes:

- 2 MB RAM
- 50 MB hard drive
- VGA Color Monitor
- 1024 x 768 integrated video support
- Expandable to 8 MB RAM
- 3 16-bit expansion slots
- 1 floppy drive

Dell 486P/16 16 MHz i486SX System.
System includes:

- 2 MB RAM
- 50 MB hard drive
- VGA Color Monitor
- Upgradeable processor design
- 1024 x 768 integrated video support
- RAM expansion to 64 MB
- 1 floppy drive

Dell 486P/25 25 MHz i486 System.
System includes:

- 2 MB RAM
- 50 MB hard drive
- VGA Color Monitor
- Upgradeable processor design
- 1024 x 768 integrated video support
- RAM expansion to 64 MB
- 1 floppy drive

Send for the brand new Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service and support. Plus, get the details on our newest PCs, notebooks and servers. Return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 668-3021. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please Print)
Title: _____
Company: _____ (If applicable)
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Type of Business: _____
Approx. # of employees in company: _____
Installed # of PCs in your company: _____
Home Phone: (_____) _____
Business Phone: (_____) _____
Fax Number: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in, and how many do you plan to purchase in the next 12 months?

Timeframe	i486	i486SX	i386	i386SX	Notebook	Other
Less than 1 month						
1-3 months						
3-6 months						
6-12 months						
More than 12 months						

2. If you resell, please identify your primary customers:
☐ Education ☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Medical
3. By which method do you acquire PCs?
☐ Mfg rep calls on me directly ☐ Local retailer
☐ VAR/Integrator ☐ Mail order/direct
4. From whom do you currently purchase PCs? _____
5. Are you interested in leasing? ( ) Yes ( ) No

AD CODE 51BU1

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11BU1.

800-873-1130

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT M-F 8AM-4PM CT SAT 10AM-3PM CT SUN

IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Send for the brand new Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service and support. Plus, get the details on our newest PCs, notebooks and servers. Return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 668-3021. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please Print)
Title: _____
Company: _____ (If applicable)
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Type of Business: _____
Approx. # of employees in company: _____
Installed # of PCs in your company: _____
Home Phone: (_____) _____
Business Phone: (_____) _____
Fax Number: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in, and how many do you plan to purchase in the next 12 months?

Timeframe	i486	i486SX	i386	i386SX	Notebook	Other
Less than 1 month						
1-3 months						
3-6 months						
6-12 months						
More than 12 months						

2. If you resell, please identify your primary customers:
☐ Education ☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Medical
3. By which method do you acquire PCs?
☐ Mfg rep calls on me directly ☐ Local retailer
☐ VAR/Integrator ☐ Mail order/direct
4. From whom do you currently purchase PCs? _____
5. Are you interested in leasing? ( ) Yes ( ) No

AD CODE 51BU1

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11BU1.

800-873-1130

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT M-F 8AM-4PM CT SAT 10AM-3PM CT SUN

IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

WE COULD CHALLENGE THE COMPETITION TO MATCH OUR NEW 4 HOUR ON-SITE SERVICE, BUT THEY WOULDN'T SHOW UP UNTIL TOMORROW.

Call for emergency computer service from the other guys and what do you get? Often, an agonizing wait, watching your business slowly grind to a halt.

Which is why Dell is introducing Critical Care℠ service in 17 major metropolitan areas. Beginning March 30, if you have a mission-critical problem, you'll be able to get a technician on-site in no more than 4 hours.△

And not just some guy with a set of screwdrivers. We're talking about a full-fledged Novell-certified field engineer trained on every Dell system.

When he arrives, he will have been briefed on your problem. Given a history of your system. And equipped from a multi-million dollar parts inventory.

In short, a computer commando.

But the best part about Critical Care is that you'll probably never have to use it.

Our award-winning technical hotlines solve 90% of problems reported over the phone, usually in 10 minutes or less.

So call us and ask for more details about Critical Care. Or call the other guys and ask about their emergency service. They'll get back to you.

Eventually.

800-545-1587

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11BT8.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664.

△Same-day 4-hour on-site service available provided that Dell initiates service dispatch by 2pm CT. 4-hour service contract must be purchased. Critical Care is a service mark of Dell Computer Corporation.

NOW YOU CAN BUY A 50 MHz 48
COMPUTER WITHOUT BUYING THE FA

PC
MAG
L
I
B
R
A
R
Y

LEASE◇: $112/MO.**
DELL 486P/50 i486DX2 50 MHz SYSTEM
SYSTEM INCLUDES 4 MB RAM, 230 MB HARD DRIVE, ULTRASCAN™ 14C (1024 x 768) MONITOR, DUAL FLOPPY DRIVES, MS-DOS® 5, MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3, AND A MICROSOFT MOUSE. *PRICE GOOD THROUGH MAY 31, 1992

If you've been looking for breakneck performance that won't break the bank, the Dell® 486P/50 is your computer.

It's based on the new Intel486™ DX2 microprocessor, a 50 MHz chip that uses Intel's new speed doubler technology.

Which gets you performance benchmarked at up to 98% of a 50 MHz 486DX system. For less than what other guys charge for a run-of-the-mill 486SX, 25 MHz system.

And you still get the service and support package described as "overkill" by the editors of *PC Week*.

But what else woul expect from Dell? It's th that's grown to over 770 dollars in just seven and a half years by creating some of the most award-winning products and services in the industry.

So call and order a Dell 486P/50 today. Because megahertz shouldn't cost megabucks.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

800-545-9687

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11BT7.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664.

intel inside